

Module Catalog

M.Sc. Environmental Engineering

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering
Technische Universität München

www.tum.de/
www.bgu.tum.de

Module Catalog: General Information and Notes to the Reader

What is the module catalog?

One of the central components of the Bologna Process consists in the modularization of university curricula, that is, the transition of universities away from earlier seminar/lecture systems to a modular system in which thematically-related courses are bundled together into blocks, or modules.

This module catalog contains descriptions of all modules offered in the course of study.

Serving the goal of transparency in higher education, it provides students, potential students and other internal and external parties with information on the content of individual modules, the goals of academic qualification targeted in each module, as well as their qualitative and quantitative requirements.

Notes to the reader:

Updated Information

An updated module catalog reflecting the current status of module contents and requirements is published every semester. The date on which the module catalog was generated in TUMonline is printed in the footer.

Non-binding Information

Module descriptions serve to increase transparency and improve student orientation with respect to course offerings. They are not legally-binding. Individual modifications of described contents may occur in praxis.

Legally-binding information on all questions concerning the study program and examinations can be found in the subject-specific academic and examination regulations (FPSO) of individual programs, as well as in the general academic and examination regulations of TUM (APSO).

Elective modules

Please note that generally not all elective modules offered within the study program are listed in the module catalog.

Index of module handbook descriptions (SPO tree)

Alphabetical index can be found on page 1111

[20161] Master Environmental Engineering Master Umweltingenieurwesen	
Module List Modulkatalog	25
Field of Study 1: Urban Water Engineering Vertiefung 1: Urban Water Engineering	25
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	25
[BGU38014] Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering 	25 - 27
Wasserversorgung, Wasseraufbereitung und Abwasserbehandlung	
[BGU38024] Advanced Water Treatment and Anaerobic Processes 	28 - 30
Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Anaerobtechnik	
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	31
[BGU38011] Wastewater Conveyance Systems and	31 - 32
Stormwater Management Bewirtschaftung von Kanalnetzen und Regenwassermanagement	
[BGU38021] Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Reuse 	33 - 34
Industrieabwasserreinigung und Wiederverwendung	
[BGU38022T2] Practical Aspects of Engineered Natural Treatment	35 - 36
Systems Praktische Aspekte Natürlicher Aufbereitungsverfahren	
[BGU38023] Engineered Natural Treatment Systems Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren	37 - 38
[BGU38025] Design and Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants 	39 - 40
Planung und Betrieb von Kläranlagen	
[BGU38027] Field Trips Urban Water Systems Engineering 	41 - 42
Exkursionen Siedlungswasserwirtschaft	
[BGU38028] Water Resource Recovery Process Simulation and	43 - 45
Design Prozesssimulation und Design von Kläranlagen	
[BGU38029] Unit Operations Laboratory on Advanced Water	46 - 47
Treatment Angewandtes Labor zur Weitergehenden Wasserbehandlung	
[BV180004] Modelling of Water Quality in Aquatic Systems 	48 - 49
Modellierung der Wassergüte in aquatischen Systemen	
[BV180006] Hydrochemistry Hydrochemie	50 - 51
[BV180051] Hydrochemistry Lab Hydrochemie Praktikum	52 - 53
[BV380004] Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen	54 - 57
[CH3121] Analytical and Organic Environmental Chemistry 	58 - 60
Analytische und Organische Umweltchemie	
[MW1969] Desalination Desalination [Desal]	61 - 62
Field of Study 2: Water Resources Management Vertiefung 2: Water Resources Management	63
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	63
[BGU54009] Flood Risk and Flood Management Hochwasserrisiko und Hochwassermanagement [FRM]	63 - 65

[BGU54011] Integrated Water Resources Management Integriertes Wasserressourcen Management [IWRM]	66 - 68
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	69
[BGU38011] Wastewater Conveyance Systems and Stormwater Management Bewirtschaftung von Kanalnetzen und Regenwassermanagement	69 - 70
[BGU46036] Water Resources and Hydropower Wasserwirtschaft und Wasserkraft [WRHP]	71 - 73
[BGU54008T2] Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]	74 - 76
[BGU54015] Water Management at the Catchment Scale (Field trip to the Adige River Basin) Wassermanagement auf Einzugsgebietsebene (Exkursion in das Etsch Einzugsgebiet) [WMCS]	77 - 78
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]	79 - 80
[BGU54019] Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]	81 - 82
[BGU54021] Remote Sensing in Hydrology Fernerkundung in der Hydrologie [RSH]	83 - 85
[BGU54024] Uncertainty Quantification in Hydrology Unsicherheitbestimmung in der Hydrologie [UQH]	86 - 88
[BGU54026] Urban Flood Modelling Modellierung städtischer Überschwemmungen [UFM]	89 - 91
[BGU54027] Mathematical Methods for Uncertainty Quantification in Hydrology Mathematische Methoden zur Unsicherheitsquantifizierung in der Hydrologie [Mathematical methods for uncertainty quantification in hydrology]	92 - 94
[BGU57014] Hydrogeodesy: Monitoring surface waters from space Hydrogeodäsie: Monitoring von Oberflächengewässern aus dem Weltraum	95 - 97
[BV040005] Nature-oriented Care Naturnahe Bauweisen	98 - 99
[BV170009] International Water Rights and Politics Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]	100 - 101
[BV460012] Rivers as an Ecosystem Fließgewässer als Lebensraum [KS_4]	102 - 104
Field of Study 3: Hydraulic Engineering Vertiefung 3: Hydraulic Engineering	105
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	105
[BGU46035] Hydraulic Engineering and Hydromorphology Wasserbauhydraulik und Hydromorphologie [HEHM]	105 - 107
[BGU46036] Water Resources and Hydropower Wasserwirtschaft und Wasserkraft [WRHP]	108 - 110

Elective Modules Wahlmodule	111
[BGU46021] Hydro Power and Energy Storage - Project Work 	111 - 112
Wasserkraft und Energiespeicherung - Projektarbeit	
[BGU46026] Alpine Hazards Alpine Naturgefahren [Ri+Kr]	113 - 115
[BGU46027] Rapidly varying Flows in Hydraulic Engineering Abrupte	116 - 118
Strömungsänderungen im Wasserbau [Rapid]	
[BGU46032] Hydraulics in Water Engineering Laboratory Laborübung	119 - 120
Wasserbauhydraulik [Labor WB-Hydraulik]	
[BGU46033] Laboratory and Field Exercises at the Oberrach Lab	121 - 122
Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Oberrach [VAO_2016]	
[BGU46034] Hydraulic Machinery and Plants Laboratory Laborübung	123 - 124
Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen	
[BGU46040] Ocean and Wind Energy Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]	125 - 127
[BGU46041] Implementation of Water Policy and Water Legislation 	128 - 130
Umsetzung von Wasserpolitik und Wassergesetzgebung [GRA_SEM]	
[BGU46047] River Management - Technical, Ecological and Practical	131 - 134
Aspects Flussgebietsmanagement - technische sowie ökologische Rahmenbedingungen und Fallbeispiele	
[BV170051] Energy Economics and Hydro Power Energiewirtschaft	135 - 136
und Wasserkraftanlagen	
[BV460012] Rivers as an Ecosystem Fließgewässer als Lebensraum	137 - 139
[KS_4]	
[BV460014] Environmental Hydrodynamic Modelling 	140 - 141
Hydrodynamische Modellierung für Umweltingenieure [BUI_4]	
[BV460019] Inland Navigation Management and Constructions 	142 - 144
Verkehrswasserbau und Wasserstraßen	
Field of Study 4: Hydrogeology, Groundwater and Geothermal Energy 	145
Vertiefung 4: Hydrogeology, Groundwater and Geothermal Energy	
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	145
[BGU66022] Groundwater Hydraulics Grundwasserhydraulik	145 - 147
[BGU66023D2] The Saturated and the Unsaturated Zone: Process	148 - 150
Understanding and Modelling Die gesättigte und ungesättigte Zone: Prozessverständnis und Modellierung	
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	151
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies 	151 - 153
Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]	
[BGU54019] Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid	154 - 155
Regions Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]	

[BGU66024D2] Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure	156 - 159
[BGU66025] Applied Hydrogeology for Environmental Engineers Hydrogeologie in der Praxis für Umweltingenieure	160 - 162
[BGU66026] Shallow and Deep Geothermal Energy Use of Groundwater for environmental Engineers Flache und Tiefe Geothermie von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure	163 - 165
[BGU66029] Transport of Contaminants in Groundwater for Environmental Engineers Transport von Schadstoffen im Grundwasser für Umweltingenieure	166 - 168
[BGU66030] Hydrogeological and Isotopic Methods for the Characterization of Groundwater Systems for Environmental Engineers Hydrogeologische und Isotopenchemische Methoden zur Charakterisierung von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure	169 - 171
[BGU66039] Hydrochemistry, Corrosion, and Scalings in Geothermal Systems Hydrochemie, Korrosion und Scalings in der Geothermie [Hydrochemistry, corrosion, scalings]	172 - 174
[BV150050] Environmental Geology / Geochemistry Umweltgeologie / Geochemie	175 - 176
[BV380004] Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen	177 - 180
[BV490057] Technical Hydrogeology Technische Hydrogeologie	181 - 182
Field of Study 5: Modelling and Measurement of Flow and Transport Vertiefung 5: Modelling and Measurement of Flow and Transport	183
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	183
[BGU41020] Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms Fluidmechanik und Transportmechanismen	183 - 185
[BGU54008T2] Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]	186 - 188
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	189
[BGU41019] Modeling and Simulation of Turbulent Flows Modellierung und Simulation turbulenter Strömungen	189 - 191
[BGU46030] Ecological Modeling of Surface Waters Ökologische Modellierung für Oberflächengewässer [ANNA]	192 - 194
[BGU46033] Laboratory and Field Exercises at the Oberrach Lab Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Oberrach [VAO_2016]	195 - 196
[BGU54013T2] Seminar in Rainfall-Runoff Modelling Seminar Niederschlags-Abfluss Modellierung [SRRM]	197 - 199

[BGU54016] Process Based Modelling of Mesoscale Pre-alpine Catchments Prozessbasierte Modellierung mesoskaliger voralpiner Einzugsgebiete [MPAC]	200 - 202
[BGU57014] Hydrogeodesy: Monitoring surface waters from space Hydrogeodäsie: Monitoring von Oberflächengewässern aus dem Weltraum	203 - 205
[BGU66024D2] Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure	206 - 209
[BV040053] Computational Fluid Dynamics Numerische Methoden in der Fluidmechanik (CFD) [CFD]	210 - 212
[BV410004] Fluid Mechanics Lab Fluidmechanik Praktikum	213 - 215
[BV410005] Hydraulics Lab Hydraulik Praktikum	216 - 217
[BV410009] Numerical River Hydraulics Numerische Gerinnehydraulik [NRH]	218 - 219
Field of Study 6: Resource Efficiency in Urban Planning Vertiefung 6: Resource Efficiency in Urban Planning	220
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	220
[BGU36010] Energy-Building-City Energie-Gebäude-Stadt	220 - 222
[BGU62041] Sustainable Architecture, Urban and Landscape Planning - for Environmental Engineering Nachhaltige Architektur, Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung - für Umweltingenieurwesen	223 - 225
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	226
[BGU62043] Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism	226 - 227
[BGU62059] Application of an Life Cycle Assessment for Civil Engineering Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse für Bauingenieurwesen	228 - 230
[BV360009] Life-cycle Assessment Ökobilanzierung	231 - 233
[BV620003] Interaction between Sustainability and Building Culture Wechselwirkungen zwischen Nachhaltigkeit und Baukultur	234 - 236
[BV620006] Special Topics in Sustainable Design Sonderthemen des nachhaltigen Bauens	237 - 238
[EI0699] Urban Energy Systems and modern infrastructure for cities Stadtenergiesysteme und moderne städtische Infrastruktur [UESMIC]	239 - 240
[WZ6407] Urban Ecology Ökologische Stadtentwicklung	241 - 242
Field of Study 7: Environmental Geotechnics Vertiefung 7: Environmental Geotechnics	243
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	243
[BGU50007] Ground Water Handling and Sustainable Use of Geomaterials in Civil Construction Grundwassermanagement und nachhaltige Materialverwendung in der Geotechnik	243 - 245

[BGU50008] Geotechnical Issues in Environmental Engineering Geotechnische Fragestellungen im Umweltingenieurwesen	246 - 248
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	249
[BGU50009] Soil Dynamics and Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering Bodendynamik und geotechnisches Erdbebeningenieurwesen	249 - 251
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]	252 - 253
[BGU66024D2] Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure	254 - 257
[BGU67001] Landslides Hangbewegungen	258 - 260
[BV120003] Earthworks and Embankments Erd- und Dammbau	261 - 262
[BV120008] Soil Mechanics Lab Bodenmechanisches Praktikum	263 - 264
[BV150050] Environmental Geology / Geochemistry Umweltgeologie / Geochemie	265 - 266
[BV500003] Unsaturated soil mechanics Mechanik ungesättigter Böden	267 - 268
[BV500005] Building with Geosynthetics for Environmental Engineers Bauen mit Geokunststoffen für Umweltingenieure	269 - 270
[WZ1647] Remediation of Contaminated Sites - Lecture and Exercises Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Übungen	271 - 273
[WZ1648] Remediation of Contaminated Sites - Lecture and Seminar Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Seminar	274 - 275
Field of Study 8: Environmental Hazards and Risk Vertiefung 8: Environmental Hazards and Risk	276
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	276
[BGU46026] Alpine Hazards Alpine Naturgefahren [Ri+Kr]	276 - 278
[BV600001] Risk Analysis Risikoanalyse [RA1]	279 - 281
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	282
[BGU54009] Flood Risk and Flood Management Hochwasserrisiko und Hochwassermanagement [FRM]	282 - 284
[BGU54016] Process Based Modelling of Mesoscale Pre-alpine Catchments Prozessbasierte Modellierung mesoskaliger voralpiner Einzugsgebiete [MPAC]	285 - 287
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]	288 - 289
[BGU54026] Urban Flood Modelling Modellierung städtischer Überschwemmungen [UFM]	290 - 292
[BGU60013] Risk Assessment Risikobewertung [RA2]	293 - 295
[BGU60015] Reliability for Engineering Systems Zuverlässigkeit von Systemen	296 - 297

[BGU60017] Probabilistic Life Cycle Analysis and Integrity Management of Infrastructures Probabilistische Lebenszyklusanalyse und Unterhaltsmanagement von Infrastrukturbauten	298 - 300
[BGU60018] Estimation of Rare Events and Failure Probabilities Abschätzung von seltenen Ereignissen und Versagenswahrscheinlichkeiten	301 - 303
[BGU67001] Landslides Hangbewegungen	304 - 306
[BV040053] Computational Fluid Dynamics Numerische Methoden in der Fluidmechanik (CFD) [CFD]	307 - 309
[BV170004] River Engineering and Hydromorphology Flussbau und Hydromorphologie [BUI River]	310 - 311
[BV180004] Modelling of Water Quality in Aquatic Systems Modellierung der Wassergüte in aquatischen Systemen	312 - 313
[BV460014] Environmental Hydrodynamic Modelling Hydrodynamische Modellierung für Umweltingenieure [BUI_4]	314 - 315
[BV490053] Numeric Analysis 1 - Fundamentals Numerische Methoden 1 - Grundlagen	316 - 318
[BV490054] Numeric Analysis 2 - Numerical Modeling Numerische Methoden 2 - Codes	319 - 321
Field of Study 9: Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning Vertiefung 9: Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning	322
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	322
[BV520007] Land Use and Transport - Interactions and Strategies Siedlungsstruktur und Verkehr - Wechselwirkungen und Strategien	322 - 324
[BV580008] Modelling of Environmental Effects in Transportation Modellieren von Umweltwirkungen im Verkehr [MoDEET]	325 - 327
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	328
[BGU52016] Evaluation of Transport Projects and Policies Evaluation von Verkehrsprojekten und -programmen	328 - 329
[BGU52020] Accessibility Planning Erreichbarkeitsplanung [BGU52020]	330 - 331
[BGU68001] Spatial Modelling: Tools to Evaluate Planning Strategies Räumliche Modellierung: Hilfsmittel zur Evaluierung von Planungsstrategien [Spatial Modeling]	332 - 333
[BGU68008] Applied Transport Models Angewandte Verkehrsmodelle [Applied Transport Models]	334 - 335
[BGU68011] Service Concepts and Operation Models for New Mobility Solutions for Mixed-Use Residential Developments Konzepte und Operationsmodelle für neue Mobilitätslösungen in gemischtgenutzten Siedlungsentwicklungen [Service Concepts and Operation Models]	336 - 338

[BGU70002] Multimodal and Intermodal Freight Transport Multimodaler und intermodaler Güterverkehr [Multimodal and intermodal freight transport]	339 - 341
[BGU70004] Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis Diskrete Wahlmethoden für Verkehrssystemanalyse	342 - 344
[BGU70005] Transportation Economics Transportökonomie [Transportation Economics]	345 - 346
[BV210013] Urban und Regional Planning Stadt- und Regionalplanung	347 - 349
[BV400009] Land Management and Land Policy Bodenordnung und Bodenpolitik	350 - 352
[BV520008] Land Use and Transportation Modelling Modellierung von Siedlungsstruktur und Verkehr	353 - 355
[BV520009] Project Appraisal and Planning Processes in Transportation Projektbewertung und Planungsprozesse im Verkehr	356 - 358
[BV560009] Public Transport Operations and Supply Bedienung und Angebot des Öffentlichen Nahverkehrs	359 - 360
[BV560011] Governance Governance	361 - 363
[BV580013] Local Public Transport Strategy and Organisation Strategie und Organisation im ÖPNV	364 - 366
Field of Study 10: Transportation Engineering and Control Vertiefung 10: Transportation Engineering and Control	367
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	367
[BV560023] Intelligent Transport Systems Intelligente Verkehrssysteme [ITS]	367 - 369
[BV560024] Traffic Management Verkehrsmanagement [TM]	370 - 372
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	373
[BGU56035] Practical Application of Traffic Control Methods Praktische Anwendung von verkehrstechnischen Verfahren [PATCM]	373 - 374
[BGU56048] Traffic Data Collection and Analysis Verkehrsdaten - Erfassung und Analyse [TD-C&A]	375 - 376
[BGU56049] Traffic Flow Simulation Verkehrsflusssimulation [TFS]	377 - 379
[BGU56050T2] Applied Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Angewandte Verkehrstechnik und Verkehrsplanung [ATEP]	380 - 381
[BGU56055] Autonomous Vehicles and Transportation Systems Autonome Fahrzeuge und Verkehrsmittel [AVTS]	382 - 383
[BGU56056] Urban Ropeways Urbane Seilbahnen [URW]	384 - 385
[BGU68005] ICT-Enabled Business Models for Urban Mobility ICT-unterstützte Unternehmensmodelle für urbane Mobilität [Business Models for Urban Mobility]	386 - 387
[BGU68006] Road Safety Straßenverkehrssicherheit [Road Safety]	388 - 390

[BGU70006] Statistical Learning and Data Analytics for Transportation Systems Statistisches Lernen und Datenanalyse für Verkehrssysteme [Statistical Learning and Data Analytics for Transportation Systems]	391 - 393
[BGU70007] Special Topics on Model Calibration Spezielle Themen zur Modellkalibrierung [Special Topics on Transportation Model Calibration]	394 - 396
[BGU70008] Urban Transportation Systems: Operations Research and Emerging Mobility Technologies Urbane Verkehrssysteme: Betriebsforschung und neue Mobilitätstechnologien [Urban Transportation Systems]	397 - 399
[BV340019] Road and Rail Design Entwurf und Bemessung von Straßen und Eisenbahnen	400 - 401
[BV520009] Project Appraisal and Planning Processes in Transportation Projektbewertung und Planungsprozesse im Verkehr	402 - 404
Field of Study 11: Water-Food-Energy Nexus Vertiefung 11: Water-Food-Energy Nexus	405
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	405
[BGU46038] Principles and Applications of Land Management Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement	405 - 407
[BGU46039] Ethics in Science and Technology Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie	408 - 409
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	410
[WZ2394] Fisheries Management Fisheries Management	410 - 412
[BGU38019] Anaerobic Processes and Energy Recovery Anaerobtechnik und Energierückgewinnung	413 - 414
[BGU38033] Planning the Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus Planung	415 - 416
[BGU46029] Summer School of NeXus Water Food Energy Summer School zum NeXus Water Food Energy	417 - 418
[BGU46040] Ocean and Wind Energy Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]	419 - 421
[BGU46041] Implementation of Water Policy and Water Legislation Umsetzung von Wasserpolitik und Wassergesetzgebung [GRA_SEM]	422 - 424
[BGU54008T2] Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]	425 - 427
[BGU54011] Integrated Water Resources Management Integriertes Wasserressourcen Management [IWRM]	428 - 430
[BGU54019] Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]	431 - 432
[BGU66026] Shallow and Deep Geothermal Energy Use of Groundwater for environmental Engineers Flache und Tiefe Geothermie von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure	433 - 435

[BV170009] International Water Rights and Politics Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]	436 - 437
[BV170051] Energy Economics and Hydro Power Energiewirtschaft und Wasserkraftanlagen	438 - 439
[EI7467] Interdisciplinary Project Internship Concept Development of a Renewable Energy System in a Developing Country Interdisciplinary Project Internship Concept Development of a Renewable Energy System in a Developing Country [ProRESDC]	440 - 442
[WI001255] Lecture Series Renewable Energy Systems in the Global South Ringvorlesung Erneuerbare Energiesysteme im Globalen Süden	443 - 445
[WZ1552] Regulatory Economics and Policy Regulatory Economics and Policy	446 - 447
[WZ8100] Fundamentals of Climate Change Fundamentals of Climate Change	448 - 449
Personal Elective Modules Individuelle Wahlmodule	450
[AR17041] Climate responsive Building II Klimagerechtes Bauen II	450 - 451
[AR17054] Conceptual Fire Prevention Konzeptioneller Brandschutz	452 - 453
[WI000091] Corporate Finance Corporate Finance	454 - 456
[WI000285] Innovative Entrepreneurs - Leadership of High-Tech Organizations Innovative Unternehmer - Führung von High-Tech Unternehmen	457 - 459
[WI000286] Environmental and Natural Resource Economics Environmental and Natural Resource Economics	460 - 461
[WZ1647] Remediation of Contaminated Sites - Lecture and Exercises Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Übungen	462 - 464
[WZ4206] Material Flow Management and Applications Material Flow Management and Applications	465 - 466
[WZ6339] Applied River Restoration Angewandte Fließgewässerrenaturierung	467 - 468
[WZ6332] Soils of the World: Properties and Protection Böden der Welt: Eigenschaften und Schutz	469 - 470
[AR30055] Automation & Robotics in Construction Automatisierung und Robotik im Bauwesen [ARC]	471 - 473
[WZ6415] Applied Limnology Angewandte Limnologie (V+Ü)	474 - 475
[WZ2469] Limnology of Running Waters Limnologie der Fließgewässer	476 - 477
[AR71115] Spatial Economy Raumökonomie	478 - 479
[WZ6115] Environmental Law Planungsbezogenes Umweltrecht	480 - 481
[WZ1561] Value Chain Economics Value Chain Economics	482 - 485
[WZ2757] Advanced Environmental and Natural Resource Economics Advanced Environmental and Natural Resource Economics	486 - 487
[WI000021] Economics I - Microeconomics Volkswirtschaftslehre I - Mikroökonomie [ECON 1]	488 - 490

[WI000021_E] Economics I - Microeconomics Economics I - Microeconomics [ECON 1]	491 - 492
[WI000023] Economics II - Macroeconomics Volkswirtschaftslehre II - Makroökonomie [VWL 2]	493 - 494
[ED0152] Knowledge and Cognition (advanced topics) Erkenntnis und Kognition (vertieft)	495 - 496
[WI000231] Asset Management Asset Management	497 - 499
[ED0218] Science and Technology Communication Wissenschafts- und Technikkommunikation	500 - 501
[MCTS0036] Moderation (RESET) Moderation (RESET)	502 - 503
[AR20091] Supplementary Introduction to Urbanism Ergänzende Einführung Städtebau	504 - 506
[AR30002] Spatial Economy Raumökonomie [RÖKMA]	507 - 509
[AR30294] Climate Responsive Building I Klimagerechtes Bauen I	510 - 511
[AR30309] Conservation of historical buildings today I Denkmalpflege heute I	512 - 513
[AR30320] Technoscience and the City: Advances in Urban Theory Technoscience and the City: Advances in Urban Theory	514 - 516
[AR30331] Conservation of historical buildings today II Denkmalpflege heute II	517 - 518
[AR30386] European Mega City Regions European Mega City Regions [EMCR]	519 - 521
[AR30400] Raumprozesse in der Stadt beobachten	522 - 523
[BGU36008] Methods of Measurement Messtechnik Seminar	524 - 525
[BGU36011] Seminar Climate-Culture-Building in Building Physics Seminar klima- und kulturgerechtes Bauen in der Bauphysik [Seminar Climate-Culture-Building in building physics]	526 - 527
[BGU37016] Optimization of building materials for practical applications Anwendungsgerechte Optimierung mineralischer Baustoffe	528 - 530
[BGU37019T2] Seminar - Ecology in Building and Construction Seminar Ökologisches Bauen	531 - 532
[BGU38010] Advanced Water Treatment Engineering and Reuse Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Wasser Recycling	533 - 534
[BGU38011] Wastewater Conveyance Systems and Stormwater Management Bewirtschaftung von Kanalnetzen und Regenwassermanagement	535 - 536
[BGU38014] Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering Wasserversorgung, Wasseraufbereitung und Abwasserbehandlung	537 - 539
[BGU38019] Anaerobic Processes and Energy Recovery Anaerobtechnik und Energierückgewinnung	540 - 541
[BGU38021] Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Reuse Industrieabwasserreinigung und Wiederverwendung	542 - 543

[BGU38023] Engineered Natural Treatment Systems Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren	544 - 545
[BGU38024] Advanced Water Treatment and Anaerobic Processes Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Anaerobtechnik	546 - 548
[BGU38025] Design and Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants Planung und Betrieb von Kläranlagen	549 - 550
[BGU38028] Water Resource Recovery Process Simulation and Design Prozesssimulation und Design von Kläranlagen	551 - 553
[BGU38030] Statistical-Stochastic Forecasts of the Structural and Operational Status of Drainage Systems Statistisch-stochastische Prognosen des baulich-betrieblichen Zustands von Entwässerungssystemen	554 - 555
[BGU38031] Sanitation in the Global South Sanitäre Versorgung im globalen Süden	556 - 558
[BGU38033] Planning the Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus Planung	559 - 560
[BGU40035] Environment and Land Use Planning Umwelt- und Landnutzungsplanung	561 - 563
[BGU41020] Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms Fluidmechanik und Transportmechanismen	564 - 566
[BGU44014T2] Computation in Engineering II Computergestützte Berechnungsverfahren in den Ingenieurwissenschaften II	567 - 568
[BGU46021] Hydro Power and Energy Storage - Project Work Wasserkraft und Energiespeicherung - Projektarbeit	569 - 570
[BGU46022] Hydraulics in Water Engineering Wasserbauhydraulik	571 - 572
[BGU46026] Alpine Hazards Alpine Naturgefahren [Ri+Kr]	573 - 575
[BGU46028] Mathematical Modeling of Hydrodynamics and Water Quality in Coastal Regions Mathematische Modellierung der Hydrodynamik und Wasserqualität in Küstengebieten [COASTAL]	576 - 577
[BGU46030] Ecological Modeling of Surface Waters Ökologische Modellierung für Oberflächengewässer [ANNA]	578 - 580
[BGU46032] Hydraulics in Water Engineering Laboratory Laborübung Wasserbauhydraulik [Labor WB-Hydraulik]	581 - 582
[BGU46033] Laboratory and Field Exercises at the Oberrach Lab Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Oberrach [VAO_2016]	583 - 584
[BGU46034] Hydraulic Machinery and Plants Laboratory Laborübung Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen	585 - 586
[BGU46036] Water Resources and Hydropower Wasserwirtschaft und Wasserkraft [WRHP]	587 - 589
[BGU46038] Principles and Applications of Land Management Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement	590 - 592

[BGU46039] Ethics in Science and Technology Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie	593 - 594
[BGU46040] Ocean and Wind Energy Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]	595 - 597
[BGU46041] Implementation of Water Policy and Water Legislation Umsetzung von Wasserpolitik und Wassergesetzgebung [GRA_SEM]	598 - 600
[BGU46042] Modeling of Habitat for Fish and Invertebrates in Rivers Lebensraummodellierung für Fische und Wirbellose in Flüssen [HABSIM]	601 - 603
[BGU48029] Introduction to Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing Einführung in die Photogrammetrie und Fernerkundung [PRG]	604 - 605
[BGU50007] Ground Water Handling and Sustainable Use of Geomaterials in Civil Construction Grundwassermanagement und nachhaltige Materialverwendung in der Geotechnik	606 - 608
[BGU50008] Geotechnical Issues in Environmental Engineering Geotechnische Fragestellungen im Umweltingenieurwesen	609 - 611
[BGU52015] Visualization of Spatial Data in Transportation Visualisierung von Raum- und Verkehrsdaten	612 - 614
[BGU52016] Evaluation of Transport Projects and Policies Evaluation von Verkehrsprojekten und -programmen	615 - 616
[BGU54008T2] Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]	617 - 619
[BGU54009] Flood Risk and Flood Management Hochwasserrisiko und Hochwassermanagement [FRM]	620 - 622
[BGU54010] Groundwater Hydraulics, Modelling and Management Grundwasser - Hydraulik, Modellierung und Management [GHMM]	623 - 625
[BGU54011] Integrated Water Resources Management Integriertes Wasserressourcen Management [IWRM]	626 - 628
[BGU54013T2] Seminar in Rainfall-Runoff Modelling Seminar Niederschlags-Abfluss Modellierung [SRRM]	629 - 631
[BGU54015] Water Management at the Catchment Scale (Field trip to the Adige River Basin) Wassermanagement auf Einzugsgebietsebene (Exkursion in das Etsch Einzugsgebiet) [WMCS]	632 - 633
[BGU54016] Process Based Modelling of Mesoscale Pre-alpine Catchments Prozessbasierte Modellierung mesoskaliger voralpiner Einzugsgebiete [MPAC]	634 - 636
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies Umweltsanierungmassnahmen [RMS]	637 - 638
[BGU54019] Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]	639 - 640
[BGU54021] Remote Sensing in Hydrology Fernerkundung in der Hydrologie [RSH]	641 - 643

[BGU54024] Uncertainty Quantification in Hydrology Unsicherheitbestimmung in der Hydrologie [UQH]	644 - 646
[BGU54026] Urban Flood Modelling Modellierung städtischer Überschwemmungen [UFM]	647 - 649
[BGU56033] Freight Transport Concepts / Logistics Güterverkehrskonzepte / Logistik	650 - 651
[BGU56048] Traffic Data Collection and Analysis Verkehrsdaten - Erfassung und Analyse [TD-C&A]	652 - 653
[BGU56049] Traffic Flow Simulation Verkehrsflusssimulation [TFS]	654 - 656
[BGU60015] Reliability for Engineering Systems Zuverlässigkeit von Systemen	657 - 658
[BGU62039] Case Studies of Sustainable Urban Developments and Infrastructure Fallstudien nachhaltiger Quartiers-, Stadt- und Infrastrukturentwicklungen [FNQSI]	659 - 662
[BGU62041] Sustainable Architecture, Urban and Landscape Planning - for Environmental Engineering Nachhaltige Architektur, Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung - für Umweltingenieurwesen	663 - 665
[BGU62043] Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism	666 - 667
[BGU62052] Renewable Energy Supply in Buildings Erneuerbare Energieversorgung von Gebäuden	668 - 670
[BGU62053] Sustainable Lighting Nachhaltige Lichttechnik	671 - 672
[BGU62059] Application of an Life Cycle Assessment for Civil Engineering Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse für Bauingenieurwesen	673 - 675
[BGU63013] Masonry Design Mauerwerksbau [MB ST]	676 - 677
[BGU66016] Hydrogeologic and Hydro Chemical Lab Course Hydrogeologisches Fluid- und Hydrochemisches Laborpraktikum	678 - 680
[BGU66023D2] The Saturated and the Unsaturated Zone: Process Understanding and Modelling Die gesättigte und ungesättigte Zone: Prozessverständnis und Modellierung	681 - 683
[BGU66024D2] Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure	684 - 687
[BGU66025] Applied Hydrogeology for Environmental Engineers Hydrogeologie in der Praxis für Umweltingenieure	688 - 690
[BGU66026] Shallow and Deep Geothermal Energy Use of Groundwater for environmental Engineers Flache und Tiefe Geothermie von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure	691 - 693
[BGU67001] Landslides Hangbewegungen	694 - 696

[BGU67003] Process analysis, Modelling and Mitigation of Alpine Hazards Prozessanalyse, Modellierung und Vorbeugung/ Schutzmaßnahmen für Alpine Naturgefahren [W-13]	697 - 700
[BGU68006] Road Safety Straßenverkehrssicherheit [Road Safety]	701 - 703
[BGU68007] Applied Transport Modeling Angewandte Verkehrsmodellierung [Applied transport modeling]	704 - 706
[BGU68008] Applied Transport Models Angewandte Verkehrsmodelle [Applied Transport Models]	707 - 708
[BGU68009] Applied Transport Planning in Developing Countries Angewandte Verkehrsplanung in Entwicklungsländern	709 - 710
[BGU68010] Object-Oriented Programming for Transport Engineers Objektorientiertes Programmieren für Verkehrsingenieure [Object-Oriented Programming for Transport Engineers]	711 - 713
[BGU70003] Optimisation for Transportation Systems Optimierung für Verkehrssysteme [Optimisation for Transportation Systems]	714 - 716
[BGU70004] Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis Diskrete Wahlmethoden für Verkehrssystemanalyse	717 - 719
[BGU70007] Special Topics on Model Calibration Spezielle Themen zur Modellkalibrierung [Special Topics on Transportation Model Calibration]	720 - 722
[BGU70008] Urban Transportation Systems: Operations Research and Emerging Mobility Technologies Urbane Verkehrssysteme: Betriebsforschung und neue Mobilitätstechnologien [Urban Transportation Systems]	723 - 725
[BV000018] Concrete and Masonry Structures Basic Module Massivbau Grundmodul	726 - 728
[BV000063] System-Theoretical Principles of Project Management Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Projektmanagements [GL_PM]	729 - 730
[BV000066] Bidding, Tendering and Billing Vergaberecht und Vergabeverfahren [VergR]	731 - 732
[BV000082] Financing of Real Estate Immobilienfinanzierung [ImmoFin]	733 - 734
[BV000086] Town Planning Stadtplanung und Stadtentwicklung [StPl&Entw]	735 - 736
[BV020001] Continuum Mechanics Kontinuumsmechanik	737 - 739
[BV030011] Computational Linear Algebra Computational Linear Algebra	740 - 741
[BV030012] Engineering Databases Datenbanken für Ingenieure [EngDB]	742 - 743
[BV040005] Nature-oriented Care Naturnahe Bauweisen	744 - 745
[BV040053] Computational Fluid Dynamics Numerische Methoden in der Fluidmechanik (CFD) [CFD]	746 - 748
[BV070006] Practical Course Analysis and Testing Praktikum Analytik und Prüftechnik	749 - 751
[BV110005] Seminar Building Physics Seminar Bauphysik	752 - 753
[BV110006] Building Physics in Practice Bauphysik in der Praxis	754 - 755

[BV110050] Sustainability of Buildings Nachhaltigkeit von Gebäuden	756 - 757
[BV120003] Earthworks and Embankments Erd- und Dammbau	758 - 759
[BV120008] Soil Mechanics Lab Bodenmechanisches Praktikum	760 - 761
[BV120062] Advanced Geotechnics III Geotechnik Vertiefung III	762 - 764
[BV150050] Environmental Geology / Geochemistry Umweltgeologie / Geochemie	765 - 766
[BV170004] River Engineering and Hydromorphology Flussbau und Hydromorphologie [BUI River]	767 - 768
[BV170009] International Water Rights and Politics Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]	769 - 770
[BV170051] Energy Economics and Hydro Power Energiewirtschaft und Wasserkraftanlagen	771 - 772
[BV180004] Modelling of Water Quality in Aquatic Systems Modellierung der Wassergüte in aquatischen Systemen	773 - 774
[BV180006] Hydrochemistry Hydrochemie	775 - 776
[BV180010] River Water Quality Management Gewässerschutz	777 - 778
[BV180051] Hydrochemistry Lab Hydrochemie Praktikum	779 - 780
[BV180071] Fundamentals of Urban Climate Urban Climate - Grundlagen	781 - 782
[BV210013] Urban und Regional Planning Stadt- und Regionalplanung	783 - 785
[BV320006] Modelling in structural analysis Modellbildung in der Baustatik [MB]	786 - 787
[BV320009] Nonlinear Finite Element Methods Nichtlineare Finite Elemente Methode	788 - 789
[BV340001] Rail Design Rail Design	790 - 791
[BV340002] Road Design Road Design	792 - 793
[BV340008] Construction of Traffic Infrastructure Bau von Verkehrsinfrastruktur	794 - 795
[BV340021] Air Transport and Airports Luftverkehr und Luftverkehrsanlagen	796 - 797
[BV360011] Building Physics in Research Bauphysik in der Forschung	798 - 799
[BV380004] Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen	800 - 803
[BV380009] Applications of Urban Climate Urban Climate - Anwendungen	804 - 805
[BV400009] Land Management and Land Policy Bodenordnung und Bodenpolitik	806 - 808
[BV400021] Instruments of Land Mobilization Instrumente der Bodenordnung und Landentwicklung	809 - 810
[BV410005] Hydraulics Lab Hydraulik Praktikum	811 - 812
[BV410009] Numerical River Hydraulics Numerische Gerinnehydraulik [NRH]	813 - 814

[BV410011] Hydro Project Hydroprojekt	815 - 816
[BV410013] Fluid Mechanics and Turbulence Fluidmechanik und Turbulenz	817 - 819
[BV410015] Energy Efficiency Energieeffizienz	820 - 821
[BV430005] Stability of Structures Stabilitätstheorie	822 - 823
[BV440004] Parallel Computing Paralleles Rechnen	824 - 826
[BV440007] Algorithms and Data Structures Algorithmen und Datenstrukturen	827 - 828
[BV450005] Satellite Altimetry and Physical Oceanography Satellitenaltimetrie und Physikalische Ozeanografie [AltiOcean]	829 - 831
[BV460012] Rivers as an Ecosystem Fließgewässer als Lebensraum [KS_4]	832 - 834
[BV460017] Hydro Power und Energy Storage Wasserkraft und Energiespeicherung	835 - 836
[BV460018] Sustainable Water Resources Management Modelle für eine nachhaltige Wasserbewirtschaftung	837 - 838
[BV460019] Inland Navigation Management and Constructions Verkehrswasserbau und Wasserstraßen	839 - 841
[BV500003] Unsaturated soil mechanics Mechanik ungesättigter Böden	842 - 843
[BV500004] Environmental Geotechnics II Umweltgeotechnik II	844 - 845
[BV520006] Transport Planning Master Module Vertiefungsmodul Verkehrsplanung	846 - 848
[BV530014] Landslide Mapping Course Hangbewegungskartierung	849 - 852
[BV530023] Study Project "Prevention against Alpine Natural Hazards" Modellprojekt "Prävention gegen alpine Naturgefahren"	853 - 855
[BV560005] Intelligent Vehicles Intelligente Fahrzeuge [IV]	856 - 857
[BV560011] Governance Governance	858 - 860
[BV560024] Traffic Management Verkehrsmanagement [TM]	861 - 863
[BV560028] Urban Infrastructure Design Urban Infrastructure Design [UID]	864 - 866
[BV580008] Modelling of Environmental Effects in Transportation Modellieren von Umweltwirkungen im Verkehr [MoDEET]	867 - 869
[BV580010] Analysis Methods - Statistics and GIS Analysemethoden - Statistik und GIS	870 - 872
[BV600004] Structural Reliability Zuverlässigkeitstheorie	873 - 874
[BV600011] Engineering Data Analysis with Matlab Datenanalyse für IngenieurInnen mit Matlab	875 - 876
[BV610020] Computer Aided Traffic Engineering with Matlab Computerunterstützte Verkehrsplanung mit Matlab	877 - 878
[BV620006] Special Topics in Sustainable Design Sonderthemen des nachhaltigen Bauens	879 - 880

[BV620020] Case Studies of Sustainable Urban Developments and Infrastructure Fallstudien nachhaltiger Quartiers-, Stadt- und Infrastrukturentwicklungen	881 - 883
[BV650001] Building Information Modeling Building Information Modeling [BIM]	884 - 886
[BV650002] Advanced Topics in Building Information Modeling Advanced Topics in Building Information Modeling [BIMAdv]	887 - 888
[BV660011] QV Groundwater Modelling 1 QV Grundwassermodellierung 1	889 - 890
[CH0141] Organic Environmental Chemistry Organische Umweltchemie	891 - 892
[CLA10269] Communication and Personality Kommunikation und Persönlichkeit	893 - 894
[CLA10412] Technical Writing (Engineer Your Text!) Technical Writing (Engineer Your Text!)	895 - 896
[CLA10450] When Engineers Become Managers Wenn aus Ingenieuren Manager werden	897 - 898
[CLA10813] Economic Thinking: Economics Volkswirtschaftlich Denken	899 - 900
[CLA11108] Leadership Führung übernehmen	901 - 902
[CLA11200] Interdisciplinary Lecture Series "Environment: Ecology and Technology" Ringvorlesung Umwelt: Ökologie und Technik (Interdisziplinäre Vortragsreihe)	903 - 904
[CLA11301] Presentation Training with Video Feedback Präsentationstraining vor der Kamera	905 - 906
[CLA11313] Conflict Management and Conducting Discussions Konfliktmanagement und Gesprächsführung	907 - 908
[CLA11317] Interdisciplinary Lecture Series "Environment: Politics and Society" Ringvorlesung Umwelt: Politik und Gesellschaft (Interdisziplinäre Vortragsreihe)	909 - 910
[CLA20201] Complex Systems Komplexe Systeme	911 - 912
[CLA20424] Intercultural Encounters Interkulturelle Begegnungen	913 - 914
[CLA20710] Global Diversity Training Global Diversity Training	915 - 916
[CLA20910] Gender Competence as Core Qualification Genderkompetenz als Schlüsselqualifikation	917 - 918
[CLA21008] Fundamental Principles of Globalisation Grundlagen der Globalisierungsforschung	919 - 920
[CLA21213] Individual Change Management Individual Change Management	921 - 922
[CLA21601] Ethics and Responsibility II Ethik und Verantwortung II	923 - 924
[CLA30267] Communication and Presentation Kommunikation und Präsentation	925 - 926
[CLA30621] Environmental Chemicals and Environmental Justice Umweltchemikalien und ökologische Gerechtigkeit	927 - 928

[CLA30704] Thinking, Perceiving, and Knowing Denken, Erkennen und Wissen	929 - 930
[CLA31900] Lecture Series Environment - TUM Vortragsreihe Umwelt - TUM	931 - 932
[CLA90142] Self-Competence - Intensive Course Selbstkompetenz - intensiv	933 - 935
[EI04004] Strategic Management for Engineers Strategic Management for Engineers	936 - 937
[EI0699] Urban Energy Systems and modern infrastructure for cities Stadtenergiesysteme und moderne städtische Infrastruktur [UESMIC]	938 - 939
[EI1289] Electrical Engineering Elektrotechnik	940 - 942
[EI74831] Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems [PropENS]	943 - 945
[EI7513] Ecomanagement and Life Cycle Analysis Umweltmanagement - Ökoauditierung	946 - 947
[EI7605] Gas Sensing in Biomedical Applications Gassensorik für biomedizinische Anwendungen [Gas sensing for biomedical applications]	948 - 949
[EI80004] Sustainable Mobility Sustainable Mobility [SuMo]	950 - 952
[MW0219] Project Management for Engineers Projektmanagement für Ingenieure	953 - 954
[MW1535] Introduction to Patent, Trademark and Design Law for Engineers Patent-, Marken- und Musterrecht für Ingenieure: Eine Einführung	955 - 956
[MW2149] Introduction to Wind Energy Introduction to Wind Energy	957 - 958
[MW2152] Modeling, Control and Design of Wind Energy Systems Modeling, Control and Design of Wind Energy Systems	959 - 961
[POL40100] Introductory Lecture: Politics and Technology Ringvorlesung: Politics & Technology	962 - 963
[POL60700] Democracy in the Digital Age Democracy in the Digital Age	964 - 965
[POL62200] Energy Transformation Energy Transformation	966 - 967
[POL62400] Environment and Climate Transformation Environment and Climate Transformation	968 - 970
[POL62500] The Ethics and Politics of Existential Global Risks The Ethics and Politics of Existential Global Risks	971 - 973
[POL70070] Ethics of Technology Ethics of Technology	974 - 975
[SZ0806] Portuguese A2.1 Portugiesisch A2.1	976 - 977
[SZ1209] Spanish C1 - current issues in Spain and Latin America Spanisch C1 - La actualidad en España y América Latina	978 - 979
[SZ1217] Spanish B2.2 Spanisch B2.2	980 - 982
[SZ1703] Norwegian B1 Norwegisch B1	983 - 984
[WI000946] Energy Markets I Energy Markets I	985 - 987

[WI001056] Principles of Economics Grundzüge der Volkswirtschaftslehre	988 - 989
[WI001057_E] Cost Accounting Cost Accounting	990 - 991
[WI001058] Foundations of Entrepreneurial & Ethical Business Foundations of Entrepreneurial & Ethical Business	992 - 994
[WI001072] Corporate Sustainability Corporate Sustainability [Corp Sust BC]	995 - 997
[WI001122] Introduction to Business Law (MiM) Introduction to Business Law (MiM) [BusLawMiM]	998 - 999
[WI001125] Energy Markets II Energy Markets II	1000 - 1002
[WI001129] Marketing and Innovation Management (MiM) Marketing and Innovation Management (MiM)	1003 - 1005
[WI001131] Production and Logistics (MiM) Production and Logistics (MiM)	1006 - 1008
[WI001138] Investment and Financial Management (MiM) Investment and Financial Management (MiM) [IaF]	1009 - 1010
[WI001172] Core Topic: Politics & Governance Core Topic: Politics & Governance	1011 - 1013
[WI001185] Entrepreneurial, Strategic, and International Management Entrepreneurial, Strategic, and International Management	1014 - 1017
[WI001204] Economics of Water Use, Regulation and Markets Economics of Water Use, Regulation and Markets	1018 - 1020
[WI001223] Challenges in Energy Markets Challenges in Energy Markets	1021 - 1022
[WZ1082] Fish Biology and Aquaculture Fischbiologie und Aquakultur	1023 - 1024
[WZ1171] Climate change related challenges in sewage treatment biology and engineering ecology Klimabedingte Herausforderungen für Abwasserbiologie und Ingenieurökologie	1025 - 1026
[WZ1171] Climate change related challenges in sewage treatment biology and engineering ecology Klimabedingte Herausforderungen für Abwasserbiologie und Ingenieurökologie	1027 - 1028
[WZ1590] Climate Change Economics Climate Change Economics	1029 - 1031
[WZ1821] Natural Resources - Traits, Management and Theory of Sustainability Natural Resources - Traits, Management and Theory of Sustainability	1032 - 1033
[WZ1825] Soil Science Bodenkunde	1034 - 1035
[WZ2673] Basics Aquatic Ecology and Conservation Grundlagen Ökologie und Schutz von Gewässersystemen	1036 - 1037
[WZ2733] Introduction to Soil Science Introduction to Soil Science	1038 - 1039
[WZ2734] Soil Protection Soil Protection	1040 - 1041
[WZ2735] World Soil Resources World Soil Resources	1042 - 1043
[WZ2736] Analytical Characterization of Soil Resources Analytical Characterization of Soil Resources	1044 - 1045

[WZ8100] Fundamentals of Climate Change Fundamentals of Climate Change	1046 - 1047
Cross Cutting Methods Fächerübergreifende Methoden	1048
[BGU43025] Vibroacoustics Vibroakustik	1048 - 1050
[BGU43026] Modelling and Simulation in Structural Mechanics Modellierung und Simulation in der Strukturdynamik	1051 - 1053
[BGU45037] Introduction to Earth System Science Einführung in die Erdsystemforschung	1054 - 1056
[BGU62059] Application of an Life Cycle Assessment for Civil Engineering Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse für Bauingenieurwesen	1057 - 1059
[BV000063] System-Theoretical Principles of Project Management Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Projektmanagements [GL_PM]	1060 - 1061
[BV550025] System-Theoretical Principles of Risk Management for Business Processes and Real Estate Business Processes Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Risikomanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft [RM_Baulmmo]	1062 - 1063
[EI74831] Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems [PropENS]	1064 - 1066
[WI001255] Lecture Series Renewable Energy Systems in the Global South Ringvorlesung Erneuerbare Energiesysteme im Globalen Süden	1067 - 1069
DTU Program - TUM Modules DTU Programm - TUM Module	1070
Required Modules Prüfungsmodule	1070
[BGU38014] Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering Wasserversorgung, Wasseraufbereitung und Abwasserbehandlung	1070 - 1072
[BGU38021] Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Reuse Industrieabwasserreinigung und Wiederverwendung	1073 - 1074
[BGU38023] Engineered Natural Treatment Systems Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren	1075 - 1076
[BGU38024] Advanced Water Treatment and Anaerobic Processes Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Anaerobtechnik	1077 - 1079
[BGU38028] Water Resource Recovery Process Simulation and Design Prozesssimulation und Design von Kläranlagen	1080 - 1082
[BGU46038] Principles and Applications of Land Management Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement	1083 - 1085
[BGU46039] Ethics in Science and Technology Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie	1086 - 1087
[BGU46040] Ocean and Wind Energy Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]	1088 - 1090
[BV170009] International Water Rights and Politics Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]	1091 - 1092
[BV180006] Hydrochemistry Hydrochemie	1093 - 1094

[BV380004] Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen	1095 - 1098
[BV470017] Advanced GIS for Environmental Engineering - Applications Advanced GIS für Umweltingenieure - Anwendungen	1099 - 1100
[MW1475] Renewable Energy Technology 1 Regenerative Energiesysteme 1 [RET I]	1101 - 1103
[MW1476] Renewable Energy Technology 2 Regenerative Energiesysteme 2 [RET II]	1104 - 1106
[SZ0301] German as a Foreign Language A1.1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache A1.1	1107 - 1108
Master's Thesis Master Thesis	1109
[BV00MTUI] Master's Thesis Master's Thesis	1109 - 1110

Module List | Modulkatalog

Field of Study 1: Urban Water Engineering | Vertiefung 1: Urban Water Engineering

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BGU38014: Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering | Wasserversorgung, Wasseraufbereitung und Abwasserbehandlung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a written exam of 120 minutes duration.

Through theoretical questions students prove that they understand the individual stages for the elimination of wastewater constituents, the basics of water supply and wastewater management systems as well as necessity and feasibility of wastewater treatment methods, especially of municipal wastewater. Through application-oriented tasks, the students show that they can analyze resource management in the field of wastewater treatment, the performance of related systems, as well as location factors for water technology systems and can critically evaluate various conventional water and wastewater treatment techniques, taking into account urban and natural conditions. They also show that they are able to analyze water treatment problems in a limited time and apply the necessary procedures for the protection of public health, as well as to develop process optimization and solutions for municipal wastewater treatment considering technical and legal regulations.

The tasks often require own formulations, in some cases, multiple choice answers, the focus however being on short calculation tasks. In the exam, limited aids such as lecture handouts and personal notes are allowed. Not allowed are text books, internet and communication among themselves and with third parties.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Grundmodul (BGU38016)

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Projektkurs (BGU38020)

Content:

1. Water supply resources and source protection; Character of raw water qualities
2. Regulatory and technical requirements
3. Processes to abstract, treat, store and distribute water for potable supply
4. Structure and organization of public water supply
5. Operation and maintenance of water treatment facilities
6. Character of wastewater, in particular municipal wastewater
7. Regulatory requirements and discharge standards
8. Approaches to treat municipal wastewater/resource recovery facilities
9. Fundamentals of biotechnology and microbial reactions/processes
10. Biological treatment processes
 - a. Activated sludge processes (aerobic, anaerobic)
 - b. Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR) Technology
 - c. Biofilm reactors
11. Disinfection (chlorine-based; UV irradiation)
12. Biosolids stabilization and energy recovery from waste streams

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of this module course the students are able to:

- conceptually know and understand drinking water and wastewater treatment facilities and processes
- they will be able to apply the knowledge to select proper siting for drinking water facilities considering constraints within the urban and natural environment
- to analyze critical control points and evaluate the appropriate treatment unit processes to protect public health
- to create optimized treatment processes based on regulatory and technical requirements
- to know and understand the need and feasibility of wastewater treatment, with special emphasis on treatment of municipal wastewater
- to apply individual unit processes and operations to remove problematic constituents from wastewater using biological processes for organic and inorganic constituents as well as pathogens
- to analyze resource management related to wastewater treatment
- to conceptually create designs for conventional processes for wastewater treatment and evaluate their performance.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture with integrated exercises. In the lecture, the technical and legal requirements for water and wastewater treatment as well as the theoretical principles

of mechanical and biological treatment methods are presented by means of presentations. Furthermore, holistic concepts for water and wastewater treatment are presented. On the basis of the lecture, the methods for water and wastewater treatment are worked into voluntary problem-solving exercises during class exercises and via the Moodle platform.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations; Exercises in class and as voluntary homework via classworks during the lecture and via Moodle

Reading List:

Crittenden et al. (2012), Water Treatment Principles and Design , 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2012

Edzwald, J. (2011), Water Quality & Treatment , 6th edition, McGraw Hill, New York, 2011

McGraw-Hill; 4th edition (2003). Wastewater Engineering Treatment and Reuse
Fourth Edition by Metcalf & Eddy, Inc.

Gujer, Willi (2007). Siedlungswasserwirtschaft. Springer, 3., bearb. Aufl.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Drewes (jdrewes@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Drewes J [L], Drewes J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38024: Advanced Water Treatment and Anaerobic Processes | Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Anaerobtechnik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a 120-minute written closed book test consisting of theoretical questions and calculation tasks.

The aim of the theoretical questions is to demonstrate that students understand approaches to typical tasks in fields such as water treatment and anaerobic technology, water reuse and energy recovery from urban residual streams. The students show that they are able to analyse and evaluate different treatment methods and select process approaches (including process concepts for anaerobic technology and energy recovery) for realistic problems. On the basis of practical tasks, they show that they are able to design sites for water reuse as well as estimate the related hazard potential and develop process optimisations using technical guidelines and legal requirements.

Students have to analyse water engineering tasks in a limited time, find and implement suitable solutions. The answers sometimes require own formulations, the focus being however on short calculation tasks.

Except for a non-programmable pocket calculator, no aids are allowed for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (or equivalent courses on master's level)

Content:

- Introduction, regulatory and technical requirements of water reuse and seawater desalination
- Treatment trains to facilitate non-potable reuse
- Treatment trains leading to drinking water augmentation
- Advanced water treatment leading to water reuse: Ozone und Advanced Oxidation Processes (AOPs), Adsorption onto activated carbon (PAC, GAC), High-pressure membrane processes (Nanofiltration, reverse osmosis)
- Risk assessment and critical control points
- Process trains for seawater desalination; regulatory requirement
- Basics of anaerobic digestion
- Modeling of anaerobic digestion processes
- Treatment of sewage sludge (Introduction, agricultural use and incineration, recovery of phosphorous)
- Pre-treatment for enhanced digestibility
- Co-digestion
- Deammonification and CANDO
- Power to gas

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing the module students are able to understand and remember the concepts and processes for advanced water treatment; analyse siting constraints within the urban and natural environment; they can evaluate process requirements and conceptually create design water reclamation and reuse facilities as well as seawater desalination plants. Based on the understanding of regulatory and technical requirements, students will be able to analyze critical control points to create schemes for treatment processes optimizations.

In addition, the students will be able to remember the basic process concepts of anaerobic processes and energy recovery, analyze and evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the different methods for the specific application and develop simple approaches to calculate and dimension treatment schemes.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures. Theoretical basics as well as current guidelines are presented during the lectures. Approaches for the application of the different treatment methods are discussed in the lectures through practical examples. Exemplary calculations for the design of treatment methods and the assessment of risks are also carried out. In the subsequent exercise, the students apply the presented methods on further tasks. The self-study is supported by the provision of advanced technical literature in Moodle.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations, black board, Exercises in class and as voluntary homework via Moodle

Reading List:

Will be provided via Moodle

Responsible for Module:

Jörg Drewes (j.drewes@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU38011: Wastewater Conveyance Systems and Stormwater Management | Bewirtschaftung von Kanalnetzen und Regenwassermanagement

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written exam (120 min) consists of general questions and calculations.

In the written exam students demonstrate by answering questions the theoretical knowledge of components of sewer systems and rainwater management. By doing calculations they show that they are able to create calculation tasks in sewer systems and rainwater management topics. The answers require own formulations but also multiple choice tests are involved. Focus are calculations.

The use of a calculator and the formulary, given during the lectures, are allowed in the written exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Grundmodul (BGU38016)

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Projektkurs (BGU38020)

Content:

Fundamental regulations for sewer systems are learned in this course. Construction and operation of sewer systems are analysed as well as failure in construction and operation. Cost calculation is a big part of the operation of sewer systems. Operating experiences are transferred.

Central and decentral rainwater management are content of the lecture. Laws that are used for building and planning rainwater storage, rainwater reclamation and reuse are discussed. Pollutants in rainwater runoffs and rainwater treatment are shown as well.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, students are able to evaluate the planning and operation of sewer systems, based on simple cost calculations. They can assess holistic concepts to handle rainwater and know treatment processes and options for utilization. After completion of the module students are furthermore able to assess storm water quality and quantity and to propose strategies for rainwater management.

Students can also plan and conduct measures for construction and maintenance of canals and related systems. They can estimate costs for maintenance and are able to conduct simple cost comparison.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical principles are taught in lectures using presentations as well as the blackboard. To understand the basics taught in lectures, calculation exercises are carried out during the lectures in accordance with the German regulations.

A small excursion to the city drainage systems gives on-site insight into the actual facilities.

Media:

Beamer, Powerpoint and board, field trip

Reading List:

DIN 1986-100: Entwässerungsanlagen für Gebäude und Grundstücke, 2008

DWA-A 118: Hydraulische Bemessung und Nachweis von Entwässerungssystemen, 2006

DWA –A 117: Bemessung von Regenrückhalteräumen, 2013

DWA-A 166: Bauwerke zur zentralen Regenwasserbehandlung und -rückhaltung, 2013

DWA-A 138: Planung, Bau und Betrieb von Anlagen zur Versickerung von Niederschlagswasser, 2005

DWA-M 153: Handlungsempfehlungen zum Umgang mit Regenwasser, 2007

DWA-M 158: Bauwerke der Kanalisation – Beispiele, 2006

DWA-M 159: Kriterien zur Materialauswahl für Abwasserleitungen und –kanäle, 2005

DWA A-105: Hinweise für die Wahl des Entwässerungsverfahrens (Mischverfahren/ Trennverfahren)

DWA-A 531: Starkregen in Abhängigkeit von Wiederkehrzeit und Dauer, 2012

Responsible for Module:

Apl. Prof. Dr. Helmreich, Brigitte; b.helmreich@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38021: Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Reuse | Industrieabwasserreinigung und Wiederverwendung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance is made in the form of a 60-minute written exam with questions on the fundamental understanding as well as small calculation tasks.

The aim of the written exam is the proof that the basic principles and approaches in the fields of industrial wastewater treatment, water reclamation and reuse, as well as integrated environmental protection measures are understood in industrial operation and different methods approaches can be applied comparatively. Problems need to be analyzed and based on learning outcomes acquired in the courses of the module students need to find and implement solutions in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly ticking given single or multiple answers and short calculation tasks. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Participation in "Sanitary Engineering and Water Quality Basic Module" (BGU38016) and "Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering" (BGU38014) is required. General requirement is basic knowledge of wastewater treatment is efficient.

Content:

Contents of the lecture are the definition of water flows and complexity of effluents of various industries with mostly organic or inorganic ingredients. Legal regulations, process and production integrated environmental protection, end-of-pipe technology also belong to the content of the

lecture as well as mechanical, chemical and physical treatment methods, aerobic and anaerobic biological treatment (special procedures). Using examples from different industries both integrated environmental protection measures, as well as wastewater treatment and wastewater reuse are described.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to evaluate possibilities of integrated environmental protection measures and wastewater treatment processes and wastewater reuse in the industry. They know characteristics of industrial wastewaters compared to domestic wastewater. Students know which legal regulations for the treatment of industrial wastewater in Germany are necessary. Students are able to estimate combined methods (physical/ biological) for the elimination of toxic elements.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical background and the current guidelines are presented in lectures. By means of example from industrial facilities and examples in the lecture, possible solutions are discussed and exemplified calculations are performed. On the basis of lecture notes in Moodle learned content can be repeated and internalized. The self-study is supported by the provision of further literature in Moodle.

Media:

Beamer, blackboard, power-point slides

Reading List:

Power-point slides as pdf in moodle

Responsible for Module:

Helmreich, Brigitte

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Helmreich, Brigitte

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38022T2: Practical Aspects of Engineered Natural Treatment Systems | Praktische Aspekte Natürlicher Aufbereitungsverfahren

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Students' ability to conduct laboratory analysis and to evaluate results will be assessed in a joint group report as coursework without grade.

The proof of performance will be made in the form of a 60-minute written exam. The aim of the written exam is to prove understanding of basics and mechanisms of natural treatment systems and the ability to plan and design simple systems based on natural treatment processes by using existing guidelines. The answers mostly require partly own formulations, but also ticking given single or multiple answers and short calculations will be required. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator. The examiner will provide additional documents if needed for the exam.

The written exam also determines the final grade of the entire module.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering

Content:

This module deals with processes and application of engineered natural treatment systems. Major abiotic and microbial transformation processes will be discussed in general and with respect to different applications including vertical flow and horizontal flow constructed wetlands, bank filtration and different applications of managed aquifer recharge technology. In addition, students will learn basics on enzymatic processes and reactions. The module also comprises engineering aspects for design and operation of engineered natural treatment systems as well as contents from ongoing

research towards optimization of these systems and combinations with other treatment processes for water reuse. Practical aspects of the laboratory include an evaluation of treatment efficiency and microbial/enzymatic characterization of natural treatment processes.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students are able

- To describe major mechanisms and key parameters for contaminant removal in natural treatment systems
- To explain microbial and enzymatic processes and their dynamics in natural treatment systems
- To outline design of wastewater treatment with constructed wetlands for small communities based on local parameters
- To characterize methods and applications of bank filtration and groundwater recharge and discuss their potential for application in future water concepts
- To assess the performance of natural treatment systems by means of analytical methods and
- To analyze and discuss enzymatic processes and enzyme activity in natural systems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module comprises a seminar with following laboratory. Main contents will be taught as a lecture with integrated discussions. Furthermore, students will work in groups to develop solutions for selected case studies within the seminar. Additional field trips will help to further understand learned contents. During the laboratory students will learn to assess processes using analytical procedures. In addition, they learn new approaches to improve understanding of analyzed processes.

Media:

Presentation, group work, experiment

Reading List:

Will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hübner

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Hübner U [L], Hübner U

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38023: Engineered Natural Treatment Systems | Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance will be made in the form of a 60-minute written exam. The aim of the written exam is to prove understanding of basics and mechanisms of natural treatment systems and the ability to plan and design simple systems based on natural treatment processes by using existing guidelines. The answers mostly require partly own formulations, but also ticking given single or multiple answers and short calculations will be required. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator. The examiner will provide additional documents if needed for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering

Content:

This module deals with processes and application of engineered natural treatment systems. Major abiotic and microbial transformation processes will be discussed in general and with respect to different applications including vertical flow and horizontal flow constructed wetlands, bank filtration and different applications of managed aquifer recharge technology. In addition, students will learn basics on enzymatic processes and reactions. The module also comprises engineering aspects for design and operation of engineered natural treatment systems as well as contents from ongoing research towards optimization of these systems and combinations with other treatment processes for water reuse.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students are able

- To describe major mechanisms and key parameters for contaminant removal in natural treatment systems
- To explain microbial and enzymatic processes and their dynamics in natural treatment systems
- To outline design of wastewater treatment with constructed wetlands for small communities based on local parameters
- To characterize methods and applications of bank filtration and groundwater recharge and discuss their potential for application in future water concepts

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lehr- und Lernmethoden:

The module will be taught as a seminar by explaining major content in form of short lectures with integrated discussion. Furthermore, students will work in groups to develop solutions for selected case studies within the seminar. Additional field trips will help to further understand learned contents.

Media:

Presentation, group work

Reading List:

Will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Responsible for Module:

Hübner, Uwe (u.huebner@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Hübner U [L], Hübner U

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38025: Design and Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants | Planung und Betrieb von Kläranlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The Examination will consist of a 60 minute written exam.

The aim of the written exam is to prove that students understand fundamentals, tools and guidelines for the design and construction of municipal wastewater treatment plants and are able to reproduce and apply them in a compressed form. Therefore, problems need to be analyzed and based on the learning outcomes in the module, students have to find and apply solutions in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly ticking given multiple answers. For the exam, documents in paper form will be allowed. The use of electronical devices (except for a non-programmable calculator) and the connection to the internet are not permitted.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Sanitary Engineering and Water Quality Basic Module (BGU38016)

System Design - Urban Water Systems Engineering (BGU38020)

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014)

Content:

- Basic processes for wastewater treatment, procedures for planning (work phases), announcement and operation
- Conceptual design, dimensioning, design, positioning and location of plants, basics of construction, elements of a wastewater treatment plant
- Supplementary elements, side operating systems, analytics and monitoring

- Field trip to a wastewater treatment plant
- Plant optimization, plant renovation, Special issues

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the module the students are able to design wastewater treatment plants. They can describe the basic methods of wastewater treatment and are able to develop design and plan for a sewage treatment plant according to the principles applied to the work phases 1 to 9 of HOAI. In addition to systems for actual treatment of wastewater, students are also able to name and classify the necessary auxiliary installations of a wastewater treatment plant. Furthermore, students will know the technical regulations and legal requirements and can optimize existing wastewater treatment plants based on these requirements.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will be held as lecture series. In addition, the learned content and the practical operation of a plant are further illustrated by the visit of an existing plant.

Media:

Powerpoint presentation, exercises during lectures and via moodle

Reading List:

Bundesrepublik Deutschland (2013): Honorarordnung für Architekten und Ingenieure (HOAI). Berlin

DIN Normenausschuss Bauwesen (2016): DIN 18205 Bedarfsplanung im Bauwesen. Berlin

DWA (2016): DWA-A 131 Bemessung von einstufigen Belebungsanlagen, Arbeitsblatt. Hennef

Responsible for Module:

Hübner, Uwe (u.huebner@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Planung und Betrieb von Kläranlagen (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Hübner U [L], Böhm B

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38027: Field Trips Urban Water Systems Engineering | Exkursionen Siedlungswasserwirtschaft

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam requirement is a written report about a selected facility, which is jointly prepared in small groups. Through this a critical assessment report, students show that they are capable of a deeper discussion of the topic and are also able to apply knowledge acquired in lectures upon a selected technical facility.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering
- Anaerobic Processes and Energy Recovery
- Advanced Water Treatment Engineering and Reuse

Content:

The main focus of this elective module is to convey practical knowledge. Selected facilities of urban water systems engineering and management will be visited. The program is specified at the beginning of each semester in order to respond to up-to-date developments (for example, a visit to a water treatment plant under construction) and to provide a wide range of insights to the students. Visits may include the following technical systems:

- Water catchment areas, water treatment facilities
- Sewer systems, rainwater retention basins
- Municipal and industrial wastewater treatment plants; water reclamation and reuse facilities
- Stormwater management systems in urban areas
- Biogas plants and composting facilities

- Plants for the thermal recycling of sewage sludge
- Landfill leachate treatment facilities

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the successful participation, the students are able to:

- understand the basic process concepts of selected facilities,
- analyze the different methods for the specific urban water system application,
- and to transfer knowledge to other similar systems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The successful transfer of knowledge in this case requires active participation of the students. By an intensive examination of the information provided and interacting with local experts and operational staff during the visit, additional knowledge can be gained that is beyond the theory acquired during lecture sessions. By visiting selected facilities, the knowledge acquired from lectures focusing on urban water systems engineering is illustrated by practical examples enhancing students' understanding of complex interactions of process engineering, biology and chemistry. For the preparation of the final reports, the expertise of the responsible lecturer can be utilized.

Media:

Field trip

Reading List:

keine

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Konrad Koch, k.koch@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38028: Water Resource Recovery Process Simulation and Design | Prozesssimulation und Design von Kläranlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 67	Contact Hours: 23

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Achievement of the course learning outcomes will be assessed through two voluntary mid-term assignments, and a graded final project.

For the final project, students will develop a model of a real-world wastewater treatment system using the dynamic wastewater treatment simulation software package BioWin, and evaluate various options for a major upgrade of the treatment system to meet new discharge regulations. The students' abilities to apply the wastewater treatment theory covered in lectures in the development of treatment system models, perform simulations, analyze and present simulation results in graphical and tabular form, and formulate engineering design recommendations will be evaluated. The final project will also be used to assess students' understanding of, and ability to explain, the role of key water resource recovery processes in achieving treatment goals and their ability to describe the design approaches and operational control parameters for these processes. The first voluntary mid-term assignment will also assess students' abilities to model wastewater treatment processes using BioWin; however, the modeling assignment will be more constrained than for the final project, and the emphasis will be on assessing students' progress in mastering the BioWin platform. Completion of the model development and simulations and preparation of the written report is designed to take 8 to 10 hours.

For the second voluntary assignment, students will work individually or in pairs to develop a modeling tutorial. The students will present background information on the model element being taught and the wastewater treatment process being modeled and will lead their fellow students through the completion of the tutorial. Successful completion of each voluntary course assignment will result in an improvement of 0.3 in the module grade.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering

Content:

The course will provide a critical link between the wastewater treatment theory covered in Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering and the engineering practice of water resource recovery facility process design. Key concepts related to the design and operation of key treatment processes (including activated sludge, nitrification, biological nutrient removal, trickling filters, anaerobic digestion, and/or gravity and membrane solids separation) will be reviewed. The course will also introduce students to a dynamic modeling software package (BioWin). Students will learn how to apply engineering theory to build models of water resource recovery facilities and simulate their performance using BioWin.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students will be able to:

- Given the treatment and resource recovery goals for a wastewater flow, develop an appropriate treatment flow scheme and explain the role of each treatment process in achieving the treatment goals.
- Describe the key design approaches and operational control parameters for key water resource recovery processes.
- Use the dynamic simulation software package BioWin to construct models of water resource recovery facilities and perform steady-state and dynamic simulations of their performance for constant and dynamic, respectively, wastewater inputs.
- Generate data tables and graphs using BioWin and effectively describe model development and results in report form.
- Analyze simulation results and formulate engineering design recommendations based on these analyses.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures and active, in-class problem-solving exercises will be used to review key treatment design principles to ensure that all students have the necessary background needed to build meaningful models and perform useful simulations. Hands-on tutorials will be used to teach students how to build models of wastewater treatment systems and perform simulations using BioWin, a dynamic wastewater process simulator that is widely used by engineering consulting firms. Students will also work individually or in pairs to develop tutorials covering additional model functions to facilitate peer learning. Students will complete wastewater treatment and design assignments and a project to develop and facilitate assessment of their modeling abilities and creative problem-solving skills.

Media:

Modeling and tutorials using PC

Reading List:

Wastewater Engineering, Treatment and Reuse, Fifth Edition, Metcalf and Eddy, Inc. (M&E) by G. Tchobanoglous, F. L. Burton, and H. D. Stensel, ISBN-13: 978-0-07-340118-8

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prof. Jennifer Becker

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38029: Unit Operations Laboratory on Advanced Water Treatment | Angewandtes Labor zur Weitergehenden Wasserbehandlung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The expected learning outcome is verified in the form of laboratory assignments. The assignments consist of oral briefings held by students to prepare for experiments (20%), participation in laboratory (40%) and a final report (40%). During Q&A prior to experiments, students demonstrate that they know principles and objectives of unit processes and can list and explain key parameters for application in wastewater. By active participation in lab experiments they show their ability to perform tests according to the manuscript. The grade for the report will be divided into an individual part for teams of 2 students evaluating one experiment (80%) and the joint group report discussing all experiments (20%). Students demonstrate with the report that they can critically evaluate results from their own experiments.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014);
Advanced Water Treatment and Reuse (BGU38010)

Content:

Development of design criteria and performance assessment of different advanced water treatment processes for application in wastewater:

- Ozonation/Advanced oxidation processes (AOPs)
- High-pressure membrane treatment
- Adsorption onto activated carbon (PAC/GAC)
- Biofiltration

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of this lab course students will be able to

- Describe major targets and design principles of ozonation, advanced oxidation, high-pressure membrane processes, adsorption onto activated carbon and biofiltration for advanced water treatment,
- List key parameters for advanced treatment processes and discuss their relevance for application in wastewater,
- Apply simple tests to assess the efficiency of different advanced treatment processes for wastewater treatment and
- Critically evaluate test results with respect to the effects of operational parameters and water quality on the efficiency of advanced treatment processes.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This hands-on laboratory course is designed as an add-on in support of the lecture series "Advanced Water Treatment and Reuse". In four different experiments, students learn to perform short process assessment and to evaluate data. In order to learn and practice the processes in the laboratory, the students prepare themselves reading the course manual and then work in the laboratory in small teams of 2-6 students under the guidance of a supervisor. Results from experiments will be discussed with the tutor.

Media:

Short ppt presentations, peer instruction, laboratory work

Reading List:

Laboratory manual

Responsible for Module:

Hübner, Uwe

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180004: Modelling of Water Quality in Aquatic Systems | Modellierung der Wassergüte in aquatischen Systemen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a 60-minute written test. The aim of the written test is to verify that the basic approaches for modeling of aquatic systems were understood. These problems must be analyzed and based on learning outcomes acquired in the course of the module, find and implement solutions in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly graphical visualization. The focus is on short calculation and modeling tasks. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of aquatic systems as well as in mathematical, physical and chemical knowledge are required.

Content:

1. INTRODUCTION. Aquatic systems and their types: natural and man-made aquatic systems; water and wastewater treatment units. Common features of aquatic systems. The concept of mathematical modeling of aquatic systems: the general hydrodynamic and mass balance equations.

2. THEORY OF REACTORS. Reactions kinetics - order of reaction. Reactor vessels. Theoretical types of flow: Plug Flow vs. Continuous Stirred Tank Reactors. Hydraulic retention time and the concept of Flow through Curve. Reactors in series. Reactor analysis.

3. SIMPLE APPROACHES FOR MODELING OF BIOGAS PRODUCTION. Using Excel for implementing simple models. Useful tools. First steps in modeling.

4. AQUASIM. General introduction to the software. Application exercise for a river simple system for nitrification and biomass decay. Calibration of model parameters. Critical discussion of measurements and model outputs.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module students can describe the approaches for simple models, set-up and analyze mass and energy balances, are able to create simple simulations with own modifications.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

.In the lecture theoretical principles are first taught using both presentations and black board. In following exercises with commercial (Excel) or specialized software (AquaSIM), the students apply the lessons learned on similar tasks and thereby internalize the approach. The results are discussed and analyzed afterwards.

Media:

Board, beamer, computer

Reading List:

Chapra S. C. (2008) Surface Water-Quality Modeling. Waveland Press Inc, Long Grove.

Maniak, U. (1997) Hydrologie und Wasserwirtschaft - Eine Einführung für Ingenieure. Springer Verlag, Heidelberg.

Reichert, P. (1998) AQUASIM 2.0 – User Manual. Swiss Federal Institute for Environmental Science and Technology (EAWAG), Dübendorf.

Wichern, M. (2010): Mathematische Simulation biochemischer Prozesse in der Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Oldenbourg Industrieverlag, München.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Konrad Koch, k.koch@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modelling of aquatic systems (Modellierung aquatischer Systeme) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Koch K [L], Koch K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180006: Hydrochemistry | Hydrochemie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written exam (60 min) consists of general questions and calculations. With the exam students demonstrate that they understand basics and specific interactions of water and hydrochemistry. theoretical knowledge of hydrochemistry, can analyse redox reactions and corrosion processes and are able to develop treatment concepts for specific water contaminants. The exam is a mix of open questions requiring own descriptions, multiple choice tests and chemical calculations. The use of a calculator is allowed in the written exam

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of inorganic and organic chemistry from the 2nd and 3rd semester BSc. environmental engineering are necessary to follow lectures

Content:

In the lecture the scope of hydrochemistry, water cycle, chemical thermodynamics and reactions are discussed. Acids and bases, dissolved carbon dioxide and the carbonate equilibria are presented. Precipitation and dissolution, oxidation and reduction reactions are content of the course as well as redox and corrosion processes. Furthermore natural and anthropogenic substances and their influences on the chemical composition of natural waters are shown.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, the students are able to describe the basics and interactions of important water properties and contents. They can apply redox reactions and analyze corrosion

processes. They are further able to evaluate geogenic and anthropogenic water contents and to develop specific methods for treatment.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture series. Presentations during the lectures provide the theoretical basis on water chemistry. Understanding of chemical calculations will be supported in small exercises based on relevant practical applications.

Media:

Beamer, board

Reading List:

Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.: Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, 1996, 3rd ed., ISBN: 0-471-51184-6

Grohmann, A.N., Jekel, M., Grohmann, A., Szewzyk, R., Szewzyk, U.: Wasser. De Gruyter Verlag, 2011, ISBN 978-3-11-021308-9

Reemtsma, T., Jekel, M.: Organic Pollutants in the Water Cycle. Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, ISBN-10: 3-527-31297-8

Responsible for Module:

Apl. Prof. Dr. Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrochemistry (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Helmreich B [L], Helmreich B

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180051: Hydrochemistry Lab | Hydrochemie Praktikum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The expected learning outcome is verified in the form of laboratory assignments. The assignments consists of an oral exam to prepare the experiments (20%) in the form of a survey on the experimental design and operation, the laboratory work which consists of 20 experiments (60%), and a final report about the experiments (20%). By answering questions at the beginning of the experiments, the students show that they are sufficiently prepared for the experiments and. During the experiments, they show that they are able to apply the analytical methods according to the guidelines. The students show through the report that they know and understand laboratory methods for the determination of wastewater and drinking water parameters.

Eine Prüfungswiederholung ist nicht möglich, da die Leistung eine Teilnahme am Praktikum erfordert und die Plätze für das Praktikum beschränkt sind.

An exam retake can not be offered since it would imply another participation at the course with limited participants.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014), Advanced Water Treatment Engineering and Reuse (BGU38010/BGU38024), Hydrochemistry (BV 180006)

Content:

During the course the determination of the relevant analytical parameters of wastewater is learned by the students: COD, BOD, TOC, nitrate, ammonium. Furthermore the settleability of sludge as well as the sludge volume index are analysed by the students. Phosphate is identified. Respiration measurement of activated sludge as well as batch tests for nitrification are done by

the students. Determination of relevant parameters for drinking water quality are a big part of the course: pH value, conductivity, marble dissolution test, water hardness, sodium and potassium by atomabsorption spectrometry, chloride and sulfate by ion chromatography and kinetic iron oxidation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, students are able to determine and discuss water parameters in the laboratory, which are relevant for the design of wastewater treatment plants and waterworks. In addition, they can perform batch tests to assess the nitrification activity in activated sludge.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of one exercise. During six experimental (full) days in the laboratory exercise students learn to analyze different parameters and perform various tests. In order to learn and practice the processes in the laboratory, the students prepare themselves reading the course manual and then work in the laboratory in teams of 2 students under the guidance of a supervisor. Results from analyzed parameters will be discussed in small groups of 6 students with the tutor.

Media:

Experiments in the laboratory

Reading List:

Manual „Hydrochemistry Laboratory“

Responsible for Module:

Apl. Prof. Dr. Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV380004: Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems | Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

written exam

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics in ecology and Microbiology

Content:

The course consists of an

-introduction to Groundwater ecosystems

" what makes them different

" porous vs. karst and fissured systems

" Organismic repertoire

" Energetic constraints

" Heterotrophy vs. Autotrophy

" Case study: lithoautotrophic ecosystems in caves (Frassassi, Movile)

-Microbiological basics - FAQs

" How is a bacterial cell composed

" How to convert biomass in cells assimilation efficiencies

" Growth in the subsurface How fast do microbes reproduce

" Transport and Migration rates - How fast can a bacterium swim

-Microbes in groundwater and aquifers

- " The limits for life
- " Spatial and temporal distribution
- " Sessile vs. attached
- " Are there biofilms in aquifers?
- " Dormant vs. active
- " Case study: Distribution of bacteria in a pristine (Anif) and a contaminated (Flingern) aquifers

-Viruses in the subsurface

- " What is a virus
- " Natural and pathogenic viruses
- " Lytic vs. lysogenic viruses
- " The viral shunt component of the microbial food web
- " Viral control of microbial activities
- " Case study: The granitic aquifer of the ASPÖ hard rock lab in Sweden

-Microbial diversity in the subsurface

- " Conceptual frameworks
- " Methods to study microbial diversity
- " Driving forces
- " Case study: Selected hydrocarbon contaminated aquifers

-Microbial activity in the subsurface

- " Aerobic vs. anaerobic mode of living
- " Important anaerobic respirations
- " Thermodynamic constraints
- " Most important redox processes
- " Case study: The tar oil-contaminated aquifer in Flingern

-Trophic interactions in aquifers

- " Syntrophy, symbioses
- " Microbial food webs and trophic channels
- " Protozoa, Fungi
- " Groundwater Fauna
- " Case study: The karst systems of the Rax and Schnealpe

-Groundwater ecosystem services

- " Water purification and drinking water production
- " Biodegradation
- " Water balancing and GW dependent ecosystems
- " Microbes as bioindicators
- " Development of ecological sound assessment schemes
- " Case study: The UBA project

-Groundwater contamination and microbial biodegradation

- " Priority contaminants in groundwater
- " Future contaminants
- " Groundwater legislation and EU-WFD
- " What is degradable and what not?
- " Case study: Aromatic hydrocarbons

-Characterization of microbial communities

- " Molecular community analyses
- " Identification of key-players
- " Determination of in situ activities
- " Labelling as a tool to identify key-processes

-Life in the deep subsurface

- " Is there life independent from land surface?
- " Radiolysis, geogenic electron donors
- " Microbiology of deep geothermal waters

-(Bio)Remediation strategies for contaminated groundwater

- " Injection of electron acceptors / donors
- " Bioaugmentation
- " Reactive barriers
- " Monitoring of natural attenuation

This module can be seen as an advanced class building up partly on the lectures on 'Basics of Ecology' and 'Microbiology'.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to estimate the microbiology and biogeochemistry of groundwater ecosystems, which is essential for the understanding of subsurface processes including formation of geological units as well as the transport and degradation of contaminants.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching methods will include, besides the classical presentation mode, interactive work (e.g. discussion individual tasks and working on exercises in small groups). Students will be actively integrated in the teaching and learning process applying state of the art educational tools. Applied exercises related to daily life problems and short movies will complement the lectures.

Media:

Beamer, handouts

Reading List:

Chappelle, F.H. (2000) Ground-Water Microbiology and Geochemistry, Wiley; Griebler, C. & Mösslacher, F. (2003) Grundwasser-Ökologie, UTB-Facultas, Wien. Specific literature will be distributed in form of scientific articles.

Responsible for Module:

Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@bv.tu-muenchen.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CH3121: Analytical and Organic Environmental Chemistry | Analytische und Organische Umweltchemie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcome of the module will be assessed through a written exam of 90 minutes.

The exam aims to assess the students' learning outcome based on their (i) understanding of chemical/physical/biological processes that determine fate of organic chemicals, (ii) ability to apply the relevant processes to particular a environmental/analytical task, (iii) and ability to evaluate appropriate analytical techniques to investigate behavior of organic chemicals.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester / End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Analytische Chemie I, Instrumentelle Analytik

Fortgeschrittene analytische Verfahren mit Übungen

Physikalische Chemie 1 (CH0655)

Organische Chemie 2 (CH0939)

Content:

The module consists of two parts, namely lectures (120 minutes) and exercises (60 minutes). The lectures are intended to familiarize the students with the fundamental concepts of environmental processes and analytical techniques used for investigating the fate of organic chemicals. Whereas, the exercises enable the students to apply the fundamental concepts to solve practical problems.

Lectures will include:

- Occurrence and sources of organic chemicals and appropriate sampling strategies.

- Enrichment and purification techniques (in air, water, organic phases, soil), analytical techniques based on sorption and poly parameter linear free energy relationships.
- Reaction chemistry and analytical techniques to decipher mechanisms (Transformation kinetics, hydrolysis, Hammett relationships, oxidation & reduction, isotope effects, concentration dynamics).
- Photo-stability of organic compounds (direct & indirect photolysis, photo-produced reactive intermediates).
- Analytical tools for decision-making on remediation, and environmental risk assessment.

Exercises will include, among others:

- Databases on properties and fate of organic chemicals.
- Construction of ppLFER for a given dataset.
- Estimation of chemical fate in porous media.
- Calculation of breakthrough volumes.
- Estimation of degradation rates of organic contaminants through direct photolysis.
- Prediction of distribution of chemicals in different phases (i.e. air, water, solid).
- Designing a field sampling campaign.
- Selection of analytical tools for demonstration of degradation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of the module, students will be able to:

- Understand different chemical, physical, and biological processes that influence fate of organic chemicals in the environment as well as in the analytical process chain.
- Apply fundamental concepts to predict environmental fate of contaminants such as persistence, transport, and bioaccumulation.
- Evaluate sampling strategies and analytical tools for investigating organic contaminants in a given environmental compartment.
- Differentiate pathways through which contaminants degrade in the environment.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The fundamental concepts will be presented in the lecture part by demonstrating a relevant environmental analytical problem followed by elaborating on the fundamental concepts necessary to solve it along with practical examples. The lectures will make use of power point slides and blackboard. An interactive exchange between the lecturer and the students will be promoted using a web-based live feedback system that enable all students to vote for multiple-choice quizzes that will be presented during the lectures followed by a discussion of the votes outcome.

Practical exercises will be distributed every week for topics that are linked to the fundamental concepts taught during the lecture. The assigned tasks will be presented by the students in the dedicated sessions, as small subgroups, using slides and/or blackboard. Discussion and feedback on the contents of each session will take place between the tutor and the students.

Media:

Slides, blackboard, videos, tweedback

Reading List:

Environmental Organic Chemistry (Schwarzenbach, Imboden, Gschwend, 2017)

Responsible for Module:

Elsner, Martin; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

MW1969: Desalination | Desalination [Desal]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2013

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The theoretical knowledge gained in the lecture is to be practically applied in exercise lessons by means of case studies. The exercises course also includes a laboratory course in which students carry out experiments with lab-scale desalination plants.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Physics, Thermodynamics and Heat and Mass Transfer.

Content:

Potable water is one of the most valuable resources we have on our earth. The "blue gold" is essential for any life. Potable water resources are limited and water scarcity is a big challenge in many parts of the world already today and will become even more urgent in the future. Water desalination is one of the main technological answers to this challenge. Today, 80 Million Cubicmeter per day of Desalination Capacity is installed worldwide, showing exponential growth. This lecture wants to provide students with both basic theoretical and practical tools to be able to cope with engineering solutions to overcome the future lack of potable water. The focus will be on the thermodynamic and chemical properties of seawater, the wide range of different desalination technologies with a major on distillation and membrane processes, renewable energy and transient power supply in desalination, large and small scale applications and finally also on desalination-driven environmental aspects.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Having successfully passed the Desalination lecture the young engineers are able to understand, design and optimize desalination plants on their own. Furthermore they are sensitized for future technological challenges in desalination e.g. transient power supply for membrane processes. A deep understanding of the advantages and disadvantages of different desalination principles empower them not only to make viable decisions during plant design and construction but also to use their knowledge to further develop existing ideas. The students are prepared for solving engineering problems about potable water issues with a strong focus on desalination.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In the lecture, the subject matter is explained in an oral presentation. The exercises include both presentation and experimental investigations of the students themselves. The exercises put the main focus on deepening the understanding of the theoretical aspects taught in the lecture. Difficulties will be explained in detail and problems of understanding will be solved. The exercises are not obligatory but highly recommended also in view of the exam.

Media:

Oral presentations, Tablet-PC support, lab-scale desalination plants (solar stills) in laboratory courses, exercises as preparation for the final exam.

Reading List:

Lecture notes and transcript incl. references.

Responsible for Module:**Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:**

Tutorial Desalination (MW1969) (Übung, 1 SWS)

Sattelmayer T [L], Spinnler M, Heithorst B

Desalination (MW1969) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Sattelmayer T [L], Spinnler M, Heithorst B

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 2: Water Resources Management | Vertiefung 2: Water Resources Management

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BGU54009: Flood Risk and Flood Management | Hochwasserrisiko und Hochwassermanagement [FRM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a 120-minute written test. Only permitted aid is non-programmable calculator. The necessary mathematical formulas are given on the test sheets.

In the written exam, the students demonstrate that they can explain the concepts of hydrological floodwater modeling and flood risk management, taking into account the legal framework as well as social boundary conditions. Through practical tasks on typical flood events, they demonstrate that they can apply quantitative methods for damage and risk assessment, as well as perform risk-based assessment and sensitivity analysis of the effectiveness of flood protection measures.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Fundamentals of hydrology (e.g. Hydrology Basic Module (BGU54006), bachelor program Umweltingenieurwesen, TUM),

Fundamentals of probability theory and risk analysis (e.g. Environmental Monitoring and Risk Management (BGU54007 or BGU54025), bachelor program Umweltingenieurwesen, TUM),

Fundamentals of programming in Matlab

Content:

This module is co-organized by the Chair of Hydrology and River Basin Management and by the Engineering Risk Analysis (ERA) Group. First the general motivation of flood risk management (FRM), the social and political framework of FRM as well as tools and models for the hydrologic/hydraulic modelling of the flood events are provided by the Chair of Hydrology (see Study goals 1&2). In the second part of the course, quantitative methods for analyzing the flood damage and flood risk and for risk-based evaluation/optimization of the flood protection measures (see Study goals 3-5) are presented by the ERA group. The accompanying exercises will provide brief introduction to / summary of programming in MATLAB and the students will learn how to implement the theory explained in the lectures on simple but realistic examples using Matlab (Learning Outcomes 6&7).

Chair of Hydrology and River Basin Management: lecture

- Safety, security, and risk
- The risk management cycle
- Qualitative and quantitative methods for flood risk assessment
- Planning of flood protection measures: determination of design values
- Flood frequency statistic base on gauged data
- Contents and significance of the EU directive on the assessment and management of flood risks
- Failure of flood protection measures
- Flood hazard scenarios
- Risk and risk acceptance: Communication of risks and legal aspects.

Chair of Hydrology and River Basin Management: exercise

- MATLAB: Programming and application of a commonly used simple rainfall runoff model to estimate flood frequencies.

Quantitative risk assessment (ERA): lecture and exercise

- Decision-making, risk acceptance, optimization of mitigation measures
- Flood damage assessment
- Risk quantification
- Uncertainty quantification, sensitivity analysis
- Issues of long-term planning: non-stationarity, adaptability

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing the module, the students are able to:

- Understand the basic concepts of flood risk management as well as its legal and social framework,
- to apply methods for the hydrological modeling of flood events;
- to apply quantitative methods for general risk assessment and damage assessment as well as for specific flood risks
- evaluate and select the effectiveness of flood protection measures.
- to apply sensitivity analysis
- to use the MATLAB programming in the specific field of flood risk management.

- to use the hydrological water balance model LARSIM to solve questions of flood prediction.
- to structure and implement the theoretical and mathematical concepts in calculation algorithms.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures with integrated exercises.

The theoretical basics are presented through a lecture series. The students are encouraged to study the recommended literature and deepen their knowledge in certain topics. Computer exercises based on practical problems are solved by the students. They sharpen their technical skills in dealing with MATLAB and LARSIM. The exercises are individual or group work. Voluntary homework tasks, which are to be worked in groups,

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation,
Blackboard,
Computer lab

Reading List:

The documents and resources listed below are some examples for your interest:

Flood Manager E-Learning (TU Hamburg-Harburg): <http://daad.wb.tu-harburg.de/homepage/>

Merz, B., J. Hall, M. Disse, and A. Schumann. "Fluvial Flood Risk Management in a Changing World." *Natural Hazards and Earth System Science* 10, no. 3 (March 16, 2010): 509–527. doi:10.5194/nhess-10-509-2010.

Rogger, M., Kohl, B., Pirkel, H., Viglione, A., Komma, J., Kirnbauer, R., Merz, R., Blöschl, G., 2012. Runoff models and flood frequency statistics for design flood estimation in Austria – Do they tell a consistent story? *J. Hydrol.* 456–457, 30–43.^

Bründl, M., Romang, H.E., Bischof, N., Rheinberger, C.M., 2009. The risk concept and its application in natural hazard risk management in Switzerland. *Nat. Hazards Earth Syst. Sci.* 9, 801–813.

Pianosi, F., Wagener, T., Rougier, J., Freer, J., Hall, J., 2014. Sensitivity Analysis of Environmental Models: A Systematic Review with Practical Workflow, in: *Vulnerability, Uncertainty, and Risk*. American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 290–299.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54011: Integrated Water Resources Management | Integriertes Wasserressourcen Management [IWRM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a written, closed book test of 120 min duration. The exam will consist of open questions, multiple choice questions and mainly exercises which will require short computations.

Through short and precise answers to theoretical questions, the students demonstrate that they are able to understand the principles of integrated and sustainable water management; different institutional roles in the water management sector in several countries, methods and tools of integrated water resources planning and management as well as analyze and evaluate water related decision problems. The practical part is based on exercises mainly associated to the analysis and application of a preliminary IWRM plan, to the application of simulation tools for a river basin, and to the application of the most common optimization methods in water resources management problems. This will allow verifying the understanding by the students concerning the application of basic IWRM concepts, their ability to differentiate between a range of river basin management tools and models as well as apply those concepts (e.g. linear and nonlinear optimization tools) for the solution of problems within a given period of time.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of hydrology

Content:

1. Introduction

- Introducing Water Resources Management
- The Overall Problem and Main Challenges
- Need for optimized water resources management
- System Components, Planning Scales and Sustainability
- Planning and Management
- Integrated Water Resources Management
- Definition of IWRM
- IWRM History and Principles
- The enabling environment
- The institutional roles
- Management instruments
- Water Management at River Basin Scale
- IWRM and capacity development
- 2. Decision Support Systems (Short Introduction)
- 3. Water Resources Planning and Management River Basin Management Overview
 - Framework for water resources planning and management
 - Modelling of Water Resources Systems
 - River Basin Planning and Management Models
 - Modelling Methods: Simulation, Optimization, Multi Criteria Analysis
- 4. Optimisation
 - Short Introduction to Economics for Engineers
 - Introduction to optimization
 - Calculusbased methods
 - Linear optimization
 - Dynamic optimization
 - Multiobjective optimization
- 5. Multi Criteria Analysis
- 6. Uncertainty Analysis
 - Time Series Generation
 - Sequent peak algorithm and Reservoir Management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able to:

- understand the principles of integrated and sustainable water management,
- understand different institutional roles in several countries,
- apply linear and nonlinear optimization tools,
- analyze and evaluate water related decision problems,
- differentiate between a range of river basin management tools and models.
- understand and apply methods and software tools of integrated water resources planning and management .

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists in a lecture with integrated exercises.

The teaching concept of this module is based on the fact that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. While theoretical concepts and mathematical equations require an indepth explanation, which is provided during the lectures, the understanding of a model requires handson, practical learning, which will be provided during the integrated exercises and the homework. During the lectures, the students will understand the theory behind the models. They are going to apply those models in the integrated exercises and the homework. Whenever necessary, a complementary theoretical background of the models is provided in the exercises in order to enhance the understanding of the students. In this way, at the end of the module, they will be able to create their own model from one side, of a river basin and to make an analysis of various water allocation and water resources management strategies and from the other side, to build an optimization problem and to solve it for the most important water resources problems (optimal water allocation, storage capacity – yield, reservoirs operation and groundwater supply).

Students have to bring their own laptop to the computer exercises.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard, software

Reading List:

- Water Resources System Planning and Management (Daniel P. Loucks)
- Global Water Partnership Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) Background paper on Integrated Water Resources Management
- <http://www.gwp.org/en/The-Challenge/What-is-IWRM/Dublin-Rio-Principles/>
- Bonn 2011 Conference proceedings The Water, Energy and Food Security Nexus, Solutions for the Green Economy
- United Nations World Water Assessment Programme

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing Markus Disse markus.disse@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Integrated Water Resources Management (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Disse M [L], Chiogna G, Disse M, Gerner A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU38011: Wastewater Conveyance Systems and Stormwater Management | Bewirtschaftung von Kanalnetzen und Regenwassermanagement

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written exam (120 min) consists of general questions and calculations.

In the written exam students demonstrate by answering questions the theoretical knowledge of components of sewer systems and rainwater management. By doing calculations they show that they are able to create calculation tasks in sewer systems and rainwater management topics. The answers require own formulations but also multiple choice tests are involved. Focus are calculations.

The use of a calculator and the formulary, given during the lectures, are allowed in the written exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Grundmodul (BGU38016)

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Projektkurs (BGU38020)

Content:

Fundamental regulations for sewer systems are learned in this course. Construction and operation of sewer systems are analysed as well as failure in construction and operation. Cost calculation is a big part of the operation of sewer systems. Operating experiences are transferred.

Central and decentral rainwater management are content of the lecture. Laws that are used for building and planning rainwater storage, rainwater reclamation and reuse are discussed. Pollutants in rainwater runoffs and rainwater treatment are shown as well.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, students are able to evaluate the planning and operation of sewer systems, based on simple cost calculations. They can assess holistic concepts to handle rainwater and know treatment processes and options for utilization. After completion of the module students are furthermore able to assess storm water quality and quantity and to propose strategies for rainwater management.

Students can also plan and conduct measures for construction and maintenance of canals and related systems. They can estimate costs for maintenance and are able to conduct simple cost comparison.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical principles are taught in lectures using presentations as well as the blackboard. To understand the basics taught in lectures, calculation exercises are carried out during the lectures in accordance with the German regulations.

A small excursion to the city drainage systems gives on-site insight into the actual facilities.

Media:

Beamer, Powerpoint and board, field trip

Reading List:

DIN 1986-100: Entwässerungsanlagen für Gebäude und Grundstücke, 2008

DWA-A 118: Hydraulische Bemessung und Nachweis von Entwässerungssystemen, 2006

DWA –A 117: Bemessung von Regenrückhalteräumen, 2013

DWA-A 166: Bauwerke zur zentralen Regenwasserbehandlung und -rückhaltung, 2013

DWA-A 138: Planung, Bau und Betrieb von Anlagen zur Versickerung von Niederschlagswasser, 2005

DWA-M 153: Handlungsempfehlungen zum Umgang mit Regenwasser, 2007

DWA-M 158: Bauwerke der Kanalisation – Beispiele, 2006

DWA-M 159: Kriterien zur Materialauswahl für Abwasserleitungen und –kanäle, 2005

DWA A-105: Hinweise für die Wahl des Entwässerungsverfahrens (Mischverfahren/ Trennverfahren)

DWA-A 531: Starkregen in Abhängigkeit von Wiederkehrzeit und Dauer, 2012

Responsible for Module:

Apl. Prof. Dr. Helmreich, Brigitte; b.helmreich@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46036: Water Resources and Hydropower | Wasserwirtschaft und Wasserkraft [WRHP]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination a written, closed book test of 120 minutes duration. The exam consists of theoretical questions and practical tasks- Auxiliary material and aids are not permitted.

Through theoretical questions and practical tasks, the students will prove that they are able to deal with specific questions concerning planning and construction of flood protection using modeling techniques and methods of water management planning and design as well as using methods of water resources exploitation (e.g. for water supply, hydro power and energy storage). Furthermore, they show their ability to explain the working mechanisms in various questions regarding the construction elements of hydroelectric power stations, but also to derive the conception and dimensioning of such stations for different boundary conditions.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor's level knowledge in Hydrology, River Engineering, Water Resources Management

Content:

The module provides in-depth knowledge of principles, methods and technologies for the management of water resources, their impact on flood protection as well as their sustainable for the generation of energy from hydropower. It includes approaches to the calculation of the water quantities, as well as the design and dimensioning of the necessary facilities for water storage, hydroelectric power plants and energy storage.

In the Water Resources part of this module, the students will learn the most important and mainly used modelling techniques in water resources management and its application in practice. As the role of water resources management is to record, describe and manage water availability, and to prevent damage from floods, the course will show the methods which are required to solve planning and construction tasks.

In order to satisfy today's requirements in water resources management, the whole range of tasks can only be mastered by an interdisciplinary co-operation of several professional fields. So the course includes many aspects of water resources management, flood protection schemes, precipitation-runoff-models, reservoir management, flood statistics and optimization schemes for water supply reservoirs. Also the topic of time series analysis will be presented.

The Hydropower part starts with an overview on the renewable energy sources in general and the hydro power potentials. Subsequently, the following topics are dealt with:

- types of hydro power stations
- small hydropower plants: specific requirements, established and innovative solutions
- elements of hydro power installations
- hydro turbines: turbine types, application ranges
- stream turbines: fundamentals, turbine types, application range
- energy conversion in hydro turbines - physical fundamentals
- planning of hydro power stations: hydrological surveys, layout, power plan

Energy Storage:

- why do we need energy storage?
- which fundamental options do we have?
- characteristics of these technologies, pros and cons, application ranges, potential, development state, project examples
- pumped storage plants: fundamentals, , electromechanical equipment, new approaches

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students understand the most important and most common modeling techniques and methods of water management, planning and dimensioning of corresponding facilities and can assess their application areas and limitations. They can use these methods to solve problems of flood protection through planning and construction of protective measures.

In addition, they are familiar with the methods of using water quantities and optimising them for the use of hydropower and energy storage. The students are also able to assess the potential of hydropower in the spectrum of renewable energies. They can assess the components of hydroelectric power plants in their mode of operation and can design and dimension hydropower plants for a given task. They are familiar with the requirements and common techniques of energy storage and can determine their fields of application under various conditions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures. By the means of a power point presentations and black board exercises, the theoretical fundamentals of water management planning with their interrelation to hydrology, as well as the technical principles of the hydropower plants, are presented in the lecture. Practical examples will be showcased with the help of photographs and short films. The

exercises provide understanding of the application of methods presented in the lectures based on practical tasks in water quantity calculation and the design of hydroelectric power plants. In the exercises practical problems from the various stages of the process chain of water storage-hydropower-energy storage will help students learn the various techniques for holistic planning of sustainable water resources use.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation with film sequences and computer animations.

Reading List:

An English script will be provided in Moodle.

For German students the following textbooks are additionally recommenden:

J. Giesecke, E. Mosonyi: Wasserkraftanlagen, Springer Verlag 2005, ISBN 3-540-25505-2

T. Strobl, F. Zunic: Wasserbau, Springer Verlag 2006, ISBN 3-540-22300-2

W. Bohl: Strömungsmaschinen Band 1: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1994, ISBN 3-8023-1527-8

W. Bohl: Strömungsmaschinen Band 2: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1991, ISBN 3-8023-0127-7

W. Bohl: Strömungslehre: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1991, ISBN 3-8023-0036-X

J. Raabe: Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen, VDI-Verlag Düsseldorf 1989, ISBN 3-18-400801

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Sustainable Water Resources Management (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Huber R, Scherbaum S

Hydro Power and Energy Storage (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Rutschmann P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54008T2: Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling | Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a 90 minute written exam and additional course work.

In the written exam, the students show that they have achieved the learning outcomes under pressure of time (knowing and understanding constituents of transport processes /cycles of matter and their numerical modelling). The exam consists of 1/3 theoretical questions and 2/3 calculations. Allowed tool is a non-programmable calculator.

The course work serves to assess the students' competence to apply an eco-hydrologic model and to process the simulation output data. Further the ability to analyze and present the results in a comprehensive way is tested.

During the exercises the students start the course work (e.g. model setup, methods to evaluate modelling results) and receive support by student tutors and the lecturing tutor. After they have received the final question for the course work, the students can continue working on it during the remaining exercises and during self-study hours in groups of 4 persons and have to prepare and hand in a written report (approx. 20 pages).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of hydrology and GIS

Content:

Different components of an eco-hydrological model and their interactions will be explained and their respective calculation methods will be presented:

- Climate data and snow

- Evapotranspiration
- Infiltration and soil water
- Surface runoff
- Groundwater
- Streamflow

Additionally, modelling of plant growth and associated water as well as nutrient demands are presented. Water quality aspects and the interplay with issues of land use and management practices are also brought up.

- Nutrients and nutrient transport
- Erosion
- Plant growth and management practices

Eco-hydrological modelling will be taught based on a practical example in the computer lab:

- Model setup in SWAT
- Carrying out simulations
- Evaluation of model results: data post-processing
- Evaluation of model results: interpretation of results and diagnosis
- Manual calibration

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, the students are able to:

- understand how environmental processes (i.e. concerning the water cycle) are modelled in numerical eco-hydrological software model like SWAT.
- understand different methods for the calculation of single components of eco-hydrological cycles and their interplay.
- use an eco-hydrological model
- process the model results for evaluation
- identify different influencing factors on the model quality
- assess the meaningfulness of model results and
- present them in a comprehensive fashion in a final assessment report.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and an exercise.

Lecture (talk, presentation, group work): The lecture provides the historical, mathematical and empirical basics for various modelling approaches to the different model components (e.g.: Green and Ampt in comparison with SCS-CN method to model infiltration). The underlying assumptions, characteristics (Which kind of behavior, observed in nature do we want to mimic? For instance the seasonal and sinusoidal oscillation of soil temperature and damping with depth), data requirements and limits of application are discussed. The lecture therefore aims at the first two study goals.

Exercises (talk, presentation, individual and group work, case study): A detailed investigation of single model components as it is done in the lecture is hardly possible for the practical application of the software. The interplay of model components (climate, soil, aquifers, runoff, sediments, plant growth) is often complex and non-linear over time. The application of a software model, the understanding of the interplay of its many components as well as the assessment of the results is taught and learned with hands-on exercises – computer lab and course work.

Media:

Lecture; PowerPoint presentations, black board, scientific papers,

Exercise: Script, Software: SWAT, ArcSWAT, SWATPlot, Excel, R, SWATCup, Technical Manuals

Reading List:

Neitsch, S., J. Arnold, J. Kiniry, and J. Williams (2011). Soil and water assessment tool- theoretical documentation version 2009. Report, Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory - Agricultural Research Service, Blackland Research Center - Texas AgriLife Research.

Winchell, M., R. Srinivasan, M. diLuzio, and J. Arnold (2007). ArcSWAT Interface for SWAT2005 - Users Guide. [http://www.geology.wmich.edu/sultan/5350/Labs/ArcSWAT_](http://www.geology.wmich.edu/sultan/5350/Labs/ArcSWAT_Documentation.pdf)

Documentation.pdf: Blackland Research Center and Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory (USDA Agricultural Research Service)

Arnold, J., J. Kiniry, R. Srinivasan, J. Williams, E. Haney, and S. Neitsch (2011). Soil and Water Assessment Tool- Input/Output File Documentation Version 2009. <http://swat.tamu.edu/media/19754/swat-io-2009.pdf>: Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory Agricultural Research Service, Blackland Research Center Texas AgriLife Research.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling - Exercise (Übung, 2 SWS)

Disse M, Tuo Y

Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Disse M, Tuo Y

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54015: Water Management at the Catchment Scale (Field trip to the Adige River Basin) | Wassermanagement auf Einzugsgebietsebene (Exkursion in das Etsch Einzugsgebiet) [WMCS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2016

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 50	Contact Hours: 40

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The students, divided into small groups (max 3 persons), will prepare a short report (15-20 pages) about one of the 4 topics related to the field trip: management of hydropower production in Alpine catchments, climate change and the Alpine cryosphere, contaminant loads in rivers, salt water intrusion. Each group will prepare a presentation of the report (20 minutes) during the field trip at the location where that particular issue is relevant. The evaluation of the exam will be based on

- a) the capability of the students to work autonomously during the literature review related to their research topic (group grade 40 %)

- b) the quality of the written report and of the oral presentation (group grade 40%)

- c) oral exam following the oral presentation (single grade 20%) about a specific aspect of the presentation

Beside the technical skills it will be evaluated the quality, the accurateness and the style of the presentation of the results and the team-working capacity.

In this way, it will be possible to evaluate both the performance of the group and the performance of each single component as well. The relative weight of the grade depends on the required workload.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling
- Integrated Water Resources Management
- Modeling and Management of Groundwater

Content:

The field trip will be performed in collaboration with the University of Trento, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering (Prof. Bellin) and within the FP7 EU Project Globaqua (www.globaqua-project.eu)

The course will focus on the following topics:

- Management of hydropower production in Alpine catchments
- Climate change and the Alpine cryosphere
- Contaminant loads in rivers
- Salt water intrusion

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able:

- to understand that water management is an issue to be faced at the catchment scale
- to evaluate the effects of climatic forcing on the alpine cryosphere and their effect on water management
- to evaluate the water quality of water bodies at different scales
- to analyze the effects of saltwater intrusion in the Mediterranean region
- to analyze their results in order to prepare an effective oral and written presentation

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will be offered as a field trip of 5 days. In this way, the student will understand through a direct experience the main issues related to water management at the basin scale. Furthermore, in order to prepare their report and the oral presentation, the students will understand the relevance of team-working. It will required an extensive literature review of the assigned topic, which will be synthetized with a discussion between the group members.

Media:

Introduction in the different issues related to water management at the catchment scale and supervision of the groups

Reading List:

- Scientific articles of peer review journals depending on the seminar topic
- The EU water framework directive - integrated river basin management for europe (http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/index_en.html)

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54017: Environmental Remediation Strategies | Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

At the end of the module, students participate in a written exam of 60 minutes duration. The exam will focus on the physical and chemical processes underlying the environmental remediation strategies presented during the course and on the development of related computer models. The exam will verify that the student understand the principles to plan and carry on remediation of contaminated soils and water bodies. Furthermore, it will verify that the students understand basic concepts of environmental chemistry and pollutant transport in the environment and that the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems within a given period of time. The exam will consist of open questions, multiple choice questions and mainly exercises which will require short computations. No auxiliary material is allowed during the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in hydrology, hydrogeology and environmental chemistry (e.g., the MSc module Hydrogeological case studies)

Content:

- General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone
- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

- At the end of the module, students are able: General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone
- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management
- to understand the basic processes controlling commonly applied environmental remediation strategies
- to apply simple analytical and numerical models to solve remediation issues.
- to predict the effectiveness of different remediation strategies

The main objective of the modeling exercises is to enable students to understand, apply and further develop models to plan, predict and carry on remediation actions. Through a series of computer exercises, the students will be familiar with MATLAB.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual), modeling exercise (individual).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. The theoretical lectures' contents are presented by the lecturer using both the blackboard and digital slides. The students will get familiar with the subject solving independently relevant practical problems. The modeling exercises will train the programming skills of the students.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation
Blackboard

Reading List:

- Kitanidis, P. K. and McCarty, P.L. (2012), Delivery and mixing in the subsurface: Processes and Design Principles for in situ remediation
- Siegrist et al. (2011), In Situ chemical oxidation for groundwater remediation
- Schoor J.L. (1996), Environmental Modeling fate and transport of pollutants in water, air and soil

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Remediation Strategies (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Chiogna G [L], Chiogna G

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54019: Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions | Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam consists of the development of a project (i.e. a numerical model with the software OWHM) to be presented in oral form (20 minutes presentation followed by a discussion). The exam will verify i) how the students understand basic concepts of water demand and supply in arid regions; ii) how the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of realistic case studies.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic Module Hydrology (BSc)
Groundwater modeling (MSc)

Content:

- Basics of water management in arid regions
- Introduction to MODFLOW-OWHM (One Water Hydrologic Model)
- Specific packages of OWHM and physical description of the processes
- Development of the case study
- Presenting a case study

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able:

- i) to understand the basic principles behind water management in arid regions.

ii) to apply a physically based model to manage water resources in arid regions.

iii) to predict water availability according to specific water management conditions.

The course will provide to the students both the theoretical as well the practical knowledge to use MODFLOW-OWHM to solve water management issues in arid regions, including irrigation.

Upon completion of the modelling and management part the students will be able to evaluate different groundwater management strategies, to create flow and transport modeling based on field measurements and to apply them to determine water availability, to understand aquifer parameters and evaluate the sustainability of water management options.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual, small groups), homework (modelling exercise).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. While theoretical concepts and mathematical equations require an in-depth explanation, which is provided during the lectures, the understanding of a model requires hands-on learning, which will be provided during exercises and homework. During the lectures, the student will understand the theory, which is behind the model they are going to use in the exercises and homework. In this way, at the end of the module, they will be able to create their own model for the solution of flow and transport in porous media.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation

Blackboard

Reading List:

- Chiang, W.-H., & Kinzelbach, W. (2001). 3D-Groundwater Modeling with PMWIN (With CD-ROM). Springer.

- One water hydrologic flow model: <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/tm6A51>

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54021: Remote Sensing in Hydrology | Fernerkundung in der Hydrologie [RSH]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination is done via a 90 minute written exam. The exam consists of 2/3 theoretical questions and 1/3 calculations. Allowed tool is a non-programmable calculator. Based on theoretical questions, the students show that they understand the principles of remote sensing in hydrology and can evaluate the different satellite products in terms of quality and can understand how to integrate remote sensing data in hydrological modelling to solve the practical limitations of point-based ground measurements. Based on short calculations the students demonstrate that they understand various mathematical procedures for estimating key hydrological components by the means of remote sensing data.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of hydrology, hydrological modelling and GIS

Basics of GIS software ArcGIS or QGIS

Basics of programming in Matlab and/or Python

Ability to literature review and critical thinking of scientific journal papers

Content:

Contents for lectures:

In first two theoretical lectures, the fundamentals of hydrology and remote sensing will be explained.

Then in the following theoretical lectures, remote sensing methods for different hydrological components and the applications in case studies will be explained and presented:

- Precipitation
- Vegetation
- Evaporation
- Soil moisture
- Water level and water volume
- Groundwater
- Snow and ice

The application of remote sensing in other environmental studies such as land use and land cover classification, soil erosion and water quality will also be briefly discussed.

Contents for exercises in the computer lab

The methods for processing various remote sensing products in different formats will be taught based on a practical example in the computer lab:

- Visualization of satellite data (Landsat, MODIS, Sentinel etc.) and projection in ArcGIS
- Processing satellite precipitation TRMM data and comparison with measurements from WMO stations
- Processing vegetation index products from different satellites
- Processing satellite ET products and surface temperature products
- Processing satellite soil moisture products
- Analysis of satellite altimetry data for water level in lakes and reservoirs
- Analysis of groundwater variation from GRACE satellites
- Analysis of MODIS satellite snow cover products

Intended Learning Outcomes:

1. At the end of the module, the students are able to understand the principles of remote sensing, and how the satellite products for various hydrological components are generated.
2. Students will be able to process various satellite products in the different data formats using ArcGIS, QGIS and some programming software Matlab and Python.
3. Students will be able to evaluate the satellite products, to identify different influencing factors on the satellite data quality, and how to and how to integrate satellite products to hydrological modelling to solve practical problems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture.

Lecture (talk, presentation, group work): The lecture provides the fundamentals of hydrology and remote sensing, mathematical remote sensing calculation methods and data formats for various hydrological components (e.g. precipitation, evaporation, water level), and applications of remote sensing in practical hydrological studies.

Exercises (talk, presentation, individual and group work, case study): Hands-on exercises will be given in the computer lab. A detailed investigation of single hydrological components as it is done in the lecture will be achieved through the practical processing of the satellite products. The application of software and programming and the data evaluation will be taught in more details. During the exercises the students learn the satellite data processing in a more practical hands-on manner. The students are expected to learn how to download and process the satellite data. The

processing procedures in ArcGIS and some programming in Matlab and Python will also be taught during the exercises. Students will receive support by student tutors and the lecturing tutor. During the exercise, some small exercises will be assigned but they will be voluntary and used only for students' self-assessment. In the end, a voluntary report can be also handed in: students can form a group with 2 or maximum 4 members to select a topic (e.g. precipitation, water level) to write a report with an approx. 20 pages.

The lectures and exercises in computer lab will be closely linked to achieve the study goals.

Media:

Lecture; PowerPoint presentations, black board, scientific papers,

Exercise: Script, Software: ArcGIS, QGIS, Excel, Matlab, Python, and Technical Manuals.

Reading List:

Schultz, G. A., & Engman, E. T. (Eds.). (2000). Remote sensing in hydrology and water management. Springer Science & Business Media.

Campbell, J. B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing. CRC Press.

Davie, T. (2008). Fundamentals of hydrology. Taylor & Francis.

Gebremichael, M., & Hossain, F. (2010). Satellite rainfall applications for surface hydrology. New York: Springer.

Papers from the following journals: Remote Sensing of Environment, Water Resources Research, Journal of Hydrology, International Journal of Remote Sensing etc.

User manuals for specific satellite products. The manuals will be specified during lectures.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54024: Uncertainty Quantification in Hydrology | Unsicherheitbestimmung in der Hydrologie [UQH]

Uncertainty quantification in hydrology

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The students prepare a comprehensive presentation of 60 minutes about a seminal paper related to uncertainty quantification in hydrology. The evaluation considers the quality of the presentation (clarity of the oral presentation and slides), its structure (comprehensiveness beyond the literature provided by the lecturer), capability of answering questions and clarifying both mathematical and hydrological concepts.

The oral presentation of a hydrological paper demonstrates the understanding of the student about the relevant issue of uncertainty quantification in hydrological parameter estimation and predictions. Moreover, it verifies how well the students can summarize complex mathematical and hydrological concepts and explain them to other students within a given period of time. Through short and precise answers to theoretical oral questions, the students demonstrate that they are able to understand the principles and the methods used for uncertainty quantification in hydrology.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Advanced hydrological knowledge
- Advanced statistical knowledge
- Familiarity with preparation of slides and oral presentations

Content:

Each student will receive one scientific publication related to uncertainty quantification in hydrology to be presented during the seminar. The assigned publications could be changed every year

according to the most recent and valuable scientific publications. The publications will be chosen among open access journals or journals freely accessible to students from the library.

Topics that will be discussed are:

- Model uncertainty in hydrology
- Parameter uncertainty in hydrology
- Parameter estimation
- Model inversion
- Bayesian inversion
- Latin hypercube method
- Markov Chain Monte Carlo Simulations
- Monte Carlo Simulations
- Estimation of effective model parameters
- Equifinality in hydrological models

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students at the end of the module will be able to:

- Understand and analyse the theory, the methods and the results presented in a scientific paper focusing on uncertainty quantification in hydrology
- Understand and analyse the methods inherent to uncertainty quantification in hydrology
- Evaluate autonomously the relevant literature necessary for the understating of the assigned paper in the field of uncertainty quantification in hydrology
- Create a presentation to explain an assigned topic in the field of uncertainty quantification in hydrology

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The 13 students participating to the seminar will be guided by the lecturer in the oral presentation of a scientific paper. The presentations must be prepared in electronic form by the students following the instructions provided by the lecturer. This teaching method will allow the students to achieve the four learning outcomes described above.

An open discussion involving also the other participants will be moderated by the lecturer after each presentation. This teaching method will allow the students to achieve the first three learning outcomes described above. It is required that each student will participate to the discussion taking place after each student's seminar.

Media:

Powerpoint-Präsentation, Tafelanschrieb, digitale Vorlagen

Reading List:

The assigned publications could be changed every year according to the most recent and valuable scientific publications.

Example of papers that could be used in the seminar are:

Mattis, S. A., Butler, T. D., Dawson, C. N., Estep, D., & Vesselinov, V. V. (2015). Parameter estimation and prediction for groundwater contamination based on measure theory. *Water Resources Research*, 51(9), 7608-7629.

Kitanidis, P. K. (1986). Parameter uncertainty in estimation of spatial functions: Bayesian analysis. *Water resources research*, 22(4), 499-507.

Vrugt, J. A., Ter Braak, C. J., Clark, M. P., Hyman, J. M., & Robinson, B. A. (2008). Treatment of input uncertainty in hydrologic modeling: Doing hydrology backward with Markov chain Monte Carlo simulation. *Water Resources Research*, 44(12).

Responsible for Module:

Gabriele Chiogna

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Uncertainty quantification in hydrology (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Chiogna G [L], Chiogna G

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54026: Urban Flood Modelling | Modellierung städtischer Überschwemmungen [UFM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

At the end of the module, students submit a report (10-15 pages) with corresponding presentation (circa 15 min). The report is a written record and summary of the three main exercises followed during the Module, covering the setup, application and analysis of the results from three different urban flood models (sewer network model, overland flow model and dual drainage flow model). The report will verify that the students understood the basic concepts of flood modelling in urban areas and that they were able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems within a given period of time. The students will work in groups of maximum of three. The presentation is also done in groups. The presentation will verify if the students are able to present their results in a coherent manner, discuss and answer questions related to urban flood modelling.

Prüfungsart

Report (10-15 pages)

Prüfungsdauer (in Minuten)

15 min presentation +10 min discussion

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Fundamentals of Hydrology (e.g. Hydrologie Grundmodul)
- Basic Knowledge of Sewer Drainage Systems (e.g. Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Grundmodul - Kanalisation)
- Basic Knowledge of Arc-Map

Content:

Introduction: Overview of the most important urban hydrological and hydraulic processes and concepts.

Challenges in urban flood modelling, in relation to flood management and flood risk assessment.

T1. Sewer drainage model I - SWMM model setup of Maxvorstadt (computational work).

T2. Sewer drainage model II - analysis of results (computational work).

Introduction to overland flood models in urban areas.

T3. Overland flow model I – P-DWave model setup of Maxvorstadt (computational work).

T4. Overland flow model II – analysis of results (computational work).

Introduction to dual drainage models.

T5. Dual drainage flow model I - P-DWave/SWMM setup of Maxvorstadt (computational work).

T6. Dual drainage flow model II - analysis of results (computational work).

Urban flood management: Sustainable Urban Drainage System (in Munich).

Discussion/Feedback on the report.

Presentation and discussion of the report.

Wrap-up.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students at the end of the module will be able to understand and analyse:

- the fundamental concepts of urban flood modelling,
- the need and usefulness of different model types
- the different types of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDS)

Finally, the students are able to discuss the range of applicability as well as advantages and disadvantages of different UFM for different contexts, namely, flood risk and flood management, and for different densifications of urban areas

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture with integrated computational exercises. 3 computer exercises (each split in two parts).

The exercises can be done in group. Students submit a report (10–15 pages) summarizing their results. Students will receive feedback during the lectures on their reports. Students will prepare and present their reports during the lecture period

Media:

Powerpoint, black-board, PDFs, teamwork followed by discussion

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Jorge Leandro, jorge.leandro@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Urban Flood Modelling (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Teixeira Leandro J [L], Teixeira Leandro J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54027: Mathematical Methods for Uncertainty Quantification in Hydrology | Mathematische Methoden zur Unsicherheitsquantifizierung in der Hydrologie [Mathematical methods for uncertainty quantification in hydrology]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 9	Total Hours: 270	Self-study Hours: 210	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists in a project work. The project work is designed to test the five learning outcomes (LO) of the module. It will include the following phases: initiation (review of available uncertainty quantification methods as by LO1), problem definition (identification of uncertainties in the hydrological problem as by LO1), role assignment (identifying students' strengths as by LO4), idea generation (selection of appropriate mathematical method as by LO3), criteria development for the selection of the methods (LO2), decision about the strategy to follow to carry on the project (LO4), implementation of the mathematical methods for the hydrological model (LO3), presentation of the results in written (40 pages, including figures, tables, attachments, references) and oral form (20 minutes) (LO5). The project assignment has to be completed within 6 months using an appropriate modeling and programming environment. The project work will include a presentation in order to assess a student's communication competency in presenting scholarly work to an interdisciplinary audience (LO5). The specific components of the project work assignment are: a literature review to show the understanding about the relevance of uncertainty quantification for practical hydrological problems; a part to present how to apply uncertainty quantification methods to simple hydrological problems; a part to explain the rationale behind the selection of the methods (both mathematical and hydrological) in the project; a part to show the capability of the students to apply uncertainty quantification methods to complex hydrological problems; a part dedicated to a critical analysis of both positive and negative results obtained in the project; a part dedicated to the preparation of an effective presentation of the results to an interdisciplinary audience. The project work is a group work of teams of 2 students. Students are expected to demonstrate that they are able to complete the tasks in a team environment by presenting the results together both in written (70% of the grade) and oral (30% of the grade) form. The student's contribution to the

group work should be properly indicated in the written and in the oral presentation of the results, in the hydrological model work and in the code performing the uncertainty quantification of the model.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Lineare Algebra (MA0004)

Introduction to probability theory and statistics (MA0009)

Introduction to programming (MA0010)

Introduction to hydrology

Hydrological statistics

Content:

- Introduction about uncertainties in hydrology
- Rating curves and their uncertainties
- Uncertainties in surface water - groundwater interaction
- Uncertainties in lumped hydrological models
- Sensitivity analysis of hydrological models
- Introduction about uncertainty quantification methods
- Basics of python programming
- Markov Chain Monte Carlo
- Bayesian inversion for linear and non linear models
- Active subspace method
- Presenting uncertainties to an interdisciplinary audience
- Presenting the results on an interdisciplinary project to an interdisciplinary audience

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, the students will: LO1. understand the relevance of uncertainty quantification for practical hydrological problems, LO2. be able to apply uncertainty quantification methods to hydrological problems, LO3. be able to critically analyze the results of the applied methods, LO4. be able to effectively work in an interdisciplinary team, LO5. be able to effectively present and communicate the results to an interdisciplinary audience.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a project seminar and a lecture with integrated exercises, which is offered as MOOC. Lecture with integrated computational exercises is planned to achieve LO1 and LO2, group work and project seminar to achieve LO3, LO4 and LO5.

A series of lectures (recorded and always available on Moodle) will introduce uncertainty quantification methods and their application in hydrology. This part will cover about 30 h of on line lecture material including practical work (e.g., how to develop python scripts step by step and providing them on line). A team of 2 students (possibly 1 mathematician and 1 environmental

engineer) receives/develops a project in which UQ methods are applied to a real hydrological case. An important aim here is the interdisciplinary component of the group as well as the teamwork. The team of two students is co-supervised by 1 tutor from the chair of numerical mathematics and 1 tutor of the chair of hydrology and river basin management. The group meets each supervisor at least 5 times (a 1 page report of the meeting has to be provided by the students to document the project development). The team provides an interim presentation and a final presentation of the project in both oral and written form. The supervisors will offer to the students a meeting focusing on how to do an effective oral presentation for an interdisciplinary audience."

Media:

30 hours of MOOC, relevant scientific publications for the project work

Reading List:

- 1 Wagener T. et al. "It takes a community to raise a hydrologist: the Modular Curriculum for Hydrologic Advancement (MOCHA)." Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussions 9: 2321–2356.
- 2 Juston, J. et al. ""Smiling in the rain: Seven reasons to be positive about uncertainty in hydrological modelling."" Hydrological Processes 27.7 (2013): 1117-1122."

Responsible for Module:

Gabriele Chiogna, Barbara Wohlmuth

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Mathematical methods for uncertainty quantification in hydrology MOOC (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)
Chiogna G [L], Chiogna G, Wohlmuth B

Mathematical methods for uncertainty quantification in hydrology – project seminar (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Wohlmuth B [L], Chiogna G, Wohlmuth B

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU57014: Hydrogeodesy: Monitoring surface waters from space | Hydrogeodäsie: Monitoring von Oberflächengewässern aus dem Weltraum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Type of assessment: written exam
Duration of exam: 90 minutes

Credit requirements will be achieved by a written exam about the competencies conveyed in the lecture. In the exam it is verified that the students understand the scientific challenges of satellite altimetry and its potential for hydrological applications, that they are able to apply observation data of satellite altimetry and evaluate it with respect to its accuracy, and that they understand how the data can be used for the calibration of hydrological models. With the discussion of typical examples and specific problem settings the theoretical understanding and the evaluation skills are examined. Through questions at different levels of difficulty, the written exam allows for an individual verification of the understanding and thus a realistic assessment of the acquired competencies.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisites are fundamentals in mathematics and physics as they are acquired, for example, in the Bachelor programme Environmental Engineering at the TUM. Furthermore, programming skills (Matlab) are required.

Content:

1. Introduction: Geodesy, hydrogeodesy, and satellite altimetry
2. Satellite radar altimetry for inland water bodies
3. Exercise: From measured ranges to water levels
4. Inland altimetry databases
5. Exercise: Download and comparison of different inland altimetry products
6. Synergy of satellite altimetry with other satellite- and ground-based techniques (satellite gravity field observations, remote sensing images, gauges, ...)
7. Estimation of volume changes of lakes
8. Exercise: From lake level to volume changes
9. Estimation of river discharge
10. Exercise: From river level to discharge
11. Monitoring of rivers systems
12. Assimilation of altimetry-information into hydrological models
13. Guest Lecture: Hydrological model calibration with satellite data (Prof. Andreas Güntner, GFZ)
14. Alternative space-based observation techniques: Laser and Delay Doppler/SAR altimetry, GNSS-reflectometry
15. A look into the future: NASA's Surface Water & Ocean Topography (SWOT) mission

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of the lecture, students are able

- to understand the measurement principle of radar altimetry and its potential for hydrological applications at lakes, rivers, and reservoirs.
- to apply satellite altimetry data for the estimation of lake volumes and river discharge within the frame of project and group work,
- to evaluate the quality of altimetry data with respect to other satellite- and ground-based observation and monitoring systems for surface waters,
- to understand the application of satellite data for the calibration of hydrological models.
- to discuss with experts in the field of inland altimetry

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The content of the course is taught in a lecture in interaction with the students whereby the learning success is continuously monitored through questions to the students. Mathematical derivations are shown at the black board. Selected literature is discussed with the students. The lecture contains a guest lecture of an expert from the field of hydrological model calibration. Four supervised practical exercises are conducted in the CIP-Pool.

Media:

- board content
- presentation slides in electronic Form
- topic-related publications and book chapters

Reading List:

- Fu L., Cazenave A.: Satellite Altimetry and Earth Sciences: A Handbook of Techniques and Applications. International Geophysics Series, Vol. 69, San Diego, CA, 2000.
- Vignudelli S., Kostianoy A., Cipollini P., Benveniste J.: Coastal Altimetry, Springer, ISBN: 978-3-642-12796-0, 2011.
- Selected scientific publications will be distributed in the course.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Seitz, Florian

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrogeodesy: Monitoring surface waters from space (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Seitz F [L], Dettmering D

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV040005: Nature-oriented Care | Naturnahe Bauweisen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Written, closed book exam at the end of the semester (60 min.).

The understanding of the fundamentals as well as the capability to evaluate waterway constructions and river development plans is tested in this exam.

The exam consists of question which have to be answered in written form as well as project plans and images where the students have to develop concepts on their own.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Previous attendance of the module "Applied Hydromechanics" (BGU41018T2) is recommended.

Content:

- Basic principles: hydrology; morphology; EU framework directive
- watercourses as an eco-system
- properties and categories of watercourses and their meadows
- types of intervention into natural watercourses and their effects
- river development and fundamentals of river development plans
- ecological waterway construction

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of this module the students are able to:

- explain the basic concepts of hydrology, morphology and river engineering
- demonstrate features and functions of flowing waters and river meadows
- analyse communities and vegetation in the sphere of rivers

- illustrate fundamentals and basic constructive elements of ecological waterway engineering
- evaluate the effects of different kinds of waterway construction
- predict prospective river development according to different criteria

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is structured as a talk accompanied by slides. There the lecturer connects the theory shown in the slides with his practical work experience. Additionally several example projects will be discussed in class. Therefore students are split into small groups, work on the project and present their results in short talks. By this the students capability to analyse and create river development plans is trained.

Media:

slides, lecture handouts, drawings of sample projects

Reading List:

H. Patt, P. Jürging, W. Kraus, Naturnaher Wasserbau, Springer, Berlin, 2004

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Naturnahe Bauweisen (240763507)

Karl Deindl

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV170009: International Water Rights and Politics | Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Closed book written exam (60 min).

Only dictionary allowed and a simple calculator.

The exam in this module is a written exam in which the students have to answer questions in the field of water rights and regulations in an international context.

The comprehension of the lecture contents is also checked by some transfer questions, which are oriented on the presented exemplary areas of application.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering

Content:

The world water situation is critical. In a first part this is illustrated by showing examples and discussions of international indicators. This should provide the necessary understanding, how policy and law affect this development of problems;

Part two of the course discusses detailed the principles of solutions, which the world has described in the Agenda 21, the approach of Sustainability and the derived Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM). The basics of good water governance (law and policy) are worked out by introducing the handling of complex structures and check lists like the ten principles of sustainability. This is spiced by enhanced administrative tools and basics of state philosophy.

Part three shows and discusses practical solutions: EU- Water Frame Directive; basics of water law at the example of the German WHG and the Bavarian BayWG, Water Policy and Good Governance in practice and the strategy of implementation.

The whole lecture includes a discussion of concrete examples from all over the world, delivered by the teacher and the students.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module students will be able to understand the meaning of water for the global development and the multi-dependent system of world environment. They will also understand the important role and principle of sustainability. They will be able to use the sustainable approach for design and construction including balancing the aspects of economy, ecology and social effects and also the usage of integrality (IWRM) and the approaches of efficiency and sufficiency. They will know the basic lines of good water policy and good governance, understand the challenges and principles of worldwide water law.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In order to complete the module successfully, the knowledge transfer must take place predominantly by practical examples. These examples are provided through a slide presentation. Where possible, also video clips are presented to make contents more clear.

Media:

PowerPoint Presentation and Script

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Internationale Wasserpolitik und Recht (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Grambow M (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV460012: Rivers as an Ecosystem | Fließgewässer als Lebensraum [KS_4]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written module examination (120 min) consists of two thematic fields, in which the students have to answer simple questions on eco-hydraulics and aquatic ecology without any tools. In addition, the understanding of the learned design methods will be examined by simple transfer tasks, which are based on the presented examples. Further, there will be questions regarding the interdisciplinary understanding (cross-cutting on: hydraulic - eco-hydraulics - aquatic ecology).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Participation in modules:

"Grundmodul Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft", module no. BV000030

and

"Ergänzungsmodul Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft", module no. BV000048

Content:

The module combines the two topics Eco-Hydraulics and Aquatic Ecology, thus comprehensively treating the habitat in watercourses.

Eco-Hydraulics:

- Flora and fauna in and around river basins; meadow vegetation

- Interaction between the river and catchment area
- Continuity: requirements, possible forms, structural realization, regulations
- Design and calculation of fishways and ramps
- Water Framework Directive Water Act

Aquatic Ecology:

- Aquatic habitats and aquatic ecosystem types; life support services and threats; gas budget, trophic interactions, nutrients and their dynamics
- lotic ecosystems as dynamic systems: specific features, functions and threats, river continuum concept, bioindication
- lentic ecosystems: ecological classification, specific features, threats,
- case studies: biodiversity, extinction and threats to aquatic ecosystems; conservation biology concepts
- ecotoxicological aspects: endpoints, xenobiotics and endocrine disruptors; human impacts and effects of use on aquatic ecosystems

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module the students are able to:

- understand the basics of ecology and chemistry of waters and the interdisciplinary relationships and specific characteristics of aquatic ecosystems
- apply the design rules to retrieve the river continuity
- analyse the temporal and spatial distribution of biodiversity and productivity in aquatic ecosystems
- estimate and assess effects of human intervention on aquatic ecosystems

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture. The theoretical course contents are presented by the lecturer and supported by PowerPoint presentations and whiteboard notes. Accompanying exercises and discussions of relevant case studies allow students to participate and to intensify learned contexts. As a part of the lecture, field-specific group work in the classroom is included, in which the students solve simple calculation and discuss case studies independently and present their results afterwards.

Media:

Blackboard; PowerPoint presentation; Calculations

Reading List:

Schwörbel, Jürgen: Einführung in die Limnologie, Springer Spektrum 2013, ISBN-13: 978-3827421531

Primack, Richard B.: A primer of Conservation Biology, Palgrave Macmillan 2004, ISBN-13: 978-0878937288

Pullin, Andrew S.: Conservation Biology, Cambridge University Press 2002, ISBN-13: 978-0521644822

Helfman, Gene S.: Fish Conservation, Island Press 2007, ISBN-13: 978-1559635967

Postel, Sandra & Richter, Brian: Rivers for Life: Managing water for people and nature, PAPERBACKSHOP UK IMPORT 2003, ISBN-13: 978-1559634441

Di Giulio, Richard T, & Hinton, David E.: The toxicology of fishes, CRC Press, 2008, ISBN 0203647297, 9780203647295

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 3: Hydraulic Engineering | Vertiefung 3: Hydraulic Engineering

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BGU46035: Hydraulic Engineering and Hydromorphology | Wasserbauhydraulik und Hydromorphologie [HEHM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination is a written, closed book test of 120 minutes duration. The exam consists of general theory questions as well as practical tasks and calculations. Auxiliary material and aids are not permitted.

In the exam, the students demonstrate by answering theoretical questions that they can explain the concepts of river hydraulics and hydromorphology. On the basis of practical examples from the field of hydraulic engineering, the students show their ability to precisely explain the design of hydraulic structures (e.g. weirs, dams) as well as the corresponding operating facilities also taking into account the problems arising from sediment transport in rivers. On the basis of various water-based facilities, morphological changes and sediment transport will be discussed in a solution-oriented manner, taking into account current river engineering techniques. On the basis of practical tasks, the students demonstrate that they are able to plan and construct morphological changes by means of flow-building measures and by influencing the sediment transport. Furthermore, they demonstrate their ability to apply numerical modeling on practical tasks as an alternative tool for analyzing and evaluating processes and measures in river engineering.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Knowledge in physics and mathematics, as well as a knowledge in river engineering and open channel hydraulics (bachelor's level)

Content:

Part 1)

In part 1 of this module the students will learn to evaluate hydraulic structures with regard to their hydraulic conditions and more over point out alternative solutions. They will recognize and avoid danger to hydraulic structures (e.g. cavitation, log jam, scour, vortex formations) and understand the functionality of special-purpose hydraulic structures and know how to implement them successfully. The major contents of the class will be the fundamentals of hydraulics, hydraulic facilities (inlet structures, outlet structures, dissipation structures), hydraulic design and construction. Also dynamic loads, river diversions, hydraulic design and construction, construction process and safety concepts. Furthermore the process of cavitation is explained, its reason and the constructive mistakes and avoidance concepts. Surge tanks will be explained in its hydraulic functionality. Finally current examples will show actual facilities with their special problems and solution strategies.

Part 2)

Concerning hydromorphology the students will learn to understand the complex problems in sediment transport in rivers and understand the link between morphologic change and sediment transport. The interaction possibilities through river engineering techniques will be shown by applying numerical model as an alternative tool in river works development.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation in the module, the students are able to:

- to understand modeling techniques in hydraulic engineering
- design hydraulic structures such as weirs, dams and elements of inland navigation
- to understand the complex problems of sediment transport in rivers
- to understand and analyze the link between morphological changes of a river and sediment transport
- to plan and design morphological changes through river engineering techniques in order to influence the sediment transport
- to use numerical modeling as an alternative tool for the analysis and evaluation of operations and measures in river engineering.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures.

The theoretical principles for hydraulic processes, sediment transport and river engineering including real and virtual models are presented during the lectures, supported by PowerPoint presentations and blackboard work. Accompanying exercises on model calculations and design of river engineering structures allow the students to get familiar with applications and computational aspects. Discussions on relevant examples from practice enable students to contribute and

deepen their understanding of the complex interdependencies between hydromorphology and river engineering elements.

Media:

Blackboard explanation and PowerPoint presentation

Reading List:

An English script will be provided in Moodle.

Additionally for German students the following book is recommended:

T. Strobl, F. Zunic: Wasserbau, Springer Verlag 2006, ISBN 3-540-22300-2

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.sc.tech. Peter Rutschmann

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

River Engineering and Hydromorphology (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bui M

Wasserbauhydraulik (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Rutschmann P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46036: Water Resources and Hydropower | Wasserwirtschaft und Wasserkraft [WRHP]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination is a written, closed book test of 120 minutes duration. The exam consists of theoretical questions and practical tasks- Auxiliary material and aids are not permitted.

Through theoretical questions and practical tasks, the students will prove that they are able to deal with specific questions concerning planning and construction of flood protection using modeling techniques and methods of water management planning and design as well as using methods of water resources exploitation (e.g. for water supply, hydro power and energy storage). Furthermore, they show their ability to explain the working mechanisms in various questions regarding the construction elements of hydroelectric power stations, but also to derive the conception and dimensioning of such stations for different boundary conditions.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor's level knowledge in Hydrology, River Engineering, Water Resources Management

Content:

The module provides in-depth knowledge of principles, methods and technologies for the management of water resources, their impact on flood protection as well as their sustainable use for the generation of energy from hydropower. It includes approaches to the calculation of the water quantities, as well as the design and dimensioning of the necessary facilities for water storage, hydroelectric power plants and energy storage.

In the Water Resources part of this module, the students will learn the most important and mainly used modelling techniques in water resources management and its application in practice. As the role of water resources management is to record, describe and manage water availability, and to prevent damage from floods, the course will show the methods which are required to solve planning and construction tasks.

In order to satisfy today's requirements in water resources management, the whole range of tasks can only be mastered by an interdisciplinary co-operation of several professional fields. So the course includes many aspects of water resources management, flood protection schemes, precipitation-runoff-models, reservoir management, flood statistics and optimization schemes for water supply reservoirs. Also the topic of time series analysis will be presented.

The Hydropower part starts with an overview on the renewable energy sources in general and the hydro power potentials. Subsequently, the following topics are dealt with:

- types of hydro power stations
- small hydropower plants: specific requirements, established and innovative solutions
- elements of hydro power installations
- hydro turbines: turbine types, application ranges
- stream turbines: fundamentals, turbine types, application range
- energy conversion in hydro turbines - physical fundamentals
- planning of hydro power stations: hydrological surveys, layout, power plan

Energy Storage:

- why do we need energy storage?
- which fundamental options do we have?
- characteristics of these technologies, pros and cons, application ranges, potential, development state, project examples
- pumped storage plants: fundamentals, , electromechanical equipment, new approaches

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students understand the most important and most common modeling techniques and methods of water management, planning and dimensioning of corresponding facilities and can assess their application areas and limitations. They can use these methods to solve problems of flood protection through planning and construction of protective measures.

In addition, they are familiar with the methods of using water quantities and optimising them for the use of hydropower and energy storage. The students are also able to assess the potential of hydropower in the spectrum of renewable energies. They can assess the components of hydroelectric power plants in their mode of operation and can design and dimension hydropower plants for a given task. They are familiar with the requirements and common techniques of energy storage and can determine their fields of application under various conditions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures. By the means of a power point presentations and black board exercises, the theoretical fundamentals of water management planning with their interrelation to hydrology, as well as the technical principles of the hydropower plants, are presented in the lecture. Practical examples will be showcased with the help of photographs and short films. The

exercises provide understanding of the application of methods presented in the lectures based on practical tasks in water quantity calculation and the design of hydroelectric power plants. In the exercises practical problems from the various stages of the process chain of water storage-hydropower-energy storage will help students learn the various techniques for holistic planning of sustainable water resources use.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation with film sequences and computer animations.

Reading List:

An English script will be provided in Moodle.

For German students the following textbooks are additionally recommenden:

J. Giesecke, E. Mosonyi: Wasserkraftanlagen, Springer Verlag 2005, ISBN 3-540-25505-2

T. Strobl, F. Zunic: Wasserbau, Springer Verlag 2006, ISBN 3-540-22300-2

W. Bohl: Strömungsmaschinen Band 1: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1994, ISBN 3-8023-1527-8

W. Bohl: Strömungsmaschinen Band 2: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1991, ISBN 3-8023-0127-7

W. Bohl: Strömungslehre: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1991, ISBN 3-8023-0036-X

J. Raabe: Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen, VDI-Verlag Düsseldorf 1989, ISBN 3-18-400801

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Sustainable Water Resources Management (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Huber R, Scherbaum S

Hydro Power and Energy Storage (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Rutschmann P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU46021: Hydro Power and Energy Storage - Project Work | Wasserkraft und Energiespeicherung - Projektarbeit

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 70	Contact Hours: 20

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Each group will describe the results of their planning in a report of approx. 50 pages and will present their work in a 15 minutes presentation to the other participants of the course.

This format will allow the students to prove that they are capable of completing the individual planning steps in a correct manner and that they are capable of collecting and compiling the necessary data as well as of valuating the plant they have planned in technical and economical respects. Furthermore it will be verified if the students are able to describe their results in a systematic manner in writing and drafting, and if they are capable of presenting their work in front of a competent audience in a condensed form. The final grade is composed of the point score given for the report (weight 66%) and the point score given for the team presentation (weight 33%).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Course "Hydro Power and Energy Storage"

Content:

In the course of the project work, a complete planning of a Hydro Power Station is performed:*

- processing of the hydrological data

- potential analysis for a chosen plant concept
- choice of suitable turbines and generators

- dimensioning und draft planning of the civil engineering structure
- layout and dimensioning of a fish pass for the site specific target fish
- compilation of a power plan
- economic analysis
- draft representation of the planned plant

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course, the students are able to

- conceive and detail a conception for a hydro power plan
- After successful completion of the course, the students are able to
- asses the hydraulic potential of a hydro power site
 - conceive and detail a conception for a hydro power plant
 - perform the main steps of the technical planning of a hydro power plant themselves
 - acquire and process the necessary data
 - dimension the planning an draft the plant
 - evaluate the planning in respect to the expected annual production and the economic feasibility
 - analyse the planning of a hydro power plant
 - judge/evaluate the planning of a hydro power plant
 - describe planning results in a systematic way and to present them in front of a competent audience.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

- short lectures giving an introduction into the separate sub-tasks
- discussion of the methods suggested
- groups of 4 students elaborate a planning persuing different solutions.
- independent work with support if needed (consultation hours)
- project report and project presentation by each group

In this way students gain a profound insight into the methods required, by working in small groups they learn to directly apply them, while they have the possibility to get hands-on help, if needed.

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Wilfried Dr. Knapp (wilfried.knapp@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46026: Alpine Hazards | Alpine Naturgefahren [Ri+Kr]

Alpine Hazards

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written, closed book test of 120 minutes duration. It consists of theoretical questions, practical tasks and calculations. Only a simple scientific calculator and a dictionary are allowed aids.

In the exam, the students demonstrate by answering theoretical questions that they can explain the main processes in alpine watersheds and analyse them concerning the flows of water, debris, the influence on land mass movements and the resulting hazard potential. Furthermore, they show that they understand the working mechanisms of measures for hazard mitigation in mountainous regions. On the basis of practical examples, they show that they can analyse realistic situations and apply mitigation measures in targeted strategies for alpine hazards. Through calculation tasks they prove that they can assess the quantitative aspects of the hazard side and the measure side.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in Geology and Water Management.

Content:

Part 1: "Water Management in Mountain Regions"

The students get an introduction on the objectives and means of protective watershed management in alpine regions. The processes in natural landscapes, the relevant influencing factors on runoff and debris flow, the alpine water balance and relevant information sources

for planning are outlined. On basis of this fundamental aspects the development of protection concepts, including strategies, requirements and boundary conditions are explained.

Finally the preventive measures with focus on constructional aspects like hydraulic and biological engineering, the management of alpine protective forest and measures for avalanches control as well as aspects of regional planning are presented and discussed.

Part 2: "Process analysis, Modelling and Mitigation of Alpine Hazards"

The lecture will introduce process understanding of gravitational, nival, glacial and periglacial Alpine Hazards in dynamically changing mountain environments. This includes physical and mechanical aspects of process understanding and stochastic descriptions of magnitude and frequency patterns. On basis of this profound understanding, we will introduce benchmark approaches of how to model and anticipate selected gravitational, nival, glacial and periglacial Alpine Hazards.

These approaches will be evaluated with respect to the presently observed and anticipated Environmental Change in Alpine regions. This will be integrated into the development of sustainable adaptation and mitigation strategies in dynamic Alpine Environments. Best practice examples from different mountain environments will be assessed in a final step.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module the students are able to:

- understand the fundamental natural processes in alpine watersheds,
- understand the main issues in water and debris flow management
- understand the full range of gravitational, nival, glacial and periglacial Alpine Hazards in dynamically changing mountain environments
- analyse the relevant strategies and tools for protection works against alpine hazards
- apply scientific and practical strategies for process understanding, anticipation and mitigation of Alpine Hazards

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture series. The theoretical framework of processes and dynamics of alpine hazards will be presented in the lecture. Practical Examples illustrate strategies and measures for the anticipation and mitigation of hazards. Furthermore, students are encouraged to study scientific literature in order to enrich the discussion of the issues. In class exercises, selected examples are calculated and distinct quantitative tasks are shown.

Media:

Blackboard work and PowerPoint presentation.

Reading List:

Script and PowerPoint slides provided from lecturers.

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prozessanalyse, Modellierung und Vorbeugung/Schutzmaßnahmen für Alpine Naturgefahren
(Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Krautblatter M, Leinauer J, Rimböck A

Water Management in Mountain Regions (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Rimböck A (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46027: Rapidly varying Flows in Hydraulic Engineering | Abrupte Strömungsänderungen im Wasserbau [Rapid]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a project work. The project work consists of a written preparation and an accompanying presentation with an oral discussion.

The project work will be performed in groups of 2 students. Within the project work an advanced hydraulic system will be deeply investigated. The students have to identify the weaknesses of the given hydraulic systems, propose possible counter measures and prove their decision by transient computations. On the basis of the project work, the students show that they are able to implement and modify numerical approaches, compute the pressure and velocity distributions along a given system and evaluate the system characteristics. The methodology and result of the project work has to be documented in a written project report (15-20 pages).

The following oral discussion examines the work done for each student individually. They have to recall the main concepts and contents, explain and modify simple hydraulic systems and evaluate the system characteristics.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The students should know the basics on applied hydromechanics or fluid mechanics, e.g. Hydromechanics, module no. BV000013

Content:

Closed conduits – Rapidly varied flows in pipes.

- Main equations, boundary and initial conditions and solution.

- Transient pipe operation modes, like starting a pump or turbine.
- Water hammer and its control.
- Overpressure, cavitation and column separation as causes of damage.
- Utilizing a water hammer to pump water. (experimental work)

Rapidly varied open channel flows.

- Main equations (Saint-Venant), boundary and initial conditions and solution.
- Propagation of free surface waves.
- Surge wave and their meaning.
- Landslide in reservoirs.

Numerical description and implementation

- Simple applications using EXCEL.
- Advanced application using MatLab or Octave.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module the students are able to explain the behavior of rapidly varied flows in closed conduits as well as in open channel flows. They understand water hammer and open channel phenomena as well as the working principle of a hydraulic ram pump and processes of landslides waves in reservoirs. They can describe the method of characteristic and finite differences method. They are able to compute and modify the simple hydraulic systems using Excel or Matlab. They will be able to calculate the pressure and velocity distribution along a pipeline systems as well as water level and velocity distribution along an open channel. For closed closed conduits system the students will be able to judge the numerical result as well as the system characteristics by evaluating the temporal and spatial pressure and velocity distributions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The flipped classroom concept is applied. For your preparation there are explanatory videos and reading material provided, which you go through at home on your own for preparation. In the classroom, which are held as online courses, further content is presented and discussed. In addition, the results of the last task are presented by students and the new weekly task is outlined. After the online session you have to extend your learning by finishing the task of the week at home. Step-by-step the codes will be developed building up the basis for you project work. The project work is accompanied the by student's feedback sessions. Hereby the students have the opportunity to explain their project methodology and discuss open questions with the audience. The audience on the other hand should critically question the project methodology and give constructive feedback (student's feedback).

Media:

Presentations on the blackboard; experiments in the classroom; calculations in PCs using Excel and MatLab or Octave.

Reading List:

Chanson, H. (2004). "Environmental Hydraulics of Open Channel Flows." Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, UK, 483 pages (ISBN 0 7506 6165 8).

[http://espace.library.uq.edu.au/list/?cat=quick_filter&search_keys\[0\]=tsunami+surge](http://espace.library.uq.edu.au/list/?cat=quick_filter&search_keys[0]=tsunami+surge)

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Rapidly Varying Flows in Hydraulic Engineering (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Liepert T

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46032: Hydraulics in Water Engineering Laboratory | Laborübung Wasserbauhydraulik [Labor WB-Hydraulik]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 50	Contact Hours: 40

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

- Short examination: weighting 20%
- Evaluation portfolio: weighting 50%
- Presentation of results with discussion: weighting 30%

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Hydraulic Engineering (successful participation required)
- Basic Module for hydraulic engineering and water management (recommended)
- Supplementary Module for hydraulic engineering and water management (recommended)

Content:

In the lecture "Wasserbauhydraulik" in the master's course "Civil Engineering" (also for students of environmental engineering), various complex flow conditions have been discussed, where hydraulic engineers are confronted frequently.

By illustrating these hydraulic processes in a physical model, the students are getting a better understanding of the practical handling of measuring instruments and the evaluation of measured data.

The following topics are covered:

- Characteristic of flap overflows
- Piano key weirs
- Influence of weir pillars on the efficiency of weirs
- Pressure profile on the weir shape

- Shaft canals and spillways
- Bottom outlets
- Spatial plunge pools
- Surge chambers
- Cavitation

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation in this module, the participants have a deep understanding of complex flow problems that are presented and can reliably deal with them in their future professional life.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

- Introduction on all topics for all participants
- One week of exercises at the Hydro Lab in Obernach: Measurements on the 8 subjects on physical models (in each case ½ day, in small groups)
- Evaluation and presentation of the results

Media:

Script, table work, exercise sheets, PowerPoint, movies

Reading List:

- Preißler, Günter und G. Bollrich. Technische Hydromechanik Band 1. Berlin: VEB Verlag für Bauwesen, 1985.
- Naudascher, Eduard. Hydraulik der Gerinne und Gerinnebauwerke. Wien: Springer-Verlag Wien, 1987.
- Blind, Hans. Wasserbauten aus Beton. Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn Verlag für Architektur und technische Wissenschaften, 1987.
- Strobl, Theodor und F. Zunic. Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen. Berlin, Heidelberg: 2006.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Richard Huber richard.huber@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Laborübung Wasserbauhydraulik (Übung, 3,5 SWS)

Huber R [L], Huber R, Hartlieb A, Schlagenhauser M, Rutschmann P, Schwedhelm H, Scherbaum S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46033: Laboratory and Field Exercises at the Oberrach Lab | Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Oberrach [VAO_2016] *Block Course VAO*

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 50	Contact Hours: 40

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Discussion, presentation (information on individual knowledge level in group work, application of acquired knowledge to project examples), report, aids allowed

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic and supplementary module hydraulic engineering and water management or corresponding Bachelor courses

Content:

Five-day block course + report

1 day theory: Fundamentals of hydraulic engineering modeling experiments, presentation of the current model tests in Oberrach.

4-day practice: Carrying out experiments on current hydraulic engineering models (measuring, documenting, evaluating and evaluating as well as presenting and discussing the results).

Detailed report on the model projects and the results obtained.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After passing this course, students are able:

- to apply by means of practical work with running water in-depth hydrological knowledge to examples.
- to understand and successfully deal with questions of current hydraulic engineering projects.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures on the preparation of the necessary basics, guided tour through the experimental facilities with the current hydraulic engineering projects for the transfer of the basics to the practice, three-day group work in the laboratory for the practical experience, own presentation for the analysis and summary of the produced results, writing a detailed report

Media:

Lecture (90 min), 2-hour guided tour through the experimental halls in Obernach, 3 days group work on hydraulic model experiments, 1 day presentation and discussion, writing a report.

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Arnd Hartlieb (arnd.hartlieb@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Obernach (Übung, 3 SWS)

Hartlieb A [L], Hartlieb A, Huber R, Schlagenhauser M, Scherbaum S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46034: Hydraulic Machinery and Plants Laboratory | Laborübung Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen

Laboratory Exercises HMA

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2016

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Brief examination and written elaboration of test results.

The brief examination makes sure students have understood the fundamentals needed to conduct and understand the experiment. In the report, the students describe the experimental setup and the realisation of the experiment. They evaluate the measured data, represent them graphically and discuss their agreement with the theory. In doing so, they show that they are capable of conducting an experiment correctly as well as of representing and interpreting the experimental results.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of hydromechanics

Content:

Demonstration of hydraulic machinery and experimental techniques. Small groups of 5 participants perform measurements on pumps, water turbines and plant components and evaluate the results.

The following experiments are conducted:

- Measurement of pressure, pressure losses, flow velocity and discharge in pipes and in open flumes

- Determination of the operational characteristics (performance charts) of a centrifugal pump, a Pelton and a Francis turbine

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students are able to understand the machinery and the flow phenomena connected with hydro power plants.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

lecture for imparting the theoretical background,
discussion and deepening of the topics in the group sessions,
demonstration and hands-on experiments on hydraulic machinery
application of the knowledge in writing technical reports

The chosen course form makes sure that students understand the fundamentals required for the understanding of the experiment. While performing the experiments and writing up the reports the students learn to understand the flow phenomena by hands-on experience as well as to conduct an experiment correctly and to present and interpret the results obtained.

Media:

printed manuscript, power point presentations in the lectures

Reading List:

Reading list given in the manuscript

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Laborübung Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen (Übung, 2 SWS)

Aguirre Iniguez D [L], Rutschmann P, Schwedhelm H, Giehl S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46040: Ocean and Wind Energy | Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]

Potentials, fundamentals and technical possibilities of utilising ocean and wind energy

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment consists of a written, closed books exam of 90 minutes duration.

The written exam is composed of comprehension and theory questions and comprises all subjects covered in the lecture. It assesses through questions and short tasks if the students are able to rate the potential of the different sources of renewable energy, describe technologies and applications of ocean and wind power plants and understand their economic and ecological implications. Questions targeted at understanding allow students to prove that they understand the link between technologies and the planning and dimensioning of ocean and wind power plants and show they are able to give comprehensive answers to such tasks within a limited time.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of Fluid Mechanics, e.g. lectures

Fluid Mechanics, Module ID BV410008

Hydromechanics, Module ID BV410013

Fluid and Structural Mechanics, Module ID BV410014

Content:

The module consists of a lecture. It is giving an overview on the renewable energy sources wind and ocean energy and the technologies for their utilization in theoretical fundamentals and examples.

For each of the renewable energy carriers wind energy and ocean energy (tidal, ocean current, thermal, osmotic and wave energy) the following aspects are dealt with:

- * overview over the fundamental utilization possibilities
- * creation, magnitude and distribution of the potentials
- * historical development of the technologies for the energetic utilisation
- * fundamentals of the energy conversion
- * functional principle, construction and properties of the established as well as suggested technologies and technologies being currently developed
- * overview over former, recent and suggested projects
- * construction/deployment and operation
- * environmental considerations
- * fundamentals of design and planning

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module students are able to:

- know and judge the potentials of the renewable energy sources wind and ocean energy
- understand the processes which create these form of renewable energy
- understand, analyse and evaluate the established and newly suggested technologies for their utilisation
- understand and apply the physical and technical fundamentals applied in the energy transformation
- understand and perform layout and planning of plants for the utilisation of the above mentioned renewable energy sources
- evaluate the ecological impact of the technologies
- estimate potential risks and uncertainties of the technologies
- understand the economic chances and risks of the technologies

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture. The theoretical content of the lectures is presented by the lecturer supported by PowerPoint slides and the traditional black board method. Accompanying exercise examples and discussions allow students to participate and to strengthen the interdependencies.

Media:

Power Point presentations with video sequences and animations

Reading List:

Hau, Erich; Wind Turbines: Fundamentals, Technologies, Application, Economics, Springer, Berlin; 2nd rev. ed. (15. November 2005) ISBN-10: 9783540242406, ISBN-13: 978-3540242406

Hau, Erich; Windkraftanlagen: Grundlagen, Technik, Einsatz, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Springer, Berlin; Auflage: 4., vollst. neu bearb. Aufl. (Januar 2008) ISBN-10: 3540721509, ISBN-13: 978-3540721505

Kaltschmitt, Martin; Renewable Energy: Technology, Economics and Environment Springer Berlin Heidelberg (9. Dezember 2009), ISBN-10: 3642089941, ISBN-13: 978-3642089947

Kaltschmitt, Martin; Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte, Springer, Berlin; Auflage: 4., aktualis., korrig. u. erg. A. (25. August 2009), ISBN-10: 9783540282044, ISBN-13: 978-3540282044

Gasch, Robert: Windkraftanlagen, Teubner B.G. GmbH; 4. Auflage, Dezember 2005, ISBN-10: 3519363348, ISBN-13: 978-3519363347

Gasch, Robert, Jochen Twele: Wind Power Plants, Fundamentals, Design, Construction and Operation. ISBN: 978-3-642-22937-4 (Print) 978-3-642-22938-1

Charlier, R.H. and Finkl, C.W.: Ocean Energy – Tide and Tidal Power; Springer Verlag Berlin / Heidelberg 2009, ISBN 978-3-540-77932-2

Ross, David: Power from the Waves; Oxford University Press, 1995, ISBN 0-19-856511-9

McCormick, Michael E.: Ocean Wave Energy Conversion, Dover Publications Inc., Mineola, New York 2007; ISBN 978-0-486-46245-5

Arthur Pecher, Jens Peter Kofoed, Editors: Handbook of Ocean Wave Energy, Springer Open, Ocean Engineering & Oceanography ISBN 978-3-319-39888-4 ISBN 978-3-319-39889-1 (eBook)

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46041: Implementation of Water Policy and Water Legislation | Umsetzung von Wasserpolitik und Wassergesetzgebung [GRA_SEM]

Implementation of integrated water resource management in Bavaria and abroad, based on practical examples

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of an oral lecture (20 ') in the context of the seminar as well as a written elaboration of max. 10 pages. The weight is 50/50.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in water management e.g. by attending the lecture "International Water Policy and Law" in the winter semester

Content:

The seminar is composed of three pillars:

1. Input from Bavaria

In cooperation with guest lecturers from various Bavarian authorities and associations (e.g. Ministry of the Environment, District Office, Water Management Office, municipal utility associations) current, real case studies from water law and politics in Bavaria are discussed and put into context with past experiences. These case studies should offer a deeper understanding of the content of the lecture in the winter semester and illustrate complex structures and the solution process. As far as possible, content-appropriate excursions can also be offered.

The topics include, for example:

- Good Water Governance principles and indicators and their application
- Processes in the water sector based on selected examples: complex structures, links and weak points
- Water law in practice, e.g. expulsion water protection area
- Interplay of state, parastatal and private actors in the Bavarian water sector
- Implementation of the EU-Water Framework Directive at local level
- Public participation: opportunities and challenges
- Ethical constraints for IWRM in case studies: Responsibility, Assessment, Strategies

2. Output international

At the same time, the students carry out their own research and work on a concrete international case study (for example in the SS 17 water sector in Kenya). A comprehensive stocktaking should be used to understand the problem situation and, based on the discussed solutions in Bavaria, develop adapted strategies and propose their practical implementation. The topics are edited and presented in the two-person team and are e.g.

- Basic water management data
- Structures and employees in the water sector
- Water management core tasks: monitoring, hydraulic engineering, protection and use
- Legal situation
- Financing
- Selected processes

3. Discussion and abstraction

During the seminar, there is plenty of room for discussion and development of new ideas. These should not only be incorporated into the processing of the international case study. As a result, a general questionnaire for the description and evaluation of water management systems worldwide will be developed during the seminar of lecturers and students.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module the students are able

- to understand normative structures in the water sector.
- to assess the concrete challenges in the water sector, especially in an international context.
- analyze water management systems using technical and non-technical indicators.
- apply in-depth knowledge of integrated water resource management in practice.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Theoretical seminar contents are presented in the form of a lecture by the lecturers, supported by PowerPoint presentations and blackboard work. Accompanying concrete case studies are worked on. A lot of room for discussion enables the students to get involved, to intensify connections and to work out their own solution proposals for their sub-task. During the seminar, the students present their subtasks as part of a lecture.

Media:

PowerPoint presentations
Material and plans of case studies
Video clips

Reading List:

See description of the seminar

Responsible for Module:

Patalong, Hannah

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46047: River Management - Technical, Ecological and Practical Aspects | Flussgebietsmanagement - technische sowie ökologische Rahmenbedingungen und Fallbeispiele

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a written report of about 7500 (+/- 1000) words, which will be performed as group work of 3 to 4 students plus two mid-term presentations.

With the report, the students demonstrate their ability to apply respectively develop comprehensive river management strategies by working on different case studies with technical or ecological needs that require action in river basins. The written group report has two main parts. In the first part of the group report, the students analyze a large-scale technical or ecological problem situation, autonomously create solution strategies, and, with the help of a developed criteria catalogue and group discussions, decide on a preferred comprehensive river management strategy. In the second part of the group report, the students demonstrate their ability to implement a selected small-scale strategy by evaluating advantages and disadvantages of different habitat modeling methods in a case study at an alpine torrent. The students further demonstrate their ability to complete the required field data collections, numerical modeling and habitat modeling techniques in a team environment.

The report will be supplemented by two presentations (large-scale river management strategies; Implementation of a small-scale strategy at a case study) to the whole group of about 10-15 min. and an additional 10-15 min. for questions from the audience. With the mid-term presentations the communicative competence will be assessed, while presenting first results and approaches. By presenting their work, the students show that they know the fundamentals needed to develop comprehensive river management strategies and field work case studies, understand the involved processes in a general way and can present their work in a concise and precise manner. The midterm presentations allow the students to present the developed large-scale river management strategies (1st presentation) and their case study concepts and setup (2nd presentation) and to receive feedback on ideas before developing them further/conducting their case studies.

Furthermore, this creates a space for discussing the concepts and approaches with fellow students.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of hydromechanics and morphodynamics which will be taught in:

Hydraulic and Water Resources Engineering Basic Module BV000030

River Engineering and Hydromorphology BV170004

Content:

The main goal of this module is the transfer of real river engineering and aquatic ecology questions in the classroom by combining theoretical background with practical applications of river management. Moreover, relevant aspects of ongoing research are included and discussed.

In the first part, the general principles of integrated river engineering and the legal framework are introduced in the form of lectures. The detailed technical and ecological needs are discussed and students work on creating their own river management strategy. In the second part, the kind of data required for the realisation of the strategies, different ways of obtaining the data as well as the data processing for models is explored in more detail. The students will apply this knowledge by conducting field measurements at the river, data post processing, and the creation and application of models in computer hands-on exercises.

In the course the following aspects are covered:

- Legal frameworks in river engineering planning and their practical application
- Fundamental concepts and boundary conditions of river and habitat modelling
- Ecological benefit analysis of water engineering projects
- Functioning of aquatic ecosystems
- Analysis of engineering impacts and mitigation strategies, in theory and practice

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module the students are able to

- * analyse river management issues regarding legal frameworks
- * understand different applications of river modelling in real world situations
- * understand the interaction of technical and ecological needs in river basins
- * understand the interaction of hydraulic parameters and habitat evolutions
- * conduct field measurements in the context of habitat modeling at small alpine rivers
- * acquire data and post-process them for application in their models
- * evaluate measures and develop sustainable solutions
- * create river habitat models
- * evaluate the impact / benefit of comprehensive river management strategies according to legal frameworks

In summary, students will have a deeper comprehension for the integration of ecological questions in planning processes for civil structures and are able to create comprehensive river management strategies.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The first seminar in the winter semester consists of lectures, exercises and group work, interactive discussions and a presentation. The lectures will be held as a blended learning format, using synchronous (live online lectures and discussions) as well as asynchronous methods (e.g. literature study, discussion forum). During the exercises and group work, the students have the opportunity to practically apply the new knowledge, identify specific problems and deepen their understanding of hydromorphological modeling as well as aquatic ecosystem functioning. Demonstrations and hands-on guidelines will be provided to guide and support the students in their work. In group sessions and discussions, the students analyze and define problems and try to find solutions, allowing for an interactive exchange between the students and a deepening of the topics. Additionally, the students will give a mid-term presentation on their task, allowing the students to highlight their approach and discuss critical aspects.

Within the course the students learn to understand aquatic ecosystem management by hands-on experience as well as to present and interpret the results obtained.

The second seminar in the summer semester consists of integrated practical training in a case study at an alpine torrent, conducting field data collections and performing numerical simulations in hands-on-exercises. By performing different fish habitat modelling techniques on a small river basin, students learn to derive the advantages and disadvantages of different approaches. In this context the field work helps to understand the linkage between created models and real world data. The derivation of habitat suitability on the basis of self-generated data and models consolidates and deepens the understanding of the connection of hydraulic, morphologic parameters with biological factors and processes. The final implementation of selected river management strategies in the models underlines the need for comprehensive river management strategies and for the consideration of ecological aspects in engineering projects.

This module enables the students to combine theoretical and practical engineering and environmental knowledge they are taught in the standard lectures and realize the practical relevance and significance of this knowledge in civil engineering projects. The course provides students with the opportunity of learning through conducting their own research and deriving and analysing their new findings.

Media:

power point presentations in the lectures or live online lectures (blended-learning format), manuals, journal papers, field data collection, modeling on computers

Reading List:

- Wetzel Robert G. (2001): Limnology: Lake and River Ecosystems, Academic Press
- Gilvear David J., Greenwood Malcolm T., Thoms Martin C. (2016) (Eds.): River Science - Research and Management for the 21st century. Wiley Blackwell

- Schmutz Stefan & Sendzimir Jan (Eds.) (2018): Riverine Ecosystem Management - Science for Governing Towards a Sustainable Future. Springer, Cham, Aquatic Ecology Series 8: 1-571
- More literature will be provided during the seminar (Journal papers)

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Sustainable river management – technical and ecological needs (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Schletterer M, Reisenbüchler M, Schwedhelm H, Fuchs Y

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV170051: Energy Economics and Hydro Power | Energiewirtschaft und Wasserkraftanlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: one-time
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam in this module is a written exam of 60 minutes in which the students have to answer questions in the field of energy topics, both economics and technical aspects in a closed books exam.

The comprehension of the lecture contents is also checked by some transfer questions, which are oriented on the presented exemplary areas of application.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

For Master students in Environmental Engineering:

Course only available as part of module "Energy Economics, Hydro Power and Energy Storage" (BGU46023).

Bachelor in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering.

Content:

Energy mix, power gap, increase of oil price, price fixing, nuclear phase out, grid stability, primary energy reserves, Kyoto protocol, CO2 emission trading, power prices, power trading, security of supply, environmental compatibility: These are the topics dominating the news when it comes to energy economics. How do these issues relate to each other? Which rules do energy economics follow? Conventional power or renewable energies: Contradiction or complement? What about the Interaction between energy economics and legislation, society, media or politics?

Hydro power plays a particular role within energy economics. Therefore the second part of the lecture deals with hydro power, being the most important renewable energy. Questions to be discussed will be: What are the potentials of hydro power? What is hydro power's relevance concerning the power mix? Based on a real example of a hydro power project issues as approval procedure, economics calculation, planning, construction, operation and maintenance strategy will be presented. Also this part of the lecture will demonstrate the numerous interfaces between engineering and other aspects linked to it.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able to contribute to discussions with the various stakeholders on energy economics and know the various options of power production and its implications. They get an insight in the complex structure of energy and power supply from upstream to downstream.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is aimed at providing insight into the various aspects of energy economics and at imparting knowledge to the engineer as a basis for working in an unusual and interesting environment. PowerPoint presentation and blackboard explanation for visualizing the topics. There are also discussions with the students during the lectures so they can get a deeper insight in practical experience with the topics.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation and blackboard explanation.

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Yannic Fusch (yannic.fuchs@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Energy Economics and Hydro Power (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Godde D (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV460012: Rivers as an Ecosystem | Fließgewässer als Lebensraum [KS_4]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written module examination (120 min) consists of two thematic fields, in which the students have to answer simple questions on eco-hydraulics and aquatic ecology without any tools. In addition, the understanding of the learned design methods will be examined by simple transfer tasks, which are based on the presented examples. Further, there will be questions regarding the interdisciplinary understanding (cross-cutting on: hydraulic - eco-hydraulics - aquatic ecology).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Participation in modules:

"Grundmodul Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft", module no. BV000030

and

"Ergänzungsmodul Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft", module no. BV000048

Content:

The module combines the two topics Eco-Hydraulics and Aquatic Ecology, thus comprehensively treating the habitat in watercourses.

Eco-Hydraulics:

- Flora and fauna in and around river basins; meadow vegetation

- Interaction between the river and catchment area
- Continuity: requirements, possible forms, structural realization, regulations
- Design and calculation of fishways and ramps
- Water Framework Directive Water Act

Aquatic Ecology:

- Aquatic habitats and aquatic ecosystem types; life support services and threats; gas budget, trophic interactions, nutrients and their dynamics
- lotic ecosystems as dynamic systems: specific features, functions and threats, river continuum concept, bioindication
- lentic ecosystems: ecological classification, specific features, threats,
- case studies: biodiversity, extinction and threats to aquatic ecosystems; conservation biology concepts
- ecotoxicological aspects: endpoints, xenobiotics and endocrine disruptors; human impacts and effects of use on aquatic ecosystems

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module the students are able to:

- understand the basics of ecology and chemistry of waters and the interdisciplinary relationships and specific characteristics of aquatic ecosystems
- apply the design rules to retrieve the river continuity
- analyse the temporal and spatial distribution of biodiversity and productivity in aquatic ecosystems
- estimate and assess effects of human intervention on aquatic ecosystems

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture. The theoretical course contents are presented by the lecturer and supported by PowerPoint presentations and whiteboard notes. Accompanying exercises and discussions of relevant case studies allow students to participate and to intensify learned contexts. As a part of the lecture, field-specific group work in the classroom is included, in which the students solve simple calculation and discuss case studies independently and present their results afterwards.

Media:

Blackboard; PowerPoint presentation; Calculations

Reading List:

Schwörbel, Jürgen: Einführung in die Limnologie, Springer Spektrum 2013, ISBN-13: 978-3827421531

Primack, Richard B.: A primer of Conservation Biology, Palgrave Macmillan 2004, ISBN-13: 978-0878937288

Pullin, Andrew S.: Conservation Biology, Cambridge University Press 2002, ISBN-13: 978-0521644822

Helfman, Gene S.: Fish Conservation, Island Press 2007, ISBN-13: 978-1559635967

Postel, Sandra & Richter, Brian: Rivers for Life: Managing water for people and nature, PAPERBACKSHOP UK IMPORT 2003, ISBN-13: 978-1559634441

Di Giulio, Richard T, & Hinton, David E.: The toxicology of fishes, CRC Press, 2008, ISBN 0203647297, 9780203647295

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV460014: Environmental Hydrodynamic Modelling | Hydrodynamische Modellierung für Umweltingenieure [BUI_4]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a presentation, a report and a written closed book test. Students demonstrate in the written test that they have understood functional properties of hydrodynamic models and can apply them in a limited time upon small tasks as well as in larger tasks of real life practice within the seminar work. n

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Knowledge in Hydraulic Engineering

Content:

WS - course: Environ. Hydr. Model. I

- Convection diffusion equation and numerical methods for 1D problems
- Shallow water equations and numerical methods for 1D / 2D problems
- Programming with EXCEL for different numerical schemes and applications for simple cases
- Extended convection dispersion equation and numerical solutions for idealized water body (1D, steady flow)
- Using EXCEL to solve DO / BOD equations in rivers and a simple model for circular settling tanks

SS - course: Environ. Hydr. Model. II

- Introduction of 3D numerical model and simulation

- Application of the FLOW3D Computer Program for river flows, contaminant transport in open channels, and sedimentation in settling tanks

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

- deeply understand coupled hydrodynamic processes in the environment in a very simple applied sense,
- know potential and necessary efforts of complex CFD tools,
- apply EXCEL to numerically solve and to handle simple 1D-problems related to river flows, water quality and settling tanks,
- apply FLOW3D to solve complex 3D-problems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Media:

Blackboard and computer work

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Hydrodynamic Modelling (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bui M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV460019: Inland Navigation Management and Constructions | Verkehrswasserbau und Wasserstraßen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2012/13

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam in this module is a written exam of 60 minutes in which the students have to answer questions in the field of inland navigation, both technical aspects and economic aspects, without additives in a given time. The comprehension of the topics contents is also stimulated by transfer questions, which are oriented on the presented exemplary areas of application.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor degree in Civil- or Environmental Engineering

Content:

1. Traffic system ship/waterway
 - Transport economics, (transport volume, transport services, transport development)
 - Waterways network (structure, classification, perspectives)
2. Dynamic of inland waterway vessels
 - Handling equipment for manoeuvring (propeller, rudder)
 - Flow dynamics of the ship
 - Fairway dimensions for single trip and oncoming traffic
 - Cross-sectional geometry of the fairway
3. Natural inland waterways
 - River training measures (groynes, longitudinal training, bank protection)

- Management of bed-load transport

4. Locks

- Types of locks
- Design principles
- Filling- and emptying systems
- Equipment of locks
- Maintenance management
- Entrance and exit basins of locks
- Examples for the extension of entrance and exit basins of locks

5. Artificial inland waterways (canals)

- Historical canals (Canal du Midi, Ludwig-Donau-Main-Canal)
- Modern canals (standard cross-sections, stability of dams, watercrossing buildings)
- Example: waterway junction at Magdeburg (canal bridge, water-saving locks, ship lift)

6. Environment protection, nature protection, preservation of the countryside

- Legal bases
- Taking into account regarding the maintenance of waterways (maintenance schemes, deposition of dredged material)
- Consideration for extension and new building measures (environmental impact assessments, assessments of impacts on the countryside)
- Requirements of the European Water Framework Directive
- Ecological fish migration facilities at impounded waterways

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module students are able to:

- understand the economic importance of waterways in inland areas with respect to transport capacity;
- analyse the principles on the hydraulic interaction between ship and waterway;
- comprehend the main construction types, operation and maintenance of natural and artificial waterways including aspects regarding environment protection, nature protection and preservation of the countryside.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In order to complete the module successfully, the transfer of knowledge must be predominantly through practical examples. These examples of waterways from all over Germany can best be provided through a slide presentation. Where possible, video clips will be presented in order to visualize the complicated dynamics of inland ship transport. At the end of the module, a one-day excursion is offered in order to include in the transport hydraulic structures and construction sites.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation

Reading List:

Presentation slides as lecture script

Responsible for Module:

Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

LV-Nr. 0000001776

Prof. Dr. Christoph Heinzelmann

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 4: Hydrogeology, Groundwater and Geothermal Energy | Vertiefung 4: Hydrogeology, Groundwater and Geothermal Energy

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BGU66022: Groundwater Hydraulics | Grundwasserhydraulik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is validated by a written exam (90 min). In the written exam the students demonstrate their ability to understand basic principles in groundwater hydraulics (basic terms of ground water hydraulics, mathematical models to describe the water movement within the porous medium (Darcy's Law, potential flows), continuity for confined and unconfined aquifers, differential equations describing subsurface flows and their solutions) and apply these principles on simplified engineering and hydrogeological problems. Besides the students have to solve arithmetic problems stemming from hydrogeological case studies and performed hydraulic field tests to train their skilled theoretical knowledge. In the written exam, a hand-written A4 sheet is allowed as auxiliary means together with a non-programmable pocket calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of Hydrogeology, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry is recommended. Students should be interested in working with mathematical models and in applied hydrogeology. It is mandatory that students have attended successfully the module Hydromechanik (B.Sc.) or an equivalent and have some basics in geology (Introduction to Geology, BGU67002). It is recommended that students have fundamental skill in Excel and Matlab or a similar programming language.

Content:

In the module are taught the fundamentals of Groundwater Hydraulics and the essential elements of Advanced Hydrogeology:

Groundwater Hydraulics:

- Fundamental concepts and terms in Groundwater Hydraulics
- Fundamentals and flow in a porous medium (Darcy's law and generalizations)
- Conservation laws (differential equations) for mass and momentum in confined and unconfined groundwater aquifers
- Solutions of the differential equations in simple flows (uniform flow, flow towards a well, dimensioning of a well)
- Unsteady flow towards a well, pumping test
- Fundamentals of numerical methods to solve groundwater flows

Advanced Hydrogeology:

- Fundamentals of water flow in the saturated zone (Darcy's law)
- Analysis of pump tests in complex porous aquifers
- Analysis of pump tests in fractured rocks with matrix porosity (Double-porosity systems)
- Soil water transport
- Flooding and feedback to groundwater
- Redox processes in a river (nitrogen cycle)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module, the students are able to:

- understand and apply basic concepts in groundwater hydraulics and solve complex hydrogeological problems in order to analyse groundwater hydraulic problems and evaluate groundwater resources and flow, to interpret hydraulic tests in porous and fractured groundwater media and to understand chemical field data
- apply mathematical models to describe simplified groundwater flow and hydrogeological problems
- evaluate and interpret hydraulic field tests (including pumping tests in unconsolidated and consolidated rock) concerning storativity and transmissivity of the aquifer
- analyse biogeochemical processes in aquifers related to the nitrogen cycle
- describe hydraulic questions by using mathematical equations and implement them in models

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module Groundwater Hydraulics consists of a lecture and a lecture with integrated exercises. Groundwater Hydraulics and Advanced Hydrogeology. The basic knowledge in groundwater hydraulics is taught by class room lectures and tutorials with exercises examples. The lecture is accompanied by a written script, homework exercises and matlab scripts which the students use to achieve programming skills.

The underlying teaching philosophy of the lecture Advanced Hydrogeology is problem-based learning. The core of the courses consists of a series of tutorials (6), which should expose the students to important hydrogeological questions, problems and methodologies. Each scientific topic will be started with a thematic refresher and a lecture. After the lecture there will be a tutorial

and this tutorial trains the students' expertise by having 'hands-on' the models (self-programmed models in spreadsheets and professional software for data interpretation). This means students are working on the tutorials in class (computer room) in order to actively learn on formulating and solving problems in the field of applied hydrogeology and biogeochemistry. At the end of each lecture a small group of students will discuss the results of the tutorial by short Power Point presentations.

Media:

Power-point presentation, black board, calculation exercises, pc-lab, discussion, recommended literature

Reading List:

Fetter CW (2001): Applied Hydrogeology, 4th ed. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 598 pp.
Langguth HR, Voigt R (2004): Hydrogeologische Methoden. 2. Ed, Springer, Berlin.
Fetter, CW (1999): Contaminant Hydrogeology, 2nd ed. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 500 pp. (1st edition: 1993).
Domenico PA, Schwartz FW (1998): Physical and chemical hydrogeology. 2nd edition, Wiley.
Appelo CAJ, Postma D (2006): Geochemistry, groundwater and pollution. Balkema, Leiden.
Kinzelbach W, Rausch R (1995): Grundwassermodellierung - Eine Einführung mit Übungen. Borntraeger, Berlin, Stuttgart, 283 pp.
Holzbecher E (1996): Modellierung dynamischer Prozesse in der Hydrologie - Grundwasser und ungesättigte Zone. S. Springer, Berlin, 364 pp.
Rausch R, Schäfer W, Wagner Ch (2002): Einführung in die Transportmodellierung im Grundwasser. Borntraeger, Berlin, Stuttgart, 183 pp.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Florian Einsiedl, f.einsiedl@tum.de, Chair of Hydrogeology

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Vertiefung Hydrogeologie für Umweltingenieure (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)
Einsiedl F, Rein A, Wunderlich A

Grundwasserhydraulik (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Manhart M, Unglehart L

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66023D2: The Saturated and the Unsaturated Zone: Process Understanding and Modelling | Die gesättigte und ungesättigte Zone: Prozessverständnis und Modellierung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a project work.

Students will complete a study project, containing the analysis of given hydrogeological problems and related tasks. The study project will be done in groups. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work (to be submitted after the course), and this report will be graded. The study project and report consists of two equally weighted parts. The first part shall contain a parameterized numerical groundwater model (FEFLOW). The second part includes laboratory work and a parameterized model for unsaturated flow and transport in MATLAB. Results obtained with these models should be described, discussion of the findings should be done and conclusions drawn, concerning the posed question/problem. Aims of this examination include to verify that students have understood basic concepts of flow and transport processes in saturated and unsaturated porous media and that they are able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems. By being exposed to typical hydrogeological questions, the ability of students building up an own numerical model and to “translate” hydrogeological conditions into professional numerical flow and transport models will be measured, as well as the ability to carry out simulations using these model and to interpret the results with respect to hydraulic processes.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of Hydrogeology, Geology, Environmental Geology, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry is recommended. Students should be interested in working with mathematical models. It is recommended that students have visited module Groundwater Hydraulics, environmental

monitoring, fluid mechanics (e.g. the BSc courses Grundmodul Hydrologie, Umweltmonitoring und Risikomanagement, Fluid Mechanics), and Environmental Geology (BV000118) and Introduction to Geology

Content:

- Principles of groundwater movement, analysis of factors influencing groundwater flow
- Examples for applying groundwater models
- Acquiring and processing data for model input; interpolation techniques; data quality evaluation
- Setup of a hydrogeological model
- Numerical methods in groundwater modelling
- Setup of a numerical groundwater model; model discretization; boundary conditions; model parameterization
- Running simulations; model calibration and validation
- Interpretation and post-processing of results
- Hydrological surface processes driving soil moisture content
- Derivation of the flow equation in the unsaturated zone
- Introduction to implicit and explicit numerical methods for the solution of the unsaturated zone flow equation
- Flow in the unsaturated zone with OTHM
- Model Calibration, Inverse modelling
- Development of Matlab scripts for the solution of selected exercises

Intended Learning Outcomes:

A student who has met the objectives of the course will be able to:

- apply simple groundwater flow and transport simulations by building an own FEFLOW model in order to describe and analyse water resources and flow in the saturated zone
- insert geological information to the numerical groundwater model
- evaluate simulations with respect to real observations, data and model uncertainties
- to understand complex hydrogeological problems and to describe them mathematically
- evaluate and interpret hydraulic field tests (including pumping tests in unconsolidated and consolidated rock)
- analyse biogeochemical processes in aquifers related to the nitrogen and sulphur cycle
- describe hydraulic questions by using mathematical equations and implement them in models
- to understand the basic processes controlling hydrological processes in the unsaturated zone
- to apply the flow equation for the unsaturated zone
- to create flow and transport modelling based on field measurements
- to apply the following tools: MATLAB and OTHM

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and exercise. The underlying teaching philosophy of the module is problem-based learning. The core of the courses consists of a series of tutorials, which should expose the students to important questions, problems and methodologies. The tutorials are supported by lectures, discussion and focused reading.

Each scientific topic will be started with a thematic refresher and a lecture. After the lecture there will be a tutorial, and this tutorial trains the students' expertise by having 'hands-on' the models (self-programmed models in spreadsheets and professional groundwater modelling software). This means students are working on the tutorials in class (computer room) in order to actively learn on formulating and solving problems in the field of hydrogeology, groundwater-soil-plant interactions and subsurface contamination.

Media:

Power-point presentation, black board, movies, pc-lab, discussion, recommended literature

Reading List:

Fetter CW (2001): Applied Hydrogeology, 4th ed. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 598 pp.
Langguth HR, Voigt R (2004): Hydrogeologische Methoden. 2. Ed, Springer, Berlin.
Fetter, CW (1999): Contaminant Hydrogeology, 2nd ed. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 500 pp. (1st edition: 1993).
Domenico PA, Schwartz FW (1998): Physical and chemical hydrogeology. 2nd edition, Wiley.
Appelo CAJ, Postma D (2006): Geochemistry, groundwater and pollution. Balkema, Leiden.
Kinzelbach W, Rausch R (1995): Grundwassermodellierung - Eine Einführung mit Übungen. Borntraeger, Berlin, Stuttgart, 283 pp.
Holzbecher E (1996): Modellierung dynamischer Prozesse in der Hydrologie - Grundwasser und ungesättigte Zone. S. Springer, Berlin, 364 pp.
Rausch R, Schäfer W, Wagner Ch (2002): Einführung in die Transportmodellierung im Grundwasser. Borntraeger, Berlin, Stuttgart, 183 pp.
Chiang, W.-H., & Kinzelbach, W. (2001). 3D-Groundwater Modeling with PMWIN (With CD-ROM). Springer. Retrieved from <http://www.amazon.com/3D-Groundwater-Modeling-PMWIN-With-CD-ROM/dp/3540677445>
Holzbecher, E. (2012). Environmental Modeling: Using MATLAB. Springer.
J. Bear, Hydraulics of Groundwater, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1979
P.A. Domenico, F.W. Schwartz, Physical and Chemical Hydrogeology, J. Wilson & Sons, New York, 1990
"PEST- Model interdependent parameter estimation users manual. Watermark computing. Australia
Poeter, E. P. and M. C. Hill, 1998. Documentation of UCODE, a computer code for universal inverse modeling, U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigation Report 98-4080

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Arno Rein, arno.rein@tum.de, Chair of Hydrogeology

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Grundwasser-Modellierung 1 (Übung, 2 SWS)

Rein A, Zoßeder K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU54017: Environmental Remediation Strategies | Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

At the end of the module, students participate in a written exam of 60 minutes duration. The exam will focus on the physical and chemical processes underlying the environmental remediation strategies presented during the course and on the development of related computer models. The exam will verify that the student understand the principles to plan and carry on remediation of contaminated soils and water bodies. Furthermore, it will verify that the students understand basic concepts of environmental chemistry and pollutant transport in the environment and that the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems within a given period of time. The exam will consist of open questions, multiple choice questions and mainly exercises which will require short computations. No auxiliary material is allowed during the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in hydrology, hydrogeology and environmental chemistry (e.g., the MSc module Hydrogeological case studies)

Content:

- General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone

- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

- At the end of the module, students are able: General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone
- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management
- to understand the basic processes controlling commonly applied environmental remediation strategies
- to apply simple analytical and numerical models to solve remediation issues.
- to predict the effectiveness of different remediation strategies

The main objective of the modeling exercises is to enable students to understand, apply and further develop models to plan, predict and carry on remediation actions. Through a series of computer exercises, the students will be familiar with MATLAB.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual), modeling exercise (individual).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. The theoretical lectures' contents are presented by the lecturer using both the blackboard and digital slides. The students will get familiar with the subject solving independently relevant practical problems. The modeling exercises will train the programming skills of the students.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation
Blackboard

Reading List:

- Kitanidis, P. K. and McCarty, P.L. (2012), Delivery and mixing in the subsurface: Processes and Design Principles for in situ remediation
- Siegrist et al. (2011), In Situ chemical oxidation for groundwater remediation
- Schoor J.L. (1996), Environmental Modeling fate and transport of pollutants in water, air and soil

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Remediation Strategies (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)
Chiogna G [L], Chiogna G

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54019: Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions | Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam consists of the development of a project (i.e. a numerical model with the software OWHM) to be presented in oral form (20 minutes presentation followed by a discussion). The exam will verify i) how the students understand basic concepts of water demand and supply in arid regions; ii) how the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of realistic case studies.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic Module Hydrology (BSc)
Groundwater modeling (MSc)

Content:

- Basics of water management in arid regions
- Introduction to MODFLOW-OWHM (One Water Hydrologic Model)
- Specific packages of OWHM and physical description of the processes
- Development of the case study
- Presenting a case study

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able:

- i) to understand the basic principles behind water management in arid regions.

ii) to apply a physically based model to manage water resources in arid regions.

iii) to predict water availability according to specific water management conditions.

The course will provide to the students both the theoretical as well the practical knowledge to use MODFLOW-OWHM to solve water management issues in arid regions, including irrigation.

Upon completion of the modelling and management part the students will be able to evaluate different groundwater management strategies, to create flow and transport modeling based on field measurements and to apply them to determine water availability, to understand aquifer parameters and evaluate the sustainability of water management options.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual, small groups), homework (modelling exercise).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. While theoretical concepts and mathematical equations require an in-depth explanation, which is provided during the lectures, the understanding of a model requires hands-on learning, which will be provided during exercises and homework. During the lectures, the student will understand the theory, which is behind the model they are going to use in the exercises and homework. In this way, at the end of the module, they will be able to create their own model for the solution of flow and transport in porous media.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation

Blackboard

Reading List:

- Chiang, W.-H., & Kinzelbach, W. (2001). 3D-Groundwater Modeling with PMWIN (With CD-ROM). Springer.

- One water hydrologic flow model: <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/tm6A51>

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66024D2: Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers | Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a project work.

Students will complete a project work containing the analysis of given case studies on hydrogeological and hydraulic situations, subsurface contamination and related questions. This is to be done with help of mathematical modeling.

By exposing the students to defined “real world” hydrogeological cases, the project work measures the student’s competence to describe, analyze and evaluate hydrogeological problems with help of mathematical modeling. Students have to transfer and apply their knowledge obtained during the module. This includes an understanding of relevant processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system (water flow, contaminant transport and fate) and of interactions between groundwater and surface water. Adequate mathematical models have to be chosen and applied, and used models and model simulations have to be documented in the project work report. Based upon the model simulations, evaluations have to be done concerning hydraulic conditions and contaminant transport/fate in groundwater, soil and plants as well as concerning hydraulic interactions between groundwater and surface water. Obtained model simulations have also to be evaluated with respect to plausibility (comparison to available site information and measured data).

Project work will be done in groups. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work, and this report will be graded. The project work and report consists of two parts corresponding to the two courses. The report covers 20-30 pages in total. In order to recognize individual contributions, students shall document their contribution to subtasks within the project work and respective chapters of the report. The reports shall contain problem statements, results and findings concerning the case studies, as well as a discussion of the findings and a presentation of applied methods.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of Hydrogeology, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry is recommended. Students should be interested in working with mathematical models. It is recommended that students have visited one of the following modules: BV660006 Hydrogeology I (Hydrogeologie I), BV660002 Groundwater Flow and Transport (Strömung und Transport).

Content:

This module deals on modeling hydrological and chemical processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system, as well as on modeling hydraulic exchange and feedback mechanisms between groundwater and surface water. Topics include:

Course Groundwater-Soil-Plant-Interaction:

- Soil and unsaturated zone (characteristics and processes)
- Plant physiology and functionality, plant-related processes in the environment
- Sorption and diffusion, microbes in the subsurface (microbial growth and degradation)
- Soil water balance and leaching, evaporation and transpiration, contaminant fate/transport in the unsaturated zone and within plants
- Set-up and application of analytical and water balance models for the soil-groundwater-plant system, for analyzing and evaluating water availability/flow and pollutant fate

Course Groundwater Modeling (Advanced):

- Contaminant transport in groundwater (processes and their mathematical description)
- Set-up and parameterization of analytical and numerical contaminant transport models, model application and interpretation of results
- Exchange and feedback mechanisms between groundwater and surface water and coupling of model codes
- Parameterization and application of the coupled groundwater-surface water model approach
- Evaluation of hydraulic situations with help of the simulation results

Intended Learning Outcomes:

A student who has met the objectives of the course will be able to:

- understand relevant processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system with respect to the water budget and contaminant transport and fate
- describe related environmental processes mathematically and develop baseline simulation models
- analyze hydraulic conditions and contaminant transport/fate in groundwater, soil & plants with help of modeling
- understand and evaluate hydraulic interactions between groundwater and surface water
- understand and apply the coupling of numerical surface water and groundwater models
- compare model calculations with observations and available site data and evaluate the obtained simulation results

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures with integrated exercises. The underlying teaching philosophy of the module is problem-based learning. The core of the courses consists of a series of tutorials, which should expose the students to important questions, problems and methodologies. The tutorials are supported by lectures, discussion and focused reading.

Each of the scientific topics will be trained and discussed for one to three weeks with lectures and tutorials. Each topic will be started with a thematic refresher and a lecture. After the lecture there will be a tutorial, and this tutorial trains the students' expertise by having 'hands-on'. This means students are working on the tutorials in class (computer room) in order to actively learn on formulating and solving problems in the field of hydrogeology, groundwater-soil-plant interactions, groundwater-surface water interactions and subsurface contamination.

At the final part of the two courses (the last one or two sessions), case studies on hydraulic situations and subsurface contamination to be analyzed will be handed out (project work). Students will start with the project work in groups under supervision, where feedback will be given to each group by one-to-one discussions during the contact hours. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work at the end of the module (details see above). Working in groups trains the students' competence to carry out and complete their task (solving a hydrogeological problem) in a team. Individual contributions shall nonetheless be recognizable: students shall document their contribution to subtasks within the project work, reflected in respective chapters of the report.

Media:

Moodle e-learning platform, presentations, exercise hand-outs, pc-lab, recommended literature

Reading List:

Scheffer F, Schachtschabel P (2010): Lehrbuch der Bodenkunde. Springer, Berlin. (Older editions: Enke, Spektrum).

Trapp S, Matthies M (1998): Chemodynamics and Environmental Modeling: An Introduction. Springer, Berlin (German edition: Dynamik von Schadstoffen - Umweltmodellierung mit CemoS: Eine Einführung. Springer, Berlin, 1996)

Trapp S, McFarlane JC (1995): Plant Contamination. Lewis Publishers, London.

Holzbecher E (1996): Modellierung dynamischer Prozesse in der Hydrologie - Grundwasser und ungesättigte Zone. Springer, Berlin.

Schwarzenbach RP, Gschwend PM, Imboden DM (2002): Environmental Organic Chemistry. 2.Ed., Wiley, New York.

Anderson, M., Woessner, W. (1992): Applied Groundwater Modelling. Academic Press, Inc.

Kinzelbach, W. & Rausch, R. (1995): Grundwassermodellierung – Eine Einführung mit Übungen. Borntraeger, Stuttgart.

Kovarik, K. (2000): Numerical Models in Groundwater Pollution. Springer, Berlin.

Rausch, R., Schäfer, W. & Wagner, Ch. (2002): Einführung in die Transportmodellierung im Grundwasser. Borntraeger, Stuttgart.

Responsible for Module:

Arno Rein, arno.rein@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrogeologische Fallbeispiele, Grundwasser-Boden-Pflanzen-Interaktion (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Rein A

Grundwassermodellierung (Fortgeschrittene) (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Zoßeder K, Rein A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66025: Applied Hydrogeology for Environmental Engineers | Hydrogeologie in der Praxis für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung besteht aus einer schriftlichen Projektarbeit, die die Studierenden in Gruppen (drei bis vier Personen, abhängig von der Teilnehmerzahl) anfertigen und nach der Vorlesungszeit abgeben. Die Projektarbeit besteht aus einem zu bearbeitenden Fallbeispiel.

Mit der Projektarbeit wird überprüft, inwieweit die Studierenden in der Lage sind, anhand konkreter Fallbeispiele (jede Gruppe erhält ein separates Thema) aus der hydrogeologischen Praxis komplexe hydrogeologische Probleme zu erkennen und zu analysieren, adäquate Methoden zum Beantworten hydrogeologischer Fragestellungen anzuwenden und die gewonnenen Ergebnisse zu bewerten. Durch die Gruppenarbeit wird zudem die soziale Kompetenz der Studierenden geprüft, bei der Lösung berufspraktisch-relevanter Fragestellungen der angewandten Hydrogeologie, wie etwa die Erstellung eines hydrogeologischen Gutachtens, im Team ergebnisorientiert zusammenzuarbeiten.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Empfohlen sind Grundkenntnisse der Hydrogeologie, sowie der Mathematik, Physik und Chemie. Teilnehmer/Innen sollten an der Arbeit mit mathematischen Modellen interessiert sein. Empfohlene Lehrveranstaltungen im Vorfeld sind die Module BV660006 Abriss der Hydrogeologie und BV660002 Strömung und Transport.

Content:

Im Modul werden die Grundlagen für die praxisnahe Bearbeitung wesentlicher hydrogeologischer Arbeitsfelder (Altlastensanierung, Trinkwassergewinnung) vermittelt:

- Grundwasserbeschaffenheit (Grundlagenwiederholung)
- Probennahme (Boden, Grundwasser)
- Vorgehensweise bei der Begutachtung von Altlasten
- Bestehende Konzepte zur Sanierung von Boden und Grundwasser
- Wichtige (Berufs-)Zertifizierungen im Altlastenbereich
- Ausweisung von Trinkwasserschutzgebieten (Bemessungsverfahren, Antragsunterlagen, Schutzgebietsfestsetzung)
- Grundwassererschließung durch Brunnen und Quelfassungen (Vorerkundung, Planung, Ausschreibung, Baubetreuung, Pumpversuche, Datenerfassung, Auswertung, Analytik, Wasserrecht etc.)
- Erstellung hydrogeologischer Gutachten (Aufgabenstellung, Konzeptentwicklung, Angebotskalkulation, Datenerhebung, Projektdurchführung, Gutachten)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Veranstaltung beherrschen die Studierenden des Umweltingenieurwesens:

- die Grundlagen für die Erstellung eines hydrogeologischen Basisgutachtens, um diese in der hydrogeologischen praktischen Arbeit (z.B. im Ingenieurbüro) anzuwenden
- Gruppenarbeit bei der Lösung berufspraktisch-relevanter Fragestellungen der angewandten Hydrogeologie, wie etwa die Erstellung eines hydrogeologischen Gutachtens, im Team ergebnisorientiert anzuwenden.
- die Richtlinien und Vorgehensweise für Brunnenerschließungen, Quelfassungen und Ausweisung von Trinkwasserschutzgebieten anzuwenden

Desweiteren sind sie in der Lage:

- die Schritte in der Praxis (Datenrecherche, Probennahme, Datenbeurteilung, Dokumentation, Schlussfolgerung) und die entsprechenden wasserwirtschaftlich relevanten Regelwerke (WHG, Leitfäden, Merkblätter der Landesämter) für eine Beurteilung von Altlasten und von Sanierungskonzepten zu verstehen
- die berufsspezifischen Zertifizierungsmöglichkeiten im Altlastenbereich zu verstehen, um die beruflichen Anforderungen in der hydrogeologischen Praxis zu kennen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die Veranstaltung besteht aus einer Reihe von Vorlesungen, die mit praktischen Übungen ergänzt werden, wobei problembasiertes Lernen eine philosophische Grundlage bildet. Die Übungen spielen eine zentrale Rolle: Hier wird anhand von Praxisbeispielen die tatsächliche Anwendung der theoretischen Grundlagen der Hydrogeologie trainiert, welche wiederum in den Vorlesungsstunden vermittelt werden. In der Vorlesung werden zudem optional Gastvorträge von Fachleuten aus der Praxis zu speziellen Themen angeboten, wie etwa der Altlastensanierungspraxis oder den rechtlichen Grundlagen.

Die einzelnen Themen werden jeweils über 1-3 Wochen behandelt, wobei jedes Thema mit einer kurzen Auffrischung der hydrogeologischen Grundlagen begonnen wird. Hierbei werden die grundlegenden Fragestellungen im Plenum aktiv diskutiert. Daran schließen sich praktische Übungsstunden an, die eng mit Problemen aus der Praxis verbunden sind. Die Studierenden

wenden hierbei hydrogeologische Konzepte/Methoden an, um aktiv die Formulierung und Lösung von typischen Problemen in der Praxis zu lernen, die im Bereich der Hydrogeologie und Untergrundkontamination auftreten können. Die Übungen werden von den Studierenden während des Kurses unter Betreuung bearbeitet, wobei manche der Übungen zu Hause fertig gestellt werden sollen (in ca. 2 Stunden Eigenstudiumszeit; Besprechung in der darauffolgenden Sitzung). Am Schluss der Kurse (letzte ein bis zwei Termine) werden die Fallstudien ausgeteilt, die als Projektarbeit (Prüfungsleistung) gestellt sind. Die Studierenden beginnen in Gruppen von drei bis vier Personen daran zu arbeiten, wobei die Betreuer Feedback geben (individuelle Diskussionen mit den einzelnen Gruppen). Die Projektarbeiten stellen eine Synthese und Transfer-Anwendung der während des Kurses gelernten Methoden und (Bewertungs-)Techniken dar.

Media:

Powerpoint-Vortrag, Tafelbild, Übungsblätter, Übungen am Computer (Rechner-Raum), Auszüge aus der Literatur

Reading List:

LANGGUTH HR., Voigt R (2004): Hydrogeologische Methoden. 2. Ed, Springer, Berlin.

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Kai Zosseder, kai.zosseder@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66026: Shallow and Deep Geothermal Energy Use of Groundwater for environmental Engineers | Flache und Tiefe Geothermie von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Mit der Klausur (60 min) wird geprüft, inwieweit die Studierenden in Wissensfragen die physikalischen Grundlagen der Geothermie, die physikalischen, geologisch/hydrogeologisch relevanten Parameter und die geothermischen Prozesse beschreiben können sowie in praxisnahen Fragestellungen die Untersuchungs- und Berechnungsmethoden für die Planung und Auslegung oberflächennaher Systeme fallspezifisch anwenden, sowie die Ergebnisse aus der Datenauswertung von Feld- und Bohrdaten, auch hinsichtlich Unsicherheiten und Risiken in der Geothermie, analysieren und bewerten können.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Empfohlen sind Grundkenntnisse der Geologie (Einführung in die Geologie für Umwelting.), Hydrogeologie (Grundwasserhydraulik) und der Thermodynamik.

Content:

Im Modul werden den Studierenden die Grundlagen der Geothermie sowie die Vorgehensweise und andere wichtige Aspekte bei Planung, Bau und Betrieb von geothermischen Anlagen vermittelt. Die Inhalte sind im Einzelnen:

- Physikalischen Grundlagen des Wärmestroms im Untergrund
- Relevante Parameter zur Beschreibung geothermischer Systeme
- Lagerstättentypen geothermischer Systeme

- Verfahren zur Planung, Exploration und Gewinnung bei tiefen geothermischen Systemen
- Nutzungsvarianten von oberflächennahen geothermischen Systemen und ihre Planung und Auslegung
- Rechtliche Grundlagen bei der Nutzung von oberflächennaher und tiefer Geothermie
- Ökonomische Betrachtung von oberflächennahen Systemen
- Unsicherheiten und Risikoabschätzung bei geothermischen Nutzungen

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der erfolgreichen Teilnahme an den Modulveranstaltungen sind die Studierenden in der Lage:

- die Prozesse der Wärmeströmung im Untergrund hinsichtlich ihrer geothermischen Nutzung zu verstehen
- die Verfahren zur Erhebung und Auswertung von Daten (Felddaten, Bohrdaten) zu verstehen, welche die relevanten geothermischen Parameter abschätzen bzw. erheben.
- Verfahren zur Nutzung der oberflächennahen und tiefen Geothermie zu verstehen.
- Berechnungsmethoden zur Auslegung und Planung oberflächennaher Systeme anzuwenden, die Ergebnisse zu analysieren und zu bewerten.
- die Unsicherheiten und Risiken (z. B. Fündigkeits- und Bohrrisiken) in der Geothermie zu verstehen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das zu Grunde liegende Konzept des Moduls ist das problembasierte Lernen. Der Kern des Moduls besteht aus Lehrgesprächen mit Präsentationen zur Nutzung der tiefen und oberflächennahen Geothermie. Anschließend werden die Lerninhalte durch Übungen umgesetzt und vertieft werden. Die Übungen beinhalten Aufgaben zur Planung und Auslegung geothermischer Systeme und zum Verständnis der relevanten geologisch-thermischen Prozesse in der Geothermie. Hierbei werden Aufgaben gestellt, welche die Studierenden in selbstständiger Arbeitsweise analysieren sollen. Die Ergebnisse der Studierenden werden in der Gruppe diskutiert und der Lösungsweg aufgezeigt. Die Ergebnisse der Übungen werden den Studierenden auf der e-learning Plattform zur Verfügung gestellt um den Lösungsweg in der Nachbearbeitung überprüfen zu können. Die Vorlesung und Übung wird nach Bedarf und Möglichkeit durch Gastdozenten aus der Praxis unterstützt.

Media:

Moodle e learning Plattform, wiki-Plattform, Power-Point Präsentationen, Übungsaufgaben am PC, Lehrgespräche, Diskussion, Gruppenarbeit

Reading List:

BANKS, D. (2012): An Introduction to Thermogeology. – Ground source heating and cooling. 2nd Edition, 526 S., Wiley-Blackwell, Sussex.
DIPIPO, R. (2012): Geothermal Power Plants. – Principles, Applications, Case studies and Environmental Impact. – 600 S., Elsevier, Amsterdam.
GRANT, M. A. & BIXLEY, P. F. (2011): Geothermal Reservoir engineering. 2nd Edition, 359 S., Academic Press , Burlington.

HUENGES, E. (2010): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. - 463 S., Wiley VCH, Weinheim.

KALTSCHMIT, M., HUENGES, E. & WOLFF, H. [Hrsg.] (1999): Energie aus Erdwärme. – 265 S., Spektrum, Heidelberg.

KOENIGSDORFF, R. (2011): Oberflächennahe Geothermie für Gebäude. – 332 S., Fraunhofer IRB, Stuttgart.

OCHSNER, K. (2007): Geothermal Heat Pumps – A Guide for Planning and Installing. – 224 S., Cromwell Press, Trowbridge.

THOLEN, M. & WALTER-HERTKORN, S. (2008): Arbeitshilfen Geothermie. – 228 S., WVGW, Bonn.

Responsible for Module:

Kai Zosseder, kai.zosseder@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Einführung in die oberflächennahe und tiefe Geothermie (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Zoßeder K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66029: Transport of Contaminants in Groundwater for Environmental Engineers | Transport von Schadstoffen im Grundwasser für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In der Klausur (Hilfsmittel: Taschenrechner) zeigen die Studierenden ihre Fertigkeit zur problemlösungsorientierten Analyse und Bewertung von praxisrelevanten Fragestellungen zu Stofftransport im Grundwasser, Mehrphasenfließen, Einsatz und Auswirkungen von Kolloiden und Nanopartikeln. Die Studierenden stellen in Wissens- und Transferfragen sowohl ihr theoretisches Wissen in der Schadstoffhydrogeologie unter Beweis als auch die Fähigkeit, wissenschaftliche Messergebnisse quantitativ zu interpretieren und zu bewerten, eine Prognose für die Stoffausbreitung in gegebenen beispielhaften Szenarien zu entwickeln sowie die Resultate z.B. in Schemaskizzen und Profilschnitten anschaulich darzustellen und zu visualisieren.

Bei weniger als 4 Prüfungskandidaten werden die Kompetenzen in gleicher Weise mündlich geprüft.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Module W-10 Hydrochemie, P-10 Strömung und Transport (BV660002), sowie Grundkenntnisse in Hydrogeologie, Mathematik, Physik und Chemie aus dem Bachelorstudium.

Content:

Die Studierenden erlangen das notwendige Wissen und die Fertigkeiten um den Transport von Schadstoffen im Grundwasser quantitativ zu beschreiben und zu bewerten.

- Rechtliche Grundlagen für die Qualität von Grundwasser und Oberflächengewässern

- Transport von Wasserinhaltsstoffen im gesättigten und ungesättigten Milieu (Dispersion, Sorption, Abbau)
- Mehrphasenfließen,
- Transport von Kolloiden,
- Transporteigenschaften anorganischer und organischer Kontaminanten

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Veranstaltung sind die Studierenden in der Lage:

- die Ausbreitung von Schadstoffen im Grundwasser zu quantifizieren und das Risiko von Grundwasserverunreinigungen schadstoffspezifisch zu bewerten.
- die Wechselwirkungen von anorganischen und organischen Schadstoffen im Grundwasserleiter zu verstehen,
- wissenschaftliche Experimente zur Quantifizierung des Transports von Schadstoffen zu verstehen, zu interpretieren und hinsichtlich der Übertragbarkeit zu bewerten,
- die Auswirkungen von technischen Maßnahmen, (z. B. Enteisung, Aufhärtung, Chlorierung) bei der Wasseraufbereitung auf das Verhalten von Schadstoffen zu verstehen und auf andere Fragestellungen (z. B. Mischung von oberflächennahen Grundwässern mit Tiefengrundwässern) zu übertragen,
- aktuelle Fragestellungen im Themenfeld Grundwasserqualität (z. B. Spurenstoffe im Mineralwasser, Auswirkungen von Hochwässern, Fracking, ...) wissenschaftlich aufzubereiten und auf Basis des erworbenen Wissens zu diskutieren.
- Ergebnisse aus wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen zum Transport von Schadstoffen zu interpretieren, anschaulich darzustellen und zu visualisieren

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die Lerninhalte werden durch Vorträge (Lehrvortrag, wiss. Vortrag) und Lehrgespräche vermittelt. Die Studierenden erarbeiten für einzelne Schadstoffgruppen Datenblätter mit charakteristischen Eigenschaften (Transportverhalten, Persistenz, Toxizität) und tragen diese vor. Aktuelle Themen (z.B. Fracking) werden in Diskussionsformaten (pro/contra) wissenschaftlich aufbereitet.

Media:

Vortrag, Gruppenarbeit an Fallstudien, Präsentation von Literaturstudien.

Reading List:

APPELO, C.A.J, POSTMA, D. (2006) Geochemistry, Groundwater and Pollution, Balkema, Leiden.
Clark & Fritz (1997): Environmental Isotopes in Hydrogeology.-398 S. Lewis Publisher.
DOMENICO, SCHWARTZ (1998): Physical and chemical hydrogeology.- (Wiley).
DVWK [HRSG.] (1989): Stofftransport im Grundwasser. 296 S.; Berlin (DVWK Schriften, 83).
FETTER (2001): Applied Hydrogeology.- New Jersey (Prentice-Hall).
FETTER (1998): Contaminant Hydrogeology, New Jersey (Prentice-Hall)
MATHEß, G. (1994): Die Beschaffenheit des Grundwassers.- 499 S.; Berlin

Responsible for Module:

Thomas Baumann, tbaumann@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Vorlesung 2 SWS Transport von Schadstoffen im Grundwasser

Thomas Baumann, tbaumann@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66030: Hydrogeological and Isotopic Methods for the Characterization of Groundwater Systems for Environmental Engineers | Hydrogeologische und Isotopenchemische Methoden zur Charakterisierung von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung (Feldkurs) besteht aus einer Laborleistung, die eine konkrete Auswertung der im Gelände durchgeführten hydraulischen Versuche, wasserchemischen Untersuchungen, Stichtagsmessungen und Vermessung von Grundwassermessstellen beinhaltet. Eine erste Auswertung der Versuche erfolgt am jeweiligen Abend nach der Geländearbeit und am letzten Kurstag unter Anleitung der Dozenten. Die Ergebnisse werden in einem schriftlichen Bericht (10-15 Seiten) von den Studierenden festgehalten.

Mit der Laborleistung wird so überprüft, inwieweit die Studierenden in der Lage sind, die erlernten hydrogeologischen Standardmethoden im Gelände anzuwenden, auszuwerten, zu beschreiben und die Ergebnisse zu interpretieren. Es wird geprüft, ob die Auswertung fachlich richtig und die daraus gefolgerten Schlüsse in verständlicher Form dargestellt wurden.

Zudem wird eine 60 minütige Klausur für die Isotopenhydrogeologie verlangt. Dabei wird zunächst überprüft, ob die Studierenden in der Lage sind, die in der Vorlesung erlernten theoretischen Grundlagen der Isotopenfraktionierung auf verschiedene Elemente des Periodensystems (S, N, H, O, C) anzuwenden. Zudem müssen die Studierenden anhand von Beispielen aus der Praxis ihre Fähigkeit unter Beweis stellen, dass sie Isotopendaten in einem geologisch/ hydrogeologischen Kontext interpretieren und (bio)geochemische Prozesse und Wasser/ Gesteinswechselwirkungen in Hoch- und Niedertemperatursystemen mithilfe der Isotopen für ein Einzugsgebiet bzw. ein Grundwassersystem interpretieren und ähnlich einem Kurzgutachten in Kurzform darstellen können. Darüber hinaus sollen die Studierenden die hydrogeologischen Charakteristika eines Einzugsgebietes mit Hilfe stabiler und radioaktiver Isotope beschreiben und den biotischen und abiotischen Abbau von Grundwasserverunreinigungen analysieren und die Ergebnisse in verständlicher, schriftlicher Kurzform darstellen können.

Hilfsmittel: Taschenrechner.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Empfohlen sind Kenntnisse der Hydrogeologie, sowie der Mathematik, Physik und Chemie. Teilnehmer/Innen sollten an der praktischen Arbeit im Gelände interessiert sein. Empfohlene Lehrveranstaltungen im Vorfeld sind die Kurse Grundwasserhydraulik (BGU66022).

Content:

In diesem Modul werden die Studneten mit wichtigen Methoden der Hydrogeologie vertraut gemacht, die es erlauben ein Einzugsgebiet hydraulisch und isotopenchemisch (Herkunft der Wässer) zu charakterisieren.

Feldkurs:

- Einführung in die regionale Geologie/Hydrogeologie Niederbayerns
- Einführung in die hydrogeologische Geländearbeit
- Einmessen von Bohrungen/Grundwassermessstellen (Nivellierung),
- Lichtlotmessungen zur Erstellung eines Grundwasser-Gleichenplans,
- Durchführung und Auswertung von Pumpversuchen,
- Durchführung und Auswertung von Slug/Bail Versuchen,
- Durchführung und Auswertung von Abflussmessungen (Flügelmessung)
- Tracerversuch (Salztracermethode),
- Wasserchemische Untersuchungen im Gelände (mittels Sonden und Photometer) und Auswertung von Labordaten,
- Bodendurchlässigkeitsprüfung (Versickerungsversuch mit Guelph-Gerät)

Isotopenkurs:

- Was sind Isotope
- Wasserisotope in der Hydrogeologie
- Der S, N und C Kreislauf
- Nahrungsketten
- Grundwasserdatierung
- Fluid-Gesteins-Interaktion: Tiefenwässer und geothermische Wässer
- Komponentenspezifische Isotopenanalytik (CSIA)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Veranstaltung sind die Studierenden in der Lage:

- die genannten hydrogeologischen Standardmethoden im Feld anzuwenden, auszuwerten und unter Einbezug der Geologie zu interpretieren.
- die Isotopenchemie als zusätzliches „Cutting-edge“ Werkzeug für die Interpretation von komplexen hydrogeologischen Fragestellungen in Einzugsgebieten einzusetzen
- die theoretischen Grundlagen der Isotopenfraktionierung auf ausgewählte Elemente des Periodensystems anzuwenden

- die Labormethoden für die Analyse von Umweltisotopen zu beschreiben.
- Wasserisotopendaten aus Oberflächen- und Grundwasserleitern wissenschaftlich zu interpretieren
- biogeochemische Prozesse mit Hilfe der stabilen Isotope zu interpretieren und zu analysieren
- mit Hilfe von Isotopendaten einen Grundwasserleiter hydrogeologisch zu beschreiben und den Schadstoffabbau an kontaminierten Standorten qualitativ und quantitativ zu bewerten

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die Veranstaltung (Feldkurs) wird als Blockkurs über eine Woche in Niederbayern abgehalten. Die Studierenden werden zuerst interaktiv einbezogen, indem sie selbst die Hintergrundrecherchen zu den jeweiligen Versuchen und dem Standort durchführen und eine Kurzpräsentation dazu vorbereiten. In den Einführungsvorträgen (10 min.) stellen die Studenten die einzelnen Feldversuche vor. In Gruppen von bis zu 6 Studierenden bauen die Studenten unter Anleitung eines Dozenten den jeweiligen Versuch im Gelände auf und führen diesen unter Anleitung des Dozenten durch. Die einzelnen Gruppen durchlaufen während der Kurswoche die einzelnen Stationen. Am letzten Kurstag steht den Studierenden zur weiteren Auswertung der Computerraum der TUM mit entsprechender Auswertungssoftware zur Verfügung. Die Dozenten des Kurses diskutieren dort mit den Studierenden die Felddaten und unterstützen die Studenten bei der Auswertung ihrer Daten. Die Auswertung und ein Bericht mit der Beschreibung der Versuchsaufbauten wird in Form einer Projektarbeit von ca. 10-15 Seiten zusammengefasst. Die Veranstaltung zur Isotopenhydrogeologie besteht aus Vorlesungen und Übungen, wobei durch aktuelle Fallbeispiele ein problembasiertes Lernen mit unmittelbarem wissenschaftlichem und technischem Praxisbezug gewährleistet wird. Hier werden in Einzel- als auch in Gruppenarbeit Fallbeispiele gelöst und anschließend diskutiert. Dabei profitieren die Studenten v.a. durch die am Lehrstuhl bereits auf diesem Gebiet durchgeführten Projekte und den Erfahrungsschatz der Dozenten.

Media:

Medienform:

e-Learning-Plattform Moodle, Präsentationen im Gelände (ohne Videoprojektor und Computer), Übungsaufgaben händisch und am PC, Lehrgespräche, Diskussion, praktische Arbeit im Gelände.

Reading List:

FETTER (2001): Applied Hydrogeology. New Jersey (Prentice-Hall).

Clark & Fritz (1997): Environmental Isotopes in Hydrogeology. 398 S. Lewis Publisher

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Anja Wunderlich, anja.wunderlich@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66039: Hydrochemistry, Corrosion, and Scalings in Geothermal Systems | Hydrochemie, Korrosion und Scalings in der Geothermie [Hydrochemistry, corrosion, scalings]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfleistung besteht aus einer Klausur (Dauer: 45 min).

In der Klausur (Hilfsmittel: Taschenrechner) zeigen die Studierenden ihre Fertigkeit zur problemlösungsorientierten Analyse und Bewertung von praxisrelevanten Fragestellungen zu hydrochemischen Problemen in der Geothermie. Der Schwerpunkt liegt auf der Beschreibung der Gesteins-Wasser-Wechselwirkungen, Lösungs- und Fällungsprozessen und deren Vermeidung. Die Studierenden stellen in Wissens- und Transferfragen sowohl ihr theoretisches Wissen in der Hydrogeochemie unter Beweis als auch die Fähigkeit, wissenschaftliche Messergebnisse quantitativ zu interpretieren und zu bewerten, Lösungsvorschläge für hydrogeochemische Probleme bei Erschließung und Betrieb tiefengeothermischer Anlagen in gegebenen beispielhaften Szenarien zu entwickeln sowie die Resultate z. B. in Schemaskizzen und Prozessdiagrammen anschaulich darzustellen und zu visualisieren.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Modul Hydrochemie (BGU66035)

Content:

Die Studierenden erlernen im Modul:

- + Hydrogeochemische Eigenschaften typischer Tiefengrundwasserleiter
- + Kalk-Kohlensäure-Gleichgewicht
- + Gesetze zur Löslichkeit von Gasen im Wasser

- + Hydrogeochemische Prozesse
- + Hydrogeochemisches Untersuchungsprogramm zur Charakterisierung und Auslegung von tiefergeothermischen Anlagen
- + Validierung hydrochemischer Analysen
- + Interpretation von Monitoringdaten
- + Auswirkungen der Löslichkeit von Spurengasen auf hydrochemische Gleichgewichte
- + Berechnung der Zusammensetzung von Tiefenwässern und Gasphasen aus Analysendaten
- + Berechnung der Partialdrücke von Gasen im Thermalwasser.
- + Berechnung und Bewertung der potentiellen Ausfällungen bei Unterschreitung des Entgasungsdrucks.
- + Konditionierung von Tiefengrundwässern zur Verhinderung von Ausfällungen und Korrosion
- + Langfristige Entwicklung einer geothermischen Dublette

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreicher Teilnahme verfügen die Studierenden über die folgenden Fertigkeiten und Kenntnisse:

- + Die Studierenden wissen die hydrogeochemischen Eigenschaften typischer Tiefengrundwasserleiter und die wesentlichen hydrogeochemischen Prozesse.
- + Die Studierenden verstehen das Kalk-Kohlensäure-Gleichgewicht. Sie kennen die Gesetze zur Löslichkeit von Gasen im Wasser.
- + Die Studierenden können das hydrogeochemische Untersuchungsprogramm zur Charakterisierung und Auslegung von tiefergeothermischen Anlagen planen und praktisch durchführen.
- + Die Studierenden können hydrochemische Analysendaten aus Tiefengrundwasserleitern analysieren sowie validieren und anhand der hydrochemischen Daten Rückschlüsse auf die geochemische Zusammensetzung des Reservoirs ziehen.
- + Sie können die Auswirkungen der Löslichkeit von Spurengasen auf hydrochemische Gleichgewichte analysieren und die Zusammensetzung der Gasphase berechnen.
- + Die Studierenden können aus hydrochemischen Analysendaten die Zusammensetzung des Tiefenwassers berechnen.
- + Die Studierenden sind in der Lage die hydrogeochemischen Prozesse entlang des gesamten Geothermiekreislaufs quantitativ zu berechnen. Sie können die Auswirkungen technischer Maßnahmen (Druckhaltung, Säuerung, ...) im Geothermiekreislauf bewerten.
- + Die Studierenden sind in der Lage Ausfällungen in Geothermieranlagen zu prognostizieren und Gegenmaßnahmen zu entwickeln.
- + Die Studierenden können die Konditionierung von Tiefengrundwässern zur Verhinderung von Ausfällungen und Korrosion planen und die Umsetzung überwachen.
- + Die Studierenden sind in der Lage die langfristige Entwicklung einer geothermischen Dublette vorherzusagen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen. Die Lerninhalte werden durch Vorträge (Lehrvortrag, wiss. Vortrag) und Lehrgespräche vermittelt. In den integrierten Übungen erarbeiten die Studierenden für einzelne Fragestellungen Lösungsvorschläge und stellen diese vor.

Aktuelle Themen (z. B. Wärmespeicherung, Fracking) werden in Diskussionsformaten (pro/contra) wissenschaftlich aufbereitet.

Media:

Vortrag, Gruppenarbeit an Fallstudien.

Reading List:

Appelo, C.A.J. & Postma, D. (2005): Geochemistry, groundwater and pollution, 2nd edition.- Amsterdam (Balkema)

Carlé, W. (1975): Die Thermal- und Mineralwässer von Mitteleuropa. Geologie, Chemismus, Genese. Stuttgart (Wiss. Verlagsges.)

Parkhurst, D. & Appelo, C.A.J. (2014): Description of Input and Examples for PHREEQC Version 3 - A Computer Program for Speciation, Batch-Reaction, One-Dimensional Transport, and Inverse Geochemical Calculations. U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods, book 6, chap. A43. <http://pubs.usgs.gov/tm/06/a43/>

Parkhurst, D. & Appelo, C.A.J. (2014): PHREEQC (Version 3) - A Computer Program for Speciation, Batch-Reaction, One-Dimensional Transport, and Inverse Geochemical Calculations. U.S. Geological Survey. http://wwwbrr.cr.usgs.gov/projects/GWC_coupled/phreeqc/

Reimann, C. & Birke, M. (2010): Geochemistry of European Bottled Water. Stuttgart (Borntraeger)

Responsible for Module:

T. Baumann (tbaumann@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrochemie, Korrosion und Scalings (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Baumann T

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV150050: Environmental Geology / Geochemistry | Umweltgeologie / Geochemie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 75	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Prüfungsdauer (in min.): 60.

schriftliche Prüfung

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of geology; organic and inorganic chemistry

Content:

- Formation of elements and chemical composition of the crust and igneous rocks
- Aqueous solubility, weathering and geochemistry of natural waters
- geochemical effects of natural colloids
- acid mine/rock drainage, microbial processes, and remediation
- use of stable and radiogenic isotopes in environmental research
- environmental radioactivity
- origin, transport and biological uptake of toxic organic compounds
- particulates, mineral dusts, air pollutants, greenhouse gases, paleoclimate and carbon storage

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able

- to remember inorganic and organic natural and anthropogenic pollutants
- to understand the basic principles and processes related to distribution, transport and attenuation of hazardous elements in natural environments

- to design and assess isotope studies in environmental problems
- to evaluate the environmental risk of ores and mining wastes and plan remediation concepts

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is principally a lecture with power point presentations and black board writing. Important working materials such as figures and tables are accessible on-line. For a better learning outcome instructive demonstration materials (rock samples) are shown and given to the students. Some exercises are presented for homework.

Media:

powerpoint presentation; geological hands-on samples for illustration; handouts with important figures and tables

Reading List:

EBY GN (2003) Principles of Environmental Geochemistry, Brooks Cole.

SHERWOOD LOLLAR B (2005) Environmental Geochemistry (Treatise on Geochemistry, Vol.9), Elsevier.

LANGMUIR D (1997) Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Prentice Hall.

Responsible for Module:

Kuroschi Thuro (Thuro@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Geology / Geochemistry (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Gilg H

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV380004: Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems | Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

written exam

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics in ecology and Microbiology

Content:

The course consists of an

-introduction to Groundwater ecosystems

" what makes them different

" porous vs. karst and fissured systems

" Organismic repertoire

" Energetic constraints

" Heterotrophy vs. Autotrophy

" Case study: lithoautotrophic ecosystems in caves (Frassassi, Movile)

-Microbiological basics - FAQs

" How is a bacterial cell composed

" How to convert biomass in cells assimilation efficiencies

" Growth in the subsurface How fast do microbes reproduce

" Transport and Migration rates - How fast can a bacterium swim

-Microbes in groundwater and aquifers

- " The limits for life
- " Spatial and temporal distribution
- " Sessile vs. attached
- " Are there biofilms in aquifers?
- " Dormant vs. active
- " Case study: Distribution of bacteria in a pristine (Anif) and a contaminated (Flingern) aquifers

-Viruses in the subsurface

- " What is a virus
- " Natural and pathogenic viruses
- " Lytic vs. lysogenic viruses
- " The viral shunt component of the microbial food web
- " Viral control of microbial activities
- " Case study: The granitic aquifer of the ASPÖ hard rock lab in Sweden

-Microbial diversity in the subsurface

- " Conceptual frameworks
- " Methods to study microbial diversity
- " Driving forces
- " Case study: Selected hydrocarbon contaminated aquifers

-Microbial activity in the subsurface

- " Aerobic vs. anaerobic mode of living
- " Important anaerobic respirations
- " Thermodynamic constraints
- " Most important redox processes
- " Case study: The tar oil-contaminated aquifer in Flingern

-Trophic interactions in aquifers

- " Syntrophy, symbioses
- " Microbial food webs and trophic channels
- " Protozoa, Fungi
- " Groundwater Fauna
- " Case study: The karst systems of the Rax and Schnealpe

-Groundwater ecosystem services

- " Water purification and drinking water production
- " Biodegradation
- " Water balancing and GW dependent ecosystems
- " Microbes as bioindicators
- " Development of ecological sound assessment schemes
- " Case study: The UBA project

-Groundwater contamination and microbial biodegradation

- " Priority contaminants in groundwater
- " Future contaminants
- " Groundwater legislation and EU-WFD
- " What is degradable and what not?
- " Case study: Aromatic hydrocarbons

-Characterization of microbial communities

- " Molecular community analyses
- " Identification of key-players
- " Determination of in situ activities
- " Labelling as a tool to identify key-processes

-Life in the deep subsurface

- " Is there life independent from land surface?
- " Radiolysis, geogenic electron donors
- " Microbiology of deep geothermal waters

-(Bio)Remediation strategies for contaminated groundwater

- " Injection of electron acceptors / donors
- " Bioaugmentation
- " Reactive barriers
- " Monitoring of natural attenuation

This module can be seen as an advanced class building up partly on the lectures on 'Basics of Ecology' and 'Microbiology'.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to estimate the microbiology and biogeochemistry of groundwater ecosystems, which is essential for the understanding of subsurface processes including formation of geological units as well as the transport and degradation of contaminants.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching methods will include, besides the classical presentation mode, interactive work (e.g. discussion individual tasks and working on exercises in small groups). Students will be actively integrated in the teaching and learning process applying state of the art educational tools. Applied exercises related to daily life problems and short movies will complement the lectures.

Media:

Beamer, handouts

Reading List:

Chappelle, F.H. (2000) Ground-Water Microbiology and Geochemistry, Wiley; Griebler, C. & Mösslacher, F. (2003) Grundwasser-Ökologie, UTB-Facultas, Wien. Specific literature will be distributed in form of scientific articles.

Responsible for Module:

Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@bv.tu-muenchen.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV490057: Technical Hydrogeology | Technische Hydrogeologie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Prüfungsleistung: In der schriftlichen Prüfung (Hilfsmittel Taschenrechner) zeigen die Studierenden ihre Fertigkeit zur problemlösungsorientierten Analyse und Bewertung gängiger technischer Fragestellungen aus den Themenfeldern Grundwassererschließung, Deponietechnik, Altlasterkundung und Altlastsanierung. Die Studierenden stellen sowohl ihr theoretisches Wissen in der technischen Hydrogeologie unter Beweis als auch die Fähigkeit, technische Sachverhalte in der Hydrogeologie anschaulich darzustellen und zu visualisieren. Bei weniger als 4 Prüfungskandidaten werden die Kompetenzen in gleicher Weise mündlich geprüft. Hierbei kann insbesondere überprüft werden, inwieweit die Studierenden in der Lage sind, ihr Wissen und ihre Fertigkeiten auch mündlich, präzise und strukturiert darzustellen und mit rhetorischer Sicherheit aufzutreten.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Modul P-09 Hydrogeologische Methoden

Modul P-10 Strömung und Transport

Modul W-10 Hydrochemie

Content:

This module introduces students to technical aspects of hydrogeology. Students will learn how to design, build and test ground water wells and waste disposals and to assess groundwater contaminations. Students will also learn how to conduct groundwater and soil remediation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an den Modulveranstaltungen sind die Studierenden in der Lage die theoretischen Grundlagen und Methoden der technischen Hydrogeologie in der Praxis anzuwenden und umzusetzen. Sie verstehen insbesondere die Grundlagen und Methoden um:

- + eine Brunnenbohrung zu planen und die Erstellung technisch/wissenschaftlich zu überwachen
- + Schäden an Brunnenbauwerken zu erkennen und Lösungsvorschläge zu entwickeln,
- + die technischen Anforderungen an die Errichtung und den Betrieb von Deponien anzuwenden,
- + die Auswirkung von Grundwassernutzungen zu bewerten
- + kontaminierte Grundwasserleiter zu erkennen,
- + die Untersuchung von kontaminierten Standorten zu planen,
- + die Untersuchung von kontaminierten Standorten technisch und wissenschaftlich zu überwachen.
- + Vorschläge für die Sanierung kontaminierter Standorte zu planen,
- + Sanierungsvarianten zu bewerten.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vorlesung, Lehrgespräch, Gruppenarbeit an Fallbeispielen, Auswertung von Videoaufnahmen und geophysikalischen Bohrlochmessungen

Media:

Vortrag, Gruppenarbeit an Fallstudien, Präsentation von Literaturstudien, Videos von Fallbeispielen, Exkursion

Reading List:

LANGGUTH & VOIGT (2004): Hydrogeologische Methoden.- Berlin (Springer).
FETTER (2001): Applied Hydrogeology.- (Prentice-Hall).
BIESKE, RUBBERT, TRESKATIS (1998): Bohrbrunnen.- (Oldenbourg).
HOUBEN, TRESKATIS (2007): Water Well Rehabilitation and Reconstruction.- (McGraw-Hill).
ELLIS, SINGER (2007): Well logging for Earth Scientists.- Berlin (Springer).
FETTER (1993): Contaminant Hydrogeology.- (Prentice-Hall).
DOMENICO, SCHWARTZ (1998): Physical and chemical hydrogeology.- (Wiley).
APELLO, POSTMA (2006): Geochemistry, groundwater and pollution.- Leiden (Balkema).

Responsible for Module:

Thomas Baumann (thomas.baumann@ch.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Erkundung und Sanierung von Grundwasserschadensfällen (Vorlesung, 1 SWS)

Baumann T

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 5: Modelling and Measurement of Flow and Transport | Vertiefung 5: Modelling and Measurement of Flow and Transport

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BGU41020: Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms | Fluidmechanik und Transportmechanismen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcomes are checked by a written exam (120 min.).

Within this exam the students show, that they are able to solve calculation problems applying the classical relations of fluid mechanics, e.g. application of the Navier-Stokes equations, momentum theorem or the law of the wall in turbulent boundary layers.

Furthermore the students proof, that they are able - using given physical or fluid mechanical systems - to determine a set of similarity numbers and the describing time scales, to characterize transport phenomena in turbulent flows, apply boundary conditions to momentum and mass transport problems, estimate in an engineering manner the distribution of pollutants for different emission and transport scenarios and evaluation propagation processes in atmosphere and free surface flows.

Allowed aids are a handwritten A4 sheet (front and back) and a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this module is the module Hydromechanics (BV00013) or equivalent and knowledge in vector and tensor calculus.

Content:

- continuum hypothesis
- calculus
- kinematics
- equations of motion in differential form
- scaling laws, time constants and dimensional analysis
- laminar and turbulent boundary layers
- repetition of the engineering fundamentals of fluid mechanics
- advection, diffusion and conservation equations
- propagation (diffusion and advection) of instantaneous and continuous point sources
- treatment and specification of boundary conditions
- closures for turbulent transport

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of this module the students are able to:

- explain the utilization of the concept of a continuum in fluid mechanics
- understand the concept and the structure of a (turbulent) boundary layer
- apply the Navier-Stokes equations for the incompressible case, the law of wall for turbulent flows to selected flow cases
- apply boundary conditions for momentum and mass transport problems
- characterize flow fields with the help of flow lines (stream lines, path lines, streak lines) and by the strain rate tensor and the rotation rate tensor
- characterize transport phenomena in turbulent flows
- determine a set of non-dimensional parameters for a given physical system
- determine the governing time constant of simple fluid mechanical systems and transport phenomena
- determine in an engineering manner the pollutant distributions for different emission and transport scenarios
- determine forces, pressure and velocities that act on the boundaries of a flow domain by means of simple tools within a short time
- evaluate propagation processes in atmosphere and free surface flows

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The modul is based on a classical lecture. The main content is derived on the blackboard, supported by slides and discussed with students. Examples are shown to underline the importance and the applications of the discussed relations. Further the student are encouraged to research literature before and after classes to compare different ways of derivation and presentation. There is voluntary homework. This gives the students the chance to apply their knowledge to small problems and check their learning progress periodically during the semester. There is also a voluntary seminar (90min.) for the Fluid Mechanics part. There the students can solve the homework sheets in small groups and post-process the lecture. The discussion of the students is moderated and supported by a lecturer.

Media:

black / white board, presentation slides, videos, exercise sheets, e-learning

Reading List:

- Course script, presentations and assignments available to participants on elearning platform

G. K. Batchelor. An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics. Cambridge University Press, 1967.

I. G. Currie. Fundamental Mechanics of Fluids. McGraw-Hill, New York, 1974.

P. K. Kundu and I. M. Cohen. Fluid Mechanics, Third Edition. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 2004.

R. L. Panton. Incompressible flow. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, Hoboken, third edition, 2005.

D. J. Tritton. Physical Fluid Dynamics. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1977.

M. van Dyke. An Album of Fluid Motion. Parabolic Press, Stanford, California, 1982.

S. B. Pope. Turbulent flows. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.

H. Tennekes and J. L. Lumley. A first course in turbulence. The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1972.

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Manhart M, Sakai Y, Quosdorf D

Seminar zur Fluidmechanik (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Quosdorf D, Unglehart L, Brosda J, von Wenczowski S, Sakai Y

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54008T2: Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling | Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a 90 minute written exam and additional course work.

In the written exam, the students show that they have achieved the learning outcomes under pressure of time (knowing and understanding constituents of transport processes /cycles of matter and their numerical modelling). The exam consists of 1/3 theoretical questions and 2/3 calculations. Allowed tool is a non-programmable calculator.

The course work serves to assess the students' competence to apply an eco-hydrologic model and to process the simulation output data. Further the ability to analyze and present the results in a comprehensive way is tested.

During the exercises the students start the course work (e.g. model setup, methods to evaluate modelling results) and receive support by student tutors and the lecturing tutor. After they have received the final question for the course work, the students can continue working on it during the remaining exercises and during self-study hours in groups of 4 persons and have to prepare and hand in a written report (approx. 20 pages).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of hydrology and GIS

Content:

Different components of an eco-hydrological model and their interactions will be explained and their respective calculation methods will be presented:

- Climate data and snow

- Evapotranspiration
- Infiltration and soil water
- Surface runoff
- Groundwater
- Streamflow

Additionally, modelling of plant growth and associated water as well as nutrient demands are presented. Water quality aspects and the interplay with issues of land use and management practices are also brought up.

- Nutrients and nutrient transport
- Erosion
- Plant growth and management practices

Eco-hydrological modelling will be taught based on a practical example in the computer lab:

- Model setup in SWAT
- Carrying out simulations
- Evaluation of model results: data post-processing
- Evaluation of model results: interpretation of results and diagnosis
- Manual calibration

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, the students are able to:

- understand how environmental processes (i.e. concerning the water cycle) are modelled in numerical eco-hydrological software model like SWAT.
- understand different methods for the calculation of single components of eco-hydrological cycles and their interplay.
- use an eco-hydrological model
- process the model results for evaluation
- identify different influencing factors on the model quality
- assess the meaningfulness of model results and
- present them in a comprehensive fashion in a final assessment report.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and an exercise.

Lecture (talk, presentation, group work): The lecture provides the historical, mathematical and empirical basics for various modelling approaches to the different model components (e.g.: Green and Ampt in comparison with SCS-CN method to model infiltration). The underlying assumptions, characteristics (Which kind of behavior, observed in nature do we want to mimic? For instance the seasonal and sinusoidal oscillation of soil temperature and damping with depth), data requirements and limits of application are discussed. The lecture therefore aims at the first two study goals.

Exercises (talk, presentation, individual and group work, case study): A detailed investigation of single model components as it is done in the lecture is hardly possible for the practical application of the software. The interplay of model components (climate, soil, aquifers, runoff, sediments, plant growth) is often complex and non-linear over time. The application of a software model, the understanding of the interplay of its many components as well as the assessment of the results is taught and learned with hands-on exercises – computer lab and course work.

Media:

Lecture; PowerPoint presentations, black board, scientific papers,

Exercise: Script, Software: SWAT, ArcSWAT, SWATPlot, Excel, R, SWATCup, Technical Manuals

Reading List:

Neitsch, S., J. Arnold, J. Kiniry, and J. Williams (2011). Soil and water assessment tool- theoretical documentation version 2009. Report, Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory - Agricultural Research Service, Blackland Research Center - Texas AgriLife Research.

Winchell, M., R. Srinivasan, M. diLuzio, and J. Arnold (2007). ArcSWAT Interface for SWAT2005 - Users Guide. [http://www.geology.wmich.edu/sultan/5350/Labs/ArcSWAT_](http://www.geology.wmich.edu/sultan/5350/Labs/ArcSWAT_Documentation.pdf)

Documentation.pdf: Blackland Research Center and Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory (USDA Agricultural Research Service)

Arnold, J., J. Kiniry, R. Srinivasan, J. Williams, E. Haney, and S. Neitsch (2011). Soil and Water Assessment Tool- Input/Output File Documentation Version 2009. <http://swat.tamu.edu/media/19754/swat-io-2009.pdf>: Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory Agricultural Research Service, Blackland Research Center Texas AgriLife Research.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling - Exercise (Übung, 2 SWS)

Disse M, Tuo Y

Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Disse M, Tuo Y

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU41019: Modeling and Simulation of Turbulent Flows | Modellierung und Simulation turbulenter Strömungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 120

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcomes will be evaluated by a written exam (60 min., aids: one sheet of handwritten notes of format A4, calculator). The aim of the written exam is to proof, that the students understand the fundamentals and possible descriptions of turbulent flows and that they are able to apply the scaling laws. Further the students show that they are able, for a given flow problem, to judge which model or strategy for the description of turbulent flow suits best with respect to applicability and reliability and to estimate the calculation effort and accuracy.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this module is the module Hydromechanics (BV00013) or equivalent and the module Fluid Mechanics and Groundwater Hydraulics (BGU41016) or Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms (BGU41020) or Advanced Fluid Mechanics (BGU41021), respectively.

Content:

- introduction to turbulent flow
- mechanisms of turbulence generation
- scaling laws and turbulent spectra
- simulation strategies for turbulent flows: direct numerical simulation (DNS), Reynolds-Averaged-Navier-Stokes (RANS), large-eddy simulation (LES)
- Reynolds averaged Navier-Stokes equations

- algebraic, one- and two equation models
- turbulent boundary layers, channel and pipe flow
- estimation of length scales and definition of a numerical grid
- estimation of time scales to simulate turbulent flows
- choice of suitable boundary conditions
- simulation of turbulent flow using an openSource code
- pre- and postprocessing
- comparison RANS-LES

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of this module the students are able to:

- describe the phenomenology of turbulent flow
- understand the description of turbulent flows by means of mean value and fluctuation
- use universal scaling laws of turbulent flow
- apply the modeling of turbulent flow in the context of Reynolds-averaging (RANS) as well as with the help of large-eddy simulation (LES)
- estimate the suitability of one of these methods to compute a given type of quantity in a turbulent flow, considering reliability, cost and reliability of modeling, computing time and accuracy
- generate a suitable grid
- plan, conduct and evaluate a simulation of a simple turbulent flow situation using Reynolds averaged Navier-Stokes equations
- estimate time scales for the simulation of a turbulent flow

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture with an integrated exercise. During the lecture a mixture of derivations on the blackboard, slides, small examples and in-class discussions are used to teach the content. Within the integrated exercise various problems are solved using Matlab and a simple turbulent flow problem is simulated using an openSource code. Here the students solve the problems on their own in small groups, while the lecturer is in the room to support if needed.

Media:

black / white board, presentation slides, videos, exercise sheets, e-learning, practical exercises using Matlab and OpenFoam

Reading List:

M. van Dyke. An Album of Fluid Motion. Parabolic Press, Stanford, California, 1982.
S. B. Pope. Turbulent flows. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.
H. Tennekes and J. L. Lumley. A first course in turbulence. The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1972.

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46030: Ecological Modeling of Surface Waters | Ökologische Modellierung für Oberflächengewässer [ANNA]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2014

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Der Leistungsnachweis wird durch eine schriftliche Prüfung (60 min) am Ende des Semesters erbracht, aus welcher sich die Note für das Modul ergibt.

Dabei soll nachgewiesen werden, dass die Studierenden die wesentlichen Aspekte der spezifischen Aufgabenstellung aus den Bereichen Gewässer / Strömungsvorgänge / Ökologie / Habitatmodellierung verstanden haben und anwenden können.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor Degree in Civil or Environmental Engineering.

Content:

1. INTRODUCTION. Basic definitions. The significance of ecological models within the implementation of the Water Framework Directive (WFD) with examples.

2. CONCEPTS OF ECOLOGICAL MODELING FOR SURFACE WATERS. Components of an ecological model. Processes and their mathematical description. The main steps of the procedure of ecological modeling.

3. TYPES OF ECOLOGICAL MODELS. Overview of models with examples; advantages and disadvantages.

4. EXAMPLES OF SIMPLE ECOLOGICAL MODELS. Organic pollution in a river; eutrophication in a lake; habitat modeling in a river; and others. Exercises using EXCEL.

5. REAL LIFE APPLICATIONS.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course the students are able to (1) know the main characteristics of ecological models and their application, (2) realize the potential of application of ecological models as management tools, (3) understand the use of ecological models to deal with pollution problems and pressures within the implementation of the WFD, (4) develop simplified versions of these models using Excel, and (5) know how to apply computer codes for these models in real cases.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lectures are performed interactively with presentations and calculations. Real cases are presented in the classroom and are critically discussed with the students. There are 3 simple obligatory homework exercises that are given to the students. The students form groups of 2 and are expected to solve the exercises and turn them in; then, these are corrected and returned to them.

Media:

Presentations on the blackboard; Power Point presentations; calculations in PCs using Excel and computer codes.

Reading List:

1. Fath, B. and Jorgensen, S. E. (2011). Fundamentals of Ecological Modelling, Volume 23, Fourth Edition: Applications in Environmental Management and Research (Developments in Environmental Modelling), Elsevier; <http://www.ebooks-share.net/fundamentals-of-ecological-modelling-volume-23-fourth-edition-applications-in-environmental-management-and-research-developments-in-environmental/>.
2. European Commission European Commission (2012). Indicators and Methods for the Ecological Status Assessment: Linkages between Chemical and Biological Quality of Surface Waters, Joint research Centre; <http://www.amazon.de/Indicators-Methods-Ecological-Status-Assessment/dp/3845456914>.
3. Socolofsky, A. and Jirka, G. (2002). Environmental Fluid Mechanics, Part I: Mass Transfer and Diffusion, Lectures, Institute for Hydromechanics, KIT; http://www.ifh.uni-karlsruhe.de/lehre/envflu_I/Course_script/course_script.htm.
4. Stamou, A. (2014). Ecological modeling of surface waters, TUM (in preparation).

Responsible for Module:

Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Ecological Modeling of Surface Waters (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bui M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46033: Laboratory and Field Exercises at the Oberrach Lab | Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Oberrach [VAO_2016] *Block Course VAO*

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 50	Contact Hours: 40

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Discussion, presentation (information on individual knowledge level in group work, application of acquired knowledge to project examples), report, aids allowed

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic and supplementary module hydraulic engineering and water management or corresponding Bachelor courses

Content:

Five-day block courset + report

1 day theory: Fundamentals of hydraulic engineering modeling experiments, presentation of the current model tests in Oberrach.

4-day practice: Carrying out experiments on current hydraulic engineering models (measuring, documenting, evaluating and evaluating as well as presenting and discussing the results).

Detailed report on the model projects and the results obtained.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After passing this course, students are able:

- to apply by means of practical work with running water in-depth hydrological knowledge to examples.
- to understand and successfully deal with questions of current hydraulic engineering projects.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures on the preparation of the necessary basics, guided tour through the experimental facilities with the current hydraulic engineering projects for the transfer of the basics to the practice, three-day group work in the laboratory for the practical experience, own presentation for the analysis and summary of the produced results, writing a detailed report

Media:

Lecture (90 min), 2-hour guided tour through the experimental halls in Obernach, 3 days group work on hydraulic model experiments, 1 day presentation and discussion, writing a report.

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Arnd Hartlieb (arnd.hartlieb@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Obernach (Übung, 3 SWS)

Hartlieb A [L], Hartlieb A, Huber R, Schlagenhauser M, Scherbaum S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54013T2: Seminar in Rainfall-Runoff Modelling | Seminar Niederschlags-Abfluss Modellierung [SRRM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2014/15

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Total duration: 45 min.

- Presentation and discussion (30 min.)
- Oral exam (15 min.)

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Hydrological fundamentals,
e.g. Grundmodul Hydrologie (Bachelor Umweltingenieurwesen, TUM)

Content:

The course contents are based on the book Rainfall-Runoff Modelling: "The Primer" by Keith Beven from Lancaster University:

The book provides a primer for the novice and detailed descriptions of techniques for more advanced practitioners. [&] It gives a comprehensive summary of available techniques based on established practices and recent research, [offering] a thorough and accessible overview of the area.

- 1.Runoff Processes and the Modelling Process
- 2.Evolution of Rainfall-Runoff Models

- 3.Data for Rainfall-Runoff Modelling
- 4.Predicting Hydrographs Using Models Based on Data
- 5.Predicting Hydrographs Using Distributed Models Based on Process Descriptions
- 6.Hydrological Similarity, Distribution Functions and Semi-Distributed Rainfall Runoff Models
- 7.Parameter Estimation and Predictive Uncertainty
- 8.Models for Changing Risk
- 9.Next Generation Hydrological Models
- 10.Predictions in Ungauged Basins
- 11.Water Sources and Residence Times in Catchments
- 12.Hypotheses, Measurements and Models of Everywhere

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able to:

- Know the theory of different types of rainfall-runoff models.
- Understand the concepts that underlie different modelling approaches.
- Evaluate models and critically assess the assumptions made.

Furthermore the students should learn to:

- Present a topic, as well as to facilitate and lead a discussion about it.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a seminar with an introductory lesson given by the lecturer. The students will form groups of two people and pick a topic they will present in the consecutive lessons. The activities comprise:

- Literature study
- Summarizing and presenting a topic
- Guiding and facilitating a discussion on the presented topic
- Consecutive online tests

Media:

Powerpoint
Blackboard

Reading List:

Beven, K. J. Rainfall-Runoff Modelling: The Primer. 2nd ed. Chichester, West Sussex/; Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell, 2012.

AVAILABLE as .pdf download though the TUM library (eaccess login -> search in UB catalogue)

Responsible for Module:

Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Seminar in Rainfall-Runoff Modelling (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Disse M [L], Tuo Y

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54016: Process Based Modelling of Mesoscale Pre-alpine Catchments | Prozessbasierte Modellierung mesoskaliger voralpiner Einzugsgebiete [MPAC]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam consists of a project work to be presented both in written and oral form. The written report (30-40 pages long) is a group work on the theoretical background and the application of the two presented models including preprocessing, model generation and results. The results have to be presented to the class in an oral presentation (20 minutes presentation followed by a discussion). The written report and the oral presentation are equally weighted.

Auxiliary means are not allowed.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in hydrology and hydraulics

Content:

- 1) Dominant hydrological processes in pre-alpine catchments: Precipitation types and snow processes; runoff generation, concentration and flood routing
- 2) Data in small alpine catchments: availability, quality, acquisition and analysis
- 3) Types of hydrological and hydraulic models and applicability in pre-alpine catchments
- 4) Generation, parameterization and calibration of the process based hydrological model WaSiM
- 5) Model sensitivity analyses with focus on interpolation of the meteorological input, snow processes and runoff concentration
- 6) Process based modeling of the flood routing processes using the 2D-hydrodynamic-numerical model HYDRO_AS-2D

- 7) Analysis of the water balance influenced by different land use and climatic boundaries
- 8) Quantification of the effectiveness of flood mitigation measures using the (coupled) modeling approach

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able to understand the main processes in pre-alpine catchments like snow processes as well as runoff generation, runoff concentration and flood routing processes. Additionally, they are able to understand different methods for the calculation of these processes. Moreover, students are able to use a physically based hydrological model and a 2d hydrodynamic-numerical model to simulate the rainfall runoff process in pre-alpine catchments and its influencing parameters caused by the special circumstances of these regions in a widely realistic and transparent way. The students are able to generate event based scenarios as well as land use scenarios and based on this to evaluate different flood mitigation strategies for such regions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures, block seminar and exercises

Media:

- PowerPoint presentations
- Technical manuals

Reading List:

DeWalle, D.R. & Rango, A. (2008): Principles of snow hydrology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge and UK and New York.

Hydrotec Ingenieurgesellschaft mbH & M. Nujić (2014): Benutzerhandbuch HYDRO_AS-2D - 2D-Strömungsmodell für die wasserwirtschaftliche Praxis. Aachen, November 2014

Schmocker-Fackel, P., Naef, F. & Scherrer, S. (2007). Identifying runoff processes on the plot and catchment scale, Hydrol. Earth Syst. Sci., 11, 891 - 906. www.hydrol-earth-syst-sci.net/11/891/2007/.

Schulla, J. (2014): Model Description WaSiM: Water balance Simulation Model. Zürich.

Warscher, M., Strasser, U., Kraller, G., Marke, T., Franz, H. & Kunstmann, H. (2013): Performance of complex snow cover descriptions in a distributed hydrological model system: A case study for the high Alpine terrain of the Berchtesgaden Alps. In: Water resources research 49 (5), pp. 2619-2637.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Process based modelling of mesoscale pre-alpine catchments (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Disse M [L], Chiogna G, Disse M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU57014: Hydrogeodesy: Monitoring surface waters from space | Hydrogeodäsie: Monitoring von Oberflächengewässern aus dem Weltraum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Type of assessment: written exam
Duration of exam: 90 minutes

Credit requirements will be achieved by a written exam about the competencies conveyed in the lecture. In the exam it is verified that the students understand the scientific challenges of satellite altimetry and its potential for hydrological applications, that they are able to apply observation data of satellite altimetry and evaluate it with respect to its accuracy, and that they understand how the data can be used for the calibration of hydrological models. With the discussion of typical examples and specific problem settings the theoretical understanding and the evaluation skills are examined. Through questions at different levels of difficulty, the written exam allows for an individual verification of the understanding and thus a realistic assessment of the acquired competencies.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisites are fundamentals in mathematics and physics as they are acquired, for example, in the Bachelor programme Environmental Engineering at the TUM. Furthermore, programming skills (Matlab) are required.

Content:

1. Introduction: Geodesy, hydrogeodesy, and satellite altimetry
2. Satellite radar altimetry for inland water bodies
3. Exercise: From measured ranges to water levels
4. Inland altimetry databases
5. Exercise: Download and comparison of different inland altimetry products
6. Synergy of satellite altimetry with other satellite- and ground-based techniques (satellite gravity field observations, remote sensing images, gauges, ...)
7. Estimation of volume changes of lakes
8. Exercise: From lake level to volume changes
9. Estimation of river discharge
10. Exercise: From river level to discharge
11. Monitoring of rivers systems
12. Assimilation of altimetry-information into hydrological models
13. Guest Lecture: Hydrological model calibration with satellite data (Prof. Andreas Güntner, GFZ)
14. Alternative space-based observation techniques: Laser and Delay Doppler/SAR altimetry, GNSS-reflectometry
15. A look into the future: NASA's Surface Water & Ocean Topography (SWOT) mission

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of the lecture, students are able

- to understand the measurement principle of radar altimetry and its potential for hydrological applications at lakes, rivers, and reservoirs.
- to apply satellite altimetry data for the estimation of lake volumes and river discharge within the frame of project and group work,
- to evaluate the quality of altimetry data with respect to other satellite- and ground-based observation and monitoring systems for surface waters,
- to understand the application of satellite data for the calibration of hydrological models.
- to discuss with experts in the field of inland altimetry

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The content of the course is taught in a lecture in interaction with the students whereby the learning success is continuously monitored through questions to the students. Mathematical derivations are shown at the black board. Selected literature is discussed with the students. The lecture contains a guest lecture of an expert from the field of hydrological model calibration. Four supervised practical exercises are conducted in the CIP-Pool.

Media:

- board content
- presentation slides in electronic Form
- topic-related publications and book chapters

Reading List:

- Fu L., Cazenave A.: Satellite Altimetry and Earth Sciences: A Handbook of Techniques and Applications. International Geophysics Series, Vol. 69, San Diego, CA, 2000.
- Vignudelli S., Kostianoy A., Cipollini P., Benveniste J.: Coastal Altimetry, Springer, ISBN: 978-3-642-12796-0, 2011.
- Selected scientific publications will be distributed in the course.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Seitz, Florian

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrogeodesy: Monitoring surface waters from space (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Seitz F [L], Dettmering D

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66024D2: Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers | Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a project work.

Students will complete a project work containing the analysis of given case studies on hydrogeological and hydraulic situations, subsurface contamination and related questions. This is to be done with help of mathematical modeling.

By exposing the students to defined “real world” hydrogeological cases, the project work measures the student’s competence to describe, analyze and evaluate hydrogeological problems with help of mathematical modeling. Students have to transfer and apply their knowledge obtained during the module. This includes an understanding of relevant processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system (water flow, contaminant transport and fate) and of interactions between groundwater and surface water. Adequate mathematical models have to be chosen and applied, and used models and model simulations have to be documented in the project work report. Based upon the model simulations, evaluations have to be done concerning hydraulic conditions and contaminant transport/fate in groundwater, soil and plants as well as concerning hydraulic interactions between groundwater and surface water. Obtained model simulations have also to be evaluated with respect to plausibility (comparison to available site information and measured data).

Project work will be done in groups. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work, and this report will be graded. The project work and report consists of two parts corresponding to the two courses. The report covers 20-30 pages in total. In order to recognize individual contributions, students shall document their contribution to subtasks within the project work and respective chapters of the report. The reports shall contain problem statements, results and findings concerning the case studies, as well as a discussion of the findings and a presentation of applied methods.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of Hydrogeology, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry is recommended. Students should be interested in working with mathematical models. It is recommended that students have visited one of the following modules: BV660006 Hydrogeology I (Hydrogeologie I), BV660002 Groundwater Flow and Transport (Strömung und Transport).

Content:

This module deals on modeling hydrological and chemical processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system, as well as on modeling hydraulic exchange and feedback mechanisms between groundwater and surface water. Topics include:

Course Groundwater-Soil-Plant-Interaction:

- Soil and unsaturated zone (characteristics and processes)
- Plant physiology and functionality, plant-related processes in the environment
- Sorption and diffusion, microbes in the subsurface (microbial growth and degradation)
- Soil water balance and leaching, evaporation and transpiration, contaminant fate/transport in the unsaturated zone and within plants
- Set-up and application of analytical and water balance models for the soil-groundwater-plant system, for analyzing and evaluating water availability/flow and pollutant fate

Course Groundwater Modeling (Advanced):

- Contaminant transport in groundwater (processes and their mathematical description)
- Set-up and parameterization of analytical and numerical contaminant transport models, model application and interpretation of results
- Exchange and feedback mechanisms between groundwater and surface water and coupling of model codes
- Parameterization and application of the coupled groundwater-surface water model approach
- Evaluation of hydraulic situations with help of the simulation results

Intended Learning Outcomes:

A student who has met the objectives of the course will be able to:

- understand relevant processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system with respect to the water budget and contaminant transport and fate
- describe related environmental processes mathematically and develop baseline simulation models
- analyze hydraulic conditions and contaminant transport/fate in groundwater, soil & plants with help of modeling
- understand and evaluate hydraulic interactions between groundwater and surface water
- understand and apply the coupling of numerical surface water and groundwater models
- compare model calculations with observations and available site data and evaluate the obtained simulation results

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures with integrated exercises. The underlying teaching philosophy of the module is problem-based learning. The core of the courses consists of a series of tutorials, which should expose the students to important questions, problems and methodologies. The tutorials are supported by lectures, discussion and focused reading.

Each of the scientific topics will be trained and discussed for one to three weeks with lectures and tutorials. Each topic will be started with a thematic refresher and a lecture. After the lecture there will be a tutorial, and this tutorial trains the students' expertise by having 'hands-on'. This means students are working on the tutorials in class (computer room) in order to actively learn on formulating and solving problems in the field of hydrogeology, groundwater-soil-plant interactions, groundwater-surface water interactions and subsurface contamination.

At the final part of the two courses (the last one or two sessions), case studies on hydraulic situations and subsurface contamination to be analyzed will be handed out (project work). Students will start with the project work in groups under supervision, where feedback will be given to each group by one-to-one discussions during the contact hours. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work at the end of the module (details see above). Working in groups trains the students' competence to carry out and complete their task (solving a hydrogeological problem) in a team. Individual contributions shall nonetheless be recognizable: students shall document their contribution to subtasks within the project work, reflected in respective chapters of the report.

Media:

Moodle e-learning platform, presentations, exercise hand-outs, pc-lab, recommended literature

Reading List:

Scheffer F, Schachtschabel P (2010): Lehrbuch der Bodenkunde. Springer, Berlin. (Older editions: Enke, Spektrum).

Trapp S, Matthies M (1998): Chemodynamics and Environmental Modeling: An Introduction. Springer, Berlin (German edition: Dynamik von Schadstoffen - Umweltmodellierung mit CemoS: Eine Einführung. Springer, Berlin, 1996)

Trapp S, McFarlane JC (1995): Plant Contamination. Lewis Publishers, London.

Holzbecher E (1996): Modellierung dynamischer Prozesse in der Hydrologie - Grundwasser und ungesättigte Zone. Springer, Berlin.

Schwarzenbach RP, Gschwend PM, Imboden DM (2002): Environmental Organic Chemistry. 2.Ed., Wiley, New York.

Anderson, M., Woessner, W. (1992): Applied Groundwater Modelling. Academic Press, Inc.

Kinzelbach, W. & Rausch, R. (1995): Grundwassermodellierung – Eine Einführung mit Übungen. Borntraeger, Stuttgart.

Kovarik, K. (2000): Numerical Models in Groundwater Pollution. Springer, Berlin.

Rausch, R., Schäfer, W. & Wagner, Ch. (2002): Einführung in die Transportmodellierung im Grundwasser. Borntraeger, Stuttgart.

Responsible for Module:

Arno Rein, arno.rein@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrogeologische Fallbeispiele, Grundwasser-Boden-Pflanzen-Interaktion (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Rein A

Grundwassermodellierung (Fortgeschrittene) (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Zoßeder K, Rein A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV040053: Computational Fluid Dynamics | Numerische Methoden in der Fluidmechanik (CFD) [CFD]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is examined by a written exam and a report (ungraded course achievement).

The 60-minutes exam is without aids. While answering a set of comprehensive questions the students show that they have understood the theoretical concepts of numerical methods to solve partial differential equations and that they are able to differentiate numerical effects in simple situations. In additions the students show that they are able to apply the numerical concepts and methods learned by solving problem covering, discretisation methods, numerical approximation and errors, stability and solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations.

In the report the results of weekly programming exercises, solve by a group of students are documented, which are presented at the end of the semester in a presentation (30 min.). There and in the following discussion and questioning by the lecturer the students show, that they are able to use the correct technical terms and to characterize numerical solvers by their results. Further they show, that they are able, after a discussing with the group members, to decide which method to use for the different types of flow problems.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this module is the module Fluid Mechanics and Ground Water Hydraulics (BGU41016) or Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms (BGU41020) or Advanced Fluid Mechanics (BGU41021), respectively. Additional knowledge in Engineering Mathematics including linear algebra, differential calculus, integration, vector calculus and field theory and basic knowledge in programming language Matlab is required.

Content:

- basic equations of fluid dynamics
- components of a numerical scheme
- Finite-Difference-Methods
- Numerical approximation
- time integration
- analysis of discretisation methods
- method of weighted residuals
- Finite-Volume-Methods
- solution of the Navier-Stokes equation
- solution of the Poisson equation
- programming of a one-dimensional method to solve the convection diffusion equation using Matlab
- programming a two-dimensional solver for the incompressible Navier-Stokes-equations in Matlab
- analysis of numerical errors

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully passing this course, the students are able to:

- understand the basic components of a numerical method
- develop Finite-Difference and Finite-Volume methods to solve partial differential equations
- work on a problem within a group and to discuss the results of this work using the correct technical terms
- determine numerical errors using Taylor expansion and Fourier analysis
- characterise stability and convergence properties of numerical methods
- evaluate the quality of a numerical simulation
- implement explicit and implicit numerical time integration methods
- implement different solution methods to solve the Navier-Stokes equations for incompressible flows in a flow solver
- select suitable numerical methods for various classes of flow situations

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The teaching content is taught in a lecture and a programming exercise.

In the lecture the basic terms, concepts and methods will be presented using the black board, presentations slides and examples.

In the computer exercise different numerical components of flow solvers will be implemented.

There the students solve programming exercises in groups on their own, being supported by the lecturer if needed. At the end the group work results are demonstrated in short presentations and discussed with the lecturer.

Media:

black/ white board, presentations, notes, script, eLearning, Matlab-code

Reading List:

- lecture script

- J.H. Ferziger, M. Peric, Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, 3rd Edition, Springer-Verlag, 2002.
- P. Moin, Fundamentals of Engineering Numerical Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2001

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV410004: Fluid Mechanics Lab | Fluidmechanik Praktikum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Performing the experiments in the lab are the ungraded course achievement of this module.

Writing a lab report on the experiments performed (50% of the modul grade) and giving a short presentation of the results (50% of the modul grade) are the graded part of this module.

While the experimental skills are tested performing the experiments the lab report examines the theoretical knowledge of the measurement methods and the capability to evaluate the information gained. The oral presentation (30 min.) shows that the students are able evaluate the results according to their reliability and the investigated flow situations in a coherent manner.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this course is the successful completion of module Fluid Mechanics and Groundwater (BGU0410013) respectively Fluid Mechanics and Turbulence (BV410013)

Content:

- Light waves and their properties
- quantum-mechanical phenomena
- particle-light-interaction
- laser as a light source
- particle and particle dynamics
- introduction to statistics
- Laser Doppler Velocimetry
- Particle Image Velocimetry
- laser safety instruction

- practical exercise LDA
- practical exercise PIV

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of this module the students are able to:

- explain the properties of light waves (reflection, refraction) and quantum-mechanical phenomena (absorption, emission)
- understand the concept and structure of a laser
- choose type of tracer particles depending on the measurement method (LDV, PIV), the measurement set up and the flow situation
- perform measurements using LDV and PIV
- analyse measurement results using certain statistical methods
- evaluate which measurement technique (LDV, PIV) to employ depending on the problem
- evaluate the measurement data according to their quality and plausibility

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of four parts. At the beginning physical fundamentals to apply laser-optical methods will be developed in group work. Therefore the students look independently into the corresponding literature and offer their results to the other participants using an online-wiki. Afterwards the theory of the two experimental methods is discussed in detail in a lecture. Then experiments on selected problems are performed. There the students to apply their so far gained knowledge of PIV and LDV and learn the typical work flow performing experiments. Finally the students compose a lab report on the experiments performed and present their results in group-presentations to everyone of the class. Then their results, the quality and the way of presentation are discussed in class and evaluated.

Media:

presentation, black/white board, script, experiments

Reading List:

Rapp, Ch., Le Duc, A. and Pfleger, F.: Fluid Mechanics Laboratory, Fachgebiet Hydromechanik, Technische Universität München (2009),
Raffel, M. and Willert, C. and Kompenhans, J.: Particle Image Velocimetry, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York (1998),
Bauckage, K. et al., Ruck, B. (Hrsg.): Lasermethoden in der Strömungsmesstechnik, AT-Fachverlag, Stuttgart (1990),
Eckelmann, H.: Einführung in die Strömungsmesstechnik, Teubner, Stuttgart (1997)

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Fluid Mechanics Lab (Praktikum, 2 SWS)
Quosdorf D, von Wenczowski S, Brosda J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV410005: Hydraulics Lab | Hydraulik Praktikum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is examined by a written exam (60 min.) and a non-graded course achievement.

Performing and evaluating outdoor experiments in groups the students demonstrate that they are able to apply the measurement techniques and to analyse the results.

The written exam test their knowledge on the single measurement techniques as well as their evaluation procedure. This exam additionally examines that the students are able to evaluate flow situations in a set time frame and pick a applicable measurement technique for the given situation. The only aids allowed during the exam are a handwritten A4-sheet and a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this module is the successful completion of the module Fluid Mechanics and Groundwasser (BGU41016) respectively Fluid Mechanics and Turbulence (BV410013).

Content:

Theory and practice of flow measurements in natural and man-made channels:

- measurement of depth (ultra sonic, pressure, point gauge)
- hydraulic measurement techniques (venturi channel, measurement wears, flow rate determination using to flow depths)
- salt dilution gauging
- velocimetric techniques (hydrometric impeller, magnetic-inductive current meter, acoustic doppler velocimeter)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of this module students are able to:

- explain the different ways to measure flow depth and current
- perform experiments in a team
- measure current in natural and man-made channels using the learned methods
- analyse the results of the flow measurements
- evaluate the applicability of a measurement method to a given flow situation

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This lab course consists of three parts: the presentation of the measurement techniques in short talks, the application of the techniques in outdoor experiments and the evaluation of the results. To foster the students capacity for teamwork the students will form small "research teams". Within these teams they develop short talks on two measurement techniques and are then experts of this techniques for the rest of the semester. The outdoor experiments are then performed and evaluated by bigger groups of about 4-6 students. At the end of the semester each group turns in a protocol and a report of the experiments. By this the students learn the workflow of an experimenter, research of fundamentals, work as a research team, performing and recording of experiments as well as their evaluation.

Media:

slides, black/white board, script, outdoor experiments

Reading List:

Bollrich, G.: Technische Hydromechanik, Bd. 1, Huss Medien, Berlin (2007)
Norm DINV 19218: Durchflussmessung in Fluiden - Verfahren zur Unsicherheitsermittlung (2008)
Norm ENV 13005: Leitfaden zur Angabe von Unsicherheiten beim Messen (1999)
Landesanstalt für Umweltschutz Baden-Württemberg (Hrsg.) Durchflussmessung mit der Salzverdünnungsmethode (2002)
Maniak, U.: Hydrologie und Wasserwirtschaft, eine Einführung für Ingenieure, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1993)

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydraulik Praktikum (821029024)

Daniel Quosdorf (daniel.quosdorf@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV410009: Numerical River Hydraulics | Numerische Gerinnehydraulik [NRH]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination will be written and lasts 60 minutes, all aids will be allowed. Employing questions and small calculation problems the application of theoretical and practical fundamentals will be tested. Additionally the students show, that they are able to characterize the different numerical methods for solving shallow water equations and to evaluate the calculation results according to plausibility.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite of this module is the module Applied Hydromechanics (BGU41018T2) and the module Fluid Mechanics and Ground Water Hydraulics (BGU41016) respectively Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms (BGU41020).

Content:

- basic equations of hydromechanics (Navier-Stokes-equation): derivation conservation of mass and momentum, approach to a numerical solution, boundary conditions
- shallow-water equations (2D-St.Venant differential equations): derivation, characteristics, scope of application, boundary conditions
- basics of numerical solvers: discretization of differential equations, numerical grids, numerical approximation, properties of numerical methods
- application of theory using different flow solvers in OpenFOAM for a couple of examples

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of this module the students are able to:

- apply the basics of theory and code of a 2D-shallow-water program
- model real flow situations in the software
- characterize numerical methods to solve the shallow water equations
- perform simulations using a program which was developed during class
- control the results of the performed simulations using estimations
- evaluate the results of the performed numerical simulations

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module Numerical River Hydraulics consists of two courses:

A classical lecture developing the theory on the black board and a computer lab applying the theory. In the computer lab the basics learned in the lecture will be applied and deepened using the open source software OpenFOAM.

During the semester exercise problems will be provided, which will be solved in groups. These problems encourage the connection of the theory taught in the lecture and the practical application in the lab. The students will work on these exercises at home as well as during the computer lab.

Media:

script , black / white board, notes, codes on the computer, computer work

Reading List:

- C.J. Beffa, Praktische Lösung der tiefengemittelten Flachwassergleichungen, PhD thesis, ETH Zürich, 1994
- J.H. Ferziger und M. Peric, Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer, Berlin, 2002
- P.G. Franke, Hydraulik für Bauingenieure, Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, 1974
- P. Moin, Fundamentals of Engineering Numerical Analysis, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2001

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 6: Resource Efficiency in Urban Planning | Vertiefung 6: Resource Efficiency in Urban Planning

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BGU36010: Energy-Building-City | Energie-Gebäude-Stadt

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Duration of examination: 90 min.

The aim of the written examination is to prove that complex building physics of energy, building and city related effects have been understood, can be condensed and applied, in particular dynamic heat transport and energy balances. In order to do this, problems must be detected and solved in a limited time and only with the help of a simple pocket calculator and given formulas. The examination questions cover the entire lecture material. The answers require partly own formulations, partly multiple-choice answers, and in addition to that calculations. No media are allowed except for a simple calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Fundamental knowledge in building physics (heat, moisture, light, acoustics)
engineering mathematics

Content:

The module deals with the fundamentals of dynamic thermal processes, in particular the dynamic one-, two- and three-dimensional heat transfer. These methods are applied to buildings and cities.

Related energy balances will be explained. Specific phenomena ranging from small buildings to entire cities are depicted.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of the module, students will be able to quantitatively determine and evaluate complex building physics phenomena in the field of Energy-Building-City, as well as to characterize the related interrelations.

In addition, they are also able to independently develop adequate solutions for the typical building physics tasks in the areas of heat, humidity and energy. They can also abstract the building physics phenomena to other climatic regions.

After participating in the module, the students will understand more detailed principles of building physics methods of thermodynamics. They can analyze the associated processes at building level and at city level and can develop concepts and technology applications to influence them in the long term.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

lectures and exercises

Media:

Powerpoint presentations, blackboard work, films

Reading List:

Gösele, Schüle, Künzel: Schall, Wärme, Feuchte. Bauverlag Wiesbaden, 10. völlig neu bearbeitete Auflage (1997).

Lutz, Jenisch, Klopfer, Freymuth, Krampf: Lehrbuch der Bauphysik - Schall, Wärme, Feuchte, Licht, Brand - B.G. Teubner, Stuttgart (1997).

Richter, Fischer, Jenisch, Freymuth, Stohrer, Häupl, Homann: Lehrbuch der Bauphysik - Schall - Wärme - Feuchte - Licht - Brand - Klima - Vieweg+Teubner, Wiesbaden (2008).

Bauphysik-Kalender 2001. Hrsg. E. Cziesielski. Ernst & Sohn Verlag Berlin (2001).

Sälzer, E.: Schallschutz im Massivbau. Bauverlag Wiesbaden (1990).

Zürcher, Ch.: Bauphysik. Verlag der Fachvereine Zürich, (1988).

Hauser, G., Stiegel, H.: Wärmebrücken-Atlas für den Mauerwerksbau. Bauverlag Wiesbaden, 3. durchgesehene Auflage (1996).

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Klaus Sedlbauer

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Energie - Gebäude - Stadt (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Göttig R [L], Göttig R

Bauphysik Vertiefung 2 Gebäude/Stadtteil- Übung (Übung, 1 SWS)

Göttig R [L], Göttig R

Bauphysik Vertiefung 2 Gebäude/Stadtteil- Vorlesung (Vorlesung, 3 SWS)

Sedlbauer K [L], Sedlbauer K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU62041: Sustainable Architecture, Urban and Landscape Planning - for Environmental Engineering | Nachhaltige Architektur, Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung - für Umweltingenieurwesen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Exam (60 min) and scientific paper, the weighting in the final module score is 1:1

On the basis of a written exam (60 minutes), students show upon theoretical questions that they can derive the general sustainability criteria (e.g. population density, settlement structure) and understand urban planning aspects (e.g. functional separation and functional mixing in terms of the quality and quantity of traffic movements) as well as the use of green in the city. With the scientific paper, the students will demonstrate by using case studies that they understand the application sustainable strategies for managing existing built structures. They show that they can critically analyse and apply holistic concepts for sustainable development of existing urban structures as well as the planning of new settlements and can evaluate the resulting consumption of resources (e.g. energy, water). The scientific paper will be presented by the students.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in design and planning at the city or building level; Knowledge from one of the fields of building physics, building engineering, transport planning, energy engineering, waste management or water management are desirable.

Content:

The module presents the main approaches to sustainable architecture, urban and landscape planning as well as analyzing and evaluating the interfaces and interactions of the thematic areas within the overall system.

In the course of the lecture, experts will provide information on landscape architecture / public space, interactions of space and transport planning, sustainable urban development, accessibility as a basis for sustainable mobility, Material, construction technology and life cycle engineering, comfort and traffic load management, real estate development and calculation as well as digital tools of the early design planning the basis of the planning.

In the seminar, the individual topics are taken up and deepened.

Based on the cultural history and the historical development of sustainability, approaches to solving engineering considerations are examined and developed with a view to sustainable planning and action. This is done upon practical examples. An overview of the systemic interaction of the individual planning components is developed. The effects of planning decisions of individual stakeholders on the overall system of the planning are evaluated.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, students are able to:

- analyse general sustainability criteria such as settlement density, settlement structure and the resulting consumption of resources such as energy, air, and water
- understand spatial, structural, material, cultural and social aspects in their cross-sectoral impact
- use case studies to analyze such effects methodically
- evaluate planning decisions
- quantify and interpret system interconnections
- consider issues of mobility with regard to individual transport and public transport as well as alternative transport concepts with regard to the potential of an energy and resource-saving planning
- understand urban planning aspects such as functional separation and functional mixing with regard to the quality and quantity of traffic movements, as well as the use of green as an element for managing comfort and urban space quality and its importance for social life and the quality of life in the city
- apply sustainable strategies for the managing existing built structures (incl. dismantling), the resource-conserving expansion of existing urban structures and the planning of new settlement

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The teaching form is a lecture with a complementary seminar.

The lecture presents the interdependencies between urban planning, architectural design concepts and the related energy, material and traffic flows as well as their significance for the creation of urban space and life quality. The fundamentals of planning as well as the approaches of experts

are presented, showcasing how planning tasks can be solved with respect to sustainability, taking into consideration architectural and urban planning aspects.

In the course of the seminar, the lecture contents will be supplemented by the application of urban planning / architectural design concepts and the foundations of sustainable planning and construction. Group discussions on the topics of the lectures and their effects within an overall system give a holistic view of the interaction between the presented. The impacts of planning decisions is analyzed independently upon practical examples from the perspective of sustainability. The impact on the urban sustainability of the those planning decisions is quantified in a holisitc context.

Media:

Powerpoint presentation, Software, Scientific reading

Reading List:

Will be provided in electronic form

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Nachhaltige Architektur, Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung - Vorlesung (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Lang W [L], Hernández Chamorro A, Lang W, Reitberger R, Schade C, Schwering K

Nachhaltige Gebäudeplanung im urbanen Kontext (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Lang W [L], Hernández Chamorro A, Lang W, Schwering K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU62043: Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism | Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

written/drawn, cumulative exercises: The Module consists of two parts (A+B) and will be credited with 6 ECTS when both parts are passed successfully.

Part A (40%, individual work): Lecture series and accompanying workshop. Completion of one assignment, that will be developed (from various disciplinary perspectives of sustainable urban design) during workshop sessions and presented in the final session. The assignment will require students to investigate and discuss the presented topics within the particular context of a city. Attendance at the lecture and workshop sessions is mandatory.

Part B (60%, group work): Individual reflection of lecture content, workshop results and reading in a short text and graphic summary as a poster and presentation.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

No previous knowledge in the field is required.

Content:

The module provides systemic insight into basic principles of Urban Planning and Design, Urban (Re-)Development, based on key principles Sustainable Urbanism. Focal aspects are (amongst others): – the perception and exploration of key challenges of transformation, techniques of problem identification and conceptualization of resolution strategies in the urban realm, – application of exemplary morphologic and physiologic indicators of urban structure, as well as

– the illustration of urban regenerations processes in best practise urban projects. The module confronts the student with a repertoire of possibilities to integrate complex spatial, aesthetic, social, cultural, ecological and sustainable qualities into contemporary living environments. Physical encounters with the city (on-site workshops) are featured for studying important urban settings and city phenomena in real life.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the lecture and completing the exercises, the students are able to recognize and understand current patterns of transformation of contemporary urban and suburban structures including connections between ecological, societal and economic factors. Based on the presentation of examples, students can reflect and understand basic ideas and approaches towards more sustainable living environments. Workshop sessions provide insight into the application of basic instruments of urban design and sustainable urban development and enable students to make connections with the focus of their major field of study and its toolsets.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture series that feeds into a practice seminar: Basic urban design topics are introduced by lecture to then be individually applied in the workshop researching actual plots.

Media:

keynote, exercise sheets, sketching paper

Reading List:

Jane Jacobs. The death and life of great American cities. 1961.

Jan Gehl. Cities for people. 2010.

David Grahame Shayne. Recombinant Urbanism. 2005.

Responsible for Module:

Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Lang W [L], Brasche J, Linke S, Schade C, Schwering K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU62059: Application of an Life Cycle Assessment for Civil Engineering | Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse für Bauingenieurwesen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung besteht aus einer wissenschaftlichen Ausarbeitung inklusive einer kurzen Präsentation.

In der wiss. Ausarbeitung, (Umfang 30-40 Seiten) zeigen die Studierenden, ob sie in der Lage sind, eine konkrete Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse (LCA) auf ein bestehendes oder geplantes Gebäude wissenschaftlich korrekt wiedergeben zu können. Die Ausarbeitung zielt darauf ab zu prüfen, inwiefern eine wiss. Auseinandersetzung mit der Aufgabenstellung unter den Gesichtspunkten der Anwendung zielführender wissenschaftlicher Methoden erfolgt. Die dabei geforderte konkrete Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse (LCA) auf ein Gebäude basiert auf einem Beispielprojekt.

In einer kurzen Präsentationen (ca. 10 Min.) zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie in der Lage sind, die Sachverhalte rethorisch wiedergeben zu können, und sich in einem Dialog mit dem Publikum über das Thema auseinander zu setzen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Die erfolgreiche Teilnahme an dem Modul Ökobilanzierung BV360009

Content:

Der Inhalt zum Modul Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse (LCA) besteht aus:

- Vermittlung der Grundlagen einer Gebäude LCA

- Vermittlung von Softwarekenntnissen zur Durchführung einer LCA
- Berechnung und Auswertung von Energie und CO₂ Bilanzen auf Material und Bauteilebene
- Ermittlung von Potentialen zur Reduzierung der Umweltauswirkungen
- Studierende bearbeiten eigenständig ein gegebenes Projekt
- Vorstellung der erarbeiteten Ergebnisse im Rahmen eines Vortrags und Ausarbeitung einer Seminararbeit

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Studierenden sind nach der Teilnahme am Modul in der Lage:

- Fundiertes Grundlagenverständnis über die Ökobilanzierung wiederzugeben
- Ökobilanz-Ergebnisse adäquat zu bewerten.
- Energie- und CO₂-Bilanzen zu analysieren.
- Die wichtigsten ökologischen Stellschrauben an einem Gebäude zu verstehen zu bewerten.
- Berechnungen in einer Ökobilanz-Software (eLCA) auf konkrete Gebäude anzuwenden.
- bestehende Gebäudestrukturen hinsichtlich der verwendeten Bauteile und Materialien über alle Lebenszyklusphasen zu analysieren und Optimierungsvorschläge zu erarbeiten
- Empfehlungen für ökologische Optimierungen eines Gebäudeentwurfs unter Berücksichtigung aller Lebenszyklusphasen zu entwickeln.
- eine Lebenszyklusanalyse auf ein Gebäude wissenschaftlich korrekt wiederzugeben.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einem Seminar. In dem Seminar finden vereinzelt Input Vorträge statt, um den Studierenden notwendige Grundlagen über die Ökobilanz und einer Lebenszyklusbetrachtung zu vermitteln. Basierend auf den Vorträgen findet im Seminar die Anwendung dieses Wissens an einem konkreten Beispielprojekt statt. Die Studierenden bearbeiten die Aufgabenstellung in Gruppenarbeit und werden durch den Lehrenden betreut (Gruppenarbeit, Seminar). Die Teilnehmer entwickeln nachhaltige Bauteile und identifizieren die damit einhergehenden Auswirkungen auf das Gebäude und die Umwelt. Der Schwerpunkt liegt auf der Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusbetrachtung am konkreten Gebäude und dem Verständnis der wichtigsten Stellschrauben. Dabei ist es besonders wichtig, ökologische Fragestellungen in frühen Planungsphasen projektspezifisch zu erarbeiten und zu beantworten.

Media:

Power Point, eLCA

Reading List:

DIN, ENISO. 14044: 2006-10 Umweltmanagement–Ökobilanz–Anforderungen und Anleitungen. DIN Deutsches Institut für Normung eV Berlin: Beuth Verlag, 2006. DIN, ENISO. 14040: Umweltmanagement–Ökobilanz–Prinzipien und allgemeine Anforderungen. Deutsche Fassung der EN ISO, 1997, 14040. Jg., Nr. 1997, S. 16. KÖNIG, Holger, et al. Lebenszyklusanalyse in der Gebäudeplanung. Institut für internationale Architektur-Dokumentation, München, 2009.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV360009: Life-cycle Assessment | Ökobilanzierung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The course's performance assessment will be one written exams. The written exam will test the students' ability to reproduce precisely the essential elements of life cycle assessment in general and in the context of building constructions as well as transfer this knowledge to different setting in a limited amount of time. The integration of case studies tests their knowledge, understanding and the ability of identification and adaptation of basic principles under time pressure. The exam consists of case studies, knowledge and comprehension questions and problems as well as of multiple-choice questions, calculations and open questions.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundlagen der Nachhaltigkeit

Content:

The module "Lifecycle Assessment" takes place during winter semester. The essential content of the course is the Life Cycle Assessment Method and cross-linked thinking regarding environmental aspects, interdependencies and the interpretation of these.

The course 'Lifecycle Assessment' gives an overview over the context of Life Cycle Assessment and different, alternative assessment methods. Therefore, the course illustrates general aspects and processes of a LCA as well as specific characteristic of LCA in the building sector. This distinction enables the students to draw nuanced conclusions to decisions and approaches of action. The international and national regulation form the basis of this seminary. The elemental knowledge to compile a LCA consists of:

- Goal and scope definition
- Lifecycle inventory analysis (LCI) and product systems
- Lifecycle impact assessment (LCIA), indicators and endpoint categories
- Interpretation, iteration and analysis
- Environmental product declaration and databases
- Allocation
- Substitution and End-of-Life aspects
- Recycling, use phase and lifetime of building components

A workshop with focus on the application of this method, parallel to the lectures enables a deeper understanding and practical application of the theoretic elements of the lecture. The realistic context with a building as an example offers a direct approach to deal with datasets, databases and to gradually build implement and build up a lifecycle calculation within MS Excel. Lectures from partners with practical experience offer an outlook to the wide range of possibilities for application and integration of LCA.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module 'Life-Cycle-Assessment', students will be able to understand and apply the method of lifecycle assessment as well as to make use of the principal of cross-linked thinking regarding environmental aspects, interdependencies and the interpretation of these. This includes the basics of an environmental assessment, as well as the understanding and application of the functional principles considering the content, processes and methods of LCA. The can describe and understand the regulation background of LCA on an international and national basis. The participants will be able to design a goal and scope definition for the LCA of products and buildings and to develop and perform the calculation. The students can master the application and interpretation of datasets and databases (like ökobau.dat, ecoinvent etc.) quantitatively and understand the principle of operation of different LCA-tools (like eLCA, LEGEP, GaBi etc.). The will also be able to interpret the results appropriately.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures and practice sessions with blackboard and presentations. Additional practice sessions supplement the lectures by the application and calculation in MS Excel. The students can process case studies and systematic tasks for individual learning.

Media:

Presentations, blackboard presentations, script (lecture-slides) transcript

Reading List:

Script and literature from the mandatory pre-requisite modules, personal transcript will be necessary

- Informationsportal Nachhaltiges Bauen: www.nachhaltigesbauen.de
- IPCC Reports
- Water Footprint Assessment Manual (2011)
- Ecological Footprint Atlas (2010)

- ILCD Handbook - General guide for LCA (2010)
- Humbert et al. (2012) - Impact 2002+ User Guide
- Rüter et al (2012) - Ökobilanz-Basisdaten für Bauprodukte aus Holz
- Klöpffer, W. (2014) - Ökobilanz (LCA)
- Kohler, König et al. (2010) - A life cycle approach to buildings
- Khouli, John et al (2015) - Sustainable Construction Techniques
- Guinée et al (2001), LCA - An operational guide to the ISO-standards
- Eyerer, P.: Ganzheitliche Bilanzierung, Werkzeug zum Planen und Wirtschaften in Kreisläufen; Springer Verlag; Heidelberg, Berlin, New York (1996).
- DIN EN ISO 14040:200911 Umweltmanagement Ökobilanz Grundsätze und Rahmenbedingungen
- DIN EN ISO 14044:200610 Umweltmanagement Ökobilanz Anforderungen und Anleitungen
- DIN EN 15804:2014-07: Nachhaltigkeit von Bauwerken - Umweltproduktdeklarationen - Grundregeln für die Produktkategorie Bauprodukte
- DIN EN 15978:2012-10: Nachhaltigkeit von Bauwerken - Bewertung der umweltbezogenen Qualität von Gebäuden - Berechnungsmethode

Responsible for Module:

Stefan Winter (bauko@bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Ökobilanzierung (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Winter S [L], Ebert S, Ott S, Wagner A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV620003: Interaction between Sustainability and Building Culture | Wechselwirkungen zwischen Nachhaltigkeit und Baukultur

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination is the supervised preparation of a scientific paper (approx. 20 pages) in teams of 2-3 students.

By analysing sample projects within their chosen topic, the students demonstrate that they are fully familiar with the criteria of sustainability and building culture. The subsequent examination of the interactions, such as synergies and conflicts between sustainability and building culture, shows the ability of an in-depth, structured examination of their diverse and sometimes conflicting requirements.

The students demonstrate their competence in assessing the implementation of building culture aspects and sustainability requirements by means of a differentiated argumentative presentation.

At the end of the semester, the scientific elaboration will be presented in a presentation (20 min.) to test the communicative competence of the presentation of scientific studies and the resulting lines of argumentation.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Participants should have gained initial experience in designing or executing construction projects as part of their studies. Students should be familiar with the contents of the lecture "Fundamentals of Sustainable Building".

Content:

Contents:

- History of sustainability in construction
- Assessment criteria for sustainability
- What is building culture? Evaluation criteria of building culture and architectural-spatial quality
- Mutual influence of sustainability and building culture
- Sustainability in the building industry of other cultures (e.g. influence of climate or local factors on building forms)
- Analysis of the current situation in Europe (e.g. competition results with the topic sustainability, built example projects)
- Motives for using sustainability as a design criterion (e.g. the PR effectiveness of "green")
- "Nimby" - not in my backyard: Sustainability in practice
- Bringing strategies, sustainability and building culture into harmony

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module, students are able to

- to discuss the importance of sustainability as a design criterion
- to recognise the responsibility of the planning disciplines for the quality of the buildings and to describe the possibilities of planning influence in the context of integral planning
- to understand the development of the identity of traditional and vernacular building cultures from technical and climatic requirements of a country or region
- explain criteria for the assessment of building culture and apply them to examples of projects
- to implement sustainability aspects in the design process, taking into account the impact on building culture
- to investigate conflicts of objectives and synergies between building culture and sustainability
- to analyse the connection between the requirements of sustainability and their effects on building culture in building and civil engineering projects and to assess the project from these aspects

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and a seminar.

The lecture creates the content basics by imparting theoretical knowledge and giving insights into current developments. Specialist experts complement the lecture as guest speakers to illustrate the practical relevance and application. By representing different perspectives on the requirements of sustainability and building culture, the lectures encourage students to reflect on the topic in subsequent discussions.

Excursions are used to deepen and illustrate the contents of the lectures.

In the seminar, the topics are dealt with in greater depth and a detailed examination of individual questions is allowed. Aspects of the topic will be developed in workshops and discussions at the beginning.

In teams of 2-3 students the critical examination of the interactions between building culture and sustainability (e.g. conflicts of objectives and synergies) will be deepened in the course of the

semester. For this purpose, topics are selected (e.g. specific building typologies or projects). On the basis of these, students apply the acquired specialist knowledge by examining and assessing projects in the selected topic area with regard to the interactions.

The result is prepared in the form of a written, scientific paper and presented in a seminar presentation.

Media:

Powerpoint, moderation cards (workshop work), blog

Reading List:

- Durth, W., Sigel, P., Baukultur - Spiegel gesellschaftlichen Wandels, Jovis Verlag, Berlin, 2009
- Weeber, H., Weeber, R., Baukultur! Bundesministerium für Verkehr, Bau und Stadtentwicklung, Berlin, 2007
- Bundesstiftung Baukultur, Nagel, R. (Hrsg.), Baukulturbericht 2014/15, Gebaute Lebensräume der Zukunft – Fokus Stadt Potsdam, 2014

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Wechselwirkungen zwischen Nachhaltigkeit und Baukultur - Vorlesung (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Lang W [L], Eckert D, Schwering K

Wechselwirkungen zwischen Nachhaltigkeit und Baukultur - Seminar (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Lang W [L], Eckert D, Schwering K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV620006: Special Topics in Sustainable Design | Sonderthemen des nachhaltigen Bauens

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Lecture with preparation and follow-up of the lecture contents. Independent development of strategies and approaches to solutions, which are presented at the end of the semester in the form of a scientific paper and a presentation. The examination in the form of a presentation and a scientific paper is intended to demonstrate that students are able to deal with current research topics over a period of one semester and to critically examine them. In the process, various questions from the fields of building physics, architecture and technical building equipment are addressed and applied and evaluated in a research-related manner.

In interaction with the examiners, typical problems are to be analysed in a result-oriented way and the possible solutions are to be brought into a meaningful context.

The form of the oral assessment allows for iterative questions of increasing complexity and the individual approach to the students, which enables a realistic assessment of the competences acquired in the module.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundkenntnisse in der Architektur/Bauphysik/Gebäudetechnik

Content:

As drivers of science and research, universities are continually expanding their ties with the business world. The ring lectures, which take place at regular intervals, give students insight into practical work experience. The lecturers will both share experience from their companies

and be available for discussions on topics from the public sector and other fields of research. In collaboration with the Oskar von Miller Forum.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Connect students to current issues from the real world. Provide insight into topical discussions from a group of themes and establish contact with companies.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course takes the form of a classic lecture, followed by discussions between the students and experts from research and business. Students participating in the lecture select one topic/object each from the following teaching content at the beginning of the semester, which is to be researched intensively throughout the semester. At the end of the semester, the result is outlined in a short presentation.

Media:

lecture notes, data projector presentation

Reading List:

Hegger, Manfred ; Fuchs, Matthias ; Stark, Thomas ; Zeumer, Martin: Energie Atlas : Nachhaltige Architektur. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2007.

Kaltschmitt, Martin ; Streicher, Wolfgang ; Wiese, Andreas: Erneuerbare Energien : Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte. Berlin Heidelberg New York: Springer-Verlag, 2013.

Lenz, Bernhard ; Schreiber, Jürgen ; Stark, Thomas: Nachhaltige Gebäudetechnik : Grundlagen - Systeme - Konzepte. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2010.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI0699: Urban Energy Systems and modern infrastructure for cities | Stadtenergiesysteme und moderne städtische Infrastruktur [UESMIC]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung besteht aus einer 60 minütigen Klausur, in der die Studierenden sowohl kurze Text- und Multiple-Choice-Fragen zur Prüfung der Methodenkompetenz, als auch einfache Rechenaufgaben zur Überprüfung der Beherrschung der vorgestellten Anwendungen und insbesondere den Berechnungen zur Auslegung von Komponenten der Infrastruktur bearbeiten. Weitere Textaufgaben dienen dazu die Fähigkeit die Größenordnung abzuschätzen auch wenn nur unvollkommene Informationen vorliegen zu prüfen. Die Klausur wird benotet und es sind keine Hilfsmittel zugelassen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

A short introduction to urban planning is given as an overarching framework. As the data base for further analysis, statistics about the population and employment as well as building data banks of example cities are used. The focus lies on an examination of the different energy demands such as room and process heating and cooling, electrical energy and fuels. These results are then applied to a multi-modal grid planning for remote heating and cooling and the electrical grid. In addition, a short introduction into water supply and food logistics as well as garbage and waste water disposal with a special emphasis on a possible energetic use of the latter is given. Furthermore, urban traffic is examined. An integrated and holistic view in all the named areas is always the guiding idea.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After finishing this module the students understand the complexity of the technical system "city". They are able to repeat the build-up of building data banks as well as basics of geo information systems (GIS). Additionally, they can evaluate and perform order of magnitude estimates in this area. They understand the basics of the urban supply and disposal infrastructure, especially in the field of energy, as well as the urban climate and are able to analyze and, in simplified cases, calculate the relevant loss mechanisms. The students recognize the advantages of the multi-modal analysis as an important method for future urban planning.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In the course of this module lectures and tutorials are given. The lectures are presentations which allow the covering of the width of topics discussed. For the tutorials the students get exercise sheets one week in advance to work on and the results are discussed at the blackboard in the tutorials. This helps to repeat and deepen the knowledge of the chosen topics.

Media:

There is a MOOC that was prepared based on the module lecture. In addition, several theses will be relevant. Details will be given at the beginning of the lectures.

Reading List:

Bott, Helmut; Grassl, Gregor C.; Anders, Stephan (Hg.) (2018): Nachhaltige Stadtplanung. Lebendige Quartiere - Smart cities - Resilienz. Institut für Internationale Architektur-Dokumentation. Zweite Auflage (überarbeitet und aktualisiert). München: Edition DETAIL (Edition DETAIL).

Keirstead, James; Jennings, Mark; Sivakumar, Aruna (2012): A review of urban energy system models: Approaches, challenges and opportunities. In: Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 16 (6), S. 3847–3866. DOI: 10.1016/j.rser.2012.02.047.

World Urbanization Prospects - Population Division - United Nations. Online <https://population.un.org/wup/Publications/>

Bundesministerium für Ernährung und Landwirtschaft (BMEL) (Hg.) (2019): Deutschland, wie es isst. Der BMEL-Ernährungsreport 2019. Berlin.

Responsible for Module:

Hamacher, Thomas; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Stadtenergiesysteme und moderne städtische Infrastruktur (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Hamacher T, Odersky L, Molar Cruz A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ6407: Urban Ecology | Ökologische Stadtentwicklung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assignment consists of a presentation (15 min) with a written report (appr. 20 pages). Students demonstrate in their presentation understanding of the tasks of urban ecology and knowledge of urban ecological theories and methods. They are able to apply this knowledge in a case study to develop a strategic approach for ecologically oriented urban planning for a chosen topic.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester / End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in landscape ecology and landscape planning are an advantage but no prerequisites.

Content:

Cities are good for people – but are they also good for the planet? The module explores the potentials for ecological restructuring and sustainable development of cities focussing on the role of the urban landscape. The module is comprised of a series of lecture and a seminar. It introduces knowledge and methods of urban ecosystem research and urban ecological planning. The module may comprise the following topics: Challenges of global urbanisation for urban ecology, theory and principles of urban ecological planning; management of urban metabolism and resources (urban climates, water, soils and biodiversity), adaptation of cities to climate change, green infrastructure planning, green compact cities, ecological restructuring of shrinking cities, urban agriculture, urban forestry, community involvement.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of the module, participants should:

1. understand core theories and methods of urban ecology
2. understand and have acquired knowledge on important tasks for urban ecology in urban development such as planning for urban climates, local stormwater management, soil protection, biodiversity, and climate change adaptation
3. be able to analyse and assess strategies for urban ecological planning
4. be able to transfer and apply ecological theories and methods in a project exercise for developing a strategy for urban ecological development

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is comprised of a lecture series and a seminar. The lectures series introduces knowledge on urban ecology with regards to topics such as: ecological challenges of urbanisation; urban landscapes and their ecosystem services; urban soils and their protection; urban climates; climate change adaptation; water; urban metabolism. The seminar aims to transfer this knowledge for developing an ecological strategy at the neighbourhood scale. To this end, the seminar is offered as a project work for small groups.

Media:

Powerpoint, modelling software, exercise sheets

Reading List:

Literature:

Niemelä J. et al., 2011. Handbook of Urban Ecology. Oxford University Press , Oxford, UK.

Further thematic reading will be made available in connection with the lectures and the seminar

Responsible for Module:

Stephan Pauleit pauleit@wzw.tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Seminar zur ökologischen Stadtentwicklung (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Pauleit S

Ökologische Stadtentwicklung (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Pauleit S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 7: Environmental Geotechnics | Vertiefung 7: Environmental Geotechnics

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BGU50007: Ground Water Handling and Sustainable Use of Geomaterials in Civil Construction | Grundwassermanagement und nachhaltige Materialverwendung in der Geotechnik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written test of 90 minutes duration. The exam consists of theoretical questions, as well as calculations and design tasks. All study documents, simple scientific calculators and literature are permitted as an aid in the examination.

Through theoretical questions, the students demonstrate that they have understood complex geotechnical groundwater problems and the importance of tailings with regard to geotechnical and environmental challenges as well as different hydraulic failure mechanisms, including the failure of tailings. The calculation and design tasks on the basis of given geotechnical examples are used to verify that the students are able to use calculation approaches for the solution of geotechnical groundwater problems as well as methods for dealing with industrial by-products, RC-materials and other materials in earthworks, taking into account geotechnical and environmental aspects. They also show that they can develop solutions to minimize the impact of construction measures on the groundwater as well as concepts for dealing with difficult soil conditions in earthworks.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics in geotechnical engineering and soil mechanics on a bachelor's level

Content:

- Theory of groundwater flow in porous media and rock
- Hydrogeological site investigation
- Determination of hydraulic permeability of soils (field and lab tests)
- Methods of groundwater lowering (horizontal and vertical gravity wells, vacuum well, electroosmosis, water well design and construction)
- Suffosion, erosion, clogging, hydraulic failure
- Impact of building activities on groundwater level, groundwater bypass
- Effects of groundwater lowering
- Determination of design groundwater level
- Groundwater protection in transport infrastructure
- Geothermal energy (thermal properties of soils, shallow and deep geothermal energy systems)
- Sustainable use of geomaterials: Problem definition, regulations and legal aspects, geotechnical and environmental site investigation, aspects of characterisation of recycled materials and industrial by-products, mechanical and hydraulic properties of recycled materials and industrial by-products, use of slightly contaminated soils and recycled construction materials in earth works, use of problematic soils in earth constructions
- Tailings: general aspects, stability of tailings, environmental aspects and rehabilitation

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the student is able to

- apply a deepened knowledge for geotechnical groundwater problems
- create solutions to minimize the impact of building constructions and activities on groundwater
- create systems for groundwater lowering
- evaluate different types of hydraulic failure of soil structures
- apply a deepened knowledge concerning the handling of mineral waste and recycled construction materials.
- create a modern mass flow management for soil and other earthworks materials considering geotechnical and environmental aspects
- create suitability proof concepts for difficult earthworks materials
- understand the geotechnical and environmental relevance of Tailings
- analyse typical failure mechanisms of Tailings

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture.

In the lectures, the theoretical basics, for example groundwater movements, the hydrogeological investigation of building grounds and the measures to influence the groundwater movements, are presented, supported by pictures, films and discussions. Calculation examples from practice-oriented geotechnical engineering tasks provide the quantitative methods for the calculation of relevant groundwater problems in earthworks as well as for the conception of measures for their influence.

All lecture material is provided via the e-learning platform Moodle.

Media:

Lecture notes, overhead-/PowerPoint presentation, blackboard

Reading List:

VOGT, N. lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Emanuel Birle e.birle@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU50008: Geotechnical Issues in Environmental Engineering | Geotechnische Fragestellungen im Umweltingenieurwesen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written test of 90 minutes duration. The exam consists of theoretical questions, as well as calculations and design tasks. All study documents, simple scientific calculators and literature are permitted as an aid in the examination.

Theoretical questions on the basis of current environmental geotechnical questions show that the students can understand and present the current legal framework in the field of solid waste disposal, special aspects of the development of opencast landfills as well as relevant technical applications (e.g. suitability of different materials for isolating systems in landfill construction, possibilities for use of recycled materials in environmental geotechnics, methods for the remediation of contaminated sites). Through the calculation and design tasks the students demonstrate that they can apply the basics of water movement in saturated and unsaturated soils for boundary value problems in environmental geotechnical engineering, as well as to design and implement methods for the elimination of old open-castings and methods for soil improvement of open-cast fillings.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Knowledge in geotechnics, environmental geotechnics and soil mechanics on a bachelor's level

Content:

- Fundamentals of soil mechanics: Flow of water in saturated and unsaturated soils
- Handling of mineral waste

- Geotechnical design of landfill sites: engineered landfill, base and surface sealing systems, mineral liners, geosynthetic clay liners, geomembranes, transport of contaminants, mechanical properties of waste, stability of landfill bodies, water balance, subsequent use of covered landfills
- Building on fill: mechanical properties of fill materials, ground improvement
- Reutilisation of mineral waste: characterisation of mineral waste and industrial by-products, earth works with mineral waste, technical safeguards for the use of mineral waste in earth constructions
- Remediation of polluted land and abandoned landfills: contaminants, site investigation, remediation by treatment, remediation by containment
- Land reclamation
- Coastal protection

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the students are able to

- to analyse the flow of water in saturated and unsaturated soils
- to evaluate the function of different sealing types for landfills
- to create suitable sealing systems for landfills
- understand the common legal framework for landfill constructions
- apply fundamental knowledge concerning the construction of landfill sites
- evaluate the usage of recycling-construction materials
- evaluate different methods for the remediation of polluted land and abandoned landfills
- evaluate ground improving methods with respect to their applicability for fill material

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture.

In the lectures, the theoretical basics, for example the water movement in saturated and unsaturated soils, the landfill sealing systems or the characteristics of different geomaterials, are presented, supported by pictures, films and discussions. Calculation examples from practical environmental geotechnical tasks provide the quantitative methods for the calculation of water movements, for boundary value problems in geotechnics, as well as for the design of measures for landfill isolation and for the remediation of contaminated sites.

All lecture material is provided electronically via the e-learning platform Moodle.

Media:

Lecture notes, overhead-/PowerPoint presentation, blackboard

Reading List:

lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

GDA-Empfehlungen Geotechnik der Deponien und Altlasten, DGGT <http://www.gdaonline.de/empfehlung.html>

Verordnung über Deponien und Langzeitlager vom 27.04.2009

FGSV: Merkblatt über Bauweisen für Technische Sicherungsmaßnahmen beim Einsatz von Böden und Baustoffen mit umweltrelevanten Inhaltsstoffen im Erdbau (MTSE), Ausgabe 2008

LAGA: Anforderungen an die stoffliche Verwertung von mineralischen Abfällen - Technische Regeln - Allgemeiner Teil, 2003

LfU-Deponie-Info - Merkblatt 1: Mineralische Deponieabdichtungen, 2009
FGSV: Richtlinien für bautechnische Maßnahmen an Straßen in Wasserschutzgebieten (RiStWag), 2002

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Emanuel Birle e.birle@bv.tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Geotechnische Fragestellungen im Umweltingenieurwesen (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Birle E

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU50009: Soil Dynamics and Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering | Bodendynamik und geotechnisches Erdbebeningenieurwesen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Proof of performance takes place in the form of a 60 minute written exam.

The exam consists of general understanding questions and problems. The use of lecture notes, literature and a basic calculator is allowed in the exam. The students shall show that they understand the fundamentals of soil behavior under cyclic and dynamic shearing and are able to apply the procedures learned in the module to solve geotechnical problems including dynamic and cyclic loading, especially seismic loading, considering non linear soil behavior.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules (or equivalent modules) should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)
- BV000019 and BV500006: Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (mandatory)
- BV430006: Soil Vibrations - Emission, Propagation, Immission, Abatement (recommended)

Content:

- Behaviour of soil under cyclic, alternating and dynamic loading
- Dynamic vs. monotonic soil behaviour
- Constitutive model to describe soil behaviour under cyclic and dynamic load
- Evaluation of dynamic soil behaviour by means of laboratory and field tests
- Dynamic foundation stiffness
- Wave propagation in elastic and elastoplastic mediums
- Seismic hazard
- Ground response analysis, local site effects and design ground motions
- Soil compaction due to earthquake loading
- Soil liquefaction during earthquakes
- Seismic stability of slopes
- Seismic design of shallow foundations, pile foundations and retaining walls
- Geotechnical aspects of the seismic codes (DIN 4149, Eurocode 8, Uniform Building Codes)
- Fundamentals of dynamic soil-structure-Interaction
- Dynamic penetration of piles

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module, the students should be able to:

- choose appropriate laboratory and field tests for the investigation of the cyclic behaviour of soils and for the determination of dynamic soil properties,
- evaluate the results of geotechnical laboratory and field tests,
- calculate the seismic site response with equivalent linear and non-linear wave propagation models, in the frequency and time domain,
- assess the liquefaction susceptibility of soils as a function of the expected earthquake intensity based on laboratory and field tests using empirical and numerical methods,
- estimate earthquake-induced settlements,
- evaluate the stability of slopes under seismic loading,
- design retaining walls, shallow and deep foundations to support seismic loads,
- predict the drivability of RC- and steel piles, sheet piles, open- and closed-ended tubes; evaluate dynamic loading tests on piles by analytical and numerical methods and
- determine the dynamic foundation stiffness of shallow and deep foundations and carry out linear elastic analysis of the dynamic soil-structure interaction; apply advanced numerical methods to solve non-linear soil-structure interaction problems including dynamic loading.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is intensively assisted by a PowerPoint presentation, whereby the students can directly profit from the experience of the lecturer. The PowerPoint-Slides are prepared for the students and are provided as print-outs in the lecture for follow-up purposes. The contents of the lecture are deepened by exercise courses. During the exercises lecture notes to be completed by the students are used to deepen the topics of the lecture with calculation examples. For better understanding 5 term papers are handed out, which can be used for practice voluntarily outside of the attendance phase. Tutorials are offered by students to support the solving of the term papers.

Media:

Lecture notes, overhead-/PowerPoint presentation, blackboard

Reading List:

Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering, KRAMER S., Prentice Hall, 1996.

Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering Handbook, DAY R. W., McGraw Hill, 2002.

Geotechnical Applications for earthquake engineering: Research Advancements, SITHARAM T.G., Information science reference, 2012.

Liquefaction of soils during earthquakes, Committee on earthquake engineering, National Academy Press, 1985.

Dynamic of Structures: Theory and applications to earthquake engineering, CHOPRA A.K., Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

DIN 4149:2005-04: „Bauten in deutschen Erdbebengebieten – Lastannahmen, Bemessung und Ausführung üblicher Hochbauten“, Beuth Verlag.

EN 1998-1: 2005 Eurocode 8: Design of structures for earthquake Resistance. European Committee for Standardization Brussels, Belgium, 2005.

Uniform Building Code (UBC), International Conference of Building Officials, Whittier, California, 1997.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Roberto Cudmani

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

0000000004 Bodendynamik und geotechnisches Erdbebeningenieurwesen

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Roberto Cudmani

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54017: Environmental Remediation Strategies | Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

At the end of the module, students participate in a written exam of 60 minutes duration. The exam will focus on the physical and chemical processes underlying the environmental remediation strategies presented during the course and on the development of related computer models. The exam will verify that the student understand the principles to plan and carry on remediation of contaminated soils and water bodies. Furthermore, it will verify that the students understand basic concepts of environmental chemistry and pollutant transport in the environment and that the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems within a given period of time. The exam will consist of open questions, multiple choice questions and mainly exercises which will require short computations. No auxiliary material is allowed during the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in hydrology, hydrogeology and environmental chemistry (e.g., the MSc module Hydrogeological case studies)

Content:

- General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone
- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

- At the end of the module, students are able: General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone
- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management
- to understand the basic processes controlling commonly applied environmental remediation strategies
- to apply simple analytical and numerical models to solve remediation issues.
- to predict the effectiveness of different remediation strategies

The main objective of the modeling exercises is to enable students to understand, apply and further develop models to plan, predict and carry on remediation actions. Through a series of computer exercises, the students will be familiar with MATLAB.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual), modeling exercise (individual).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. The theoretical lectures' contents are presented by the lecturer using both the blackboard and digital slides. The students will get familiar with the subject solving independently relevant practical problems. The modeling exercises will train the programming skills of the students.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation
Blackboard

Reading List:

- Kitanidis, P. K. and McCarty, P.L. (2012), Delivery and mixing in the subsurface: Processes and Design Principles for in situ remediation
- Siegrist et al. (2011), In Situ chemical oxidation for groundwater remediation
- Schoor J.L. (1996), Environmental Modeling fate and transport of pollutants in water, air and soil

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Remediation Strategies (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Chiogna G [L], Chiogna G

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66024D2: Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers | Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a project work.

Students will complete a project work containing the analysis of given case studies on hydrogeological and hydraulic situations, subsurface contamination and related questions. This is to be done with help of mathematical modeling.

By exposing the students to defined “real world” hydrogeological cases, the project work measures the student’s competence to describe, analyze and evaluate hydrogeological problems with help of mathematical modeling. Students have to transfer and apply their knowledge obtained during the module. This includes an understanding of relevant processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system (water flow, contaminant transport and fate) and of interactions between groundwater and surface water. Adequate mathematical models have to be chosen and applied, and used models and model simulations have to be documented in the project work report. Based upon the model simulations, evaluations have to be done concerning hydraulic conditions and contaminant transport/fate in groundwater, soil and plants as well as concerning hydraulic interactions between groundwater and surface water. Obtained model simulations have also to be evaluated with respect to plausibility (comparison to available site information and measured data).

Project work will be done in groups. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work, and this report will be graded. The project work and report consists of two parts corresponding to the two courses. The report covers 20-30 pages in total. In order to recognize individual contributions, students shall document their contribution to subtasks within the project work and respective chapters of the report. The reports shall contain problem statements, results and findings concerning the case studies, as well as a discussion of the findings and a presentation of applied methods.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of Hydrogeology, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry is recommended. Students should be interested in working with mathematical models. It is recommended that students have visited one of the following modules: BV660006 Hydrogeology I (Hydrogeologie I), BV660002 Groundwater Flow and Transport (Strömung und Transport).

Content:

This module deals on modeling hydrological and chemical processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system, as well as on modeling hydraulic exchange and feedback mechanisms between groundwater and surface water. Topics include:

Course Groundwater-Soil-Plant-Interaction:

- Soil and unsaturated zone (characteristics and processes)
- Plant physiology and functionality, plant-related processes in the environment
- Sorption and diffusion, microbes in the subsurface (microbial growth and degradation)
- Soil water balance and leaching, evaporation and transpiration, contaminant fate/transport in the unsaturated zone and within plants
- Set-up and application of analytical and water balance models for the soil-groundwater-plant system, for analyzing and evaluating water availability/flow and pollutant fate

Course Groundwater Modeling (Advanced):

- Contaminant transport in groundwater (processes and their mathematical description)
- Set-up and parameterization of analytical and numerical contaminant transport models, model application and interpretation of results
- Exchange and feedback mechanisms between groundwater and surface water and coupling of model codes
- Parameterization and application of the coupled groundwater-surface water model approach
- Evaluation of hydraulic situations with help of the simulation results

Intended Learning Outcomes:

A student who has met the objectives of the course will be able to:

- understand relevant processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system with respect to the water budget and contaminant transport and fate
- describe related environmental processes mathematically and develop baseline simulation models
- analyze hydraulic conditions and contaminant transport/fate in groundwater, soil & plants with help of modeling
- understand and evaluate hydraulic interactions between groundwater and surface water
- understand and apply the coupling of numerical surface water and groundwater models
- compare model calculations with observations and available site data and evaluate the obtained simulation results

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures with integrated exercises. The underlying teaching philosophy of the module is problem-based learning. The core of the courses consists of a series of tutorials, which should expose the students to important questions, problems and methodologies. The tutorials are supported by lectures, discussion and focused reading.

Each of the scientific topics will be trained and discussed for one to three weeks with lectures and tutorials. Each topic will be started with a thematic refresher and a lecture. After the lecture there will be a tutorial, and this tutorial trains the students' expertise by having 'hands-on'. This means students are working on the tutorials in class (computer room) in order to actively learn on formulating and solving problems in the field of hydrogeology, groundwater-soil-plant interactions, groundwater-surface water interactions and subsurface contamination.

At the final part of the two courses (the last one or two sessions), case studies on hydraulic situations and subsurface contamination to be analyzed will be handed out (project work). Students will start with the project work in groups under supervision, where feedback will be given to each group by one-to-one discussions during the contact hours. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work at the end of the module (details see above). Working in groups trains the students' competence to carry out and complete their task (solving a hydrogeological problem) in a team. Individual contributions shall nonetheless be recognizable: students shall document their contribution to subtasks within the project work, reflected in respective chapters of the report.

Media:

Moodle e-learning platform, presentations, exercise hand-outs, pc-lab, recommended literature

Reading List:

Scheffer F, Schachtschabel P (2010): Lehrbuch der Bodenkunde. Springer, Berlin. (Older editions: Enke, Spektrum).

Trapp S, Matthies M (1998): Chemodynamics and Environmental Modeling: An Introduction. Springer, Berlin (German edition: Dynamik von Schadstoffen - Umweltmodellierung mit CemoS: Eine Einführung. Springer, Berlin, 1996)

Trapp S, McFarlane JC (1995): Plant Contamination. Lewis Publishers, London.

Holzbecher E (1996): Modellierung dynamischer Prozesse in der Hydrologie - Grundwasser und ungesättigte Zone. Springer, Berlin.

Schwarzenbach RP, Gschwend PM, Imboden DM (2002): Environmental Organic Chemistry. 2.Ed., Wiley, New York.

Anderson, M., Woessner, W. (1992): Applied Groundwater Modelling. Academic Press, Inc.

Kinzelbach, W. & Rausch, R. (1995): Grundwassermodellierung – Eine Einführung mit Übungen. Borntraeger, Stuttgart.

Kovarik, K. (2000): Numerical Models in Groundwater Pollution. Springer, Berlin.

Rausch, R., Schäfer, W. & Wagner, Ch. (2002): Einführung in die Transportmodellierung im Grundwasser. Borntraeger, Stuttgart.

Responsible for Module:

Arno Rein, arno.rein@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrogeologische Fallbeispiele, Grundwasser-Boden-Pflanzen-Interaktion (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Rein A

Grundwassermodellierung (Fortgeschrittene) (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Zoßeder K, Rein A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU67001: Landslides | Hangbewegungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

credit requirement: unsplit examination with pocket calculator and formulary; pass/fail credit

requirement: 3 days mandatory field trips (3 x 8 h), protocol, not graded.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

As-built surveys and geodetical monitoring, fundamentals of geology

Content:

- Definition, terms & classification
- Landslide types and processes
- Landslide causes and triggers
- Case studies Goldau, Rufi, Grätli, Vajont, Elm
- Investigation and analysis of landslides
- Mapping of phenomena, Hazard & risk maps
- Monitoring techniques, early warning systems
- Case study Sudelfeld, research project alpEWAS
- Remote sensing reconnaissance
- Principles of risk assessment for natural hazards
- Assessing the probability of landslide hazards
- Vulnerability and exposure to landslide hazards

- Cost-benefit optimization of mitigation measures
- Landslide risk communication and management
- Mitigation measures
- Geodetical monitoring
- Concepts, instrumentation, processing
- European case studies (alpine landslides)
- North American case studies (coastal landslides)
- Case studies from developing and emerging countries

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the course, students are familiar with different types of landslides and are able to classify and describe landslide types and processes on an international approved level. Students will be able to differentiate causes and triggers of a landslide and to analyse different movement and transportation types. They will be able to select the appropriate investigation techniques for monitoring and to apply hazard mapping and zoning techniques. The students will know and understand the principles of risk assessment and management for landslides and other gravitational natural hazards. They will be able to conduct and interpret basic risk analyses and cost-benefit optimization of landslide mitigation measures.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will consist of 3 lectures. The lectures include videos, slide shows and demonstrations of processes. There will be mandatory exercises and optional field days showing various landslide case studies which have been discussed during the lectures.

Media:

Powerpoint presentation, viewgraphs, blackboard, videos, lecture notes, field trip

Reading List:

- TURNER and SCHUSTER: Landslides: Investigation and Mitigation, National Academy Press, 1996
- CENAT: Dealing with natural hazards and risks, module 3 landslides, web-based lectures, Kompetenzzentrum Naturgefahren der Schweiz CENAT, ETH Zürich
- DUNNICLIFF: Geotechnical instrumentation for monitoring field performance, Wiley, 1993
- SCHOFIELD & BREACH: Engineering Surveying, sixth edition, Elsevier, 2007

- BONNARD, FORLATI & SCAVIA: Identification and Mitigation of Large Landslide Risks in Europe
- Advances in Risk Assessment, European Commission Fifth Framework Programme, IMIRILAND Project, Balkema Publishers, 2004
- ClimChAlp (CLIMATE CHANGE, IMPACTS AND ADAPTATION STRATEGIES IN THE ALPINE SPACE): Slope Monitoring Methods - State of the Art Report, 2008 http://www.geo.bv.tum.de/images/stories/dokumente/climchalp_-_work_package_6_report.pdf

Responsible for Module:

Kurosch Thuro (thuro@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV120003: Earthworks and Embankments | Erd- und Dammbau

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written, open book test of 60 minutes duration. All study documents, literature and a simple scientific pocket calculator are permitted as aids.

The examination consists of general theoretical questions and calculations. By means of the general questions, the students demonstrate their ability to describe soil and rock as an earth-building-material, to analyze and classify their structural properties, and to evaluate these in terms of suitability for various construction processes for dams and dikes. On the basis of calculations, the students show that you are able to optimize construction methods as well as transfer soil mechanics knowledge to the construction of earthworks and embankments.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (BV000019 and BV500006)
- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)

Content:

- Earthworks construction materials

- Construction operations
- Soil compaction
- Soil improvement and soil stabilization
- Cuttings and dams
- Backfillings
- Drainage layers
- Quality assurance

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the student is able to

- describe soil and rock as an earthworks construction material
- classify soil and rock as an earthworks construction material for tenderings
- classify soil and rock for structural purposes
- describe the fundamental relationships of the construction of earth and embankment structures
- analyze the introduced manufacturing processes
- check and critique construction methods
- create quality management processes
- transfer soil mechanical knowledge into earth and embankment construction

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is intensively assisted by a PowerPoint presentation, whereby the students can directly profit from the experience of the lecturer. The PowerPoint-Slides are prepared for the students and are provided as print-outs in the lecture, as well as in digital form via the e-learning platform Moodle for follow-up purposes.

Media:

lecture notes, Powerpoint-presentation, blackboard, films

Reading List:

HEYER, lecture notes "Erd- und Dammbau"

VOGT, N. lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

KOLYMBAS, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau; Springer-Verlag (Univ. Innsbruck)

LANG, HUDER, AMANN (2003): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau, Springer Verlag (ETH Zürich)

SCHMIDT, H.-H. (2001): Grundlagen der Geotechnik Verlag Teubner

Responsible for Module:

Akad. Dir. Dr.-Ing. Dirk Heyer, dirk.heyer@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Vorlesung 2 SWS

Akad. Dir. Dr.-Ing. Dirk Heyer, dirk.heyer@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV120008: Soil Mechanics Lab | Bodenmechanisches Praktikum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written, closed book exam of 60 minutes duration. Auxiliaries are not allowed.

Through theoretical questions the students prove that they are able to name the main parameters in soil mechanics, explain the theoretical background of soil mechanics experiments and describe the performance and evaluation of those experiments. The questions require mainly descriptive answers in form of bullet points. Sometimes smaller calculations are required.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (BV000019 and BV500006)
- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)

Content:

- Field tests
- Determination of soil density in the lab
- Proctor test

- Water permeability test
- Compression test
- Shear Box test
- Triaxial test

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of the module, students are able to

- know the main parameters of soil mechanics
- understand the theoretical background to soil mechanics experiments
- describe and carry out experiments
- evaluate experimental results

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The shown tests take part in the laboratory of the "Zentrum Geotechnik" in 81245 Munich-Pasing and are practically oriented. After a short theoretical introduction with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation for each test, whereby the students can directly profit from the experience of the lecturer, the students conduct the experiments in small groups independently in the lab. Thereby the results are noted into form sheets, which are then handed out to all of the students for voluntary evaluation.

Media:

lab equipment, lecture notes, Powerpoint-presentation

Reading List:

VOGT, N. lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

KOLYMBAS, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau; Springer-Verlag (Univ. Innsbruck)

LANG, HUDER, AMANN (2003): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau, Springer Verlag (ETH Zürich)

SCHMIDT, H.-H. (2001): Grundlagen der Geotechnik Verlag Teubner

Responsible for Module:

Sven Manthey M.Sc., s.manthey@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Bodenmechanische Laborübung (Übung, 2 SWS)

Uday A, Witty A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV150050: Environmental Geology / Geochemistry | Umweltgeologie / Geochemie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 75	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Prüfungsdauer (in min.): 60.

schriftliche Prüfung

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of geology; organic and inorganic chemistry

Content:

- Formation of elements and chemical composition of the crust and igneous rocks
- Aqueous solubility, weathering and geochemistry of natural waters
- geochemical effects of natural colloids
- acid mine/rock drainage, microbial processes, and remediation
- use of stable and radiogenic isotopes in environmental research
- environmental radioactivity
- origin, transport and biological uptake of toxic organic compounds
- particulates, mineral dusts, air pollutants, greenhouse gases, paleoclimate and carbon storage

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able

- to remember inorganic and organic natural and anthropogenic pollutants
- to understand the basic principles and processes related to distribution, transport and attenuation of hazardous elements in natural environments

- to design and assess isotope studies in environmental problems
- to evaluate the environmental risk of ores and mining wastes and plan remediation concepts

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is principally a lecture with power point presentations and black board writing. Important working materials such as figures and tables are accessible on-line. For a better learning outcome instructive demonstration materials (rock samples) are shown and given to the students. Some exercises are presented for homework.

Media:

powerpoint presentation; geological hands-on samples for illustration; handouts with important figures and tables

Reading List:

EBY GN (2003) Principles of Environmental Geochemistry, Brooks Cole.

SHERWOOD LOLLAR B (2005) Environmental Geochemistry (Treatise on Geochemistry, Vol.9), Elsevier.

LANGMUIR D (1997) Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Prentice Hall.

Responsible for Module:

Kuroschi Thuro (Thuro@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Geology / Geochemistry (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Gilg H

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV500003: Unsaturated soil mechanics | Mechanik ungesättigter Böden

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Proof of performance takes place in the form of a 60 minute written exam.

The exam consists of general questions with unrestricted formulations. Aids including all lecture notes, literature and a basic academic calculator are allowed. It will be proven, that the students have developed an understanding for the conveyed fundamental relationships of unsaturated soil mechanics within the scope of the module. The focus of the answers lies on individual shorthand formulations. In part, small calculation problems must also be solved.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (BV000019 and BV500006)
- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)

Content:

- Introduction to the principles of unsaturated soil mechanics
- total, matric and osmotic suctions
- determination of the suction tension-water content relationship of soils
- determination of hydraulic conductivity in unsaturated states

- models for the description of the suction tension-water content relationship
- models for the description of hydraulic conductivity
- description of water flow in unsaturated soils
- effective stresses in unsaturated soils
- volume change behaviour of unsaturated soils
- shear strength of unsaturated soils
- importance of unsaturated soil mechanics for design in geotechnical engineering

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the student is able to

- evaluate the soil-mechanical behaviour of unsaturated soils
- devise experimental investigations to be able to determine the soil-mechanical properties of unsaturated soils
- apply the basics of water flow in unsaturated soils
- use models to describe the stress propagation in unsaturated soils and shear strength of unsaturated soils
- evaluate geotechnical problems in unsaturated soils

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is intensively assisted by a PowerPoint presentation, whereby the students can directly profit from the experience of the lecturer. Films and pictures concerning experiments and procedures are integrated. It is possible to deepen the lecture material with the aid of voluntary exercise questions.

Media:

lecture notes, Powerpoint-presentation, blackboard, films

Reading List:

lecture notes

Lu, N. and Likos, W. J.: Unsaturated soil mechanics, Wiley Verlag, 2004

Fredlund, D. G. and Rahardjo, H.: Soil mechanics for unsaturated soils, Wiley Verlag, 1993

Mitchell, J. K. and Soga, K.: Fundamentals of soil behaviour, Wiley Verlag, 2005

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Emanuel Birle, emanuel.birle@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Vorlesung 2 SWS

Dr.-Ing. Emanuel Birle, emanuel.birle@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV500005: Building with Geosynthetics for Environmental Engineers | Bauen mit Geokunststoffen für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Proof of performance takes place in the form of a 60 minute written exam.

The exam consists of general questions with unrestricted formulations. Aids including all lecture notes, literature and a basic academic calculator are allowed. It will be proven, that the students have developed an understanding for the conveyed fundamental relationships of construction with geosynthetics within the scope of the module. These include:

- technical characteristics of geosynthetics
- testing methods
- calculation of geosynthetics as an integral part of geotechnical constructions

The focus of the answers lies on individual shorthand formulations. In part, small calculation problems must also be solved.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (BV000019 and BV500006)
- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)

Content:

- functions of geosynthetics
- products
- investigations and testing methods
- installation, processing, loading
- examples of application

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module the student knows the various types of geosynthetics and can estimate their appropriateness according to the field of application.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

After participating in the module the student is able to

- name various types of geosynthetics
- analyze their suitability according to the field of application.

Media:

lecture notes, Powerpoint-presentation, blackboard, films

Reading List:

- lecture notes
- lecture notes about Environmental Geotechnics
- VOGT, N. lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"
- Merkblatt über die Anwendung von Geokunststoffen im Erdbau des Straßenbaus, Ausgabe 2005, Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau, Köln, FGSV Heft Nr. 535
- Technische Lieferbedingungen für Geokunststoffe im Erdbau des Straßenbaus TL Geok E-StB 05
- Empfehlungen für Bewehrungen aus Geokunststoffen - EBGEO, hrsg. von der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geotechnik e.V. (DGGT), Berlin, Ernst & Sohn Verlag, 1997
- Schweizerischer Verband für Geokunststoffe, 2003, Handbuch Bauen mit Geokunststoffen
- Geokunststoffe im Erd- und Straßenbau, 2. Auflage, Herausgeber: Müller-Rochholz, J., Oktober 2008

Responsible for Module:

Dipl.-Ing. Gerhard Bräu, gerhard.braeu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Vorlesung, 2 SWS

Dipl.-Ing. Gerhard Bräu, gerhard.braeu@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1647: Remediation of Contaminated Sites - Lecture and Exercises | Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Übungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung besteht aus einer schriftlichen Klausur (120 min). Anhand der Klausur zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie gesetzliche Regelungen, die sich mit Altlasten beschäftigen, verstehen, das Gefährdungspotential einer Altlast im Hinblick auf die Art der Schadstoffe und den Emissionspfad bewerten können, die verschiedenen Untersuchungsmethoden verstehen sowie eine geeignete Probenahmestrategie und analytisches Untersuchungsprogramm bewerten können.

Das Modul "Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Übungen" ist das Alternativmodul zu "Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Seminar". Je nach verfügbaren Plätzen behält sich der Modulverantwortliche vor, die Studierenden dem einen oder anderen dieser beiden Module zuzuordnen. Es kann nur eines von beiden Modulen absolviert werden.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Einführung in die Bodenkunde 1 und 2 müssen erfolgreich absolviert sein (Ausschlusskriterium).

Content:

Vorlesung: Bundesbodenschutzgesetz, Vorgehensweise bei der Erkundung von Altlasten; branchentypische Kontaminationen (Altablagerungen - Altstandorte, Rüstungs- und Militäraltlasten); Bewertung von Kontaminanten (Hauptkontaminanten - Prioritätskontaminanten, Stofftransport, Exposition); Gefährdungspotential, ökotoxikologische Tests; Untersuchung von Altlasten (Untersuchungsmethoden, Probenahmestrategie, analytisches

Untersuchungsprogramm); Sanierungsziele; Sicherungsmaßnahmen; Dekontaminationsverfahren; Rekultivierung und Renaturierung (Böden auf Altstandorten, Bergbaufolgelandschaften).

Übungen: Besuch von Altlastenbetrieben im Raum München: Biologische ex-situ Sanierung organisch belasteter Böden; Beprobung kontaminierten Bodenmaterials in Haufwerken; Immissionsschutzvorgaben für altlastenbearbeitende Betriebe; Sortierung und (Zwischen-) Lagerung kontaminierter Böden vor der Entsorgung in geeigneten Deponien; LAGA Deponieklassen zur Klassifikation kontaminierter Böden; Verwertungsmöglichkeiten für kontaminiertes Material; innovative in-situ Sanierungs- und Sicherungsmaßnahmen; Verhältnis von Investitions- und Betriebskosten bei langfristigen Sanierungsmassnahmen; Sicherungsmaßnahmen in Bergbaufolgelandschaften; spezifische Probleme in Braunkohlentagebaufolgelandschaften; Evaluation von Rekultivierungs- und Renaturierungsmaßnahmen; gesetzliche Hintergründe: Bundesbodenschutz-, Kreislaufwirtschafts- und Wasserschutzrecht.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreicher Teilnahme an den Modulveranstaltungen sind die Studierenden in der Lage, gesetzliche Regelungen, die sich mit Altlasten beschäftigen, zu verstehen, die richtige Vorgehensweise bei der Untersuchung von Altlasten und Altlastenverdachtsflächen sowie bei der Sanierung von Altlasten anzuwenden, das Gefährdungspotential einer Altlast im Hinblick auf die Art der Schadstoffe und den Emissionspfad zu bewerten, die verschiedenen Untersuchungsmethoden zu verstehen sowie eine geeignete Probenahmestrategie und analytisches Untersuchungsprogramm zu bewerten, unterschiedliche Sanierungstechniken und Rekultivierungsmaßnahmen zu bewerten und in Abhängigkeit von der jeweiligen Altlast die geeignete anzuwenden. Zudem sind die Studierenden in der Lage, verschiedene altlastenbearbeitende Betriebe und Altlastenstandorte zu bewerten sowie die angewandten Sanierungsverfahren kritisch, im Hinblick auf Sanierungserfolge und Umweltauswirkungen, zu analysieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung und einer Übung. In der Vorlesung werden den Studierenden die gesetzliche Regelungen, die sich mit Altlasten beschäftigen, die richtige Vorgehensweise bei der Untersuchung von Altlasten und Altlastenverdachtsflächen sowie bei der Sanierung von Altlasten, das Gefährdungspotential einer Altlast im Hinblick auf die Art der Schadstoffe und den Emissionspfad, die verschiedenen Untersuchungsmethoden sowie eine geeignete Probenahmestrategie und analytisches Untersuchungsprogramm, unterschiedliche Sanierungstechniken und Rekultivierungsmaßnahmen vermittelt.

In den Übungen wird mit den Studierenden während des Besuchs ausgewählter belasteter Standorte und Sanierungseinrichtungen verschiedene altlastenbearbeitende Betriebe und Altlastenstandorte bewertet sowie die angewandten Sanierungsverfahren kritisch, im Hinblick auf Sanierungserfolge und Umweltauswirkungen, analysiert.

Media:

Präsentationen

Reading List:

Präsentationen; vertiefende Bücherliste auf Anfrage

Responsible for Module:

Kögel-Knabner, Ingrid; Prof. Dr. rer. nat. Dr. rer. nat. habil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1648: Remediation of Contaminated Sites - Lecture and Seminar | Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Seminar

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 100	Contact Hours: 50

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Prüfungsdauer (in min.): 90.

Die in der Vorlesung erworbenen Kompetenzen werden in einer schriftlichen Prüfung abgefragt (Prüfungsdauer 90 Minuten) und mit maximal 30 Punkten bewertet; zum Seminarthema werden ein Vortrag (30 Minuten; maximal 10 Punkte) und eine Hausarbeit (8 Seiten; maximal 10 Punkte) geleistet. Die aufsummierten Punkte werden nach einem linearen System (35 % = 5,0; 100 % = 1,0) in die finale Modulnote umgerechnet. Das Modul "Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Seminar" ist das Alternativmodul zu "Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Übungen". Je nach verfügbaren Plätzen behält sich der Modulverantwortliche vor, die Studierenden dem einen oder anderen dieser beiden Module zuzuordnen. Es kann nur eines von beiden Modulen absolviert werden.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Einführung in die Bodenkunde 1 und 2 müssen erfolgreich absolviert sein (Ausschlusskriterium).

Content:

Vorlesung: Bundesbodenschutzgesetz, Vorgehensweise bei der Erkundung von Altlasten; branchentypische Kontaminationen (Altablagerungen - Altstandorte, Rüstungs- und Militäraltlasten); Bewertung von Kontaminanten (Hauptkontaminanten - Prioritätskontaminanten, Stofftransport, Exposition); Gefährdungspotential, ökotoxikologische Tests; Untersuchung von Altlasten (Untersuchungsmethoden, Probenahmestrategie, analytisches

Untersuchungsprogramm); Sanierungsziele; Sicherungsmaßnahmen; Dekontaminationsverfahren; Rekultivierung und Renaturierung (Böden auf Altstandorten, Bergbaufolgelandschaften);

Seminar: Erkundung und Sanierung kontaminierter Standorte anhand ausgewählter Fallstudien.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Vorlesung ist der Studierende in der Lage, gesetzliche Regelungen, die sich mit Altlasten beschäftigen, zu verstehen, die richtige Vorgehensweise bei der Untersuchung von Altlasten und Altlastenverdachtsflächen sowie bei der Sanierung von Altlasten anzuwenden, das Gefährdungspotential einer Altlast im Hinblick auf Art der Schadstoffe und Emissionspfad zu bewerten, die verschiedenen Untersuchungsmethoden zu verstehen sowie Probenahmestrategie und analytisches Untersuchungsprogramm zu bewerten, unterschiedliche Sanierungstechniken und Rekultivierungsmaßnahmen zu bewerten und in Abhängigkeit von der jeweiligen Altlast die geeignete anzuwenden. Nach der Teilnahme am Seminar ist der Studierende in der Lage, Studien von kontaminierten Standorten zu analysieren, Sanierungskonzepte aufzustellen und angewandte Sanierungsmaßnahmen zu bewerten.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vorlesung: Frontalunterricht; Seminar: selbstständige Arbeit, Diskussion

Media:

Präsentationen

Reading List:

Vorlesung: Präsentationen, vertiefende Bücherliste auf Anfrage; Seminar: spezielle Literaturlisten zu den einzelnen Themen

Responsible for Module:

Ingrid Kögel-Knabner (koegel@wzw.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 8: Environmental Hazards and Risk | Vertiefung 8: Environmental Hazards and Risk

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BGU46026: Alpine Hazards | Alpine Naturgefahren [Ri+Kr]

Alpine Hazards

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written, closed book test of 120 minutes duration. It consists of theoretical questions, practical tasks and calculations. Only a simple scientific calculator and a dictionary are allowed aids.

In the exam, the students demonstrate by answering theoretical questions that they can explain the main processes in alpine watersheds and analyse them concerning the flows of water, debris, the influence on land mass movements and the resulting hazard potential. Furthermore, they show that they understand the working mechanisms of measures for hazard mitigation in mountainous regions. On the basis of practical examples, they show that they can analyse realistic situations and apply mitigation measures in targeted strategies for alpine hazards. Through calculation tasks they prove that they can assess the quantitative aspects of the hazard side and the measure side.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in Geology and Water Management.

Content:

Part 1: "Water Management in Mountain Regions"

The students get an introduction on the objectives and means of protective watershed management in alpine regions. The processes in natural landscapes, the relevant influencing factors on runoff and debris flow, the alpine water balance and relevant information sources for planning are outlined. On basis of this fundamental aspects the development of protection concepts, including strategies, requirements and boundary conditions are explained.

Finally the preventive measures with focus on constructional aspects like hydraulic and biological engineering, the management of alpine protective forest and measures for avalanches control as well as aspects of regional planning are presented and discussed.

Part 2: "Process analysis, Modelling and Mitigation of Alpine Hazards"

The lecture will introduce process understanding of gravitational, nival, glacial and periglacial Alpine Hazards in dynamically changing mountain environments. This includes physical and mechanical aspects of process understanding and stochastic descriptions of magnitude and frequency patterns. On basis of this profound understanding, we will introduce benchmark approaches of how to model and anticipate selected gravitational, nival, glacial and periglacial Alpine Hazards.

These approaches will be evaluated with respect to the presently observed and anticipated Environmental Change in Alpine regions. This will be integrated into the development of sustainable adaptation and mitigation strategies in dynamic Alpine Environments. Best practice examples from different mountain environments will be assessed in a final step.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module the students are able to:

- understand the fundamental natural processes in alpine watersheds,
- understand the main issues in water and debris flow management
- understand the full range of gravitational, nival, glacial and periglacial Alpine Hazards in dynamically changing mountain environments
- analyse the relevant strategies and tools for protection works against alpine hazards
- apply scientific and practical strategies for process understanding, anticipation and mitigation of Alpine Hazards

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture series. The theoretical framework of processes and dynamics of alpine hazards will be presented in the lecture. Practical Examples illustrate strategies and measures for the anticipation and mitigation of hazards. Furthermore, students are encouraged to study scientific literature in order to enrich the discussion of the issues. In class exercises, selected examples are calculated and distinct quantitative tasks are shown.

Media:

Blackboard work and PowerPoint presentation.

Reading List:

Script and PowerPoint slides provided from lecturers.

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prozessanalyse, Modellierung und Vorbeugung/Schutzmaßnahmen für Alpine Naturgefahren
(Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Krautblatter M, Leinauer J, Rimböck A

Water Management in Mountain Regions (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Rimböck A (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV600001: Risk Analysis | Risikoanalyse [RA1]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module exam is an oral examination of 40 minutes duration.

In the oral examination the student should be able to reflect and reproduce the contents of the course. The student will be given one problem that is oriented at the lectures as well as the homework and exercises throughout the semester. The student should study the problem and outline a solution during 15 minutes. Subsequently he/she will present his/her solution and answer follow-up questions. The students have to be able to describe and reflect important theories. Solutions will be discussed and examined during iterative rounds of questions. The oral examination enables the examiners to be responsive to the individual student and to evaluate the student's competences realistically.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The module will assume a basic knowledge of probability concepts such as random variables and their description (e.g., through completion of the BSc course "Zuverlässigkeit und Lastannahmen") [Modulnumber BV600003]. Basic Matlab knowledge is an advantage but not required (an introduction will be given).

Content:

1. Introduction, Data analysis using Matlab
2. Probability theory
3. Random variables
4. Parameter estimation

5. Probabilistic modeling of systems
6. Discrete probability models in engineering
7. Continuous probability models in engineering
8. Multivariate probability models
9. Functions of random variables
10. Monte Carlo simulation
11. Extreme value distributions
12. Random processes
13. Outlook

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to understand concepts of uncertainty and information. Students gain a profound toolbox for analyzing engineering problems subject to uncertainty and randomness. At the end of the module, students are able to:

- Know when to apply probabilistic methods and risk analysis
- Use the appropriate probabilistic model for individual and groups of variables
- interpret data analysis (statistics) using Matlab
- Apply Bayes rule for information updating
- Analyze the reliability of systems with statistically dependent elements
- use functions of random variables
- create stochastic process models
- Interpret the quality of a probabilistic analysis

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consist of weekly lectures with integrated exercises from the fields of civil, environmental, structural, and mechanical and transportation engineering.

Lectures will be given on the blackboard, including selected illustrations. Case studies should help the understanding of the problems. The lecture notes in PDF form will be distributed at the beginning of the semester.

Simple examples for hand-calculation will be provided within the lectures and more realistic examples will be carried out using Matlab in the computer facilities of the department.

Short tests (15min) will be carried out during the semester, which serve to self-assess the learning success of students.

Media:

- Lectures with blackboard supported by PowerPoint
- Exercises, partly using Matlab (which is available to all TUM students)
- Lecture notes including theory and examples
- Short tests
- 2 homework examples

Reading List:

Lecture notes will be distributed. The following books provide useful supplemental material:

- Kottegoda, N. T., and R. Rosso (2008), Applied statistics for civil and environmental engineers, Blackwell, Oxford.
- Ang, A. H.-S., and Tang, W. H. (2006). Probability Concepts in Engineering: Emphasis on Applications to Civil and Environmental Engineering, Wiley, New York.
- Benjamin, J. R., and C.A., C. (1970). Probability, Statistics and Decision for Civil Engineers, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Bedford, T., and Cooke, R. (2001). Probabilistic risk analysis: foundations and methods, Cambridge University Press.

Responsible for Module:

Herr Prof. Dr. sc. Tech. Daniel Straub straub@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Risikoanalyse (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Straub D [L], Straub D, Chan J, Teichgräber P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU54009: Flood Risk and Flood Management | Hochwasserrisiko und Hochwassermanagement [FRM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a 120-minute written test. Only permitted aid is non-programmable calculator. The necessary mathematical formulas are given on the test sheets.

In the written exam, the students demonstrate that they can explain the concepts of hydrological floodwater modeling and flood risk management, taking into account the legal framework as well as social boundary conditions. Through practical tasks on typical flood events, they demonstrate that they can apply quantitative methods for damage and risk assessment, as well as perform risk-based assessment and sensitivity analysis of the effectiveness of flood protection measures.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Fundamentals of hydrology (e.g. Hydrology Basic Module (BGU54006), bachelor program Umweltingenieurwesen, TUM),

Fundamentals of probability theory and risk analysis (e.g. Environmental Monitoring and Risk Management (BGU54007 or BGU54025), bachelor program Umweltingenieurwesen, TUM),

Fundamentals of programming in Matlab

Content:

This module is co-organized by the Chair of Hydrology and River Basin Management and by the Engineering Risk Analysis (ERA) Group. First the general motivation of flood risk management

(FRM), the social and political framework of FRM as well as tools and models for the hydrologic/hydraulic modelling of the flood events are provided by the Chair of Hydrology (see Study goals 1&2). In the second part of the course, quantitative methods for analyzing the flood damage and flood risk and for risk-based evaluation/optimization of the flood protection measures (see Study goals 3-5) are presented by the ERA group. The accompanying exercises will provide brief introduction to / summary of programming in MATLAB and the students will learn how to implement the theory explained in the lectures on simple but realistic examples using Matlab (Learning Outcomes 6&7).

Chair of Hydrology and River Basin Management: lecture

- Safety, security, and risk
- The risk management cycle
- Qualitative and quantitative methods for flood risk assessment
- Planning of flood protection measures: determination of design values
- Flood frequency statistic base on gauged data
- Contents and significance of the EU directive on the assessment and management of flood risks
- Failure of flood protection measures
- Flood hazard scenarios
- Risk and risk acceptance: Communication of risks and legal aspects.

Chair of Hydrology and River Basin Management: exercise

- MATLAB: Programming and application of a commonly used simple rainfall runoff model to estimate flood frequencies.

Quantitative risk assessment (ERA): lecture and exercise

- Decision-making, risk acceptance, optimization of mitigation measures
- Flood damage assessment
- Risk quantification
- Uncertainty quantification, sensitivity analysis
- Issues of long-term planning: non-stationarity, adaptability

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing the module, the students are able to:

- Understand the basic concepts of flood risk management as well as its legal and social framework,
- to apply methods for the hydrological modeling of flood events;
- to apply quantitative methods for general risk assessment and damage assessment as well as for specific flood risks
- evaluate and select the effectiveness of flood protection measures.
- to apply sensitivity analysis
- to use the MATLAB programming in the specific field of flood risk management.
- to use the hydrological water balance model LARSIM to solve questions of flood prediction.
- to structure and implement the theoretical and mathematical concepts in calculation algorithms.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures with integrated exercises.

The theoretical basics are presented through a lecture series. The students are encouraged to study the recommended literature and deepen their knowledge in certain topics. Computer exercises based on practical problems are solved by the students. They sharpen their technical skills in dealing with MATLAB and LARSIM. The exercises are individual or group work. Voluntary homework tasks, which are to be worked in groups,

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation,
Blackboard,
Computer lab

Reading List:

The documents and resources listed below are some examples for your interest:

Flood Manager E-Learning (TU Hamburg-Harburg): <http://daad.wb.tu-harburg.de/homepage/>

Merz, B., J. Hall, M. Disse, and A. Schumann. "Fluvial Flood Risk Management in a Changing World." *Natural Hazards and Earth System Science* 10, no. 3 (March 16, 2010): 509–527.
doi:10.5194/nhess-10-509-2010.

Rogger, M., Kohl, B., Pirkl, H., Viglione, A., Komma, J., Kimbauer, R., Merz, R., Blöschl, G., 2012. Runoff models and flood frequency statistics for design flood estimation in Austria – Do they tell a consistent story? *J. Hydrol.* 456–457, 30–43.^

Bründl, M., Romang, H.E., Bischof, N., Rheinberger, C.M., 2009. The risk concept and its application in natural hazard risk management in Switzerland. *Nat. Hazards Earth Syst. Sci.* 9, 801–813.

Pianosi, F., Wagener, T., Rougier, J., Freer, J., Hall, J., 2014. Sensitivity Analysis of Environmental Models: A Systematic Review with Practical Workflow, in: *Vulnerability, Uncertainty, and Risk*. American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 290–299.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54016: Process Based Modelling of Mesoscale Pre-alpine Catchments | Prozessbasierte Modellierung mesoskaliger voralpiner Einzugsgebiete [MPAC]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam consists of a project work to be presented both in written and oral form. The written report (30-40 pages long) is a group work on the theoretical background and the application of the two presented models including preprocessing, model generation and results. The results have to be presented to the class in an oral presentation (20 minutes presentation followed by a discussion). The written report and the oral presentation are equally weighted.

Auxiliary means are not allowed.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in hydrology and hydraulics

Content:

- 1) Dominant hydrological processes in pre-alpine catchments: Precipitation types and snow processes; runoff generation, concentration and flood routing
- 2) Data in small alpine catchments: availability, quality, acquisition and analysis
- 3) Types of hydrological and hydraulic models and applicability in pre-alpine catchments
- 4) Generation, parameterization and calibration of the process based hydrological model WaSiM
- 5) Model sensitivity analyses with focus on interpolation of the meteorological input, snow processes and runoff concentration
- 6) Process based modeling of the flood routing processes using the 2D-hydrodynamic-numerical model HYDRO_AS-2D

- 7) Analysis of the water balance influenced by different land use and climatic boundaries
- 8) Quantification of the effectiveness of flood mitigation measures using the (coupled) modeling approach

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able to understand the main processes in pre-alpine catchments like snow processes as well as runoff generation, runoff concentration and flood routing processes. Additionally, they are able to understand different methods for the calculation of these processes. Moreover, students are able to use a physically based hydrological model and a 2d hydrodynamic-numerical model to simulate the rainfall runoff process in pre-alpine catchments and its influencing parameters caused by the special circumstances of these regions in a widely realistic and transparent way. The students are able to generate event based scenarios as well as land use scenarios and based on this to evaluate different flood mitigation strategies for such regions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures, block seminar and exercises

Media:

- PowerPoint presentations
- Technical manuals

Reading List:

DeWalle, D.R. & Rango, A. (2008): Principles of snow hydrology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge and UK and New York.

Hydrotec Ingenieurgesellschaft mbH & M. Nujić (2014): Benutzerhandbuch HYDRO_AS-2D - 2D-Strömungsmodell für die wasserwirtschaftliche Praxis. Aachen, November 2014

Schmocker-Fackel, P., Naef, F. & Scherrer, S. (2007). Identifying runoff processes on the plot and catchment scale, Hydrol. Earth Syst. Sci., 11, 891 - 906. www.hydrol-earth-syst-sci.net/11/891/2007/.

Schulla, J. (2014): Model Description WaSiM: Water balance Simulation Model. Zürich.

Warscher, M., Strasser, U., Kraller, G., Marke, T., Franz, H. & Kunstmann, H. (2013): Performance of complex snow cover descriptions in a distributed hydrological model system: A case study for the high Alpine terrain of the Berchtesgaden Alps. In: Water resources research 49 (5), pp. 2619-2637.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Process based modelling of mesoscale pre-alpine catchments (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Disse M [L], Chiogna G, Disse M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54017: Environmental Remediation Strategies | Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

At the end of the module, students participate in a written exam of 60 minutes duration. The exam will focus on the physical and chemical processes underlying the environmental remediation strategies presented during the course and on the development of related computer models. The exam will verify that the student understand the principles to plan and carry on remediation of contaminated soils and water bodies. Furthermore, it will verify that the students understand basic concepts of environmental chemistry and pollutant transport in the environment and that the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems within a given period of time. The exam will consist of open questions, multiple choice questions and mainly exercises which will require short computations. No auxiliary material is allowed during the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in hydrology, hydrogeology and environmental chemistry (e.g., the MSc module Hydrogeological case studies)

Content:

- General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone
- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

- At the end of the module, students are able: General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone
- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management
- to understand the basic processes controlling commonly applied environmental remediation strategies
- to apply simple analytical and numerical models to solve remediation issues.
- to predict the effectiveness of different remediation strategies

The main objective of the modeling exercises is to enable students to understand, apply and further develop models to plan, predict and carry on remediation actions. Through a series of computer exercises, the students will be familiar with MATLAB.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual), modeling exercise (individual).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. The theoretical lectures' contents are presented by the lecturer using both the blackboard and digital slides. The students will get familiar with the subject solving independently relevant practical problems. The modeling exercises will train the programming skills of the students.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation
Blackboard

Reading List:

- Kitanidis, P. K. and McCarty, P.L. (2012), Delivery and mixing in the subsurface: Processes and Design Principles for in situ remediation
- Siegrist et al. (2011), In Situ chemical oxidation for groundwater remediation
- Schoor J.L. (1996), Environmental Modeling fate and transport of pollutants in water, air and soil

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Remediation Strategies (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Chiogna G [L], Chiogna G

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54026: Urban Flood Modelling | Modellierung städtischer Überschwemmungen [UFM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

At the end of the module, students submit a report (10-15 pages) with corresponding presentation (circa 15 min). The report is a written record and summary of the three main exercises followed during the Module, covering the setup, application and analysis of the results from three different urban flood models (sewer network model, overland flow model and dual drainage flow model). The report will verify that the students understood the basic concepts of flood modelling in urban areas and that they were able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems within a given period of time. The students will work in groups of maximum of three. The presentation is also done in groups. The presentation will verify if the students are able to present their results in a coherent manner, discuss and answer questions related to urban flood modelling.

Prüfungsart

Report (10-15 pages)

Prüfungsdauer (in Minuten)

15 min presentation +10 min discussion

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Fundamentals of Hydrology (e.g. Hydrologie Grundmodul)
- Basic Knowledge of Sewer Drainage Systems (e.g. Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Grundmodul - Kanalisation)
- Basic Knowledge of Arc-Map

Content:

Introduction: Overview of the most important urban hydrological and hydraulic processes and concepts.

Challenges in urban flood modelling, in relation to flood management and flood risk assessment.

T1. Sewer drainage model I - SWMM model setup of Maxvorstadt (computational work).

T2. Sewer drainage model II - analysis of results (computational work).

Introduction to overland flood models in urban areas.

T3. Overland flow model I – P-DWave model setup of Maxvorstadt (computational work).

T4. Overland flow model II – analysis of results (computational work).

Introduction to dual drainage models.

T5. Dual drainage flow model I - P-DWave/SWMM setup of Maxvorstadt (computational work).

T6. Dual drainage flow model II - analysis of results (computational work).

Urban flood management: Sustainable Urban Drainage System (in Munich).

Discussion/Feedback on the report.

Presentation and discussion of the report.

Wrap-up.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students at the end of the module will be able to understand and analyse:

- the fundamental concepts of urban flood modelling,
- the need and usefulness of different model types
- the different types of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDS)

Finally, the students are able to discuss the range of applicability as well as advantages and disadvantages of different UFM for different contexts, namely, flood risk and flood management, and for different densifications of urban areas

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture with integrated computational exercises. 3 computer exercises (each split in two parts).

The exercises can be done in group. Students submit a report (10–15 pages) summarizing their results. Students will receive feedback during the lectures on their reports. Students will prepare and present their reports during the lecture period

Media:

Powerpoint, black-board, PDFs, teamwork followed by discussion

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Jorge Leandro, jorge.leandro@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Urban Flood Modelling (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Teixeira Leandro J [L], Teixeira Leandro J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU60013: Risk Assessment | Risikobewertung [RA2]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module exam is an oral examination of 40 minutes duration.

In the oral examination the student should be able to reflect and reproduce the contents of the course. The student will be given one problem that is oriented at the lectures as well as the homework and exercises throughout the semester. The student should study the problem and outline a solution during 15 minutes. Subsequently he/she will present his/her solution and answer follow-up questions. The students have to be able to describe and reflect important theories. Solutions will be discussed and examined during iterative rounds of questions. The oral examination enables the examiners to be responsive to the individual student and to evaluate the student's competences realistically.

The student can submit an assignment during the semester. Successful completion gives a bonus of 0.3 for the final grade.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The module will assume a basic knowledge of probability concepts such as random variables and their description (e.g., through completion of the BSc course "Zuverlässigkeit und Lastannahmen") [Modulnummer BV600003]. Basic Matlab knowledge is an advantage but not required (an introduction will be given).

Content:

1. Introduction, Data analysis using Matlab

2. Probability theory
3. Random variables
4. Parameter estimation
5. Probabilistic modeling of systems
6. Discrete probability models in engineering
7. Continuous probability models in engineering
8. Multivariate probability models
9. Functions of random variables
10. Monte Carlo simulation
11. Extreme value distributions
12. Random processes
13. Outlook

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to understand concepts of uncertainty and information. Students gain a profound toolbox for analyzing engineering problems subject to uncertainty and randomness. At the end of the module, students are able to:

- Know when to apply probabilistic methods and risk analysis
- Use the appropriate probabilistic model for individual and groups of variables
- interpret data analysis (statistics) using Matlab
- Apply Bayes rule for information updating
- Analyze the reliability of systems with statistically dependent elements
- use functions of random variables
- create stochastic process models
- Interpret the quality of a probabilistic analysis

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consist of weekly lectures with integrated exercises from the fields of civil, environmental, structural, and mechanical and transportation engineering.

Lectures will be given on the blackboard, including selected illustrations. Case studies should help the understanding of the problems. The lecture notes in PDF form will be distributed at the beginning of the semester.

Simple examples for hand-calculation will be provided within the lectures and more realistic examples will be carried out using Matlab in the computer facilities of the department.

Short tests (15min) will be carried out during the semester, which serve to self-assess the learning success of students.

Media:

- Lectures with blackboard supported by PowerPoint
- Exercises, partly using Matlab (which is available to all TUM students)
- Lecture notes including theory and examples
- Short tests
- 2 homework examples

Reading List:

Lecture notes will be distributed. The following books provide useful supplemental material:

- Kottegod, N. T., and R. Rosso (2008), Applied statistics for civil and environmental engineers, Blackwell, Oxford.
- Ang, A. H.-S., and Tang, W. H. (2006). Probability Concepts in Engineering: Emphasis on Applications to Civil and Environmental Engineering, Wiley, New York.
- Benjamin, J. R., and C.A., C. (1970). Probability, Statistics and Decision for Civil Engineers, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Bedford, T., and Cooke, R. (2001). Probabilistic risk analysis: foundations and methods, Cambridge University Press.

Responsible for Module:

Herr Prof. Dr. sc. Tech. Daniel Straub straub@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU60015: Reliability for Engineering Systems | Zuverlässigkeit von Systemen

Reliability of engineering systems

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2016

Module Level:	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 120	Self-study Hours: 80	Contact Hours: 40

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In the oral examination the student should be able to reflect and reproduce the contents of the course. The student will be given one problem that is oriented at the lectures as well as the homework and exercises throughout the semester. The student should study the problem and outline a solution during 15 minutes. Subsequently he/she will present his/her solution and answer follow-up questions. The students have to be able to describe and reflect important theories. Solutions will be discussed and examined during iterative rounds of questions. The oral examination enables the examiners to be responsive to the individual student and to evaluate the student's competences realistically.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Risk Analysis 1

Content:

1. General introduction and brief review of course prerequisites
2. Binary system models
3. Fault tree and event tree analysis
4. Dependent failures
5. Physically-based system models
6. Sampling-based system reliability
7. Performance and sensitivity measures

Intended Learning Outcomes:

This course enables the student to analyze, manage and communicate the reliability of infrastructure, technical and environmental systems. Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Select appropriate system models for reliability assessment.
- Utilize traditional tools for system reliability and risk analysis, such as fault and event trees.
- Model complex engineering systems through sampling based methods.
- Compute system failure probabilities
- Model and assess the effect of dependence among system components
- Identify important components and failure modes in systems.
- Implement the methods in computational tools such as Matlab

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will consist of lectures, including application examples, and exercises from the fields of civil, environmental, structural and transportation engineering.

Lectures will be given on the blackboard and through slides. Case studies should help the understanding of the problems. The lecture notes in PDF form will be distributed at the beginning of the semester.

Homework will be provided but is not compulsory.

Media:

- Lectures with blackboard supported by slides
- Supervised study
- Lecture notes including theory and examples
- Optional homework examples

Reading List:

Bedford, T., and Cooke, R. (2001). Probabilistic risk analysis: foundations and methods, Cambridge University Press.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Daniel Straub straub@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prof. Daniel Straub

straub@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU60017: Probabilistic Life Cycle Analysis and Integrity Management of Infrastructures | Probabilistische Lebenszyklusanalyse und Unterhaltsmanagement von Infrastrukturbauten

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination is via an oral exam of 30 (15+15) minutes in total. The Student will get two questions about the content of the lecture. In the first half (15 minutes) the student can prepare some answers. During this he is allowed to use lecture notes, books ect. and a calculator. In the second half (15 minutes) the student presents his answers and will get some followup questions to check his deeper understanding.

Overall the ability to solve questions about probabilistic life cycle analysis within 15 minutes is tested. Moreover the student must be able to present and discuss the answers with a specialist audience.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The course will assume a basic knowledge of probability concepts such as random variables and their description (e.g., through completion of the MSc course "Risk Analysis" or "Stochastic Finite Element Methods"). Basic knowledge of Matlab or Python is required for the exercises.

Content:

After a short introduction in probability theory, different approaches to monitor a structure are introduced:

1. General introduction
2. Basics of reliability analysis
3. Reliability of maintained systems
4. Time value of money
5. Decision theory and cost-benefit analysis
6. Models of deterioration mechanisms
7. Repair and rehabilitation
8. Inspection and monitoring strategies
9. Life-cycle cost analysis (LCCA)
10. Optimization of inspection and monitoring strategies

Intended Learning Outcomes:

This course enables the student to understand, analyze and communicate the elements of life-cycle reliability and asset integrity management subject to uncertainty and randomness. Upon completion of the module, students will be able to:

- Understand the fundamental concepts and challenges in infrastructure asset integrity management
- Understand and evaluate life-time reliability, availability and risk
- Perform probabilistic evaluations of the life-time performance of aging infrastructures by Monte Carlo simulation
- Assess the reliability of maintained structures
- Perform cost-benefit-analyses of asset integrity management strategies
- Understand the time-value of money and its relevance in infrastructure management
- Understand probabilistic models of inspection and monitoring
- Understand the effect of repair and rehabilitation
- Perform a life-cycle cost analysis
- Optimize inspection strategies and monitoring
- Implement analysis methods in computational tools such as Python or Matlab

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course consists of weekly lectures (50%) and exercises (50%), which implement the theory to 1-2 example structures and infrastructures.

Lectures will be given partly on the black/whiteboard and partly by presentations on slides. The whiteboard allows to develop key concepts and mathematical formulations at a pace that is conducive to a deeper understanding. The presentations on slides facilitates presentation of how these concepts apply to real systems and present case-studies.

In the exercise part, the students will be asked to solve selected exercises that are drawn from one or two case studies. These case studies will be introduced at the beginning of the course and utilized throughout. Some of the exercises will require the use of suitable software tools, such as Matlab or Python. Students will be required to develop and present the solution of selected exercises in class.

Media:

- Lectures with blackboard supported by slides

- Exercise sheets
- Matlab code examples

Reading List:

References and selected materials will be provided

Responsible for Module:

Max Teichgräber

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Probabilistic life cycle analysis and integrity management of infrastructures (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Bismut E, Straub D

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU60018: Estimation of Rare Events and Failure Probabilities | Abschätzung von seltenen Ereignissen und Versagenswahrscheinlichkeiten

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The course assessment takes place as a project work. The students will solve a practical problem that requires implementation of the methods discussed in class in a computer code. The students will be evaluated based on a written project report that documents the implemented approach and obtained results. The students will present their project in a 15-minute presentation followed by a discussion of the presented solution approach. The aim of the project is that students become familiar with the concepts discussed in class through hands-on experience. The project report will assess the students' understanding of the implemented methods and their applicability to specific problems. The purpose of the presentation is to assess the students' ability to describe theoretical concepts and communicate the adopted approach to solve a practical problem in a clear fashion.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Risk Analysis/Stochastic Finite Element Methods

The course will assume a basic knowledge of probability concepts such as random variables and their description (e.g., through completion of the MSc course “Risk Analysis” or “Stochastic Finite Element Methods”). Basic knowledge of Matlab or Python is required for the exercises.

Content:

The course introduces shortly probability theory. Then all state of the art methods to calculate the probability of rare events are introduced.

1. General introduction
2. Random variables/Random vectors
3. Rare events and reliability problems
4. Approximate reliability analysis
5. Simulation of random variables
 - 5(a). Pseudo-random sampling
 - 5(b). Rejection sampling
 - 5(c). Markov chain Monte Carlo methods
6. Simulation of rare events
 - 6(a). Monte Carlo simulation
 - 6(b). Importance sampling
 - 6(c). Cross-entropy method
7. Simulation in high dimensions
 - 7(a). Screening method
 - 7(b). Subset simulation
8. Bayesian analysis of rare events

Intended Learning Outcomes:

This course enables the students to understand and implement state-of-the-art methods for estimating

probabilities of rare events. In the end of the semester the students will be able to:

- Generate random samples from arbitrary distributions
- Apply approximations to rare events and reliability problems
- Estimate efficiently rare event probabilities with sampling methods
- Estimate rare event probabilities in problems with large number of random variables

- Update rare event probabilities with observations
- Implement advanced simulation methods in computational tools such as Python or Matlab

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course consists of weekly lectures. Lectures will be given partly on the black/whiteboard and partly by presentations on slides. The whiteboard allows to derive theoretical concepts and mathematical formulations at a pace that is conducive to a deeper understanding. The presentations

on slides facilitates graphical illustration of the new concepts and enables to make complex content more comprehensible.

Homework exercises will be given and their solutions will be posted in moodle. A selection of the homework exercises will be discussed in class. Some of the exercises will require the use of suitable

software tools, such as Matlab or Python. Homework exercises facilitate understanding of the taught

methods and their applicability to different problems.

Media:

- Lectures with blackboard supported by slides
- Exercise sheets
- Matlab code examples

Reading List:

References and selected materials will be provided

Responsible for Module:

Max Teichgräber

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Iason Papaioannou

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU67001: Landslides | Hangbewegungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

credit requirement: unsplit examination with pocket calculator and formulary; pass/fail credit

requirement: 3 days mandatory field trips (3 x 8 h), protocol, not graded.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

As-built surveys and geodetical monitoring, fundamentals of geology

Content:

- Definition, terms & classification
- Landslide types and processes
- Landslide causes and triggers
- Case studies Goldau, Rufi, Grätli, Vajont, Elm
- Investigation and analysis of landslides
- Mapping of phenomena, Hazard & risk maps
- Monitoring techniques, early warning systems
- Case study Sudelfeld, research project alpEWAS
- Remote sensing reconnaissance
- Principles of risk assessment for natural hazards
- Assessing the probability of landslide hazards
- Vulnerability and exposure to landslide hazards

- Cost-benefit optimization of mitigation measures
- Landslide risk communication and management
- Mitigation measures
- Geodetical monitoring
- Concepts, instrumentation, processing
- European case studies (alpine landslides)
- North American case studies (coastal landslides)
- Case studies from developing and emerging countries

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the course, students are familiar with different types of landslides and are able to classify and describe landslide types and processes on an international approved level. Students will be able to differentiate causes and triggers of a landslide and to analyse different movement and transportation types. They will be able to select the appropriate investigation techniques for monitoring and to apply hazard mapping and zoning techniques. The students will know and understand the principles of risk assessment and management for landslides and other gravitational natural hazards. They will be able to conduct and interpret basic risk analyses and cost-benefit optimization of landslide mitigation measures.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will consist of 3 lectures. The lectures include videos, slide shows and demonstrations of processes. There will be mandatory exercises and optional field days showing various landslide case studies which have been discussed during the lectures.

Media:

Powerpoint presentation, viewgraphs, blackboard, videos, lecture notes, field trip

Reading List:

- TURNER and SCHUSTER: Landslides: Investigation and Mitigation, National Academy Press, 1996
- CENAT: Dealing with natural hazards and risks, module 3 landslides, web-based lectures, Kompetenzzentrum Naturgefahren der Schweiz CENAT, ETH Zürich
- DUNNICLIFF: Geotechnical instrumentation for monitoring field performance, Wiley, 1993
- SCHOFIELD & BREACH: Engineering Surveying, sixth edition, Elsevier, 2007

- BONNARD, FORLATI & SCAVIA: Identification and Mitigation of Large Landslide Risks in Europe
- Advances in Risk Assessment, European Commission Fifth Framework Programme, IMIRILAND Project, Balkema Publishers, 2004
- ClimChAlp (CLIMATE CHANGE, IMPACTS AND ADAPTATION STRATEGIES IN THE ALPINE SPACE): Slope Monitoring Methods - State of the Art Report, 2008 http://www.geo.bv.tum.de/images/stories/dokumente/climchalp_-_work_package_6_report.pdf

Responsible for Module:

Kurosch Thuro (thuro@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV040053: Computational Fluid Dynamics | Numerische Methoden in der Fluidmechanik (CFD) [CFD]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is examined by a written exam and a report (ungraded course achievement).

The 60-minutes exam is without aids. While answering a set of comprehensive questions the students show that they have understood the theoretical concepts of numerical methods to solve partial differential equations and that they are able to differentiate numerical effects in simple situations. In additions the students show that they are able to apply the numerical concepts and methods learned by solving problem covering, discretisation methods, numerical approximation and errors, stability and solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations.

In the report the results of weekly programming exercises, solve by a group of students are documented, which are presented at the end of the semester in a presentation (30 min.). There and in the following discussion and questioning by the lecturer the students show, that they are able to use the correct technical terms and to characterize numerical solvers by their results. Further they show, that they are able, after a discussing with the group members, to decide which method to use for the different types of flow problems.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this module is the module Fluid Mechanics and Ground Water Hydraulics (BGU41016) or Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms (BGU41020) or Advanced Fluid Mechanics (BGU41021), respectively. Additional knowledge in Engineering Mathematics including linear algebra, differential calculus, integration, vector calculus and field theory and basic knowledge in programming language Matlab is required.

Content:

- basic equations of fluid dynamics
- components of a numerical scheme
- Finite-Difference-Methods
- Numerical approximation
- time integration
- analysis of discretisation methods
- method of weighted residuals
- Finite-Volume-Methods
- solution of the Navier-Stokes equation
- solution of the Poisson equation
- programming of a one-dimensional method to solve the convection diffusion equation using Matlab
- programming a two-dimensional solver for the incompressible Navier-Stokes-equations in Matlab
- analysis of numerical errors

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully passing this course, the students are able to:

- understand the basic components of a numerical method
- develop Finite-Difference and Finite-Volume methods to solve partial differential equations
- work on a problem within a group and to discuss the results of this work using the correct technical terms
- determine numerical errors using Taylor expansion and Fourier analysis
- characterise stability and convergence properties of numerical methods
- evaluate the quality of a numerical simulation
- implement explicit and implicit numerical time integration methods
- implement different solution methods to solve the Navier-Stokes equations for incompressible flows in a flow solver
- select suitable numerical methods for various classes of flow situations

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The teaching content is taught in a lecture and a programming exercise.

In the lecture the basic terms, concepts and methods will be presented using the black board, presentations slides and examples.

In the computer exercise different numerical components of flow solvers will be implemented.

There the students solve programming exercises in groups on their own, being supported by the lecturer if needed. At the end the group work results are demonstrated in short presentations and discussed with the lecturer.

Media:

black/ white board, presentations, notes, script, eLearning, Matlab-code

Reading List:

- lecture script

- J.H. Ferziger, M. Peric, Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, 3rd Edition, Springer-Verlag, 2002.
- P. Moin, Fundamentals of Engineering Numerical Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2001

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV170004: River Engineering and Hydromorphology | Flussbau und Hydromorphologie [BUI River]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In a written (closed book) examination, students will prove that they are able to understand and reproduce the basic concepts of river engineering and the hydromorphology in a short time, and can propose solutions to application problems.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resources Engineering

Content:

- Alluvial channel flow and sediment transport
- Numerical hydromorphological modeling
- River morphology, river response and river stabilization
- Application of HEC-RAS for 1D flow, sediment transport and morphology change

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students will be able to

- understand the complex problems in sediment transport in rivers;
- understand the link between morphologic change and sediment transport; Interaction possibilities through river engineering techniques;
- apply numerical model as an alternative tool in river works development.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and an exercise course. The theoretical framework will be presented in the lecture and illustrated with examples; real and virtual models will be presented and explained in discussions with the students. Furthermore, students are encouraged to study scientific literature in order to enrich the discussion of the issues. In the exercises, selected examples are presented and distinct practical questions are shown. In addition to lectures and exercise sheets and E - tests are part of the module, where the practical application is deepened.

Media:

Blackboard explanation and PowerPoint presentation

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Dr. Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

River Engineering and Hydromorphology (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bui M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180004: Modelling of Water Quality in Aquatic Systems | Modellierung der Wassergüte in aquatischen Systemen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a 60-minute written test. The aim of the written test is to verify that the basic approaches for modeling of aquatic systems were understood. These problems must be analyzed and based on learning outcomes acquired in the course of the module, find and implement solutions in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly graphical visualization. The focus is on short calculation and modeling tasks. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of aquatic systems as well as in mathematical, physical and chemical knowledge are required.

Content:

1. INTRODUCTION. Aquatic systems and their types: natural and man-made aquatic systems; water and wastewater treatment units. Common features of aquatic systems. The concept of mathematical modeling of aquatic systems: the general hydrodynamic and mass balance equations.

2. THEORY OF REACTORS. Reactions kinetics - order of reaction. Reactor vessels. Theoretical types of flow: Plug Flow vs. Continuous Stirred Tank Reactors. Hydraulic retention time and the concept of Flow through Curve. Reactors in series. Reactor analysis.

3. SIMPLE APPROACHES FOR MODELING OF BIOGAS PRODUCTION. Using Excel for implementing simple models. Useful tools. First steps in modeling.

4. AQUASIM. General introduction to the software. Application exercise for a river simple system for nitrification and biomass decay. Calibration of model parameters. Critical discussion of measurements and model outputs.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module students can describe the approaches for simple models, set-up and analyze mass and energy balances, are able to create simple simulations with own modifications.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

.In the lecture theoretical principles are first taught using both presentations and black board. In following exercises with commercial (Excel) or specialized software (AquaSIM), the students apply the lessons learned on similar tasks and thereby internalize the approach. The results are discussed and analyzed afterwards.

Media:

Board, beamer, computer

Reading List:

Chapra S. C. (2008) Surface Water-Quality Modeling. Waveland Press Inc, Long Grove.

Maniak, U. (1997) Hydrologie und Wasserwirtschaft - Eine Einführung für Ingenieure. Springer Verlag, Heidelberg.

Reichert, P. (1998) AQUASIM 2.0 – User Manual. Swiss Federal Institute for Environmental Science and Technology (EAWAG), Dübendorf.

Wichern, M. (2010): Mathematische Simulation biochemischer Prozesse in der Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Oldenbourg Industrieverlag, München.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Konrad Koch, k.koch@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modelling of aquatic systems (Modellierung aquatischer Systeme) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Koch K [L], Koch K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV460014: Environmental Hydrodynamic Modelling | Hydrodynamische Modellierung für Umweltingenieure [BUI_4]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a presentation, a report and a written closed book test. Students demonstrate in the written test that they have understood functional properties of hydrodynamic models and can apply them in a limited time upon small tasks as well as in larger tasks of real life practice within the seminar work. n

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Knowledge in Hydraulic Engineering

Content:

WS - course: Environ. Hydr. Model. I

- Convection diffusion equation and numerical methods for 1D problems
- Shallow water equations and numerical methods for 1D / 2D problems
- Programming with EXCEL for different numerical schemes and applications for simple cases
- Extended convection dispersion equation and numerical solutions for idealized water body (1D, steady flow)
- Using EXCEL to solve DO / BOD equations in rivers and a simple model for circular settling tanks

SS - course: Environ. Hydr. Model. II

- Introduction of 3D numerical model and simulation

- Application of the FLOW3D Computer Program for river flows, contaminant transport in open channels, and sedimentation in settling tanks

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

- deeply understand coupled hydrodynamic processes in the environment in a very simple applied sense,
- know potential and necessary efforts of complex CFD tools,
- apply EXCEL to numerically solve and to handle simple 1D-problems related to river flows, water quality and settling tanks,
- apply FLOW3D to solve complex 3D-problems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Media:

Blackboard and computer work

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Hydrodynamic Modelling (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bui M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV490053: Numeric Analysis 1 - Fundamentals | Numerische Methoden 1 - Grundlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Eine Bewertung erfolgt durch eine 60-minütige Klausur. Die Studierenden sollen anhand von Wissensfragen zeigen, dass sie in der Lage sind, die wesentlichen mechanischen Grundlagen und Interaktionen von Versagensmechanismen sowie die verschiedenen erlernten Berechnungsverfahren, etwa der Grenzgleichgewichtsanalyse sowie die theoretischen Hintergründe, u.a. der Inversion oder der Diskontinuumsmodellierung, strukturiert und problemlösungsorientiert zu erklären. Anhand konkreter praktischer Fallbeispiele zur Anwendbarkeit von Bruchkriterien, der Gelichgewichtsanalyse und Modellierung sollen sie zeigen, dass sie die mechanischen Grundlagen, wie etwa das Schmidt'sches Netz, in einem numerischen Modell anwenden können und selbst händische Analysen durchführen können. Erlaubte Hilfsmittel sind ein PC, ein Taschenrechner und eine Formelsammlung. Die Klausur eignet sich hier am besten weil auch synoptische Zusammenhänge aus mehreren Gebieten analysiert, bewertet und eigene Lösungsideen entwickelt werden sollen. Mithilfe des PCs können kurze, praktische Modellierungsaufgaben gelöst werden.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundkenntnisse in der Klassifikation und Erkennung von Hangbewegungen. Es werden gute PC Kenntnisse und ein Interesse an verschiedenen numerischen Modellierssoftwares erwartet.

Content:

T

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Studierenden sind am Ende des Moduls in der Lage...

- ... zu verstehen, was die mechanischen Grundlagen und Interaktionen von Versagensmechanismen sind
- ... zu verstehen, wie sie mit dem Schmidt'schen Netz selbst händische Analysen durchführen können
- ... potentielle Blockmobilisierungen im Tunnelbau zu analysieren
- ... das Zusammenspiel und den Einfluss der verschiedenen Materialparameter auf die Gebirgsfestigkeit und die verschiedenen Bruchkriterien zu verstehen
- ... verschiedene Berechnungsverfahren der Grenzgleichgewichtsanalyse zu verstehen
- ... selbst das Lamellenverfahren anzuwenden und die Ergebnisse zu bewerten
- ... die Grundlagen der Finite Elemente Analyse zu verstehen
- ... selbst Spannungsverhältnisse in einem tiefliegenden Tunnel zu analysieren
- ... den theoretischen Hintergrund der Inversion von geoelektrischen Daten zu verstehen
- ... die aus der Inversion von geoelektrischen Daten gewonnen Ergebnisse zu analysieren und zu bewerten
- ... den theoretischen Hintergrund der Diskontinuumsmodellierung zu verstehen
- ... die Unterschiede sowie die Vor- und Nachteile der Finite Elemente Methode (FEM) zu verstehen
- ... 2D- und 3D-FEM-Modellierungen durchzuführen und die Ergebnisse zu bewerten

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die Veranstaltung gliedert sich in einen "Vorlesungsteil" zu Beginn der Stunde, wobei mit ständiger Unterstützung durch eine Powerpoint-Präsentation eine Einführung in die Theorie und das Modellierungsprogramm gegeben wird. Teilweise erfolgen Erläuterungen als Tafelanschrift. Die verschiedenen Modellierungsprogramme werden im zweiten Teil der Stunde anhand von Übungsblättern im Numerischen Labor am PC von den Studenten angewendet (bearbeitet) und besprochen. Zur Vertiefung bzw. Bearbeitung der Studienarbeiten wird ein studentisches Tutorium angeboten. Dadurch können die Studierenden einen schnellen und selbst erarbeiteten Umgang mit den Lernergebnissen erzielen.

Media:

PowerPoint-Präsentationen, Skript, Übungsskript, Tafelarbeit, Demonstration von Modellierungsprogrammen, eigenständige Arbeit der Studierenden im Numerischen Labor an PCs

Reading List:

ANDERSON, M.G. AND RICHARDS, K.S. (1987). Slope stability: geotechnical engineering and geomorphology, Wiley, Chichester.
BRUNSDEN, D. AND PRIOR, D.B. (1984). Slope Instability, Wiley, London.
CHRISTEN, M., KOWALSKI, J. & BARTELT P. (2010). RAMMS: Numerical simulation of dense snow avalanches in three-dimensional terrain. Cold Regions Science and Technology 63: 1–14.
DORREN, L. K. A. (2003): A review of rockfall mechanics and modelling approaches, Progress in Physical Geography, 26: 69-87.

- DORREN, L., MAIER, B., PUTTERS, U. & SEIJMONSBERGEN, A. (2004): Combining field and modeling techniques to assess rockfall dynamics on a protection forest hillslope in the European Alps.- *Geomorphology*: 57, 151–167.
- DORREN, L. (2010): Rocky for 3D revealed - Description of the complete 3D rockfall model. Association ecorisQ.
- EBERHARDT, E., SPILLMANN, T., MAURER, H., WILLENBERG, H., LOEW, S., & STEAD, D. (2004): The Randa Rockslide Laboratory: Establishing brittle and ductile instability mechanisms using numerical modelling and microseismicity, 9th Int. Symposium of Landslides Rio de Janeiro, 481-487.
- ERISMANN, T.H. & ABELE, G. (2001): Dynamics of Rockslides and Rockfalls. - 316 S., Springer-Verlag (Berlin-Heidelberg-New York).
- GOODMAN & GEN HUA SHI (1985): Block Theory and its application to Rock Engineering. - 338 S., Prentice Hall.
- GOODMAN, R. E. (1995): Block theory and its application.- *Géotechnique*, 45 (3): 383-423.
- HOEK, E. (2000): Practical rock engineering. – 237 S.,
- HOEK (2007): Practical rock engineering. - 237 S.,
<http://www.rocscience.com/hoek/PracticalRockEngineering.asp>.
- KRUMMENACHER, B., PFEIFER, R., TOBLER, D., KEUSEN, H.-R., LINIGER, M. & ZINGGELER, A. (2005): Modellierung von Stein- und Blocks Schlag – Berechnung der Trajektorien auf Profilen und im 3-D Raum unter Berücksichtigung von Waldbestand und Hindernissen. – 10 S., Zollikofen (pdf-Version).
- ORTIAGO, J. AND SAYAO, A. (2004). Handbook of Slope Stabilisation, Springer, Berlin.
- TURNER, A. K. & SCHUSTER, R. L. [Hrsg.] (1996): Landslides Investigation and Mitigation. - 675 S., Special Report 247, Washington, D.C. (National Academy Press).
- WYLLIE, D.C. & MAH, C.W. (2004): Rock Slope Engineering. Spon Press, London and New York. p. 22-45.
http://www.rocscience.com/hoek/corner/Practical_Rock_Engineering.pdf, abgerufen am 11.10.2012.
- Paper zu diversen FE-Themen: <http://www.rocscience.com/products/3/papers>, abgerufen am 11.10.2012.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Michael Krautblatter, Fachgebiet für Hangbewegungen m.krautblatter@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

W 06 Numerische Methoden 1 (Grundlagen) (Übung, 3 SWS)

Frimberger T, Jacobs B, Krautblatter M, Leinauer J, Schröder T

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV490054: Numeric Analysis 2 - Numerical Modeling | Numerische Methoden 2 - Codes

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Es wird eine Klausur abgehalten, in der die Studierenden nachweisen müssen, ob sie die erlernten Grundlagen in den Ursachen und Auslösern von Muren und Steinschlägen, den physikalischen Gesetzmäßigkeiten der Bewegung von Muren und Steinschlägen und der Risikoanalyse wiedergeben können. Die Studierenden müssen in der Prüfung fallspezifische Ergebnisse von Simulationen analysieren und bewerten können. Es wird in der Klausur überprüft, ob die Studierenden verstanden haben, welche Eingabeparameter sich wie auf die Simulationsergebnisse auswirken.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundkenntnisse in der Klassifikation und Erkennung von Hangbewegungen und in der Geoinformationssoftware ArcGIS. Es wird ein Interesse an der lösungsorientierten Analyse von Naturgefahren im Alpenraum und der dadurch verursachten Gefährdung von wirtschaftlichen Gütern und sozialen Werte erwartet.

Für die Teilnahme an der Prüfung müssen folgende Module erfolgreich absolviert sein (oder vergleichbare Veranstaltungen):

- Hangbewegungen (P-04)
- Numerische Methoden I (W-06)

Content:

- Bedeutung von Muren und Steinschlägen
- Definitionen, Begriffe und Klassifikationen von Hangbewegungen

- Ursachen und Auslöser für Hangbewegungen, speziell Murgang und Steinschlag
- Analyse von rezenten Ereignissen, wie z.B. Murgang in Oberstdorf
- Schutzmaßnahmen gegen Hangbewegungen, speziell gegen Murgänge und Steinschläge
- Einführung in die Software RAMMS (Debris flow und Rockfall)
- Modellierung und Analyse verschiedener Szenarien mit der Software RAMMS
- Sensitivitätsanalyse der Inputparameter in Ramms
- Grundlagen der Risikoanalyse

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Studierenden sind am Ende des Kurses in der Lage:

- zu verstehen, wo und warum in Bayern Murgänge und Steinschläge auftreten
- zu verstehen, wie Hangbewegungen voneinander differenziert werden können
- zu verstehen, woran Murgänge und Steinschläge in der Natur erkennbar sind und welche Schutzmaßnahmen es dagegen gibt
- zu verstehen, wie das Alter einer Hangbewegung bestimmt werden kann
- zu verstehen, welche physikalischen Gesetzmäßigkeiten dem Ramms-Modell zu Grunde liegen und welche Eingangsdaten für RAMMS benötigt werden
- zu verstehen, wie diese Eingangsdaten gewonnen werden können
- zu verstehen, welche Daten durch die Ramms-Modellierung erstellt werden
- Simulationen in Ramms selbst durchzuführen und deren Ergebnisse zu analysieren
- selbst eine Kalibrierung der Simulation durchzuführen und somit ein Gefühl für die Eingangsparameter zu entwickeln
- selbst eine Sensitivitätsanalyse durchzuführen
- zu verstehen, wie eine Gefahrenzonierung durchgeführt wird
- dieses erworbene Wissen anzuwenden und selbst eine Gefahrenzonierung durchzuführen
- zu verstehen, was Risiko ist und wie es berechnet werden kann
- dieses erworbene Wissen anzuwenden und selbst das Risiko anhand von Fallbeispielen und eigenen Simulationsergebnissen zu berechnen
- eine Kosten-Nutzen-Analyse durchzuführen und zu bewerten welche Schutzmaßnahme wirtschaftlich gesehen optimal ist

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Um die angestrebten Lernergebnisse bestmöglich zu erreichen, wird auf eine Mischung aus verschiedenen Lehr- und Lernmethoden wie Vorlesung mit PPT-Präsentation und Smartboard und Videos zurückgegriffen. Einen Großteil des Kurses arbeiten die Studierenden selbst mit der Software Ramms am PC. Für eine erfolgreiche Nachbearbeitung des Stoffs werden die wichtigsten Arbeitsmaterialien online bereitgestellt.

Media:

PowerPoint-Präsentation, Tafel, Flip-Chart, Smartboard, Prezi-Präsentation, Videos, Gruppenarbeit

Reading List:

- Turner, A.K., Schuster, R.L., 1996. Landslides: Investigation and Mitigation, National Academy Press.
- WSL Institut für Schnee- und Lawinenforschung SLF (Eds.), 2013. RAMMS rapid mass movements simulation - A numerical model for debris flows in research and practice. User Manual v1.5 Debris flow, Davos, Switzerland.
- Christen, M., Bühler, Y., Bartelt, P., Leine, R., Glover, J., Schweizer, A., Graf, C., McArdell, B.W., Gerber, W., Deubelbeiss, Y., Feistl, T., Volkwein A., 2012. Integral hazard management using a unified software environment – numerical simulation tool “RAMMS” for gravitational natural hazards. 12th Congress INTERPRAEVENT 2012, Grenoble, France.
- Bertoldi, G., D’Agostino, V., McArdell, B.W., 2012. An integrated method for debris flow hazard mapping using 2D runout models. 12th Congress INTERPRAEVENT 2012, Grenoble, France, 435-446.
- Schraml, K., Thomschitz, B., McArdell, B.W., Graf, C., Hungr, O., Kaitna, R., 2015. Modeling DebrisFlow Runout Pattern on a Forested Alpine Fan with Different Dynamic Simulation Models. In: Lollino et al. (Eds.). Engineering Geology for Society and Territory – Volume 2, Springer, Switzerland, 1673-1676.
- Berger, C., McArdell, B.W., Lauber, G., 2012. Murgangmodellierung im Illgraben, Schweiz, mit dem numerischen 2D-Modell RAMMS – Murgangmodellierung in der Praxis. 12th Congress INTERPRAEVENT 2012, Grenoble, France, 37-45.
- McDougall, S., Hungr, O., 2004. A model for the analysis of rapid landslide motion across three-dimensional terrain. Can. Geotech. J. 41, 1084-1097.
- BUWAL, 1999 [Hrsg.]. Risikoanalyse bei gravitativen Naturgefahren. Fallbeispiele und Daten, 129 S.
- Rudolf-Miklau, F., 2010. Naturgefahren-Management in Österreich. Vorsorge-Bewältigung-Information. 252 S.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. M. Krautblatter, Fachgebiet für Hangbewegungen m.krautblatter@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Numerische Methoden 2 (Codes) (Übung, 3 SWS)

Krautblatter M, Frimberger T, Pudasaini S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 9: Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning | Vertiefung 9: Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BV520007: Land Use and Transport - Interactions and Strategies | Siedlungsstruktur und Verkehr - Wechselwirkungen und Strategien

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a written, closed book test and a project work. The project work will be handed in as a report (ca. 20 pages) and will be presented during the seminar.

The aim of the written examination is to demonstrate that the students understand the principles of interactions of land use and transportation and the different strategies for their common development and can explain those principles in a given short period of time. The students will discuss various concepts of transportation demand management, based on practical tasks, in which they show the properties and limitations of different transport models. They also demonstrate that they understand general accessibility measures as well as their usability in land use and transportation planning.

On the basis of the project work, the students will be able to show that they are able to carry out literature reviews on a given topic, use their findings to address a defined transport planning problem and develop possible solutions. In a presentation they demonstrate their ability to convincingly explain complex topics of land use and transport development in a short period of time and discuss their results with audience of experts.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Part 1.

- Transport supply, transport demand and impacts of transport
- Interaction of land use and transport
- Accessibility
- Regional land use and transport concepts
- Spatial planning instruments
- short-range mobility
- Introduction to accessibility instruments
- Planning issues in Munich Region
- GIS-based workshops

Part 2.

- Introduction to Transportation Demand Management (TDM)
- Expert inputs about a specific TDM related topic
- Working session: How to write a scientific paper
- Working session: Team building, definition of objectives and methods, structuring of papers, timelines
- Students presentations

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the participants of the seminar are able to understand the interactions between land use and transportation demand, to analyze and evaluate the traffic demand management and to create concepts for sustainable transport demand management.

Considering methodological aspects, the students are able to perform scientific literature analysis autonomously and gather appropriate literature on the topic. They are prepared to work in groups on complex issues, to design solutions for a given problem, to prepare written scientific contributions and to hold presentations.

Moreover, students are able to evaluate their own and others work through group discussions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and a seminar. Theoretical basics are presented in lectures using a PowerPoint presentation. However, the opportunity for discussion will be given at any time. Other visual media will also be used to improve the presentation of the presented topics. Furthermore, an excursion will take place which aims to gain on-site experience on the relations between land use and transport planning. For single topics guest speakers will be invited.

In the Seminar a topic related to Transportation Demand Management will be introduced through presentations and expert inputs. One or more case studies with potential for sustainable mobility will be presented. Students shall carry out a scientific literature review in groups designing solutions for given mobility drawbacks and present their results by preparing a report and holding a presentation.

Assistance on exam preparation is given during the semester through voluntary Individual work in form of written homework (preparation of an essay and exercises). In the middle of the semester a 30-minute test-exam will take place (does not count to the final grade).

Media:

PPT presentations, handouts, blackboard, scientific essays, guest lectures.

Combination of lectures, exercises including case-study based examples in lecture hall and homework, excursion with experts, guest speakers on selected research and development projects.

Reading List:

Vuchic, V. R. (1999). Transportation for livable cities. New Brunswick, N.J.: Center for Urban Policy Research.

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Interactions of land-use and transport (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Wulfhorst G [L], Wulfhorst G, Kinigadner J, Jehle U

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV580008: Modelling of Environmental Effects in Transportation | Modellieren von Umweltwirkungen im Verkehr [MoDEET]

Modelling of environmental effects in transportation

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a written, closed book test of 60 minutes duration and a scientific paper with presentation. The exam consists of theoretical questions; aids are not allowed. The scientific paper will be submitted in written form and presented during the seminar. The weighting of the two examination elements in the final score is 1:1.

In the written exam, the students answer theoretical questions of understanding and show that they know the most important environmental impacts of transport, their respective limits and norms. They prove their ability to critically analyze the relationships between traffic and emissions. Through the scientific paper, the students prove their ability to independently design and process more complex, spatial tasks in emission estimation and modelling using a self-developed emission model with selected data. The presentation of the paper demonstrates their ability to present the own analyzes and impact assessments of emission-reducing measures comprehensibly and precisely, and that they are able to discuss their results convincingly and professionally with an audience of experts.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

-

Content:

'Part 1: Transport and the Environment (Lecture):

- Transport and Air Pollution
- Vehicle Emissions Standards
- Noise
- Consumption of energy
- Climate change
- Sustainable transport

Part 2: Modelling of Transport Related Emissions (Seminar):

- Emission inventories and emission balances
- Emission factor models
- Transport activity data collection
- Data analysis and interpretation
- Emission estimation of transport activities
- Emission scenarios (BAU and mitigation)
- Evaluation of emission reduction strategies

Intended Learning Outcomes:

'After the completion of the module, students are able to:

- know the main environmental effects of traffic
- understand the main traffic related emissions, their sources and their health impacts
- know the common emission standards for vehicles and their measurement
- know the relation of sound and noise as well as the health impact of noise
- know the cause and impact of transport on global climate change
- know definitions and measures for (a) sustainable transport systems
- understand the use and development of emission inventories
- know and apply methods for estimating transport related emissions
- develop emission models and acquire the necessary data
- develop strategies for emission reduction and evaluate those strategies by the means of models
- present the results of their estimations in written and oral form

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of 2 lectures. The theoretical basis on emissions and their interrelationships with transport are presented in a series of lectures. Additional materials such as images and films are used to better illustrate the input. In seminar work extends the theoretical foundations with practical examples that are transferred into models for emission assessment. Discussions on strategic concepts for emissions reduction in cities deepen the conceptual approach of environmental related tasks in transportation. Different modeling approaches and case studies are elaborated and critically evaluated during the seminar and the personal home work of the students.

Media:

presentations, blackboard

Reading List:

- CO2 Emissions from fuel combustion. Highlights. International Energy Agency 2011

- Energy technology perspectives. Scenarios and strategies in 2050. International Energy Agency 2010
- CO2-Emissionsminderung im Verkehr in Deutschland. Mögliche Maßnahmen und ihre Minderungspotentiale. Ein Sachstandsbericht des Umweltbundesamtes. Umweltbundesamt 2010.
- Fortschreibung und Erweiterung "Daten- und Rechenmodell: Energieverbrauch und Schadstoffemissionen des motorisierten Verkehrs in Deutschland 1960-2030 (TREMOT, Version 5). IFEU 2010
- Air Quality Management. Sustainable Transport: a sourcebook for policy-makers in Developing cities, Module 5a, revised April 2004, GTZ GmbH;
- Reducing Air Pollution from Urban Transport Companion. Ken Gwilliam, Masami Kojima, June 2005,
- THE WORLD BANK; Air Quality Guidelines Global Update 2005. World Health Organization 2006, ISBN 9289021926

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Verkehr und Umwelt (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bogenberger K [L], Tsakarestos A (Tilg G)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU52016: Evaluation of Transport Projects and Policies | Evaluation von Verkehrsprojekten und -programmen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

During the semester, students will be asked to submit a piece of homework (group work) which contributes to 20% of the overall grade. A final written exam will count 80% of the required achievements. Questions in the written exam will be based on the lecture and central pieces of literature, as indicated during the lecture.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Interactions of Land-Use and Transport (ILUT)

Content:

1. Rationale of public decision-making
 - a. Difference between public and private investment decisions
 - b. Welfare economics basis of investment
2. External costs and accounting prices in transport
 - a. Valuing time costs in transport
 - b. Valuing transports contribution to climate change
 - c. Valuing local emissions
 - d. Valuing transport safety risks

3. Impact evaluation and evidence-based policies

4. Beyond the independent planner: policy process and evaluation

- a. Do we need an ethics of planning?
- b. Public choice critique of welfare economics
- c. Transaction costs of politics and transport policy
- d. Interest groups and public investment decisions
- e. Bureaucracy and public decision making

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating the module, students are expected to be able to:

- understand the normative basis of ex ante evaluation for public decision making,
- assess how to relate policy objectives to planning tools,
- assess the potential of ex post evaluations for decision making,
- explore the main interactions between policy processes and public decision making.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The Module consists of lectures, and video conferenced tutorials. In addition, students are expected to submit a written exposée on one of the topics of the lecture. There will be 2 lecture days. At the end of semester, a final written exam is required.

Media:

Lecture Presentations, photocopied relevant literature

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU52020: Accessibility Planning | Erreichbarkeitsplanung [BGU52020]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The participants will submit a final report at the end of the semester and held final presentations. Subsequently the examination type is a report. The report will assure that the students gained the knowledge to transfer theories and concepts of accessibility to independently chosen case studies. The presentation will assure that the students are able to clearly state and defend their arguments in front of experts. The written (report) as well as the oral (presentation) will each be accounted for 50% of the grade.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

The content of the module aims to provide the students with an overview of the theories and concepts as well as tools and methods that are available to enable sustainable accessibility planning. The following key areas will be covered:

- Urban and transport planning theories and concepts
- Interaction of land-use and transport planning
- Accessibility indicators and tools (PPS)
- Accessibility planning
- Regional governance und policy-making

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the completion of the seminar, the participants will have acquired the solid methodological background required to conduct scientific sound research based on presentations, guest lectures and state of the art literature research. The participants will be able to classify and relate a number of concepts and theories in the field of accessibility planning (interaction of land-use and transport planning). The participants will be able to formulate their own critical conclusions, while naming further need for research. Additionally, students will acquire the competencies to present their own point of views and be able to discuss/argue.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

lecture (presentation slides), guest lectures, discussions, literature research, seminar work; Lectures and on-going discussions explain the thematic basics for the students. For further clarification internationally renowned researchers will be invited to give guest lectures. Students will conduct state of the art literature research on their own with the aim to deepen the knowledge in the field of accessibility planning as well as to point out innovative ideas and need for further research. interactive and dynamic discussions support the learning from each other.

Media:

Presentation slides (PPT), whiteboard, literature, readings

Reading List:

"Geurs, K., & van Wee, B. (2004). Accessibility evaluation of land-use and transport strategies: review and research directions. *Journal of Transport Geography*, 12(2), 127-140.

Papa, E., Silva, C., Te Brömmelstroet, M., & Hull, A. (2016). Accessibility instruments for planning practice: a review of European experiences. *Journal of Transport and Land Use*, 57-75.

te Brömmelstroet, M. C. G., Silva, C., & Bertolini, L. (2014). COST Action TU1002- Assessing usability of accessibility instruments. COST.

te Brömmelstroet, M., Skou Nicolaisen, M., Büttner, B., & Ferreira, A. (2017). Experiences with transportation models: An international survey of planning practices. *Transport Policy*, 58, 10-18.

"

Responsible for Module:

Benjamin Büttner benjamin.buettner@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Accessibility Planning (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Büttner B [L], Büttner B, Nichols A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68001: Spatial Modelling: Tools to Evaluate Planning Strategies | Räumliche Modellierung: Hilfsmittel zur Evaluierung von Planungsstrategien [Spatial Modeling]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of this module is done with a written report (Scientific Report). Students will receive a worksheet with questions that need to be answered in writing. To complete the exercises, Excel will be used to conduct analyses. Results and the calculation procedures shall be described in writing in the Scientific Report. Students show in the Scientific Report to have understood and be able to apply fundamentals of transport modeling.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Transport Planning Models (240744419) by Gebhard Wulfhorst and Chenyi Ji

Interactions of land-use and transport (240778760) by Gebhard Wulfhorst and Benjamin Büttner

Content:

Students in this class learn about the concept, theory and application of urban models, including travel demand, land-use and environmental impact modelling. Such mathematical models are used to analyse infrastructure investments, policies and global trends before they happen in reality. Data necessary to develop such models are reviewed. Students are assigned to build spreadsheet models and analyse the impact of urban policies or projects. Such applications of models will show the power and limitations of these tools. The class is organized in five major topics:

- Introduction: Why are models relevant, what can be modeled, and what are the limitations of spatial models; relevance of interactions between transportation, land use and the environment

- Travel Demand Models: Four steps of traditional travel demand models, activity-based travel demand models, population synthesis, mode choice models, assignment methodologies, freight models, survey data analysis, model estimation/calibration/validation
 - Land use models: discrete choice and bid-rent approaches, aggregate models and microscopic models, population and employment models
 - Environmental impact models: Estimation of gaseous emissions and noise
- Risk and uncertainty: Limitations of spatial modeling

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing this class, students will be able to understand various spatial modeling approaches and evaluate the power and limits of these approaches.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Seminar, presentation and project report.

Media:

Slides and worksheet for project report.

Reading List:

- Koppelman, Frank S. 1983. "Predicting Transit Ridership in Response to Transit Service Changes." *Journal of Transportation Engineering* 109 (4):548-564.
- Koppelman, Frank S., and Chandra Bhat. 2006. *A Self Instructing Course in Mode Choice Modeling: Multinomial and Nested Logit Models*. Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration.
- Ortúzar, Juan de Dios, and Luis G. Willumsen. 2011. *Modelling Transport*. 4th ed. Chichester: John Wiley & Sons.
- Stephens-Davidowitz, Seth. 2014. "The cost of racial animus on a black candidate: Evidence using Google search data." *Journal of Public Economics* 118:26-40. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpubeco.2014.04.010>.
- Wegener, Michael. 2014. "Land-Use Transport Interaction Models." In *Handbook of Regional Science*, edited by Michael Fischer and Peter Nijkamp, 741-758. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer.

Responsible for Module:

Rolf Moeckel

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Spatial Modelling: Tools to evaluate planning strategies (Vorlesung, 3 SWS)

Moeckel R

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68008: Applied Transport Models | Angewandte Verkehrsmodelle [Applied Transport Models]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Single take-home exam

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Land Use and Transportation Modelling (BV520008) or comparable basics in transport modelling

Content:

This module will cover the following topics:

- Conducting travel survey
- Preparing transport network data
- Estimating model input parameters
- Modeling travel demand
- Extending the capabilities of modeling software with scripts
- Basic object-oriented programming in Java
- Microscopic agent-based models
- Generation of transport networks from open source data
- Generation of activity-based demand
- Implementation of simple example scenarios
- Implementation and simulation of large-scale scenarios

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to apply a macroscopic transport model (using the VISUM software) and a mesoscopic transport model (using the MATSim software) to model travel demand to support transport planning. Students will understand how models are set up from scratch and be able to run scenario analyses.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching methods are a combination of teaching the model concepts and hand-on model application. Students will complete real-world tasks in groups with the support of the instructor. Students will create networks and travel demand and assign traffic flows in applied problem sets.

Media:

- PowerPoint Presentations
- PTV VISUM Transport modeling software
- MATSim (Multi-Agent Transport Simulation)
- JOSM (Java OpenStreetMap Editor)
- Senozon Via (free or educational license, MATSim visualization tool)

Reading List:

- A. Horni, K. Nagel, K.W. Axhausen (Eds.), The Multi-- Ortúzar, J. de D., and Willumsen, L. G. (2011). Modelling Transport (4th ed.). Chichester: John Wiley & Sons.
- Cambridge Sytematics Inc. (2010). Travel Model Validation and Reasonableness Checking Manual Second Edition.
- PTV AG (2016). PTV VISUM 16 Manual.
- Agent Transport Simulation MATSim, Ubiquity, London, 2016. URL <http://matsim.org/the-book>
- Sierra K., Bates B., Head First Java, O'Reilly & Associates Inc, Sebastopol, 2005.

Responsible for Module:

Rolf Moeckel

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68011: Service Concepts and Operation Models for New Mobility Solutions for Mixed-Use Residential Developments | Konzepte und Operationsmodelle für neue Mobilitätslösungen in gemischtgenutzten Siedlungsentwicklungen [Service Concepts and Operation Models]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

One report must be submitted at the end of the semester (80%). Students need to show that they understood the range of mobility concepts that could be implemented at a mixed-use residential development and develop one from the perspective of one stakeholder (real estate developer, mobility service provider, resident, etc.). Special focus will be given to shared mobility services as a complement of public transport and non-motorized modes. Students must demonstrate that they are able to discuss different case-based perspectives on integrated mobility planning and mixed-use residential development and apply them to actual new real estate development projects. The written report will be complemented by a short 10-minute presentation (20%), through which the student will demonstrate their ability to present their main findings and communicate to an audience in the form of a mock client pitch.

The final grade is composed of the grade of the report (80%) and the presentation (20%).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Transport Sociology and Psychology (Course number 240834759)

Content:

The aim of this course is to introduce students to mobility concepts that could be required in mixed-use residential developments.

The first half of this course aims to provide students with an overview and critical discussion of current and future urban and district planning best practice and the relevance of transport and mobility planning for district developments and building structures. The initial sessions will introduce the students to how to quantify and qualify user types and user demands through urban and socio/cultural-demographic analysis as well as trip assessments. Basic principles of user centered design, user mapping, formal and informal mobility mapping will be presented. The module offers the theoretical basis and tools for the development and realization of new approaches and methods towards integrated urban planning. Real case studies will be presented and discussed. The case studies will be selected from international research literature. The discussion will cover the perspectives of different stakeholders (real-estate developer, mobility service provider, resident, city urban planners, etc.).

In the second half of the course, the focus turns on the students, who will apply the gained knowledge to design integrated mobility service solutions. Through cost estimates, analysis of the specific regulatory and stakeholder framework and basic business modeling, the students learn how to conceptualize operative models and specify integrated service packages that add value to the end user and also the real estate developer. This is usually achieved through space gains (less parking) and financial gains (less car dependency).

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the course, the students understand the methodological basis for the development of mobility concepts for mixed-use residential developments. The students will apply familiar and new interdisciplinary assessment tools and methods from transport planning to problem solving and business modelling in urban planning.

The aim of this course enable the students to design with the principals of transport planning and create integrated, user centered mobility solutions. Students will learn the skill sets necessary to consult potential clients on the benefits of shared mobility solutions, economic implications and operative risks.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course is based around weekly interactive seminars. The course will apply different teaching methods from traditional lectures to discussions, group work, desktop research, in-class exercises, and presentation skill training. Students are expected to come prepared and engage actively throughout the semester.

In the first half, the lecturer will present the students literature and case studies, followed by discussion between students. Discussions will be facilitated by short PowerPoint presentations with key aspects, structured questionnaires and group work on some examples.

In the second half, the students will perform group work in teams to develop a mobility concept for a real-life large scale mixed use development. The project – in its early planning stage – is set in an urban/ peripheral location with substantial mobility and transportation demands. Each team will assume the perspective of a different stakeholder, and therefore a unique focus area (i.e. business plan, spatial planning, user segmentation etc.). The lecturer will supervise the students and discuss their intermediate results in the weekly interactive seminars. The outcome of the exercise is the development of different mobility concepts with different focus areas. At the end of the course, students will present their concepts in form of a mock client pitch.

Media:

Various reading materials and handouts, scientific articles, planning documents and websites.
PowerPoint presentations, whiteboard and exercise sheets may be used in sessions.

Reading List:

Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development. (2016). Urban Mobility. Strategies for Liveable Cities.

Bormann, R., Gross, M., Holzapfel, H., Luehmann, K., Schwedes, O. (2017). Shaping urban change and promoting sustainable mobility. Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung ISBN 978-3-95861-952-4.

Eleftheriou, V., Knieling, J. (2017). The urban project HafenCity. Today's Urban and Traffic profile of the area. Executive summary of methodology and traffic research conducted in the region. Transportation Research Procedia 24, 73-80.

Meurs, H.J., van Wee G.P. (2003). Land Use and Mobility: a Synthesis of Findings and Policy Implications. European Journal of Transport and Infrastructure Research 3(2), 219-233.

Banister, D. (2008). The sustainable mobility paradigm. Transport Policy 15(2), 73-80.

Bridge, G., Butler, T., Less, L. (2012). Mixed Communities: Gentrification by Stealth? Policy Press, 372 pp.

Jarass, J., Heinrichs, D. (2014). New Urban Living and Mobility. Transportation Research Procedia 1(1), 142-153.

Cirianni, F.M.M., Leonardi, G. (2006). Analysis of transport modes in the urban environment: an application for a sustainable mobility system. WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment 93, 637-645.

Circella, G., F. Alemi, K. Tiedeman, S. Handy and P. Mokhtarian (2018). The Adoption of Shared Mobility in California and Its Relationship with Other Components of Travel Behavior Report, National Center for Sustainable Transportation, United States

<http://www.urban-transport-roadmaps.eu/>

Responsible for Module:

Rolf Moeckel

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Service concepts and operation models for new mobility solutions for mixed-use residential developments (Vorlesung, 3 SWS)

Moeckel R [L], Moreno Chou A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70002: Multimodal and Intermodal Freight Transport | Multimodaler und intermodaler Güterverkehr [Multimodal and intermodal freight transport]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The coursework and examination requirements will be based around a structured semester project, in which the students will use the TransCAD software for the development of a gravity model to predict freight flows at a national scale. A number of tasks will be required for the project execution (data acquisition, assessment and analysis, development of a model, calibration of the model, summarisation of the model outputs). The examination will be conducted with a personal presentation in which each student will present the semester project work (duration of presentation: 25 min, followed up by 15 minutes of questions and answers). The presentation will be created, presented by and graded for each student individually (even if some tasks of the project can be performed in small groups). Thus, the students demonstrate that they have understood the presented intermodal freight concepts and can independently develop a freight model, including both demand and supply sides, using state-of-the-art software and data.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

The content of the module is broken down into two sections, dealing with the fundamental models of freight and logistics, and the main technologies and equipment supporting multimodal and intermodal transport.

Fundamentals of freight and logistics

- Introduction to freight transport and supply chain management
- Freight supply models
- Freight demand models
- City logistics models.

Multimodal and intermodal transport of goods

- Loading units and intermodal transport units
- Road freight transport
- Rail transport
- Maritime transport
- Container transport
- Container terminals
- ICT and PCS (Port Community Systems)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing this module, the participants will be able to estimate the demand for freight transport at the regional and national levels, use common freight demand and supply models, and specify the multimodal and intermodal requirements for serving this demand, including the technological options for each mode.

An important part of the practical aspects of the course will be the course project using TransCAD for modelling freight operations in Germany.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

lecture (presentation slides and whiteboard elaborations), readings, project work.

Lectures and whiteboard demonstrations reveal the importance and function of different building parts for students. For further clarification real examples of intermodal freight systems will be presented. The project work will combine team work (on the identification of the data sources, and the setup of the models in the TransCAD software) and individual work (final report and presentation). The project supervision will include predefined fixed milestones, to ensure the smooth progress.

Media:

Presentation slides, whiteboard, readings

Reading List:

Suitable research publications will be provided to the class, supplementing the lecture slides and other provided material

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou (c.antoniou@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou (c.antoniou@tum.de)

Emmanouil Chaniotakis (m.chaniotakis@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70004: Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis | Diskrete Wahlmethoden für Verkehrssystemanalyse

Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcomes be examined by excercises (Übungsleistungen).

The coursework and examination requirements will be based on 3 individual homeworks that will aim at demonstrating that the students have understood the concepts presented in the lectures and are able to specify and evaluate discrete choice models using freely available software (such as pythonbiogeme and R). Each exercise will be conceptually stand-alone, i.e. will include one or more related questions/problems, aiming at demonstrating that the participants have grasped the material. Each homework will be graded individually and the final grade will be obtained as the weighted average of the individual grades. The weight of each homework will be indicated on the assignment.

This module is also available to the participants of the TUM Skills Excellence Program. For the participants of this programme there are 20 places available.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

--

Content:

The module provides the participants with an overview of the tools and methods that are available to specify and estimate discrete choice models for transportation systems analysis. The following key areas will be covered:

- Mathematical Modeling of Behavior
- Logit and probit models
- Model estimation and specification tests
- Model specification
- Experimental design and data collection
- Mixtures/simulation based estimation
- Latent class and hybrid models
- Panel data and models
- Forecasting and aggregation
- Bayesian procedures

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the completion of the module, the participants will have established a solid knowledge of the theoretical foundations of choice modelling, and they will be able to specify, estimate and interpret a wide range of discrete choice models, such as logit, probit, nested logit, mixed logit, latent class models. They will be able to obtain revealed-preference and stated-preference data as well as create a suitable experimental design, including the questionnaire. The participants will also be able to use available software tools, such as pythonbiogeme and R to evaluate these models.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Format: Lecture with integrated practical exercises.

Lectures provide the students with the theoretical basics of Discrete Choice Methods, e.g. the various building parts of the models, related experimental designs and the survey data, as a Powerpoint presentation, supported by pictures, possibly films and discussions. Practical calculation tasks from realistic studies and models provide the quantitative methods for the data analysis and modelling of different Discrete Choice Methods and the calculation and interpretation of the model results.

Media:

Presentation slides, whiteboard, readings

Reading List:

Train, Kenneth E. Discrete choice methods with simulation. Cambridge University Press, 2009.

Ben-Akiva, Moshe E., and Steven R. Lerman. Discrete choice analysis: theory and application to travel demand. Vol. 9. MIT Press, 1985.

Louviere, Jordan J., David A. Hensher, and Joffre D. Swait. Stated choice methods: analysis and applications. Cambridge University Press, 2000.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Antoniou C [L], Antoniou C, Ma T, Rothfeld R

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70005: Transportation Economics | Transportökonomie [Transportation Economics]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination type of the module is a project work.

In the project work, a realistic task from the area of the economic evaluation of transport systems (eg congestion charge, infrastructure investments, sharing concepts) is used to check whether the students are able to evaluate the suitability of the different assessment methods presented in the lecture and choose a suitable one for their project. They also show that they can apply the selected methods correctly to the concrete example, quantify them, and use the results to assess the feasibility and the impact of the project. The participants will do midterm and final presentations, and finally submit a written project work. The final grade will be determined as follows: midterm presentation: 15%, final presentation: 35%, written project work: 50%

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

--

Content:

The module provides the students with an overview of the tools and methods that are available to evaluate transportation systems from an economic point of view. The following key areas will be covered:

- Introduction to Transport Economics
- Demand and Supply
- Equilibrium
- External Interactions

- Projects appraisal
- Transportation Investments
- Pricing
- Freight Economics
- Sharing Economy

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, the students will understand the methodological basis for the economic evaluation of transport systems and infrastructure investments. They are able to evaluate the main economic aspects from the field of transportation systems, transportation measures and investments. Additionally, the students are able to apply core theories of transport economy, such as external cost, marginal social cost, cost/ benefit considerations, demand/ supply interactions and elasticities to practical tasks, evaluate projects and use their calculation results for feasibility recommendations.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Format: Lecture with integrated practical exercises;

Lectures provide the students with the theoretical basics of the economical assessment of transportation systems and projects, e.g. the various building parts of the models, their boundary conditions and application fields, as a Powerpoint presentation, supported by pictures, possibly films and discussions. Practical calculation tasks from realistic studies and models as well as the supervision of a project work provide the quantitative methods for quantitative methods for application and calculation of the methods as well as the interpretation of the model results for their use in feasibility and economic impact considerations for projects.

Media:

Presentation slides, whiteboard, readings

Reading List:

Small, Kenneth. Urban transportation economics. Vol. 4. Taylor & Francis, 2013.

Button, Kenneth. Transport economics. Edward Elgar Publishing, 2010.

Gómez-Ibáñez, José A., William B. Tye, and Clifford Winston, eds. Essays in transportation economics and policy: a handbook in honor of John R. Meyer. Brookings Institution Press, 2011.

Responsible for Module:

Constantinos Antoniou c.antoniou@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Transportation Economics (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Antoniou C [L], Antoniou C, Ezzati Amini R, Rothfeld R

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV210013: Urban und Regional Planning | Stadt- und Regionalplanung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The 10-page report should have 4 sections. Each section must be related to one of the themes discussed in the class. The student must demonstrate with each section that they have gained knowledge of the reading material and discussions surrounding a particular topic in urban and regional planning. They must show that they are able to discuss different theoretical and case-based perspectives on urban and regional planning, and that they are able to reflect upon their own learning and position in these debates. The report must present the student's acquired knowledge on urban and regional planning in a structured way, and demonstrate their ability to analyse cases of urban and regional planning. Overall, the report should demonstrate that the student has understood essential aspects of urban and regional planning in theory and practice, and is able to present this knowledge in writing.

The written report will be complemented by a short 10-minute presentation (20%), through which the student will demonstrate their ability to communicate scholarly work to an audience, by presenting their main academic reflections on urban and regional planning to the class.

The final grade is a summation of grade from the report (80%) and the presentation (20%).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

The aim of this course is to introduce students to key themes and debates in urban and regional planning. The course takes a generally critical and reflective approach, asking 'why' urban and

regional planning is practised in certain ways, and encouraging critical discussion of contemporary planning cases. The course briefly introduces urban and regional planning, discussing the origins and aims of planning, and developments in planning theory. The initial sessions will introduce questions about the changing roles of plans, form, processes and people in urban and regional planning, and the different perspectives these focus areas provide on the city. After this section of the course, the focus turns to a number of contemporary topics, which will be presented and discussed with case studies of different cities from around the world. These sessions will address questions such as the aims of planning and planning processes in different contexts, the role of identity in planning, and technology and planning. The cases used for discussion in the course will be drawn from an international research literature.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, students are able to:

- Understand the foundation(s) and differing aims of urban and regional planning
- Explain key perspectives in urban and regional planning
- Apply key theories to case studies of urban and regional planning
- Analyse cases of urban and regional planning
- Critically discuss international literature on urban and regional planning
- Communicate knowledge about urban and regional planning orally and in text.
- Critically reflect on current developments and trends in urban and regional planning
- Reflect upon their own position in debates on urban and regional planning.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course is based around weekly interactive seminars, during which literature and case studies from urban and regional planning practice will be discussed. The lecturer will facilitate discussion between students through questions and group work, and short PowerPoint presentations with key points. Students are required to read and prepare for all the sessions, and to take an active part in class discussions. If for whatever reason you are not able to read and prepare for the sessions and actively participate in the seminars, signing up for this class is not recommended!

Media:

Various reading materials, including books, scientific articles, planning documents and websites. PowerPoint, whiteboard and exercise sheets may be used in sessions.

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Helen Carter (helen.carter@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV400009: Land Management and Land Policy | Bodenordnung und Bodenpolitik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment method is project assessment. The students must present a group work executed the entire module period (1 hour per week) on a topic related to land management and land policy. The topic will be communicated to the students in due time. Through presentations students should demonstrate that they are able to investigate given case study projects. This includes, depending on the topic, objectives of the projects, theoretical and conceptual idea of the project and implementation measures undertaken. Furthermore, the students will analyse and assess the results, and will develop and derive conclusions. The group work will be presented in form of PowerPoint presentation of 10 minutes, by which its scientific quality, comprehensiveness, and appropriateness with regard to the topic assigned will be verified. Furthermore, compliance with all formalities (referencing, use of language, etc) will be considered. The presentation will be followed by question session of 10 minutes. Each student also writes an individual paper. The final mark will be based on both the group work and the individual work (50/50).

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

i. Introduction

Some basic facts and data on global trends including population growth, distribution of natural resources, wealth and poverty, income and population, consumption and production schemes are provided as a base for further discussion. Different definitions, concepts, measurements and indicators of global land problems will be presented and discussed.

ii. Land policy and land governance for sustainable development

Students will understand the concepts of land tenure system and tenure security. Furthermore, they will learn the importance of a comprehensive land policy and good land governance as a basis for poverty reduction, sustainable resource management and economic growth. They will be introduced to the following crucial elements of a coherent land policy:

- The employment of democratic rules, rules of law and law enforcement, participation and transparency to control power and thus avoid land related corruption, land concentration and land grabbing.
- Conveying a vision of the desired development path.
- Focusing on an evolutionary process of change that supplants social upheaval and revolution, including intensive government-citizen dialogue and dialogue within civil society.

iii. Land registration and cadastre system

During the lecture the students will learn about basic concepts of land registration and cadastre system. They will discuss different country case studies and compare different cadastre and registration systems in the world and they will be familiar with general characteristics of these systems.

iv. Rural development issues

Limited opportunities, inappropriate assets and capabilities, institutional deficiencies, and unbalanced power structures will be identified as main causes for rural mass poverty. The strategic dimensions and the guiding principles of rural development will be introduced and discussed, as there is the economic, social, political and ecological dimension. Furthermore, students will learn about the principles of rural land consolidation as well as about the principles of village renewal.

v. Regional and urban development issues

Positive regional and urban development is committed to promoting sustainable cities, town and countryside that fulfil the promise of development for their inhabitants -- in particular, by improving the lives of the poor and promoting equity -- while contributing to the progress of the country as a whole. Furthermore, lessons on regional and urban development deal with issues such as housing and urban regeneration. Beyond general theories, students are familiar with regional and urban development practices in EU, Germany and Munich.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After this module the students are able to discuss and recognise the potentials and limits of various international agreements that have been ratified by the international community to protect land and other natural resources in order to regulate their use and to ensure equitable access to them. The students also appreciate international frameworks for land management and land tenure and are able to analyse topics related to land management and land tenure in line with global and local contexts. Participants also understand the principles of land registration and with different types of cadastre and land register. Furthermore, the students are familiar with diverse implementation aspects of land management.

Students are familiar with development theory as well as development policy and are acquainted with the basic principles and current trends in this field. They are also able to critically discuss theoretical and political approaches as well as their benefits and restrictions. Beyond general theory, students are familiar with concrete concepts for urban and rural development and different approaches including village renewal and land consolidation.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture and seminar are held as type of instruction. Teaching method includes presentation, individual and group works and case studies analysis. Through noted methods students are able to understand land management and land policy framework in different countries. Furthermore, the students are able to analysis different cases with respect to theories and its practice in the field.

Media:

PowerPoint presentations and handouts

Reading List:

A collection of relevant and up-to-date / recent articles and background reading materials will be handed out during the sessions. In additon, students need to find thier own background materials for both the group work and individual work

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Uchendu Eugene Chigbu

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Land Policy and Land Governance (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

de Vries W [L], Duran Diaz P, Lee C

Environmental Planning and Land Management - Seminar (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Duran Diaz P [L], Duran Diaz P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV520008: Land Use and Transportation Modelling | Modellierung von Siedlungsstruktur und Verkehr

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The form of exam for this module is a written exam with the duration of 120 minutes.

The goal is to test –based on distinct theoretical and practical tasks- if the students are able to: understand the potentials and limits of the models; calculate the four-step model; apply transport supply and the four-step model in VISUM software; understand the complex relationships between transport supply, long-term mobility decisions, daily activities and travel demand in the real world together with their respective representations in models; develop and analyze accessibility models; understand the basics of activity-based modelling, selected integrated land-use and transport models, system thinking and system dynamics modelling; evaluate the usefulness of different modelling approaches in a short time span.

The exam requires own formulations and calculations.

This is a closed-book exam. Only the use of a non-programmable calculator is allowed.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

-

Content:

- Potentials and limits of model-based working
- Transport Modelling beyond 4-step model, its potentials and limits
- Modelling of transport supply
- Modelling of trip generation
- Gravity model of trip distribution

- Discrete choice model (LOGIT) and application in transportation models, especially modal choice
- Models of traffic assignment
- Land-use Modelling
- Integrated Transport & Land-use Modelling
- Activity-based Modelling
- Accessibility
- Dynamic System Modelling
- System Thinking

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the students are able to:

- Analyze the potentials and limits of model-based working
- Evaluate basic algorithms of trip generation, trip distribution, modal choice and traffic assignment
- Apply those basic algorithms of transportation modelling in the software VISUM
- Understand the complex relationships between transport supply, long-term mobility decisions, every day activities, trip generation, mode and destination choices and traffic volumes in the real world and the challenge of their appropriate representation in models (as a function of the modelling objectives)
- Evaluate the fields of application and the limits of classical sequential travel demand modelling (4 step algorithm)
- Analyze and develop accessibility models
- Understand the basic principles of activity-based modelling, chosen integrated land-use and transport models, systems thinking and system dynamics modelling
- Evaluate the usefulness of different modelling approaches
- Prepare the development further selected modelling approaches in individual work (e.g. project seminar, Master thesis, PhD thesis)

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and an exercise. Combination of lectures, exercises including case-study based examples in lecture hall and homework, computer based development of a full transport demand model excursion with experts, guest speakers on selected research and development projects.

The module is made up of lectures and exercises. The content of the lectures will be conveyed to the students by vivid examples, real and computational models as well as discussions with the students. Beyond that, the lectures shall motivate the students to read further literatures and arouse their contention about the topics. In the exercise, examples with detailed problem setting will be calculated. Besides, on-hand computer training will be given so that the students can apply theories into modern practices.

Media:

PPT presentations, handouts, black board, project examples, students license for standard software, hands-on training

Reading List:

Ortuzar/Willumsen (2006): Modelling transport, 3rd edition. John Wiley & Sons Ltd.;
list of literature in the course

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Transport Planning Models (Übung, 2 SWS)

Wulfhorst G [L], Wulfhorst G, Pfertner M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV520009: Project Appraisal and Planning Processes in Transportation | Projektbewertung und Planungsprozesse im Verkehr

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a 120-minute written exam. In the written exam students demonstrate without helping material and under time pressure that they have understood concepts of transport economy and of economic assessment methods and can depict those aspects in a compacted form. Furthermore they illustrate solutions for different application scenarios. Additionally they demonstrate their ability to explain the basics of planning procedures, the transport policy and its impact, costs and financing as well as realization and evaluation of projects.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

-

Content:

This module deals with planning processes and project appraisal in transportation. First, the basic principles and concepts of transport economy and system assessment will be introduced. The emphasis is set on environmental and economic assessment tools regarding transportation. Students learn theories and methods to evaluate the environmental impacts in matters to transportation. Basic concepts are applied to actual examples. Moreover, economic assessment methods like the Cost-Benefit-Analysis (CBA) or Multi-Criteria-Analysis (MCA) as well as corresponding applications are introduced and constraints of specific assessment procedures are discussed. Furthermore, concepts of travel demand, costs and technology will be presented and discussed within the context of transport economics.

Besides, this module deals with strategic planning on international/national as well as local/regional level. Further topics are project development and approval, feasibility studies and environmental assessment. Students will also learn about financing and realisation of transportation projects as well as regional governance participation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able to analyze and interpret the multi-level connection of environmental and economic aspects of transportation. For example, from the economic point of view students are able to identify an appropriate assessment method and to apply it correctly. Furthermore, they understand the relevant steps of a planning process. The students are also able to define important terms within the area of transport economy and economic assessment methods.

Moreover the students are able to

- identify the formal and informal planning instruments, participation procedures, feasibility studies, costs and financing of transportation projects, their realization and evaluation in Germany and Europe;
- apply the theories and basics of planning and transportations policies;
- apply basic elements of planning to many different contexts;
- identify the main factors influencing planning policies and design mobility concepts.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures and an exercise. During the lectures the content is provided via presentations, PowerPoint slides and interactive discussions. Practical examples including calculations illustrate the theoretical basics. Group work and exercises allow the deeper understanding using additional examples. The students are inspired to improve the acquired knowledge by studying the suggested literature.

Media:

Presentation (handouts), multimedia online tools

Reading List:

Blauwens, G.; De Baere, P.; Van de Voorde, E. [2008]: Transport Economics. Third Edition. De Boeck, Antwerpen.

Haezendonck, E. [2007]: Transport Project Evaluation - Extending the Social Cost-Benefit Approach. Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, Northampton.

Varian, H. R. [2006]: Intermediate Microeconomics - A Modern Approach. Seventh Edition. W. W. Norton & Company, New York, London.

Edwards-Jones, G.; Davies, B.; Hussain, S. [2000]: Ecological Economics - An Introduction. Blackwell Science, Oxford.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klaus Bogenberger

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV560009: Public Transport Operations and Supply | Bedienung und Angebot des Öffentlichen Nahverkehrs

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

written exam, 60 minutes duration, closed book

The module examination is a written “closed-book” test of 60 minutes. In the exam students prove that they have understood the basic principles of timetable calculation. They implement the theory for trip building, block building, run cutting and roastering by using practical examples. They draft public transport networks for rural areas based on a given settlement structure. Additionally they answer theoretical questions to the principles of operational planning of public transport for urban and rural areas.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundständige Kompetenzen in Konzeption von ÖPNV-Netzen.

Content:

- Introduction into the scheduling process (general overview over the entire scheduling process)
- Trip building (double tracks, single tracks, circle lines)
- Block building
- Rotating duty rosters (Lehner and Rüger methodology)
- Public transport in rural areas
- Public transport marketing (concepts of public transport marketing, marketing instruments, managing process, basics of customer satisfaction, branding, pricing-strategies, case studies)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the completion of the module, students are able to:

- know the principles of timetabling and block building for public transport operations
- know the principles of run cutting and roastering
- recognise and use the interdependencies between personnel deployment, vehicle deployment and time tables of public transport
- to create and optimise time tables, vehicle blocks and personnel runs for different forms of public transport lines
- know the requirements and solutions for rural public transport networks
- plan networks with fixed and demand responsive operation for rural areas

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures and exercises. During the lectures, the content is provided via presentations, PowerPoint slides and interactive discussions. Practical examples including calculations illustrate the theoretical basics.

Media:

presentations, blackboard

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Dr.-Ing. Antonios Tsakarestos

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV560011: Governance | Governance

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Students will be graded based on a scientific seminar paper and a presentation.

The goal of the term paper is to test students understanding of a set of key concepts concerning governance, as well as to test them on their ability to apply a governance approach independently to a case study and to develop insights that are relevant to practitioners and/or the expert community and academia.

Students will conduct research on and write the term paper independently of the seminar. They will be expected to structure the paper in terms of a social science academic paper, that is with a relevant problem statement, question or key argument, brief state-of-the-art, methodology (including analytical approach), case study and analysis, key findings and insights (theoretical and practical) for a specified audience.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Vorkenntnisse in Verkehrsplanung und Verkehrspolitik

Content:

Transport planning is much more than paper work. It is working with people, institutions, companies and so forth. It is also about bargaining and negotiating on better and more effective solutions for transport problems. The paths to sustainable transport demand management on the regional level go along with new concepts of power management and government. Governance is one of the major catchwords to describe the fundamental changes in the relations of political, economic and civil society actors in cities and regions.

Four central topics will shape the lectures and discussions in the class this semester. All topics are closely related to the planning and politics of transport and mobility in cities:

- What is governance? An introduction to the governance debate
- Who's in charge? The changing role of the state
- Who decides? Politics, democracy and the public
- How to decide? Consultation, participation and expertise

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module, students are able to identify and actively communicate and apply key concepts of governance to current debates and issues in the transport sector.

They will be aware of the range of concepts and theoretical approaches concerning the topic of governance, including, but not limited to: the changing role of the state in the transport sector; key actors in governance; issues like democracy, accountability and legitimacy in governance; the role of the public and expert opinion; and different types (e.g. hierarchical, communities, networks, market, etc.) and processes (e.g. collaborative, technocratic, grassroots, etc.) of governance present in everyday planning and policy in the transport sector.

Further, they will be able to analyze actual policy problems and case studies using a governance perspective and to formulate relevant insights.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course is an active mix of lecture, discussion, student presentation, in- and out-of-class activities and readings, in order to facilitate a proper learning of governance theories alongside their application in the analysis of everyday processes of policy-making and planning.

The lectures will be supported with traditional PowerPoint presentations, the blackboard and other materials when necessary.

Discussion will take place in a "round table setting", bringing in the interests and issues students are faced with in their studies, project-work and professional life.

Student presentations will be organized in groups of 2-3 students, and based on readings and related topics from the module. Each student will present once.

In- and out-of-class activities will be based on the application of governance themes and approaches to real-life situations and other case studies.

In addition, students will be asked to read a set of relevant theoretical and practical articles on governance in the transport sector before attending lectures and student presentations.

Media:

Reader, PowerPoint presentations, material for in-class activities, blackboard.

Reading List:

Bang, H.P. (Ed.), 2003. Governance as Social and Political Communication. Manchester University Press, Manchester.

Bevir, M., 2009. Key Concepts in Governance. SAGE Publications Ltd.

Fischer, F., 2009. Democracy and expertise: Reorienting policy inquiry. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

- Henderson, J., 2013. Street fight: the politics of mobility in San Francisco. University of Massachusetts Press, Amherst.
- Geels, F., Kemp, R., Dudley, G., Lyons, G. (Eds.), 2012. Automobility in transition?: A socio-technical analysis of sustainable transport. Routledge, London.
- Meadowcroft, J., 2007. Who is in Charge here? Governance for Sustainable Development in a Complex World. Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning 9, 299–314.
- Newman, J. (Ed.), 2005. Remaking governance: peoples, politics and the public sphere. Policy Press, Bristol.
- Peters, B.G., 2011. Governance as political theory. Critical Policy Studies 5, 63–72.
- Pierre, J., Peters, G.B., 2000. Governance, politics and the state. Macmillan Press Ltd., Hampshire.
- Wagenaar, H., 2011. Meaning in action?: interpretation and dialogue in policy analysis. Sharpe, Armonk, NY.

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Governance (Vorlesung, 3 SWS)

Zimmer C [L], Zimmer C, Silva C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV580013: Local Public Transport Strategy and Organisation | Strategie und Organisation im ÖPNV

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

For the examination students are assigned a term paper (comprising appr. 8 to 10 pages, English language). The term paper will allow to assess whether each student is able to apply the course contents on a specific topic independently.

Students can use the usual sources for an academic work (statistics, publicly available data, literature, expert consultation, etc.). Sources used for the term paper have to be quoted according to academic standards.

The students demonstrate with the term paper that they are able

- to apply the terms of the organisation of public transport systems
- to structure their topic (for instance overview of the local public transport system of their hometown/home country) in a meaningful way
- to present clearly and analyse soundly data/information
- to draw independent and consistent conclusions
- to make well-founded suggestions for the further development of their example or for dealing with described problems

Subjects are assigned during class.

By writing the term paper students deal with a specific organisational example of public transport, and apply the knowledge gained in the lectures.

Term papers have to be handed in after the lectures. Students can ask the lecturers for feedback for their paper in the course of the lectures. They do not have to give a presentation.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Lecture "Public Transport Concepts" or basic knowledge about local public transport systems

Content:

A: Introduction to the Local Public Transport Organisation

- Motivation and terms/definitions
- General concepts of regulation
- Typical organisational forms and their evolution
- Funding mechanisms
- Coordination and integration

B: Contracting in Local Public Transport

- Identification of aims and local framework conditions of Local Public Transport
- Contract design: contract types, allocation of responsibilities and risks between operator and authority; obligations and rights of the parties
- Awarding of public service contracts
- Contract monitoring and quality management

C: Case studies and current issues:

- Great Britain
- Scandinavia (using Sweden as an example)
- Switzerland
- France
- Germany
- other topics (depending on students' preferences), e.g. Netherlands, regional railways, cities in developing countries

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of the module students

- know the general terms of the organisation of Local Public Transport
- are able to describe the main organisational forms, regulatory approaches, funding mechanisms, contract types and forms of awarding; are able to discriminate different approaches, and to evaluate specific criteria
- are able to define the aims connected with Local Public Transport
- are able to identify problems of the organisation of Local Public Transport and to develop consistent strategies for its further development
- are able to develop consistent relations between Public Transport authorities and operators

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lectures combine lecture and workshop methods.

Students learn Public Transport terms and basics by the presentations of the lecturers (PowerPoint slides), examples, case studies, several respective interactivities, and literature. The module applies a plurality of methods to enable a better understanding of the presented contents, and to further students' ability to deal elaborately with Public Transport developments. Students shall be able to place developments into the overall context.

Group discussions and work in groups are used to discuss recent Public Transport problems and to develop possible solutions.

Media:

PowerPoint presentations, case studies, moderation techniques

Reading List:

- inno-V, KCW et al. (2008): Contracting in urban public transport. Report submitted to EC - DG Energy and Transport.
- van de Velde (2001): The Evolution of Organisational Forms in European Public Transport. Paper presented at the 7th Conference on Competition and Ownership in Land Passenger Transport, Molde (Norway), 25-28 June 2001.
- van de Velde (2003): Regulation and competition in the European land transport industry – Some recent evolutions. Paper presented at the 8th Conference on Competition and Ownership in Land Passenger Transport, Rio de Janeiro (Brasil), 14-18 September 2003.
- van de Velde (2014): Market initiative regimes in public transport in Europe: Recent developments. Research in Transportation Economics 48 (2014), pages 33-40.

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Local Public Transport Strategy and Organisation (Vorlesung, 3 SWS)

Wulfhorst G [L], Schaaff, genannt Schaaffkamp C, Pfertner M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 10: Transportation Engineering and Control | Vertiefung 10: Transportation Engineering and Control

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BV560023: Intelligent Transport Systems | Intelligente Verkehrssysteme [ITS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The evaluation consists of a written exam with a duration of 120 minutes. The students demonstrate their ability to independently identify traffic problems within the field of ITS in a given amount of time and reach a solution without the use of aid materials. The exam checks, if the student remembers and understands the different types of system architectures for intelligent transport systems, as well as adaptive traffic signal control systems, traffic management and traffic control systems. In addition, proposals for systems have to be analysed, evaluated and, if necessary, alternatives have to be developed. The test consists of factual and understanding questions as well as practical tasks. A formulary containing the aspects discussed in the lecture and tutorials will be provided for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Traffic Management (BV560024)

Content:

The module combines detailed information on traffic control and traffic management systems with relevant basics on system architectures as well as software tools relevant for practical applications. The contents are organized in the structure to follow:

Traffic Control - Extension:

- Basics of control and system theory
- Urban Traffic Control
- Motorway Traffic Control
- Tunnel Control Systems
- Automated Merto

Systems

- Public transport prioritization in urban traffic control
- Quality Management of traffic control
- Research and development in ITS for traffic control

ITS-System Architectures and Applications:

- Introduction, System Architectures
- Urban Roadside Infrastructure
- Some Details of Traffic Adaptive Signal Control
- Traffic Design Tools (LINSIG, SYNCRO, OFFICE)
- VS-Plus
- VS-Plus Lab
- Office: Intersection Layout
- Office: Basic Control Parameters
- Office: Fixed Time Control
- Office: Signal Coordination
- Office: Local Traffic Actuation
- Office: Test of Local Traffic Actuation
- Controllers: A view into the cabinet

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module, students understand various approaches and technologies used for traffic control on highways and in urban areas, the integration of traffic information and management and the management of traffic supply and demand. The students understand the basics of system control theory and can use this understanding to comprehend control-based traffic management measures in urban areas and on highways. They are able to apply selected control methods on practical tasks. Additionally, students understand the design of ITS system architectures for traffic control systems. They get to know the theoretical structure as well as practical applications. The students understand which roadside infrastructure technology is needed for the control systems and are able to develop their basic structure. The core of the module is the theoretical and practical introduction to traffic planning software (VS-Plus and Office) that the students are able to apply for real world examples.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures and exercises. The regular lectures will be supplemented by guest lectures given by external experts working in the field. The lectures are given with presentations. Besides, the instructor will use a portion of the time to solve examples for the students, and students will have the remainder of the time to solve problems individually. This module also includes lectures with exercises in computer seminars.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations, exercise assignments, films, softwarebased examples in computer seminars

Reading List:

BAST (2012): Technische Lieferbedingungen für Streckenstationen - TLS 2012. Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen, Bergisch-Gladbach. https://www.bast.de/BAST_2017/DE/Verkehrstechnik/Publikationen/Regelwerke/Unterseiten/V5-tls-2012.pdf?__blob=publicationFile&v=1

DIN EN ISO 9001:2015-11 (D/E) Quality management systems - Requirements (ISO 9001:2015); German and English version EN ISO 9001:2015

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Matthias Spangler

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

ITS - Systemarchitekturen und Anwendungen (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Antoniou C [L], Antoniou C, Ma T, Qurashi M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV560024: Traffic Management | Verkehrsmanagement [TM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The evaluation of the module consists of only one written exam with the duration of 120 minutes, in which the students should demonstrate an ability to independently identify the problem and reach a solution independently. All questions must be completed without the use of aid materials. The exam consists of factual and understanding questions and exercises. A formula sheet containing the necessary formulas discussed in the lecture and tutorial will be provided for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Basic Module (BV000029)

Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Supplementary Module (BV000047)

Content:

The first half of the semester is dedicated to 'Traffic Flow Models' and the second half to 'Traffic Control Basics'.

The content of the module is as follows:

- Models for Traffic Flow on Links (Kinematics, Sub-Microscopic View, Probability Distributions, Microscopic and Macroscopic Models, Car-Following Models, Lane Changing Models, Cellular Automaton Model, Tactical Driving Behavior of Cyclists, Fundamental Diagram, Continuum Theory, Cell Transmission Model)
- Models for Traffic State Estimation in Networks (Endogenous Estimation of Traffic Relationships, Routing Algorithms)
- Models to Determine Delays and Stops (Queuing Theory, Deterministic and Stochastic Models, Queue Length Estimation)

- Traffic System Simulation and Further Aspects (Simulation Statistics, Simulation Study Workflow, Microscopic and Macroscopic Vehicular Simulation, Pedestrian and Bicycle Simulation, Data Fusion, Multiscaling, Model Coupling)
- Introduction to Traffic Control, Characterization of Traffic Control Systems, System Architectures
- ITS-Technologies, Traffic Data Collection, Environmental Data Collection
- Traffic Control on Motorways
- Urban Traffic Control
- Public Transport Control, Passenger Information
- Mobility pricing and parking management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students have acquire detailed knowledge about the theoretical foundation of traffic flow models and queuing theory. Furthermore, they know and understand the basics of traffic control on urban roads i.e. traffic signal planning and coordination as well as relevant control measures on motorways. They are able to apply these models in traffic simulations studies.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures and exercises. The lectures are given with presentations. Besides, the instructor will use a portion of the time to solve examples for the students, and students will have the remainder of the time to solve problems individually.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations, exercise assignments, films

Reading List:

Bell, M. G. H.; Shield, C. M., Busch, F.; Kruse, G. [1997]: A Stochastic User Equilibrium Path Flow Estimator

Busch, F.; Dinkel, A.; Schimandl, F.; Boltze, M.; Jentsch, H. (2007): Vernetzung dynamischer Verkehrsbeeinflussungssysteme im zuständigkeitsübergreifenden Verkehrsmanagement

Busch, F.; Dinkel, A.; Leonhardt, A.; Ziegler, J.; Kirschfink, H.; Peters, J. (2006): Benchmarking für Verkehrsdatenerfassungs- und Verkehrssteuerungssysteme

Cremer, M. [1979]: Der Verkehrsfluss auf Schnellstraßen, Daganzo, C. [1997]: Fundamentals of Transportation and Traffic Operations. Pergamon, New York

Gipps, P.G. [1981]: A behavioural car-following model for computer simulation

Herz, R.; Schlichter, H.; Siegener, W. [1992]: Angewandte Statistik für Verkehrs- und Regionalplaner

Highway Research Board [2000]: Highway Capacity Manual

Kerner, B. S. [2004]: The Physics of Traffic

Kimber, R.M.; Hollis, E.M. [1979]: Traffic queues and delays at road junctions

Kotsialos, A.; Papageorgiou, M.; Mangeas, M.; Haj-Salem, H. [2000]: Coordinated and integrated control of motorway networks via non-linear optimal control

Lighthill, M. J.; Whitham, G. B. [1955]: On Kinematic Waves. II. A Theory of Traffic Flow on Long Crowded Roads

Leutzbach, W. [1988]: Einführung in die Theorie des Verkehrsflusses
Meschendorfer, J. [2004]: Fahrzeugklassifizierung und Fahrzeugwiedererkennung anhand von Mikrodaten lokaler Detektoren
Nagel, K.; Schreckenberg, M. [1992]: A cellular automaton model for freeway traffic.
Orcutt, F. L. [1993]: The Traffic Signal Book
Papageorgiou, M. [2000]: Regelungsstrategien für den Straßenverkehr - Vergangenheit, Gegenwart und Zukunft
Piszczyk, S.; Dinkel, A.; Leonhardt, A.; Mutzbauer, J. (2007): Testfeld für die Erfassung von Umfelddaten in Streckenbeeinflussungsanlagen, RiLSA
Schnabel, W.; Lohse, D. [1997]: Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung Band 1& 2
Van Zuylen, H. J.; Willumsen, L.G. [1980]: The Most Likely Trip Matrix Estimation from Traffic Counts
Wang, Y.; Papageorgiou, M. [2005]: Real-time traffic state estimation based on extended kalman filter. A general approach
Wardrop, J. G. [1952]: Some theoretical aspects of road traffic research
Wiedemann, R. [1974]: Simulation des Straßenverkehrs

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Klaus Bogenberger

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Grundlagen der Verkehrssteuerung (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)
Bogenberger K [L], Bogenberger K (Dumler K), Spangler M (Amini S)

Modellierung des Verkehrsablaufs (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Bogenberger K [L], Bogenberger K (Dumler K), Spangler M (Tilg G)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

BGU56035: Practical Application of Traffic Control Methods | Praktische Anwendung von verkehrstechnischen Verfahren [PATCM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam is a written test of 60 min.duration. The objective of the examination is to proof the students' ability to implement traffic control algorithms. This goal has to be achieved without making use of any aid material. Besides the students should proof their ability to understand complex traffic control applications.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic programming skills

Course Basics of Traffic Control-lecture (C-Nr. 0000003117)

Course Basics of Traffic Control-exercise (C-Nr. 0000002149)

Module Traffic Control-Extension (BV560006)

Content:

- introduction into the programming language Python and the micro-simulation environment SUMO as well as a suitable IDE
- theoretical introduction into traffic control measures
- implementation of traffic control measures
- preparation and evaluation of results

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module, the students are able to understand complex methods of traffic control (e.g. ramp-metering) and to apply them in a microscopic simulation environment.

Furthermore, the students are able to implement selected measures of traffic control into code using a standard interface in order to connect them with the simulation environment. Based on the simulation results the students learn how to evaluate the effects of the applied methods.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is interactive. After a short introduction in the particular content tasks will be fulfilled by the students independently with support of research staff.

Media:

Introductions: Powerpoint-Presentations

Exercises: CIP-Pool-Computers with suitable software for implementation and simulation

Reading List:

D. Krajzewicz, et.al.: "Recent Development and Applications of SUMO - Simulation of Urban MObility", 2012; Papageorgiou, et. al.: "ALINEA Local Ramp Metering Summary of Field Results", 1997; Python Software Foundation: <https://docs.python.org/2/>

Responsible for Module:

M.Sc. Sabine Krause

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU56048: Traffic Data Collection and Analysis | Verkehrsdaten - Erfassung und Analyse [TD-C&A]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The evaluation includes a written examination of 60 minutes, in which the student should demonstrate an ability to independently identify the problem in a given amount of time and reach a solution without the use of aid materials. The test consists of factual and understanding questions as well as calculatory questions that are oriented towards the exercises. All questions must be completed without the use of aid materials. The exam checks, if the student remembers and understands the different types of traffic sensors (local, stationary route based, on-board) as well as environmental sensors. In addition, proposals for systems have to be analysed, evaluated and, if necessary, alternatives have to be developed. In case of complex calculatory questions, a formula sheet containing the necessary formulas discussed in the lecture and tutorial will be provided for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Profound knowledge of intelligent transport systems and traffic flow theory as being presented in the following TUM-modules:

- Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Basic Module (BV560029)
- Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Supplementary Module (BV000047)
- Modeling and Control of Traffic Flow (BGU56045)

Content:

The lecture consists of a theoretical background and its practical application in the field of acquisition and processing of traffic data.

The contents of teaching consist of:

- Local and spatial traffic data acquisition
- Environmental data acquisition
- Floating Car Data
- Routing and map matching
- Methods for traffic data analysis
- Implementation of field tests (e.g. using automated number plate recognition)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module, the students are able to:

Develop, conduct and analyze field tests for the acquisition of traffic and environmental data and to use modern traffic detection systems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures and a seminar with project work. The contents of the lectures are given in an oral presentation using power point slides. The seminar teaches methods and introduces measurement equipment that will be used in a field test resulting in a project work.

Media:

PowerPoint, study trips, demonstrating and applying detection equipment.

Reading List:

ASt (2002): Technische Lieferbedingungen für Streckenstationen (TLS). Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen (HRSG), Köln, 2002.

FGSV (2001): Handbuch für die Bemessung von Straßenverkehrsanlagen (HBS).

Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen e.V., Köln, 2001

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Spangler, Matthias (matthias.spangler@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU56049: Traffic Flow Simulation | Verkehrsflusssimulation [TFS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam is provided in the form of a written exam of 60 minutes at the end of the semester. No aid material is permitted. The students show in the theoretical part of the exam (15 minutes), that they understand the basics of modelling and simulation of microscopic traffic and that they can describe specific model characteristics. In the practical part of the exam (45 minutes), their ability to apply this knowledge is checked. The practical part consists of task which are including the set-up of a scenario in the traffic simulation VISSIM. The students show, that they can apply their theoretical knowledge in a specific simulation environment.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of traffic flow e.g. as learned in the course "Traffic Flow Models-Lecture" (C-Nr. 240787273) and course "Traffic Flow Models-Exercise" (C-Nr. 0000003025)

Content:

Modelling and simulation are important techniques in transportation sciences in order to estimate impacts of traffic infrastructure improvements, autonomous vehicles and many other traffic strategies. Therefore, this lecture will cover driving behaviour models, lane changing models, route choice models, traffic demand input, simulation techniques, statistical analysis methods and various traffic simulation tools. The lectures will be followed by practical hands-on exercises and thereby the students can apply the theoretical knowledge and skills acquired in the class.

In detail the following subject areas are taught:

- Basics of simulation
- Developing Vissim networks
- Vehicle volumes and routing
- Speed limits
- Unsignalized control with conflict areas
- Modeling a signalized intersection
- Fixed time signal control
- Adaptive signal control
- Modeling basic public transport
- Modeling pedestrians
- Calibration and validation
- Performing evaluations
- Dynamic assignment
- Introduction to COM interface

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, the students have a broad insight on the microscopic traffic modelling and simulation, they understand the relevant theories and are able to apply it in actual in actual simulation case studies. With this goal in mind, the students understand which measures, tools and possibilities are available and know how to apply these in practice. This also includes understanding and modelling the basics of the different driver behaviours, route choice models as well as concepts for stochastic simulation. Additionally, the students understand the connection between traffic flow theory and the practical implementation (i.e., modelling and simulation). Finally, the students are able to implement their own traffic simulation model using the theoretical knowledge and skills acquired in the class and to analyse the developed traffic network with traffic strategies as professionals.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and practical exercises by means of tutorials in which the practical use of microscopic traffic simulation is learned.

Media:

Presentations, Tutorials, microscopic traffic simulation tools

Reading List:

BARCELO, J. [2010]: Fundamentals of traffic simulation, Bd. 145 von International Series in Operations Research Management Science, Springer, New York [u.a.].

BUNGARTZ, H.-J. [2009]: Modellbildung und Simulation: Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, eXamen.press, Springer, Berlin [u.a.]. FELLENDORF, M. und VORTISCH, P. [2001]: Validation

of the microscopic traffic flow model VISSIM in different real-world situations, National Research Council (US). Transportation Research Board. Meeting (80th: 2001: Washington, DC). Preprint CD-ROM.

FGSV [2006]: Hinweise zur mikroskopischen Verkehrsflusssimulation: Grundlagen und Anwendung, Bd. 388 von FGSV, 2006 Au., FGSV-Verlag, Köln.

WIEDEMANN, R. [1974]: Simulation des Straßenverkehrsflusses, Bd. 8 von Schriftenreihe des Instituts für Verkehrswesen der Universität Karlsruhe, Univ., Inst. für Verkehrswesen, Karlsruhe.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Kaths, Heather

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU56050T2: Applied Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning | Angewandte Verkehrstechnik und Verkehrsplanung [ATEP]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Project report, presentation and lecture (15 min.)

After completing the seminar, students compose a planning report on their assigned simulation task. Through this report, they prove their ability to develop and use a macroscopic simulation model for private and public transport, analyse different scenarios transport related measures, evaluate the quality of planned measures using the model results and design new measures. Through the presentation and discussion, they prove their ability to defend their work in front of experts and support their planning decisions using the model results as well as to match their capabilities obtained in their study programme with the requirements of four potential employers.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Basic Module (BV000029)

Content:

Lecture 1: Computer Aided Design:

- introduction in computer aided modelling and evaluation of transportation related measures
- introduction to the software PTV-VISUM
- Introduction to the seminar tasks (analysis of traffic problems in a city, planning and modelling of measures for private and public transport, evaluation of the measures)
- Seminar work in the computer lab (support through lecturers)
- Writing of a planning report about the seminar tasks

-- presentation of the results

Lecture 2: Practical application of traffic engineering and transport planning:

-- visits to planning companies, industry companies and public authorities
-- discussion of career perspectives for engineers in transportation and their qualification requirements

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module, students are able to:

-- develop and use a macroscopic simulation model for private and public transport
-- analyse different scenarios transport related measures
-- evaluate the quality of planned measures using the model results and design new measures
-- present their work in front of experts and support their planning decisions using the model results
-- evaluate the profile of possible employers and assess the fitness of the own professional orientation
-- match the modules of their study programme with the requirements of potential employers

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures, seminars, short excursions and discussions. Introductory lectures set out the framework for the seminar task and give first practical guidance. In the seminars, students develop the macroscopic simulation model (individual work), plan measures and assess their quality. Lecturers support the students in the planning process and the handling of the simulation software. During short excursions to institutions to potential employers for engineers in the field of transport, discussions take place about possible career paths based on the chosen field of study of the students.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation: Independent work with transportation planning software (support for VISUM is available during the help hours from the colleagues of the Chair of Traffic Engineering and Control), small excursions and discussions

Reading List:

Introduction to the software tool VISUM

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Dumler, Karl

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU56055: Autonomous Vehicles and Transportation Systems | Autonome Fahrzeuge und Verkehrsmittel [AVTS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is completed with a written exam of 60 minutes. It is allowed to use a self-composed hand-written sheet of DIN A4 paper (front and back side). On the basis of facts and comprehension questions, which require an independent formulation of answers, the students should show that they have understood the aspects of the intelligent, communicating vehicles in connected traffic and that they are able to differentiate the individual technical principles and components of the overall system in a simple, reproducible way.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

Basics: Introduction to and definition of Automatic Driving Assistance System, Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) and Cooperative Systems in Transport, impact on transport system and driver (comfort, active safety, efficiency...), driver-environment interaction

- ADAS Functions: Classifications of ADAS functions, automatic control engineering, autonomous driving
- Sensor technology: Detection, data fusion, radar, video etc
- MMI: Man-machine interaction, display and operation concepts, psychology of perception, driving simulator
- Navigation: Coordinate systems for navigation, map matching, positioning, route planning, guidance

- Ensuring of ADAS: Ensuring functions of ADAS concepts, assessment of functions, legal aspects
- ADAS, insights into practical applications: coordination of passive and active safety, accident research

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students is able to:

- remember the current trends in the automobile industry as to development of connected and (partially) automated vehicles
- differentiate vehicle sensors needed in such driving tasks
- denominate the state of the art in human-machine-interfacing in the field of driver assistance systems
- assign possibilities of GPS-based and sensor-based navigation
- characterize the employment of driver assistance systems in safety-critical and legal contexts

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The Module consists of a lecture. The main part are presentations. For some of the topics, external experts are invited to present the state of the art. The lectures are backed up by presentation slides which are made available online or are handed out to the students.

Media:

Presentations

Reading List:

Bishop (2005): Intelligent Vehicle Technology and Trends, Artech House, London

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Spangler, Matthias Matthias.Spangler@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU56056: Urban Ropeways | Urbane Seilbahnen [URW]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam is a 60-minute written examination. Only a non-programmable calculator is allowed as an aid.

Students are evaluated by means of comprehension questions on their understanding of different cable car systems and their components. Students demonstrate by means of conceptual questions that they are able to assess the suitability of cable car systems in various urban areas, to establish a preliminary alignment for such a system, and to name methods for estimating demand. Given applied use cases, they demonstrate that they can develop strategic solutions for the integration of cable cars with other means of transport. Students demonstrate by means of calculation tasks that they can solve simple design tasks. They also demonstrate knowledge of the legal framework and general regulations for the approval of cable car systems.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of traffic planning and transport engineering, e.g. from basic module Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning or equivalent modules

Content:

- Basics of ropeway technology
- Types of cableway
- Technical components of cableways
- Cable car calculations
- Traffic modelling
- Legislative framework

Worldwide practical examples"

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module, students are able to

- understand the various ropeway systems and their characteristics,
- describe the components of ropeway systems and their function and mode of operation,
- discuss the suitability of ropeway types for a given use case,
- categorise existing demand and urban space structures according to their suitability for the use of cableways,
- establish preliminary alignments for cableway lines, including the necessary specifications, such as the height, location, and type of pillars and stations,
- perform simple dimensioning of a cable car system for a use case,
- identify requirements for operational integration and necessary adjustments to other public transport systems,
- specify the legal framework for an urban cableway system.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The teaching form is a lecture with integrated exercises. In lectures, the theoretical basics and connections are conveyed through presentations with illustrative examples from practice. Based on the theoretical principles, practical examples of their application in the routing and dimensioning of urban ropeways are dealt with through integrated exercises. An excursion to a ropeway will be carried out.

Media:

PowerPoint Presentation, one excursion

Reading List:

Moderne Seilbahnsysteme eröffnen neue Wege für die Mobilität in unseren Städten – H. Monheim, Ch. Muschwitz, W. Auer, M. Philippi
Elmar Dorigatti, Die Welt der Seilbahnen: Hightech, Rekorde, Faszination (Deutsch) Gebundene Ausgabe – 3. Dezember 2019
Wittfrida Mitterer, Immer auf Draht - Seilbahnen vernetzen die Berge (Deutsch) Broschiert – 28. Januar 2019

Responsible for Module:

Dipl.-Ing. Glöckl, Ulrich

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Urbane Seilbahnen (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)
Bogenberger K [L], Bogenberger K (Dumler K, Glöckl U), Glöckl U
For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68005: ICT-Enabled Business Models for Urban Mobility | ICT-unterstützte Unternehmensmodelle für urbane Mobilität [Business Models for Urban Mobility]

ICT-Enabled Business Models for Urban Mobility

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Written Term Paper that needs to be submitted at the end of the semester. Students will need to show that they understood the range of possible ICT-enabled business models and that they are able to apply these concepts to actual transportation planning problems.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Transport Planning Models (BV520010)

Content:

The module introduces students to old and emerging urban mobility services, stimulates ideas in the contemplation of new business models for the evolving urban mobility ecosystem, and furnishes students with the know-how needed to set up their own business. The module and group exercises cover the following topics:

- Evolution of Urban Mobility
- Information Technologies and Transportation
- Urban Mobility Services and Business Models
- Carsharing Models
- Transportation Network Companies vs. Taxis
- Issues Facing Shared Mobility Services (Safety and Security, Insurance, Labor and Employment)
- Integrated Mobility Platforms

- Starting a business in urban mobility (Factors to consider, Financing, Business Plan preparation)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing this module, students will be able to

- Appreciate the different Urban Mobility Services, describe their differences and explain pros and cons.
- Understand the challenges of existing Urban Mobility Business Models
- Identify opportunities for Business in Urban Mobility
- Obtain the know-how to set up an Urban Mobility Business

Teaching and Learning Methods:

An interactive class with a combination of lectures and group exercises. The group exercises are presented and discussed in class to give students the opportunity to provide input and also learn from one another.

Media:

Presentations, discussions and group exercises in class

Reading List:

- Committee for Review of Innovative Urban Mobility Services (2016). TRB Special Report 319, Between Public and Private Mobility: Examining the Rise of Technology-Enabled Transportation. Transportation Research Board.
- Lerner, W., & Van Audenhove, F. J. (2012). The future of urban mobility: Towards networked, multimodal cities in 2050. Public Transport International-English Edition, 61(2), 14.
- Rodrigue, J. P., Comtois, C., & Slack, B. (2013). The geography of transport systems. Routledge.
- Armbruster, M. (2015). Start your business now: Your guide for success. Bayerischer Industrie- und Handelskammertag e.V. (BIHK).

Responsible for Module:

Rolf Moeckel

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

ICT-Enabled Business Models for Urban Mobility

Matthew Okrah

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68006: Road Safety | Straßenverkehrssicherheit [Road Safety] *Road Safety*

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is graded by a project work (Projektarbeit) including a final presentation.

The project work deals with road safety, selected in agreement with the students and the instructors. Students must clearly define the research question, the scope of the project and the methodology. Students must carry out a critical evaluation of the results.

The project work must include, at least, the following parts: 1. Literature review, 2. Problem definition, 3. Selection and description of the methodology, 4. Analysis of results and 5. Discussion and conclusions. The project work must apply the content of the module and use the appropriate technical language.

The grade consists of the written part of the project work (70%) and a final presentation (30%) of the project work. The recommended number of pages of the written part is 15-25 pages and the recommended duration of the final presentation is 15-20 min. Students have to work in small teams of 3 to 5 members and clearly define their individual contributions. The evaluation of the written part tests the ability of students to formulate problem statements in the area of road safety, to perform a comprehensive literature review of scientific literature, to design, describe and apply scientific methods and to analyze their results. With the presentation and its discussion, students additionally prove their ability to synthesize and communicate complex road safety problems using the appropriate technical language, and to carry out a scientific discussion about their results.

Examples projects of previous years include:

- Identify significant predictors of injury severity in cyclist crashes
- Determination of Severity of Accidents using Statistical Learning Methods
- An analysis of road traffic accidents in different weather conditions.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

The module covers the following topics:

- Crash causation factors and driver behavior.
- Statistical modelling of crashes.
- Alternative road safety measures.
- Vulnerable road users.
- Safety countermeasures in rural and urban roads.
- Tools for road safety management (Road Safety Inspection and Road Safety Audit).
- Road safety campaigns.
- Economic assessment.
- Connected and automated vehicles.
- Driving assistance systems.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of this module, students are able to:

- Describe road crash causation factors related with driver, vehicle and infrastructure.
- Explain the process and goals for road safety inspections and road safety audits.
- Implement economic assessments of road safety.
- Identify risks and measures for vulnerable road users.
- Identify safety issues at various types of road infrastructure.
- Conduct statistical analysis from road safety databases.
- Predict the road safety level of road facilities based on rigorous statistical techniques.
- Design safety countermeasures to address specific safety problems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures, one on introductory and one on advanced road safety concepts. Both classes are interactive and alternate lecture sessions with exercises (individual) and small projects (not graded, to be completed during the class and presented by small groups of students).

Media:

Slides for the presentations used in the class. Datasheets, plans or maps for the exercises and projects.

Reading List:

- Simon P. Washington. Statistical and econometric methods for transportation data analysis. CRC Press (2011).
- Hauer, Ezra. Art of Regression Modeling in Road Safety. Springer (2014).

- Additional journal and conference papers will be provided and examined in the class.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Costantinos Antoniou Prof. Dr. Rolf Moeckel

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70006: Statistical Learning and Data Analytics for Transportation Systems | Statistisches Lernen und Datenanalyse für Verkehrssysteme [Statistical Learning and Data Analytics for Transportation Systems]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The coursework is evaluated based on 4 problem sets (Übungsleistung), aimed at assessing the students' achievement of the learning outcomes. This method of evaluation has been chosen based on the nature of the module (working with real data, and exploring the applicability of alternative analysis methods).

Each individual problem set/homework assignment will aim at demonstrating that the students have understood the concepts presented in a specific topical set of lectures. The students will use synthetic and real data to demonstrate that they have learned the presented material. The module uses the freely available R software, but the students will be allowed to complete the problem sets in other environments (e.g. matlab, python), if they prefer that. Each problem set will be graded individually and the final grade will be obtained as the weighted average of the individual grades (the weights will be determined based on the work-load associated with each problem set).

This module is also available to the participants of the TUM Skills Excellence Program. For the participants of this programme there are 20 places available.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

linear algebra, applied statistics

Content:

The module provides the participants with an overview of the advanced methods that are available to perform statistical learning and big data analytics for transportation systems analysis. The following key areas will be covered:

- Visualization of high dimensional data
- Dimensionality reduction and data mining techniques
- Clustering and classification for high dimensional data
- Statistical Learning
- Going beyond (linear) regression
- The EM Algorithm
- Time series modeling and forecasting
- State space model and solution approaches, e.g. Kalman Filters

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the completion of the module, the students will have established a solid theoretical foundation and knowledge base for statistical learning and data analytics. The aims of this module enable the students to:

- identify appropriate statistical learning and data analytics methods for a given transportation systems data set and research question;
- understand the ideas behind the methods, their purposes, their assumptions and their limitations;
- apply statistical learning and data analytics techniques using R (or another suitable software tool, e.g. matlab or python, if they so choose), and interpret the results;
- critically evaluate statistical learning and data analytics results from the literature.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Format: Lecture with integrated practical exercises;

Lectures introduce the students to the concepts of statistical learning and data analytics using slide presentations, supported by whiteboard writing and discussions, and provide an overview of the available quantitative methods for statistical learning, big data analytics, and interpretation of the results. All methods and the calculation will be illustrated with real data sets, using open source statistical software. The given problems sets will be completed individually by each participant.

Media:

Presentation slides, whiteboard, readings

Reading List:

- Wolfgang Karl Härdle (2011) Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis 3rd Ed.
- Brian Everitt, and Torsten Hothorn, (2011) An Introduction to Applied Multivariate Analysis with R. Springer
- Robert H. Shumway, David S. Stoffer, (2017) Time Series Analysis and Its Applications, 4th Ed. Springer

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou (c.antoniou@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70007: Special Topics on Model Calibration | Spezielle Themen zur Modellkalibrierung [Special Topics on Transportation Model Calibration]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The expected learning outcome is verified in the form of a project work with an included presentation. The work is composed of 1 integrated project that each student undertakes individually, aimed at assessing the students' achievement of the learning outcomes.

The project is designed to enable the participants, to demonstrate their ability of applying the presented calibration concepts in several stages (15% data analysis and preparation, 10% development of the experimental design, 25% choice and implementation of the calibration algorithm, 15% integration in the simulation platform, 15% execution of the simulations, 20% capture and analysis of the results). This method of evaluation has been chosen based on the nature of the course (working with real data and software, and exploring the applicability of alternative analysis methods to achieve a well-defined goal). A final presentation will provide the opportunity to the students to organize their work, and receive more formal feedback, while the main deliverable will be the final report, which should be between 30 and 50 pages. The final grade will be determined as a weighted average of the presentation and final report in the following way: final presentation 25%, final report 75%.

This module is also available to the participants of the TUM Skills Excellence Program. For the participants of this programme there are 30 places available.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Traffic simulation and optimisation fundamentals are useful, but not strictly required; familiarity with scripting (e.g. in matlab/python) is a plus

Content:

The content of the module aims to provide the participants with an overview of the core calibration and validation principles for transportation systems analysis, as well as a hands-on practical semester-long project that will allow them to apply what they learn to a real-world problem with state-of-the-art software. The following key areas will be covered:

- Development of an overall calibration and validation procedure
- Identification and selection of calibration and validation parameters
- Choice of suitable goodness-of-fit measures
- Data cleaning and quality assessment
- Sensitivity analysis
- Management of massive computational complexity
- Assessment, analysis and exploitation of calibration and validation outputs
- Visualization and systematic presentation of outputs and results

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the completion of the course, the student will be in a position to perform, assess and evaluate systematic calibration procedures for all types of simulation models. The aims of this course enable the students to:

- identify appropriate calibration and validation procedures for a given transportation systems data set and research question;
- understand the ideas behind the main calibration and validation methods, their purposes, their assumptions and their limitations;
- apply systematic calibration and validation methods using suitable software tools (e.g. interfaces based on matlab or python, as well as transport simulation software), and interpret the results;
- critically evaluate calibration and validation outputs and prepare outputs for use by different types of decision makers (engineers, managers, policy-makers)

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Format: Project

Lectures introduce the students to the concepts of model calibration and validation using slide presentations, supported by whiteboard writing and discussions, and provide an overview of the available quantitative methods. Suitable software is introduced by the lecturers and provided to the students, along with all necessary data, in order to perform the required project work. The software comprises the traffic simulation software sumo, along with a matlab interface and python interfaces linking matlab and sumo. The students need to primarily interact with the software platform primarily through the matlab interface, through which they develop and execute the calibration algorithms. At the end of the project, the participants need to describe the algorithm that they implemented, document the process they followed in applying the experimental setup, summarize the simulation results that they obtained and comment on them (e.g. identify limitations, or aspects they could have improved). The lecturers work with the students during the remaining

time, and the students also work individually between lectures. The project work will be completed individually by each participant.

Media:

Presentation slides, whiteboard, readings, software and data

Reading List:

Daamen, W., Buisson, C., & Hoogendoorn, S. P. (Eds.). (2014). Traffic Simulation and Data: Validation Methods and Applications. CRC Press.

Antoniou, C., J. Barcelo, M. Brackstone, H.B. Celikoglu, B. Ciuffo, V. Punzo, P. Sykes, T. Toledo, P. Vortisch and P. Wagner (2014), Traffic Simulation: Case for Guidelines, (M. Brackstone, V. Punzo, eds), JRC Scientific and Technical Research Report, EUR 26534 EN. Publications Office of the European Union, Luxembourg. ISBN 978-92-79-35578-3.

Antoniou, C., J. Barceló, M. Breen, M. Bullejos, J. Casas, E. Cipriani, B. Ciuffo, T. Djukic, S. Hoogendoorn, V. Marzano, L. Montero, M. Nigro, J. Perarnau, V. Punzo, T. Toledo and H. van Lint (2016). Towards a generic benchmarking platform for OD flows estimation/updating algorithms: design, demonstration and validation. Transportation Research Part C, 66, pp. 79-98.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Special Topics on Model Calibration (Projekt, 2 SWS)

Antoniou C [L], Antoniou C, Cantelmo G, Qurashi M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70008: Urban Transportation Systems: Operations Research and Emerging Mobility Technologies | Urbane Verkehrssysteme: Betriebsforschung und neue Mobilitätstechnologien [Urban Transportation Systems]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Only for SS2020: The examination of the module consists of one final written exam (60 min) on operations research and one take-home essay to be written for emerging mobility technologies.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Applied probability and statistics (e.g. BGU70009)

Content:

The module provides students with an overview of the advanced mathematical analytics for modeling operations of urban transportation systems. The module covers the following components:

- Probabilistic modeling (Poisson Processes, Geometric Probability, Perturbation, Crofton's Method)
- Queueing Theory and Its Applications (Birth-and-Death Process)
- Network Optimization Models (Shortest-Path, Maximum Flow, Minimum Cost, Facility Location)
- Linear Programming (Network Simplex Method)

Besides, this module provides its students with an overview of the effects of emerging forms of transportation, such as ride-hailing and Mobility-as-a-Service (MaaS). The literature on behaviour

effects and traffic externalities is analysed in detail, and then the elements for the regulation of these technologies are discussed. The following key areas will be covered:

- The concept of sharing economy
- Ride-hailing: effects on travel behaviour and traffic externalities
- Ride-hailing and substitute modes: competition and increased efficiency
- Regulation of ride-hailing: pricing and optimal fleet size.
- Shared fleet optimal deployment and optimal routing.
- Mobility-as-a-service: bundling future transportation modes.
- Shared mobility and vehicle ownership: future scenarios and the role of the regulator.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, the students will understand the methodological and empirical basis for the analysis of emerging transportation technologies such that ride-hailing, shared ride-hailing and mobility as a service. The students will have established a solid theoretical foundation and knowledge base for modeling of urban transportation and service systems. Therefore, the students are able to:

- understand the mathematics behind urban operation research methods, their assumptions and limitations;
- apply modern techniques to formulate a mathematical operations research model and interpret the results;
- identify the main analytical models (e.g., optimization models) and econometric tools for the analysis of behaviour and traffic effects of such technologies.
- design an economic model for the regulation of ride-hailing and to solve it.
- discuss the latest research on merging transportation modes and identify the main elements that a regulation should have.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures with integrated exercises.

Lectures introduce the students to the concepts of probabilistic analysis and modeling, queueing models, graph theory, and linear programming methods for modeling urban transport systems or network-wide optimization.

Besides, integrated practical exercises provide the students with the theoretical basics of the assessment of emerging modes, e.g. the various parts of appropriate optimization and econometric models presented in the literature. A social welfare maximization model for the regulation of ride-hailing will be solved in the lectures by the students with support from the lecturer, and applied to realistic scenarios using empirical values for input variables and attributes. State-of-the-art papers will be presented and discussed.

Along the course, lectures will use slide presentations, supported by whiteboard writing. Student discussion and active participation will be encouraged throughout the lectures. All methods and calculations will be illustrated with practical examples. Exercises will be given to students following each major topic, and the solutions will be presented and explained in the lectures.

The module will be shifted to the winter term, starting with winter semester 2022/23.

Media:

The contents are provided with presentation slides, whiteboard, exercises, readings.

Reading List:

- Circella, G., F. Alemi, K. Tiedeman, S. Handy and P. Mokhtarian (2018). The Adoption of Shared Mobility in California and Its Relationship with Other Components of Travel Behavior Report, National Center for Sustainable Transportation, United States.
- Docherty, I., G. Marsden and J. Anable (2018). The governance of smart mobility. Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice 115: 114-125.
- Hall, J. D., C. Palsson and J. Price (2018). Is Uber a substitute or complement for public transit? Journal of Urban Economics 108: 36-50.
- Henao, A. and W. E. Marshall (2018). The impact of ride-hailing on vehicle miles traveled. Transportation <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11116-018-9923-2>.
- Hillier, S. F., Lieberman, J. G. (2001) Introduction to operations research, 7th ed., McGraw-Hill
- Kamargianni, M. and M. Matyas (2017). The Business Ecosystem of Mobility-as-a-Service. 96th Transportation Research Board (TRB) Annual Meeting, 8-12 January 2017, Washington DC.
- Larson, R. and Odoni, A. (1981) Urban Operations Research, Prentice Hall, (available at: http://web.mit.edu/urban_or_book/www/book/)
- Matyas, M. and M. Kamargianni (2018). The potential of mobility as a service bundles as a mobility management tool. Transportation.
- Rader, J. D. (2010) Deterministic Operations Research: Models and Methods in Linear Optimization. John Wiley and Sons
- Shaheen, S. (2018). Shared Mobility: The Potential of Ridehailing and Pooling. Three Revolutions. Island Press, Washington, DC: 55-76.
- Tirachini, A. and A. Gómez-Lobo (2018). Does ride-hailing increase or decrease vehicle kilometers traveled (VKT)? A simulation approach for Santiago de Chile. International Journal of Sustainable Transportation. Forthcoming.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV340019: Road and Rail Design | Entwurf und Bemessung von Straßen und Eisenbahnen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Current information in view of the limited presence due to the CoViD19 pandemic: If the general conditions (hygienic rules, distance rules, etc.) for a presence check are not available, the planned form of examination can be changed to [specify the alternatively planned form of examination or the electronic (remote) examination] according to §13a APSO. The decision on this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the responsible examination committee.

The examination should be an oral remote examination (Closed Book | Internet connection requirement: High). Alternatively, a presence test will also be offered.

The oral examination consists of several calculation tasks related to road and rail specific problems. In the examination students demonstrate the knowledge of road and rail superstructure loading and models used for safety analysis and design procedures. The ability is tested to analyse the behaviour of road and rail superstructure and to create solutions based on the modelling tools and knowledge taught by the module.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Kinematics and dynamics of driving BV 340007,
Construction of Traffic Infrastructure BV 340008,
Infrastructure design BV 340009

Content:

Rail traffic and temperature loading, modelling procedures and tools for analysis and design of rail superstructure, Track stability, constructive features and design of ballasted track systems, Design and testing of substructures and components, Tracks for urban rail transport, green tracks, noise and vibration mitigation, maintenance management.

Road pavement loading, modelling procedures and tools for analysis and design of asphalt and concrete pavements, Environmental impacts, constructive features and design of road superstructure, noise mitigation, maintenance management.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, students are able to understand the behaviour of road and rail superstructure loaded by rail traffic and additional loading (temperature), to apply procedures and modelling tools for superstructure design and to analyse constructive features. Students are able to create proposals for structural improvement of road and rail superstructure.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is based on conventional lectures with integrated exercises, supported by Powerpoint presentation. Demonstration materials are used to support the description of topics, videos are part of the presentation. The content of the lectures is practised by exercises during the lectures. An excursion takes place to study the practical transfer and implementation of lecture content

Media:

Lecture notes, handouts, Powerpoint presentations, board work, videos, excursion

Reading List:

Lecture notes

Bernhard Lichtberger, Track Compendium; Eurailpress; ISBN 3-7771-0320-9

Coenraad Esveldt; Modern railway track; MRT Productions; ISBN 90-800324-3-3

T.F.Fwa; The Handbook of Highway Engineering; Taylor and Francis ISBN 978-0-8493-1986-0

Responsible for Module:

Stephan Freudenstein (stephan.freudenstein@vwb.bv.tum.de) Bernhard Lechner (bernhard.lechner@vwb.bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Road Design (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Lechner B [L], Lechner B, Simon C

Rail Design (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Lechner B [L], Lechner B, Stahl W, Freudenstein S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV520009: Project Appraisal and Planning Processes in Transportation | Projektbewertung und Planungsprozesse im Verkehr

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a 120-minute written exam. In the written exam students demonstrate without helping material and under time pressure that they have understood concepts of transport economy and of economic assessment methods and can depict those aspects in a compacted form. Furthermore they illustrate solutions for different application scenarios. Additionally they demonstrate their ability to explain the basics of planning procedures, the transport policy and its impact, costs and financing as well as realization and evaluation of projects.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

-

Content:

This module deals with planning processes and project appraisal in transportation. First, the basic principles and concepts of transport economy and system assessment will be introduced. The emphasis is set on environmental and economic assessment tools regarding transportation. Students learn theories and methods to evaluate the environmental impacts in matters to transportation. Basic concepts are applied to actual examples. Moreover, economic assessment methods like the Cost-Benefit-Analysis (CBA) or Multi-Criteria-Analysis (MCA) as well as corresponding applications are introduced and constraints of specific assessment procedures are discussed. Furthermore, concepts of travel demand, costs and technology will be presented and discussed within the context of transport economics.

Besides, this module deals with strategic planning on international/national as well as local/regional level. Further topics are project development and approval, feasibility studies and environmental assessment. Students will also learn about financing and realisation of transportation projects as well as regional governance participation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able to analyze and interpret the multi-level connection of environmental and economic aspects of transportation. For example, from the economic point of view students are able to identify an appropriate assessment method and to apply it correctly. Furthermore, they understand the relevant steps of a planning process. The students are also able to define important terms within the area of transport economy and economic assessment methods.

Moreover the students are able to

- identify the formal and informal planning instruments, participation procedures, feasibility studies, costs and financing of transportation projects, their realization and evaluation in Germany and Europe;
- apply the theories and basics of planning and transportations policies;
- apply basic elements of planning to many different contexts;
- identify the main factors influencing planning policies and design mobility concepts.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures and an exercise. During the lectures the content is provided via presentations, PowerPoint slides and interactive discussions. Practical examples including calculations illustrate the theoretical basics. Group work and exercises allow the deeper understanding using additional examples. The students are inspired to improve the acquired knowledge by studying the suggested literature.

Media:

Presentation (handouts), multimedia online tools

Reading List:

Blauwens, G.; De Baere, P.; Van de Voorde, E. [2008]: Transport Economics. Third Edition. De Boeck, Antwerpen.

Haezendonck, E. [2007]: Transport Project Evaluation - Extending the Social Cost-Benefit Approach. Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, Northampton.

Varian, H. R. [2006]: Intermediate Microeconomics - A Modern Approach. Seventh Edition. W. W. Norton & Company, New York, London.

Edwards-Jones, G.; Davies, B.; Hussain, S. [2000]: Ecological Economics - An Introduction. Blackwell Science, Oxford.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Klaus Bogenberger

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Field of Study 11: Water-Food-Energy Nexus | Vertiefung 11: Water-Food-Energy Nexus

Required Modules | Pflichtmodule

Module Description

BGU46038: Principles and Applications of Land Management | Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment is based on a written exam of 90 minutes with open questions. Such open question test to which extent students can individually formulate feasible and plausible answers in their own words in relation to descriptions, explanations and analysis of basic conceptualisations of land management and landscape management. In addition, the open question should test to which extent students are able to formulate judgements and appropriate solutions for land management challenges and formulate appropriate research questions in relation to land management themes. During the exam only a hardcopy dictionary and a calculator are allowed.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of law and environmental systems.

Content:

This module will provide foundational knowledge for sustainable land management in both rural and urban areas by a combination of two complementary approaches: land administration and landscape planning.

Land administration comprises of 4 fundamental components: cadastral land surveying, land registration, land valuation and land development. These components together rely on a land information infrastructure and provide the basis for systematic and comprehensive land interventions.

The module will address the guiding principles, formal instruments and procedural elements of Landscape Planning; present methodological approaches for the assessment of natural assets and landscape functions including methods and tools for data collection, analysis and evaluation; illustrate target formulation and implementation strategies with examples from the planning practice.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of the module, participants should:

1. recognize, describe and explain core concepts and principles of responsible and smart land management, land administration and landscape management.
2. explain and apply basic tools, instruments and procedural elements of land administration (including cadastral mapping and land registration) and landscape management.
3. select appropriate methods and tools to design assess natural assets and landscape functions.
4. judge and assess the role and application of land management tools and instruments in the context of sustainable development challenges and requirements.
5. be able to transfer principles and apply tools of land management to secure land tenure, develop and plan urban and rural regions in a responsible and sustainable manner.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This module relies on active learning methods. The required background knowledge on each of the topics is introduced via both verbal/frontal lectures and via open access background papers and articles (which students have to read and comprehend during and via self study hours). Students are required to apply this knowledge either individually and/or in groups in exercises. The exercises are structured such that students have to combine different sources in order to derive and formulate feasible answers and/or solutions. The exercises are based on actual cases in both Germany and abroad. These seminar type exercises aim to transfer this knowledge for developing a tenure responsive and/or ecologically sustainable strategy at the neighbourhood and/or a national scale. Through these exercises the application of knowledge is practiced. For the exam these knowledge application experiences are required.

Media:

Lectures provide subject specific knowledge; class discussions of selected readings engage students in critical thinking.

Reading List:

Haaren, Chr. v., Galler, C. & S. Ott (2008): Landscape planning. The basis of sustainable landscape development. Ed. by Federal Agency for Nature Conservation; Further thematic reading will be made available in connection with the lectures and the seminar

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Walter Timo de Vries wt.de-vries@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

de Vries W, Pauleit S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46039: Ethics in Science and Technology | Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment is done on the basis of a scientific report.(max. 5 pages)

The students take part actively in the seminar and take part in the discussions. The discussions allow a continuous improvement of the argumentation competence of the students. Through the study of special texts and project examples the knowledge of social challenges of the complex "Nexus - Water-Food-Energy" is improved. Through a presentation (approx. 20 minutes) of a related topic and a written summary with individual argumentation schemes the seminar is completed.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Students must visit first the basic seminar to deepen their knowledge for the advanced seminar.

Content:

Scientists and engineers in science and economy at the beginning of their professional career partly face moral challenges which they are hardly prepared for in the traditional study plans. These problems can appear in public discussion or within the realisation of scientific innovations in research and industry. In a basic seminar the models of ethical argumentations are thought. Afterwards the students work on ethical challenges with realistic project examples from the Nexus complex "water-food and energy".

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students develop a better understanding for the nature of the scientific work within the scope of interdisciplinary Nexus - Water, Food and Energy. They get to know the most important ethical theories and can apply them. The students are enabled to separate technical and normative dimensions of a problem professionally and can develop criteria for a decision. The competence of problem differentiation, reflection, broad argumentation and critical power of judgement is explicitly promoted. The students can judge interdisciplinary projects.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Text reading, talks preparation, problem differentiation, individual and group work, discussion, presentation and written elaboration.

Media:

Reader, Powerpoint, Film, Webplattform

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Dr. rer. nat. Eva Sandmann sandmann@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie - Teil 1 (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Sandmann E

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Elective Modules | Wahlmodule

Module Description

WZ2394: Fisheries Management | Fisheries Management

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Current information regarding the limited activities with physical presence due to the CoViD19-pandemic:

In case the framework requirements (hygienie, distance rules etc.) for examinations with physical presence are not met, the planned examination format can be changed to a digital (remote) examination according to §13a APSO. The decision on this change will be communicated as soon as possible, however latest 14 days before the actual examination date, by the responsible examiner in coordination with the examinations board.

The examination consists of a 60 min. written exam (Klausur). The examination means to measure the student's ability to assess anthropogenic influence on aquatic ecosystem functioning, evaluate the socioeconomic importance of fisheries and aquaculture, explain factors affecting susceptibility to and recovery from overexploitation and recall fisheries management tools for wild populations as well as of the underlying biological principles such as fish population dynamics. In the written examination students demonstrate by answering questions under time pressure and without helping material their theoretical and practical (e.g. application of methods) knowledge about fisheries management. For answering the questions, the students require their own wording.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Interest in aquatic biology, social sciences, conservation biology and management; this course can be selected

independently from other courses in the fields of Fish Biology and Limnology at TUM

Content:

The module combines the theoretical background and the practical implementation of fisheries management. The key aspects are:

1. Introduction to fish, shellfish and fisheries management,
2. The socioeconomic importance of fisheries and aquaculture,
3. The functioning of aquatic ecosystems and the impacts of fisheries on aquatic ecosystem health,
4. Factors affecting susceptibility to and recovery from overexploitation,
5. Fisheries Management Tools for wild populations,
6. Aquaculture,
7. Aquatic Biodiversity Conservation,
8. Case study (research projects)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students understand the importance of aquatic resources for mankind and the variables which influence ecosystem functions. They are able to analyze the effects of natural and man-made disturbances in aquatic ecosystems (e.g. overexploitation) based upon an interdisciplinary understanding of methodological aquatic and fisheries biology, human dimensions, socioeconomic factors and management skills. In addition, students are able to objectively integrate knowledge from different disciplines (e.g. fish biology, commercial fishing techniques, fish stock assessment and management) to evaluate sustainable resource management.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module combines a lecture "Fisheries Management" with an accompanying practical exercise "Applied Fisheries Management". The lecture contents will be presented using lectures based on power-point presentation, group work and interactive role plays in order to combine activating teaching methods with classic presentation techniques. In the accompanying practical exercise to the lecture the students will apply the gained theoretical knowledge by conducting case studies or participating research experiments with various fisheries related content. The content of the practical work is incorporated into running research projects at the chair (e.g. habitat restoration, artificial breeding programmes, fish stock assessment). Additionally, the students learn to independently screen the respective literature in this field and learn methods in science communication.

Media:

Form of presentation: lecture, case study, movie segment and practical training
material: lecture notes, flip-chart/board, plus different materials for methodological/technical training: different, e.g.
fish scales for age determination

Reading List:

1. King (2007) Fisheries Biology, Assessment and Management
2. Helfman (2007) Fish Conservation: A guide to understanding and restoring global aquatic biodiversity and fishery resources
3. Moyle & Cech (2004) Fishes An introduction to Ichthyology
4. Primack (2008) A primer of conservation biology

Responsible for Module:

Jürgen Geist geist@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Fisheries Management (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Geist J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38019: Anaerobic Processes and Energy Recovery | Anaerobtechnik und Energierückgewinnung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance is made in the form of a 60-minute written exam with questions on the fundamental understanding as well as small calculation tasks.

The aim of the written exam is the proof that the basic approaches in the field of energy recovery from urban waste streams were understood and different methods can be applied comparatively. Problems need to be analyzed and based on learning outcomes acquired in the course, students have to find and implement solutions in limited time. In the theoretical part, comprehension questions must be answered to basics of anaerobic technology and energy recovery from waste streams. In the calculating part, diverse issues should be analyzed and calculated based on the learning outcomes acquired during the module.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly ticking given single or multiple answers.

The focus is on short calculation tasks. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014)

Content:

- Basics of anaerobic digestion
- Co-digestion
- Power to gas
- Treatment of sewage sludge

- o Agricultural use and incineration
- o Recovery of phosphorous

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the successful participation in the course, the students will be able to:

- remember the basic process concepts,
- analyze and evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the different methods for the specific application,
- and develop simple approaches to calculate and dimension treatment schemes.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The contents of the lecture are taught through practical examples. By means of example tasks in the lecture, possible solutions are discussed and exemplified calculations are performed. During exercise included in the lecture, students apply what they have learned on similar tasks and internalize the approach. The self-study is supported by the provision of further literature in Moodle.

Media:

Beamer, black board, literature provided

Reading List:

Appels, L., Baeyens, J., Degève, J., Dewil, R., 2008. Principles and potential of the anaerobic digestion of waste-activated sludge. *Prog. Energy Combust. Sci.* 34, 755–781.

Chen, Y., Cheng, J.J., Creamer, K.S., 2008. Inhibition of anaerobic digestion process: A review. *Bioresour. Technol.* 99, 4044–4064.

Kelessidis, A., Stasinakis, A.S., 2012. Comparative study of the methods used for treatment and final disposal of sewage sludge in European countries. *Waste Manag.* 32, 1186–1195.

Roskosch, A., Otto, S., 2014. Technical Guide on the Treatment and Recycling Techniques for Sludge from Municipal Wastewater Treatment with references to Best Available Techniques (BAT). Fed. Environ. Agency Ger.

Wiechmann, B., Dienemann, C., Kabbe, C., Brandt, S., Vogel, I., Roskosch, A., 2013. Sewage sludge management in Germany. Umweltbundesamt, Bonn.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Konrad Koch, k.koch@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38033: Planning the Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus | Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus Planung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance will be made in the form of a project. This project will be conducted in small groups of students, whereby an individual thematic focus will be defined for each student. The aim of the project is to prove understanding of basics of different technical and non-technical components of integrated urban planning and their application in the development of simple urban planning projects. The project requires an intensive analysis of the thematic focus and thus the students prove an in-depth understanding of these components and the ability to combine these in an innovative way. This understanding will be proven using planning, geographic information systems-based, calculatory and modeling methods. At the end of the course, the students prove their ability to present and explain their concepts, approaches and methods in front of an expert audience through a presentation and a short discussion.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014)

Content:

This module deals with concepts, approaches and methods for integrated urban planning. Good practice examples are discussed in general terms before learning to apply these to a concrete case study city. In addition, students will learn about concepts and driving forces of the topics urbanization, globalization, climate change, environmental challenges, sustainability including UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) as well as current research on water reclamation with resource recovery.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students are able

- To know and explain contextual challenges and existing concepts, approaches and methods to address these
- To understand and explain international development dynamics and implications for natural resources consumption patterns
- To choose and compare technical and non-technical components of integrated urban planning
- To evaluate technical and non-technical components of integrated urban planning in terms of their context
- To develop innovative concepts and combinations of these components

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module will be taught as a lecture with seminar parts. It will explain major content in form of lectures with integrated discussion. Furthermore, students will work in groups to develop solutions for selected case studies within the seminar. Additional field trips will help to further understand learned contents.

Media:

Presentations, group work

Reading List:

Hoff, H. (2011). Understanding the Nexus. Background Paper for the Bonn2011 Conference: The Water, Energy and Food Security Nexus. Stockholm Environment Institute, Stockholm, pp. 52.
Gondhalekar, D. and T. Ramsauer (2017). Nexus City: operationalizing the urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus for climate change adaptation in Munich, Germany. Urban Climate 19: 28–40, DOI: 10.1016/j.uclim.2016.11.004 [OA]

Responsible for Module:

Daphne Keilmann-Gondhalekar

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46029: Summer School of NeXus Water Food Energy | Summer School zum NeXus Water Food Energy

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2014

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 50	Contact Hours: 100

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Example topics include: Pesticide pertinence, water treatment, erosion and contamination from diffusive sources, Water resources management, hydrology and climate, land use and urban growth dynamics, biodiversity and restoration of aquatic ecosystems and responsibility to resources in the Nexus context. The summer school takes place in the Oskar-von-Miller Institut near Garmisch-Partenkirchen and at TUM City Campus.

The scientific format of the summer school includes both keynote talks and lectures by leading experts in the fields of life and water sciences from our partner universities and TUM, as well as project presentations by students and discussion groups. The summer school is also meant to increase the scientific collaboration and student exchange between all our partner universities and TUM.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46040: Ocean and Wind Energy | Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]

Potentials, fundamentals and technical possibilities of utilising ocean and wind energy

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment consists of a written, closed books exam of 90 minutes duration.

The written exam is composed of comprehension and theory questions and comprises all subjects covered in the lecture. It assesses through questions and short tasks if the students are able to rate the potential of the different sources of renewable energy, describe technologies and applications of ocean and wind power plants and understand their economic and ecological implications. Questions targeted at understanding allow students to prove that they understand the link between technologies and the planning and dimensioning of ocean and wind power plants and show they are able to give comprehensive answers to such tasks within a limited time.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of Fluid Mechanics, e.g. lectures

Fluid Mechanics, Module ID BV410008

Hydromechanics, Module ID BV410013

Fluid and Structural Mechanics, Module ID BV410014

Content:

The module consists of a lecture. It is giving an overview on the renewable energy sources wind and ocean energy and the technologies for their utilization in theoretical fundamentals and examples.

For each of the renewable energy carriers wind energy and ocean energy (tidal, ocean current, thermal, osmotic and wave energy) the following aspects are dealt with:

- * overview over the fundamental utilization possibilities
- * creation, magnitude and distribution of the potentials
- * historical development of the technologies for the energetic utilisation
- * fundamentals of the energy conversion
- * functional principle, construction and properties of the established as well as suggested technologies and technologies being currently developed
- * overview over former, recent and suggested projects
- * construction/deployment and operation
- * environmental considerations
- * fundamentals of design and planning

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module students are able to:

- know and judge the potentials of the renewable energy sources wind and ocean energy
- understand the processes which create these form of renewable energy
- understand, analyse and evaluate the established and newly suggested technologies for their utilisation
- understand and apply the physical and technical fundamentals applied in the energy transformation
- understand and perform layout and planning of plants for the utilisation of the above mentioned renewable energy sources
- evaluate the ecological impact of the technologies
- estimate potential risks and uncertainties of the technologies
- understand the economic chances and risks of the technologies

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture. The theoretical content of the lectures is presented by the lecturer supported by PowerPoint slides and the traditional black board method. Accompanying exercise examples and discussions allow students to participate and to strengthen the interdependencies.

Media:

Power Point presentations with video sequences and animations

Reading List:

Hau, Erich; Wind Turbines: Fundamentals, Technologies, Application, Economics, Springer, Berlin; 2nd rev. ed. (15. November 2005) ISBN-10: 9783540242406, ISBN-13: 978-3540242406

Hau, Erich; Windkraftanlagen: Grundlagen, Technik, Einsatz, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Springer, Berlin; Auflage: 4., vollst. neu bearb. Aufl. (Januar 2008) ISBN-10: 3540721509, ISBN-13: 978-3540721505

Kaltschmitt, Martin; Renewable Energy: Technology, Economics and Environment Springer Berlin Heidelberg (9. Dezember 2009), ISBN-10: 3642089941, ISBN-13: 978-3642089947

Kaltschmitt, Martin; Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte, Springer, Berlin; Auflage: 4., aktualis., korrig. u. erg. A. (25. August 2009), ISBN-10: 9783540282044, ISBN-13: 978-3540282044

Gasch, Robert: Windkraftanlagen, Teubner B.G. GmbH; 4. Auflage, Dezember 2005, ISBN-10: 3519363348, ISBN-13: 978-3519363347

Gasch, Robert, Jochen Twele: Wind Power Plants, Fundamentals, Design, Construction and Operation. ISBN: 978-3-642-22937-4 (Print) 978-3-642-22938-1

Charlier, R.H. and Finkl, C.W.: Ocean Energy – Tide and Tidal Power; Springer Verlag Berlin / Heidelberg 2009, ISBN 978-3-540-77932-2

Ross, David: Power from the Waves; Oxford University Press, 1995, ISBN 0-19-856511-9

McCormick, Michael E.: Ocean Wave Energy Conversion, Dover Publications Inc., Mineola, New York 2007; ISBN 978-0-486-46245-5

Arthur Pecher, Jens Peter Kofoed, Editors: Handbook of Ocean Wave Energy, Springer Open, Ocean Engineering & Oceanography ISBN 978-3-319-39888-4 ISBN 978-3-319-39889-1 (eBook)

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46041: Implementation of Water Policy and Water Legislation | Umsetzung von Wasserpolitik und Wassergesetzgebung [GRA_SEM]

Implementation of integrated water resource management in Bavaria and abroad, based on practical examples

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of an oral lecture (20 ') in the context of the seminar as well as a written elaboration of max. 10 pages. The weight is 50/50.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in water management e.g. by attending the lecture "International Water Policy and Law" in the winter semester

Content:

The seminar is composed of three pillars:

1. Input from Bavaria

In cooperation with guest lecturers from various Bavarian authorities and associations (e.g. Ministry of the Environment, District Office, Water Management Office, municipal utility associations) current, real case studies from water law and politics in Bavaria are discussed and put into context with past experiences. These case studies should offer a deeper understanding of the content of the lecture in the winter semester and illustrate complex structures and the solution process. As far as possible, content-appropriate excursions can also be offered.

The topics include, for example:

- Good Water Governance principles and indicators and their application
- Processes in the water sector based on selected examples: complex structures, links and weak points
- Water law in practice, e.g. expulsion water protection area
- Interplay of state, parastatal and private actors in the Bavarian water sector
- Implementation of the EU-Water Framework Directive at local level
- Public participation: opportunities and challenges
- Ethical constraints for IWRM in case studies: Responsibility, Assessment, Strategies

2. Output international

At the same time, the students carry out their own research and work on a concrete international case study (for example in the SS 17 water sector in Kenya). A comprehensive stocktaking should be used to understand the problem situation and, based on the discussed solutions in Bavaria, develop adapted strategies and propose their practical implementation. The topics are edited and presented in the two-person team and are e.g.

- Basic water management data
- Structures and employees in the water sector
- Water management core tasks: monitoring, hydraulic engineering, protection and use
- Legal situation
- Financing
- Selected processes

3. Discussion and abstraction

During the seminar, there is plenty of room for discussion and development of new ideas. These should not only be incorporated into the processing of the international case study. As a result, a general questionnaire for the description and evaluation of water management systems worldwide will be developed during the seminar of lecturers and students.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module the students are able

- to understand normative structures in the water sector.
- to assess the concrete challenges in the water sector, especially in an international context.
- analyze water management systems using technical and non-technical indicators.
- apply in-depth knowledge of integrated water resource management in practice.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Theoretical seminar contents are presented in the form of a lecture by the lecturers, supported by PowerPoint presentations and blackboard work. Accompanying concrete case studies are worked on. A lot of room for discussion enables the students to get involved, to intensify connections and to work out their own solution proposals for their sub-task. During the seminar, the students present their subtasks as part of a lecture.

Media:

PowerPoint presentations

Material and plans of case studies

Video clips

Reading List:

See description of the seminar

Responsible for Module:

Patalong, Hannah

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54008T2: Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling | Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a 90 minute written exam and additional course work.

In the written exam, the students show that they have achieved the learning outcomes under pressure of time (knowing and understanding constituents of transport processes /cycles of matter and their numerical modelling). The exam consists of 1/3 theoretical questions and 2/3 calculations. Allowed tool is a non-programmable calculator.

The course work serves to assess the students' competence to apply an eco-hydrologic model and to process the simulation output data. Further the ability to analyze and present the results in a comprehensive way is tested.

During the exercises the students start the course work (e.g. model setup, methods to evaluate modelling results) and receive support by student tutors and the lecturing tutor. After they have received the final question for the course work, the students can continue working on it during the remaining exercises and during self-study hours in groups of 4 persons and have to prepare and hand in a written report (approx. 20 pages).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of hydrology and GIS

Content:

Different components of an eco-hydrological model and their interactions will be explained and their respective calculation methods will be presented:

- Climate data and snow

- Evapotranspiration
- Infiltration and soil water
- Surface runoff
- Groundwater
- Streamflow

Additionally, modelling of plant growth and associated water as well as nutrient demands are presented. Water quality aspects and the interplay with issues of land use and management practices are also brought up.

- Nutrients and nutrient transport
- Erosion
- Plant growth and management practices

Eco-hydrological modelling will be taught based on a practical example in the computer lab:

- Model setup in SWAT
- Carrying out simulations
- Evaluation of model results: data post-processing
- Evaluation of model results: interpretation of results and diagnosis
- Manual calibration

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, the students are able to:

- understand how environmental processes (i.e. concerning the water cycle) are modelled in numerical eco-hydrological software model like SWAT.
- understand different methods for the calculation of single components of eco-hydrological cycles and their interplay.
- use an eco-hydrological model
- process the model results for evaluation
- identify different influencing factors on the model quality
- assess the meaningfulness of model results and
- present them in a comprehensive fashion in a final assessment report.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and an exercise.

Lecture (talk, presentation, group work): The lecture provides the historical, mathematical and empirical basics for various modelling approaches to the different model components (e.g.: Green and Ampt in comparison with SCS-CN method to model infiltration). The underlying assumptions, characteristics (Which kind of behavior, observed in nature do we want to mimic? For instance the seasonal and sinusoidal oscillation of soil temperature and damping with depth), data requirements and limits of application are discussed. The lecture therefore aims at the first two study goals.

Exercises (talk, presentation, individual and group work, case study): A detailed investigation of single model components as it is done in the lecture is hardly possible for the practical application of the software. The interplay of model components (climate, soil, aquifers, runoff, sediments, plant growth) is often complex and non-linear over time. The application of a software model, the understanding of the interplay of its many components as well as the assessment of the results is taught and learned with hands-on exercises – computer lab and course work.

Media:

Lecture; PowerPoint presentations, black board, scientific papers,

Exercise: Script, Software: SWAT, ArcSWAT, SWATPlot, Excel, R, SWATCup, Technical Manuals

Reading List:

Neitsch, S., J. Arnold, J. Kiniry, and J. Williams (2011). Soil and water assessment tool- theoretical documentation version 2009. Report, Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory - Agricultural Research Service, Blackland Research Center - Texas AgriLife Research.

Winchell, M., R. Srinivasan, M. diLuzio, and J. Arnold (2007). ArcSWAT Interface for SWAT2005 - Users Guide. [http://www.geology.wmich.edu/sultan/5350/Labs/ArcSWAT_](http://www.geology.wmich.edu/sultan/5350/Labs/ArcSWAT_Documentation.pdf)

Documentation.pdf: Blackland Research Center and Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory (USDA Agricultural Research Service)

Arnold, J., J. Kiniry, R. Srinivasan, J. Williams, E. Haney, and S. Neitsch (2011). Soil and Water Assessment Tool- Input/Output File Documentation Version 2009. <http://swat.tamu.edu/media/19754/swat-io-2009.pdf>: Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory Agricultural Research Service, Blackland Research Center Texas AgriLife Research.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling - Exercise (Übung, 2 SWS)

Disse M, Tuo Y

Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Disse M, Tuo Y

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54011: Integrated Water Resources Management | Integriertes Wasserressourcen Management [IWRM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a written, closed book test of 120 min duration. The exam will consist of open questions, multiple choice questions and mainly exercises which will require short computations.

Through short and precise answers to theoretical questions, the students demonstrate that they are able to understand the principles of integrated and sustainable water management; different institutional roles in the water management sector in several countries, methods and tools of integrated water resources planning and management as well as analyze and evaluate water related decision problems. The practical part is based on exercises mainly associated to the analysis and application of a preliminary IWRM plan, to the application of simulation tools for a river basin, and to the application of the most common optimization methods in water resources management problems. This will allow verifying the understanding by the students concerning the application of basic IWRM concepts, their ability to differentiate between a range of river basin management tools and models as well as apply those concepts (e.g. linear and nonlinear optimization tools) for the solution of problems within a given period of time.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of hydrology

Content:

1. Introduction

- Introducing Water Resources Management
- The Overall Problem and Main Challenges
- Need for optimized water resources management
- System Components, Planning Scales and Sustainability
- Planning and Management
- Integrated Water Resources Management
- Definition of IWRM
- IWRM History and Principles
- The enabling environment
- The institutional roles
- Management instruments
- Water Management at River Basin Scale
- IWRM and capacity development
- 2. Decision Support Systems (Short Introduction)
- 3. Water Resources Planning and Management River Basin Management Overview
 - Framework for water resources planning and management
 - Modelling of Water Resources Systems
 - River Basin Planning and Management Models
 - Modelling Methods: Simulation, Optimization, Multi Criteria Analysis
- 4. Optimisation
 - Short Introduction to Economics for Engineers
 - Introduction to optimization
 - Calculusbased methods
 - Linear optimization
 - Dynamic optimization
 - Multiobjective optimization
- 5. Multi Criteria Analysis
- 6. Uncertainty Analysis
 - Time Series Generation
 - Sequent peak algorithm and Reservoir Management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able to:

- understand the principles of integrated and sustainable water management,
- understand different institutional roles in several countries,
- apply linear and nonlinear optimization tools,
- analyze and evaluate water related decision problems,
- differentiate between a range of river basin management tools and models.
- understand and apply methods and software tools of integrated water resources planning and management .

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists in a lecture with integrated exercises.

The teaching concept of this module is based on the fact that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. While theoretical concepts and mathematical equations require an indepth explanation, which is provided during the lectures, the understanding of a model requires handson, practical learning, which will be provided during the integrated exercises and the homework. During the lectures, the students will understand the theory behind the models. They are going to apply those models in the integrated exercises and the homework. Whenever necessary, a complementary theoretical background of the models is provided in the exercises in order to enhance the understanding of the students. In this way, at the end of the module, they will be able to create their own model from one side, of a river basin and to make an analysis of various water allocation and water resources management strategies and from the other side, to build an optimization problem and to solve it for the most important water resources problems (optimal water allocation, storage capacity – yield, reservoirs operation and groundwater supply).

Students have to bring their own laptop to the computer exercises.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard, software

Reading List:

- Water Resources System Planning and Management (Daniel P. Loucks)
- Global Water Partnership Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) Background paper on Integrated Water Resources Management
- <http://www.gwp.org/en/The-Challenge/What-is-IWRM/Dublin-Rio-Principles/>
- Bonn 2011 Conference proceedings The Water, Energy and Food Security Nexus, Solutions for the Green Economy
- United Nations World Water Assessment Programme

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing Markus Disse markus.disse@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Integrated Water Resources Management (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Disse M [L], Chiogna G, Disse M, Gerner A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54019: Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions | Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam consists of the development of a project (i.e. a numerical model with the software OWHM) to be presented in oral form (20 minutes presentation followed by a discussion). The exam will verify i) how the students understand basic concepts of water demand and supply in arid regions; ii) how the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of realistic case studies.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic Module Hydrology (BSc)
Groundwater modeling (MSc)

Content:

- Basics of water management in arid regions
- Introduction to MODFLOW-OWHM (One Water Hydrologic Model)
- Specific packages of OWHM and physical description of the processes
- Development of the case study
- Presenting a case study

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able:

- i) to understand the basic principles behind water management in arid regions.

ii) to apply a physically based model to manage water resources in arid regions.

iii) to predict water availability according to specific water management conditions.

The course will provide to the students both the theoretical as well the practical knowledge to use MODFLOW-OWHM to solve water management issues in arid regions, including irrigation.

Upon completion of the modelling and management part the students will be able to evaluate different groundwater management strategies, to create flow and transport modeling based on field measurements and to apply them to determine water availability, to understand aquifer parameters and evaluate the sustainability of water management options.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual, small groups), homework (modelling exercise).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. While theoretical concepts and mathematical equations require an in-depth explanation, which is provided during the lectures, the understanding of a model requires hands-on learning, which will be provided during exercises and homework. During the lectures, the student will understand the theory, which is behind the model they are going to use in the exercises and homework. In this way, at the end of the module, they will be able to create their own model for the solution of flow and transport in porous media.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation

Blackboard

Reading List:

- Chiang, W.-H., & Kinzelbach, W. (2001). 3D-Groundwater Modeling with PMWIN (With CD-ROM). Springer.

- One water hydrologic flow model: <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/tm6A51>

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66026: Shallow and Deep Geothermal Energy Use of Groundwater for environmental Engineers | Flache und Tiefe Geothermie von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Mit der Klausur (60 min) wird geprüft, inwieweit die Studierenden in Wissensfragen die physikalischen Grundlagen der Geothermie, die physikalischen, geologisch/hydrogeologisch relevanten Parameter und die geothermischen Prozesse beschreiben können sowie in praxisnahen Fragestellungen die Untersuchungs- und Berechnungsmethoden für die Planung und Auslegung oberflächennaher Systeme fallspezifisch anwenden, sowie die Ergebnisse aus der Datenauswertung von Feld- und Bohrdaten, auch hinsichtlich Unsicherheiten und Risiken in der Geothermie, analysieren und bewerten können.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Empfohlen sind Grundkenntnisse der Geologie (Einführung in die Geologie für Umwelting.), Hydrogeologie (Grundwasserhydraulik) und der Thermodynamik.

Content:

Im Modul werden den Studierenden die Grundlagen der Geothermie sowie die Vorgehensweise und andere wichtige Aspekte bei Planung, Bau und Betrieb von geothermischen Anlagen vermittelt. Die Inhalte sind im Einzelnen:

- Physikalischen Grundlagen des Wärmestroms im Untergrund
- Relevante Parameter zur Beschreibung geothermischer Systeme
- Lagerstättentypen geothermischer Systeme

- Verfahren zur Planung, Exploration und Gewinnung bei tiefen geothermischen Systemen
- Nutzungsvarianten von oberflächennahen geothermischen Systemen und ihre Planung und Auslegung
- Rechtliche Grundlagen bei der Nutzung von oberflächennaher und tiefer Geothermie
- Ökonomische Betrachtung von oberflächennahen Systemen
- Unsicherheiten und Risikoabschätzung bei geothermischen Nutzungen

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der erfolgreichen Teilnahme an den Modulveranstaltungen sind die Studierenden in der Lage:

- die Prozesse der Wärmeströmung im Untergrund hinsichtlich ihrer geothermischen Nutzung zu verstehen
- die Verfahren zur Erhebung und Auswertung von Daten (Felddaten, Bohrdaten) zu verstehen, welche die relevanten geothermischen Parameter abschätzen bzw. erheben.
- Verfahren zur Nutzung der oberflächennahen und tiefen Geothermie zu verstehen.
- Berechnungsmethoden zur Auslegung und Planung oberflächennaher Systeme anzuwenden, die Ergebnisse zu analysieren und zu bewerten.
- die Unsicherheiten und Risiken (z. B. Fündigkeits- und Bohrrisiken) in der Geothermie zu verstehen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das zu Grunde liegende Konzept des Moduls ist das problembasierte Lernen. Der Kern des Moduls besteht aus Lehrgesprächen mit Präsentationen zur Nutzung der tiefen und oberflächennahen Geothermie. Anschließend werden die Lerninhalte durch Übungen umgesetzt und vertieft werden. Die Übungen beinhalten Aufgaben zur Planung und Auslegung geothermischer Systeme und zum Verständnis der relevanten geologisch-thermischen Prozesse in der Geothermie. Hierbei werden Aufgaben gestellt, welche die Studierenden in selbstständiger Arbeitsweise analysieren sollen. Die Ergebnisse der Studierenden werden in der Gruppe diskutiert und der Lösungsweg aufgezeigt. Die Ergebnisse der Übungen werden den Studierenden auf der e-learning Plattform zur Verfügung gestellt um den Lösungsweg in der Nachbearbeitung überprüfen zu können. Die Vorlesung und Übung wird nach Bedarf und Möglichkeit durch Gastdozenten aus der Praxis unterstützt.

Media:

Moodle e learning Plattform, wiki-Plattform, Power-Point Präsentationen, Übungsaufgaben am PC, Lehrgespräche, Diskussion, Gruppenarbeit

Reading List:

BANKS, D. (2012): An Introduction to Thermogeology. – Ground source heating and cooling. 2nd Edition, 526 S., Wiley-Blackwell, Sussex.
DIPIPO, R. (2012): Geothermal Power Plants. – Principles, Applications, Case studies and Environmental Impact. – 600 S., Elsevier, Amsterdam.
GRANT, M. A. & BIXLEY, P. F. (2011): Geothermal Reservoir engineering. 2nd Edition, 359 S., Academic Press , Burlington.

HUENGES, E. (2010): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. - 463 S., Wiley VCH, Weinheim.

KALTSCHMIT, M., HUENGES, E. & WOLFF, H. [Hrsg.] (1999): Energie aus Erdwärme. – 265 S., Spektrum, Heidelberg.

KOENIGSDORFF, R. (2011): Oberflächennahe Geothermie für Gebäude. – 332 S., Fraunhofer IRB, Stuttgart.

OCHSNER, K. (2007): Geothermal Heat Pumps – A Guide for Planning and Installing. – 224 S., Cromwell Press, Trowbridge.

THOLEN, M. & WALTER-HERTKORN, S. (2008): Arbeitshilfen Geothermie. – 228 S., WVGW, Bonn.

Responsible for Module:

Kai Zosseder, kai.zosseder@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Einführung in die oberflächennahe und tiefe Geothermie (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Zoßeder K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV170009: International Water Rights and Politics | Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Closed book written exam (60 min).

Only dictionary allowed and a simple calculator.

The exam in this module is a written exam in which the students have to answer questions in the field of water rights and regulations in an international context.

The comprehension of the lecture contents is also checked by some transfer questions, which are oriented on the presented exemplary areas of application.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering

Content:

The world water situation is critical. In a first part this is illustrated by showing examples and discussions of international indicators. This should provide the necessary understanding, how policy and law affect this development of problems;

Part two of the course discusses detailed the principles of solutions, which the world has described in the Agenda 21, the approach of Sustainability and the derived Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM). The basics of good water governance (law and policy) are worked out by introducing the handling of complex structures and check lists like the ten principles of sustainability. This is spiced by enhanced administrative tools and basics of state philosophy.

Part three shows and discusses practical solutions: EU- Water Frame Directive; basics of water law at the example of the German WHG and the Bavarian BayWG, Water Policy and Good Governance in practice and the strategy of implementation.

The whole lecture includes a discussion of concrete examples from all over the world, delivered by the teacher and the students.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module students will be able to understand the meaning of water for the global development and the multi-dependent system of world environment. They will also understand the important role and principle of sustainability. They will be able to use the sustainable approach for design and construction including balancing the aspects of economy, ecology and social effects and also the usage of integrality (IWRM) and the approaches of efficiency and sufficiency. They will know the basic lines of good water policy and good governance, understand the challenges and principles of worldwide water law.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In order to complete the module successfully, the knowledge transfer must take place predominantly by practical examples. These examples are provided through a slide presentation. Where possible, also video clips are presented to make contents more clear.

Media:

PowerPoint Presentation and Script

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Internationale Wasserpolitik und Recht (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Grambow M (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV170051: Energy Economics and Hydro Power | Energiewirtschaft und Wasserkraftanlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: one-time
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam in this module is a written exam of 60 minutes in which the students have to answer questions in the field of energy topics, both economics and technical aspects in a closed books exam.

The comprehension of the lecture contents is also checked by some transfer questions, which are oriented on the presented exemplary areas of application.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

For Master students in Environmental Engineering:

Course only available as part of module "Energy Economics, Hydro Power and Energy Storage" (BGU46023).

Bachelor in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering.

Content:

Energy mix, power gap, increase of oil price, price fixing, nuclear phase out, grid stability, primary energy reserves, Kyoto protocol, CO2 emission trading, power prices, power trading, security of supply, environmental compatibility: These are the topics dominating the news when it comes to energy economics. How do these issues relate to each other? Which rules do energy economics follow? Conventional power or renewable energies: Contradiction or complement? What about the Interaction between energy economics and legislation, society, media or politics?

Hydro power plays a particular role within energy economics. Therefore the second part of the lecture deals with hydro power, being the most important renewable energy. Questions to be discussed will be: What are the potentials of hydro power? What is hydro power's relevance concerning the power mix? Based on a real example of a hydro power project issues as approval procedure, economics calculation, planning, construction, operation and maintenance strategy will be presented. Also this part of the lecture will demonstrate the numerous interfaces between engineering and other aspects linked to it.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able to contribute to discussions with the various stakeholders on energy economics and know the various options of power production and its implications. They get an insight in the complex structure of energy and power supply from upstream to downstream.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is aimed at providing insight into the various aspects of energy economics and at imparting knowledge to the engineer as a basis for working in an unusual and interesting environment. PowerPoint presentation and blackboard explanation for visualizing the topics. There are also discussions with the students during the lectures so they can get a deeper insight in practical experience with the topics.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation and blackboard explanation.

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Yannic Fusch (yannic.fuchs@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Energy Economics and Hydro Power (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Godde D (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI7467: Interdisciplinary Project Internship Concept Development of a Renewable Energy System in a Developing Country | Interdisciplinary Project Internship Concept Development of a Renewable Energy System in a Developing Country [ProRESDC]

Interdisciplinary Student Project Concept Development of a Renewable Energy System in a Developing Country

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 135	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The students' learning success will be determined by the following components of the project:

1. Input throughout the course of the milestone meetings (the supervisor of a team will rate each member of his team individually based on her or his input during the milestone meetings):
 - Integration of the extraneous inputs, which his team members from other fields of study give, in order to develop a holistic concept for a renewable energy system in a developing country
 - Analyzing the framework conditions, determining obstacles and deriving innovative solutions for renewable energy systems in developing countries before each milestone meeting
 - Communication with the team leader and the other team members
 - Meeting the timetable

2. Final presentation:

A jury will evaluate, how far the team manages to transfer their developed concept into an understandable context and to convince the audience of their choice of a certain concept. This includes the logic of the presentation, the focus on relevant points and appealing visualizations of their presentation slides.

In addition to this, each team member is individually evaluated for her or his presentation methods and expertise shown during the subsequent questions.

3. Project report (identical evaluation of all team members):

Here is rated how much convincing the decision was explained for the chosen energy concept and against other possible concepts due to the technological, financial and socio-cultural conditions and how comprehensible the implementation of the final concept was described.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Bachelor degree in a technical field of studies or in TUM-BWL
- Participation in "Series of lectures Renewable Energy Systems in Developing Countries"
- Interest in energy systems and their application / realization in developing countries
- Interest in the conversion of knowledge, which may differ from the field of her or his own studies on the one hand , but on the other hand is essential for the holistic understanding of their own study curriculum
- Interest in team-based project work and developing a realizeable concept
- Letter of motivation regarding study program, expertise, motivation and relevant experience (1.000 - 2.000 characters)

Content:

During the study project students develop a concept for the renewable energy system of a given location in a developing country.

During this concept development the variety of possible energy concepts will be reduced by general characteristics of stand-alone systems in the first step, followed by technological criteria in developing countries and socio-cultural impacts. Subsequently, the suitability of the various power production technologies, which are presented in the lectures, will be evaluated for the site in the developing country. Afterwards financing possibilities and framework conditions of regional market will be taken into account for the selection of the energy concept. In the end the final energy concept will be derived out of these sub steps.

Additionally the students derive options based on their developed energy concept, how to empower the population of the region economically by means of renewable energies.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the project the students will be able to:

- understand extraneous knowledge concerning renewable energy systems in developing countries by the interdisciplinary collaboration with students from different study fields
- implement this interdisciplinary knowledge about energy systems in developing countries into action competences
- present the progress of a project target-oriented in meetings
- highlight the relevant technological, financial and sociocultural framework conditions of a planned energy system for a certain location in a developing country
- evaluate various options of energy supply concepts with based on their framework conditions
- manage the progress of a concept
- develop a suitable energy concept based on the requirements and possibilities of a defined location

- present convincingly their concept in a final presentation
- describe convincingly in a project report both the choice of their energy concept taking the involvement of all relevant aspects into account and the its realization

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Students are expected to achieve the learning outcomes by means of a project internship. Interdisciplinary teams of students, consisting of students from various faculties, develop a concept for a renewable energy system for a particular location in a developing country in defined milestones. Each team is advised by a scientific assistant, who is their team leader. This advisor is managing the technical expertise of the team members with her or his project experience during the weekly milestone meetings.

Finally, each team presents its energy concept in a final presentation and in a project report. As a closing event there is offered a two-day excursion to an alpine mountain hut in Tyrol. Here both the the pros and cons of the concepts developed by the students are discussed to give the students the opportunity to reflect on their own work and that of their fellow students. Also the island energy system of the alpine hut, consisting of PV, biomass and battery storage, is shown in order to experience a realization of such a low-budget energy system.

Media:

- Practical presentation of components using PowerPoint slides and scripts for the subsequent experiments (practical events)
- PowerPoint slides to define the milestones (milestone meetings)
- Final presentation using PowerPoint
- Project report using Word or Latex

Reading List:

- Engineers without Borders UK in 2014 - Engineering in Development
- Scripts for each practical event
- Other thematic literature on the recommendation of the speakers of the lecture series

Responsible for Module:

Hamacher, Thomas; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Interdisziplinäres Projektpraktikum Konzeptentwicklung eines Erneuerbaren Energiesystems in einem Entwicklungsland (Forschungspraktikum, 4 SWS)

Hamacher T, Bazan S, Cadavid Isaza A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001255: Lecture Series Renewable Energy Systems in the Global South | Ringvorlesung Erneuerbare Energiesysteme im Globalen Süden

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 135	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Written exam of 60 minutes:

- In multiple-choice questions and short questions, it is examined if the students are able to name and explain facts regarding renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South correctly.
- In computational tasks, it is examined if the students are able to classify relevant location parameters correctly and perform calculations on renewable energy technologies correctly in order to design decentralized energy systems in the Global South according to the framework conditions of a certain location.
- In text tasks, it is examined if the students are able to classify and evaluate technological, economic and social factors influencing renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South correctly.
- The exam is graded.
- Up to 20% of the exam can be multiple-choice questions.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Bachelor degree in an engineering study program or a study program, which included technological/engineering aspects (such as B.Sc. Management & Technology)
- Interest in various renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South
- Interest in the socio-economic factors influencing the utilization of renewable energies in the Global South

Content:

Overview of renewable energy technologies including their functionality, their technological and economical assessment, their integration in decentralized energy systems as well as business concepts for their utilization in the Global South:

- Renewable energy systems in the Global South - Why and how?
- Small-scale solar thermals and photovoltaics
- Small-scale hydro-power
- Small-scale wind-power
- Small-scale biogas systems
- Battery storages
- Electrical components of mini-grids
- Rural electrification planning through Geo Information Systems
- System sizing through least-cost modelling
- Sustainable energies and entrepreneurship in the Global South
- Sustainable enterprises for Renewable Energies in the Global South
- Rural electrification projects in the Global South

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully completing the module, students are able to

- Name and explain facts regarding renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South.
- Perform calculations regarding renewable energy technologies in order to be able to design decentralized energy systems in the Global South.
- Classify and evaluate technological, economic and social factors influencing renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South.
- Develop concepts for decentralized energy systems in the Global South based on the technological, economic and social framework conditions of a certain location.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures and presentations by various researchers from TUM as well as entrepreneurs and other experts from the field of Renewable Energies in the Global South.

In exercise lessons, the taught knowledge of the lectures are applied to exemplary topics. After each lecture, the students conduct these exercises in homework and afterwards, these are discussed during the upcoming exercise lesson. Most of these exercises are calculating tasks about the technical components, but there are also some exercises regarding the financial assessment of renewable energy technologies. The exercises are not graded.

Media:

The following media types are used:

- Computer-aided presentations for the lectures
- Exercises
- Discussion of provided literature

Reading List:

- Presentation slides of the speakers
- Solutions of exercise lessons
- Other literature recommended by the speakers

Responsible for Module:

Belz, Frank-Martin; Prof. Dr. oec.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Lecture Series Renewable Energy Systems in the Global South (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Belz F [L], Belz F, Winklmaier J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1552: Regulatory Economics and Policy | Regulatory Economics and Policy

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2014

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Examination / Klausur

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Solid economic / business background (BSc with major in Agricultural Economics)

Content:

Government regulations are widely used to govern the production processes within an economy. This course compares the different theories explaining regulations and the models used to assess the efficiency of regulations. The course will concentrate on the regulations used to govern the bioeconomy which include environmental safety, food and feed safety, and health safety regulations. Different regulatory regimes will be compared and assessed from an economic perspective.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the course students should be familiar with the different theories and models explaining regulations, be familiar with major regulations and be able to assess the benefits and costs of regulations.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures, Exercises.

Media:

Power Point, PDF, Printmedien

Reading List:

Journal papers and reports as well as a text books and materials for exercises (data-sets).

Responsible for Module:

Gertrud Buchenrieder (gertrud.buchenrieder@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Regulatory Economics and Policy (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Buchenrieder G, Wree P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ8100: Fundamentals of Climate Change | Fundamentals of Climate Change

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written exam at the end of the term lasts 60 minutes. Here the students show without any additional help that their ability to answer questions concerning natural and anthropogenic causes and impacts of climate change on physical and biological systems on the basis of the topics of the lecture. The students shall prove that they are able to understand basic connections between causes and impacts of climate change

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in meteorology, physics

Content:

This modul gives an overview on the theoretical background on the physical science basis of climate change, resulting observed changes in various physical biological and biogeochemical systems, and anthropogenic attribution, additionally actions for mitigation are introduced. This lecture is based on the newest IPCC report (AR 5).

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students will become familiar with current knowledge concerning mechanism of climate change as well as climate change impacts on environment. They are able to analyse data and interpret the results. They have the knowledge to detect impacts of climate change in natural systems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Students will become familiar with current knowledge concerning mechanism of climate change as well as climate change impacts on environment. They are able to analyse data and interpret the results. They have the knowledge to detect impacts of climate change in natural systems.

Media:

IPCC (2013) Fifth Assessment Report of WGI, II, III. Houghton (2015) Global warming, the complete briefing. Most recent scientific literature

Reading List:

IPCC (2013) Fifth Assessment Report of WGI, II, III. Houghton (2015) Global warming, the complete briefing. Most recent scientific literature

Responsible for Module:

Estrella, Nicole; Dr. rer. nat.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Climate change
Lecture 2 SWS

Nicole Estrella
estrella@wzw.tum.de

Prof. Annete Menzel
amenzel@wzw.tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Personal Elective Modules | Individuelle Wahlmodule

Module Description

AR17041: Climate responsive Building II | Klimagerechtes Bauen II

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Duration time 60 minutes. Written exam.

At the end of the module the proof of performance will be a written examination. In the exam the students proof that they are able to evaluate the complex correlation of climate responsive and energy optimized building. On the basis of practical examples it is examined that the students are able to create appropriate measures and concepts. Content is over the whole semester. Answers can be given in own words or given single-choice-questions. Furthermore basic calculations should be solved.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

- Olfactory, visual and acoustic comfort
- Climate responsive building: architecture strategies (passive) to optimize the building climate and energetic supply of buildings through an integrated planning approach
- Integration of building's envelope and building technology (adjusting screw of the facade and adjustment of facade and room conditioning)
- Room conditioning: ventilation, lightning
- Technical building installation

- Daylight usage and sun protection, energy-efficient artificial lighting systems
- Simulation tools
- Legal and energy economical framework

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able to:

- name the correlations between the building's envelope and the required comfort demands and apply the resulting knowledge
- design holistic, climate responsive and energy optimized building concepts
- create sustainable concepts of room conditioning
- evaluate passive (architectural) measures for minimizing the energy demand of buildings while optimizing the comfort
- adapt individual technical systems of room conditioning to the building concept or coordinate the individual systems among themselves
- analyse practical examples with regard to climate responsive and energy optimized buildings
- understand the current political and scientific state of debate regarding to buildings and urban structures in the context of the energy revolution
- on this state of knowledge suitable systems and technologies can be chosen and founded

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The practical relevance is established by current projects and students' discussion. In the weekly lectures the content of the module is mediated in form of lecture and presentation and tested in a written exam.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation, script, blackboard

Reading List:

ClimaDesign	Gebäude die mit weniger Technik mehr können	
Hausladen,Saldanha,Liedl,Sager	Callwey Verlag	
ClimaSkin	Hausladen,Saldanha,Liedl	Callwey Verlag
Ausbauatlas	Hausladen,Tichelmann	Edition Detail, 2009

Responsible for Module:

Vohlidka, Philipp; Dipl.-Ing. (Univ.)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR17054: Conceptual Fire Prevention | Konzeptioneller Brandschutz

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Oral exam at the end of the semester about the lecture series as well as case studies.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

This seminar is about the relationship between fire prevention and the modes of action within a fire protection facility. The focus is on the understanding of the influence of the fire protection requirements on the construction and the surface. Furthermore the terminology and the legal standards will be explained.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Giertlová, Zuzana; Dr. rer. silv. habil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Zuzana Giertlova; Ernest Berghofer

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI000091: Corporate Finance | Corporate Finance

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

At the end of the course, there will be a written, closed book, multiple choice, final exam which will take 120 minutes. This exam consists of theoretical questions regarding corporate finance (e.g. characteristics of real options, when to apply which company valuation method, theoretical considerations on the optimal capital structure) as well as performing applied computations (e.g. valuing real options, computing equity values by discounting cash flows, adjusting firm risk measures for leverage). The theoretical questions are mainly based on the lecture whereas the calculations are mainly based on the tutorial.

Furthermore, students have the option to write a one-hour, closed book, multiple choice midterm exam. With this exam students can improve their final grade by one fraction (0,2/0,3). The exam covers the material from the first half of the term, students show that they are able to explain and evaluate the most common concepts in corporate finance. By completing calculations students demonstrate that they are able to apply these concepts.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The student should have a solid understanding of finance fundamentals (discounting cash flows, risk, CAPM). These topics are covered in the course "Investitions- und Finanzmanagement" or in other introductory finance classes.

Content:

The module covers fundamental concepts in corporate finance. This knowledge is important as a fundament for advanced courses in corporate finance as well as a career in the investment banking or in a corporate treasury department.

- Options: Basic understanding, put call parity, binomial and Black-Scholes option pricing, equity as call option
- Real options: Identification and binomial pricing
- Valuation: Introduction to DCF methods, multiples methods and applications
- IPO: Empirical studies of IPO costs, IPO process
- Capital structure: WACC under OPM, CAPM and MM, trade off theory of debt, agency theory of debt, pecking order theory of debt
- Efficient markets: Definitions, modeling, empirical approaches and results
- M&A: Explanations of wealth effects of M&A, explanations for conglomerates, Empirical results on other forms of ownership decreases and change (divestitures, carve outs, spin offs, tracking stock, split ups, LBOs)
- Dividend policy: Theories of optimal dividend policy, Empirical evidence

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module, students will be able to explain the most common concepts in corporate finance such as real and financial options, company valuation, market efficiency and dividend and leverage policies. Furthermore, they are able to discuss critically these topics. Finally, they will be able to apply the above concepts and decide on corporate financial policies as well as evaluate financial and real options and companies (e.g., by using option theory or DCF methods).

Teaching and Learning Methods:

There is a weekly lecture and tutorial. During the lecture, the content is presented with the help of slides and computations on a tablet computer. Students can gain a deeper understanding by solving the weekly problem sets. The solution to these problem sets is presented each week during the tutorial.

Media:

Presentation slides and white board.

Reading List:

Required:

- Berk, DeMarzo (2014, 3/E): Corporate Finance
- Copeland, T. E./ Weston, J. F./ Shastri, K. (2005): Financial Theory and Corporate Policy, USA, Addison Wesley, 4th International Edition.

Further recommended readings will be given in the lecture.

Responsible for Module:

Kaserer, Christoph; Prof. Dr. rer. pol. habil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI000285: Innovative Entrepreneurs - Leadership of High-Tech Organizations | Innovative Unternehmer - Führung von High-Tech Unternehmen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a multiple-choice exam (60 minutes), through which it is assessed how well the participants have grasped basic economic terms, the effectuation principle in entrepreneurship, Design Thinking as a mindset and process, as well as other concepts covered by the guest speakers at the lectures.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Knowledge: No special requirements, willingness to participate
- Abilities: Identifying opportunities; proactiveness; communication; commitment
- Skills: openness; analytical thinking; visual thinking; self-motivation; networking

Content:

The objective of the module is to inspire and motivate the participants coming from various disciplines for an entrepreneurial career, and to give them a basic understanding about founding and managing technology- and growth-oriented companies. To serve this purpose, the module provides an introduction to the topic of (effectual) entrepreneurship, as well as guest lectures by outstanding founders, entrepreneurs, managers, and investors on selected topics, such as:

1. The entrepreneurial ecosystem
2. Founding of companies for students and scientists
3. How to develop an idea into a market-ready product

4. Financing of startups
5. Corporate growth
6. Creating and managing an entrepreneurial culture
7. Strategic business management
8. Innovation management
9. Corporate finance
10. Business succession

Moreover, for self-motivated participants, there is ample opportunity for personal development through interactive workshops, closed networking events, and an online platform to support communications with the guest lecturers.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, participants will be able to:

- understand effectual entrepreneurship;
- understand basic economic terms, such as Intellectual Property, Cashflow, Venture Capital, Controlling;
- understand Design Thinking methodology;

Moreover through guest speakers' lectures and optional workshops participants will be empowered to:

- realize opportunities and challenges associated with the founding and managing of technology- and growth-oriented companies;
- create a personal roadmap for entrepreneurial success.

Thus, students familiarize with topics like opportunity recognition, innovation management, growth, leadership, and the facets of entrepreneurship. In doing that, they are enabled to see, realize, and experience the multiplicity in the everyday life of an entrepreneur, entrepreneurial personalities, as well as entrepreneurial skills and motivations.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a weekly lecture series in combination with a 3-hour workshop.

As guest lecturers, each week an outstanding founder, entrepreneur, manager, or investor, spanning a wide-ranging industrial spectrum, is hosted to report on their individual entrepreneurial careers.

At the end of each lecture, the participants can actively engage in discussions with the guest speaker during an open session. For participants to put their networking skills to test, each guest speaker is also hosted at a restaurant for dinner following the lecture, together with 3-5 motivated participants. All participants can apply for the dinner through the online platform of the module.

Moreover, in context of a 3-hour workshop, the participants venture their own personal qualities and skills to understand in a structured way their own entrepreneurial identity. In doing that, they focus on their individual strengths and resources to develop a plan to be entrepreneurial.

The module also provides participants with ample opportunity to network with people from the entrepreneurial environment of TUM.

Media:

- Lecture slides downloadable from www.unternehmertum.de
- Online discussion forum (e.g., for questions and feedback on guest lectures)
- Handouts (distributed online)

Reading List:

- Handbuch Businessplan-Erstellung (5th ed.), Nürnberg.
- Brown, T (2008). Design Thinking. Harvard Business Review.
- Coenenberg, Adolf G., Salfeld, Rainer (2007): Wertorientierte Unternehmensführung. Vom Strategieentwurf zur Implementierung (2nd ed.). Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart.
- Hauschildt, Jürgen (2007): Innovationsmanagement (4th ed.). Franz Vahlen GmbH, München.
- Huff, Anne (2008): Strategic Management. Wiley & Sons.
- ifex Initiative für Existenzgründungen und Unternehmensnachfolge des Landesgewerbeamts Baden-Württemberg (Hrsg.) (2002): Auf der Suche nach Beteiligungskapital. Ein Kurzleitfaden (3rd ed.). Stuttgart.
- Kollmann, Tobias (Hrsg.) (2005): Gabler Kompakt-Lexikon Unternehmensgründung. Dr. Th. Gabler/GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden.
- Read, S., Sarasvathy, S., Dew, N., Wiltbank, R., & Ohlsson, A. V. (2011). Effectual Entrepreneurship. Taylor & Francis (Part 1, S.1-70)
- Schönenberger, Helmut (2006): Kommunikation von Unternehmertum. Eine explorative Untersuchung im universitären Umfeld. Deutscher Universitätsverlag, Wiesbaden.
- UnternehmerTUM (2016): Handbuch Schlüsselkompetenzen.
- Timmons, Jeffery A. / Spinelli, Stephen (2009): New Venture Creation (7th ed.), McGraw Hill Professional

Responsible for Module:

Schönenberger, Helmut; Dr. rer. pol.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Innovative Unternehmer - Führung von High-Tech Unternehmen (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Schönenberger H [L], Schönenberger H

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI000286: Environmental and Natural Resource Economics | Environmental and Natural Resource Economics

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning success will be assessed by a written exam (120 minutes)..

By answering the questions students show that they are able to understand the economic view of environmental and resource problems. Furthermore students show that they are able to compare and evaluate alternative economic instruments (e.g. taxes, emission permits, payments for environmental services). They show their ability to apply environmental policy instruments and valuation methods to specific problems. Finally students demonstrate that they are able to conduct and interpret economic cost-benefit analyses.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

A basic knowledge in Microeconomic theory is recommended

Content:

- a) Economic growth and the environment
- b) Economic analysis of environmental problems
- c) Role of institutions and liability rules
- d) Analysis of environmental economic instruments
 - Command and control measures
 - Pollution taxes
 - Emission trading
 - Payments for environmental services
- e) Valuation methods for environmental goods

f) Cost-benefit analysis.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module the students are able to understand the economic view of environmental and resource problems. They know alternative economic instruments, e.g. taxes, emission permits, payments for environmental services and how they work and are able to compare them regarding their economic efficiency. They know and can apply specific valuation methods to attach a monetary value to environmental effects and conduct and interpret economic cost-benefit analyses.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module will be held in the form of lectures which are partially combined with group discussions and exercises. The main learning objective is here to understand the economics of environmental policy. Lectures are a format suitable to convey theoretical knowledge about the welfare implications of policy interventions. Integrated exercises will help students to apply acquired knowledge to concrete problems and derive economically sound answers.

Media:

PowerPoint

Reading List:

A digital reader consisting of various textbook chapters and journal articles will be put on Moodle for each chapter of the course.

Jaeger, W.K. (2005): Environmental Economics. Island Press.

Mankiw, N.G. and M.P. Taylor (2011): Microeconomics. 2nd Edition. South Western.

Perman, R., Y. Ma, J. McGilvray, M. Common (2003): Natural Resource and Environmental Economics. 3rd Edition. Pearson Education Limited.

Tietenberg, T. and L. Lewis (2010): Environmental Economics & Policy. Prentice Hall.

Responsible for Module:

Glebe, Thilo; PD Dr. habil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1647: Remediation of Contaminated Sites - Lecture and Exercises | Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Übungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung besteht aus einer schriftlichen Klausur (120 min). Anhand der Klausur zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie gesetzliche Regelungen, die sich mit Altlasten beschäftigen, verstehen, das Gefährdungspotential einer Altlast im Hinblick auf die Art der Schadstoffe und den Emissionspfad bewerten können, die verschiedenen Untersuchungsmethoden verstehen sowie eine geeignete Probenahmestrategie und analytisches Untersuchungsprogramm bewerten können.

Das Modul "Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Übungen" ist das Alternativmodul zu "Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Seminar". Je nach verfügbaren Plätzen behält sich der Modulverantwortliche vor, die Studierenden dem einen oder anderen dieser beiden Module zuzuordnen. Es kann nur eines von beiden Modulen absolviert werden.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Einführung in die Bodenkunde 1 und 2 müssen erfolgreich absolviert sein (Ausschlusskriterium).

Content:

Vorlesung: Bundesbodenschutzgesetz, Vorgehensweise bei der Erkundung von Altlasten; branchentypische Kontaminationen (Altablagerungen - Altstandorte, Rüstungs- und Militäraltlasten); Bewertung von Kontaminanten (Hauptkontaminanten - Prioritätskontaminanten, Stofftransport, Exposition); Gefährdungspotential, ökotoxikologische Tests; Untersuchung von Altlasten (Untersuchungsmethoden, Probenahmestrategie, analytisches

Untersuchungsprogramm); Sanierungsziele; Sicherungsmaßnahmen; Dekontaminationsverfahren; Rekultivierung und Renaturierung (Böden auf Altstandorten, Bergbaufolgelandschaften).

Übungen: Besuch von Altlastenbetrieben im Raum München: Biologische ex-situ Sanierung organisch belasteter Böden; Beprobung kontaminierten Bodenmaterials in Haufwerken; Immissionsschutzvorgaben für altlastenbearbeitende Betriebe; Sortierung und (Zwischen-) Lagerung kontaminierter Böden vor der Entsorgung in geeigneten Deponien; LAGA Deponieklassen zur Klassifikation kontaminierter Böden; Verwertungsmöglichkeiten für kontaminiertes Material; innovative in-situ Sanierungs- und Sicherungsmaßnahmen; Verhältnis von Investitions- und Betriebskosten bei langfristigen Sanierungsmassnahmen; Sicherungsmaßnahmen in Bergbaufolgelandschaften; spezifische Probleme in Braunkohlentagebaufolgelandschaften; Evaluation von Rekultivierungs- und Renaturierungsmaßnahmen; gesetzliche Hintergründe: Bundesbodenschutz-, Kreislaufwirtschafts- und Wasserschutzrecht.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreicher Teilnahme an den Modulveranstaltungen sind die Studierenden in der Lage, gesetzliche Regelungen, die sich mit Altlasten beschäftigen, zu verstehen, die richtige Vorgehensweise bei der Untersuchung von Altlasten und Altlastenverdachtsflächen sowie bei der Sanierung von Altlasten anzuwenden, das Gefährdungspotential einer Altlast im Hinblick auf die Art der Schadstoffe und den Emissionspfad zu bewerten, die verschiedenen Untersuchungsmethoden zu verstehen sowie eine geeignete Probenahmestrategie und analytisches Untersuchungsprogramm zu bewerten, unterschiedliche Sanierungstechniken und Rekultivierungsmaßnahmen zu bewerten und in Abhängigkeit von der jeweiligen Altlast die geeignete anzuwenden. Zudem sind die Studierenden in der Lage, verschiedene altlastenbearbeitende Betriebe und Altlastenstandorte zu bewerten sowie die angewandten Sanierungsverfahren kritisch, im Hinblick auf Sanierungserfolge und Umweltauswirkungen, zu analysieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung und einer Übung. In der Vorlesung werden den Studierenden die gesetzliche Regelungen, die sich mit Altlasten beschäftigen, die richtige Vorgehensweise bei der Untersuchung von Altlasten und Altlastenverdachtsflächen sowie bei der Sanierung von Altlasten, das Gefährdungspotential einer Altlast im Hinblick auf die Art der Schadstoffe und den Emissionspfad, die verschiedenen Untersuchungsmethoden sowie eine geeignete Probenahmestrategie und analytisches Untersuchungsprogramm, unterschiedliche Sanierungstechniken und Rekultivierungsmaßnahmen vermittelt.

In den Übungen wird mit den Studierenden während des Besuchs ausgewählter belasteter Standorte und Sanierungseinrichtungen verschiedene altlastenbearbeitende Betriebe und Altlastenstandorte bewertet sowie die angewandten Sanierungsverfahren kritisch, im Hinblick auf Sanierungserfolge und Umweltauswirkungen, analysiert.

Media:

Präsentationen

Reading List:

Präsentationen; vertiefende Bücherliste auf Anfrage

Responsible for Module:

Kögel-Knabner, Ingrid; Prof. Dr. rer. nat. Dr. rer. nat. habil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ4206: Material Flow Management and Applications | Material Flow Management and Applications

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a research paper of around 12-15 pages which is the means to evaluate whether the students have understood and whether they are able to apply the methodology of material flow management on a case study in a scientifically manner and to create an own scientific paper about concepts for material flow management and treatment of materials based on the methodologies of material flow analysis and life cycle assessment. management and treatment of materials based on the methodologies of material flow analysis and life cycle assessment.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

knowledge in natural science (biology, chemistry, ecology, physics);
understanding for engineering science and also for social/cultural aspects.

Content:

The students acquire detailed and differentiated knowledge about the following topics:

- need of material flow management
- procedure of material flow management
- material and substance flow analysis
- material flow assessment by sustainability indicators
- life cycle assessment
- development of strategies and measures for material flow management
(e.g. resource efficiency, urban mining, industrial ecology, bio-economy, circular economy).

Intended Learning Outcomes:

By the means of the module the students are able to:

- understand the necessity of material flow management
- understand the relationships between different processes, technological treatments of materials and organizational measures
- apply the procedure of material and substance flow analysis
- apply the assessment methods of indicator systems and life cycle assessment
- create concepts for material flow management and treatment of materials.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Concerning teaching methods, lecture and presentation parts provide the theoretical foundation of materials flow management. Real case studies are introduced to the students and worked out in the class. Likewise within interdisciplinary projects in reality, the students have to define and to solve problems collaboratively in group work by studying specialist literature and data sources. At the end they have to create a research paper as homework about this topic. The students are supervised by tutorials by the lecturer.

Media:

Power point presentation, lecture sheets, case studies of material and substance flow analysis and life cycle assessment.

Reading List:

Brunner, P.H., Rechberger H. (2004): Practical Handbook in Material Flow Analysis. Advanced Methods in Resource and Waste Management. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, pp. 318.
Brunner, P.H.; Rechberger, H.; 2016: Handbook of Material Flow Analysis: For Environmental, Resource, and Waste Engineers. Taylor & Francis Inc; 2. Revised Edition, pp. 453
Weber-Blaschke, G.; 2009: Stoffstrommanagement als Instrument nachhaltiger Bewirtschaftung natürlicher und technischer Systeme. Ein kritischer Vergleich ausgewählter Beispiele. Schriftenreihe „Nachwachsende Rohstoffe in Forschung und Praxis“ des Wissenschaftszentrums Straubing, Bd. 1, Verlag Attenkofer, Straubing, 330 S.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Gabriele Weber-Blaschke - Lehrstuhl für Holzwissenschaft Hans-Carl-von-Carlowitz-Platz 2, 85354 Freising; 08161/71- 5635; weber-blaschke@hfm.tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ6339: Applied River Restoration | Angewandte Fließgewässerrenaturierung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level:	Language:	Duration:	Frequency:
Credits:* 3	Total Hours:	Self-study Hours:	Contact Hours:

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ6332: Soils of the World: Properties and Protection | Böden der Welt: Eigenschaften und Schutz

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2014/15

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung erfolgt in Form einer mündlichen Prüfung (25 min). Anhand der Prüfung zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie sämtliche Bodentypen der Erde mit ihren wichtigsten Eigenschaften kennen und ihre Genese und die Gründe für ihr Auftreten in den verschiedensten Teilen der Welt verstehen. Sie zeigen zudem, dass sie die Zusammenhänge zwischen der natürlichen Boden(un)fruchtbarkeit und der Gefährdung der Böden durch Landnutzung verstehen und Produktionsmöglichkeiten auf Standorten unterschiedlicher Fruchtbarkeit und deren geschichtliche und kulturelle Implikationen kennen. Sie zeigen, dass sie in der Lage sind, die spezifischen Erfordernisse bei der Nutzung verschiedener marginaler Standorte zu beurteilen. Zudem zeigen sie, dass sie die Möglichkeiten des Bodenschutzes durch den Einsatz von Bäumen kennen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester / End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Einführung in die Bodenkunde 1 und 2 müssen erfolgreich absolviert sein (Ausschlusskriterium).

Content:

1. Eigenschaften, Verbreitung, Genese und Nutzungsmöglichkeiten sämtlicher Bodentypen der Erde, dargestellt gemäß der internationalen Bodenklassifikation WRB. 2. Das Welternährungsproblem, was ist Bodendegradation?, Steigerung der Nahrungsmittelproduktion auf fruchtbaren Standorten, marginale Standorte (stark erosionsgefährdet, semiarid, stark verwittert), Agroforstwirtschaft (Definitionen, Effekte von Bäumen auf den Boden, Erosionsschutz, Wasserhaushalt, Nährstoffhaushalt, die Rolle der Wurzeln).

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Studierenden kennen sämtliche Bodentypen der Erde mit ihren wichtigsten Eigenschaften. Sie haben ihre Genese und die Gründe für ihr Auftreten in den verschiedensten Teilen der Welt verstanden. Die Studierenden verstehen die Zusammenhänge zwischen der natürlichen Boden(un)fruchtbarkeit und der Gefährdung der Böden durch Landnutzung. Sie kennen die Produktionsmöglichkeiten auf Standorten unterschiedlicher Fruchtbarkeit und deren geschichtliche und kulturelle Implikationen. Sie sind in der Lage, die spezifischen Erfordernisse bei der Nutzung verschiedener marginaler Standorte zu beurteilen. Sie kennen die Möglichkeiten des Bodenschutzes durch den Einsatz von Bäumen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus zwei Vorlesungen. Anhand der Vorlesungen werden den Studierenden sämtliche Bodentypen der Erde mit ihren wichtigsten Eigenschaften, ihre Genese und die Gründe für ihr Auftreten in den verschiedensten Teilen der Welt, Zusammenhänge zwischen der natürlichen Boden(un)fruchtbarkeit und der Gefährdung der Böden durch Landnutzung, die Produktionsmöglichkeiten auf Standorten unterschiedlicher Fruchtbarkeit und deren geschichtliche und kulturelle Implikationen sowie die Möglichkeiten des Bodenschutzes durch den Einsatz von Bäumen in Form von Präsentationen vorgestellt.

Anhand von Beispielen lernen die Studierenden die spezifischen Erfordernisse bei der Nutzung verschiedener marginaler Standorte zu beurteilen.

Media:

Präsentationen, Tafelanschriften

Reading List:

1. IUSS Working Group WRB (2015): World Reference Base for Soil Resources. World Soil Resources Reports 106 FAO, Rom.
2. Zech, W., Schad, P., Hintermaier-Erhard, G. (2014): Böden der Welt. Ein Bildatlas. Spektrum-Verlag, Heidelberg.
3. Blanco, H., Lal, R. (2008): Principles of soil conservation and management.
4. Diamond, J. (2005): Collapse: How societies choose to fail or survive (auch auf deutsch)

Responsible for Module:

Peter Schad (schad@wzw.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR30055: Automation & Robotics in Construction | Automatisierung und Robotik im Bauwesen [ARC]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is carried out as part of a scientific assignment. The exam consists of a final presentation of the scientific findings followed by an oral exam (50% of the final grade) and a scientific report (50% of the final grade) at the end of the semester.

The final presentation and scientific report will refine students' skills in developing solution-based approaches, transferring acquired knowledge to case studies related to practice, and communicating the results to the public.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

no specific previous knowledge required

Content:

In this module the following topics will be taught:

- Prefabrication of linear, 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional products and elements;
- Industrialized manufacturing for the production of steel frames and space frames; wood and timber frames and space frames; precast concrete columns, beams, girders, elements and spatial units; masonry wall, floor and roof elements;
- Basics of flexible manufacturing systems;
- Assembly process and quick connect systems for on-site construction;
- Systematic and prefabricated installation systems;

- Zero-waste factories in Japan;
- Systematic disassembly: reverse logistics, re-customization;
- Logistics, on-site/off-site process control;
- Industrial construction logistics for Land, Sea, & Air;
- Logistics and ICT-based enterprise resource planning;
- Innovative methods for construction logistics (e.g. RFID);
- Overview of construction automation and robotics systems (on-site);
- Automated and robotic construction systems;
- Automated sites, systems and typologies;
- Modular production systems;
- Human-machine cooperation onsite, Exoskeleton-systems; Sustainable sites;
- Automated deconstruction, urban mining, and recycling.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully participating in the module, students are able to:

- differentiate between different building system typologies as well as related manufacturing technologies and manufacturing processes,
- determine and analyze the efficiency potential of different strategies,
- understand and adapt the importance of robotics and automation for customer integration and customization in industrial construction,
- independently develop innovative applications for the use of automation / robotics for more sustainable construction processes,
- present their own solutions in front of a critical audience, defend their results and solutions in a Q&A session and write a scientific report.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module will be held in the form of lectures and seminars. The lectures will discuss fundamentals about robotic construction processes. The seminar will focus on current practice-oriented case studies in which students will be able to apply the acquired knowledge in group work and develop their own solution approaches. The group work offers the students the opportunity to actively participate in the development of project-related topics, discuss their idea with their peers. The group work requires regular attendance to discuss the intermediate results with the supervising lecturer. The results will be both presented in a final presentation and written in a scientific report at the end of the semester.

Media:

Presentations, videos, handouts, onsite excursions if required

Reading List:

A literature list will be made available to the students at the beginning of the module.

Responsible for Module:

Bock, Thomas

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Automatisierung und Robotik im Bauwesen (Seminar, 4 SWS)

Bock T, Iturralde Lerchundi K, Pan W, Langosch K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ6415: Applied Limnology | Angewandte Limnologie (V+Ü)

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung wird in Form einer mündlichen Prüfung (30 min) erbracht.

In der Prüfung zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie unbekannte Gewässer selbständig bewerten und gegebenenfalls Ansätze zur Restaurierung bzw. Sanierung der Gewässer entwickeln können.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Der Besuch des Moduls Allgemeine Limnologie wird empfohlen.

Content:

Das Modul umfasst folgende Inhalte:

Die Eutrophierung von Gewässern: historische Entwicklung, Ursachen, biologische Konsequenzen, Ausmaß, Verhinderung; Methoden der Gewässerqualifizierung: Vollenweider-Modell, chemische, physikalische und biologische Modelle; Gewässersanierung, Fallbeispiele, Gewässerbelüftung, P-Fällung, Sedimentkonditionierung, Biomanipulation, Gewässerversauerung: Historie, Ausmaß, chemische und biologische Konsequenzen, Gegenmaßnahmen, Praktische Einführung in die Bioindikation mit Makrophyten, Anwendung des Makrophytenindex zur Bewertung von Fließgewässern und Seen.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreicher Teilnahme an der Modulveranstaltung sind die Studierenden in der Lage, unbekannte Gewässer selbständig zu bewerten und gegebenenfalls Ansätze zur Restaurierung bzw. Sanierung der Gewässer zu entwickeln.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung und einer Übung. In der Vorlesung werden die notwendigen Grundlagen aus verschiedenen Bereichen der Angewandten Limnologie vorgetragen. In der Übung werden die theoretischen Grundlagen in Zusammenarbeit mit anderen Studierenden durch die Anwendung des Makrophytenindex zur Bewertung verschiedener Gewässertypen vertieft.

Media:

Power-Point, Flipchart, Tafelarbeit, Digitale Mikrophotographie

Reading List:

Wird in den Lehrveranstaltungen bekanntgegeben

Responsible for Module:

Uta Raeder (uta.raeder@wzw.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ2469: Limnology of Running Waters | Limnologie der Fließgewässer

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung wird in Form einer mündlichen Prüfung (30 min) erbracht. Anhand der Prüfung zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie anhand von Messergebnissen der physikalischen und chemischen Verhältnisse sowie durch die kartierte Flora und Fauna unbekannte Fließgewässer typisieren und deren Qualität bewerten können. Die Studierenden zeigen, dass sie den ökologischen Zustand eines Gewässers anhand der EU-Wasserrahmenrichtlinie bewerten und Entwicklungspläne für Fließgewässer entwickeln können.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Das Modul 'Allgemeine Limnologie' wird empfohlen.

Content:

Das Modul umfasst folgende Inhalte:

1. Physikalisch-chemische Verhältnisse: Temperatur, Strömung, Grenzschichtphänomene, Substratverteilung, Sauerstoff, Kohlenwasserstoff, Nährstoffe.
2. Biologische Verhältnisse: Epiphyten, Makrophyten, Plankton, Konsumenten, Makroinvertebraten, Fische.
3. Besiedelung der drei Lebensräume im Fließgewässer: Pelagial, Benthos, hyporheisches Interstitial.
4. Anpassungsstrategien und Entwicklungsbiologie von Fließwasserorganismen, Fließgewässertypisierung, Saprobie und Trophie in Fließgewässern, River Continuum Concept.
5. Praktische Übungen, hydrophysikalische Messungen, hydrochemische Analysen, Kartierung der Flora und Fauna, Anwendung von biologischen Indices, Gewässerstrukturgütekartierung.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreicher Teilnahme an der Modulveranstaltung sind die Studierenden in der Lage, anhand selbständiger Messungen der physikalischen und chemischen Verhältnisse sowie durch die Kartierungen der Flora und Fauna unbekannte Fließgewässer zu typisieren und deren Qualität zu bewerten. Die Studierenden sind in der Lage, den ökologischen Zustand eines Gewässers anhand der EU-Wasserrahmenrichtlinie zu bewerten und Entwicklungspläne für Fließgewässer zu entwickeln.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung und einer Übung. In der Vorlesung werden die notwendigen Grundlagen aus verschiedenen Bereichen der Fließgewässerlimnologie vermittelt. In der Übung werden die theoretischen Grundlagen zur Bewertung von Flüssen und Bächen in Zusammenarbeit mit anderen Studenten durch die Anwendung verschiedener physikalischer und chemischer Verfahren und biologischer Indices vertieft.

Media:

PowerPoint, Flipchart, Tafelarbeit, Digitale Mikrophotographie

Reading List:

Einführung in die Limnologie, Schwoerbel; Fließgewässerbiologie

Responsible for Module:

Uta Raeder (uta.raeder@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR71115: Spatial Economy | Raumökonomie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Prüfungsdauer (in min.): 60.

Schriftliche Prüfung am Semesterende

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

keine

Content:

Im Zentrum des Moduls steht die Auseinandersetzung mit räumlichen Phänomenen in der gebauten sowie der unbebauten Umwelt. Siedlungswachstum, Polarisierung und die Verallgemeinerung urbaner Lebensformen sind weltweite Phänomene. Sie prägen sich in den verschiedenen Entstehungstypen und Entwicklungsstadien urbaner Räume unterschiedlich aus, weisen aber auch gemeinsame Züge auf, wie die Entstehung von hybriden und transformatorischen Stadt-Landschafts-Kontinua. Gemeinsam ist ihnen weiterhin, dass sie für die Gesellschaften Problem und Potenzial zugleich bedeuten. Diese werden aus raumökonomischer Sicht bearbeitet. Folgende Stichworte stehen aus raumökonomischer Sicht im Vordergrund: Raumverständnis (Raum als Distanz, Funktion und Prozess); Raumanalyse auf unterschiedlichen Maßstabsebenen; funktionale Entwicklungstreiber der Raumentwicklung; unterschiedliche Handlungslogiken raumprägender Akteure: funktional, territorial, morphologisch und die Anwendung dieser Zugänge in der Praxis; Wettbewerbsfähigkeit von Standorten; nachhaltige Raumentwicklung

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an den Modulveranstaltungen sind die Studierenden in der Lage, zu verstehen, was Urbanistik unter dem Blickwinkel von Raumökonomie ausmacht.

& sind die Studierenden in der Lage, die wesentlichen Entwicklungstreiber traditioneller und neuartiger funktionaler Räume zu verstehen

& sind die Studierenden in der Lage, zu verstehen wie diese Entwicklungstreiber auf die Morphologie und Entwicklung des Raumes einwirken

& sind die Studierenden in der Lage, Empfehlungen zur räumlich-urbanistischen Entwicklung abzugeben

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Der Grossteil des nötigen Wissens wird durch Vortrag vermittelt. Gastvorträge ergänzen die Wissensvermittlung. Die Studierenden werden zum Studium der Literatur und der inhaltlichen Auseinandersetzung mit den Themen angeregt.

Media:

In der Vorlesung werden Folien der Vorträge, grundlegende Literaturquellen und weitere Grundlagen auf der Lernplattform der TUM zur Verfügung gestellt. Externe Fachleute ergänzen mit Gastvorträgen das Programm.

Reading List:

Thierstein, Alain, Christian Kruse, Lars Glanzmann, Simone Gabi und Nathalie Grillon (2006): Raumentwicklung im Verborgenen. Untersuchungen und Handlungsfelder für die Entwicklung der Metropolregion Nordschweiz. Zürich: NZZ Buchverlag.

Thierstein, Alain, Stefan Lüthi, Christian Kruse, Simone Gabi und Lars Glanzmann (2008): Changing value chain of the knowledge economy. Spatial impact of intra-firm and inter-firm networks within the emerging Mega-City Region of Northern Switzerland. In: Regional Studies 42(8): 1113-1131.

Thierstein, Alain und Agnes Förster (Hrsg.) (2008): The Image and the Region - Making Mega-City Regions Visible! Baden: Lars Müller Publishers.

Responsible for Module:

Thierstein, Alain; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ6115: Environmental Law | Planungsbezogenes Umweltrecht

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung erfolgt in Form einer Klausur (60 min). Anhand der Klausur zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie die Struktur und Zusammenhänge des Umweltrechts verstehen. Sie zeigen zudem, dass sie rechtlich relevante Fragestellungen erkennen und jedenfalls grundsätzlich auch sachgerecht beantworten können.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Der vorherige Besuch der Vorlesung "Öffentliches Bau- und Planungsrecht" wird empfohlen, ist aber nicht zwingend erforderlich

Content:

Regelungsgegenstände des Umweltrechts

Naturschutzrecht

" Landschaftsplanung

" Schutzgebiete

" Naturschutzrechtliche Eingriffsregelung

" Artenschutzrecht

" FFH- und Vogelschutzgebiete

Immissionsschutzrecht

" Genehmigungsverfahren

" Genehmigungsvoraussetzungen

Umweltverträglichkeitsprüfung

Wasserrecht

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Vorlesung verstehen die Studierenden die Struktur und Zusammenhänge des Umweltrechts. Sie sind zudem in der Lage, rechtlich relevante Fragestellungen zu erkennen und jedenfalls grundsätzlich auch sachgerecht zu beantworten. Sie sind in der Lage, bei einem konkreten Projekt sowohl mit weiteren Planern als auch und insbesondere mit juristischen Beratern des Bauherrn qualifiziert zusammenzuarbeiten.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung. In der Vorlesung werden den Studierenden die Struktur und Zusammenhänge des Umweltrechts sowie rechtlich relevante Fragestellungen vorgestellt und anhand von Auseinandersetzungen mit Gesetzestexten und Fallbeispielen veranschaulicht.

Media:

Reading List:

Bundesnaturschutzgesetz; Bundes-Immissionsschutzgesetz; Gesetz über die Umweltverträglichkeitsprüfung; Wasserhaushaltsgesetz

Responsible for Module:

Kuchler, Ferdinand; Prof. Dr. jur.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Planungsbezogenes Umweltrecht (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Albrecht H [L], Kuchler F

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1561: Value Chain Economics | Value Chain Economics

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2014/15

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of two presentations per group and a final written report (15 to 20 pages) per group. Each of the two presentations lasts 30 minutes and is followed by a 30-minute questions-and-answers session. The presentations take place throughout the semester during class time. The final written report is due at the end of the semester. Students summarize the content of their presentations and incorporate the feedback and information received during the questions-and-answers sessions in the final report.

The presentation tests the ability of students to (1) describe in oral form the main actors, their interactions and the structure of value chain(s), and the institutional environment (including industrial policies); (2) explain in oral form the performance of the chain(s), the distribution of welfare, the effect of the institutional environment on the chain's performance of the chain by applying economic models and conceptual frameworks; (3) explain in oral form potential challenges for the functioning and performance of the chain(s) and related market-based and non-market based solutions by applying economic models and conceptual frameworks.

The final paper tests the ability of students to (1) describe in written form the main actors, their interactions and the structure of the value chain(s), and the institutional environment (including industrial policies); (2) explain in written form the performance of the chain(s), the distribution of welfare, the effect of the institutional environment on the chain's performance by economic models and conceptual frameworks; (3) explain in written form potential challenges for the functioning and performance of the value chain(s) and suitable market-based and non-market based solutions to improve the performance of the chain(s) and related solutions by applying economic models and conceptual frameworks; (4) draw conclusions regarding the analysis of the value chain(s) performed throughout the semester.

Each presentation contributes 30% to the final grade. The final report contributes 40% of the final grade.

Each student in a group is responsible for one part of the presentation. Individualized grades for each group presentation are obtained as follows:

- 10% Organization and structure
- 20% Quality of content and originality
- 10% Clarity of exposition of the student
- 60% Ability of the student to address questions

All students in a group contribute to the drafting of the final report. The final report is structured in sections as listed below. Each section contributes to the grade for the final report with a given % weight as explained below. The final report sections and respective weights are as follows:

- Abstract, Introduction (10%)
- Value chain structure and institutional environment (20%)
- Challenges (20%)
- Proposed solutions (20%)
- Conclusions (20%)
- References (10%)

Each section of the report is graded as follows:

- 25% Organization and structure
- 25% Language quality
- 50% Quality of content and originality

For each section, the group clearly indicates the extent (in %) of each student's contribution. Individual grades for the final report are obtained by weighting the performance in each section by the student's contribution and summing up the partial grade for each section of the final report.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Undergraduate level microeconomics and industrial organization.

Content:

The course covers the economics of value chains with a focus the agro-food sector.

The course provides an overview of the institutional framework in which the EU agro-food sector operates, and covers trends in and challenges to the functioning and performance of the agro-food sectors in the EU, USA and developing countries. The course covers economic models and conceptual frameworks required to analyse the economic effects of various challenges posed by globalization, climate change, growing consumer demand for quality and sustainable products, market power and the imbalance of power within the supply chain. The course introduces students to the EU industrial policy for the agro-food sector and discusses market-based and non-market

based solutions to improve the functioning and performance of the agro-food sector, including food labelling and production, processing, and distribution standards, formal and informal coordination and alignment of incentives among different actors of the supply chain.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully completing the module, students will be able to perform an independent analysis of a value chain. This entails being able to:

- (1) describe the main actors, their interactions and the structure of the value chain
- (2) describe the institutional environment and the relevant industrial policies
- (3) assess the performance of the value chain and the distribution of generated welfare along the value chain by applying economic models and conceptual frameworks
- (4) assess the effect of the institutional environment (including industrial policies) on the functioning and performance of the value chain by applying economic models and conceptual frameworks
- (5) find suitable market-based and non-market based solutions to improve the functioning and performance of the value chain by applying economic models and conceptual frameworks
- (6) present in oral form the analysis of a value chain
- (7) draw up a written report of the analysis of a value chain

Teaching and Learning Methods:

(2 SWS lecture) Lectures are used to provide an overview of the institutional framework, trends and challenges faced by the agro-food sector and to cover the economic models and conceptual frameworks needed to analyse value chains. Frontal lectures are used to provide students with the needed background for the analysis of value chain(s).

(1 SWS exercise) Market experiments (e.g., the-market-for-lemons-class-experiment) are used to illustrate economic models and conceptual frameworks. Group work is used to train students to research and summarize information related to value chain(s) and their institutional environment, to assess the performance of value chain(s), to explain challenges to the functioning and performance of value chain(s), to find potential solutions, and to draw up a final report.

(1 SWS seminar) Student presentations and class discussion are used to train students to present their analysis in oral form and to receive and integrate feedback into a written report.

Media:

Teaching aids include: PowerPoint slides, scientific journal papers and hand-outs.

Reading List:

Due to the lack of a standardized textbook on the specific subject, scientific journal articles from the recent literature and official reports from public institutions (e.g., EU, USDA etc.) will be provided during the lecture.

Responsible for Module:

Luisa Menapace luisa.menapace@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Value Chain Economics (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Menapace L [L], Ola O

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ2757: Advanced Environmental and Natural Resource Economics | Advanced Environmental and Natural Resource Economics

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a written exam (90 min), a presentation (20 min) and a term paper (around 10 pages). The written exam shall give proof that the lecture content was understood and that it can be applied in exemplary exercises. Both the presentation and the term paper shall analyse a lecture topic in detail and place it in the economic environment. Weighting is as follows: 50 % written exam, 40 % term paper, 10 % presentation.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Environmental and Natural Resource Economics (recommended)

Content:

Dynamic optimization; Theory of optimal extraction of renewable and non-renewable resources; Theory of joint production; Application of game theory to resource management; Optimal growth and green accounting

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students have a profound knowledge of the economics of resource problems. They can derive the optimal time path to use renewable and non-renewable resources. They can explain how resources can be incorporated in the theory of optimal growth and how they can be accounted for in welfare and sustainability measurement. They can explain how some welfare enhancing effects are produced as a side effect of production systems. They are able to apply resource economic theory to real life resource problems. They know how to apply the basic

concepts of game theory and how these can be used to explain the (im)possibilities of reaching international environmental agreements.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures will be used to teach the theoretical material. Exercises will be used to apply the theory taught in the lectures to solve problems and to facilitate a better understanding of the subject matter. In order to enable students to critically reflect on lecture topics, interactive elements are integrated (e.g. group work, case study).

Media:

Lecture notes, Excel

Reading List:

will be told in the lecture

Responsible for Module:

Sauer, Johannes; Prof. Dr. agr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Advanced Environmental and Natural Resource Economics (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Sauer J [L], Mennig P, Zhou X

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI000021: Economics I - Microeconomics | Volkswirtschaftslehre I - Mikroökonomie [ECON 1]

Microeconomics

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In the exam (written, 120 minutes) students should demonstrate their ability to adequately interpret the microeconomic concepts and apply the methods worked on in class, in limited time and without aid. By means of multiple-choice-questions, which are either embedded in a context/case/scenario or require prior computation, students' capacity to apply the learned solution strategies to new settings and draw correct economic implications is assessed.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

This course provides an introduction to basic concepts of microeconomics. It deals with the behaviour of individual economic units, such as households, business firms, and public institutions. Another concern is how these units interact to form markets and industries. How can consumer decisions be explained and how can aggregate demand be derived from consumer choice? Which are the factors that determine the production decisions of companies? How do equilibrium prices emerge in competitive markets, how in monopoly markets? What is the effect of government interventions in markets (e.g. taxes, price controls)? How does market power affect social welfare? Which factors lead to market failure?

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending this module, students will be able to describe economic tradeoffs (particularly in choice under scarcity situations of consumers and firms). Moreover, they know strategies to solve those tradeoffs and are capable of applying them to new situations. Students are able to explain the fundamental economic mechanisms underlying specialisation and trade (particularly in view of technological progress). Students can predict how government interventions (e.g. taxes, price controls) will affect simple competitive markets. They are able to explain why certain industries are prone to market concentration and how market power affects social welfare. They can distinguish which types of goods are efficiently provided on free markets, and which not.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

An interactive lecture introduces essential microeconomic concepts and theories and illustrates them with the help of topical empirical examples. Classroom experiments complement the classic bird-eye's perspective by nudging students to put themselves in the position of particular economic players, thereby requiring them to actively reflect the concepts introduced. Online surveys at the end of each chapter enable students to select which topics they would like to intensify in subsequent classes. In the accompanying exercise class, students practice, on specific problems and examples, the mathematical techniques needed to develop a deeper understanding of the economic concepts. In self-study students use the textbook to repeat the concepts introduced in class and apply them to additional examples.

This module is also offered at TUM Campus Straubing.

Media:

Textbook, slides, exercise sheets, classroom experiments, online surveys

Reading List:

Robert S. Pindyck and David L. Rubinfeld, Microeconomics, 8th Edition, Pearson, 2013 (ISBN 13: 978-0-13-285712-3). AND Robert S. Pindyck und David L. Rubinfeld, Mikroökonomie, 8. Aufl., Pearson Studium, 2013 (ISBN-13: 978-3868941678).

Responsible for Module:

Kurschilgen, Michael; Prof. Dr. rer. pol.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Economics I - Übung (WI000021) am Campus Straubing (Übung, 2 SWS)
Drobner C, Goerg S

Economics I - Übung (WI000021) am Campus Straubing (Übung, 2 SWS)
Drobner C, Goerg S

Economics I (WI000021) am Campus Straubing (Microeconomics) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)
Goerg S

Economics I (WI000021) am Campus Straubing (Microeconomics) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Goerg S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI000021_E: Economics I - Microeconomics | Economics I - Microeconomics [ECON 1]

Microeconomics

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In the exam (written, 120 minutes) students should demonstrate their ability to adequately interpret the microeconomic concepts and apply the methods worked on in class, in limited time and without aid. By means of multiple-choice-questions, which are either embedded in a context/case/scenario or require prior computation, students' capacity to apply the learned solution strategies to new settings and draw correct economic implications is assessed.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

This module provides an introduction to basic concepts of microeconomics. It deals with the behaviour of individual economic units, such as households, business firms, and public institutions. Another concern is how these units interact to form markets and industries. How can consumer decisions be explained and how can aggregate demand be derived from consumer choice? Which are the factors that determine the production decisions of companies? How do equilibrium prices emerge in competitive markets, how in monopoly markets? What is the effect of government interventions in markets (e.g. taxes, price controls)? How does market power affect social welfare? Which factors lead to market failure?

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending this module, students will be able to describe economic tradeoffs (particularly in choice under scarcity situations of consumers and firms). Moreover, they know strategies to solve those tradeoffs and are capable of applying them to new situations. Students are able to explain the fundamental economic mechanisms underlying specialisation and trade (particularly in view of technological progress). Students can predict how government interventions (e.g. taxes, price controls) will affect simple competitive markets. They are able to explain why certain industries are prone to market concentration and how market power affects social welfare. They can distinguish which types of goods are efficiently provided on free markets, and which not.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

An interactive lecture introduces essential microeconomic concepts and theories and illustrates them with the help of topical empirical examples. Classroom experiments complement the classic bird-eye's perspective by nudging students to put themselves in the position of particular economic players, thereby requiring them to actively reflect the concepts introduced. Online surveys at the end of each chapter enable students to select which topics they would like to intensify in subsequent classes. In the accompanying exercise class, students practice, on specific problems and examples, the mathematical techniques needed to develop a deeper understanding of the economic concepts. In self-study students use the textbook to repeat the concepts introduced in class and apply them to additional examples.

Media:

Textbook, slides, exercise sheets, classroom experiments, online surveys

Reading List:

Robert S. Pindyck and David L. Rubinfeld, Microeconomics, 8th Edition, Pearson, 2013 (ISBN 13: 978-0-13-285712-3). AND Robert S. Pindyck und David L. Rubinfeld, Mikroökonomie, 8. Aufl., Pearson Studium, 2013 (ISBN-13: 978-3868941678).

Responsible for Module:

Kurschilgen, Michael; Prof. Dr. rer. pol.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Economics I Exercise - English (WI000021_E): (BSc English Track) (Übung, 2 SWS)
Drobner C, Inderst F, Kurschilgen M, Mukherjee A, Strobel M

Economics I (WI000021_E) - English (Microeconomics) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)
Kurschilgen M (Drobner C, Inderst F, Mukherjee A, Strobel M)
For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI000023: Economics II - Macroeconomics | Volkswirtschaftslehre II - Makroökonomie [VWL 2]

Macroeconomics

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam will be a written test (120 min.) at the end of the term. The exam is designed to assess the participants' capabilities to apply macroeconomic theory in order to discuss and solve real world problems of the economy as a whole. Participants should demonstrate their capacity for abstraction (thinking in economic models), concretization (calculating, interpreting and applying the results of the model, mathematical processing as well as graphical illustration.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

no specific prerequisites

Content:

This module provides an introduction to basic concepts of macroeconomics. It covers:

- key institutions of capitalism as an economic system (private property, firms, markets)
- technological change as a trigger for economic growth
- price-taking and competitive markets
- price-setting, rent-seeking and market disequilibrium
- market successes and failures
- markets, contracts and information
- credit, banks and money
- economic fluctuations and unemployment
- unemployment, inflation, fiscal and monetary policy

- technological progress and living standards
- the Great Depression, the golden age of capitalism and the global financial crisis

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module, students will be able to describe the composition and distribution of the Gross Domestic Product. They can analyze the economic mechanisms underlying unemployment as well as issues regarding monetary policy and inflation. Further, participants will learn to understand the economic crisis and the wealth differences among nations. Students are enabled to think in models and apply mathematical solutions when approaching economic problems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and an exercise course. The lecture content will be delivered in a verbal presentation with the help of slides. Since the foundation of the lecture is a textbook including recent economic history, the teaching is full of real life examples. The content of the lecture is put into practice in the exercise course which applies the theoretical knowledge by basic mathematical calculations and graphical illustrations. Therefore, the module aims at encouraging participants to independently think about economic problems discussed in the lecture and in the current literature. Students are enabled to use the instruments (abstract and model thinking) for operationalizing economic problems and solve them in the conventional, mathematical manner.

This module is also offered at TUM Campus Straubing.

Media:

<http://www.core-econ.org/>

Reading List:

The CORE Project (2016): 'The Economy', in: Azim Premji University, Friends Provident Foundation, HM Treasury, Institute for New Economic Thinking, Open Society Foundations, SciencesPo, UCL (eds.), University College London.

Responsible for Module:

Hottenrott, Hanna; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

ED0152: Knowledge and Cognition (advanced topics) | Erkenntnis und Kognition (vertieft)

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2014

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 135	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Das Modul wird mit einer Modulprüfung in Form einer Seminararbeit (3000 Wörter) oder eines Vortrags (35 min) abgeschlossen.

Um die Lernziele zu erreichen, ist neben theoretischem Input und Eigenstudium auch aktive Mitarbeit im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung notwendig. Deshalb werden Mid-Term-Leistungen angeboten, die - als Anreiz für die Studierenden - zu einer Verbesserung der Bewertung der Modulprüfung führen können. Mögliche Mid-Term-Leistungen sind: Referat, Gespräch, Protokoll/Rekapitulation, Essay, Mitarbeit in der Präsenzzeit und in Online-Foren, Übungs-/Hausaufgaben. Art und Umfang der vorgesehenen Mid-Term-Leistungen werden in der Beschreibung der Lehrveranstaltung veröffentlicht.

Alle Einzelleistungen werden benotet. Die Gesamtnote der Mid-Term-Leistungen ergibt sich aus den nach Workload gewichteten Einzelleistungen. Ist diese besser als die Note der Modulprüfung, wird die Gesamtnote aus dem gewichteten Mittel der Modulprüfung und der Mid-Term-Leistungen errechnet. Die Gesamtnote der Mid-Term-Leistungen wird bei der Wiederholung einer nicht bestandenen Modulprüfung berücksichtigt.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Modul "Erkenntnis und Kognition" (ED0145)

Content:

Vertiefende Behandlung von Themen aus dem Modul "Erkenntnis und Kognition" und/oder Erörterung weiterführender Themen unter Berücksichtigung aktueller Entwicklungen und neuerer Forschungsergebnisse.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Teilnehmer besitzen vertiefte Kenntnisse über exemplarische Problemfelder und Forschungsdebatten der Erkenntnistheorie, Kognitionspsychologie bzw. philosophy of mind. Sie sind in der Lage, Informationen und Quellen eigenständig aufzubereiten und zu präsentieren. Sie können komplexe Sachverhalte und Argumentationen systematisch analysieren sowie klar und strukturiert vermitteln. Insbesondere entwickeln sie die Fähigkeit, fachspezifisches Wissen in übergreifende Zusammenhänge zu integrieren und interdisziplinär zu vermitteln.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Seminar, Referate, Diskussionen, Selbststudium insbes. eigenständige Erarbeitung eines Themas

Media:

Skripte/Reader, Thesenpapiere, Tafelbilder, Power-Point, Literatur zur Lektüre

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Jörg Wernecke (wernecke@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI000231: Asset Management | Asset Management

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is based on a written exam (120 minutes). The exam consists of calculations, multiple choice questions as well as open questions. By answering questions in multiple choice or text form, students have to show that they are able to understand the theory behind Asset Management (e.g. concept of utility and the calculation of basic utility measures, portfolio selection under various constraints, determinants of the capital asset pricing model and other factor models).

Moreover they show their ability to explain the basic models e.g. of portfolio theory.

By performing calculations and elaborating on theoretical considerations, students demonstrate their ability to evaluate and apply the methods presented in the module. They show that they are able to consider asset pricing models.

Students are allowed to use a 5 page DIN A4 formula gallery as well as a standard normal distribution table at the course and during the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

MA9712 "Introductory Statistics" (Recommended)

MA9711 "Introductory Mathematic" (Recommended)

Content:

The target of the module is to familiarize students with the concept of Asset Management from a theoretical perspective. The module provides the theoretical foundation that is required to understand typical problems in Asset Management and illustrates how to solve these problems effectively by means of the appropriate tools (e.g. Excel Solver).

The following contents are addressed:

- Utility Theory and decisions under uncertainty
- Theory and application of basic models of portfolio theory with a particular focus on portfolio optimization under various constraints in the Markowitz mean-variance framework
- Theory and application of asset pricing models (e.g. Capital Asset Pricing Model, Arbitrage Pricing Theory)
- Theory and application of conditional asset pricing
- Portfolios Performance Measurement

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module, students (1) understand the concept of utility theory (utility functions and link to risk attitudes) and can (2) calculate basic utility measures (absolute risk aversion, relative risk aversion, expected utility, certainty equivalent, risk premium); Students can also (3) explain and apply the basic models of portfolio theory, i.e. they can calculate the optimal portfolio allocation in the Markowitz mean-variance framework for an arbitrary set of asset returns under various constraints. Moreover, students (4) understand the fundamental concept of the Capital Asset Pricing Model and are able to (5) apply the model and its variants introduced in the module and also recognize the shortcomings of this model. Students (6) learn to use other asset pricing models and when to apply them. Finally, students (7) learn the theory, process and methods to measure the portfolios' performance.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module combines various learning methods:

- Basic knowledge, theoretical concepts and practical examples will be provided through the lecture.
- Controversial discussions and active participation in class are encouraged to deepen understanding of the concepts presented.
- In the exercises, students will apply their theoretical knowledge to concrete
- Demonstration of how to apply portfolio optimization on real-world data by using Excel
- Students will get insights into practice via several guest lecture

Media:

Presentation slides, white board

Reading List:

Elton, E. J./ Gruber, M. J. (2006): Modern Portfolio Theory and Investment Analysis, USA, Wiley, 7th Edition.

Copeland, T. E./ Weston, J. F./ Shastri, K. (2006): Financial Theory and Corporate Policy, USA, Addison Wesley, 4th Edition.

Responsible for Module:

Kaserer, Christoph; Prof. Dr. rer. pol. habil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Asset Management - Übung (WI000231) (Übung, 2 SWS)

Kaserer C [L], Goncalves de Azevedo V

Asset Management (WI000231) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Kaserer C [L], Goncalves de Azevedo V, Kaserer C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

ED0218: Science and Technology Communication | Wissenschafts- und Technikkommunikation

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2014

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 120	Self-study Hours: 83	Contact Hours: 37

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung umfasst aufgrund der unterschiedlichen Lernergebnisse der beiden zugeordneten Veranstaltungen zwei Teilleistungen: (1) ein Essay (1000-1500 Wörter) zum Workshop (20%) und (2) ein Referat (inkl. schriftl. Ausarbeitung (1000-1500 Wörter)) im Seminar (80%).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

keine

Content:

Zeitung, Internet oder Science Center: Es gibt viele Gesichter der Kommunikation zwischen Wissenschaft und Öffentlichkeit. Immer mehr Wissenschaftler stellen sich auch dem Dialog auf dem Marktplatz. Welche Möglichkeiten der Vermittlung gibt es? Welche Herausforderungen stellen sich in der Kommunikation zwischen Wissenschaft, Medien, Politik und Öffentlichkeit? Wie kann ich als Wissenschaftler meine eigene Arbeit verständlich beschreiben? Wie lassen sich komplexe Sachverhalte interessant aufbereiten? Wie wird die gesellschaftliche Relevanz wissenschaftlicher Themen dargestellt?

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an den Modulveranstaltungen sind die Studierenden in der Lage, Probleme und Möglichkeiten der Wissenschafts- und Technikkommunikation zu verstehen und Techniken für eine effektive Kommunikation anzuwenden.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus Vortrag und Präsentationen des Dozenten, Einzel- und Gruppenarbeit zu praktischen Beispielen, Referaten zu historischen, didaktischen und sozialwissenschaftlichen Perspektiven. Aktive Teilnahme an den Lehrveranstaltungen.

Media:

PowerPoint, Filmausschnitte, Übungsaufgaben, Skriptum

Reading List:

Winfried Göpfert (Herausgeber): Wissenschafts-Journalismus: Ein Handbuch für Ausbildung und Praxis. Econ-Verlag, 2006.

Alexander Gerber: Trendstudie zur Wissenschaftskommunikation, 2011, http://www.stifterverband.de/publikationen_und_podcasts/positionen_dokumentationen/wissenschaftskommunikation_trendstudie/wissenschaftskommunikation_trendstudie_2011.pdf.

Responsible for Module:

Heckl Wolfgang (heckl@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Corona | Herausforderungen für die Wissenschaftskommunikation (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Heckl W [L], Weitze M

Corona | Herausforderungen für die Wissenschaftskommunikation (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Heckl W [L], Weitze M

Wissenschaft kommunizieren (Verständliche Texte, kontroverse Dialoge und mehr) (Workshop, 1 SWS)

Weitze M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

MCTS0036: Moderation (RESET) | Moderation (RESET)

How to guarantee efficient group discussions and moderation

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Students must submit a research paper (2000 to 3000 words) in which they demonstrate that they have gained a deeper understanding of successful moderation. They do so by analysing a case or reflecting their own and other's communication patterns and behaviour in group discussions and moderation situations. In the paper, students demonstrate that they have acquired a greater awareness for communication challenges and barriers with different stakeholders, as well as an empathic and also assertive communication attitude. Furthermore, they show that they are able to apply effective communication techniques for the creation and maintenance of respectful and results-oriented group discussions, and also to learn from experience and - if necessary or advisable - to modify critical group communication patterns.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

This Skills module is aimed at students currently enrolled in the M.A. program 'Responsibility in Science, Engineering and Technology'. Students from other English-language MA programs can apply to join the respective course provided there is sufficient space available.

Content:

It is a major challenge to communicate effectively with and to different stakeholders within the STS/RRI context (in project meetings, planning processes or field activities), especially when targeting the change of paradigms and behaviour. Involving different stakeholders such as fellow researchers and partners but also decision makers, entrepreneurs, and civil society in productive, interactive inter- and transdisciplinary meetings is a challenge and requires an informed and skilled

intervention of the moderator. Relevant concepts for these interventions will be discussed and necessary skills will be trained.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

This module is dedicated to the challenges of successful communication in multi-stakeholder environments. Participants will acquire the following skills needed to support and moderate meetings and discussions (involving 3-20 participants) effectively and guarantee consistent outcomes:

- awareness for communication challenges and barriers with different stakeholders
- empathic and at the same time assertive communication attitude in moderation situations
- application of effective moderation techniques (e.g. active listening, rephrasing, question techniques, establishing rapport)
- ability to use these techniques for the creation and maintenance of respectful and result-oriented group discussions
- ability to learn from experience and - if necessary or advisable - to modify critical group communication patterns

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures to transfer knowledge about moderation and mediation; interactive exercises and simulations (role plays) to train group communication and moderation techniques

Media:

Whiteboard, flip chart, exercise sheets, exercises, role plays, films

Reading List:

MOORE, Ch. (2014). The Negotiating Process - Practical Strategies for Resolving Conflict.- 4th revised Edition; Jossey-Bass Publishers. San Francisco, CA, USA.

FISHER, R. & Ury, W. (2012). Getting To Yes: Negotiating Agreement Without Giving In. 3rd revised Edition (1st Ed. 1983). Penguin Books. New York, NY, USA.

SCHULZ v. THUN, F. (2004) Seven Tools for Clear Communication: The Hamburg Approach in English Language; Arbeitsgruppe Beratung und Training, Fachbereich Psychologie; 69 p.

Responsible for Module:

Crail, Tina; M.A.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Moderation - How to Guarantee Efficient Communication within Groups (Workshop, 2 SWS)
Caser U

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR20091: Supplementary Introduction to Urbanism | Ergänzende Einführung Städtebau

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung wird in Form einer Übungsleistung und einer mündlichen Prüfung absolviert. Anhand kleiner urbanistischer Entwurfsaufgaben wird theoretisches städtebauliches Wissen auf seine Anwendung im konkreten Fall hin geprüft. Durch Transferleistung wird das Wissen in 2 Übungen zur analytischen Erfassung und Einordnung von Stadträumen, gesellschaftlichen Tendenzen und Referenzprojekten sowie Entwurfsstrategien angewandt. Bestandteile sind jeweils die Recherche vor Ort und die graphische Darstellung des thematisierten räumlichen Sachverhaltes. Ergänzend greift der Studierende ein Vorlesungsthema auf und erläutert dieses im abschließenden, mündlichen Prüfungsgespräch durch Anwendung auf einen Praxisfall. Dadurch wird die verbale Kommunikation städtebaulicher Sachverhalte in der Praxisanwendung abgeprüft.

Die Bewertungen der zwei zeichnerisch und schriftlichen Übungen und des Prüfungsgesprächs werden zusammengezogen und ergeben die Modulnote.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester / End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Das Modul AR20091 ist eine thematische Auskopplung aus dem Pflichtmodul AR 20016: Städtebau aus dem Bachelor-Studiengang Architektur und kann daher nicht von den (regulär für diesen Studiengang an der TUM eingeschriebenen) Studierenden dieses Studiengangs belegt werden.

AR20091 – Ergänzende Einführung Städtebau richtet sich an Studierende welche im Rahmen eines anderen Studiengangs oder eines Gastaufenthaltes an der TU München grundlegende

Kenntnisse zu städtebaulichen Transformationsprozessen und in Konzepten und Werkzeugen des Städtebaus erwerben möchten. Für Studierende, welche erst ab der Masterstufe mit einem Wechsel des Studiengangs das Thema Stadt vertiefen möchten, eignet sich AR 20091 als guter Einstieg in die Grundkonzepte, Werkzeuge und Elemente des Städtebaus.

Content:

Das Modul AR 20091: Ergänzende Einführung Städtebau vermittelt ein Grundverständnis für die Komplexität und Vielfalt städtischer Räume in der Erläuterung von Grundkonzepten, Werkzeugen und Elementen des Städtebaus. Topographie und Kontext, Körper und Raum, Ort und Geschichte, Nutzung und Gebrauch, Routinen und Rituale, Zeiträume und Bewegung, subjektives Gefühl und kollektive Erinnerung, Infrastruktur und wirtschaftliche Dynamik sind nur einige von vielen Faktoren, die der Analyse zugänglich sind. Der Maßstab umfasst den engeren Kontext im städtebaulichen Umfeld bis hin zu regionalen Strukturen, von der Stadt und ihrem Umland bis hin zur Region. Das städtebauliche Instrumentarium der Architektur wird systematisch auf diversen städtebaulichen Maßstabsebenen und mit unterschiedlichen thematischen Schwerpunktsetzungen angewendet.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an den Modulveranstaltungen sind die Studierenden in der Lage,

- konkrete Stadträume in ihrer Komplexität und Vielfalt analytisch zu erfassen.
- zeitgenössische urbane Phänomene zu beobachten und zu entschlüsseln, zu deuten und in ihren jeweiligen Kontext einzuordnen.
- Referenzen räumlich orientierter Strategien für die Entwurfs- und Planungspraxis als Methoden und Werkzeuge im Entwurf einzusetzen
- wichtige zeitgenössische Grundkonzepte des Städtebaus, wie städtischer Mischung, Ordnung, Dichte, Öffentlichkeit, etc. zu überblicken und damit in entwerferischen Ansätzen zu argumentieren, und damit
- veränderte gesellschaftliche Tendenzen kreativ in urbane Projekte zu integrieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vorlesungen werden durch Übungen begleitet. Die Teilnahme an den Vorlesungen vermittelt das notwendige Wissen, das in den Übungen exemplarisch zur Anwendung gebracht wird. Die Recherche und Analyse des Kontextes als eine elementare Voraussetzung architektonischen Planens und Entwerfens wird trainiert. Dabei kommen zusätzlich unterschiedliche Medien der Präsentation zur Anwendung. Damit wird der Zusammenhang von inhaltlicher Aussage und Medien der Darstellung weiter trainiert.

Die als Prüfungsleistung zu erbringenden Übungsaufgaben und thematische Erarbeitung zum Prüfungsgespräch werden von den Studierenden in Eigenstudium sowie unter unterstützender Anleitung bearbeitet

Media:

Vorlesung, ggfs. Stadtwanderung, Exkursion, (weiterführende) Literaturrecherche und Internetrecherche.

Reading List:

Weiterführende Literatur wird themenspezifisch in den Vorlesungsveranstaltungen bekanntgegeben

Responsible for Module:

Mark Michaeli, Prof. Dipl.Arch. ETH

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR30002: Spatial Economy | Raumökonomie [RÖKMA]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Examination consists of a 2-hour written exam as part of which the students have to demonstrate that they remember and understand theories, mechanisms and impacts of the economic development of space and property and that they are able to transfer these to a given problem. By transferring the theories the students show their ability to understand popular forms of visualization and description of economic drivers of spatial change in a specific case and to evaluate resulting challenges for the urban development.

Important notice in consideration of the restrictions on personal contacts due to the CoViD19 pandemic: If the general conditions (hygiene, distance rules, etc.) for an exam with personal attendance can not, or only under disproportionate effort, be ensured, the form of examination can be changed to either a written scientific report or a digital remote oral exam, in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at the latest 14 days before the exam date by the examiner after consultation with the responsible examination board.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The students should be aware of the main driving forces of spatial development on different scales and be able to analyse them. Basic skills in design and planning in the built environment are advantageous. Students should be able to comprehend space in different ways (morphological, territorial and functional). Furthermore, basic scientific skills are required. The course "Spatial Dynamics" and "Introduction to Scientific Methods" of the TUM Architecture Bachelor programme provide a good basis for successful completion of this module.

Content:

The module "Urban Economics" takes two different scales of spatial economy into account: The individual building or ensemble, and the large-scale spatial development in the city and region. The lecture "Urban Economics I" deals mainly with novel functional spaces and current issues of economic geography, such as Mega-City Regions and knowledge economy, and examines economic relationships and development drivers. The exercises are mainly about spatial analysis on different scales. Methodological skills for visualization, hypothesis formation and presentation of results are trained.

The lecture "Urban Economics II" deals with the individual property under economic aspects. Contents of the course are basic theories and contexts of real estate management and development.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module the students are able to

- understand the main economic connections and driving forces of functional regions,
- understand how these forces control the morphology and development of space,
- assess the intended impact of territorial strategies,
- understand important mechanisms of the real estate market,
- reproduce and apply basic theories of real estate management and development,
- suggest territorial strategies,
- formulate correct hypotheses and to implement them,
- apply basic rhetorical and presentation skills.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In the course external presenters and the staff at the chair provide presentations, tutored lectures and monitored discussions. Students are encouraged to study the suggested readings and discuss the topic.

Media:

In the two events essential content is presented by experts from practice and staff members in the form of lectures and inputs. Lecture slides and further literature is provided on the TUM online learning platform "Moodle".

Reading List:

Bentlage, Michael, Stefan Lüthi and Alain Thierstein (2013): Knowledge creation in German agglomerations and accessibility An approach involving non-physical connectivity. In: Cities, 30 (1), 47-58.

Brauer, Kerry-U. (2013): Grundlagen der Immobilienwirtschaft. Wiesbaden: Springer.

Conventz, Sven and Alain Thierstein (eds) (2014): Airports, Cities and Regions. Abingdon: Routledge.

Maennig, Wolfgang and Matthias Ottmann (2011): Perspektiven des deutschen Immobilienmarktes und wirtschaftspolitische Herausforderungen. In: Perspektiven der Wirtschaftspolitik, 12 (2), 192-214.

Müller-Stewens, Günter and Christoph Lechner (2005): Reflexion: Theoretische Ansätze des Strategischen. In: Günter Müller-Stewens and Christoph Lechner (eds) (2005): Strategisches Management, 144-158.

Ottmann, Matthias (2005): Public-Private Partnerships im Lichte der ökonomischen Vertragstheorie. In: Bach, Hansjörg, Matthias Ottmann, Erwin Sailer and Frank Peter Unterreiner (eds) (2005): Immobilienmarkt und Immobilienmanagement, 179-215.

Ottmann, Matthias (2009): Immobilienmärkte als Forschungsthema der Wirtschaftsgeographie. In: Martin Hess and Reinhard Paesler (eds): Wirtschaft & Raum: Wege und Erträge der Münchner wirtschaftsgeographischen Forschung, 55-67.

Responsible for Module:

Thierstein, Alain; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Raumökonomie II (Immobilienwirtschaft und Stadtentwicklung) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)
Ottmann M

Raumökonomie I (Raumstruktur und Regionalentwicklung) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)
Thierstein A, Wenner F

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR30294: Climate Responsive Building I | Klimagerechtes Bauen I

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Duration time 60 minutes. Written exam.

At the end of the module the proof of performance will be a written examination. In the exam the students proof that they are able to evaluate the complex correlation of climate responsive and energy optimized building. On the basis of practical examples it is examined that the students are able to create appropriate measures and concepts. Content is over the whole semester. Answers can be given in own words or given single-choice-questions. Furthermore basic calculations should be solved.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundkenntnisse der Gebäudetechnik, Kenntnisse über die Bilanzierung von Gebäuden in energetischer und ökologischer Hinsicht.

Content:

- Climate and climatic parameters
- Fundamentals of energy and renewable energy
- Thermal comfort
- Climate responsive building: architecture strategies (passive) to optimize the building climate and energetic supply of buildings through an integrated planning approach
- Integration of building's envelope and building technology (adjusting screw of the facade and adjustment of facade and room conditioning)

- Winter and summer insulation
- Energy balance of the building in heating and cooling mode
- Room conditioning: heating, cooling
- Technical building installation
- Energy conversion and energy supply, central and decentralised energy supply concept, energy storage
- Simulation tools
- Legal and energy economical framework

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module climate responsive building students are able to

- design holistic, climate responsive and energy optimized building concepts
- create sustainable concepts of room conditioning and energy supply for buildings and quarters
- evaluate passive (architectural) measures for minimizing the energy demand of buildings while optimizing the comfort
- adapt individual technical systems of room conditioning to the building concept or coordinate the individual systems among themselves
- analyse practical examples with regard to climate responsive and energy optimized buildings
- understand the current political and scientific state of debate regarding to buildings and urban structures in the context of the energy revolution

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The practical relevance is established by current projects and students' discussion. In the weekly lectures the content of the module is mediated in form of lecture and presentation and tested in a written exam.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation, script, blackboard

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Vohlidka, Philipp; Dipl.-Ing. (Univ.)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Klimagerechtes Bauen I (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Auer T, Vohlidka P, Wagner T, Zettelmeier C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR30309: Conservation of historical buildings today I | Denkmalpflege heute I

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In Form einer mündlichen Prüfung (20 min.) werden anhand von grundsätzlichen Fragen und praxisbezogenen Fallbeispielen das Verständnis für Aufbau, Arbeitsweise und Vernetzung der Denkmalbehörden überprüft. Insbesondere auf die differenzierte Abwägung der Handlungsoptionen unter Beachtung der gesetzlichen Grundlagen wird in der Prüfung großer Wert gelegt wird.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Das Modul vermittelt in Vorlesungen und Ortsterminen Einblicke in die Problemstellungen heutiger Denkmalpflege. Vorgestellt werden die wesentlichen Aufgabenbereiche des Landesamts für Denkmalpflege und die rechtlichen Grundlagen. Denkmalpflege heute I dient der Vermittlung des fachspezifischen Grundlagenwissens zum Umgang mit denkmalgeschütztem Gebäudebestand und den speziellen Anforderungen an die institutionellen Strukturen, die sich aus der Vielzahl und Vielfältigkeit der geschützten Bauten ergibt.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme am Modul Denkmalpflege heute I sind die Studierenden in der Lage, Aufbau und Arbeitsweise der oberen Denkmalbehörde zu verstehen und die komplexe Vernetzung mit anderen Behörden und Ämtern zu erklären. Im Focus steht:

- das Verständnis für die denkmalpflegerrelevante Gesetzeslage und denkmalpflegerische Konventionen
- das Denkmalgesetz als Grundlage für die Praxis der institutionellen Denkmalpflege
- die Abwägung von Methoden und Strategien für bauliche Maßnahmen im denkmalgeschützten Bestand

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vorlesungen vermitteln ein Verständnis für die heutige denkmalpflegerische Konvention anhand der Betrachtung der Geschichte und Entwicklung der Denkmalpflege in Deutschland und der sich daraus entwickelten Gesetzeslage.

Vorgestellte Beispielprojekte zeigen das Spektrum der möglichen Strategien und die Umsetzung der baulichen Maßnahmen. Ergänzende Ortstermine in den Außenstellen des Landesamtes für Denkmalpflege und des Landesamtes selbst geben Einblick in die praktische Arbeit der Ämter und veranschaulichen die komplexe Vernetzung der Ämter.

Media:

Vorlesungen mit Präsentation
Exkursionen

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Hild, Andreas; Prof. Dipl.-Ing.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Denkmalpflege Heute I (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Pfeil M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR30320: Technoscience and the City: Advances in Urban Theory | Technoscience and the City: Advances in Urban Theory

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Students will have to submit a final essay or report, which will measure not only the student's ability to critically understand and evaluate the role of technoscience in contemporary urbanization processes, as well as the material politics, sociotechnical imaginaries, invisible work, and knowledge controversies shaping contemporary urban assemblages, but also the capability of proposing original analyses of historical or contemporary developments.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Think of urban waste management, transport flows, noise abatement or tourist practices. Cities are made of multiple sociotechnical assemblages bringing together humans and non-humans, such as technologies, microbes, fuel or maps, in all sorts of ways for all sorts of purposes. For a long time, however, urban studies have mostly focused on the political economy of cities, on the logics of capital accumulation and class struggles shaping urbanization processes, overlooking the often contested role played by technoscience in shaping sociotechnical assemblages.

This module introduces students to new theoretical approaches, conceptual repertoires and understandings of the urban, urbanity and urbanization that, inspired in science and technology studies, address the sociotechnical complexity of cities. Key issues addressed in this module include:

1. Histories of urban materials and technologies
2. Cities as technological artifacts and sociotechnical assemblages.
 - a. Performative, relational and fluid understandings of space
 - b. Buildings as quasi-technologies and the dynamics of sociotechnical systems
 - c. Cyborg and hybrid forms of urban life: infrastructural and inter-species assemblages
3. Urban cosmopolitics and the right to infrastructure

Intended Learning Outcomes:

1. Understanding the role played by materials and technologies in the history of urbanization and modes of urban coexistence
2. Analysing, through case studies, the sociotechnical assemblages, knowledge politics and hybrid urbanities emerging in contemporary processes of urban transformation
3. Critically evaluating and experimentally exploring the more-than-human politics of grassroots and citizen projects.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching methods will include lectures, student presentations, in-class discussion of case studies and key texts, project work in groups, as well as regular discussions with the lecturer.

Lectures have the aim of introducing students into larger historical developments, conceptual genealogies and disciplinary contexts, as well as providing background information about the key authors to be discussed. The student's oral presentation is a means to foster not only the student's ability (a) to read analytically and engage critically with the suggested readings, but also (b) to conduct a discussion, through case studies, analysing the strengths, consequences, and problems of the arguments and case studies there present. In-class discussion of texts further fosters student's capabilities to recognize and react to different readings and interpretations of a text, as well as to dialogically work towards a common understanding of key arguments. Project work in groups aims at fostering the student's inventive skills to develop a theoretical or practical proposal. Regular discussions with the tutor ensure the student's ability to develop different insights for the completion of the final essay.

Media:

Reading List:

- Amin, A. & Thrift, N. (2002) *Cities. Reimagining the Urban*. Cambridge: Polity Press.
- Blok, A. & Farías, I. (Eds.) (2016) *Urban Cosmopolitics. Agencements, Assemblies, Atmospheres*. London: Routledge
- Corsín, A. (2014) The right to infrastructure: a prototype for open source urbanism. *Environment and Planning D: Society and Space* 32(2): 342-362
- Farías, I., & Bender, T. (Eds.). (2009). *Urban Assemblages: How Actor-Network Theory Changes Urban Studies*. London: Routledge.

Graham, S. & Marvin, S. (2001) Splintering Urbanism: Networked Infrastructures, Technological Mobilities, and the Urban Condition. London: Routledge.

Guggenheim, M. & Söderström, O. (Eds.) (2009) Re-shaping Cities. How Global Mobility Transforms Architecture and Urban Form. London: Routledge

Heynen, N. Kaika, M. & Swyngedouw, E. (Eds.) (2006) In the nature of cities: urban political ecology and the politics of urban metabolism. London: Routledge

Latour, B. & Hermant, E. (1998) Paris Ville Invisible. Paris: La Decouverte

Responsible for Module:

Farias Hurtado, Ignacio; Prof. Dr. phil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Ignacio Farías

Tomás Sanchez Criado tomas.criado@tum.de

Laurie Waller laurie.waller@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR30331: Conservation of historical buildings today II | Denkmalpflege heute II

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In Form einer mündlichen Prüfung (20 min.) werden anhand von grundsätzlichen Fragen und praxisbezogenen Fallbeispielen das Verständnis für Aufbau, Arbeitsweise und Vernetzung der Denkmalbehörden überprüft. Insbesondere auf die differenzierte Abwägung der Strategien und Methoden, sowie die Umsetzung der baulichen Maßnahme unter Beachtung der gesetzlichen Grundlagen wird in der Prüfung großer Wert gelegt.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Teilnahme am Modul Denkmalpflege heute I.

Content:

Aufbauend auf das Modul Denkmalpflege heute I, vermittelt das Modul in Vorlesungen und Ortsterminen Einblicke in das Berufsbild der institutionellen Denkmalpflege. Insbesondere die Anwendung des Denkmalschutzgesetzes in Bezug auf Bauaufgaben im denkmalgeschützten Bestand wird als wesentlicher Aufgabenbereich des Landesamts für Denkmalpflege vermittelt. Zum einen werden die rechtlichen Grundlagen als theoretische Basis vorgestellt und in ihrer Bedeutung analysiert. Zum anderen erhalten die Studierenden Einblick in die Umsetzung der normativen Texte in der denkmalpflegerischen Praxis vor Ort. Insbesondere wird das Bewusstsein für die spezifischen Anforderungen für jedes Einzelobjekt geschärft und Wege der individuell abzustimmenden Handlungsweisen aufgezeigt.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme am Modul Denkmalpflege heute II sind die Studierenden in der Lage, Aufbau und Arbeitsweise der oberen Denkmalbehörde zu verstehen und die komplexe Vernetzung mit anderen Behörden und Ämtern zu erklären. Im Focus steht:

- das Bewertung der denkmalpflegerelevanten Gesetzeslage und relevanter technischer Normen
- die Kenntnis über Verfahrenswege und praktischen Vollzug des Denkmalgesetzes
- die Abwägung von Methoden und Strategien für bauliche Maßnahmen im denkmalgeschützten Bestand
- die Fähigkeit eigenständige Lösungen zum adäquaten Umgang mit denkmalgeschütztem Gebäudebestand zu kreieren

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vorlesungen vermitteln ein Verständnis für die heutige denkmalpflegerische Konvention anhand der Betrachtung von vorgestellten Beispielprojekten an denen verschiedene Verfahren zur Umsetzung des Denkmalgesetzes aufgezeigt werden, sowie unterschiedliche bauliche Umsetzungen verglichen werden. Ergänzende Ortstermine in den Außenstellen des Landesamtes für Denkmalpflege und des Landesamtes selbst geben Einblick in die praktische Arbeit der Ämter. Ortstermine in baulichen Referenzprojekten veranschaulichen die konkrete Durchführung denkmalpflegerischer Bauaufgaben.

Media:

Vorlesungen mit Präsentation
Exkursionen

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Hild, Andreas Pfeil, Mathias

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Denkmalpflege Heute I (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Pfeil M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR30386: European Mega City Regions | European Mega City Regions [EMCR]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a 60-minute written exam. In the exam, students have to recall conceptual foundations, theories and findings from spatial development. The exam consists of open questions, which improve writing and communication skills.

Important notice in consideration of the restrictions on personal contacts due to the CoViD19 pandemic: If the general conditions (hygiene, distance rules, etc.) for an exam with personal attendance can not, or only under disproportionate effort, be ensured, the form of examination can be changed to exercises, particularly e-Tests, in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at the latest 14 days before the exam date by the examiner after consultation with the responsible examination board.

The examination consists of one e-test. The examination date will be announced in time in the course description.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The students should comprehend spatial drivers and they should be able to analyse spatial development on different scales. Basic skills in design and planning in the built environment are required. Students are able to consider spaces in different ways (morphological, territorial and functional). Furthermore, basic scientific skills are required. The module "Urban Economics" and "Introduction to Scientific Methods" of the Bachelor programme in Architecture provide the basis for successful completion of this module. Sufficient proficiency in English is necessary.

Content:

The module European Mega - City Regions focusses on functional spaces, such as polycentric metropolitan areas and the development drivers. This course assesses spatial development, spatial strategies and their consequences on the built environment. Technical contents are the understanding of space (space as a distance function and process); spatial analysis on different scales; functional drivers of spatial development; to understand different logics space: functional, territorial, morphologically and the application of these approaches in practice; functional spaces; strategies of spatial development and the intended as well non-intended consequences of these strategies. Methodological issues are: visualization, hypothesis formulation and presentation of results orally and in a written exam.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module the students are able to

- understand what functional regions are,
- understand which factors drive the functional regions,
- understand how these drivers control the morphology and development of these regions,
- assess the intended impact of territorial strategies,
- suggest territorial strategies,
- formulate correct hypotheses and implement them, and
- apply basic rhetorical and presentation skills.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In the course external presenters of science and practical work and the staff of the chair provide presentations, tutored lectures and monitored discussions. Students are taught analytic reading and to discuss content. Students deepen their skills in teamwork and present their results at the end of the course. The lecturers guide and monitor this teamwork.

Media:

Presentations; These will be provided to the participants on the TUM learning platform

Reading List:

Hall, Peter und Kathy Pain (2006): The Polycentric Metropolis. Learning from Mega-City Regions in Europe. London: Earthscan.

Lambregts, Bart (2009): The Polycentric Metropolis Unpacked. Concepts, Trends and Policy in the Randstad Holland. Bangkok: Pimsuay Co., Ltd.

Lüthi, Stefan, Alain Thierstein und Viktor Goebel (2010): Intra-firm and extra-firm linkages in the knowledge economy: the case of the emerging mega-city region of Munich. In: Global Networks, 10(1), 114-137.

Pain, Kathy (2008): Examining "Core-Periphery" Relationships in a Global City-Region: The Case of London and South East England. In: Regional Studies 42(8), 1161-1172.

Taylor, Peter J., David M. Evans und Kathy Pain (2008): Application of the interlocking Network Model to Mega-City-Regions: Measuring Polycentricity Within and Beyond City-Regions. In: Regional Studies 42(8), 1079-1093.

Responsible for Module:

Thierstein, Alain; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

AR30400:

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language:	Duration:	Frequency:
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 160	Contact Hours: 20

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung des Moduls ist ein semesterbegleitend zu erarbeitendes Lernportfolio. In Einzelarbeit dokumentieren die Studierenden erkannte Zusammenhänge und Verknüpfungen zeitgenössischer städtischer und vorstädtischer Strukturen und deren Transformationsmuster sowie ihre individuelle Reflektion erkannter Ansätze nachhaltiger Raumprozesse. Zudem sind im Lernportfolio drei räumliche Situationen im Universitätsumfeld genau zu untersuchen, um nachzuweisen, dass sie Instrumente des Städtebaus und des Stadtbeobachtens einsetzen und testen können.

Das gesamte Lernportfolio ist zum Prüfungstermin in grafischer Darstellung als ein Poster zu präsentieren.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Kein Vorwissen erforderlich. Für Studierende mit BA Architektur der TUM ist dieses Format leider nicht wählbar.

Content:

Das Modul vermittelt systemische Einblicke in die Grundprinzipien von Stadtplanung und Stadtentwicklung (Urban Development), die auf den Grundprinzipien des nachhaltigen Städtebaus basieren. Schwerpunkte sind (unter anderem)

- Wahrnehmung und Erkundung von Schlüsselfragen von Transformation, Techniken zur Problemerkennung und Konzeptualisierung von Lösungsstrategien im urbanen Raum,
- Anwendung beispielhafter morphologischer und physiologischer Indikatoren der Stadtstruktur sowie

- der Darstellung von Stadterneuerungsprozessen in Best-Practice-Projekten.

Das Modul konfrontiert den Studierenden mit einem Repertoire an Möglichkeiten, komplexe räumliche, ästhetische, soziale, kulturelle, ökologische und nachhaltige Qualitäten in zeitgenössische Wohnumgebungen zu integrieren. In physischen Begegnungen mit der Stadt (Workshops vor Ort) werden wichtige städtische Umgebungen und Stadtphänomene im wirklichen Leben untersucht.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach absolvieren des Moduls können die Studierenden die gegenwärtigen Transformationsmuster zeitgenössischer städtischer und vorstädtischer Strukturen einschließlich der Zusammenhänge zwischen ökologischen, gesellschaftlichen und wirtschaftlichen Faktoren erkennen und verstehen. Anhand von Beispielen können die Studierenden grundlegende Ideen und Ansätze für nachhaltige Raumprozesse reflektieren und verstehen. Sie sind in der Lage die Instrumente des Städtebaus und des Stadtbeobachtens in konkreten Situationen einzusetzen und im tatsächlichen Kontext zu testen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vortragsreihe, die in ein Praxisseminar einfließt: In der Vorlesung werden grundlegende städtebauliche Themen

eingeführt, die dann im Workshop zur Erkundung aktueller Handlungen individuell angewendet werden.

die dann bei einem Stadtspaziergang, bei der Bestandsaufnahme einer kleinräumlichen städtischen Situation und bei der Beobachtung und Dokumentation von Nutzerverhalten individuell angewendet werden.

Media:

Keynote, Übungsblätter, Skizzenpapier

Reading List:

Relevante Literaturhinweise werden in den Vorlesungen präsentiert.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Mark Michaeli

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU36008: Methods of Measurement | Messtechnik Seminar

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: irregularly
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Proof of performance is provided by submitting a term paper in the form of a report at the end of the semester, from which the grade for the module results.

The aim of the elaboration is to prove that the topics worked out in the course of the seminar were understood from the building physics and metrological context and can be reproduced in writing.

During the course, problems relating to a building physics phenomenon must be analysed and solutions to specific measurement tasks must be found, implemented and documented.

The creation of the seminar paper requires a scientifically correct reproduction of learned processes and methods.

For the production of the seminar work all aids are permitted. A scientifically correct way of working (especially citation) is important.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Basic understanding of building physics contexts
- Understanding planning documents
- Constructive understanding of structures and details

Building Physics Basic Module

Building Physics - Supplementary Module

Measurement techniques

Content:

- Current, mostly interdisciplinary topics from different areas of

building physics such as humidity, sound, heat, light, sustainability and their measurement requirements

- Measurement technology and practical construction applications
- Introduction to necessary special software and hardware

Intended Learning Outcomes:

In small, often interdisciplinary teams, a topic of building physics is analyzed using measurement techniques. After taking part in this course, the students are able to carry out a professional measurement and subsequently to develop an understanding of a corresponding building physics context. They will be able to generate a related documentation.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course includes lectures and workshops with experiments. In addition, students are provided with further information on the individual topics in an online learning room.

This makes it possible to interact intensively with the students, to answer questions promptly and personally and to carry out the experiments and measurements independently. Questions can be discussed in the online learning room and additional information on individual topics can be provided.

Media:

Powerpoint-Präsentationen und themenabhängige Fachliteratur,
ggf. spezielle Software aus dem Bereich Messtechnik und Messdatenerfassung

Reading List:

Fachliteratur wird speziell an die jeweiligen Themen angepasst zur Verfügung gestellt.

Responsible for Module:

Klaus Peter Sedlbauer

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU36011: Seminar Climate-Culture-Building in Building Physics | Seminar klima- und kulturgerechtes Bauen in der Bauphysik [Seminar Climate-Culture-Building in building physics]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: irregularly
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination is carried out by submitting a 15-25 pages project documentation, which has to be worked out in groups. Components of the elaboration are the analysis of the climate, the building culture and the resources of the respective selected region, as well as the development of a building concept of an ideal residential building based on it. In addition, a concise summary of the results should be provided. The students should prove that they are able to create a building physics building concept with focus on comfort of the users. The influences from the building culture and the climate of selected regions must be considered. Furthermore, the results will be presented in a presentation. Herby, the students prove that they can present their results in an understandable way. Each group member must identify his/hers part of the solution developed for the overall task.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Building Physics Basic Module

Building Physics - Supplementary Module

Content:

At the beginning basic building physics requirements of a residential building with regard to room climate and comfort will be repeated:

- Heat/Cold
- damp

- acoustics
- light
- fresh air

Subsequently, the regionally dependent influences on the basic building physics requirements are communicated. The focus is on:

- building culture
- climate
- Resource-saving construction

Furthermore, the topic of building physics concepts for residential buildings in the sense of sustainability is dealt with.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participation the students are able

- to remind themselves of the basic building physics requirements of a residential building,
- to understand the relationship between building physics requirements and the regionally dependent climate as well as home decor,
- to apply this knowledge to analyse selected regions in terms of their respective parameters,
- to develop a building physics building concept taking into account climatic and cultural influences of different regions in terms of sustainability.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In the first project phase, the basics of climate- and culturally appropriate construction are taught in classical presentations. This is followed by an analysis of the parameters of the respective region, which is accompanied by consultation appointments. In the second project phase, students are prepared for the building physics concept in classical lectures. The development of the concepts is accompanied by cyclical consultations and discussions. Finally, the results will be presented. One or more short excursions are planned.

Media:

blackboard, powerpoint presentations, eTeaching

Reading List:

Grundlagenliteratur: G.Hausladen (2012): Klimagerecht Bauen - Ein Handbuch, weitere Literatur wird speziell an die jeweilige zu bearbeitende Region angepasst zur Verfügung gestellt.

Responsible for Module:

Klaus Peter Sedlbauer

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Seminar klima- und kulturgerechtes Bauen in der Bauphysik (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Mayer A [L], Mayer A, Schmidt S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU37016: Optimization of building materials for practical applications | Anwendungsgerechte Optimierung mineralischer Baustoffe

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Der Leistungsnachweis erfolgt in Form einer 60-minütigen, schriftlichen Klausur. Mithilfe dieser Klausur soll nachgewiesen werden, dass der Studierende ein grundlegendes Verständnis mineralischer Baustoffe und anwendungsgerechter Optimierung komprimiert und unter zeitlichem Druck wiedergeben kann. Die Prüfung besteht aus allgemeinen Fragen, in deren Antworten die Studierenden erörtern und diskutieren, stichpunktartig beschreiben und aus vorgegebenen Mehrfachantworten die richtige Antwort ankreuzen müssen. Teils müssen auch kleine Rechenaufgaben gelöst werden.

Die Form der schriftlichen Prüfung ermöglicht somit eine realistische Einschätzung bezüglich der im Rahmen des Moduls erlangten unterschiedlichen Erkenntnisstufen.

Außer einem Taschenrechner sind keine weiteren Hilfsmittel erlaubt.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Abgeschlossenes Bachelorstudium des Bauwesens (Architektur, Bauingenieurwesen o.ä), der Ingenieur- oder Naturwissenschaften; Grundlagenausbildung in den Gebieten Mathematik, Physik, Chemie, Werkstoffkunde - idealerweise der mineralischen Werkstoffe.

Content:

Darstellung aktueller Baustoffentwicklungen in den Bereichen Konstruktions-, Fassaden- und Ausbauwerkstoffe. Behandlung der Entwicklungsziele für Werkstoffe für modernes Bauen und der erforderlichen Entwicklungsstrategien gegliedert in folgende Teilbereiche:

- Zementhydratation, -chemie und -eigenschaften
- Latent-hydraulische und puzzolanische Betonzusatzstoffe
- Schnell- und Quellsemente
- Sonderzemente: low energy binder
- Behandlungsmethoden zur Entwicklung neuer Baustoffe
- Mehrkomponentige Bindemittel
- Betone zur Vorbeugung von Alkali-Kieselsäure Reaktion
- Betone mit hohem Sulfatwiderstand
- Betone mit nachwachsenden Rohstoffen
- Multifunktionale Baustoffe, Multifunktionalität, Nanotechnologie, Bionik und Werkstoffkombinationen mit nachwachsenden Rohstoffen

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme am Modul sind die Studierenden in der Lage, die für technische Anwendungen relevanten Eigenschaften von neu entwickelten mineralischen Baustoffen zu erfassen und die Werkstoffe anwendungsgerecht zu optimieren.

Die Studierenden sind in der Lage zu beurteilen, in wie weit Baustoffeigenschaften durch die Rohstoffauswahl und die eingesetzte Prozesstechnik verändert werden können und welche erforderlichen Anpassungen im Herstellprozess für eine Modifizierung der Baustoffeigenschaften notwendig sind. Darüber hinaus sind die Studierenden fähig, Schadensreaktionen zu analysieren und vorbeugende Maßnahmen im Hinblick auf die verwendeten Baustoffe zu erläutern.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In der Veranstaltung werden die wesentlichen Lehrinhalte grundsätzlich in Form einer klassischen Vorlesung mit ständiger Unterstützung durch eine PowerPoint-Präsentation vermittelt. Auf das eigenverantwortliche Studium der Fachbegriffe und der grundlegenden Zusammenhänge an Hand der Vorlesungsunterlagen, der Mitschriften und der empfohlenen Literatur wird großer Wert gelegt. Um den Studierenden Aktualität und Relevanz des Themas näher zu bringen werden aktuelle Fragestellungen aus der Forschung zuerst in Kleingruppen behandelt und dann gemeinsam mit dem Dozenten am Flipchart eingeordnet, erörtert und in den Gesamtkontext eingebettet. Besondere Detailsaspekte oder für das Gesamtverständnis bedeutende Gesichtspunkte werden durch Tafelanschrieb schrittweise hergeleitet und anschaulich erläutert. Dieses Vorgehen ermöglicht den Studenten eine übersichtliche und klar lesbare Darstellung der Inhalte und fördert das konzentrierte Zuhören und somit auch das Verständnis der Studenten, da diese nicht durch ein permanentes Mitschreiben des Tafelanschriebs abgelenkt werden. Teilweise werden Anschauungsmaterialien zur besseren Darstellung und zum besseren Verständnis der Sachverhalte verwendet. Filme zu Versuchen und Verfahren werden integriert. Berechnungsbeispiele werden auf Overheadfolien oder an der Tafel unter Einbeziehung der Studierenden durchgeführt.

Media:

- Powerpoint
- Tafel- oder Tablet-PC-Anschriebe
- Videos

Reading List:

Zu Beginn der Vorlesung wird eine Liste aktueller Literaturstellen vom Dozenten verteilt

Responsible for Module:

Detlef Heinz (heinz@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Anwendungsgerechte Optimierung mineralischer Baustoffe
(2 SWS)

Detlef Heinz (Heinz@tum.de)

Liudvikas Urbonas (Urbonas@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU37019T2: Seminar - Ecology in Building and Construction | Seminar Ökologisches Bauen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Eigenständige Bearbeitung einschlägiger Problemstellungen als Team in Form einer schriftlichen Ausarbeitung mit Präsentation der Ergebnisse vor den Kursteilnehmern. Die Ausarbeitungen werden allen Kursteilnehmern zur Verfügung gestellt. Der Leistungsnachweis erfolgt über die Ausarbeitung eines Berichtes (Seminararbeit) zu einem vorgegebenen Thema im Bereich des ökologischen Bauens mit Präsentation. Durch den Bericht wird überprüft, inwieweit die Studierenden in der Lage sind eigene Rechercheergebnisse und technische Zusammenhänge wissenschaftlich schriftlich darzustellen. Der Bericht soll ca. 20 Seiten umfassen und wird benotet.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Abgeschlossenes Bachelorstudium des Bau- und Umweltingenieurwesens (Architektur, Bauingenieurwesen, Umweltingenieurwesen o.ä.), der Ingenieur- oder Naturwissenschaften

Content:

Aktuelle Problemstellungen des ökologischen Bauens, insbesondere Einführung in Nachhaltigkeit, Ökologie und Klimawandel mit Bezug zum Bauwesen; Lebenszyklus Baustoffe und Bauwerke; Inhaltliche und methodische Grundlagen von Ökobilanzen(Life Cycle Assessment).; Formen des Recyclings; Bewertung der Umwelt- und Gesundheitsverträglichkeit von Baustoffen, Bauteilen und Konstruktionen.

Betrachtung der Prozesse und Abläufe von Ökobilanzierungen im Allgemeinen (Sachbilanz, Wirkungsbilanz, etc), Analyse der Ansätze der Ökobilanzierung im Bauwesen (Herstellung,

Konstruktion und Rückbau) mit Rückschlüssen zu nationalen und internationalen Bewertungsmethoden für nachhaltige Bauwerke.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Absolventen kennen die wesentlichen Umweltwirkungen und deren Bewertungskriterien von ausgewählten Baustoffen, Bauteilen und Konstruktionen über deren gesamten Lebenszyklus. Sie wissen wie Ökobilanzen als Bewertungsmethode aufgebaut sind, welche Daten erhoben werden müssen und wie sie als Ganzes oder Elemente daraus als Bewertungsinstrumente eingesetzt werden. Sie sind in der Lage, nationale und internationale Normung und Abläufe einer Ökobilanzierung im Bauwesen zu verstehen und können Ökobilanzierungswerkzeuge anwenden.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lehrgespräche mit dem Dozenten zu Recherchetechniken, Problemanalyse, Strukturierung der Ergebnisse und Bewertungskriterien. Hilfestellung des Dozenten bei der Vorbereitung und Ausarbeitung der schriftlichen Arbeit und des Vortrags. Hierbei werden die Schwerpunkte auf die Einführung in das wissenschaftliche Arbeiten generell gelegt, sowie auf die Grundlagen zur Gestaltung einer schriftlichen Arbeit und der Präsentationstechnik. Dies erfolgt in Beratungen (Einzelgespräche), um gezielt auf die individuellen Fragestellungen jedes einzelnen Studierenden eingehen zu können. Durch den eigenständigen Vortrag und die Diskussion im Seminarkreis wird den Studierenden die Möglichkeit gegeben, das Präsentieren selbst einzuüben.

Media:

Powerpointpräsentationen von Folien (Inhalt: Bilder, Prinzipdarstellungen, Diagramme)

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Detlef Heinz

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Seminar Ökologisches Bauen (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Machner A, Heisig A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38010: Advanced Water Treatment Engineering and Reuse | Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Wasser Recycling

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a 60-minute written open book test consisting of theoretical questions and calculation tasks.

The aim of the theoretical questions is to demonstrate that students understand approaches to typical tasks in advanced water treatment and water reuse. On the basis of practical tasks, the students show that they are able to design sites for water reuse as well as estimate the related hazard potential and develop process optimization using technical guidelines and legal requirements.

Students have to analyze water engineering tasks in a limited time, find and implement suitable solutions. The answers sometimes require own formulations, the focus being however on short calculation tasks. Beside for a non-programmable pocket calculator, aids like handouts and personal notes are allowed during the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014)

Content:

- 1.Introduction to water reuse and seawater desalination
- 2.Regulatory and technical requirements for reuse
- 3.Treatment trains to facilitate non-potable reuse
- 4.Treatment trains leading to drinking water augmentation

5. Advanced water treatment leading to water reuse
 - a. Ozone und Advanced Oxidation Processes (AOPs)
 - b. Adsorption onto activated carbon (PAC, GAC)
 - c. High-pressure membrane processes (Nanofiltration, reverse osmosis)
6. Risk assessment and critical control points
7. Process trains for seawater desalination; regulatory requirements

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the module lecture series the students are able to understand and remember the concepts and processes for advanced water treatment. Analyzing siting constraints within the urban and natural environment they can evaluate process requirements and conceptually create design water reclamation and reuse facilities as well as seawater desalination plants. In addition, based on the understanding of regulatory and technical requirements, students will be able to analyze critical control points to create schemes for treatment processes optimizations.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical background and the current guidelines are presented in lectures. Voluntary classroom and Moodle exercises assist the work on problems discussed in the lectures as practical application and preparation for the scientific elaboration.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations; Exercises in class and as voluntary homework via Moodle

Reading List:

Asano et al. (2007), Water Reuse, John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Edzwald, J. (2011), Water Quality & Treatment , 6th edition, Chapter 16, Drewes & Khan, Drinking Water Augmentation. McGraw Hill, New York.

Wastewater Engineering Treatment and Reuse, Fourth Edition by Metcalf & Eddy, Inc. McGraw-Hill; 4th edition 2003

National Research Council (2012). Water Reuse. The National Academies, Washington, D.C

World Health Organization (2017). Potable Water Reuse Guidelines, Geneva.

Responsible for Module:

Jörg Drewes (j.drewes@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38011: Wastewater Conveyance Systems and Stormwater Management | Bewirtschaftung von Kanalnetzen und Regenwassermanagement

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written exam (120 min) consists of general questions and calculations.

In the written exam students demonstrate by answering questions the theoretical knowledge of components of sewer systems and rainwater management. By doing calculations they show that they are able to create calculation tasks in sewer systems and rainwater management topics. The answers require own formulations but also multiple choice tests are involved. Focus are calculations.

The use of a calculator and the formulary, given during the lectures, are allowed in the written exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Grundmodul (BGU38016)

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Projektkurs (BGU38020)

Content:

Fundamental regulations for sewer systems are learned in this course. Construction and operation of sewer systems are analysed as well as failure in construction and operation. Cost calculation is a big part of the operation of sewer systems. Operating experiences are transferred.

Central and decentral rainwater management are content of the lecture. Laws that are used for building and planning rainwater storage, rainwater reclamation and reuse are discussed. Pollutants in rainwater runoffs and rainwater treatment are shown as well.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, students are able to evaluate the planning and operation of sewer systems, based on simple cost calculations. They can assess holistic concepts to handle rainwater and know treatment processes and options for utilization. After completion of the module students are furthermore able to assess storm water quality and quantity and to propose strategies for rainwater management.

Students can also plan and conduct measures for construction and maintenance of canals and related systems. They can estimate costs for maintenance and are able to conduct simple cost comparison.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical principles are taught in lectures using presentations as well as the blackboard. To understand the basics taught in lectures, calculation exercises are carried out during the lectures in accordance with the German regulations.

A small excursion to the city drainage systems gives on-site insight into the actual facilities.

Media:

Beamer, Powerpoint and board, field trip

Reading List:

DIN 1986-100: Entwässerungsanlagen für Gebäude und Grundstücke, 2008

DWA-A 118: Hydraulische Bemessung und Nachweis von Entwässerungssystemen, 2006

DWA –A 117: Bemessung von Regenrückhalteräumen, 2013

DWA-A 166: Bauwerke zur zentralen Regenwasserbehandlung und -rückhaltung, 2013

DWA-A 138: Planung, Bau und Betrieb von Anlagen zur Versickerung von Niederschlagswasser, 2005

DWA-M 153: Handlungsempfehlungen zum Umgang mit Regenwasser, 2007

DWA-M 158: Bauwerke der Kanalisation – Beispiele, 2006

DWA-M 159: Kriterien zur Materialauswahl für Abwasserleitungen und –kanäle, 2005

DWA A-105: Hinweise für die Wahl des Entwässerungsverfahrens (Mischverfahren/ Trennverfahren)

DWA-A 531: Starkregen in Abhängigkeit von Wiederkehrzeit und Dauer, 2012

Responsible for Module:

Apl. Prof. Dr. Helmreich, Brigitte; b.helmreich@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38014: Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering | Wasserversorgung, Wasseraufbereitung und Abwasserbehandlung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a written exam of 120 minutes duration.

Through theoretical questions students prove that they understand the individual stages for the elimination of wastewater constituents, the basics of water supply and wastewater management systems as well as necessity and feasibility of wastewater treatment methods, especially of municipal wastewater. Through application-oriented tasks, the students show that they can analyze resource management in the field of wastewater treatment, the performance of related systems, as well as location factors for water technology systems and can critically evaluate various conventional water and wastewater treatment techniques, taking into account urban and natural conditions. They also show that they are able to analyze water treatment problems in a limited time and apply the necessary procedures for the protection of public health, as well as to develop process optimization and solutions for municipal wastewater treatment considering technical and legal regulations.

The tasks often require own formulations, in some cases, multiple choice answers, the focus however being on short calculation tasks. In the exam, limited aids such as lecture handouts and personal notes are allowed. Not allowed are text books, internet and communication among themselves and with third parties.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Grundmodul (BGU38016)

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Projektkurs (BGU38020)

Content:

1. Water supply resources and source protection; Character of raw water qualities
2. Regulatory and technical requirements
3. Processes to abstract, treat, store and distribute water for potable supply
4. Structure and organization of public water supply
5. Operation and maintenance of water treatment facilities
6. Character of wastewater, in particular municipal wastewater
7. Regulatory requirements and discharge standards
8. Approaches to treat municipal wastewater/resource recovery facilities
9. Fundamentals of biotechnology and microbial reactions/processes
10. Biological treatment processes
 - a. Activated sludge processes (aerobic, anaerobic)
 - b. Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR) Technology
 - c. Biofilm reactors
11. Disinfection (chlorine-based; UV irradiation)
12. Biosolids stabilization and energy recovery from waste streams

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of this module course the students are able to:

- conceptually know and understand drinking water and wastewater treatment facilities and processes
- they will be able to apply the knowledge to select proper siting for drinking water facilities considering constraints within the urban and natural environment
- to analyze critical control points and evaluate the appropriate treatment unit processes to protect public health
- to create optimized treatment processes based on regulatory and technical requirements
- to know and understand the need and feasibility of wastewater treatment, with special emphasis on treatment of municipal wastewater
- to apply individual unit processes and operations to remove problematic constituents from wastewater using biological processes for organic and inorganic constituents as well as pathogens
- to analyze resource management related to wastewater treatment
- to conceptually create designs for conventional processes for wastewater treatment and evaluate their performance.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture with integrated exercises. In the lecture, the technical and legal requirements for water and wastewater treatment as well as the theoretical principles of mechanical and biological treatment methods are presented by means of presentations. Furthermore, holistic concepts for water and wastewater treatment are presented. On the basis of the lecture, the methods for water and wastewater treatment are worked into voluntary problem-solving exercises during class exercises and via the Moodle platform.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations; Exercises in class and as voluntary homework via classworks during the lecture and via Moodle

Reading List:

Crittenden et al. (2012), Water Treatment Principles and Design , 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2012

Edzwald, J. (2011), Water Quality & Treatment , 6th edition, McGraw Hill, New York, 2011

McGraw-Hill; 4th edition (2003). Wastewater Engineering Treatment and Reuse

Fourth Edition by Metcalf & Eddy, Inc.

Gujer, Willi (2007). Siedlungswasserwirtschaft. Springer, 3., bearb. Aufl.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Drewes (jdrewes@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Drewes J [L], Drewes J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38019: Anaerobic Processes and Energy Recovery | Anaerobtechnik und Energierückgewinnung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance is made in the form of a 60-minute written exam with questions on the fundamental understanding as well as small calculation tasks.

The aim of the written exam is the proof that the basic approaches in the field of energy recovery from urban waste streams were understood and different methods can be applied comparatively. Problems need to be analyzed and based on learning outcomes acquired in the course, students have to find and implement solutions in limited time. In the theoretical part, comprehension questions must be answered to basics of anaerobic technology and energy recovery from waste streams. In the calculating part, diverse issues should be analyzed and calculated based on the learning outcomes acquired during the module.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly ticking given single or multiple answers.

The focus is on short calculation tasks. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014)

Content:

- Basics of anaerobic digestion
- Co-digestion
- Power to gas
- Treatment of sewage sludge

- o Agricultural use and incineration
- o Recovery of phosphorous

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the successful participation in the course, the students will be able to:

- remember the basic process concepts,
- analyze and evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the different methods for the specific application,
- and develop simple approaches to calculate and dimension treatment schemes.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The contents of the lecture are taught through practical examples. By means of example tasks in the lecture, possible solutions are discussed and exemplified calculations are performed. During exercise included in the lecture, students apply what they have learned on similar tasks and internalize the approach. The self-study is supported by the provision of further literature in Moodle.

Media:

Beamer, black board, literature provided

Reading List:

Appels, L., Baeyens, J., Degève, J., Dewil, R., 2008. Principles and potential of the anaerobic digestion of waste-activated sludge. *Prog. Energy Combust. Sci.* 34, 755–781.

Chen, Y., Cheng, J.J., Creamer, K.S., 2008. Inhibition of anaerobic digestion process: A review. *Bioresour. Technol.* 99, 4044–4064.

Kelessidis, A., Stasinakis, A.S., 2012. Comparative study of the methods used for treatment and final disposal of sewage sludge in European countries. *Waste Manag.* 32, 1186–1195.

Roskosch, A., Otto, S., 2014. Technical Guide on the Treatment and Recycling Techniques for Sludge from Municipal Wastewater Treatment with references to Best Available Techniques (BAT). Fed. Environ. Agency Ger.

Wiechmann, B., Dienemann, C., Kabbe, C., Brandt, S., Vogel, I., Roskosch, A., 2013. Sewage sludge management in Germany. Umweltbundesamt, Bonn.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Konrad Koch, k.koch@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38021: Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Reuse | Industrieabwasserreinigung und Wiederverwendung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance is made in the form of a 60-minute written exam with questions on the fundamental understanding as well as small calculation tasks.

The aim of the written exam is the proof that the basic principles and approaches in the fields of industrial wastewater treatment, water reclamation and reuse, as well as integrated environmental protection measures are understood in industrial operation and different methods approaches can be applied comparatively. Problems need to be analyzed and based on learning outcomes acquired in the courses of the module students need to find and implement solutions in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly ticking given single or multiple answers and short calculation tasks. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Participation in "Sanitary Engineering and Water Quality Basic Module" (BGU38016) and "Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering" (BGU38014) is required. General requirement is basic knowledge of wastewater treatment is efficient.

Content:

Contents of the lecture are the definition of water flows and complexity of effluents of various industries with mostly organic or inorganic ingredients. Legal regulations, process and production integrated environmental protection, end-of-pipe technology also belong to the content of the

lecture as well as mechanical, chemical and physical treatment methods, aerobic and anaerobic biological treatment (special procedures). Using examples from different industries both integrated environmental protection measures, as well as wastewater treatment and wastewater reuse are described.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to evaluate possibilities of integrated environmental protection measures and wastewater treatment processes and wastewater reuse in the industry. They know characteristics of industrial wastewaters compared to domestic wastewater. Students know which legal regulations for the treatment of industrial wastewater in Germany are necessary. Students are able to estimate combined methods (physical/ biological) for the elimination of toxic elements.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical background and the current guidelines are presented in lectures. By means of example from industrial facilities and examples in the lecture, possible solutions are discussed and exemplified calculations are performed. On the basis of lecture notes in Moodle learned content can be repeated and internalized. The self-study is supported by the provision of further literature in Moodle.

Media:

Beamer, blackboard, power-point slides

Reading List:

Power-point slides as pdf in moodle

Responsible for Module:

Helmreich, Brigitte

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Helmreich, Brigitte

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38023: Engineered Natural Treatment Systems | Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance will be made in the form of a 60-minute written exam. The aim of the written exam is to prove understanding of basics and mechanisms of natural treatment systems and the ability to plan and design simple systems based on natural treatment processes by using existing guidelines. The answers mostly require partly own formulations, but also ticking given single or multiple answers and short calculations will be required. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator. The examiner will provide additional documents if needed for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering

Content:

This module deals with processes and application of engineered natural treatment systems. Major abiotic and microbial transformation processes will be discussed in general and with respect to different applications including vertical flow and horizontal flow constructed wetlands, bank filtration and different applications of managed aquifer recharge technology. In addition, students will learn basics on enzymatic processes and reactions. The module also comprises engineering aspects for design and operation of engineered natural treatment systems as well as contents from ongoing research towards optimization of these systems and combinations with other treatment processes for water reuse.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students are able

- To describe major mechanisms and key parameters for contaminant removal in natural treatment systems
- To explain microbial and enzymatic processes and their dynamics in natural treatment systems
- To outline design of wastewater treatment with constructed wetlands for small communities based on local parameters
- To characterize methods and applications of bank filtration and groundwater recharge and discuss their potential for application in future water concepts

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lehr- und Lernmethoden:

The module will be taught as a seminar by explaining major content in form of short lectures with integrated discussion. Furthermore, students will work in groups to develop solutions for selected case studies within the seminar. Additional field trips will help to further understand learned contents.

Media:

Presentation, group work

Reading List:

Will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Responsible for Module:

Hübner, Uwe (u.huebner@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Hübner U [L], Hübner U

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38024: Advanced Water Treatment and Anaerobic Processes | Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Anaerobtechnik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a 120-minute written closed book test consisting of theoretical questions and calculation tasks.

The aim of the theoretical questions is to demonstrate that students understand approaches to typical tasks in fields such as water treatment and anaerobic technology, water reuse and energy recovery from urban residual streams. The students show that they are able to analyse and evaluate different treatment methods and select process approaches (including process concepts for anaerobic technology and energy recovery) for realistic problems. On the basis of practical tasks, they show that they are able to design sites for water reuse as well as estimate the related hazard potential and develop process optimisations using technical guidelines and legal requirements.

Students have to analyse water engineering tasks in a limited time, find and implement suitable solutions. The answers sometimes require own formulations, the focus being however on short calculation tasks.

Except for a non-programmable pocket calculator, no aids are allowed for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (or equivalent courses on master's level)

Content:

- Introduction, regulatory and technical requirements of water reuse and seawater desalination
- Treatment trains to facilitate non-potable reuse
- Treatment trains leading to drinking water augmentation
- Advanced water treatment leading to water reuse: Ozone und Advanced Oxidation Processes (AOPs), Adsorption onto activated carbon (PAC, GAC), High-pressure membrane processes (Nanofiltration, reverse osmosis)
- Risk assessment and critical control points
- Process trains for seawater desalination; regulatory requirement
- Basics of anaerobic digestion
- Modeling of anaerobic digestion processes
- Treatment of sewage sludge (Introduction, agricultural use and incineration, recovery of phosphorous)
- Pre-treatment for enhanced digestibility
- Co-digestion
- Deammonification and CANDO
- Power to gas

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing the module students are able to understand and remember the concepts and processes for advanced water treatment; analyse siting constraints within the urban and natural environment; they can evaluate process requirements and conceptually create design water reclamation and reuse facilities as well as seawater desalination plants. Based on the understanding of regulatory and technical requirements, students will be able to analyze critical control points to create schemes for treatment processes optimizations.

In addition, the students will be able to remember the basic process concepts of anaerobic processes and energy recovery, analyze and evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the different methods for the specific application and develop simple approaches to calculate and dimension treatment schemes.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures. Theoretical basics as well as current guidelines are presented during the lectures. Approaches for the application of the different treatment methods are discussed in the lectures through practical examples. Exemplary calculations for the design of treatment methods and the assessment of risks are also carried out. In the subsequent exercise, the students apply the presented methods on further tasks. The self-study is supported by the provision of advanced technical literature in Moodle.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations, black board, Exercises in class and as voluntary homework via Moodle

Reading List:

Will be provided via Moodle

Responsible for Module:

Jörg Drewes (j.drewes@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38025: Design and Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants | Planung und Betrieb von Kläranlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The Examination will consist of a 60 minute written exam.

The aim of the written exam is to prove that students understand fundamentals, tools and guidelines for the design and construction of municipal wastewater treatment plants and are able to reproduce and apply them in a compressed form. Therefore, problems need to be analyzed and based on the learning outcomes in the module, students have to find and apply solutions in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly ticking given multiple answers. For the exam, documents in paper form will be allowed. The use of electronical devices (except for a non-programmable calculator) and the connection to the internet are not permitted.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Sanitary Engineering and Water Quality Basic Module (BGU38016)

System Design - Urban Water Systems Engineering (BGU38020)

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014)

Content:

- Basic processes for wastewater treatment, procedures for planning (work phases), announcement and operation
- Conceptual design, dimensioning, design, positioning and location of plants, basics of construction, elements of a wastewater treatment plant
- Supplementary elements, side operating systems, analytics and monitoring

- Field trip to a wastewater treatment plant
- Plant optimization, plant renovation, Special issues

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the module the students are able to design wastewater treatment plants. They can describe the basic methods of wastewater treatment and are able to develop design and plan for a sewage treatment plant according to the principles applied to the work phases 1 to 9 of HOAI. In addition to systems for actual treatment of wastewater, students are also able to name and classify the necessary auxiliary installations of a wastewater treatment plant. Furthermore, students will know the technical regulations and legal requirements and can optimize existing wastewater treatment plants based on these requirements.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will be held as lecture series. In addition, the learned content and the practical operation of a plant are further illustrated by the visit of an existing plant.

Media:

Powerpoint presentation, exercises during lectures and via moodle

Reading List:

Bundesrepublik Deutschland (2013): Honorarordnung für Architekten und Ingenieure (HOAI). Berlin

DIN Normenausschuss Bauwesen (2016): DIN 18205 Bedarfsplanung im Bauwesen. Berlin

DWA (2016): DWA-A 131 Bemessung von einstufigen Belebungsanlagen, Arbeitsblatt. Hennef

Responsible for Module:

Hübner, Uwe (u.huebner@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Planung und Betrieb von Kläranlagen (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Hübner U [L], Böhm B

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38028: Water Resource Recovery Process Simulation and Design | Prozesssimulation und Design von Kläranlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 67	Contact Hours: 23

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Achievement of the course learning outcomes will be assessed through two voluntary mid-term assignments, and a graded final project.

For the final project, students will develop a model of a real-world wastewater treatment system using the dynamic wastewater treatment simulation software package BioWin, and evaluate various options for a major upgrade of the treatment system to meet new discharge regulations. The students' abilities to apply the wastewater treatment theory covered in lectures in the development of treatment system models, perform simulations, analyze and present simulation results in graphical and tabular form, and formulate engineering design recommendations will be evaluated. The final project will also be used to assess students' understanding of, and ability to explain, the role of key water resource recovery processes in achieving treatment goals and their ability to describe the design approaches and operational control parameters for these processes. The first voluntary mid-term assignment will also assess students' abilities to model wastewater treatment processes using BioWin; however, the modeling assignment will be more constrained than for the final project, and the emphasis will be on assessing students' progress in mastering the BioWin platform. Completion of the model development and simulations and preparation of the written report is designed to take 8 to 10 hours.

For the second voluntary assignment, students will work individually or in pairs to develop a modeling tutorial. The students will present background information on the model element being taught and the wastewater treatment process being modeled and will lead their fellow students through the completion of the tutorial. Successful completion of each voluntary course assignment will result in an improvement of 0.3 in the module grade.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering

Content:

The course will provide a critical link between the wastewater treatment theory covered in Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering and the engineering practice of water resource recovery facility process design. Key concepts related to the design and operation of key treatment processes (including activated sludge, nitrification, biological nutrient removal, trickling filters, anaerobic digestion, and/or gravity and membrane solids separation) will be reviewed. The course will also introduce students to a dynamic modeling software package (BioWin). Students will learn how to apply engineering theory to build models of water resource recovery facilities and simulate their performance using BioWin.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students will be able to:

- Given the treatment and resource recovery goals for a wastewater flow, develop an appropriate treatment flow scheme and explain the role of each treatment process in achieving the treatment goals.
- Describe the key design approaches and operational control parameters for key water resource recovery processes.
- Use the dynamic simulation software package BioWin to construct models of water resource recovery facilities and perform steady-state and dynamic simulations of their performance for constant and dynamic, respectively, wastewater inputs.
- Generate data tables and graphs using BioWin and effectively describe model development and results in report form.
- Analyze simulation results and formulate engineering design recommendations based on these analyses.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures and active, in-class problem-solving exercises will be used to review key treatment design principles to ensure that all students have the necessary background needed to build meaningful models and perform useful simulations. Hands-on tutorials will be used to teach students how to build models of wastewater treatment systems and perform simulations using BioWin, a dynamic wastewater process simulator that is widely used by engineering consulting firms. Students will also work individually or in pairs to develop tutorials covering additional model functions to facilitate peer learning. Students will complete wastewater treatment and design assignments and a project to develop and facilitate assessment of their modeling abilities and creative problem-solving skills.

Media:

Modeling and tutorials using PC

Reading List:

Wastewater Engineering, Treatment and Reuse, Fifth Edition, Metcalf and Eddy, Inc. (M&E) by G. Tchobanoglous, F. L. Burton, and H. D. Stensel, ISBN-13: 978-0-07-340118-8

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prof. Jennifer Becker

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38030: Statistical-Stochastic Forecasts of the Structural and Operational Status of Drainage Systems | Statistisch-stochastische Prognosen des baulich-betrieblichen Zustands von Entwässerungssystemen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance is made in the form of a 60-minute written exam with questions on the fundamental understanding.

The aim of the written exam is to proof that the basic principles and approaches in the fields of creating state forecasts for water and drainage systems has been understood and their critical conditions can be identified. Problems need to be analyzed and based on learning outcomes acquired in the courses of the module, students need to find and implement solutions in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly ticking given single answers. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge on the planning of sewer systems, e.g. from participation in the module "Planning of Sewer Systems and Rainwater Management ((BGU38011)).

Content:

Contents of the lecture is the background to network operation and rehabilitation decision, the basics statistical-stochastic projections, the study methodology for state projections, conducting inspections and assessing the structural and operational channel state, the coding systems for

optical inspection of drainage systems, the critical condition of the drainage system. The critical state is modeled by an example using a statistical model based on the Weibull two-parameter distribution and by stochastic modeling using the Monte Carlo method. After analyzing the test results, planning proposals for sewer rehabilitation measures are derived and a channel state forecast is compiled according to Markov.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation, students will be able to determine and assess the critical condition of water and drainage systems. From the results they can derive remedial measures and submit planning proposals. They are further able to create channel state forecasts.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Theoretical foundations as well as statistical-stochastic methods are presented and elaborated on the basis of examples. Based on the lecture materials provided in Moodle, what has been learned can be repeated and internalized.

Media:

Beamer, blackboard, power-point slides

Reading List:

power-point slides and additional literature will be provided as pdf in moodle

- Müller-Gronbach T., Novak E., Ritter K.: Monte Carlo – Algorithmen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg 2012.
- Porth M.: Wasser, Energie und Umwelt, Aktuelle Beiträge aus der Zeitschrift Wasser und Abfall I, Springer-Vieweg, 2017.
- Raganowicz A.: Nutzen statistisch-stochastischer Modelle in der Kanalzustandsprognose, Springer-Vieweg, 2017.
- Stein D., Instandhaltung von Kanalisationen, diverse Auflagen, Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 1999.

Responsible for Module:

Uwe Hübner

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Statistisch-stochastische Prognosen des baulich-betrieblichen Zustands von Entwässerungssystemen (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Hübner U [L], Raganowicz A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38031: Sanitation in the Global South | Sanitäre Versorgung im globalen Süden

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination will be based on a final project report (60%) and presentation (40%).

For the final project, students will write a report on the case study area, a small town in northern India, applying content approaches learned during the class to create a holistic sanitation system for the town and evaluate its practical feasibility. Content and approaches include demonstrating (i) understanding the need for sanitation (based on health aspects and the Sustainable Development Goals), (ii) analysis and planning methods on sanitation projects (involving stakeholders and planning concepts such as CLUES and CLTS), (iii) creating sanitary system designs; and (iv) evaluating management and financing methods (taking into account classic and innovative financing methods). By additionally presenting the results of their final project, students demonstrate that they can explain their proposed design and ideas in a structured and understandable manner to a technical audience.

Each student's grade will be determined by his/her individual contribution to the final project report and presentation, which will both be worked on in teams of 4 students. Particular emphasis will be placed on logical structure and the applicability of the design to the case study area in evaluating the final project reports and presentations.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Engineered Natural Treatment Systems
- Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering
- Wastewater Treatment

Content:

- Identifying negative impacts of inadequate sanitation/motivation for good sanitation
- Identifying stakeholders and delineation of methods for behavioral change
- Developing an holistic engineered sanitation system
- Applying planning strategies, such as community led urban environment sanitation planning (CLUES) and community led total sanitation (CLTS)
- Stating concepts for financing sanitation projects
- Investigating and applying sanitation analysis and planning tools

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of this project course students will be able to:

- Identify consequences of inadequate sanitation & describe the complexity and challenges of urban sanitation in various settlements (urban/peri-urban/rural)
- Summarize the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and describe current international aid framework in the global context
- Identify stakeholders involved in successful sanitation planning and list different incentives for behavioral change
- Contrast different planning concepts such as CLUES and CLTS and apply those concepts on the case study area
- Apply urban sanitation analysis and planning tools to the case study focus area and develop case specific engineering solutions
- Distinguish between classical and innovative funding models

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This course is designed as an independent elective course. During the lecture, students will be primarily taught about social, technological and management aspects of successful sanitation projects in the Global South. Additional teaching support will be provided by external lecturers with professional experience in the international development field. Students will receive learning materials and literature to expand their knowledge, in addition to further information regarding the case study area. Project work will be conducted in teams of 4 students. Students will have the opportunity to discuss questions or approaches with the teaching team during weekly tutorial sessions focused on content taught in the class the same week, prior to submission of the final report. The results of the final report will then be presented to the teaching team.

Media:

ppt presentations

Reading List:

Gensch, R.; Jennings, A.; Renggli, S.; Reymond, P. Compendium of Sanitation Technologies in Emergencies; 2018.

United Nations Children Fund; World Health Organisation. Progress on Drinking Water, Sanitation and Hygiene; 2017.

Lüthi, C.; Morel, A.; Tilley, E.; Ulrich, L. Community-Led Urban Environmental Sanitation Planning (CLUES); Eawag-Sandec, WSSCC, UN-HABITAT, 2011.

Tilley, E.; Ulrich, L.; Lüthi, C.; Reymond, P.; Zurbrügg, C. Compendium of Sanitation Systems and Technologies; 2008.

Responsible for Module:

Uwe Hübner u.huebner@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Sanitäre Versorgung im globalen Süden (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Hübner U [L], Al-Azzawi M, Bein E, Feickert Fenske C, Lippert T, Muntau M, Sierra Olea M, Sperle P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38033: Planning the Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus | Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus Planung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance will be made in the form of a project. This project will be conducted in small groups of students, whereby an individual thematic focus will be defined for each student. The aim of the project is to prove understanding of basics of different technical and non-technical components of integrated urban planning and their application in the development of simple urban planning projects. The project requires an intensive analysis of the thematic focus and thus the students prove an in-depth understanding of these components and the ability to combine these in an innovative way. This understanding will be proven using planning, geographic information systems-based, calculatory and modeling methods. At the end of the course, the students prove their ability to present and explain their concepts, approaches and methods in front of an expert audience through a presentation and a short discussion.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014)

Content:

This module deals with concepts, approaches and methods for integrated urban planning. Good practice examples are discussed in general terms before learning to apply these to a concrete case study city. In addition, students will learn about concepts and driving forces of the topics urbanization, globalization, climate change, environmental challenges, sustainability including UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) as well as current research on water reclamation with resource recovery.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students are able

- To know and explain contextual challenges and existing concepts, approaches and methods to address these
- To understand and explain international development dynamics and implications for natural resources consumption patterns
- To choose and compare technical and non-technical components of integrated urban planning
- To evaluate technical and non-technical components of integrated urban planning in terms of their context
- To develop innovative concepts and combinations of these components

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module will be taught as a lecture with seminar parts. It will explain major content in form of lectures with integrated discussion. Furthermore, students will work in groups to develop solutions for selected case studies within the seminar. Additional field trips will help to further understand learned contents.

Media:

Presentations, group work

Reading List:

Hoff, H. (2011). Understanding the Nexus. Background Paper for the Bonn2011 Conference: The Water, Energy and Food Security Nexus. Stockholm Environment Institute, Stockholm, pp. 52.
Gondhalekar, D. and T. Ramsauer (2017). Nexus City: operationalizing the urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus for climate change adaptation in Munich, Germany. Urban Climate 19: 28–40, DOI: 10.1016/j.uclim.2016.11.004 [OA]

Responsible for Module:

Daphne Keilmann-Gondhalekar

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU40035: Environment and Land Use Planning | Umwelt- und Landnutzungsplanung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulleistung wird in einer schriftlichen Prüfung in Form einer Klausur erbracht. Ohne Hilfsmittel sollen die Studierenden Instrumente und Planungsprozesse der Umweltplanung wiedergeben und in eigenen Formulierungen die komplexen Zusammenhänge zwischen Umweltplanung und Bodenpolitik beim nachhaltigen Umgang mit Grund und Boden erläutern. Instrumente und Prozesse sollen in Fragen zu nationalen und internationalen Beispielfällen angewandt und auf ihre Wirksamkeit hin bewertet werden können. Die Studierenden sollen in eigenen Formulierungen Hintergründe, Aufgaben und Ziele nachhaltiger Landnutzungsplanung wiedergeben und die komplexen ökonomischen, ökologischen und eigentumsrechtlichen Zusammenhänge bei der Planung und Gestaltung von Landnutzung erläutern können. Beide Teilleistungen gehen zu gleichen Teilen in die Gesamtnote ein.

Aktueller Hinweis angesichts des eingeschränkten Präsenzbetriebs auf Grund der CoViD19-Pandemie: Sofern die Rahmenbedingungen (Hygiene-, Abstandsregeln etc.) für eine Präsenzprüfung nicht vorliegen, kann gemäß §13a APSO die geplante Prüfungsform auf eine online-gestützte schriftliche oder mündliche Fernprüfung umgestellt werden. Die Entscheidung über diesen Wechsel wird möglichst zeitnah, spätestens jedoch 14 Tage vor dem Prüfungstermin durch die Prüfungsperson nach Abstimmung mit dem zuständigen Prüfungsausschuss bekannt gegeben.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

-- Modul Räumliche Planung und Verwaltungsrecht BGU 40032

- Modul Landmanagement für Geographen BGU 40033
- Modul Bodenordnung und Grundstückswertermittlung BGU 40034
- Modul Kommunal und Landentwicklung BV 400006

Content:

Umweltplanung und Bodenpolitik

A) Grundlagen, internationale Zusammenhänge

- Begriffsdefinitionen
- Government und Governance
- Situation and challenges of land tenure and land policy in developing countries
- Sustainable Development Goals und der Aspekt Boden

B) Umweltplanung und Bodenpolitik in der Praxis in Deutschland

- strukturschwache Regionen, Integriertes Ländliches Entwicklungskonzept (ILE), Gemeindeentwicklung
- Stadtumbau, Soziale Stadt, Kompakt Urban Grün
- Verringerung des Flächenverbrauchs
- Konzepte zur Mehrfachnutzung von Land
- Erneuerbare Energien im ländlichen Raum – Chancen und Risiken
- Hochwasserschutz

Landnutzungsplanung:

- Landschaften in Mitteleuropa und die Art und Weise ihrer Nutzung
- nachhaltige Formen der Landnutzung und langfristige Sicherung der Ökosystemdienstleistungen von Landschaft
- Hintergründe, Aufgaben und Leitgedanken der Landnutzungsplanung in folgenden Kapiteln:
 1. Landschaftsplanung oder Landnutzungsplanung?
 2. Geschichte der Landnutzung in Mitteleuropa und ihre ökologische Auswirkungen
 3. Ökologische Grundlagen der Landnutzungsplanung
 4. Bausteine der Landnutzungsplanung
 - a. Stoff- und Energiestrommanagement
 - b. Projektentwicklung und Kommunikationsmanagement
 - c. Ökonomische Strategien
 5. Landnutzung mit unternehmerischen Menschen gestalten

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Modulveranstaltung kennen die Studierenden Instrumente und Prozesse der Umweltplanung und deren unterschiedliche nationale und internationale Einsatzfelder. Sie verstehen die aktuellen weltweiten Herausforderungen im Umgang mit Grund und Boden, erfassen den Zusammenhang zwischen Bodenpolitik und Umweltplanung und sind in der Lage, die Vor- und Nachteile bestimmter Planungsmethoden zu bewerten.

Sie kennen die ökonomischen und ökologischen Anforderungen an die Landnutzungsplanung, deren Aufgaben und Leitgedanken. Sie begreifen die Bedeutung nachhaltiger Formen der Landnutzung auf dem Hintergrund von Klimawandel, Flächenverbrauch, Sicherung der weltweiten

Ernährung und Erzeugung von Energie und können die komplexen Zusammenhänge auch auf dem Hintergrund der Eigentumsstrukturen diskutieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lehrformat: Vorlesung

Methoden: interaktiver Vortrag mit Präsentation zur Vermittlung von Wissen. Die Lehrmethoden sind auf die Lernaktivitäten Materialrecherche, Studium von Literatur und Auswendiglernen ausgerichtet.

Gastdozenten vermitteln den Studierenden Einblick in die praktischen Einsatzfelder und Spezialwissen über die Wirksamkeit der Instrumente.

Media:

- Power Point Präsentation
- Vorlesungsskript

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Florian Siegert, florian.siegert@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Landnutzungsplanung (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

de Vries W [L], Henger E

Umweltplanung und Bodenpolitik (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

de Vries W [L], Jacobsen C (Hölzel M)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU41020: Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms | Fluidmechanik und Transportmechanismen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcomes are checked by a written exam (120 min.).

Within this exam the students show, that they are able to solve calculation problems applying the classical relations of fluid mechanics, e.g. application of the Navier-Stokes equations, momentum theorem or the law of the wall in turbulent boundary layers.

Furthermore the students proof, that they are able - using given physical or fluid mechanical systems - to determine a set of similarity numbers and the describing time scales, to characterize transport phenomena in turbulent flows, apply boundary conditions to momentum and mass transport problems, estimate in an engineering manner the distribution of pollutants for different emission and transport scenarios and evaluation propagation processes in atmosphere and free surface flows.

Allowed aids are a handwritten A4 sheet (front and back) and a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this module is the module Hydromechanics (BV00013) or equivalent and knowledge in vector and tensor calculus.

Content:

- continuum hypothesis
- calculus
- kinematics
- equations of motion in differential form

- scaling laws, time constants and dimensional analysis
- laminar and turbulent boundary layers
- repetition of the engineering fundamentals of fluid mechanics
- advection, diffusion and conservation equations
- propagation (diffusion and advection) of instantaneous and continuous point sources
- treatment and specification of boundary conditions
- closures for turbulent transport

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of this module the students are able to:

- explain the utilization of the concept of a continuum in fluid mechanics
- understand the concept and the structure of a (turbulent) boundary layer
- apply the Navier-Stokes equations for the incompressible case, the law of wall for turbulent flows to selected flow cases
- apply boundary conditions for momentum and mass transport problems
- characterize flow fields with the help of flow lines (stream lines, path lines, streak lines) and by the strain rate tensor and the rotation rate tensor
- characterize transport phenomena in turbulent flows
- determine a set of non-dimensional parameters for a given physical system
- determine the governing time constant of simple fluid mechanical systems and transport phenomena
- determine in an engineering manner the pollutant distributions for different emission and transport scenarios
- determine forces, pressure and velocities that act on the boundaries of a flow domain by means of simple tools within a short time
- evaluate propagation processes in atmosphere and free surface flows

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The modul is based on a classical lecture. The main content is derived on the blackboard, supported by slides and discussed with students. Examples are shown to underline the importance and the applications of the discussed relations. Further the student are encouraged to research literature before and after classes to compare different ways of derivation and presentation. There is voluntary homework. This gives the students the chance to apply their knowledge to small problems and check their learning progress periodically during the semester. There is also a voluntary seminar (90min.) for the Fluid Mechanics part. There the students can solve the homework sheets in small groups and post-process the lecture. The discussion of the students is moderated and supported by a lecturer.

Media:

black / white board, presentation slides, videos, exercise sheets, e-learning

Reading List:

- Course script, presentations and assignments available to participants on elearning platform

G. K. Batchelor. An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics. Cambridge University Press, 1967.
I. G. Currie. Fundamental Mechanics of Fluids. McGraw-Hill, New York, 1974.
P. K. Kundu and I. M. Cohen. Fluid Mechanics, Third Edition. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 2004.
R. L. Panton. Incompressible flow. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, Hoboken, third edition, 2005.
D. J. Tritton. Physical Fluid Dynamics. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1977.
M. van Dyke. An Album of Fluid Motion. Parabolic Press, Stanford, California, 1982.
S. B. Pope. Turbulent flows. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.
H. Tennekes and J. L. Lumley. A first course in turbulence. The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1972.

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Manhart M, Sakai Y, Quosdorf D

Seminar zur Fluidmechanik (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Quosdorf D, Unglehart L, Brosda J, von Wenczowski S, Sakai Y

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU44014T2: Computation in Engineering II | Computergestützte Berechnungsverfahren in den Ingenieurwissenschaften II

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a 90-minute exam and a piece of work in the form of an exercise in which the studentthe programming knowledge of the students.

Within the scope of the study performance the students have to program their plugin for the CAD program Rhino independently and present the final result. The acceptance of this programming task takes place through a 15-minute one-on-one interview, which must be passed. The independent programming task and the associated final discussion should prove that the students have understood the essential aspects of how to develop a complex program in modern C++. In addition, the generic concepts should be able to reproduce modern languages.

The exam proves that frequently occurring topics in the field of engineering informatics, such as spline-based geometry representation or the iterative solution of equation systems, can be applied. No aids are permitted in the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Successful completion of the course: Computation in Engineering I (BGU44013T2)

Content:

- involved concepts of object oriented modeling such as patterns.
- transferring UML to C++ (classes, structures, templates, inheritance, graphic user interfaces)
- numerical methods for the iterative solution of large equation systems
- "Computational Steering" for the interactive solution of the Laplace-equation

- mathematical and geometrical concepts for the representation of curves and surfaces (Splines, B-Splines, NURBS) as well as their realizations within object oriented programs.
- introduction into the standard template library of C++
- advanced programming techniques in C++

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation, the student is in the position to,

- develop and implement advanced, object oriented programs and data structures in C++
- implement splines, B-splines und NURBS in C++
- understand the mathematical principles behind iterative solutions of equation system and implement them accordingly

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture with integrated exercise. The methods developed in the lecture will be implemented in C++. Some tasks for the learning control are programmed in the lecture directly after the taught material or are given home as a voluntary exercise. The solutions will be presented and discussed in the following week.

The lecture takes place in the computer rooms of the faculty, so that own notes can be inserted immediately into the online available lecture material and the exercise material can be converted at own program examples. All presentation documents, tasks, solutions etc. can be downloaded from the website with the handwritten supplements of the respective lecturer (tablet PC) after the respective course to support self-study.

Media:

PowerPoint as well as the white board are utilized.

Reading List:

Daoqi Yang: C++ and object-oriented numeric computing for Scientists and Engineers, Springer-Verlag 2001. A sufficient number of copies is in stock at the university library. Additionally, print out copies of the manuscript and lecture notes are available from the lecturer.

Responsible for Module:

Christoph Ertl (christoph.ertl@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46021: Hydro Power and Energy Storage - Project Work | Wasserkraft und Energiespeicherung - Projektarbeit

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 70	Contact Hours: 20

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Each group will describe the results of their planning in a report of approx. 50 pages and will present their work in a 15 minutes presentation to the other participants of the course.

This format will allow the students to prove that they are capable of completing the individual planning steps in a correct manner and that they are capable of collecting and compiling the necessary data as well as of valuating the plant they have planned in technical and economical respects. Furthermore it will be verified if the students are able to describe their results in a systematic manner in writing and drafting, and if they are capable of presenting their work in front of a competent audience in a condensed form. The final grade is composed of the point score given for the report (weight 66%) and the point score given for the team presentation (weight 33%).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Course "Hydro Power and Energy Storage"

Content:

In the course of the project work, a complete planning of a Hydro Power Station is performed:*

- processing of the hydrological data

- potential analysis for a chosen plant concept
- choice of suitable turbines and generators
- dimensioning und draft planning of the civil engineering structure
- layout and dimensioning of a fish pass for the site specific target fish

- compilation of a power plan
- economic analysis
- draft representation of the planned plant

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course, the students are able to

- conceive and detail a conception for a hydro power plan
- After successful completion of the course, the students are able to
- assess the hydraulic potential of a hydro power site
 - conceive and detail a conception for a hydro power plant
 - perform the main steps of the technical planning of a hydro power plant themselves
 - acquire and process the necessary data
 - dimension the planning and draft the plant
 - evaluate the planning in respect to the expected annual production and the economic feasibility
 - analyse the planning of a hydro power plant
 - judge/evaluate the planning of a hydro power plant
 - describe planning results in a systematic way and to present them in front of a competent audience.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

- short lectures giving an introduction into the separate sub-tasks
- discussion of the methods suggested
- groups of 4 students elaborate a planning pursuing different solutions.
- independent work with support if needed (consultation hours)
- project report and project presentation by each group

In this way students gain a profound insight into the methods required, by working in small groups they learn to directly apply them, while they have the possibility to get hands-on help, if needed.

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Wilfried Dr. Knapp (wilfried.knapp@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46022: Hydraulics in Water Engineering | Wasserbauhydraulik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a written closed book test, in which students have to describe and find an appropriate solution for hydraulic problems and demonstrate their ability to undertake brief calculations of hydraulic systems. In addition, the understanding and problem-solving skills acquired will be assessed in a realistic case study.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Advanced knowledge in hydraulic engineering and water resources engineering

or:

Elective Course for other students.

Content:

1. fundamentals of hydraulics
2. hydraulic facilities (inlet structures, outlet structures, dissipation structures)
 - hydraulic design and construction
 - dynamic loads
3. river diversion
 - hydraulic design and construction
 - construction process
 - safety concepts

4. cavitation

- reason and constructive mistakes
- avoidance concepts

5. surge tanks

- hydraulic functionality
- current examples

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module students are able to:

- evaluate hydraulic structures with regard to their hydraulic conditions and more over point out alternative solutions.
- recognize and avoid danger to hydraulic structures (e.g. cavitation, log jam, scour, vortex formations)
- understand the functionality of special-purpose hydraulic structures and know how to implement them successfully

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical content of the lectures are presented by the lecturer and supported by PowerPoint slides and the traditional black board method. Accompanying exercises and discussions on relevant examples allow students to participate and to strengthen the interdependencies.

Media:

Lecture with PowerPoint-Presentation
Greenboard-explanations

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Franz Zunic franz.zunic@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Wasserbauhydraulik (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Rutschmann P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46026: Alpine Hazards | Alpine Naturgefahren [Ri+Kr]

Alpine Hazards

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written, closed book test of 120 minutes duration. It consists of theoretical questions, practical tasks and calculations. Only a simple scientific calculator and a dictionary are allowed aids.

In the exam, the students demonstrate by answering theoretical questions that they can explain the main processes in alpine watersheds and analyse them concerning the flows of water, debris, the influence on land mass movements and the resulting hazard potential. Furthermore, they show that they understand the working mechanisms of measures for hazard mitigation in mountainous regions. On the basis of practical examples, they show that they can analyse realistic situations and apply mitigation measures in targeted strategies for alpine hazards. Through calculation tasks they prove that they can assess the quantitative aspects of the hazard side and the measure side.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in Geology and Water Management.

Content:

Part 1: "Water Management in Mountain Regions"

The students get an introduction on the objectives and means of protective watershed management in alpine regions. The processes in natural landscapes, the relevant influencing factors on runoff and debris flow, the alpine water balance and relevant information sources

for planning are outlined. On basis of this fundamental aspects the development of protection concepts, including strategies, requirements and boundary conditions are explained.

Finally the preventive measures with focus on constructional aspects like hydraulic and biological engineering, the management of alpine protective forest and measures for avalanches control as well as aspects of regional planning are presented and discussed.

Part 2: "Process analysis, Modelling and Mitigation of Alpine Hazards"

The lecture will introduce process understanding of gravitational, nival, glacial and periglacial Alpine Hazards in dynamically changing mountain environments. This includes physical and mechanical aspects of process understanding and stochastic descriptions of magnitude and frequency patterns. On basis of this profound understanding, we will introduce benchmark approaches of how to model and anticipate selected gravitational, nival, glacial and periglacial Alpine Hazards.

These approaches will be evaluated with respect to the presently observed and anticipated Environmental Change in Alpine regions. This will be integrated into the development of sustainable adaptation and mitigation strategies in dynamic Alpine Environments. Best practice examples from different mountain environments will be assessed in a final step.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module the students are able to:

- understand the fundamental natural processes in alpine watersheds,
- understand the main issues in water and debris flow management
- understand the full range of gravitational, nival, glacial and periglacial Alpine Hazards in dynamically changing mountain environments
- analyse the relevant strategies and tools for protection works against alpine hazards
- apply scientific and practical strategies for process understanding, anticipation and mitigation of Alpine Hazards

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture series. The theoretical framework of processes and dynamics of alpine hazards will be presented in the lecture. Practical Examples illustrate strategies and measures for the anticipation and mitigation of hazards. Furthermore, students are encouraged to study scientific literature in order to enrich the discussion of the issues. In class exercises, selected examples are calculated and distinct quantitative tasks are shown.

Media:

Blackboard work and PowerPoint presentation.

Reading List:

Script and PowerPoint slides provided from lecturers.

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prozessanalyse, Modellierung und Vorbeugung/Schutzmaßnahmen für Alpine Naturgefahren
(Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Krautblatter M, Leinauer J, Rimböck A

Water Management in Mountain Regions (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Rimböck A (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46028: Mathematical Modeling of Hydrodynamics and Water Quality in Coastal Regions | Mathematische Modellierung der Hydrodynamik und Wasserqualität in Küstengebieten [COASTAL]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Written examination (Duration 60 min); the content and degree of difficulty of the written examination are similar to the exercises.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The students should know the basics on applied hydromechanics or fluid mechanics.

Content:

1.INTRODUCTION. Coastal discharges: main types (wastewater, thermal and desalination plants discharges), their characteristics and environmental impacts-pollution. General methods for coastal discharging. Near and far field models. Environmental standards and regulatory criteria.

2.DESIGN OF COASTAL OUTFALLS. Mixing phenomena. Environmental and hydraulic design of coastal outfalls. Simple design examples.

3.HYDRODYNAMIC MODELING. Hydrodynamic shallow water equations; boundary conditions and solution. Simple exercises.

4.WATER QUALITY MODELING. Water quality equations (extended advection-diffusion equation with source terms due to physical, chemical and biological processes); boundary conditions and solution. Simple exercises.

5.REAL LIFE APPLICATIONS. Common near and far-field models for coastal waters (including commercial codes) and applications in real cases.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course the students are able to (1) know the main characteristics of discharge systems for wastewater, thermal and desalination plants discharges, (2) perform the design of discharge systems using (i) Excel and (ii) well-known commercial codes, (3) understand the use of mathematical models to describe the hydrodynamics and water quality in coastal regions, (4) develop simplified versions of these models using Excel, and (5) know how to apply computer codes for these models in real cases.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lectures are performed interactively with presentations and calculations. Real cases are presented in the classroom and are critically discussed with the students. There are 3 simple obligatory homework exercises that are given to the students. The students form groups of 2 and are expected to solve the exercises and turn them in; then, these are corrected and returned to them.

Media:

Presentations on the blackboard; Power Point presentations; calculations in PCs using Excel and computer codes.

Reading List:

Stamou, A. (2014). Mathematical Modeling of Hydrodynamics and Water Quality in Coastal Regions, Notes, TUM.

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

LV-Nr. 0000002859

Prof. Dr. Anastasios Stamou

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46030: Ecological Modeling of Surface Waters | Ökologische Modellierung für Oberflächengewässer [ANNA]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2014

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Der Leistungsnachweis wird durch eine schriftliche Prüfung (60 min) am Ende des Semesters erbracht, aus welcher sich die Note für das Modul ergibt.

Dabei soll nachgewiesen werden, dass die Studierenden die wesentlichen Aspekte der spezifischen Aufgabenstellung aus den Bereichen Gewässer / Strömungsvorgänge / Ökologie / Habitatmodellierung verstanden haben und anwenden können.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor Degree in Civil or Environmental Engineering.

Content:

1. INTRODUCTION. Basic definitions. The significance of ecological models within the implementation of the Water Framework Directive (WFD) with examples.

2. CONCEPTS OF ECOLOGICAL MODELING FOR SURFACE WATERS. Components of an ecological model. Processes and their mathematical description. The main steps of the procedure of ecological modeling.

3. TYPES OF ECOLOGICAL MODELS. Overview of models with examples; advantages and disadvantages.

4. EXAMPLES OF SIMPLE ECOLOGICAL MODELS. Organic pollution in a river; eutrophication in a lake; habitat modeling in a river; and others. Exercises using EXCEL.

5. REAL LIFE APPLICATIONS.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course the students are able to (1) know the main characteristics of ecological models and their application, (2) realize the potential of application of ecological models as management tools, (3) understand the use of ecological models to deal with pollution problems and pressures within the implementation of the WFD, (4) develop simplified versions of these models using Excel, and (5) know how to apply computer codes for these models in real cases.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lectures are performed interactively with presentations and calculations. Real cases are presented in the classroom and are critically discussed with the students. There are 3 simple obligatory homework exercises that are given to the students. The students form groups of 2 and are expected to solve the exercises and turn them in; then, these are corrected and returned to them.

Media:

Presentations on the blackboard; Power Point presentations; calculations in PCs using Excel and computer codes.

Reading List:

1. Fath, B. and Jorgensen, S. E. (2011). Fundamentals of Ecological Modelling, Volume 23, Fourth Edition: Applications in Environmental Management and Research (Developments in Environmental Modelling), Elsevier; <http://www.ebooks-share.net/fundamentals-of-ecological-modelling-volume-23-fourth-edition-applications-in-environmental-management-and-research-developments-in-environmental/>.
2. European Commission European Commission (2012). Indicators and Methods for the Ecological Status Assessment: Linkages between Chemical and Biological Quality of Surface Waters, Joint research Centre; <http://www.amazon.de/Indicators-Methods-Ecological-Status-Assessment/dp/3845456914>.
3. Socolofsky, A. and Jirka, G. (2002). Environmental Fluid Mechanics, Part I: Mass Transfer and Diffusion, Lectures, Institute for Hydromechanics, KIT; http://www.ifh.uni-karlsruhe.de/lehre/envflu_I/Course_script/course_script.htm.
4. Stamou, A. (2014). Ecological modeling of surface waters, TUM (in preparation).

Responsible for Module:

Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Ecological Modeling of Surface Waters (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bui M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46032: Hydraulics in Water Engineering Laboratory | Laborübung Wasserbauhydraulik [Labor WB-Hydraulik]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 50	Contact Hours: 40

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

- Short examination: weighting 20%
- Evaluation portfolio: weighting 50%
- Presentation of results with discussion: weighting 30%

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Hydraulic Engineering (successful participation required)
- Basic Module for hydraulic engineering and water management (recommended)
- Supplementary Module for hydraulic engineering and water management (recommended)

Content:

In the lecture "Wasserbauhydraulik" in the master's course "Civil Engineering" (also for students of environmental engineering), various complex flow conditions have been discussed, where hydraulic engineers are confronted frequently.

By illustrating these hydraulic processes in a physical model, the students are getting a better understanding of the practical handling of measuring instruments and the evaluation of measured data.

The following topics are covered:

- Characteristic of flap overflows
- Piano key weirs
- Influence of weir pillars on the efficiency of weirs
- Pressure profile on the weir shape

- Shaft canals and spillways
- Bottom outlets
- Spatial plunge pools
- Surge chambers
- Cavitation

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation in this module, the participants have a deep understanding of complex flow problems that are presented and can reliably deal with them in their future professional life.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

- Introduction on all topics for all participants
- One week of exercises at the Hydro Lab in Obernach: Measurements on the 8 subjects on physical models (in each case ½ day, in small groups)
- Evaluation and presentation of the results

Media:

Script, table work, exercise sheets, PowerPoint, movies

Reading List:

- Preißler, Günter und G. Bollrich. Technische Hydromechanik Band 1. Berlin: VEB Verlag für Bauwesen, 1985.
- Naudascher, Eduard. Hydraulik der Gerinne und Gerinnebauwerke. Wien: Springer-Verlag Wien, 1987.
- Blind, Hans. Wasserbauten aus Beton. Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn Verlag für Architektur und technische Wissenschaften, 1987.
- Strobl, Theodor und F. Zunic. Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen. Berlin, Heidelberg: 2006.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Richard Huber richard.huber@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Laborübung Wasserbauhydraulik (Übung, 3,5 SWS)

Huber R [L], Huber R, Hartlieb A, Schlagenhauer M, Rutschmann P, Schwedhelm H, Scherbaum S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46033: Laboratory and Field Exercises at the Oberrach Lab | Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Oberrach [VAO_2016] *Block Course VAO*

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 50	Contact Hours: 40

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Discussion, presentation (information on individual knowledge level in group work, application of acquired knowledge to project examples), report, aids allowed

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic and supplementary module hydraulic engineering and water management or corresponding Bachelor courses

Content:

Five-day block course + report

1 day theory: Fundamentals of hydraulic engineering modeling experiments, presentation of the current model tests in Oberrach.

4-day practice: Carrying out experiments on current hydraulic engineering models (measuring, documenting, evaluating and evaluating as well as presenting and discussing the results).

Detailed report on the model projects and the results obtained.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After passing this course, students are able:

- to apply by means of practical work with running water in-depth hydrological knowledge to examples.
- to understand and successfully deal with questions of current hydraulic engineering projects.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures on the preparation of the necessary basics, guided tour through the experimental facilities with the current hydraulic engineering projects for the transfer of the basics to the practice, three-day group work in the laboratory for the practical experience, own presentation for the analysis and summary of the produced results, writing a detailed report

Media:

Lecture (90 min), 2-hour guided tour through the experimental halls in Obernach, 3 days group work on hydraulic model experiments, 1 day presentation and discussion, writing a report.

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Arnd Hartlieb (arnd.hartlieb@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Obernach (Übung, 3 SWS)

Hartlieb A [L], Hartlieb A, Huber R, Schlagenhauser M, Scherbaum S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46034: Hydraulic Machinery and Plants Laboratory | Laborübung Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen

Laboratory Exercises HMA

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2016

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Brief examination and written elaboration of test results.

The brief examination makes sure students have understood the fundamentals needed to conduct and understand the experiment. In the report, the students describe the experimental setup and the realisation of the experiment. They evaluate the measured data, represent them graphically and discuss their agreement with the theory. In doing so, they show that they are capable of conducting an experiment correctly as well as of representing and interpreting the experimental results.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of hydromechanics

Content:

Demonstration of hydraulic machinery and experimental techniques. Small groups of 5 participants perform measurements on pumps, water turbines and plant components and evaluate the results.

The following experiments are conducted:

- Measurement of pressure, pressure losses, flow velocity and discharge in pipes and in open flumes

- Determination of the operational characteristics (performance charts) of a centrifugal pump, a Pelton and a Francis turbine

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students are able to understand the machinery and the flow phenomena connected with hydro power plants.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

lecture for imparting the theoretical background,
discussion and deepening of the topics in the group sessions,
demonstration and hands-on experiments on hydraulic machinery
application of the knowledge in writing technical reports

The chosen course form makes sure that students understand the fundamentals required for the understanding of the experiment. While performing the experiments and writing up the reports the students learn to understand the flow phenomena by hands-on experience as well as to conduct an experiment correctly and to present and interpret the results obtained.

Media:

printed manuscript, power point presentations in the lectures

Reading List:

Reading list given in the manuscript

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Laborübung Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen (Übung, 2 SWS)

Aguirre Iniguez D [L], Rutschmann P, Schwedhelm H, Giehl S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46036: Water Resources and Hydropower | Wasserwirtschaft und Wasserkraft [WRHP]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination a written, closed book test of 120 minutes duration. The exam consists of theoretical questions and practical tasks- Auxiliary material and aids are not permitted.

Through theoretical questions and practical tasks, the students will prove that they are able to deal with specific questions concerning planning and construction of flood protection using modeling techniques and methods of water management planning and design as well as using methods of water resources exploitation (e.g. for water supply, hydro power and energy storage). Furthermore, they show their ability to explain the working mechanisms in various questions regarding the construction elements of hydroelectric power stations, but also to derive the conception and dimensioning of such stations for different boundary conditions.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor's level knowledge in Hydrology, River Engineering, Water Resources Management

Content:

The module provides in-depth knowledge of principles, methods and technologies for the management of water resources, their impact on flood protection as well as their sustainable for the generation of energy from hydropower. It includes approaches to the calculation of the water quantities, as well as the design and dimensioning of the necessary facilities for water storage, hydroelectric power plants and energy storage.

In the Water Resources part of this module, the students will learn the most important and mainly used modelling techniques in water resources management and its application in practice. As the role of water resources management is to record, describe and manage water availability, and to prevent damage from floods, the course will show the methods which are required to solve planning and construction tasks.

In order to satisfy today's requirements in water resources management, the whole range of tasks can only be mastered by an interdisciplinary co-operation of several professional fields. So the course includes many aspects of water resources management, flood protection schemes, precipitation-runoff-models, reservoir management, flood statistics and optimization schemes for water supply reservoirs. Also the topic of time series analysis will be presented.

The Hydropower part starts with an overview on the renewable energy sources in general and the hydro power potentials. Subsequently, the following topics are dealt with:

- types of hydro power stations
- small hydropower plants: specific requirements, established and innovative solutions
- elements of hydro power installations
- hydro turbines: turbine types, application ranges
- stream turbines: fundamentals, turbine types, application range
- energy conversion in hydro turbines - physical fundamentals
- planning of hydro power stations: hydrological surveys, layout, power plan

Energy Storage:

- why do we need energy storage?
- which fundamental options do we have?
- characteristics of these technologies, pros and cons, application ranges, potential, development state, project examples
- pumped storage plants: fundamentals, , electromechanical equipment, new approaches

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students understand the most important and most common modeling techniques and methods of water management, planning and dimensioning of corresponding facilities and can assess their application areas and limitations. They can use these methods to solve problems of flood protection through planning and construction of protective measures.

In addition, they are familiar with the methods of using water quantities and optimising them for the use of hydropower and energy storage. The students are also able to assess the potential of hydropower in the spectrum of renewable energies. They can assess the components of hydroelectric power plants in their mode of operation and can design and dimension hydropower plants for a given task. They are familiar with the requirements and common techniques of energy storage and can determine their fields of application under various conditions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures. By the means of a power point presentations and black board exercises, the theoretical fundamentals of water management planning with their interrelation to hydrology, as well as the technical principles of the hydropower plants, are presented in the lecture. Practical examples will be showcased with the help of photographs and short films. The

exercises provide understanding of the application of methods presented in the lectures based on practical tasks in water quantity calculation and the design of hydroelectric power plants. In the exercises practical problems from the various stages of the process chain of water storage-hydropower-energy storage will help students learn the various techniques for holistic planning of sustainable water resources use.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation with film sequences and computer animations.

Reading List:

An English script will be provided in Moodle.

For German students the following textbooks are additionally recommenden:

J. Giesecke, E. Mosonyi: Wasserkraftanlagen, Springer Verlag 2005, ISBN 3-540-25505-2

T. Strobl, F. Zunic: Wasserbau, Springer Verlag 2006, ISBN 3-540-22300-2

W. Bohl: Strömungsmaschinen Band 1: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1994, ISBN 3-8023-1527-8

W. Bohl: Strömungsmaschinen Band 2: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1991, ISBN 3-8023-0127-7

W. Bohl: Strömungslehre: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1991, ISBN 3-8023-0036-X

J. Raabe: Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen, VDI-Verlag Düsseldorf 1989, ISBN 3-18-400801

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Sustainable Water Resources Management (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Huber R, Scherbaum S

Hydro Power and Energy Storage (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Rutschmann P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46038: Principles and Applications of Land Management | Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment is based on a written exam of 90 minutes with open questions. Such open question test to which extent students can individually formulate feasible and plausible answers in their own words in relation to descriptions, explanations and analysis of basic conceptualisations of land management and landscape management. In addition, the open question should test to which extent students are able to formulate judgements and appropriate solutions for land management challenges and formulate appropriate research questions in relation to land management themes. During the exam only a hardcopy dictionary and a calculator are allowed.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of of law and environmental systems.

Content:

This module will provide foundational knowledge for sustainable land management in both rural and urban areas by a combination of two complementary approaches: land administration and landscape planning.

Land administration comprises of 4 fundamental components: cadastral land surveying, land registration, land valuation and land development. These components together rely on a land information infrastructure and provide the basis for systematic and comprehensive land interventions.

The module will address the guiding principles, formal instruments and procedural elements of Landscape Planning; present methodological approaches for the assessment of natural assets and landscape functions including methods and tools for data collection, analysis and evaluation; illustrate target formulation and implementation strategies with examples from the planning practice.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of the module, participants should:

1. recognize, describe and explain core concepts and principles of responsible and smart land management, land administration and landscape management.
2. explain and apply basic tools, instruments and procedural elements of land administration (including cadastral mapping and land registration) and landscape management.
3. select appropriate methods and tools to design assess natural assets and landscape functions.
4. judge and assess the role and application of land management tools and instruments in the context of sustainable development challenges and requirements.
5. be able to transfer principles and apply tools of land management to secure land tenure, develop and plan urban and rural regions in a responsible and sustainable manner.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This module relies on active learning methods. The required background knowledge on each of the topics is introduced via both verbal/frontal lectures and via open access background papers and articles (which students have to read and comprehend during and via self study hours). Students are required to apply this knowledge either individually and/or in groups in exercises. The exercises are structured such that students have to combine different sources in order to derive and formulate feasible answers and/or solutions. The exercises are based on actual cases in both Germany and abroad. These seminar type exercises aim to transfer this knowledge for developing a tenure responsive and/or ecologically sustainable strategy at the neighbourhood and/or a national scale. Through these exercises the application of knowledge is practiced. For the exam these knowledge application experiences are required.

Media:

Lectures provide subject specific knowledge; class discussions of selected readings engage students in critical thinking.

Reading List:

Haaren, Chr. v., Galler, C. & S. Ott (2008): Landscape planning. The basis of sustainable landscape development. Ed. by Federal Agency for Nature Conservation; Further thematic reading will be made available in connection with the lectures and the seminar

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Walter Timo de Vries wt.de-vries@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

de Vries W, Pauleit S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46039: Ethics in Science and Technology | Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment is done on the basis of a scientific report.(max. 5 pages)

The students take part actively in the seminar and take part in the discussions. The discussions allow a continuous improvement of the argumentation competence of the students. Through the study of special texts and project examples the knowledge of social challenges of the complex "Nexus - Water-Food-Energy" is improved. Through a presentation (approx. 20 minutes) of a related topic and a written summary with individual argumentation schemes the seminar is completed.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Students must visit first the basic seminar to deepen their knowledge for the advanced seminar.

Content:

Scientists and engineers in science and economy at the beginning of their professional career partly face moral challenges which they are hardly prepared for in the traditional study plans. These problems can appear in public discussion or within the realisation of scientific innovations in research and industry. In a basic seminar the models of ethical argumentations are thought. Afterwards the students work on ethical challenges with realistic project examples from the Nexus complex "water-food and energy".

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students develop a better understanding for the nature of the scientific work within the scope of interdisciplinary Nexus - Water, Food and Energy. They get to know the most important ethical theories and can apply them. The students are enabled to separate technical and normative dimensions of a problem professionally and can develop criteria for a decision. The competence of problem differentiation, reflection, broad argumentation and critical power of judgement is explicitly promoted. The students can judge interdisciplinary projects.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Text reading, talks preparation, problem differentiation, individual and group work, discussion, presentation and written elaboration.

Media:

Reader, Powerpoint, Film, Webplattform

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Dr. rer. nat. Eva Sandmann sandmann@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie - Teil 1 (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Sandmann E

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46040: Ocean and Wind Energy | Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]

Potentials, fundamentals and technical possibilities of utilising ocean and wind energy

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment consists of a written, closed books exam of 90 minutes duration.

The written exam is composed of comprehension and theory questions and comprises all subjects covered in the lecture. It assesses through questions and short tasks if the students are able to rate the potential of the different sources of renewable energy, describe technologies and applications of ocean and wind power plants and understand their economic and ecological implications. Questions targeted at understanding allow students to prove that they understand the link between technologies and the planning and dimensioning of ocean and wind power plants and show they are able to give comprehensive answers to such tasks within a limited time.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of Fluid Mechanics, e.g. lectures

Fluid Mechanics, Module ID BV410008

Hydromechanics, Module ID BV410013

Fluid and Structural Mechanics, Module ID BV410014

Content:

The module consists of a lecture. It is giving an overview on the renewable energy sources wind and ocean energy and the technologies for their utilization in theoretical fundamentals and examples.

For each of the renewable energy carriers wind energy and ocean energy (tidal, ocean current, thermal, osmotic and wave energy) the following aspects are dealt with:

- * overview over the fundamental utilization possibilities
- * creation, magnitude and distribution of the potentials
- * historical development of the technologies for the energetic utilisation
- * fundamentals of the energy conversion
- * functional principle, construction and properties of the established as well as suggested technologies and technologies being currently developed
- * overview over former, recent and suggested projects
- * construction/deployment and operation
- * environmental considerations
- * fundamentals of design and planning

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module students are able to:

- know and judge the potentials of the renewable energy sources wind and ocean energy
- understand the processes which create these form of renewable energy
- understand, analyse and evaluate the established and newly suggested technologies for their utilisation
- understand and apply the physical and technical fundamentals applied in the energy transformation
- understand and perform layout and planning of plants for the utilisation of the above mentioned renewable energy sources
- evaluate the ecological impact of the technologies
- estimate potential risks and uncertainties of the technologies
- understand the economic chances and risks of the technologies

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture. The theoretical content of the lectures is presented by the lecturer supported by PowerPoint slides and the traditional black board method. Accompanying exercise examples and discussions allow students to participate and to strengthen the interdependencies.

Media:

Power Point presentations with video sequences and animations

Reading List:

Hau, Erich; Wind Turbines: Fundamentals, Technologies, Application, Economics, Springer, Berlin; 2nd rev. ed. (15. November 2005) ISBN-10: 9783540242406, ISBN-13: 978-3540242406

Hau, Erich; Windkraftanlagen: Grundlagen, Technik, Einsatz, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Springer, Berlin; Auflage: 4., vollst. neu bearb. Aufl. (Januar 2008) ISBN-10: 3540721509, ISBN-13: 978-3540721505

Kaltschmitt, Martin; Renewable Energy: Technology, Economics and Environment Springer Berlin Heidelberg (9. Dezember 2009), ISBN-10: 3642089941, ISBN-13: 978-3642089947

Kaltschmitt, Martin; Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte, Springer, Berlin; Auflage: 4., aktualis., korrig. u. erg. A. (25. August 2009), ISBN-10: 9783540282044, ISBN-13: 978-3540282044

Gasch, Robert: Windkraftanlagen, Teubner B.G. GmbH; 4. Auflage, Dezember 2005, ISBN-10: 3519363348, ISBN-13: 978-3519363347

Gasch, Robert, Jochen Twele: Wind Power Plants, Fundamentals, Design, Construction and Operation. ISBN: 978-3-642-22937-4 (Print) 978-3-642-22938-1

Charlier, R.H. and Finkl, C.W.: Ocean Energy – Tide and Tidal Power; Springer Verlag Berlin / Heidelberg 2009, ISBN 978-3-540-77932-2

Ross, David: Power from the Waves; Oxford University Press, 1995, ISBN 0-19-856511-9

McCormick, Michael E.: Ocean Wave Energy Conversion, Dover Publications Inc., Mineola, New York 2007; ISBN 978-0-486-46245-5

Arthur Pecher, Jens Peter Kofoed, Editors: Handbook of Ocean Wave Energy, Springer Open, Ocean Engineering & Oceanography ISBN 978-3-319-39888-4 ISBN 978-3-319-39889-1 (eBook)

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46041: Implementation of Water Policy and Water Legislation | Umsetzung von Wasserpolitik und Wassergesetzgebung [GRA_SEM]

Implementation of integrated water resource management in Bavaria and abroad, based on practical examples

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of an oral lecture (20 ') in the context of the seminar as well as a written elaboration of max. 10 pages. The weight is 50/50.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in water management e.g. by attending the lecture "International Water Policy and Law" in the winter semester

Content:

The seminar is composed of three pillars:

1. Input from Bavaria

In cooperation with guest lecturers from various Bavarian authorities and associations (e.g. Ministry of the Environment, District Office, Water Management Office, municipal utility associations) current, real case studies from water law and politics in Bavaria are discussed and put into context with past experiences. These case studies should offer a deeper understanding of the content of the lecture in the winter semester and illustrate complex structures and the solution process. As far as possible, content-appropriate excursions can also be offered.

The topics include, for example:

- Good Water Governance principles and indicators and their application
- Processes in the water sector based on selected examples: complex structures, links and weak points
- Water law in practice, e.g. expulsion water protection area
- Interplay of state, parastatal and private actors in the Bavarian water sector
- Implementation of the EU-Water Framework Directive at local level
- Public participation: opportunities and challenges
- Ethical constraints for IWRM in case studies: Responsibility, Assessment, Strategies

2. Output international

At the same time, the students carry out their own research and work on a concrete international case study (for example in the SS 17 water sector in Kenya). A comprehensive stocktaking should be used to understand the problem situation and, based on the discussed solutions in Bavaria, develop adapted strategies and propose their practical implementation. The topics are edited and presented in the two-person team and are e.g.

- Basic water management data
- Structures and employees in the water sector
- Water management core tasks: monitoring, hydraulic engineering, protection and use
- Legal situation
- Financing
- Selected processes

3. Discussion and abstraction

During the seminar, there is plenty of room for discussion and development of new ideas. These should not only be incorporated into the processing of the international case study. As a result, a general questionnaire for the description and evaluation of water management systems worldwide will be developed during the seminar of lecturers and students.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module the students are able

- to understand normative structures in the water sector.
- to assess the concrete challenges in the water sector, especially in an international context.
- analyze water management systems using technical and non-technical indicators.
- apply in-depth knowledge of integrated water resource management in practice.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Theoretical seminar contents are presented in the form of a lecture by the lecturers, supported by PowerPoint presentations and blackboard work. Accompanying concrete case studies are worked on. A lot of room for discussion enables the students to get involved, to intensify connections and to work out their own solution proposals for their sub-task. During the seminar, the students present their subtasks as part of a lecture.

Media:

PowerPoint presentations
Material and plans of case studies
Video clips

Reading List:

See description of the seminar

Responsible for Module:

Patalong, Hannah

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46042: Modeling of Habitat for Fish and Invertebrates in Rivers | Lebensraummodellierung für Fische und Wirbellose in Flüssen [HABSIM]

Modeling of Habitat for Fish and Invertebrates in Rivers

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

"The performance will be assessed based on a report the students have to deliver. The report shall have a volume of approx. 25 pages and should cover the following topics:

- * report about the field measurements
- * report about the data pre-processing
- * description of the simulation models and methods employed
- * description of the results obtained
- * comparison and classification of the results

In this report the students can prove that they have done the practical tasks diligently and they have understood the foundation of the simulation methods. They can show that they have obtained meaningful results and that they can judge their results in the context of other related research.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor degree in Civil or Environmental Engineering,
Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft Grundmodul, Module No. BV000030,
Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft Ergänzungsmodul Module No. BV000048

Content:

In the first part of the course, the theoretical background and different aspects of the CFD based fish habitat modelling and the MesoHABSIM technique are presented in the form of lectures.

In the second part, the students work on a case study on a section of the river Obernach with both approaches. This part includes field measurements at the river, data post processing, and the creation and application of models in computer hands-on exercises.

The results of the purely numerical and the physically based approaches are compared and discussed.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion, the students will be able to

- * Understand the fundamentals and procedures of habitat modelling in rivers
- * Understand the main hydraulic parameters that are decisive for the suitability of the river stretch as a habitat for fish and invertebrae
- * Acquire data and post-process them for application to numerical models
- * Perform a CFD-based habitat modelling of a river stretch
- * Perform a habitat modelling based on the MesoHABSIM technique, a comprehensive planning tool used for the evaluation of environmental flows and of river restoration measures

In summary, students will have a deeper comprehension for the integration of ecological questions in planning processes for civil structures.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Seminar with integrated practical training, performing computer simulations as well as making practical investigations in the river.

The method applied is complementary Research-Oriented Teaching (ROT) on the above-mentioned field of research. In this course it aims at exposing students to the ecological perspective on the common research area of the TUM, enabling them to combine this view with the theoretical engineering knowledge they are taught in the standard lectures and realize the practical relevance and significance of this knowledge in environmental engineering. The course is giving them the opportunity to learn through conducting their own research and derive their new findings.

Media:

Powerpoint presentation; computer simulation software

Reading List:

Parasiewicz P. (2001): MesoHABSIM – a concept for application of instream flow models in river restoration planning. Fisheries 29 (9) p. 6–13.

Parasiewicz P. & M. B. Bain (2000): MesoHABSIM or modeling of physical habitat at the scale relevant to river restoration planning. EISORS – Eight International Symposium on Regulated Rivers – Toulouse, France 8/17 – 21 August 2000.

Yi Shen, Panayiotis Diplas (2008): Application of two- and three-dimensional computational fluid dynamics models to complex ecological stream flows. Journal of Hydrology Volume 348, Issues 1–2, 1 January 2008, Pages 195-214

Paul D. Bates Stuart N. Lane Robert I. Ferguson (2005): Computational Fluid Dynamics: Applications in Environmental Hydraulics. John Wiley & Sons

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU48029: Introduction to Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing | Einführung in die Photogrammetrie und Fernerkundung [PRG]

Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written exam takes 60 minutes with content of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing. Questions contain drawing and explaining figures, answering questions on methods and solutions, calculations or comparisons of methods and their applicability. Additionally, multiple-choice-questions are including with statements that have to be evaluated as true or false. This part does not contain more than 20% of the total points. No aids or materials are allowed.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

Introduction: Definition Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing

- Characteristics of Photogrammetry, applications and development
- Characteristics of Remote Sensing, applications and development

- Introduction the Photogrammetry: stereoscopic vision and measurement, photogrammetric image analysis, digital stereo processing
- Introduction to Remote Sensing: Radiometric basics, multispectral classification
- Optical basics: models and geometric quality of optical projections, description of image quality

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Participants are capable to:

- Analyse applications from different points of view
- Planning aerial image campaigns
- Understand the principles of stereoscopic records
- Evaluate stereo records and produce anaglyphe images
- Understand concepts of photogrammetric image analysis
- Remember the physical basics of the electromagnetic spectrum and radiometric basics
- Understand the principles of supervised and unsupervised classification
- Apply different classifiers and evaluate the classification results
- Evaluate the influence of different factors on the image quality

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture: Slides and lecture notes with small examples and discussion

Media:

Slides, lecture notes, program examples

Reading List:

- "" Haralick, Shapiro (1992): Computer and Robot Vision (Vol. 1). Addison-Wesley, New York.
- "" Castleman (1995): Digital Image Processing. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliff, New Jersey.

Responsible for Module:

Ludwig Hoegner

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

PRE - Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Hoegner L [L], Stilla U

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU50007: Ground Water Handling and Sustainable Use of Geomaterials in Civil Construction | Grundwassermanagement und nachhaltige Materialverwendung in der Geotechnik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written test of 90 minutes duration. The exam consists of theoretical questions, as well as calculations and design tasks. All study documents, simple scientific calculators and literature are permitted as an aid in the examination.

Through theoretical questions, the students demonstrate that they have understood complex geotechnical groundwater problems and the importance of tailings with regard to geotechnical and environmental challenges as well as different hydraulic failure mechanisms, including the failure of tailings. The calculation and design tasks on the basis of given geotechnical examples are used to verify that the students are able to use calculation approaches for the solution of geotechnical groundwater problems as well as methods for dealing with industrial by-products, RC-materials and other materials in earthworks, taking into account geotechnical and environmental aspects. They also show that they can develop solutions to minimize the impact of construction measures on the groundwater as well as concepts for dealing with difficult soil conditions in earthworks.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics in geotechnical engineering and soil mechanics on a bachelor's level

Content:

- Theory of groundwater flow in porous media and rock
- Hydrogeological site investigation

- Determination of hydraulic permeability of soils (field and lab tests)
- Methods of groundwater lowering (horizontal and vertical gravity wells, vacuum well, electroosmosis, water well design and construction)
- Suffosion, erosion, clogging, hydraulic failure
- Impact of building activities on groundwater level, groundwater bypass
- Effects of groundwater lowering
- Determination of design groundwater level
- Groundwater protection in transport infrastructure
- Geothermal energy (thermal properties of soils, shallow and deep geothermal energy systems)
- Sustainable use of geomaterials: Problem definition, regulations and legal aspects, geotechnical and environmental site investigation, aspects of characterisation of recycled materials and industrial by-products, mechanical and hydraulic properties of recycled materials and industrial by-products, use of slightly contaminated soils and recycled construction materials in earth works, use of problematic soils in earth constructions
- Tailings: general aspects, stability of tailings, environmental aspects and rehabilitation

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the student is able to

- apply a deepened knowledge for geotechnical groundwater problems
- create solutions to minimize the impact of building constructions and activities on groundwater
- create systems for groundwater lowering
- evaluate different types of hydraulic failure of soil structures
- apply a deepened knowledge concerning the handling of mineral waste and recycled construction materials.
- create a modern mass flow management for soil and other earthworks materials considering geotechnical and environmental aspects
- create suitability proof concepts for difficult earthworks materials
- understand the geotechnical and environmental relevance of Tailings
- analyse typical failure mechanisms of Tailings

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture.

In the lectures, the theoretical basics, for example groundwater movements, the hydrogeological investigation of building grounds and the measures to influence the groundwater movements, are presented, supported by pictures, films and discussions. Calculation examples from practice-oriented geotechnical engineering tasks provide the quantitative methods for the calculation of relevant groundwater problems in earthworks as well as for the conception of measures for their influence.

All lecture material is provided via the e-learning platform Moodle.

Media:

Lecture notes, overhead-/PowerPoint presentation, blackboard

Reading List:

VOGT, N. lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Emanuel Birle e.birle@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU50008: Geotechnical Issues in Environmental Engineering | Geotechnische Fragestellungen im Umweltingenieurwesen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written test of 90 minutes duration. The exam consists of theoretical questions, as well as calculations and design tasks. All study documents, simple scientific calculators and literature are permitted as an aid in the examination.

Theoretical questions on the basis of current environmental geotechnical questions show that the students can understand and present the current legal framework in the field of solid waste disposal, special aspects of the development of opencast landfills as well as relevant technical applications (e.g. suitability of different materials for isolating systems in landfill construction, possibilities for use of recycled materials in environmental geotechnics, methods for the remediation of contaminated sites). Through the calculation and design tasks the students demonstrate that they can apply the basics of water movement in saturated and unsaturated soils for boundary value problems in environmental geotechnical engineering, as well as to design and implement methods for the elimination of old open-castings and methods for soil improvement of open-cast fillings.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Knowledge in geotechnics, environmental geotechnics and soil mechanics on a bachelor's level

Content:

- Fundamentals of soil mechanics: Flow of water in saturated and unsaturated soils
- Handling of mineral waste

- Geotechnical design of landfill sites: engineered landfill, base and surface sealing systems, mineral liners, geosynthetic clay liners, geomembranes, transport of contaminants, mechanical properties of waste, stability of landfill bodies, water balance, subsequent use of covered landfills
- Building on fill: mechanical properties of fill materials, ground improvement
- Reutilisation of mineral waste: characterisation of mineral waste and industrial by-products, earth works with mineral waste, technical safeguards for the use of mineral waste in earth constructions
- Remediation of polluted land and abandoned landfills: contaminants, site investigation, remediation by treatment, remediation by containment
- Land reclamation
- Coastal protection

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the students are able to

- to analyse the flow of water in saturated and unsaturated soils
- to evaluate the function of different sealing types for landfills
- to create suitable sealing systems for landfills
- understand the common legal framework for landfill constructions
- apply fundamental knowledge concerning the construction of landfill sites
- evaluate the usage of recycling-construction materials
- evaluate different methods for the remediation of polluted land and abandoned landfills
- evaluate ground improving methods with respect to their applicability for fill material

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture.

In the lectures, the theoretical basics, for example the water movement in saturated and unsaturated soils, the landfill sealing systems or the characteristics of different geomaterials, are presented, supported by pictures, films and discussions. Calculation examples from practical environmental geotechnical tasks provide the quantitative methods for the calculation of water movements, for boundary value problems in geotechnics, as well as for the design of measures for landfill isolation and for the remediation of contaminated sites.

All lecture material is provided electronically via the e-learning platform Moodle.

Media:

Lecture notes, overhead-/PowerPoint presentation, blackboard

Reading List:

lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

GDA-Empfehlungen Geotechnik der Deponien und Altlasten, DGGT <http://www.gdaonline.de/empfehlung.html>

Verordnung über Deponien und Langzeitlager vom 27.04.2009

FGSV: Merkblatt über Bauweisen für Technische Sicherungsmaßnahmen beim Einsatz von Böden und Baustoffen mit umweltrelevanten Inhaltsstoffen im Erdbau (MTSE), Ausgabe 2008

LAGA: Anforderungen an die stoffliche Verwertung von mineralischen Abfällen - Technische Regeln - Allgemeiner Teil, 2003

LfU-Deponie-Info - Merkblatt 1: Mineralische Deponieabdichtungen, 2009
FGSV: Richtlinien für bautechnische Maßnahmen an Straßen in Wasserschutzgebieten (RiStWag), 2002

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Emanuel Birle e.birle@bv.tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Geotechnische Fragestellungen im Umweltingenieurwesen (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Birle E

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU52015: Visualization of Spatial Data in Transportation | Visualisierung von Raum- und Verkehrsdaten

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of submission of two homework tasks which are group works (weighting 30% of the overall grade) and the design of a final individual poster (70% of the overall grade) with a short presentation (not graded). Homework are to assess that the students are able to structure data, demonstrate conceptual and concrete plans and produce understandable posters as a group. First homework concentrates on creating conceptual and large scale maps while second one focuses on small scale, detailed maps. With the final poster each student demonstrate that s/he can create a comprehensive poster with many data on different scales in a clear, attractive and meaningful way and represent her/his ideas precisely. It is also checked if each student can use the basic functions of a Design-Software. For the final poster, it is important that students prepare it by combining the graphs, maps and tables that were produced during the homework with improvements after feedbacks and critics. Students present their posters with short verbal presentations. The assessment method is decided as project work composed of poster submission.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

GIS, Interactions of Land-Use and Transport (ILUT)

Content:

1. Introduction and overview of methods of presentation
2. Presentation of visions, project ideas and planning concepts.

3. Presentation of concrete plans: level of detail, requirements and methods for different scale transport and land use plans
4. Introduction to the illustration and design tool CorelDRAW Graphics Suite.(Students that can use and prefer other tools are allowed to use them for further group work)
5. Visualization Exercises with ArcGIS
6. Homework Presentation 1 and discussion
7. Homework Presentation 2 and discussion
8. Final Presentation

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating the module, students are expected to be able:

- to clearly demonstrate conceptual and concrete planning ideas on a problem or on an existing plan.
- to use some Graphic-Design/Visualization Programs in order to development and urban transport plans as well as additional visuals (Tables, charts, text...etc.).
- to structure big/complex data or maps.
- to evaluate quality of maps, presentations and/or posters from others concerning the representativeness of the ideas and comprehensiveness of the figures.
- to produce understandable, attractive and correct transport and urban planning maps/plans.
- to design understandable and comprehensive Tables and Charts in order to illustrate complex situations

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The Module consists of lectures, tutorials and exercises. The lectures are on basic design and visualization concepts so that the students can learn how to successfully demonstrate conceptual and concrete planning ideas and be able to evaluate the design differences between good and bad examples. Tutorials are executed in order to show the students how to use a graphic software in planning. Exercises are composed of three homework pieces on different visualization types (conceptual and two different scales) so that students can learn how to organize/structure provided big/complex data, produce new maps/graphics and practice the software. Homework pieces, which are created as group work, will be collected during the semester, will be presented and discussed in the class together. At the end of the semester students will design their own individual poster with those maps and graphics in line with feedbacks that they got during the semester.

Media:

Lecture Presentations, Design and Mapping Tools, Maps, Projects and Presentations of Students

Reading List:

Yau, Nathan (2011) Visualize This: The Flowing Data Guide To Design, Visualization and Statistics.

Ware, Colin (2013) Information Visualization: Perception for Design.

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Celikkaya, Nihan

nihan.celikkaya@tum.de

Büttner, Benjamin

benjamin.buettner@tum.de

Ji, Chenyi

chenyi.ji@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU52016: Evaluation of Transport Projects and Policies | Evaluation von Verkehrsprojekten und -programmen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

During the semester, students will be asked to submit a piece of homework (group work) which contributes to 20% of the overall grade. A final written exam will count 80% of the required achievements. Questions in the written exam will be based on the lecture and central pieces of literature, as indicated during the lecture.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Interactions of Land-Use and Transport (ILUT)

Content:

1. Rationale of public decision-making
 - a. Difference between public and private investment decisions
 - b. Welfare economics basis of investment
2. External costs and accounting prices in transport
 - a. Valuing time costs in transport
 - b. Valuing transports contribution to climate change
 - c. Valuing local emissions
 - d. Valuing transport safety risks
3. Impact evaluation and evidence-based policies

4. Beyond the independent planner: policy process and evaluation

- a. Do we need an ethics of planning?
- b. Public choice critique of welfare economics
- c. Transaction costs of politics and transport policy
- d. Interest groups and public investment decisions
- e. Bureaucracy and public decision making

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating the module, students are expected to be able to:

- understand the normative basis of ex ante evaluation for public decision making,
- assess how to relate policy objectives to planning tools,
- assess the potential of ex post evaluations for decision making,
- explore the main interactions between policy processes and public decision making.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The Module consists of lectures, and video conferenced tutorials. In addition, students are expected to submit a written exposée on one of the topics of the lecture. There will be 2 lecture days. At the end of semester, a final written exam is required.

Media:

Lecture Presentations, photocopied relevant literature

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54008T2: Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling | Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a 90 minute written exam and additional course work.

In the written exam, the students show that they have achieved the learning outcomes under pressure of time (knowing and understanding constituents of transport processes /cycles of matter and their numerical modelling). The exam consists of 1/3 theoretical questions and 2/3 calculations. Allowed tool is a non-programmable calculator.

The course work serves to assess the students' competence to apply an eco-hydrologic model and to process the simulation output data. Further the ability to analyze and present the results in a comprehensive way is tested.

During the exercises the students start the course work (e.g. model setup, methods to evaluate modelling results) and receive support by student tutors and the lecturing tutor. After they have received the final question for the course work, the students can continue working on it during the remaining exercises and during self-study hours in groups of 4 persons and have to prepare and hand in a written report (approx. 20 pages).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of hydrology and GIS

Content:

Different components of an eco-hydrological model and their interactions will be explained and their respective calculation methods will be presented:

- Climate data and snow

- Evapotranspiration
- Infiltration and soil water
- Surface runoff
- Groundwater
- Streamflow

Additionally, modelling of plant growth and associated water as well as nutrient demands are presented. Water quality aspects and the interplay with issues of land use and management practices are also brought up.

- Nutrients and nutrient transport
- Erosion
- Plant growth and management practices

Eco-hydrological modelling will be taught based on a practical example in the computer lab:

- Model setup in SWAT
- Carrying out simulations
- Evaluation of model results: data post-processing
- Evaluation of model results: interpretation of results and diagnosis
- Manual calibration

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, the students are able to:

- understand how environmental processes (i.e. concerning the water cycle) are modelled in numerical eco-hydrological software model like SWAT.
- understand different methods for the calculation of single components of eco-hydrological cycles and their interplay.
- use an eco-hydrological model
- process the model results for evaluation
- identify different influencing factors on the model quality
- assess the meaningfulness of model results and
- present them in a comprehensive fashion in a final assessment report.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and an exercise.

Lecture (talk, presentation, group work): The lecture provides the historical, mathematical and empirical basics for various modelling approaches to the different model components (e.g.: Green and Ampt in comparison with SCS-CN method to model infiltration). The underlying assumptions, characteristics (Which kind of behavior, observed in nature do we want to mimic? For instance the seasonal and sinusoidal oscillation of soil temperature and damping with depth), data requirements and limits of application are discussed. The lecture therefore aims at the first two study goals.

Exercises (talk, presentation, individual and group work, case study): A detailed investigation of single model components as it is done in the lecture is hardly possible for the practical application of the software. The interplay of model components (climate, soil, aquifers, runoff, sediments, plant growth) is often complex and non-linear over time. The application of a software model, the understanding of the interplay of its many components as well as the assessment of the results is taught and learned with hands-on exercises – computer lab and course work.

Media:

Lecture; PowerPoint presentations, black board, scientific papers,

Exercise: Script, Software: SWAT, ArcSWAT, SWATPlot, Excel, R, SWATCup, Technical Manuals

Reading List:

Neitsch, S., J. Arnold, J. Kiniry, and J. Williams (2011). Soil and water assessment tool- theoretical documentation version 2009. Report, Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory - Agricultural Research Service, Blackland Research Center - Texas AgriLife Research.

Winchell, M., R. Srinivasan, M. diLuzio, and J. Arnold (2007). ArcSWAT Interface for SWAT2005 - Users Guide. [http://www.geology.wmich.edu/sultan/5350/Labs/ArcSWAT_](http://www.geology.wmich.edu/sultan/5350/Labs/ArcSWAT_Documentation.pdf)

Documentation.pdf: Blackland Research Center and Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory (USDA Agricultural Research Service)

Arnold, J., J. Kiniry, R. Srinivasan, J. Williams, E. Haney, and S. Neitsch (2011). Soil and Water Assessment Tool- Input/Output File Documentation Version 2009. <http://swat.tamu.edu/media/19754/swat-io-2009.pdf>: Grassland, Soil and Water Research Laboratory Agricultural Research Service, Blackland Research Center Texas AgriLife Research.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling - Exercise (Übung, 2 SWS)

Disse M, Tuo Y

Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Disse M, Tuo Y

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54009: Flood Risk and Flood Management | Hochwasserrisiko und Hochwassermanagement [FRM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a 120-minute written test. Only permitted aid is non-programmable calculator. The necessary mathematical formulas are given on the test sheets.

In the written exam, the students demonstrate that they can explain the concepts of hydrological floodwater modeling and flood risk management, taking into account the legal framework as well as social boundary conditions. Through practical tasks on typical flood events, they demonstrate that they can apply quantitative methods for damage and risk assessment, as well as perform risk-based assessment and sensitivity analysis of the effectiveness of flood protection measures.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Fundamentals of hydrology (e.g. Hydrology Basic Module (BGU54006), bachelor program Umweltingenieurwesen, TUM),

Fundamentals of probability theory and risk analysis (e.g. Environmental Monitoring and Risk Management (BGU54007 or BGU54025), bachelor program Umweltingenieurwesen, TUM),

Fundamentals of programming in Matlab

Content:

This module is co-organized by the Chair of Hydrology and River Basin Management and by the Engineering Risk Analysis (ERA) Group. First the general motivation of flood risk management (FRM), the social and political framework of FRM as well as tools and models for the hydrologic/hydraulic modelling of the flood events are provided by the Chair of Hydrology (see Study goals

1&2). In the second part of the course, quantitative methods for analyzing the flood damage and flood risk and for risk-based evaluation/optimization of the flood protection measures (see Study goals 3-5) are presented by the ERA group. The accompanying exercises will provide brief introduction to / summary of programming in MATLAB and the students will learn how to implement the theory explained in the lectures on simple but realistic examples using Matlab (Learning Outcomes 6&7).

Chair of Hydrology and River Basin Management: lecture

- Safety, security, and risk
- The risk management cycle
- Qualitative and quantitative methods for flood risk assessment
- Planning of flood protection measures: determination of design values
- Flood frequency statistic base on gauged data
- Contents and significance of the EU directive on the assessment and management of flood risks
- Failure of flood protection measures
- Flood hazard scenarios
- Risk and risk acceptance: Communication of risks and legal aspects.

Chair of Hydrology and River Basin Management: exercise

- MATLAB: Programming and application of a commonly used simple rainfall runoff model to estimate flood frequencies.

Quantitative risk assessment (ERA): lecture and exercise

- Decision-making, risk acceptance, optimization of mitigation measures
- Flood damage assessment
- Risk quantification
- Uncertainty quantification, sensitivity analysis
- Issues of long-term planning: non-stationarity, adaptability

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing the module, the students are able to:

- Understand the basic concepts of flood risk management as well as its legal and social framework,
- to apply methods for the hydrological modeling of flood events;
- to apply quantitative methods for general risk assessment and damage assessment as well as for specific flood risks
- evaluate and select the effectiveness of flood protection measures.
- to apply sensitivity analysis
- to use the MATLAB programming in the specific field of flood risk management.
- to use the hydrological water balance model LARSIM to solve questions of flood prediction.
- to structure and implement the theoretical and mathematical concepts in calculation algorithms.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures with integrated exercises.

The theoretical basics are presented through a lecture series. The students are encouraged to study the recommended literature and deepen their knowledge in certain topics. Computer exercises based on practical problems are solved by the students. They sharpen their technical skills in dealing with MATLAB and LARSIM. The exercises are individual or group work. Voluntary homework tasks, which are to be worked in groups,

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation,
Blackboard,
Computer lab

Reading List:

The documents and resources listed below are some examples for your interest:

Flood Manager E-Learning (TU Hamburg-Harburg): <http://daad.wb.tu-harburg.de/homepage/>

Merz, B., J. Hall, M. Disse, and A. Schumann. "Fluvial Flood Risk Management in a Changing World." *Natural Hazards and Earth System Science* 10, no. 3 (March 16, 2010): 509–527.

doi:10.5194/nhess-10-509-2010.

Rogger, M., Kohl, B., Pirkel, H., Viglione, A., Komma, J., Kimbauer, R., Merz, R., Blöschl, G., 2012. Runoff models and flood frequency statistics for design flood estimation in Austria – Do they tell a consistent story? *J. Hydrol.* 456–457, 30–43.^

Bründl, M., Romang, H.E., Bischof, N., Rheinberger, C.M., 2009. The risk concept and its application in natural hazard risk management in Switzerland. *Nat. Hazards Earth Syst. Sci.* 9, 801–813.

Pianosi, F., Wagener, T., Rougier, J., Freer, J., Hall, J., 2014. Sensitivity Analysis of Environmental Models: A Systematic Review with Practical Workflow, in: *Vulnerability, Uncertainty, and Risk*. American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 290–299.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54010: Groundwater Hydraulics, Modelling and Management | Grundwasser - Hydraulik, Modellierung und Management [GHMM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam consists of two written parts (each of 60 min.) and each part of the exam needs to be passed to pass the module as a whole. The first part will focus on the course groundwater hydraulics, the second one on the course groundwater modeling and management. This will allow verifying the understanding by the students of each course. The exam will verify i) how the students understand basic concepts of flow and transport processes in porous media; ii) how the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems within a given period of time. The exam will consist of open questions, multiple choice questions and mainly exercises which will require short computations. No auxiliary material is allowed during the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in hydrology, environmental monitoring and fluid mechanics (e.g. the BSc courses Grundmodul Hydrologie, Umweltmonitoring und Risikomanagement, Fluid Mechanics)

Content:

- Groundwater hydraulics (Basic equations)
- models to describe the motion within the porous medium (Darcy's Law, potential flows)
- continuity for confined and unconfined aquifers
- differential equations describing subsurface flows and their solutions (drainage, wells)
- Conceptualization of groundwater modelling
- Finite difference numerical solution for solving steady and transient flow (PMWIN, Modflow and MATLAB)

- Spatial variability of parameters
- Flow modelling (Modflow)
- Calibration for parameter estimation of observed field data (PMWIN, Modflow, PEST/UCODE, SmartGEO)
- Solute transport modelling (PMWIN, Modflow, MOC3D/MT3D/MT3DMS)
- 3D groundwater flow and transport modelling (PMWIN, Modflow ,MT3DMS)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able:

- to understand the basic processes controlling subsurface flow and the different scales in ground water hydraulics
- to apply their governing equations as well as to apply groundwater hydraulics equations (analytic equations and partial differential equations) for flow in porous media.
- to predict subsurface flow for wells in confined / unconfined aquifers.

Upon completion of the modelling and management part the students will be able

- to evaluate different groundwater management strategies
- to create flow and transport modeling based on field measurements
- to apply them to determine the flow field and well protection zone
- to understand aquifer parameters and
- evaluate the expansion of pollutant plumes.

Through a series of computer exercises, the students will be familiar with the following tools: PMWIN, MT3D, and MATLAB.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual, small groups), homework (modelling exercise).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. While theoretical concepts and mathematical equations require an in-depth explanation, which is provided during the lectures, the understanding of a model requires hands-on learning, which will be provided during exercises and homework. During the lectures, the student will understand the theory, which is behind the model they are going to use in the exercises and homework. In this way, at the end of the module, they will be able to create their own model for the solution of flow and transport in porous media.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation

Blackboard

Script

Reading List:

- Chiang, W.-H., & Kinzelbach, W. (2001). 3D-Groundwater Modeling with PMWIN (With CD-ROM). Springer. Retrieved from <http://www.amazon.com/3D-Groundwater-Modeling-PMWIN-With-CD-ROM/dp/3540677445>
- G. de Marsily, Quantitative Hydrogeology, Academic Press, 1986
- Holzbecher, E. (2012). Environmental Modeling: Using MATLAB. Springer.
- J. Bear, Hydraulics of Groundwater, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1979
- P.A. Domenico, F.W. Schwartz, Physical and Chemical Hydrogeology, J. Wilson & Sons, New York, 1990
- "PEST- Model interdependent parameter estimation users manual. Watermark computing. Australia
- Poeter, E. P. and M. C. Hill, 1998. Documentation of UCODE, a computer code for universal inverse modeling, U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigation Report 98-4080
- Skriptum Grundwasserhydraulik
- Vogelgesang, Grundwasser, Springer-Verlag, 1998

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Grundwasserhydraulik (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Manhart M, Unglehart L

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54011: Integrated Water Resources Management | Integriertes Wasserressourcen Management [IWRM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a written, closed book test of 120 min duration. The exam will consist of open questions, multiple choice questions and mainly exercises which will require short computations.

Through short and precise answers to theoretical questions, the students demonstrate that they are able to understand the principles of integrated and sustainable water management; different institutional roles in the water management sector in several countries, methods and tools of integrated water resources planning and management as well as analyze and evaluate water related decision problems. The practical part is based on exercises mainly associated to the analysis and application of a preliminary IWRM plan, to the application of simulation tools for a river basin, and to the application of the most common optimization methods in water resources management problems. This will allow verifying the understanding by the students concerning the application of basic IWRM concepts, their ability to differentiate between a range of river basin management tools and models as well as apply those concepts (e.g. linear and nonlinear optimization tools) for the solution of problems within a given period of time.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of hydrology

Content:

1. Introduction

- Introducing Water Resources Management
- The Overall Problem and Main Challenges
- Need for optimized water resources management
- System Components, Planning Scales and Sustainability
- Planning and Management
- Integrated Water Resources Management
- Definition of IWRM
- IWRM History and Principles
- The enabling environment
- The institutional roles
- Management instruments
- Water Management at River Basin Scale
- IWRM and capacity development
- 2. Decision Support Systems (Short Introduction)
- 3. Water Resources Planning and Management River Basin Management Overview
 - Framework for water resources planning and management
 - Modelling of Water Resources Systems
 - River Basin Planning and Management Models
 - Modelling Methods: Simulation, Optimization, Multi Criteria Analysis
- 4. Optimisation
 - Short Introduction to Economics for Engineers
 - Introduction to optimization
 - Calculusbased methods
 - Linear optimization
 - Dynamic optimization
 - Multiobjective optimization
- 5. Multi Criteria Analysis
- 6. Uncertainty Analysis
 - Time Series Generation
 - Sequent peak algorithm and Reservoir Management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able to:

- understand the principles of integrated and sustainable water management,
- understand different institutional roles in several countries,
- apply linear and nonlinear optimization tools,
- analyze and evaluate water related decision problems,
- differentiate between a range of river basin management tools and models.
- understand and apply methods and software tools of integrated water resources planning and management .

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists in a lecture with integrated exercises.

The teaching concept of this module is based on the fact that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. While theoretical concepts and mathematical equations require an indepth explanation, which is provided during the lectures, the understanding of a model requires handson, practical learning, which will be provided during the integrated exercises and the homework. During the lectures, the students will understand the theory behind the models. They are going to apply those models in the integrated exercises and the homework. Whenever necessary, a complementary theoretical background of the models is provided in the exercises in order to enhance the understanding of the students. In this way, at the end of the module, they will be able to create their own model from one side, of a river basin and to make an analysis of various water allocation and water resources management strategies and from the other side, to build an optimization problem and to solve it for the most important water resources problems (optimal water allocation, storage capacity – yield, reservoirs operation and groundwater supply).

Students have to bring their own laptop to the computer exercises.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard, software

Reading List:

- Water Resources System Planning and Management (Daniel P. Loucks)
- Global Water Partnership Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) Background paper on Integrated Water Resources Management
- <http://www.gwp.org/en/The-Challenge/What-is-IWRM/Dublin-Rio-Principles/>
- Bonn 2011 Conference proceedings The Water, Energy and Food Security Nexus, Solutions for the Green Economy
- United Nations World Water Assessment Programme

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing Markus Disse markus.disse@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Integrated Water Resources Management (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Disse M [L], Chiogna G, Disse M, Gerner A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54013T2: Seminar in Rainfall-Runoff Modelling | Seminar Niederschlags-Abfluss Modellierung [SRRM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2014/15

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Total duration: 45 min.

- Presentation and discussion (30 min.)
- Oral exam (15 min.)

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Hydrological fundamentals,
e.g. Grundmodul Hydrologie (Bachelor Umweltingenieurwesen, TUM)

Content:

The course contents are based on the book Rainfall-Runoff Modelling: "The Primer" by Keith Beven from Lancaster University:

The book provides a primer for the novice and detailed descriptions of techniques for more advanced practitioners. [&] It gives a comprehensive summary of available techniques based on established practices and recent research, [offering] a thorough and accessible overview of the area.

- 1.Runoff Processes and the Modelling Process
- 2.Evolution of Rainfall-Runoff Models

- 3.Data for Rainfall-Runoff Modelling
 - 4.Predicting Hydrographs Using Models Based on Data
 - 5.Predicting Hydrographs Using Distributed Models Based on Process Descriptions
 - 6.Hydrological Similarity, Distribution Functions and Semi-Distributed Rainfall Runoff Models
 - 7.Parameter Estimation and Predictive Uncertainty
 - 8.Models for Changing Risk
 - 9.Next Generation Hydrological Models
 - 10.Predictions in Ungauged Basins
 - 11.Water Sources and Residence Times in Catchments
 - 12.Hypotheses, Measurements and Models of Everywhere
-

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able to:

- Know the theory of different types of rainfall-runoff models.
- Understand the concepts that underlie different modelling approaches.
- Evaluate models and critically assess the assumptions made.

Furthermore the students should learn to:

- Present a topic, as well as to facilitate and lead a discussion about it.
-

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a seminar with an introductory lesson given by the lecturer. The students will form groups of two people and pick a topic they will present in the consecutive lessons. The activities comprise:

- Literature study
 - Summarizing and presenting a topic
 - Guiding and facilitating a discussion on the presented topic
 - Consecutive online tests
-

Media:

Powerpoint
Blackboard

Reading List:

Beven, K. J. Rainfall-Runoff Modelling: The Primer. 2nd ed. Chichester, West Sussex/; Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell, 2012.

AVAILABLE as .pdf download though the TUM library (eaccess login -> search in UB catalogue)

Responsible for Module:

Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Seminar in Rainfall-Runoff Modelling (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Disse M [L], Tuo Y

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54015: Water Management at the Catchment Scale (Field trip to the Adige River Basin) | Wassermanagement auf Einzugsgebietsebene (Exkursion in das Etsch Einzugsgebiet) [WMCS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2016

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 50	Contact Hours: 40

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The students, divided into small groups (max 3 persons), will prepare a short report (15-20 pages) about one of the 4 topics related to the field trip: management of hydropower production in Alpine catchments, climate change and the Alpine cryosphere, contaminant loads in rivers, salt water intrusion. Each group will prepare a presentation of the report (20 minutes) during the field trip at the location where that particular issue is relevant. The evaluation of the exam will be based on

- the capability of the students to work autonomously during the literature review related to their research topic (group grade 40 %)

- the quality of the written report and of the oral presentation (group grade 40%)

- oral exam following the oral presentation (single grade 20%) about a specific aspect of the presentation

Beside the technical skills it will be evaluated the quality, the accurateness and the style of the presentation of the results and the team-working capacity.

In this way, it will be possible to evaluate both the performance of the group and the performance of each single component as well. The relative weight of the grade depends on the required workload.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling
- Integrated Water Resources Management
- Modeling and Management of Groundwater

Content:

The field trip will be performed in collaboration with the University of Trento, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering (Prof. Bellin) and within the FP7 EU Project Globaqua (www.globaqua-project.eu)

The course will focus on the following topics:

- Management of hydropower production in Alpine catchments
- Climate change and the Alpine cryosphere
- Contaminant loads in rivers
- Salt water intrusion

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able:

- to understand that water management is an issue to be faced at the catchment scale
- to evaluate the effects of climatic forcing on the alpine cryosphere and their effect on water management
- to evaluate the water quality of water bodies at different scales
- to analyze the effects of saltwater intrusion in the Mediterranean region
- to analyze their results in order to prepare an effective oral and written presentation

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will be offered as a field trip of 5 days. In this way, the student will understand through a direct experience the main issues related to water management at the basin scale. Furthermore, in order to prepare their report and the oral presentation, the students will understand the relevance of team-working. It will required an extensive literature review of the assigned topic, which will be synthetized with a discussion between the group members.

Media:

Introduction in the different issues related to water management at the catchment scale and supervision of the groups

Reading List:

- Scientific articles of peer review journals depending on the seminar topic
- The EU water framework directive - integrated river basin management for europe (http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/index_en.html)

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54016: Process Based Modelling of Mesoscale Pre-alpine Catchments | Prozessbasierte Modellierung mesoskaliger voralpiner Einzugsgebiete [MPAC]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam consists of a project work to be presented both in written and oral form. The written report (30-40 pages long) is a group work on the theoretical background and the application of the two presented models including preprocessing, model generation and results. The results have to be presented to the class in an oral presentation (20 minutes presentation followed by a discussion). The written report and the oral presentation are equally weighted.

Auxiliary means are not allowed.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in hydrology and hydraulics

Content:

- 1) Dominant hydrological processes in pre-alpine catchments: Precipitation types and snow processes; runoff generation, concentration and flood routing
- 2) Data in small alpine catchments: availability, quality, acquisition and analysis
- 3) Types of hydrological and hydraulic models and applicability in pre-alpine catchments
- 4) Generation, parameterization and calibration of the process based hydrological model WaSiM
- 5) Model sensitivity analyses with focus on interpolation of the meteorological input, snow processes and runoff concentration
- 6) Process based modeling of the flood routing processes using the 2D-hydrodynamic-numerical model HYDRO_AS-2D

- 7) Analysis of the water balance influenced by different land use and climatic boundaries
- 8) Quantification of the effectiveness of flood mitigation measures using the (coupled) modeling approach

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able to understand the main processes in pre-alpine catchments like snow processes as well as runoff generation, runoff concentration and flood routing processes. Additionally, they are able to understand different methods for the calculation of these processes. Moreover, students are able to use a physically based hydrological model and a 2d hydrodynamic-numerical model to simulate the rainfall runoff process in pre-alpine catchments and its influencing parameters caused by the special circumstances of these regions in a widely realistic and transparent way. The students are able to generate event based scenarios as well as land use scenarios and based on this to evaluate different flood mitigation strategies for such regions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures, block seminar and exercises

Media:

- PowerPoint presentations
- Technical manuals

Reading List:

DeWalle, D.R. & Rango, A. (2008): Principles of snow hydrology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge and UK and New York.

Hydrotec Ingenieurgesellschaft mbH & M. Nujić (2014): Benutzerhandbuch HYDRO_AS-2D - 2D-Strömungsmodell für die wasserwirtschaftliche Praxis. Aachen, November 2014

Schmocker-Fackel, P., Naef, F. & Scherrer, S. (2007). Identifying runoff processes on the plot and catchment scale, Hydrol. Earth Syst. Sci., 11, 891 - 906. www.hydrol-earth-syst-sci.net/11/891/2007/.

Schulla, J. (2014): Model Description WaSiM: Water balance Simulation Model. Zürich.

Warscher, M., Strasser, U., Kraller, G., Marke, T., Franz, H. & Kunstmann, H. (2013): Performance of complex snow cover descriptions in a distributed hydrological model system: A case study for the high Alpine terrain of the Berchtesgaden Alps. In: Water resources research 49 (5), pp. 2619-2637.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Process based modelling of mesoscale pre-alpine catchments (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Disse M [L], Chiogna G, Disse M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54017: Environmental Remediation Strategies | Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

At the end of the module, students participate in a written exam of 60 minutes duration. The exam will focus on the physical and chemical processes underlying the environmental remediation strategies presented during the course and on the development of related computer models. The exam will verify that the student understand the principles to plan and carry on remediation of contaminated soils and water bodies. Furthermore, it will verify that the students understand basic concepts of environmental chemistry and pollutant transport in the environment and that the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems within a given period of time. The exam will consist of open questions, multiple choice questions and mainly exercises which will require short computations. No auxiliary material is allowed during the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in hydrology, hydrogeology and environmental chemistry (e.g., the MSc module Hydrogeological case studies)

Content:

- General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone
- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

- At the end of the module, students are able: General introduction on fate and transport of contaminants in the environment
- Analytical and numerical modeling of reactive solute transport
- Principles of in situ chemical oxidation
- Remediation technology for the unsaturated zone
- Reactive mixing in surface water bodies
- Particle facilitated transport and land management
- to understand the basic processes controlling commonly applied environmental remediation strategies
- to apply simple analytical and numerical models to solve remediation issues.
- to predict the effectiveness of different remediation strategies

The main objective of the modeling exercises is to enable students to understand, apply and further develop models to plan, predict and carry on remediation actions. Through a series of computer exercises, the students will be familiar with MATLAB.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual), modeling exercise (individual).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. The theoretical lectures' contents are presented by the lecturer using both the blackboard and digital slides. The students will get familiar with the subject solving independently relevant practical problems. The modeling exercises will train the programming skills of the students.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation
Blackboard

Reading List:

- Kitanidis, P. K. and McCarty, P.L. (2012), Delivery and mixing in the subsurface: Processes and Design Principles for in situ remediation
- Siegrist et al. (2011), In Situ chemical oxidation for groundwater remediation
- Schoor J.L. (1996), Environmental Modeling fate and transport of pollutants in water, air and soil

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Gabriele Chiogna (gabriele.chiogna@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Remediation Strategies (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Chiogna G [L], Chiogna G

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54019: Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions | Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam consists of the development of a project (i.e. a numerical model with the software OWHM) to be presented in oral form (20 minutes presentation followed by a discussion). The exam will verify i) how the students understand basic concepts of water demand and supply in arid regions; ii) how the students are able to apply those concepts for the solution of realistic case studies.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic Module Hydrology (BSc)
Groundwater modeling (MSc)

Content:

- Basics of water management in arid regions
- Introduction to MODFLOW-OWHM (One Water Hydrologic Model)
- Specific packages of OWHM and physical description of the processes
- Development of the case study
- Presenting a case study

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students are able:

- i) to understand the basic principles behind water management in arid regions.

ii) to apply a physically based model to manage water resources in arid regions.

iii) to predict water availability according to specific water management conditions.

The course will provide to the students both the theoretical as well the practical knowledge to use MODFLOW-OWHM to solve water management issues in arid regions, including irrigation.

Upon completion of the modelling and management part the students will be able to evaluate different groundwater management strategies, to create flow and transport modeling based on field measurements and to apply them to determine water availability, to understand aquifer parameters and evaluate the sustainability of water management options.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures (Power-Point-Presentation, blackboard), exercises (individual, small groups), homework (modelling exercise).

The teaching philosophy behind this module is based on the evidence that different study goals will be achieved using different approaches. While theoretical concepts and mathematical equations require an in-depth explanation, which is provided during the lectures, the understanding of a model requires hands-on learning, which will be provided during exercises and homework. During the lectures, the student will understand the theory, which is behind the model they are going to use in the exercises and homework. In this way, at the end of the module, they will be able to create their own model for the solution of flow and transport in porous media.

Media:

Power-Point-Presentation

Blackboard

Reading List:

- Chiang, W.-H., & Kinzelbach, W. (2001). 3D-Groundwater Modeling with PMWIN (With CD-ROM). Springer.

- One water hydrologic flow model: <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/tm6A51>

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54021: Remote Sensing in Hydrology | Fernerkundung in der Hydrologie [RSH]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination is done via a 90 minute written exam. The exam consists of 2/3 theoretical questions and 1/3 calculations. Allowed tool is a non-programmable calculator. Based on theoretical questions, the students show that they understand the principles of remote sensing in hydrology and can evaluate the different satellite products in terms of quality and can understand how to integrate remote sensing data in hydrological modelling to solve the practical limitations of point-based ground measurements. Based on short calculations the students demonstrate that they understand various mathematical procedures for estimating key hydrological components by the means of remote sensing data.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of hydrology, hydrological modelling and GIS

Basics of GIS software ArcGIS or QGIS

Basics of programming in Matlab and/or Python

Ability to literature review and critical thinking of scientific journal papers

Content:

Contents for lectures:

In first two theoretical lectures, the fundamentals of hydrology and remote sensing will be explained.

Then in the following theoretical lectures, remote sensing methods for different hydrological components and the applications in case studies will be explained and presented:

- Precipitation
- Vegetation
- Evaporation
- Soil moisture
- Water level and water volume
- Groundwater
- Snow and ice

The application of remote sensing in other environmental studies such as land use and land cover classification, soil erosion and water quality will also be briefly discussed.

Contents for exercises in the computer lab

The methods for processing various remote sensing products in different formats will be taught based on a practical example in the computer lab:

- Visualization of satellite data (Landsat, MODIS, Sentinel etc.) and projection in ArcGIS
- Processing satellite precipitation TRMM data and comparison with measurements from WMO stations
- Processing vegetation index products from different satellites
- Processing satellite ET products and surface temperature products
- Processing satellite soil moisture products
- Analysis of satellite altimetry data for water level in lakes and reservoirs
- Analysis of groundwater variation from GRACE satellites
- Analysis of MODIS satellite snow cover products

Intended Learning Outcomes:

1. At the end of the module, the students are able to understand the principles of remote sensing, and how the satellite products for various hydrological components are generated.
2. Students will be able to process various satellite products in the different data formats using ArcGIS, QGIS and some programming software Matlab and Python.
3. Students will be able to evaluate the satellite products, to identify different influencing factors on the satellite data quality, and how to and how to integrate satellite products to hydrological modelling to solve practical problems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture.

Lecture (talk, presentation, group work): The lecture provides the fundamentals of hydrology and remote sensing, mathematical remote sensing calculation methods and data formats for various hydrological components (e.g. precipitation, evaporation, water level), and applications of remote sensing in practical hydrological studies.

Exercises (talk, presentation, individual and group work, case study): Hands-on exercises will be given in the computer lab. A detailed investigation of single hydrological components as it is done in the lecture will be achieved through the practical processing of the satellite products. The application of software and programming and the data evaluation will be taught in more details. During the exercises the students learn the satellite data processing in a more practical hands-on manner. The students are expected to learn how to download and process the satellite data. The

processing procedures in ArcGIS and some programming in Matlab and Python will also be taught during the exercises. Students will receive support by student tutors and the lecturing tutor. During the exercise, some small exercises will be assigned but they will be voluntary and used only for students' self-assessment. In the end, a voluntary report can be also handed in: students can form a group with 2 or maximum 4 members to select a topic (e.g. precipitation, water level) to write a report with an approx. 20 pages.

The lectures and exercises in computer lab will be closely linked to achieve the study goals.

Media:

Lecture; PowerPoint presentations, black board, scientific papers,

Exercise: Script, Software: ArcGIS, QGIS, Excel, Matlab, Python, and Technical Manuals.

Reading List:

Schultz, G. A., & Engman, E. T. (Eds.). (2000). Remote sensing in hydrology and water management. Springer Science & Business Media.

Campbell, J. B. (2002). Introduction to remote sensing. CRC Press.

Davie, T. (2008). Fundamentals of hydrology. Taylor & Francis.

Gebremichael, M., & Hossain, F. (2010). Satellite rainfall applications for surface hydrology. New York: Springer.

Papers from the following journals: Remote Sensing of Environment, Water Resources Research, Journal of Hydrology, International Journal of Remote Sensing etc.

User manuals for specific satellite products. The manuals will be specified during lectures.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Disse (markus.disse@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54024: Uncertainty Quantification in Hydrology | Unsicherheitbestimmung in der Hydrologie [UQH]

Uncertainty quantification in hydrology

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The students prepare a comprehensive presentation of 60 minutes about a seminal paper related to uncertainty quantification in hydrology. The evaluation considers the quality of the presentation (clarity of the oral presentation and slides), its structure (comprehensiveness beyond the literature provided by the lecturer), capability of answering questions and clarifying both mathematical and hydrological concepts.

The oral presentation of a hydrological paper demonstrates the understanding of the student about the relevant issue of uncertainty quantification in hydrological parameter estimation and predictions. Moreover, it verifies how well the students can summarize complex mathematical and hydrological concepts and explain them to other students within a given period of time. Through short and precise answers to theoretical oral questions, the students demonstrate that they are able to understand the principles and the methods used for uncertainty quantification in hydrology.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Advanced hydrological knowledge
- Advanced statistical knowledge
- Familiarity with preparation of slides and oral presentations

Content:

Each student will receive one scientific publication related to uncertainty quantification in hydrology to be presented during the seminar. The assigned publications could be changed every year

according to the most recent and valuable scientific publications. The publications will be chosen among open access journals or journals freely accessible to students from the library.

Topics that will be discussed are:

- Model uncertainty in hydrology
- Parameter uncertainty in hydrology
- Parameter estimation
- Model inversion
- Bayesian inversion
- Latin hypercube method
- Markov Chain Monte Carlo Simulations
- Monte Carlo Simulations
- Estimation of effective model parameters
- Equifinality in hydrological models

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students at the end of the module will be able to:

- Understand and analyse the theory, the methods and the results presented in a scientific paper focusing on uncertainty quantification in hydrology
- Understand and analyse the methods inherent to uncertainty quantification in hydrology
- Evaluate autonomously the relevant literature necessary for the understating of the assigned paper in the field of uncertainty quantification in hydrology
- Create a presentation to explain an assigned topic in the field of uncertainty quantification in hydrology

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The 13 students participating to the seminar will be guided by the lecturer in the oral presentation of a scientific paper. The presentations must be prepared in electronic form by the students following the instructions provided by the lecturer. This teaching method will allow the students to achieve the four learning outcomes described above.

An open discussion involving also the other participants will be moderated by the lecturer after each presentation. This teaching method will allow the students to achieve the first three learning outcomes described above. It is required that each student will participate to the discussion taking place after each student's seminar.

Media:

Powerpoint-Präsentation, Tafelanschrieb, digitale Vorlagen

Reading List:

The assigned publications could be changed every year according to the most recent and valuable scientific publications.

Example of papers that could be used in the seminar are:

Mattis, S. A., Butler, T. D., Dawson, C. N., Estep, D., & Vesselinov, V. V. (2015). Parameter estimation and prediction for groundwater contamination based on measure theory. *Water Resources Research*, 51(9), 7608-7629.

Kitanidis, P. K. (1986). Parameter uncertainty in estimation of spatial functions: Bayesian analysis. *Water resources research*, 22(4), 499-507.

Vrugt, J. A., Ter Braak, C. J., Clark, M. P., Hyman, J. M., & Robinson, B. A. (2008). Treatment of input uncertainty in hydrologic modeling: Doing hydrology backward with Markov chain Monte Carlo simulation. *Water Resources Research*, 44(12).

Responsible for Module:

Gabriele Chiogna

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Uncertainty quantification in hydrology (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Chiogna G [L], Chiogna G

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU54026: Urban Flood Modelling | Modellierung städtischer Überschwemmungen [UFM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

At the end of the module, students submit a report (10-15 pages) with corresponding presentation (circa 15 min). The report is a written record and summary of the three main exercises followed during the Module, covering the setup, application and analysis of the results from three different urban flood models (sewer network model, overland flow model and dual drainage flow model). The report will verify that the students understood the basic concepts of flood modelling in urban areas and that they were able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems within a given period of time. The students will work in groups of maximum of three. The presentation is also done in groups. The presentation will verify if the students are able to present their results in a coherent manner, discuss and answer questions related to urban flood modelling.

Prüfungsart

Report (10-15 pages)

Prüfungsdauer (in Minuten)

15 min presentation +10 min discussion

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Fundamentals of Hydrology (e.g. Hydrologie Grundmodul)
- Basic Knowledge of Sewer Drainage Systems (e.g. Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Grundmodul - Kanalisation)
- Basic Knowledge of Arc-Map

Content:

Introduction: Overview of the most important urban hydrological and hydraulic processes and concepts.

Challenges in urban flood modelling, in relation to flood management and flood risk assessment.

T1. Sewer drainage model I - SWMM model setup of Maxvorstadt (computational work).

T2. Sewer drainage model II - analysis of results (computational work).

Introduction to overland flood models in urban areas.

T3. Overland flow model I – P-DWave model setup of Maxvorstadt (computational work).

T4. Overland flow model II – analysis of results (computational work).

Introduction to dual drainage models.

T5. Dual drainage flow model I - P-DWave/SWMM setup of Maxvorstadt (computational work).

T6. Dual drainage flow model II - analysis of results (computational work).

Urban flood management: Sustainable Urban Drainage System (in Munich).

Discussion/Feedback on the report.

Presentation and discussion of the report.

Wrap-up.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students at the end of the module will be able to understand and analyse:

- the fundamental concepts of urban flood modelling,
- the need and usefulness of different model types
- the different types of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDS)

Finally, the students are able to discuss the range of applicability as well as advantages and disadvantages of different UFM for different contexts, namely, flood risk and flood management, and for different densifications of urban areas

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture with integrated computational exercises. 3 computer exercises (each split in two parts).

The exercises can be done in group. Students submit a report (10–15 pages) summarizing their results. Students will receive feedback during the lectures on their reports. Students will prepare and present their reports during the lecture period

Media:

Powerpoint, black-board, PDFs, teamwork followed by discussion

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Jorge Leandro, jorge.leandro@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Urban Flood Modelling (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Teixeira Leandro J [L], Teixeira Leandro J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU56033: Freight Transport Concepts / Logistics | Güterverkehrskonzepte / Logistik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of this course is conducted in written form. This is to verify that students are able to understand problems in the field of the course contents without using any aid (exception: non-programmable calculator) and within a limited amount of time. They shall demonstrate their capabilities in finding ways to solve these problems. The written exam covers the entire lecture material. Students are required to answer both multiple-choice questions and questions with freely formulated answers. In addition, short calculation tasks have to be accomplished.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

-

Content:

1. Introduction "Freight transport - demand and provided services" (Transportwirtschaft Nachfrage & Angebot)
2. The Value Chain (Nachfrageseite)
 - 2.1. Supply Chain Management - Production Perspective (Produktionssicht)
Supply Concepts (JIS/JIT/to stock),
Bullwhip-Effect
CPFR Collaborative Planning and Forecasting
SCM Process Modelling with SCOR
 - 2.2. Trade Supply Structures Trade perspective (Handelssicht)
 - 2.3. The Last Mile - Customer perspective (Endverbrauchersicht)

The impact of time windows, VRP-TW

3. Transportation Networks (Angebotsseite)

3.1. Transport Objects (Güter und Ladungsträger)

3.2. Network Nodes (Wertschöpfung an Netzknoten)

Storage, Picking, Transshipment (Technical Concepts)

3.3. Network Links (Transportleitung auf Netzkanten)

Transport Modes (Rail, Road, Air, Rivers, Deep Sea, Pipelines)

3.4. Network Structure Planning (Netzstrukturplanung)

Planning Tasks, Net-Topologies, cml-FLP

4. Vertical Industry Examples (Branchenbeispiele)

Agriculture, Food&Beverage, Oil&Gas, CEP ...

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, the students are able to:

- Understand concepts of freight transport in terms of structures, demand and supply
- Know and understand principles of organisation and planning of freight transport
- Model selected tasks as tour planning and location management for freight transport
- Solve tasks by using algorithms

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture; autodidactic literature research

The lecture provides a quick introduction into the world of Operations Research and normalises the previous knowledge of students. To understand the topics covered an additional and detailed study of specified literature is necessary. Therefore, selected topics from those independent literature studies will be discussed in the lecture. Small exercises enable the students to work independently upon practical tasks.

Media:

slide presentations only; own notes to be taken by students;

Reading List:

[Brandimarte, Zotteri 2007] Introduction to Distribution Logistics; [Klaus, Feige 2008]

Modellbasierte Entscheidungsunterstützung in der Logistik; [Arnold, Furmans 2005] Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Univ.-Prof. Dr.-Ing. Fritz Busch (fritz.busch@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU56048: Traffic Data Collection and Analysis | Verkehrsdaten - Erfassung und Analyse [TD-C&A]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The evaluation includes a written examination of 60 minutes, in which the student should demonstrate an ability to independently identify the problem in a given amount of time and reach a solution without the use of aid materials. The test consists of factual and understanding questions as well as calculatory questions that are oriented towards the exercises. All questions must be completed without the use of aid materials. The exam checks, if the student remembers and understands the different types of traffic sensors (local, stationary route based, on-board) as well as environmental sensors. In addition, proposals for systems have to be analysed, evaluated and, if necessary, alternatives have to be developed. In case of complex calculatory questions, a formula sheet containing the necessary formulas discussed in the lecture and tutorial will be provided for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Profound knowledge of intelligent transport systems and traffic flow theory as being presented in the following TUM-modules:

- Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Basic Module (BV560029)
- Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Supplementary Module (BV000047)
- Modeling and Control of Traffic Flow (BGU56045)

Content:

The lecture consists of a theoretical background and its practical application in the field of acquisition and processing of traffic data.

The contents of teaching consist of:

- Local and spatial traffic data acquisition
- Environmental data acquisition
- Floating Car Data
- Routing and map matching
- Methods for traffic data analysis
- Implementation of field tests (e.g. using automated number plate recognition)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module, the students are able to:

Develop, conduct and analyze field tests for the acquisition of traffic and environmental data and to use modern traffic detection systems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures and a seminar with project work. The contents of the lectures are given in an oral presentation using power point slides. The seminar teaches methods and introduces measurement equipment that will be used in a field test resulting in a project work.

Media:

PowerPoint, study trips, demonstrating and applying detection equipment.

Reading List:

ASt (2002): Technische Lieferbedingungen für Streckenstationen (TLS). Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen (HRSG), Köln, 2002.

FGSV (2001): Handbuch für die Bemessung von Straßenverkehrsanlagen (HBS).

Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen e.V., Köln, 2001

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Spangler, Matthias (matthias.spangler@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU56049: Traffic Flow Simulation | Verkehrsflusssimulation [TFS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam is provided in the form of a written exam of 60 minutes at the end of the semester. No aid material is permitted. The students show in the theoretical part of the exam (15 minutes), that they understand the basics of modelling and simulation of microscopic traffic and that they can describe specific model characteristics. In the practical part of the exam (45 minutes), their ability to apply this knowledge is checked. The practical part consists of task which are including the set-up of a scenario in the traffic simulation VISSIM. The students show, that they can apply their theoretical knowledge in a specific simulation environment.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of traffic flow e.g. as learned in the course "Traffic Flow Models-Lecture" (C-Nr. 240787273) and course "Traffic Flow Models-Exercise" (C-Nr. 0000003025)

Content:

Modelling and simulation are important techniques in transportation sciences in order to estimate impacts of traffic infrastructure improvements, autonomous vehicles and many other traffic strategies. Therefore, this lecture will cover driving behaviour models, lane changing models, route choice models, traffic demand input, simulation techniques, statistical analysis methods and various traffic simulation tools. The lectures will be followed by practical hands-on exercises and thereby the students can apply the theoretical knowledge and skills acquired in the class.

In detail the following subject areas are taught:

- Basics of simulation
- Developing Vissim networks
- Vehicle volumes and routing
- Speed limits
- Unsignalized control with conflict areas
- Modeling a signalized intersection
- Fixed time signal control
- Adaptive signal control
- Modeling basic public transport
- Modeling pedestrians
- Calibration and validation
- Performing evaluations
- Dynamic assignment
- Introduction to COM interface

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, the students have a broad insight on the microscopic traffic modelling and simulation, they understand the relevant theories and are able to apply it in actual in actual simulation case studies. With this goal in mind, the students understand which measures, tools and possibilities are available and know how to apply these in practice. This also includes understanding and modelling the basics of the different driver behaviours, route choice models as well as concepts for stochastic simulation. Additionally, the students understand the connection between traffic flow theory and the practical implementation (i.e., modelling and simulation). Finally, the students are able to implement their own traffic simulation model using the theoretical knowledge and skills acquired in the class and to analyse the developed traffic network with traffic strategies as professionals.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and practical exercises by means of tutorials in which the practical use of microscopic traffic simulation is learned.

Media:

Presentations, Tutorials, microscopic traffic simulation tools

Reading List:

BARCELO, J. [2010]: Fundamentals of traffic simulation, Bd. 145 von International Series in Operations Research Management Science, Springer, New York [u.a.].

BUNGARTZ, H.-J. [2009]: Modellbildung und Simulation: Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, eXamen.press, Springer, Berlin [u.a.].

FELLENDORF, M. und VORTISCH, P. [2001]: Validation of the microscopic traffic flow model VISSIM in different real-world situations, National Research Council (US). Transportation Research Board. Meeting (80th: 2001: Washington, DC). Preprint CD-ROM.

FGSV [2006]: Hinweise zur mikroskopischen Verkehrsflusssimulation: Grundlagen und Anwendung, Bd. 388 von FGSV, 2006 Au., FGSV-Verlag, Köln.

WIEDEMANN, R. [1974]: Simulation des Straßenverkehrsflusses, Bd. 8 von Schriftenreihe des Instituts für Verkehrswesen der Universität Karlsruhe, Univ., Inst. für Verkehrswesen, Karlsruhe.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Kaths, Heather

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU60015: Reliability for Engineering Systems | Zuverlässigkeit von Systemen

Reliability of engineering systems

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2016

Module Level:	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 120	Self-study Hours: 80	Contact Hours: 40

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In the oral examination the student should be able to reflect and reproduce the contents of the course. The student will be given one problem that is oriented at the lectures as well as the homework and exercises throughout the semester. The student should study the problem and outline a solution during 15 minutes. Subsequently he/she will present his/her solution and answer follow-up questions. The students have to be able to describe and reflect important theories. Solutions will be discussed and examined during iterative rounds of questions. The oral examination enables the examiners to be responsive to the individual student and to evaluate the student's competences realistically.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Risk Analysis 1

Content:

1. General introduction and brief review of course prerequisites
2. Binary system models
3. Fault tree and event tree analysis
4. Dependent failures
5. Physically-based system models
6. Sampling-based system reliability
7. Performance and sensitivity measures

Intended Learning Outcomes:

This course enables the student to analyze, manage and communicate the reliability of infrastructure, technical and environmental systems. Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Select appropriate system models for reliability assessment.
- Utilize traditional tools for system reliability and risk analysis, such as fault and event trees.
- Model complex engineering systems through sampling based methods.
- Compute system failure probabilities
- Model and assess the effect of dependence among system components
- Identify important components and failure modes in systems.
- Implement the methods in computational tools such as Matlab

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will consist of lectures, including application examples, and exercises from the fields of civil, environmental, structural and transportation engineering.

Lectures will be given on the blackboard and through slides. Case studies should help the understanding of the problems. The lecture notes in PDF form will be distributed at the beginning of the semester.

Homework will be provided but is not compulsory.

Media:

- Lectures with blackboard supported by slides
- Supervised study
- Lecture notes including theory and examples
- Optional homework examples

Reading List:

Bedford, T., and Cooke, R. (2001). Probabilistic risk analysis: foundations and methods, Cambridge University Press.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Daniel Straub straub@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prof. Daniel Straub

straub@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU62039: Case Studies of Sustainable Urban Developments and Infrastructure | Fallstudien nachhaltiger Quartiers-, Stadt- und Infrastrukturentwicklungen [FNQSI]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung wird durch die Erstellung einer wissenschaftlichen Arbeit in Form eines Essays (etwa 5-7 Seiten) erbracht. Dieses wird in Gruppen von 2-3 Student*Innen erarbeitet. Zum Ende des Semesters werden die Ergebnisse in einem benoteten Kurzvortrag präsentiert und abschließend besprochen.

Die Student*Innen stellen jeweils die Arbeit einer anderen Gruppe vor und moderieren die anschließende Diskussion.

Dabei soll nachgewiesen werden, dass die Student*Innen sowohl die wesentlichen Aspekte, wie eine nachhaltigen Quartiers-, Stadt- und Infrastrukturentwicklung an der behandelten Fallstudie umgesetzt wurde, verstanden haben und kritisch reflektieren können wie auch in angemessener Form präsentieren können.

Die Gesamtnote des Moduls setzt sich aus dem Essay (70%) sowie dem Kurzvortrag (30%) zusammen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Die Inhalte der Module

BV620007 Grundlagen des nachhaltigen Bauens

BV000029 Verkehrstechnik und Verkehrsplanung Grundmodul

BV000031 Siedlungswasser- und Abfallwirtschaft Grundmodul

sollten den Student*Innen geläufig sein.

Content:

In diesem Modul werden die Zusammenhänge zwischen stadtplanerischen und ingenieurwissenschaftlichen sowie architektonischen Konzepten und den hiermit in Verbindung stehenden Energie-, Stoff- und Verkehrsströmen aufgezeigt und vor allem deren Umsetzung genauer behandelt.

Einzelne Projekte im Bereich Hoch- und Tiefbau sowie Infrastruktursysteme und Siedlungsquartiere werden genauer betrachtet und analysiert. Die Umsetzung dieser Projekte unter Berücksichtigung des Standortes, der sozialen und gesellschaftlichen Aspekte sowie die Einbindung der energetischen und politischen Fragestellungen werden anhand von Fallstudien praxisnah untersucht. Der Neubau ebenso wie Vorhaben der Sanierung, Projekte im Bereich Plusenergiehaus, Null-Emissionsquartiere werden herangezogen.

Hierbei wird auf die Kriterien der Nachhaltigkeit exemplarisch in den Phasen Planung, Bau, Betrieb und Rückbau eingegangen, um in einer aktiven Auseinandersetzung zukünftig Gebäude, Strukturen, Systeme und Entwicklungen bewerten zu können.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach dem Besuch des Moduls sind die Student*Innen in der Lage:

- die Kriterien für Nachhaltigkeit anhand von beispielhaften Projekten anzuwenden sowie deren Beeinflussung und Wechselwirkungen bei den mitspielenden Parameter zu verstehen.
- nachhaltige Entwicklungen in Städten und Quartieren sowie von Tief- und Hochbauten unter räumlichen, strukturellen, materiellen, kulturellen und gesellschaftlichen Aspekten zu verstehen.
- die verschiedenen Subsysteme wie Infrastruktur, Gebäudebestand, Neubau, städtebauliche Rahmenbedingungen, Energieversorgung, Verkehr, Mobilität, Wasser, Müll, Nahrung, Bildung, soziale Struktur, Ressourcen/ Kreisläufe auf Quartiersebene, Mikroklima, Lebensqualität, Gesellschaftsstrukturen, Nutzungsstrukturen, Wirtschaftsstrukturen zu bewerten.
- Konzepte der aktiven und passiven Gebäudetechnik sowie intelligente Gebäudehüllen und Systeme der Gebäudesteuerung zu verstehen.
- Faktoren wie Komfort, Klima, Energieverbrauch, Endlichkeit der Ressourcen und CO₂ Ausstoß und deren gegenseitige Beeinflussung zu verstehen.
- szenarische Analysen und Beispiele zu verstehen und diese auf andere Objekte mit eigenen Lösungsvorschlägen anzuwenden.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul setzt sich aus einer Vorlesungsreihe sowie einem Seminar zusammen.

Ergänzend zu den Dozent*Innen sind externe Expert*Innen aus Wissenschaft und Praxis in die Vorlesungsreihe eingebunden. Die verschiedenen Akteur*Innen der Stadtentwicklung vermitteln

den Student*Innen praxisnah Einblicke in die unterschiedlichen Subsysteme der Stadt und stehen für Diskussionen zur Verfügung.

Im Seminar werden die in der Vorlesung vermittelten Inhalte durch interaktive Formate wie Workshops, Diskussionen, studentische Präsentationen und Gruppenbetreuungen sowie eine mehrtägige Exkursion zur aktuellen Fallstudie weiter vertieft.

Die Teilnehmer*Innen des Moduls suchen sich zu Beginn des Semesters jeweils ein Thema/Objekt aus den Lehrinhalten aus. Die möglichen Schwerpunkte beziehen sich auf die Fallstudie des aktuellen Semesters. Diese sind einem der übergeordneten Themenfeldern der Stadt wie beispielsweise Materialströme, Mobilität, Quartiere oder Gebäude zugeordnet.

Während des Semesters wird das gewählte Thema/Objekt von den Student*Innen intensiv untersucht, ggf. vor Ort besichtigt sowie vorgestellt. Die Erarbeitung findet in kleinen Gruppen von jeweils 2-3 Student*Innen statt.

Zusätzlich werden durch begleitende Workshops einzelne Inhalte und Methoden weiter vertieft. Die Zwischenpräsentationen, im Verlaufe der Erarbeitung des Essays, dienen der Übung.

Die Student*Innen gestalten aktiv die Exkursionskomponenten mit und erarbeiten hierzu teils eigenständige Konzepte und Strategien.

Gegen Ende des Semesters wird das Ergebnis als schriftliche Ausarbeitung (Essay mit 5-7 Seiten zzgl. Grafiken, Bilder, Anhänge etc.) abgegeben.

Anschließend wird es in Form eines Kurzvortrags vorgestellt und gemeinsam diskutiert. In der Regel stellen die Student*Innen jeweils die Arbeit einer anderen Gruppe vor

Media:

Folien, Skriptum (wird erarbeitet aus den jeweiligen Vorlesungsschwerpunkten des Semesters), Poster, Beamerpräsentationen.

Exkursionen und Besichtigung der in den Fallstudien besprochenen Objekte mit unterstützenden Gastvorträgen und Führungen vor Ort.

Reading List:

Bott, H., Grassl, G. C., & Anders, S. (2018). Nachhaltige Stadtplanung: lebendige Quartiere, Smart Cities, Resilienz

(2. Aufl., überarbeitet und aktualisiert). München: Detail.

Ekardt, F. (2016). Theorie der Nachhaltigkeit: Ethische, rechtliche, politische und transformative Zugänge - am

Beispiel von Klimawandel, Ressourcenknappheit und Welthandel (2. Aufl., vollständig überarbeitet und aktualisiert).

Baden-Baden: Nomos.

Friedman, T. L. (2009). Hot, flat, and crowded: Why we need a green revolution--and how it can renew America

(Release 2.0, updated and expanded ; 1st Picador ed.). New York: Picador/Farrar, Straus and Giroux.

Heck, H.-D., & Meadows, D. L. (1972). Dennis Meadows [u.a.] Die Grenzen des Wachstums (The limits to growth, dt.).

McDonough, W., & Braungart, M. (2002). Cradle to cradle: Remaking the way we make things (First edition). New York: North Point Press.

Meadows, D. H., Meadows, D. L., & Randers, J. (1992). [Hauptband] (6. Aufl.). Die neuen Grenzen des Wachstums: die Lage der Menschheit: Bedrohung und Zukunftschancen / Donella H. Meadows: A. Stuttgart: Dt. Verl.-Anst.

Zusätzlich wird zu Semesterbeginn jeweils eine ergänzende fallstudienspezifische Literaturliste auf Moodle zur Verfügung gestellt.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU62041: Sustainable Architecture, Urban and Landscape Planning - for Environmental Engineering | Nachhaltige Architektur, Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung - für Umweltingenieurwesen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Exam (60 min) and scientific paper, the weighting in the final module score is 1:1

On the basis of a written exam (60 minutes), students show upon theoretical questions that they can derive the general sustainability criteria (e.g. population density, settlement structure) and understand urban planning aspects (e.g. functional separation and functional mixing in terms of the quality and quantity of traffic movements) as well as the use of green in the city. With the scientific paper, the students will demonstrate by using case studies that they understand the application sustainable strategies for managing existing built structures. They show that they can critically analyse and apply holistic concepts for sustainable development of existing urban structures as well as the planning of new settlements and can evaluate the resulting consumption of resources (e.g. energy, water). The scientific paper will be presented by the students.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in design and planning at the city or building level; Knowledge from one of the fields of building physics, building engineering, transport planning, energy engineering, waste management or water management are desirable.

Content:

The module presents the main approaches to sustainable architecture, urban and landscape planning as well as analyzing and evaluating the interfaces and interactions of the thematic areas within the overall system.

In the course of the lecture, experts will provide information on landscape architecture / public space, interactions of space and transport planning, sustainable urban development, accessibility as a basis for sustainable mobility, Material, construction technology and life cycle engineering, comfort and traffic load management, real estate development and calculation as well as digital tools of the early design planning the basis of the planning.

In the seminar, the individual topics are taken up and deepened.

Based on the cultural history and the historical development of sustainability, approaches to solving engineering considerations are examined and developed with a view to sustainable planning and action. This is done upon practical examples. An overview of the systemic interaction of the individual planning components is developed. The effects of planning decisions of individual stakeholders on the overall system of the planning are evaluated.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, students are able to:

- analyse general sustainability criteria such as settlement density, settlement structure and the resulting consumption of resources such as energy, air, and water
- understand spatial, structural, material, cultural and social aspects in their cross-sectoral impact
- use case studies to analyze such effects methodically
- evaluate planning decisions
- quantify and interpret system interconnections
- consider issues of mobility with regard to individual transport and public transport as well as alternative transport concepts with regard to the potential of an energy and resource-saving planning
- understand urban planning aspects such as functional separation and functional mixing with regard to the quality and quantity of traffic movements, as well as the use of green as an element for managing comfort and urban space quality and its importance for social life and the quality of life in the city
- apply sustainable strategies for the managing existing built structures (incl. dismantling), the resource-conserving expansion of existing urban structures and the planning of new settlement

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The teaching form is a lecture with a complementary seminar.

The lecture presents the interdependencies between urban planning, architectural design concepts and the related energy, material and traffic flows as well as their significance for the creation of urban space and life quality. The fundamentals of planning as well as the approaches of experts

are presented, showcasing how planning tasks can be solved with respect to sustainability, taking into consideration architectural and urban planning aspects.

In the course of the seminar, the lecture contents will be supplemented by the application of urban planning / architectural design concepts and the foundations of sustainable planning and construction. Group discussions on the topics of the lectures and their effects within an overall system give a holistic view of the interaction between the presented. The impacts of planning decisions is analyzed independently upon practical examples from the perspective of sustainability. The impact on the urban sustainability of the those planning decisions is quantified in a holisitc context.

Media:

Powerpoint presentation, Software, Scientific reading

Reading List:

Will be provided in electronic form

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Nachhaltige Architektur, Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung - Vorlesung (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Lang W [L], Hernández Chamorro A, Lang W, Reitberger R, Schade C, Schwering K

Nachhaltige Gebäudeplanung im urbanen Kontext (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Lang W [L], Hernández Chamorro A, Lang W, Schwering K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU62043: Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism | Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

written/drawn, cumulative exercises: The Module consists of two parts (A+B) and will be credited with 6 ECTS when both parts are passed successfully.

Part A (40%, individual work): Lecture series and accompanying workshop. Completion of one assignment, that will be developed (from various disciplinary perspectives of sustainable urban design) during workshop sessions and presented in the final session. The assignment will require students to investigate and discuss the presented topics within the particular context of a city. Attendance at the lecture and workshop sessions is mandatory.

Part B (60%, group work): Individual reflection of lecture content, workshop results and reading in a short text and graphic summary as a poster and presentation.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

No previous knowledge in the field is required.

Content:

The module provides systemic insight into basic principles of Urban Planning and Design, Urban (Re-)Development, based on key principles Sustainable Urbanism. Focal aspects are (amongst others): – the perception and exploration of key challenges of transformation, techniques of problem identification and conceptualization of resolution strategies in the urban realm, – application of exemplary morphologic and physiologic indicators of urban structure, as well as – the illustration of urban regenerations processes in best practise urban projects. The module confronts the student with a repertoire of possibilities to integrate complex spatial, aesthetic, social,

cultural, ecological and sustainable qualities into contemporary living environments. Physical encounters with the city (on-site workshops) are featured for studying important urban settings and city phenomena in real life.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the lecture and completing the exercises, the students are able to recognize and understand current patterns of transformation of contemporary urban and suburban structures including connections between ecological, societal and economic factors. Based on the presentation of examples, students can reflect and understand basic ideas and approaches towards more sustainable living environments. Workshop sessions provide insight into the application of basic instruments of urban design and sustainable urban development and enable students to make connections with the focus of their major field of study and its toolsets.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture series that feeds into a practice seminar: Basic urban design topics are introduced by lecture to then be individually applied in the workshop researching actual plots.

Media:

keynote, exercise sheets, sketching paper

Reading List:

Jane Jacobs. The death and life of great American cities. 1961.

Jan Gehl. Cities for people. 2010.

David Grahame Shayne. Recombinant Urbanism. 2005.

Responsible for Module:

Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Lang W [L], Brasche J, Linke S, Schade C, Schwering K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU62052: Renewable Energy Supply in Buildings | Erneuerbare Energieversorgung von Gebäuden

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module exam is a written exam (90 minutes) in which students have to evaluate and apply various theories and findings relating to regenerative energy supply to buildings. The students have to answer some of the questions in their own words and make various calculations on their own.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

no basic knowledge is needed

Content:

Students learn about the correlations between building design and room conditioning, as well as the systems this involves. The key levers of energy-efficient and sustainable design and building are conveyed and explained on the basis of project examples.

The lecture Supplying Buildings with Renewable Energy covers the following topics:

- Introduction: Links between energy efficiency – saving energy – renewable energy
 - Renewable Energy Act (Erneuerbare-Energien-Gesetz), Renewable Energy Heat Act (Erneuerbare-Energien-Wärme-Gesetz)
 - Principles and strategies of supplying heat and power based on renewable energy to buildings.
- Topics include: Potentials and typical combinations of several forms of renewable energy used to supply buildings; ecological and economic assessment of the systems involved
- Examples based on different building concepts (for example, energy-plus buildings)

- Local and district heating: Possible strategies for using renewable energy; limits of decentralized energy supply

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students who have successfully completed the module are able to:

- describe and apply the correlations between building shell design, indoor climate and comfort requirements
- define the necessary room conditioning systems and methods
- apply the terms of the Renewable Energy Act (Erneuerbare-Energien-Gesetz) and the Renewable Energy Heat Act (Erneuerbare-Energien-Wärme-Gesetz)
- describe the links and correlations ranging from energy production to the supply of energy to buildings
- plan typical concepts for supplying renewable energy to buildings, including the foundations for ecological and economic assessments
- understand the foundations of designing district heating grids

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture conveys knowledge about various renewable-energy technologies as well as the skills needed to assess them. While working on specific assignments in self-study, the students gain a deeper understanding of various applications. The lecture topics are relevant to the examination and complement each other in terms of content. The students acquire detailed knowledge about the application and specific characteristics of different energy supply components based on practical examples in order to develop optimal solutions within the integrated design process that takes account of the respective building concept.

Media:

Projector presentations, films, documents, exercises, tests

Reading List:

Sterner, Michael ; Stadler, Ingo: Energiespeicher - Bedarf, Technologien, Integration. 2. Aufl.. Berlin Heidelberg New York: Springer-Verlag, 2017.

Bernhard Lenz: Nachhaltige Gebäudetechnik : Grundlagen - Systeme - Konzepte. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2012.

Pistohl, Wolfram ; Rechenauer, Christian ; Scheuerer, Birgit: Handbuch der Gebäudetechnik : Planungsgrundlagen und Beispiele. 1. Allgemeines, Sanitär, Elektro, Gas. 8. Aufl.. München, Unterschleißheim: Werner, 2013.

Pistohl, Wolfram ; Scheuerer, Frank ; Rechenauer, Christian: Handbuch der Gebäudetechnik : Planungsgrundlagen und Beispiele. 2. Heizung, Lüftung, Beleuchtung, Energiesparen. 8. Aufl.. München, Unterschleißheim: Werner, 2013.

Responsible for Module:

Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU62053: Sustainable Lighting | Nachhaltige Lichttechnik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module exam consists of a written exam. The aim of the written exam is to verify to what extent participants have achieved the learning objectives. The latter are both module-related and competence-oriented. The duration of the written exam is 90 min. No aids are allowed with the exception of a calculator. The aim of the written exam is to test, in an application-oriented way, whether students included the use of sustainable lighting concepts in the planning process.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

keine

Content:

The foundations of the physiological and psychological perception of light are taught (colour of light, colour reproduction, direct and indirect effects of light). In addition, the photometric laws and the parameters and units of lighting technology are conveyed. The priority is always the aspect of sustainable lighting technology. Daylight-dependent design as well as foundations of lamp and lighting technology are imparted, as well as the foundations of assessing simulation tools.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing this course successfully, students are able to

- understand foundations of lighting, including the basics of photometry, the perceptive function of the eye, artificial lighting technologies (lamps, lights, operating units), and daylight technology
- apply daylight technology, taking account of issues related to interior and façade design as well as the integration of artificial lighting systems

- understand the foundations of planning artificial lighting systems and natural lighting
- familiarise themselves with calculation methods (light simulation methods for artificial and natural light) and assessment methods (glare and energy)
- understand the basic functions of the eye as well as factors that have an effect on the visual function and perception
- understand the foundations of light and the environment: energy, sustainability, EU directives
- analyse tools, variables of lighting, lighting materials.

The students are able to perceive and interpret the links and the tensions between persons, light and space. They know the basic technical concepts of lighting and know how to use them.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course is held in the form of a classical lecture, part of which in a block. Lectures, presentation and blackboard work, experiments on photometric parameters are presented. Excursions are planned.

Media:

Lecture slides, PowerPoint presentation, demonstration, software-based work on a case study, computer-assisted presentation for the lecture, lecture script, experiments on photometric parameters

Reading List:

Gall, Dietrich: Grundlagen der Lichttechnik : Kompendium. 2. überarb.. München: Pflaum, 2007.
Ulmann, Philippe P.: Licht und Beleuchtung : Handbuch und Planungshilfe. Berlin: DOM publishers, 2015.
Hentschel, Hans J: Licht und Beleuchtung : Theorie und Praxis der Lichttechnik. 4. Aufl.. Heidelberg: Hüthig, 1994.

Responsible for Module:

Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Nachhaltige Lichttechnik (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Lang W [L], Kleeberger M, Schwering K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU62059: Application of an Life Cycle Assessment for Civil Engineering | Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse für Bauingenieurwesen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung besteht aus einer wissenschaftlichen Ausarbeitung inklusive einer kurzen Präsentation.

In der wiss. Ausarbeitung, (Umfang 30-40 Seiten) zeigen die Studierenden, ob sie in der Lage sind, eine konkrete Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse (LCA) auf ein bestehendes oder geplantes Gebäude wissenschaftlich korrekt wiedergeben zu können. Die Ausarbeitung zielt darauf ab zu prüfen, inwiefern eine wiss. Auseinandersetzung mit der Aufgabenstellung unter den Gesichtspunkten der Anwendung zielführender wissenschaftlicher Methoden erfolgt. Die dabei geforderte konkrete Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse (LCA) auf ein Gebäude basiert auf einem Beispielprojekt.

In einer kurzen Präsentationen (ca. 10 Min.) zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie in der Lage sind, die Sachverhalte rethorisch wiedergeben zu können, und sich in einem Dialog mit dem Publikum über das Thema auseinander zu setzen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Die erfolgreiche Teilnahme an dem Modul Ökobilanzierung BV360009

Content:

Der Inhalt zum Modul Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse (LCA) besteht aus:

- Vermittlung der Grundlagen einer Gebäude LCA

- Vermittlung von Softwarekenntnissen zur Durchführung einer LCA
- Berechnung und Auswertung von Energie und CO₂ Bilanzen auf Material und Bauteilebene
- Ermittlung von Potentialen zur Reduzierung der Umweltauswirkungen
- Studierende bearbeiten eigenständig ein gegebenes Projekt
- Vorstellung der erarbeiteten Ergebnisse im Rahmen eines Vortrags und Ausarbeitung einer Seminararbeit

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Studierenden sind nach der Teilnahme am Modul in der Lage:

- Fundiertes Grundlagenverständnis über die Ökobilanzierung wiederzugeben
- Ökobilanz-Ergebnisse adäquat zu bewerten.
- Energie- und CO₂-Bilanzen zu analysieren.
- Die wichtigsten ökologischen Stellschrauben an einem Gebäude zu verstehen zu bewerten.
- Berechnungen in einer Ökobilanz-Software (eLCA) auf konkrete Gebäude anzuwenden.
- bestehende Gebäudestrukturen hinsichtlich der verwendeten Bauteile und Materialien über alle Lebenszyklusphasen zu analysieren und Optimierungsvorschläge zu erarbeiten
- Empfehlungen für ökologische Optimierungen eines Gebäudeentwurfs unter Berücksichtigung aller Lebenszyklusphasen zu entwickeln.
- eine Lebenszyklusanalyse auf ein Gebäude wissenschaftlich korrekt wiederzugeben.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einem Seminar. In dem Seminar finden vereinzelt Input Vorträge statt, um den Studierenden notwendige Grundlagen über die Ökobilanz und einer Lebenszyklusbetrachtung zu vermitteln. Basierend auf den Vorträgen findet im Seminar die Anwendung dieses Wissens an einem konkreten Beispielprojekt statt. Die Studierenden bearbeiten die Aufgabenstellung in Gruppenarbeit und werden durch den Lehrenden betreut (Gruppenarbeit, Seminar). Die Teilnehmer entwickeln nachhaltige Bauteile und identifizieren die damit einhergehenden Auswirkungen auf das Gebäude und die Umwelt. Der Schwerpunkt liegt auf der Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusbetrachtung am konkreten Gebäude und dem Verständnis der wichtigsten Stellschrauben. Dabei ist es besonders wichtig, ökologische Fragestellungen in frühen Planungsphasen projektspezifisch zu erarbeiten und zu beantworten.

Media:

Power Point, eLCA

Reading List:

DIN, ENISO. 14044: 2006-10 Umweltmanagement–Ökobilanz–Anforderungen und Anleitungen. DIN Deutsches Institut für Normung eV Berlin: Beuth Verlag, 2006. DIN, ENISO. 14040: Umweltmanagement–Ökobilanz–Prinzipien und allgemeine Anforderungen. Deutsche Fassung der EN ISO, 1997, 14040. Jg., Nr. 1997, S. 16. KÖNIG, Holger, et al. Lebenszyklusanalyse in der Gebäudeplanung. Institut für internationale Architektur-Dokumentation, München, 2009.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU63013: Masonry Design | Mauerwerksbau [MB ST]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The course assessment comprises two parts which make up the total mark for the module. The first part is made up of design examples and cases which are to be completed and submitted throughout the semester (30% of the total mark). The second part is a 90 minute written examination (70% of the total mark). Both components will allow students to show that they understand the fundamental masonry design concepts and can analyse and solve design problems by applying the EC 6 design guidelines to design structural masonry members.

In the written examination, student will show within the limited time of the exam, how well they understand the concepts presented in the module and that they can apply them to analyse the given problems and produce a logical design solution that meets the criteria of the EC 6. The written examination will comprise general questions for which students must formulate the answer in their own words and also design problems for which students must show logical and neat solutions to support the resulting design. All required study aids for the exam will be provided.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The student should have passed at least the following modules, offered by the faculty BV at the TUM:

- Modul BV000018: Massivbau Grundmodul
- Modul BV000033: Massivbau Ergänzungsmodul
- Modul BV000001: Technische Mechanik 1
- Modul BV000004: Technische Mechanik 2
- Modul BGU32018: Statik 1
- Modul BGU32019: Statik 2

- Modul BV000032: Statik Ergänzungsmodul

Content:

Advanced Masonry Design

- Codes and standards (EC 6)
- Material behaviour, load bearing mechanisms
- Safety concept, Principles of design
- Design and calculation of masonry
- Reinforced masonry, wall panels, vaults and arches
- Analysis of historic buildings
- Behaviour in case of special loading conditions (earthquake)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of this module students will be able to carry out the design of masonry structures by using the limit states safety concept in the Eurocode 6. They will also be able to analyse and understand the design requirements for natural stone masonry including the basic requirements for the selection of building materials and construction requirements with respect to the crack control. Students will be able to analyse and design arch and vault structures as well as reinforced masonry and assess the special requirements for masonry structures in earthquake-prone regions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In this course the content will generally be conveyed through on-line presentations (in Moodle). In the lecture/tutorial periods, the contents will be discussed and applied to design problems with support from the lecturer to encourage more in depth understanding of the topics. The on-line course management system (Moodle) will be used to provide supplemental resources and readings for students to prepare for in-class discussions. Important aspects essential to the understanding and application of the course topics will be explored in depth through the discussions, and design problems completed in and outside of the class. The combination of online "lectures" with the opportunity for deeper exploration and practical application of the topics in the class periods allows the students to concentrate on the material learned as the semester progresses without the distraction of having to take notes.

Media:

lecture notes, lecture/tutorial materials, online material (in moodle)

Reading List:

None required

Responsible for Module:

Oliver Fischer (oliver.fischer@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66016: Hydrogeologic and Hydro Chemical Lab Course | Hydrogeologisches Fluid- und Hydrochemisches Laborpraktikum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 75	Contact Hours: 105

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung ist eine Laborleistung, die erstens aus einem schriftlichen Laborbericht besteht, in dem die Studierenden die durchgeführten Versuche in den Praktika „Hydrochemisches und Hydrogeologisches Laborpraktikum“ dokumentiert festhalten sollen. Die Studierenden zeigen damit, inwieweit sie in der Lage sind, eigenständig die gängigen Laborversuche zur Charakterisierung und Quantifizierung von Strömungsprozessen sowie von Grundwässern durchzuführen, auszuwerten und anschließend die gewonnenen Werte mit den Werten aus der Literatur zu vergleichen und zu bewerten. Zur Laborleistung zählt zweitens ein mündliches Testat von insgesamt 30 Minuten (während bzw. vor zwei zufällig ausgewählten Versuchen), in dem die Studierenden über die hydrogeologischen und hydrochemischen Methoden und Analyseverfahren befragt werden und damit überprüft wird, inwiefern die Studierenden in der Lage sein werden, diese bei Durchführung und Auswertung der Versuche im Labor anwenden zu können und inwieweit sie sich mit den sicherheitsrelevanten Aspekten der Versuchsaufbauten auseinander gesetzt haben und damit eine sichere Versuchsdurchführung gewährleisten können. Schriftlicher Laborbericht und mündliches Testat gehen mit einer Gewichtung von 50% in die Modulendnote der Laborleistung ein.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Das Modul Hydrogeologische Methoden (BGU66017) sollte begleitend besucht werden; Grundkenntnisse der Hydrogeologie aus dem BSc Geowissenschaften.

Content:

Im Kurs Hydrogeologisches Fluid-Laborpraktikum werden Laborversuche zur Charakterisierung und Quantifizierung von Strömungsprozessen in porösen Medien durchgeführt. Dies umfasst Versuche um folgende Kennwerte bzw. Parameter zu bestimmen: Porosität und Speicherkoeffizient; Dichte und Viskosität von Fluiden; Hydraulische Durchlässigkeit; Mehrphasenfließen; kapillarer Aufstieg und Kapillarsperre. In diesem Kurs können Sie auch zusätzliche Qualifikationen in der Markierungstechnik erwerben. Wir vermitteln Ihnen dazu spezielles Wissen über die chemischen Eigenschaften von fluoreszierenden und nicht fluoreszierenden Farbstoffen, zeigen Ihnen wie Tracerversuche in verschiedenen geologischen Systemen und im Labor durchzuführen sind, wie Fluoreszenzfarbstoffe zu messen und Tracerdurchgangskurven mathematisch auszuwerten und zu interpretieren sind.

Im Kurs Hydrochemisches Laborpraktikum werden hydrochemische Methoden zur Charakterisierung von Grundwässern angewendet: Bestimmung der Konzentrationen von Kationen und Anionen; Bestimmung der Konzentration von Fluoreszenzfarbstoffen; Bestimmung von Verteilungsgleichgewichten zu nichtwässrigen Flüssigkeiten und Feststoffen.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Modulveranstaltung sind die Studierenden in der Lage grundlegende hydrogeologische und hydrochemische Analysenverfahren selbständig durchzuführen und die dabei gewonnenen Daten auszuwerten, sowie die gewonnenen Ergebnisse zu beurteilen. Somit können sie Grundwasser mit aktuellen Analysenverfahren charakterisieren und die Strömung von Grundwasser quantitativ prüfen. Zudem ist sind die Studierenden in der Lage, die Versuchsdurchführung in einem Laborbericht zusammenfassend zu beschreiben und die Ergebnisse im Vergleich mit Literaturangaben zu diskutieren und in anschaulichen Diagrammen zu illustrieren. Die Studierenden werden geschult, sich kritisch mit vorgegebenen Anleitungen, Arbeitsanweisungen und Versuchsaufbauten auseinander zu setzen und diese zu verbessern.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die Laborversuche werden mit Hilfe des Laborskriptes unter Anleitung der Dozenten und weiterer wissenschaftlicher Mitarbeiter/-innen von den Studierenden in Kleingruppen selbständig durchgeführt und ausgewertet. Die erzielten Ergebnisse werden täglich in Form von Kurzpräsentationen am jeweiligen Versuch dargestellt.

Media:

PowerPoint-Präsentation, Skript, Übungsskript (Labor), eigenständige Versuche im Labor (Laborpraktikum)

Reading List:

LANGGUTH & VOIGT (2004): Hydrogeologische Methoden, Springer.
FETTER (2001): Applied Hydrogeology, Prentice-Hall.
KUCHLING (1999): Taschenbuch der Physik, Fachbuchverlag Leipzig.
SIGG & STUMM (2011): Aquatische Chemie, Teubner; Zürich.

Responsible for Module:

Florian Einsiedl (f.einsiedl@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrogeologisches Praktikum (LV0581) (Übung, 2,5 SWS)

Baumann T

Hydrogeologisches Fluid-Laborpraktikum (Tracerhydrogeologie) (Übung, 2,5 SWS)

Einsiedl F, Rein A

Hydrochemisches Praktikum (Praktikum, 3 SWS)

Haisch C (Popp C)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66023D2: The Saturated and the Unsaturated Zone: Process Understanding and Modelling | Die gesättigte und ungesättigte Zone: Prozessverständnis und Modellierung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a project work.

Students will complete a study project, containing the analysis of given hydrogeological problems and related tasks. The study project will be done in groups. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work (to be submitted after the course), and this report will be graded. The study project and report consists of two equally weighted parts. The first part shall contain a parameterized numerical groundwater model (FEFLOW). The second part includes laboratory work and a parameterized model for unsaturated flow and transport in MATLAB. Results obtained with these models should be described, discussion of the findings should be done and conclusions drawn, concerning the posed question/problem. Aims of this examination include to verify that students have understood basic concepts of flow and transport processes in saturated and unsaturated porous media and that they are able to apply those concepts for the solution of problems. By being exposed to typical hydrogeological questions, the ability of students building up an own numerical model and to “translate” hydrogeological conditions into professional numerical flow and transport models will be measured, as well as the ability to carry out simulations using these model and to interpret the results with respect to hydraulic processes.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of Hydrogeology, Geology, Environmental Geology, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry is recommended. Students should be interested in working with mathematical models. It is recommended that students have visited module Groundwater Hydraulics, environmental

monitoring, fluid mechanics (e.g. the BSc courses Grundmodul Hydrologie, Umweltmonitoring und Risikomanagement, Fluid Mechanics), and Environmental Geology (BV000118) and Introduction to Geology

Content:

- Principles of groundwater movement, analysis of factors influencing groundwater flow
- Examples for applying groundwater models
- Acquiring and processing data for model input; interpolation techniques; data quality evaluation
- Setup of a hydrogeological model
- Numerical methods in groundwater modelling
- Setup of a numerical groundwater model; model discretization; boundary conditions; model parameterization
- Running simulations; model calibration and validation
- Interpretation and post-processing of results
- Hydrological surface processes driving soil moisture content
- Derivation of the flow equation in the unsaturated zone
- Introduction to implicit and explicit numerical methods for the solution of the unsaturated zone flow equation
- Flow in the unsaturated zone with OTHM
- Model Calibration, Inverse modelling
- Development of Matlab scripts for the solution of selected exercises

Intended Learning Outcomes:

A student who has met the objectives of the course will be able to:

- apply simple groundwater flow and transport simulations by building an own FEFLOW model in order to describe and analyse water resources and flow in the saturated zone
- insert geological information to the numerical groundwater model
- evaluate simulations with respect to real observations, data and model uncertainties
- to understand complex hydrogeological problems and to describe them mathematically
- evaluate and interpret hydraulic field tests (including pumping tests in unconsolidated and consolidated rock)
- analyse biogeochemical processes in aquifers related to the nitrogen and sulphur cycle
- describe hydraulic questions by using mathematical equations and implement them in models
- to understand the basic processes controlling hydrological processes in the unsaturated zone
- to apply the flow equation for the unsaturated zone
- to create flow and transport modelling based on field measurements
- to apply the following tools: MATLAB and OTHM

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and exercise. The underlying teaching philosophy of the module is problem-based learning. The core of the courses consists of a series of tutorials, which should expose the students to important questions, problems and methodologies. The tutorials are supported by lectures, discussion and focused reading.

Each scientific topic will be started with a thematic refresher and a lecture. After the lecture there will be a tutorial, and this tutorial trains the students' expertise by having 'hands-on' the models (self-programmed models in spreadsheets and professional groundwater modelling software). This means students are working on the tutorials in class (computer room) in order to actively learn on formulating and solving problems in the field of hydrogeology, groundwater-soil-plant interactions and subsurface contamination.

Media:

Power-point presentation, black board, movies, pc-lab, discussion, recommended literature

Reading List:

Fetter CW (2001): Applied Hydrogeology, 4th ed. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 598 pp.
Langguth HR, Voigt R (2004): Hydrogeologische Methoden. 2. Ed, Springer, Berlin.
Fetter, CW (1999): Contaminant Hydrogeology, 2nd ed. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 500 pp. (1st edition: 1993).
Domenico PA, Schwartz FW (1998): Physical and chemical hydrogeology. 2nd edition, Wiley.
Appelo CAJ, Postma D (2006): Geochemistry, groundwater and pollution. Balkema, Leiden.
Kinzelbach W, Rausch R (1995): Grundwassermodellierung - Eine Einführung mit Übungen. Borntraeger, Berlin, Stuttgart, 283 pp.
Holzbecher E (1996): Modellierung dynamischer Prozesse in der Hydrologie - Grundwasser und ungesättigte Zone. S. Springer, Berlin, 364 pp.
Rausch R, Schäfer W, Wagner Ch (2002): Einführung in die Transportmodellierung im Grundwasser. Borntraeger, Berlin, Stuttgart, 183 pp.
Chiang, W.-H., & Kinzelbach, W. (2001). 3D-Groundwater Modeling with PMWIN (With CD-ROM). Springer. Retrieved from <http://www.amazon.com/3D-Groundwater-Modeling-PMWIN-With-CD-ROM/dp/3540677445>
Holzbecher, E. (2012). Environmental Modeling: Using MATLAB. Springer.
J. Bear, Hydraulics of Groundwater, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1979
P.A. Domenico, F.W. Schwartz, Physical and Chemical Hydrogeology, J. Wilson & Sons, New York, 1990
"PEST- Model interdependent parameter estimation users manual. Watermark computing. Australia
Poeter, E. P. and M. C. Hill, 1998. Documentation of UCODE, a computer code for universal inverse modeling, U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigation Report 98-4080

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Arno Rein, arno.rein@tum.de, Chair of Hydrogeology

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Grundwasser-Modellierung 1 (Übung, 2 SWS)

Rein A, Zoßeder K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66024D2: Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers | Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a project work.

Students will complete a project work containing the analysis of given case studies on hydrogeological and hydraulic situations, subsurface contamination and related questions. This is to be done with help of mathematical modeling.

By exposing the students to defined “real world” hydrogeological cases, the project work measures the student’s competence to describe, analyze and evaluate hydrogeological problems with help of mathematical modeling. Students have to transfer and apply their knowledge obtained during the module. This includes an understanding of relevant processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system (water flow, contaminant transport and fate) and of interactions between groundwater and surface water. Adequate mathematical models have to be chosen and applied, and used models and model simulations have to be documented in the project work report. Based upon the model simulations, evaluations have to be done concerning hydraulic conditions and contaminant transport/fate in groundwater, soil and plants as well as concerning hydraulic interactions between groundwater and surface water. Obtained model simulations have also to be evaluated with respect to plausibility (comparison to available site information and measured data).

Project work will be done in groups. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work, and this report will be graded. The project work and report consists of two parts corresponding to the two courses. The report covers 20-30 pages in total. In order to recognize individual contributions, students shall document their contribution to subtasks within the project work and respective chapters of the report. The reports shall contain problem statements, results and findings concerning the case studies, as well as a discussion of the findings and a presentation of applied methods.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of Hydrogeology, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry is recommended. Students should be interested in working with mathematical models. It is recommended that students have visited one of the following modules: BV660006 Hydrogeology I (Hydrogeologie I), BV660002 Groundwater Flow and Transport (Strömung und Transport).

Content:

This module deals on modeling hydrological and chemical processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system, as well as on modeling hydraulic exchange and feedback mechanisms between groundwater and surface water. Topics include:

Course Groundwater-Soil-Plant-Interaction:

- Soil and unsaturated zone (characteristics and processes)
- Plant physiology and functionality, plant-related processes in the environment
- Sorption and diffusion, microbes in the subsurface (microbial growth and degradation)
- Soil water balance and leaching, evaporation and transpiration, contaminant fate/transport in the unsaturated zone and within plants
- Set-up and application of analytical and water balance models for the soil-groundwater-plant system, for analyzing and evaluating water availability/flow and pollutant fate

Course Groundwater Modeling (Advanced):

- Contaminant transport in groundwater (processes and their mathematical description)
- Set-up and parameterization of analytical and numerical contaminant transport models, model application and interpretation of results
- Exchange and feedback mechanisms between groundwater and surface water and coupling of model codes
- Parameterization and application of the coupled groundwater-surface water model approach
- Evaluation of hydraulic situations with help of the simulation results

Intended Learning Outcomes:

A student who has met the objectives of the course will be able to:

- understand relevant processes in the soil-groundwater-plant system with respect to the water budget and contaminant transport and fate
- describe related environmental processes mathematically and develop baseline simulation models
- analyze hydraulic conditions and contaminant transport/fate in groundwater, soil & plants with help of modeling
- understand and evaluate hydraulic interactions between groundwater and surface water
- understand and apply the coupling of numerical surface water and groundwater models
- compare model calculations with observations and available site data and evaluate the obtained simulation results

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures with integrated exercises. The underlying teaching philosophy of the module is problem-based learning. The core of the courses consists of a series of tutorials, which should expose the students to important questions, problems and methodologies. The tutorials are supported by lectures, discussion and focused reading.

Each of the scientific topics will be trained and discussed for one to three weeks with lectures and tutorials. Each topic will be started with a thematic refresher and a lecture. After the lecture there will be a tutorial, and this tutorial trains the students' expertise by having 'hands-on'. This means students are working on the tutorials in class (computer room) in order to actively learn on formulating and solving problems in the field of hydrogeology, groundwater-soil-plant interactions, groundwater-surface water interactions and subsurface contamination.

At the final part of the two courses (the last one or two sessions), case studies on hydraulic situations and subsurface contamination to be analyzed will be handed out (project work). Students will start with the project work in groups under supervision, where feedback will be given to each group by one-to-one discussions during the contact hours. Each group has to accomplish a written report on the project work at the end of the module (details see above). Working in groups trains the students' competence to carry out and complete their task (solving a hydrogeological problem) in a team. Individual contributions shall nonetheless be recognizable: students shall document their contribution to subtasks within the project work, reflected in respective chapters of the report.

Media:

Moodle e-learning platform, presentations, exercise hand-outs, pc-lab, recommended literature

Reading List:

Scheffer F, Schachtschabel P (2010): Lehrbuch der Bodenkunde. Springer, Berlin. (Older editions: Enke, Spektrum).

Trapp S, Matthies M (1998): Chemodynamics and Environmental Modeling: An Introduction. Springer, Berlin (German edition: Dynamik von Schadstoffen - Umweltmodellierung mit CemoS: Eine Einführung. Springer, Berlin, 1996)

Trapp S, McFarlane JC (1995): Plant Contamination. Lewis Publishers, London.

Holzbecher E (1996): Modellierung dynamischer Prozesse in der Hydrologie - Grundwasser und ungesättigte Zone. Springer, Berlin.

Schwarzenbach RP, Gschwend PM, Imboden DM (2002): Environmental Organic Chemistry. 2.Ed., Wiley, New York.

Anderson, M., Woessner, W. (1992): Applied Groundwater Modelling. Academic Press, Inc.

Kinzelbach, W. & Rausch, R. (1995): Grundwassermodellierung – Eine Einführung mit Übungen. Borntraeger, Stuttgart.

Kovarik, K. (2000): Numerical Models in Groundwater Pollution. Springer, Berlin.

Rausch, R., Schäfer, W. & Wagner, Ch. (2002): Einführung in die Transportmodellierung im Grundwasser. Borntraeger, Stuttgart.

Responsible for Module:

Arno Rein, arno.rein@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrogeologische Fallbeispiele, Grundwasser-Boden-Pflanzen-Interaktion (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Rein A

Grundwassermodellierung (Fortgeschrittene) (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Zoßeder K, Rein A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66025: Applied Hydrogeology for Environmental Engineers | Hydrogeologie in der Praxis für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung besteht aus einer schriftlichen Projektarbeit, die die Studierenden in Gruppen (drei bis vier Personen, abhängig von der Teilnehmerzahl) anfertigen und nach der Vorlesungszeit abgeben. Die Projektarbeit besteht aus einem zu bearbeitenden Fallbeispiel.

Mit der Projektarbeit wird überprüft, inwieweit die Studierenden in der Lage sind, anhand konkreter Fallbeispiele (jede Gruppe erhält ein separates Thema) aus der hydrogeologischen Praxis komplexe hydrogeologische Probleme zu erkennen und zu analysieren, adäquate Methoden zum Beantworten hydrogeologischer Fragestellungen anzuwenden und die gewonnenen Ergebnisse zu bewerten. Durch die Gruppenarbeit wird zudem die soziale Kompetenz der Studierenden geprüft, bei der Lösung berufspraktisch-relevanter Fragestellungen der angewandten Hydrogeologie, wie etwa die Erstellung eines hydrogeologischen Gutachtens, im Team ergebnisorientiert zusammenzuarbeiten.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Empfohlen sind Grundkenntnisse der Hydrogeologie, sowie der Mathematik, Physik und Chemie. Teilnehmer/Innen sollten an der Arbeit mit mathematischen Modellen interessiert sein. Empfohlene Lehrveranstaltungen im Vorfeld sind die Module BV660006 Abriss der Hydrogeologie und BV660002 Strömung und Transport.

Content:

Im Modul werden die Grundlagen für die praxisnahe Bearbeitung wesentlicher hydrogeologischer Arbeitsfelder (Altlastensanierung, Trinkwassergewinnung) vermittelt:

- Grundwasserbeschaffenheit (Grundlagenwiederholung)
- Probennahme (Boden, Grundwasser)
- Vorgehensweise bei der Begutachtung von Altlasten
- Bestehende Konzepte zur Sanierung von Boden und Grundwasser
- Wichtige (Berufs-)Zertifizierungen im Altlastenbereich
- Ausweisung von Trinkwasserschutzgebieten (Bemessungsverfahren, Antragsunterlagen, Schutzgebietsfestsetzung)
- Grundwassererschließung durch Brunnen und Quelfassungen (Vorerkundung, Planung, Ausschreibung, Baubetreuung, Pumpversuche, Datenerfassung, Auswertung, Analytik, Wasserrecht etc.)
- Erstellung hydrogeologischer Gutachten (Aufgabenstellung, Konzeptentwicklung, Angebotskalkulation, Datenerhebung, Projektdurchführung, Gutachten)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Veranstaltung beherrschen die Studierenden des Umweltingenieurwesens:

- die Grundlagen für die Erstellung eines hydrogeologischen Basisgutachtens, um diese in der hydrogeologischen praktischen Arbeit (z.B. im Ingenieurbüro) anzuwenden
- Gruppenarbeit bei der Lösung berufspraktisch-relevanter Fragestellungen der angewandten Hydrogeologie, wie etwa die Erstellung eines hydrogeologischen Gutachtens, im Team ergebnisorientiert anzuwenden.
- die Richtlinien und Vorgehensweise für Brunnenerschließungen, Quelfassungen und Ausweisung von Trinkwasserschutzgebieten anzuwenden

Desweiteren sind sie in der Lage:

- die Schritte in der Praxis (Datenrecherche, Probennahme, Datenbeurteilung, Dokumentation, Schlussfolgerung) und die entsprechenden wasserwirtschaftlich relevanten Regelwerke (WHG, Leitfäden, Merkblätter der Landesämter) für eine Beurteilung von Altlasten und von Sanierungskonzepten zu verstehen
- die berufsspezifischen Zertifizierungsmöglichkeiten im Altlastenbereich zu verstehen, um die beruflichen Anforderungen in der hydrogeologischen Praxis zu kennen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die Veranstaltung besteht aus einer Reihe von Vorlesungen, die mit praktischen Übungen ergänzt werden, wobei problembasiertes Lernen eine philosophische Grundlage bildet. Die Übungen spielen eine zentrale Rolle: Hier wird anhand von Praxisbeispielen die tatsächliche Anwendung der theoretischen Grundlagen der Hydrogeologie trainiert, welche wiederum in den Vorlesungsstunden vermittelt werden. In der Vorlesung werden zudem optional Gastvorträge von Fachleuten aus der Praxis zu speziellen Themen angeboten, wie etwa der Altlastensanierungspraxis oder den rechtlichen Grundlagen.

Die einzelnen Themen werden jeweils über 1-3 Wochen behandelt, wobei jedes Thema mit einer kurzen Auffrischung der hydrogeologischen Grundlagen begonnen wird. Hierbei werden die grundlegenden Fragestellungen im Plenum aktiv diskutiert. Daran schließen sich praktische Übungsstunden an, die eng mit Problemen aus der Praxis verbunden sind. Die Studierenden

wenden hierbei hydrogeologische Konzepte/Methoden an, um aktiv die Formulierung und Lösung von typischen Problemen in der Praxis zu lernen, die im Bereich der Hydrogeologie und Untergrundkontamination auftreten können. Die Übungen werden von den Studierenden während des Kurses unter Betreuung bearbeitet, wobei manche der Übungen zu Hause fertig gestellt werden sollen (in ca. 2 Stunden Eigenstudiumszeit; Besprechung in der darauffolgenden Sitzung). Am Schluss der Kurse (letzte ein bis zwei Termine) werden die Fallstudien ausgeteilt, die als Projektarbeit (Prüfungsleistung) gestellt sind. Die Studierenden beginnen in Gruppen von drei bis vier Personen daran zu arbeiten, wobei die Betreuer Feedback geben (individuelle Diskussionen mit den einzelnen Gruppen). Die Projektarbeiten stellen eine Synthese und Transfer-Anwendung der während des Kurses gelernten Methoden und (Bewertungs-)Techniken dar.

Media:

Powerpoint-Vortrag, Tafelbild, Übungsblätter, Übungen am Computer (Rechner-Raum), Auszüge aus der Literatur

Reading List:

LANGGUTH HR., Voigt R (2004): Hydrogeologische Methoden. 2. Ed, Springer, Berlin.

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Kai Zosseder, kai.zosseder@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU66026: Shallow and Deep Geothermal Energy Use of Groundwater for environmental Engineers | Flache und Tiefe Geothermie von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Mit der Klausur (60 min) wird geprüft, inwieweit die Studierenden in Wissensfragen die physikalischen Grundlagen der Geothermie, die physikalischen, geologisch/hydrogeologisch relevanten Parameter und die geothermischen Prozesse beschreiben können sowie in praxisnahen Fragestellungen die Untersuchungs- und Berechnungsmethoden für die Planung und Auslegung oberflächennaher Systeme fallspezifisch anwenden, sowie die Ergebnisse aus der Datenauswertung von Feld- und Bohrdaten, auch hinsichtlich Unsicherheiten und Risiken in der Geothermie, analysieren und bewerten können.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Empfohlen sind Grundkenntnisse der Geologie (Einführung in die Geologie für Umwelting.), Hydrogeologie (Grundwasserhydraulik) und der Thermodynamik.

Content:

Im Modul werden den Studierenden die Grundlagen der Geothermie sowie die Vorgehensweise und andere wichtige Aspekte bei Planung, Bau und Betrieb von geothermischen Anlagen vermittelt. Die Inhalte sind im Einzelnen:

- Physikalischen Grundlagen des Wärmestroms im Untergrund
- Relevante Parameter zur Beschreibung geothermischer Systeme
- Lagerstättentypen geothermischer Systeme

- Verfahren zur Planung, Exploration und Gewinnung bei tiefen geothermischen Systemen
- Nutzungsvarianten von oberflächennahen geothermischen Systemen und ihre Planung und Auslegung
- Rechtliche Grundlagen bei der Nutzung von oberflächennaher und tiefer Geothermie
- Ökonomische Betrachtung von oberflächennahen Systemen
- Unsicherheiten und Risikoabschätzung bei geothermischen Nutzungen

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der erfolgreichen Teilnahme an den Modulveranstaltungen sind die Studierenden in der Lage:

- die Prozesse der Wärmeströmung im Untergrund hinsichtlich ihrer geothermischen Nutzung zu verstehen
- die Verfahren zur Erhebung und Auswertung von Daten (Felddaten, Bohrdaten) zu verstehen, welche die relevanten geothermischen Parameter abschätzen bzw. erheben.
- Verfahren zur Nutzung der oberflächennahen und tiefen Geothermie zu verstehen.
- Berechnungsmethoden zur Auslegung und Planung oberflächennaher Systeme anzuwenden, die Ergebnisse zu analysieren und zu bewerten.
- die Unsicherheiten und Risiken (z. B. Fündigkeits- und Bohrrisiken) in der Geothermie zu verstehen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das zu Grunde liegende Konzept des Moduls ist das problembasierte Lernen. Der Kern des Moduls besteht aus Lehrgesprächen mit Präsentationen zur Nutzung der tiefen und oberflächennahen Geothermie. Anschließend werden die Lerninhalte durch Übungen umgesetzt und vertieft werden. Die Übungen beinhalten Aufgaben zur Planung und Auslegung geothermischer Systeme und zum Verständnis der relevanten geologisch-thermischen Prozesse in der Geothermie. Hierbei werden Aufgaben gestellt, welche die Studierenden in selbstständiger Arbeitsweise analysieren sollen. Die Ergebnisse der Studierenden werden in der Gruppe diskutiert und der Lösungsweg aufgezeigt. Die Ergebnisse der Übungen werden den Studierenden auf der e-learning Plattform zur Verfügung gestellt um den Lösungsweg in der Nachbearbeitung überprüfen zu können. Die Vorlesung und Übung wird nach Bedarf und Möglichkeit durch Gastdozenten aus der Praxis unterstützt.

Media:

Moodle e learning Plattform, wiki-Plattform, Power-Point Präsentationen, Übungsaufgaben am PC, Lehrgespräche, Diskussion, Gruppenarbeit

Reading List:

BANKS, D. (2012): An Introduction to Thermogeology. – Ground source heating and cooling. 2nd Edition, 526 S., Wiley-Blackwell, Sussex.
DIPIPO, R. (2012): Geothermal Power Plants. – Principles, Applications, Case studies and Environmental Impact. – 600 S., Elsevier, Amsterdam.
GRANT, M. A. & BIXLEY, P. F. (2011): Geothermal Reservoir engineering. 2nd Edition, 359 S., Academic Press , Burlington.

HUENGES, E. (2010): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. - 463 S., Wiley VCH, Weinheim.

KALTSCHMIT, M., HUENGES, E. & WOLFF, H. [Hrsg.] (1999): Energie aus Erdwärme. – 265 S., Spektrum, Heidelberg.

KOENIGSDORFF, R. (2011): Oberflächennahe Geothermie für Gebäude. – 332 S., Fraunhofer IRB, Stuttgart.

OCHSNER, K. (2007): Geothermal Heat Pumps – A Guide for Planning and Installing. – 224 S., Cromwell Press, Trowbridge.

THOLEN, M. & WALTER-HERTKORN, S. (2008): Arbeitshilfen Geothermie. – 228 S., WVGW, Bonn.

Responsible for Module:

Kai Zosseder, kai.zosseder@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Einführung in die oberflächennahe und tiefe Geothermie (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Zoßeder K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU67001: Landslides | Hangbewegungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

credit requirement: unsplit examination with pocket calculator and formulary; pass/fail credit

requirement: 3 days mandatory field trips (3 x 8 h), protocol, not graded.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

As-built surveys and geodetical monitoring, fundamentals of geology

Content:

- Definition, terms & classification
- Landslide types and processes
- Landslide causes and triggers
- Case studies Goldau, Rufi, Grätli, Vajont, Elm
- Investigation and analysis of landslides
- Mapping of phenomena, Hazard & risk maps
- Monitoring techniques, early warning systems
- Case study Sudelfeld, research project alpEWAS
- Remote sensing reconnaissance
- Principles of risk assessment for natural hazards
- Assessing the probability of landslide hazards
- Vulnerability and exposure to landslide hazards

- Cost-benefit optimization of mitigation measures
- Landslide risk communication and management
- Mitigation measures
- Geodetical monitoring
- Concepts, instrumentation, processing
- European case studies (alpine landslides)
- North American case studies (coastal landslides)
- Case studies from developing and emerging countries

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the course, students are familiar with different types of landslides and are able to classify and describe landslide types and processes on an international approved level. Students will be able to differentiate causes and triggers of a landslide and to analyse different movement and transportation types. They will be able to select the appropriate investigation techniques for monitoring and to apply hazard mapping and zoning techniques. The students will know and understand the principles of risk assessment and management for landslides and other gravitational natural hazards. They will be able to conduct and interpret basic risk analyses and cost-benefit optimization of landslide mitigation measures.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will consist of 3 lectures. The lectures include videos, slide shows and demonstrations of processes. There will be mandatory exercises and optional field days showing various landslide case studies which have been discussed during the lectures.

Media:

Powerpoint presentation, viewgraphs, blackboard, videos, lecture notes, field trip

Reading List:

- TURNER and SCHUSTER: Landslides: Investigation and Mitigation, National Academy Press, 1996
- CENAT: Dealing with natural hazards and risks, module 3 landslides, web-based lectures, Kompetenzzentrum Naturgefahren der Schweiz CENAT, ETH Zürich
- DUNNICLIFF: Geotechnical instrumentation for monitoring field performance, Wiley, 1993
- SCHOFIELD & BREACH: Engineering Surveying, sixth edition, Elsevier, 2007

- BONNARD, FORLATI & SCAVIA: Identification and Mitigation of Large Landslide Risks in Europe
- Advances in Risk Assessment, European Commission Fifth Framework Programme, IMIRILAND Project, Balkema Publishers, 2004
- ClimChAlp (CLIMATE CHANGE, IMPACTS AND ADAPTATION STRATEGIES IN THE ALPINE SPACE): Slope Monitoring Methods - State of the Art Report, 2008 http://www.geo.bv.tum.de/images/stories/dokumente/climchalp_-_work_package_6_report.pdf

Responsible for Module:

Kurosch Thuro (thuro@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU67003: Process analysis, Modelling and Mitigation of Alpine Hazards | Prozessanalyse, Modellierung und Vorbeugung/Schutzmaßnahmen für Alpine Naturgefahren [W-13]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung ist eine schriftliche Klausur von 60 Minuten, in welcher die Studierenden nachweisen, dass sie die unterschiedlichen Prozesse, deren räumliche und zeitliche Entwicklung im globalen Umweltwandel, die ökonomische und soziale Dimension sowie verschiedene Strategien zur Prävention, Frühwarnung, Modellierung und Analyse von alpinen Naturgefahren verstanden haben und durch die Beantwortung von Wissens- und Transferfragen präzise aufzeigen/erklären können. Zudem sollen die Studierenden anhand von fallspezifischen Fragestellungen zeigen, dass sie die Ansätze zur Modellierung und Antizipation alpiner Naturgefahren selbständig bewerten können, und für ein bestimmtes Gefahrenszenario effiziente Strategien der Modellierung, Frühwarnung und Schutzmaßnahmen zu unterschiedlichen Stadien des Risikozyklus entwickeln können. Die Klausur eignet sich hier am besten, weil auch synoptische Zusammenhänge aus mehreren Gebieten der alpinen Naturgefahren analysiert, bewertet und eigene Lösungsideen entwickelt werden sollen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

- Konzepte zu Naturgefahr, Risiko und Katastrophe sowie historische Fallbeispiele zur Gefahrenvorhersage
- On- und off site-Effekte durch Naturgefahren

- Die ökonomische und soziale Komponente von alpinen Naturgefahren, die Dimension von alpinen Gefahren am Beispiel Chinas
- Glaziale Gefahren (Prozesse, Modellierung, Warnung, Prävention)
- Schneelawinen (Prozesse, Modellierung, Warnung, Prävention)
- Periglaziale Gefahren (Prozesse, Modellierung, Warnung, Prävention)
- Hangbewegungen (Prozesse, Modellierung, Warnung, Prävention)
- Murgänge (Prozesse, Modellierung, Warnung, Prävention)
- Überflutungen (Prozesse, Modellierung, Warnung, Prävention)
- Waldbrände (Prozesse, Modellierung, Warnung, Prävention)
- Generelle Konzepte der Warnung, Modellierung und Frühwarnung
- Globaler Wandel in Gebirgsregionen
- Nachhaltige Gefahren- und Risikostrategien für alpine Regionen

Intended Learning Outcomes:

- Nach dem Absolvieren des Moduls sind die Studierenden in der Lage, wissenschaftliche und angewandte Strategien für Analyse, Prozessverständnis, Antizipation und Vermeidung von alpinen Gefahren zu verstehen.
- Die Studierenden verstehen die ökonomische und soziale Dimension alpiner Gefahren.
- Die Studierenden verstehen die Prozesse nivaler, Schwerkraftbedingter, glazialer und periglazialer alpiner Naturgefahren in sich dynamisch verändernden Hochgebirgsregionen.
- Sie erinnern sich an die mechanischen und physikalischen Aspekte der Prozesse sowie stochastische Beschreibungen von Magnitude-Frequenz-Beziehungen und verstehen diese
- Die Studierenden verstehen maßstäbliche Ansätze zur Modellierung und Antizipation ausgewählter gravitationsbedingter, nivaler, glazialer und periglazialer alpiner Naturgefahren.
- Sie sind in der Lage, diese Ansätze unter Berücksichtigung des aktuell beobachteten und vorhergesagten Umweltwandels in alpinen Regionen zu bewerten.
- Die Studierenden verstehen und entwickeln nachhaltige Strategien zur Anpassung und Vermeidung in dynamischen, alpinen Regionen.
- Sie bewerten und entwickeln best-practice-Beispiele aus verschiedenen Gebirgsregionen.
- Die Studierenden sind fähig, realistische Szenarien drohender alpiner Naturgefahren zu entwickeln und das Gefahrenpotential für ausgewählte Einzugsgebiete oder Regionen im Gebirge zu bewerten.
- Sie sind dazu qualifiziert, verschiedene Typen ökonomischer und sozialer Risiken zu analysieren, die durch Multi-Risiko-Szenarien hervorgerufen werden.
- Studierende sind in der Lage, verschiedene Präventions- und Minderungsmaßnahmen zu unterschiedlichen Stadien des Risikozyklus effizient anzuwenden. Dies beinhaltet die Fähigkeit, genannte Maßnahmen bei verschiedenen Gefahren- und Verwundbarkeitsszenarien anzuwenden, um ein dynamisches und flexibles Verständnis von Gefahrenanalyse, -bewertung und -vermeidung zu entwickeln.

Zum Schluss des Kurses werden die TeilnehmerInnen Naturgefahren verstehen, die mit Schwerkraft bedingten, nivalen, glazialen und periglazialen Prozessen in dynamisch sich verändernden Gebirgsregionen verbunden sind. Dies beinhaltet physikalische und mechanische Aspekte des Prozessverständnisses sowie stochastische Beschreibungen von Frequenz-Magnitude-Beziehungen. Studierende werden anhand ausgewählter Beispiele erlernen und

verstehen, wie Schwerkraft bedingte, nivale, glaziale, periglaziale, usw. alpine Gefahren modelliert und vorhergesagt werden können. Auf diese Weise können sie best-practice-Beispiele selbstständig bewerten, um beobachtbare und prognostizierbare Umweltveränderungen und deren Auswirkungen in alpinen Räumen besser einzuschätzen. Die Studierenden werden sich dabei an nachhaltige Anpassungsstrategien in einer sich ständig verändernden Umwelt erinnern.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Der Kurs besteht aus einer 90-minütigen Vorlesung pro Woche. Mithilfe von aktueller Forschungsliteratur und best-practice-Beispielen werden die Teilnehmer in das grundlegende Wissen, Fallbeispiele sowie Techniken eingeführt. Die Lernergebnisse sind kumulativ, und jedes Kursthema behandelt Prozessverständnis und -wahrnehmung sowie mögliche Minderungsstrategien. Den Studierenden werden grundlegende Daten und aktuelle Referenzen zur Verfügung gestellt, um reelle Szenarien zu untersuchen. Es werden reichlich Videos und Fotos benutzt, um die Studenten in jeden Gefahrenprozess einzuführen, Schutzmaßnahmen/Vermeidungstechniken zu veranschaulichen und mögliche Ergebnisse der einzelnen Techniken darzustellen. Diese Herangehensweise ist notwendig, um die einzelnen Risikoaspekte zu verstehen, die mit Naturgefahren in schlecht zugänglichen alpinen Regionen verbunden sind.

Media:

Power-Point-Präsentation, Videos, Tafelanschrift, Handouts mit den wichtigsten Diagrammen und Tabellen.

Reading List:

6. Caine, N. (1980): The rainfall intensity-duration control of shallow landslides and debris flows. Geogr. Ann. 62 A (1-2): 23-27. Krautblatter, M., Dikau, R., 2007. Towards a uniform concept for the comparison and extrapolation of rockwall retreat and rockfall supply. Geografiska Annaler 89 A(1), 21-40.
7. Moore, J.R., Gischig, V., Burjanek, J., Loew, S., Fah, D., 2011. Site Effects in Unstable Rock Slopes: Dynamic Behavior of the Randa Instability (Switzerland). Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer. 101(6), 3110-3116.
8. Wieczorek, G. F. & J. B. Snyder (2009): Monitoring slope movements. In: Young, R. & L. Norby (Hrsg.): Geological Monitoring: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, p. 245-271.
9. Willenberg, H., Loew, S., Eberhardt, E., Evans, K.F., Spillmann, T., Heincke, B., Maurer, H., A.G. Green (2008). Internal structure and deformation of an unstable crystalline rock mass above Randa (Switzerland): Part I - Internal structure from integrated geological and geophysical investigations. Engineering Geology 101(1-2), 1-14. Krautblatter, M., Verleysdonk, S., Flores-Orozco, A., Kemna, A., 2010. Temperature-calibrated imaging of seasonal changes in permafrost rock walls by quantitative electrical resistivity tomography (Zugspitze, German/Austrian Alps). Journal of Geophysical Research-Earth Surface 115, F02003.
10. Petley, D. N., and Petley, D. J. (2005): On the initiation of large rockslides: perspectives from a new analysis of the Vajont movement record, in: Large Rock Slope Failures, edited by: Evans, S., Kluwer, Rotterdam (Nato Science Series). Petley, D.N., Higuchi, T., Dunning, S., Rosser, N.J., Petley, D.J., Bulmer, M.H.K. & Carey, J. A new model for the development of movement

in progressive landslides. In: Hungr, O., Fell, R., Couture, R. & Ebergardt, E. Landslide Risk Management. Amsterdam.: Balkema; 2005.

11. Dorren, L. K. A.: A review of rockfall mechanics and modelling approaches, Progress in Physical Geography, 26, 69-87, 2003. Eberhardt, E.: From Cause to Effect: Using Numerical modelling to Understand Rock Slope Instability Mechanisms in: Landslides from Massive Rock Slope Failure, edited by: Evans, S., Mugnozza, G. S., Strom, A., and Hermanns, R. L., NATO Science Series IV: Earth and Environmental Sciences, Springer, Amsterdam, 2006.

12. Smith and D.N. Petley (2009): Environmental hazards – assessing risk and reducing disasters. Routledge, New York.

13. Ortiago, J. and Sayao, A.: Handbook of Slope Stabilisation, Springer, Berlin, 2004.

Responsible for Module:

Michael Krautblatter (m.krautblatter@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prozessanalyse, Modellierung und Vorbeugung/Schutzmaßnahmen für Alpine Naturgefahren (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Krautblatter M, Leinauer J, Rimböck A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68006: Road Safety | Straßenverkehrssicherheit [Road Safety]

Road Safety

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is graded by a project work (Projektarbeit) including a final presentation.

The project work deals with road safety, selected in agreement with the students and the instructors. Students must clearly define the research question, the scope of the project and the methodology. Students must carry out a critical evaluation of the results.

The project work must include, at least, the following parts: 1. Literature review, 2. Problem definition, 3. Selection and description of the methodology, 4. Analysis of results and 5. Discussion and conclusions. The project work must apply the content of the module and use the appropriate technical language.

The grade consists of the written part of the project work (70%) and a final presentation (30%) of the project work. The recommended number of pages of the written part is 15-25 pages and the recommended duration of the final presentation is 15-20 min. Students have to work in small teams of 3 to 5 members and clearly define their individual contributions. The evaluation of the written part tests the ability of students to formulate problem statements in the area of road safety, to perform a comprehensive literature review of scientific literature, to design, describe and apply scientific methods and to analyze their results. With the presentation and its discussion, students additionally prove their ability to synthesize and communicate complex road safety problems using the appropriate technical language, and to carry out a scientific discussion about their results.

Examples projects of previous years include:

- Identify significant predictors of injury severity in cyclist crashes
- Determination of Severity of Accidents using Statistical Learning Methods
- An analysis of road traffic accidents in different weather conditions.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

The module covers the following topics:

- Crash causation factors and driver behavior.
- Statistical modelling of crashes.
- Alternative road safety measures.
- Vulnerable road users.
- Safety countermeasures in rural and urban roads.
- Tools for road safety management (Road Safety Inspection and Road Safety Audit).
- Road safety campaigns.
- Economic assessment.
- Connected and automated vehicles.
- Driving assistance systems.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of this module, students are able to:

- Describe road crash causation factors related with driver, vehicle and infrastructure.
- Explain the process and goals for road safety inspections and road safety audits.
- Implement economic assessments of road safety.
- Identify risks and measures for vulnerable road users.
- Identify safety issues at various types of road infrastructure.
- Conduct statistical analysis from road safety databases.
- Predict the road safety level of road facilities based on rigorous statistical techniques.
- Design safety countermeasures to address specific safety problems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures, one on introductory and one on advanced road safety concepts. Both classes are interactive and alternate lecture sessions with exercises (individual) and small projects (not graded, to be completed during the class and presented by small groups of students).

Media:

Slides for the presentations used in the class. Datasheets, plans or maps for the exercises and projects.

Reading List:

- Simon P. Washington. Statistical and econometric methods for transportation data analysis. CRC Press (2011).
- Hauer, Ezra. Art of Regression Modeling in Road Safety. Springer (2014).

- Additional journal and conference papers will be provided and examined in the class.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Costantinos Antoniou Prof. Dr. Rolf Moeckel

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68007: Applied Transport Modeling | Angewandte Verkehrsmodellierung [Applied transport modeling]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level:	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination for the module is in the form of a take-home assignment.

The aim of the exam is to demonstrate that the students understood modeling concepts and methods, and that they can develop a travel demand model, use models to assess the impacts of proposed developments, and describe modeling procedures and results in a documentation. The nature of the exam ensures that students are able to independently use the VISUM software in applying the four-step modeling techniques.

Each student submits an Excel file showing the calculations done on the input data, a Visum version file showing the model output, and a written report detailing the modeling procedures and results.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Transport Planning Models (240744419) by Gebhard Wulfhorst and Chenyi Ji

Content:

This module introduces students to the practical application of transport modeling concepts using the VISUM transport modeling software. Topics covered include:

- Conduct of household travel survey and data processing

- Processing of transport network data
- Trip generation modeling
- Trip distribution modeling
- Mode choice modeling
- Traffic assignment modeling
- Scenario management
- Extension of modeling software capabilities with scripts

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, students are able to use the VISUM software to model travel demand in order to reconstruct existing traffic conditions in an area and assess the effects of future developments and planned traffic measures. Specifically, they are able to...

- understand modeling concepts and methods
- develop a travel demand model
- use models to assess the impacts of proposed developments
- describe modeling procedures and results in a documentation

Teaching and Learning Methods:

A hands-on computer training approach where students complete real-world tasks with the support of the tutor(s). The tasks mimic the modeling process and subsequent tasks build upon previous tasks such that by the end of the final task, each student would have developed a complete travel demand model from scratch using the VISUM software.

For each task, an introduction is given in the form of a short lecture to help students understand the modeling concepts and methods. After the introductory lecture, students use the VISUM Software and put the theory into practice in order to deepen the knowledge that has been learned during the lectures. Here, the capabilities of the VISUM software for each modeling task are learned.

Media:

- PowerPoint Presentations
- PTV VISUM Transport modeling software
- Microsoft Excel and Access

Reading List:

- Ortúzar, J. de D., and Willumsen, L. G. (2011). Modelling Transport (4th ed.). Chichester: John Wiley & Sons.

- Cambridge Sytematics Inc. (2010). Travel Model Validation and Reasonableness Checking Manual Second Edition.
- PTV AG (2016). PTV VISUM 16 Manual.

Responsible for Module:

Rolf Moeckel

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Applied Transport Modeling with VISUM

Matthew Okrah

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68008: Applied Transport Models | Angewandte Verkehrsmodelle [Applied Transport Models]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Single take-home exam

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Land Use and Transportation Modelling (BV520008) or comparable basics in transport modelling

Content:

This module will cover the following topics:

- Conducting travel survey
- Preparing transport network data
- Estimating model input parameters
- Modeling travel demand
- Extending the capabilities of modeling software with scripts
- Basic object-oriented programming in Java
- Microscopic agent-based models
- Generation of transport networks from open source data
- Generation of activity-based demand
- Implementation of simple example scenarios
- Implementation and simulation of large-scale scenarios

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to apply a macroscopic transport model (using the VISUM software) and a mesoscopic transport model (using the MATSim software) to model travel demand to support transport planning. Students will understand how models are set up from scratch and be able to run scenario analyses.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching methods are a combination of teaching the model concepts and hand-on model application. Students will complete real-world tasks in groups with the support of the instructor. Students will create networks and travel demand and assign traffic flows in applied problem sets.

Media:

- PowerPoint Presentations
- PTV VISUM Transport modeling software
- MATSim (Multi-Agent Transport Simulation)
- JOSM (Java OpenStreetMap Editor)
- Senozon Via (free or educational license, MATSim visualization tool)

Reading List:

- A. Horni, K. Nagel, K.W. Axhausen (Eds.), The Multi-- Ortúzar, J. de D., and Willumsen, L. G. (2011). Modelling Transport (4th ed.). Chichester: John Wiley & Sons.
- Cambridge Sytematics Inc. (2010). Travel Model Validation and Reasonableness Checking Manual Second Edition.
- PTV AG (2016). PTV VISUM 16 Manual.
- Agent Transport Simulation MATSim, Ubiquity, London, 2016. URL <http://matsim.org/the-book>
- Sierra K., Bates B., Head First Java, O'Reilly & Associates Inc, Sebastopol, 2005.

Responsible for Module:

Rolf Moeckel

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68009: Applied Transport Planning in Developing Countries | Angewandte Verkehrsplanung in Entwicklungsländern

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level:	Language:	Duration:	Frequency:
Credits:* 3	Total Hours:	Self-study Hours:	Contact Hours:

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU68010: Object-Oriented Programming for Transport Engineers | Objektorientiertes Programmieren für Verkehrsingenieure [Object-Oriented Programming for Transport Engineers]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Over the course of the semester, students will submit five exercises (Übungsleistungen). The exercises consist of four take-home assignments (weighting 60% of the overall grade, 15% of each) and a final individual more comprehensive programming task at the end of the module (weighting 40% of the overall grade).

With the four take-home exercises, the students show that they are able to understand the basic programming principles. Assignment sheets will be posted after the introduction of every two chapters and submitted in electronic form during the semester. The assignments include answering theoretical questions, writing small code pieces and correcting errors in provided codes. They will provide the students with feedback on their individual learning progress over the course of this class.

The final exercise serves to assess the capability to use the knowledge in solving real-world problems. The task sheet with transport-related problems will be provided. The students need to design and program their own project by using the object-oriented language Java. This final assignment is designed as a take-home exam as well to provide students with the opportunity to work through the problem at their own pace. With this individual programming project, the students show that they are able to use the achieved knowledge at large.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

This module will cover the following topics:

- Language basics
- Methods
- Classes and objects
- Control statements
- Collections
- Input/ Output
- Tests
- git versioning system
- object inheritance
- Exceptions
- Usage of existing frameworks

Intended Learning Outcomes:

In this module, students learn to use the programming language Java and how it can be applied to address a variety of transport problems. It will be taught how to design code that builds on the object-oriented paradigm. Students will be able to use a variety of basic programming principles (e.g. control structures, inheritance etc.) to solve real-world problems. After completion of this course, students will be able to write Java programs and to use Java in existing frameworks, e.g. in the transport model MATSim. Over the course of the semester, introductions to collaboration between team members on a software project and version control systems will be given as well. It will be shown how an open-source version control system can be used to improve workflow and collaboration in a programming project.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module will be taught in lecture sessions with integrated practical exercises. The lectures cover the theoretical concepts by giving presentations and examples. In the practical parts, the students will work on related tasks supervised by a tutor. The tasks will mostly include writing own programs in Java.

Media:

- PowerPoint Presentations
- IntelliJ Java integrated development environment (IDE)

Reading List:

Sierra K., Bates B., Head First Java, O'Reilly & Associates Inc, Sebastopol, 2005.

Responsible for Module:

Rolf Moeckel

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Object-Oriented Programming for Transport Engineers (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Kühnel N [L], Kühnel N, Moeckel R, Zhang Q

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70003: Optimisation for Transportation Systems | Optimierung für Verkehrssysteme [Optimisation for Transportation Systems]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The coursework and examination requirements will be based around a small number of individual problem sets that will aim at demonstrating that the students have The learning outcomes be examined by excercises.

The coursework and examination requirements will be based on 4 to 5 individual problem sets that will aim at demonstrating that the students have understood the concepts presented in the lectures and are able to formulate simple transportation engineering problems (such as resource allocation, shortest path, flow decomposition) as optimisation problems. Each problem set will be conceptually stand-alone, i.e. will include one or more related questions/problems, aiming at demonstrating that the students have grasped the material. Each problem set will be graded individually and the final grade will be obtained as the weighted average of the individual grades. The weight of each problem set will indicated on the problem set.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics in Linear Algebra

Content:

The content of the module aims to provide the students with an overview of the tools and methods that are available to solve transportation systems engineering problems as optimisation problems.

The following key areas will be covered:

- Formulation and analysis of the problem: definition of decision variables, objective function, constraints
- Optimality conditions: under which conditions can optimality be guaranteed, what are the pitfalls
- Solving equations: Newton's method, quasi-Newton methods
- Unconstrained optimisation: Descent methods and line search, trust region, least squares problems, direct search methods
- Constrained optimisation: simplex method, interior point method
- Network optimisation: definitions (graphs, cuts, paths, trees, networks), the transshipment problem, shortest path, maximum flow
- Discrete optimisation: knapsack problem, traveling salesman problem, branch-and-bound method, heuristics

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the completion of the course, the participants will be able to analyze common transportation engineering problems (such as resource allocation, shortest path, flow decomposition), formulate them as optimisation problems, and solve them using available software tools, such as matlab/octave, python or R. The participants will learn how to recognise an optimisation problem, and then identify the decision variables, objective function, constraints and solution algorithm.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

lecture (presentation slides and whiteboard elaborations), readings, project work
Lectures and whiteboard demonstrations reveal the importance and function of different building parts for students. For further clarification real transportation engineering problems will be presented and formulated and solved as optimisation problems. A small number of problem sets will be worked out individually by the students and will be used as the evaluation method for the course.

Media:

Presentation slides, whiteboard, readings

Reading List:

Bierlaire, M., 2015. Optimization: principles and algorithms (No. EPFL-BOOK-211191). EPFL Press.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou

Mr. Emmanouil Chaniotakis

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70004: Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis | Diskrete Wahlmethoden für Verkehrssystemanalyse

Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcomes be examined by excercises (Übungsleistungen).

The coursework and examination requirements will be based on 3 individual homeworks that will aim at demonstrating that the students have understood the concepts presented in the lectures and are able to specify and evaluate discrete choice models using freely available software (such as pythonbiogeme and R). Each exercise will be conceptually stand-alone, i.e. will include one or more related questions/problems, aiming at demonstrating that the participants have grasped the material. Each homework will be graded individually and the final grade will be obtained as the weighted average of the individual grades. The weight of each homework will be indicated on the assignment.

This module is also available to the participants of the TUM Skills Excellence Program. For the participants of this programme there are 20 places available.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

--

Content:

The module provides the participants with an overview of the tools and methods that are available to specify and estimate discrete choice models for transportation systems analysis. The following key areas will be covered:

- Mathematical Modeling of Behavior
- Logit and probit models
- Model estimation and specification tests
- Model specification
- Experimental design and data collection
- Mixtures/simulation based estimation
- Latent class and hybrid models
- Panel data and models
- Forecasting and aggregation
- Bayesian procedures

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the completion of the module, the participants will have established a solid knowledge of the theoretical foundations of choice modelling, and they will be able to specify, estimate and interpret a wide range of discrete choice models, such as logit, probit, nested logit, mixed logit, latent class models. They will be able to obtain revealed-preference and stated-preference data as well as create a suitable experimental design, including the questionnaire. The participants will also be able to use available software tools, such as pythonbiogeme and R to evaluate these models.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Format: Lecture with integrated practical exercises.

Lectures provide the students with the theoretical basics of Discrete Choice Methods, e.g. the various building parts of the models, related experimental designs and the survey data, as a Powerpoint presentation, supported by pictures, possibly films and discussions. Practical calculation tasks from realistic studies and models provide the quantitative methods for the data analysis and modelling of different Discrete Choice Methods and the calculation and interpretation of the model results.

Media:

Presentation slides, whiteboard, readings

Reading List:

Train, Kenneth E. Discrete choice methods with simulation. Cambridge University Press, 2009.

Ben-Akiva, Moshe E., and Steven R. Lerman. Discrete choice analysis: theory and application to travel demand. Vol. 9. MIT Press, 1985.

Louviere, Jordan J., David A. Hensher, and Joffre D. Swait. Stated choice methods: analysis and applications. Cambridge University Press, 2000.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Antoniou C [L], Antoniou C, Ma T, Rothfeld R

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70007: Special Topics on Model Calibration | Spezielle Themen zur Modellkalibrierung [Special Topics on Transportation Model Calibration]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The expected learning outcome is verified in the form of a project work with an included presentation. The work is composed of 1 integrated project that each student undertakes individually, aimed at assessing the students' achievement of the learning outcomes.

The project is designed to enable the participants, to demonstrate their ability of applying the presented calibration concepts in several stages (15% data analysis and preparation, 10% development of the experimental design, 25% choice and implementation of the calibration algorithm, 15% integration in the simulation platform, 15% execution of the simulations, 20% capture and analysis of the results). This method of evaluation has been chosen based on the nature of the course (working with real data and software, and exploring the applicability of alternative analysis methods to achieve a well-defined goal). A final presentation will provide the opportunity to the students to organize their work, and receive more formal feedback, while the main deliverable will be the final report, which should be between 30 and 50 pages. The final grade will be determined as a weighted average of the presentation and final report in the following way: final presentation 25%, final report 75%.

This module is also available to the participants of the TUM Skills Excellence Program. For the participants of this programme there are 30 places available.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Traffic simulation and optimisation fundamentals are useful, but not strictly required; familiarity with scripting (e.g. in matlab/python) is a plus

Content:

The content of the module aims to provide the participants with an overview of the core calibration and validation principles for transportation systems analysis, as well as a hands-on practical semester-long project that will allow them to apply what they learn to a real-world problem with state-of-the-art software. The following key areas will be covered:

- Development of an overall calibration and validation procedure
- Identification and selection of calibration and validation parameters
- Choice of suitable goodness-of-fit measures
- Data cleaning and quality assessment
- Sensitivity analysis
- Management of massive computational complexity
- Assessment, analysis and exploitation of calibration and validation outputs
- Visualization and systematic presentation of outputs and results

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the completion of the course, the student will be in a position to perform, assess and evaluate systematic calibration procedures for all types of simulation models. The aims of this course enable the students to:

- identify appropriate calibration and validation procedures for a given transportation systems data set and research question;
- understand the ideas behind the main calibration and validation methods, their purposes, their assumptions and their limitations;
- apply systematic calibration and validation methods using suitable software tools (e.g. interfaces based on matlab or python, as well as transport simulation software), and interpret the results;
- critically evaluate calibration and validation outputs and prepare outputs for use by different types of decision makers (engineers, managers, policy-makers)

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Format: Project

Lectures introduce the students to the concepts of model calibration and validation using slide presentations, supported by whiteboard writing and discussions, and provide an overview of the available quantitative methods. Suitable software is introduced by the lecturers and provided to the students, along with all necessary data, in order to perform the required project work. The software comprises the traffic simulation software sumo, along with a matlab interface and python interfaces linking matlab and sumo. The students need to primarily interact with the software platform primarily through the matlab interface, through which they develop and execute the calibration algorithms. At the end of the project, the participants need to describe the algorithm that they implemented, document the process they followed in applying the experimental setup, summarize the simulation results that they obtained and comment on them (e.g. identify limitations, or aspects they could have improved). The lecturers work with the students during the remaining

time, and the students also work individually between lectures. The project work will be completed individually by each participant.

Media:

Presentation slides, whiteboard, readings, software and data

Reading List:

Daamen, W., Buisson, C., & Hoogendoorn, S. P. (Eds.). (2014). Traffic Simulation and Data: Validation Methods and Applications. CRC Press.

Antoniou, C., J. Barcelo, M. Brackstone, H.B. Celikoglu, B. Ciuffo, V. Punzo, P. Sykes, T. Toledo, P. Vortisch and P. Wagner (2014), Traffic Simulation: Case for Guidelines, (M. Brackstone, V. Punzo, eds), JRC Scientific and Technical Research Report, EUR 26534 EN. Publications Office of the European Union, Luxembourg. ISBN 978-92-79-35578-3.

Antoniou, C., J. Barceló, M. Breen, M. Bullejos, J. Casas, E. Cipriani, B. Ciuffo, T. Djukic, S. Hoogendoorn, V. Marzano, L. Montero, M. Nigro, J. Perarnau, V. Punzo, T. Toledo and H. van Lint (2016). Towards a generic benchmarking platform for OD flows estimation/updating algorithms: design, demonstration and validation. Transportation Research Part C, 66, pp. 79-98.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Special Topics on Model Calibration (Projekt, 2 SWS)

Antoniou C [L], Antoniou C, Cantelmo G, Qurashi M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU70008: Urban Transportation Systems: Operations Research and Emerging Mobility Technologies | Urbane Verkehrssysteme: Betriebsforschung und neue Mobilitätstechnologien [Urban Transportation Systems]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Only for SS2020: The examination of the module consists of one final written exam (60 min) on operations research and one take-home essay to be written for emerging mobility technologies.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Applied probability and statistics (e.g. BGU70009)

Content:

The module provides students with an overview of the advanced mathematical analytics for modeling operations of urban transportation systems. The module covers the following components:

- Probabilistic modeling (Poisson Processes, Geometric Probability, Perturbation, Crofton's Method)
- Queueing Theory and Its Applications (Birth-and-Death Process)
- Network Optimization Models (Shortest-Path, Maximum Flow, Minimum Cost, Facility Location)
- Linear Programming (Network Simplex Method)

Besides, this module provides its students with an overview of the effects of emerging forms of transportation, such as ride-hailing and Mobility-as-a-Service (MaaS). The literature on behaviour

effects and traffic externalities is analysed in detail, and then the elements for the regulation of these technologies are discussed. The following key areas will be covered:

- The concept of sharing economy
- Ride-hailing: effects on travel behaviour and traffic externalities
- Ride-hailing and substitute modes: competition and increased efficiency
- Regulation of ride-hailing: pricing and optimal fleet size.
- Shared fleet optimal deployment and optimal routing.
- Mobility-as-a-service: bundling future transportation modes.
- Shared mobility and vehicle ownership: future scenarios and the role of the regulator.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, the students will understand the methodological and empirical basis for the analysis of emerging transportation technologies such that ride-hailing, shared ride-hailing and mobility as a service. The students will have established a solid theoretical foundation and knowledge base for modeling of urban transportation and service systems. Therefore, the students are able to:

- understand the mathematics behind urban operation research methods, their assumptions and limitations;
- apply modern techniques to formulate a mathematical operations research model and interpret the results;
- identify the main analytical models (e.g., optimization models) and econometric tools for the analysis of behaviour and traffic effects of such technologies.
- design an economic model for the regulation of ride-hailing and to solve it.
- discuss the latest research on merging transportation modes and identify the main elements that a regulation should have.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures with integrated exercises.

Lectures introduce the students to the concepts of probabilistic analysis and modeling, queueing models, graph theory, and linear programming methods for modeling urban transport systems or network-wide optimization.

Besides, integrated practical exercises provide the students with the theoretical basics of the assessment of emerging modes, e.g. the various parts of appropriate optimization and econometric models presented in the literature. A social welfare maximization model for the regulation of ride-hailing will be solved in the lectures by the students with support from the lecturer, and applied to realistic scenarios using empirical values for input variables and attributes. State-of-the-art papers will be presented and discussed.

Along the course, lectures will use slide presentations, supported by whiteboard writing. Student discussion and active participation will be encouraged throughout the lectures. All methods and calculations will be illustrated with practical examples. Exercises will be given to students following each major topic, and the solutions will be presented and explained in the lectures.

The module will be shifted to the winter term, starting with winter semester 2022/23.

Media:

The contents are provided with presentation slides, whiteboard, exercises, readings.

Reading List:

- Circella, G., F. Alemi, K. Tiedeman, S. Handy and P. Mokhtarian (2018). The Adoption of Shared Mobility in California and Its Relationship with Other Components of Travel Behavior Report, National Center for Sustainable Transportation, United States.
- Docherty, I., G. Marsden and J. Anable (2018). The governance of smart mobility. Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice 115: 114-125.
- Hall, J. D., C. Palsson and J. Price (2018). Is Uber a substitute or complement for public transit? Journal of Urban Economics 108: 36-50.
- Henao, A. and W. E. Marshall (2018). The impact of ride-hailing on vehicle miles traveled. Transportation <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11116-018-9923-2>.
- Hillier, S. F., Lieberman, J. G. (2001) Introduction to operations research, 7th ed., McGraw-Hill
- Kamargianni, M. and M. Matyas (2017). The Business Ecosystem of Mobility-as-a-Service. 96th Transportation Research Board (TRB) Annual Meeting, 8-12 January 2017, Washington DC.
- Larson, R. and Odoni, A. (1981) Urban Operations Research, Prentice Hall, (available at: http://web.mit.edu/urban_or_book/www/book/)
- Matyas, M. and M. Kamargianni (2018). The potential of mobility as a service bundles as a mobility management tool. Transportation.
- Rader, J. D. (2010) Deterministic Operations Research: Models and Methods in Linear Optimization. John Wiley and Sons
- Shaheen, S. (2018). Shared Mobility: The Potential of Ridehailing and Pooling. Three Revolutions. Island Press, Washington, DC: 55-76.
- Tirachini, A. and A. Gómez-Lobo (2018). Does ride-hailing increase or decrease vehicle kilometers traveled (VKT)? A simulation approach for Santiago de Chile. International Journal of Sustainable Transportation. Forthcoming.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV000018: Concrete and Masonry Structures Basic Module | Massivbau Grundmodul

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The course assessment comprises a 90 minute written examination.

The objective of the written exam is to assess whether the basic principles of reinforced concrete and masonry design, in particular with reference to the composite action of the various construction materials, can be applied to execute the applicable design checks. In the limited time of the exam, the learning outcomes of the module must be demonstrated through problem analysis and execution of a sensible solution.

The examination is divided into two parts. The first part comprises general questions (30 minutes in duration) which will be multiple choice and/or short answer for which the student must formulate the answer in their own words. This part of the exam is closed book and no study aids are permitted so that the students must be able to answer essential understanding questions from the memory. The second part comprises design questions related to the relevant topics of the module (60 minutes in duration), where paper-based documents, drawing utensils and a non-programmable calculator are permitted. The second part of the exam will be done with the help of study aids, as the students will have to rely on common design tools to solve the exam tasks.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The student should have passed at least the following modules, offered by the faculty BGU at the TUM:

- Modul BGU43020T2: Technische Mechanik 1
- Modul BGU43021: Technische Mechanik 2
- Modul BGU32030: Statik 1

Content:

Reinforced concrete design (according to DIN EN 1992-1-1):

- Introduction, development
- Fundamentals
- Safety theory
- Ultimate limit state: bending with and without axial force
- Ultimate limit state: members with and without required shear reinforcement
- Tension force consideration
- Serviceability limit state
- Anchorage of longitudinal reinforcement
- Construction

Masonry design:

- Fundamentals
- Design of masonry according to DIN EN 1996

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of this module, students will be able to:

- Understand the material behaviour of concrete and steel and their composite action in reinforced concrete.
- Analyse the capacity of reinforced concrete members.
- Understand the background and development of safety theory with partial safety factors
- Apply the basic principles for flexure and shear design at the Ultimate Limit State according to DIN EN 1992-1-1
- Apply the basic principles for design checks at the Serviceability Limit State according to DIN EN 1992-1-1
- Understand the basic behaviour of masonry and apply the relevant design criteria according to DIN EN 1996

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In this course the fundamental content of teaching is generally imparted in the form of a classical lecture, which is consistently supported by Powerpoint presentations. Detailed aspects or considerations which are important for the overall understanding are stepwise deduced and vividly explained with the help of blackboard presentations. This approach offers students a clearly and easy readable representation of the contents and supports the concentrated listening and therefore also the comprehension of the students, as they are not distracted by taking notes. The teaching content is deepened by regular lecture hall exercises, which are linked to the progress of the main lecture. In the lecture hall exercises lecture notes with gap-filling text are used to practice and deepen the issues of the main lecture with the help of sample calculations. Linking the theoretical main lecture and the practical tutorials provides an optimal implementation of the content of teaching.

In order to enhance the learning process and better prepare for the written exam, seminars and task sheets are available, but their processing is voluntary. To deepen the theoretical knowledge of the course, a one-day excursion is offered.

Media:

PowerPoint, lecture notes, blackboard

Reading List:

ZILCH, ZEHETMAIER (2010): Bemessung im konstruktiven Betonbau, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag

SCHNEIDER (2009): Bautabellen für Ingenieure, Werner Verlag

POHL, SCHNEIDER, WORMUTH, OHLER, SCHUBERT: Mauerwerksbau - Baustoffe, Konstruktion, Berechnung, Ausführung, Werner Verlag

Responsible for Module:

Oliver Fischer (oliver.fischer@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV000063: System-Theoretical Principles of Project Management | Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Projektmanagements [GL_PM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a test where the students prove not only their understanding of the learning content but also their ability to apply the methods, evaluate the results and consequences and moreover to develop the given approaches for further fields of utilization. Auxiliary materials are not admissible. The test requires partly the student's own formulations, partly the qualifiedly checking of predefined statements.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

Projects and environment, fundamental definitions, 2nd order management, theory of systems, fundamental mechanisms of coordination, Cross-Impact-Analysis;

Factors of success, function, identification and interactions;

Process-oriented organisation of projects, models of proceeding, organisation structures and complexity;

Cost and resources in complex environments, cost-estimations and separability, expert knowledge, monitoring of cost;

Scheduling duration and target dates, theory of graphs, causal network plans, fuzzy networks, recent developments.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Having successfully completed the module the students will have understood the given learning content and will be able to apply and develop this further. Therewith, they know to analyze and evaluate applicable situations and solve respective problems when later professionally working

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The learning content is taught via lectures. Supervised exercises and tutorials allow deepening this with the help of examples in interaction with the students.

Media:

Lecture notes, power point-presentations, partially use of black/whiteboard, videoclips

Reading List:

Detailed lecture notes

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Wolfgang Eber (eb@bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV000066: Bidding, Tendering and Billing | Vergaberecht und Vergabeverfahren [VergR]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a test where the students prove not only their understanding of the learning content but also their ability to apply the methods, evaluate the results and consequences and moreover to develop the given approaches for further fields of utilization. Admissible auxiliary materials will be announced in the lecture. The test requires partly the student's own formulations, partly the qualifiedly checking of predefined statements.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

Types of invitations to tender; impact of the invitation to tender on the detailed definition of the construction target; methods of cost determination and entrepreneurial calculation; utilization of calculation tools (e.g. SIRADOS); Evaluating of tender calculations, price comparison lists; project based cost controlling; excerpts from the "Vergabehandbuch" (EFB).

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Having successfully completed the module the students will have understood the given learning content and will be able to apply and develop this further. Therewith, they know to analyze and evaluate applicable situations and solve respective problems when later professionally working.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The learning content is taught via lectures. Supervised exercises and tutorials allow deepening this with the help of examples in interaction with the students. References to professional practice are maintained also by contributions of guest lecturers.

Media:

Lecture notes, power point-presentations, partially use of black/whiteboard, videoclips, excursions

Reading List:

Detailed lecture notes

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Konrad Nübel (konrad.nuebel@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV000082: Financing of Real Estate | Immobilienfinanzierung [ImmoFin]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a test where the students prove not only their understanding of the learning content but also their ability to apply the methods, evaluate the results and consequences and moreover to develop the given approaches for further fields of utilization. Auxiliary materials are not admissible. The test requires partly the student's own formulations, partly the qualifiedly checking of predefined statements.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

Definitions and Basics of Real Estate Finance; Types of Loans; Securing a Loan; Funding; Bond System; Financial Risk; Real Estate Structured Finance; Securitization; Real Estate Investment Trusts

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Having successfully completed the module the students will have understood the given learning content and will be able to apply and develop this further. Therewith, they know to analyze and evaluate applicable situations and solve respective problems when later professionally working.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The learning content is taught via lectures. Supervised exercises and tutorials allow deepening this with the help of examples in interaction with the students. References to professional practice are maintained also by contributions of guest lecturers.

Media:

Lecture notes, power point-presentations, partially use of black/whiteboard, videoclips

Reading List:

Detailed lecture notes

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Bing Zhu (bing.zhu@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV000086: Town Planning | Stadtplanung und Stadtentwicklung [StPI&Entw]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of the elaboration of a respective project by a team of students as well as an oral test (30min) where the students prove not only their understanding of the learning content but also their ability to apply the methods, evaluate the results and consequences and moreover to develop the given approaches for further fields of utilization. The results of the test and of the project will be weighted equally.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

Planning and management of urban development projects and development measures; urban perspectives and challenges; development and promotion (e.g. housing); development of industrial real estate; functions, legislation and instruments of urban planning; procedure of binding land use planning; urban development contracts; law of building regulations; public-private-partnership in city planning; social and fair development of real estate

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Having successfully completed the module the students will have understood the given learning content and will be able to apply and develop this further. Therewith, they know to analyze and evaluate applicable situations and solve respective problems when later professionally working.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The learning content is taught via lectures. Supervised exercises and tutorials allow deepening this with the help of examples in interaction with the students. References to professional practice are maintained also by contributions of guest lecturers.

Media:

Lecture notes, power point-presentations, partially use of black/whiteboard, videoclips

Reading List:

Detailed lecture notes

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Bing Zhu (bing.zhu@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV020001: Continuum Mechanics | Kontinuumsmechanik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcome is confirmed by passing a 90 minute written examination.

The aim of the examination is the confirmation that the key mechanical concepts (continuum mechanical modelling, description of problems in different coordination systems with tensors, mechanical conservation equation, principles of work and energy) can be concisely recalled, implemented and evaluated. Furthermore, problems must be analyzed and solution approaches found within a limited time using the learning outcomes achieved during the module.

The solutions sometimes require the student's own interpretation, in part selection of single or multiple choice answers whereby the emphasis is on short calculation exercises.

No auxillary means are allowed in the examination with the exception of a formulae collection (provided).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Basic knowledge in differential and integral calculus
- Basic knowledge in statics
- Basic knowledge in mechanics of materials

Content:

The thematic outline is as follows:

- Introduction into tensor calculus

- Description of stress states in arbitrary curvilinear coordinates
- Lagrangian description of strain states
- Conservation of energy
- Conservation of mass
- Constitutive relations
- General treatment of continuum mechanical knowledge in order to solve non-linear problems
- References to approaches of Technical Mechanics (Torsion, Bending, Plates, Dynamics)
- Approximate solution methods

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation in the module Continuum Mechanics the students are able to apply tensor calculus and to evaluate stress and strain states of a given system. The students know how to evaluate the applicability of different coordinate systems as well as to analyze the approaches that have been made during previous modules concerning stress and strain states. Moreover, the students are able to assess the studied energy methods and to transfer them to numerical approximation approaches like the Finite Element Method or the Boundary Element Method.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures with integrated exercises and seminars. The topics of the lectures are taught with the help of presentations, illustrated examples, real and abstract models as well as via discussions with the students. Further the lectures should encourage the students to enrich their studies through additional literature. In the scope of the integrated exercises selected examples and concrete problem tasks are handled. Furthermore voluntary exercise sheets are provided with which students have the opportunity to practice with the material. During the seminars, possible solutions of the exercise sheets are presented and discussed. Thus, the students are able to verify their own solutions and thereby deepen their knowledge. Regular consultation hours offer the chance to ask questions.

Media:

- Lecture and tutorial notes with additions during the lectures (Tablet-PC with projector)
- Notes based on the blackboard notes for calculations
- Small models, rubber foam systems and plastic membranes
- Animations
- Exercise sheet will be made available online

Reading List:

Schade, Neemann: Tensoranalysis. de Gruyter, 2009

Mehlhorn: Der Ingenieurbau, Grundwissen, Band Elastizitätstheorie. Ernst & Sohn, 1996

Romano: Continuum Mechanics using Mathematica. Birkhäuser, 2005 ca, Birkhäuser

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gerhard Müller

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Kontinuumsmechanik (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Müller G, Schneider F

Seminar Kontinuumsmechanik (Seminar, 1 SWS)

Schneider F

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV030011: Computational Linear Algebra | Computational Linear Algebra

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Learning success will be verified via a 90 minute written examination, in order to show students' familiarity with the discussed topics as well as their ability to apply learned methods and concepts for specific problems from the field of linear algebra. Therefore, short problems have to be solved and questions (concerning the number representation on computers or different properties of matrices and linear solvers, e.g.) have to be answered as text or checkmark. Additional resources that are allowed throughout the examination are printed lecture slides and hand-written notes.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Knowledge of any programming language (for instance C/C++ or Fortran)
- Engineering Math

Content:

- Number representation (ones' / two's complement, floating point numbers)
- Foundations of linear algebra (norms, dot-product)
- Matrices (different types, condition number, spectral radius)
- Banach's fixed-point theorem
- Direct solvers (Gauss, Cholesky, QR-Zerlegung)
- Iterative solvers (splitting methods, relaxation, Krylov subspace methods, multigrid methods)
- Preconditioning (scaling and incomplete LU / Cholesky decomposition)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation students are able to

- understand different number representations and to apply those for encoding and computing with integer and floating point numbers,
- understand the foundations of linear algebra and to apply those using Banach's fixed-point theorem for the convergence analysis of linear solvers,
- know and classify different types of matrices and to analyse their key parameters such as condition number and spectral radius,
- understand different direct solvers and their complexity (regarding runtime and memory) as well as to apply those on own problems,
- understand different iterative solvers and their convergence behaviour as well as to apply those on own problems,
- understand and apply preconditioning techniques and to analyse their effect on linear systems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is provided as lecture and its contents will be communicated with descriptive and practical examples as well as discussions with students. The lecture should further motivate students to own researches and lecture studies concerning the topics. Exercise sheets (and solutions) that reflect the respective lecture contents will be provided, thus students can use those for their own control when studying and applying the learned methodologies and concepts.

Media:

Main lecture media are PowerPoint slides complemented by the usage of black and white boards. PowerPoint slides are online available for download.

Reading List:

James W. Demmel. Applied Numerical Linear Algebra. SIAM 1997;
Phillipe G Ciarlet. Introduction to Numerical Linear Algebra and Optimization. Cambridge University Press 1989;
Gene H. Golub, Charles F. Van Loan. Matrix Computations. The John Hopkins University Press 1996

Responsible for Module:

Alexander Braun (alex.braun@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Computational Linear Algebra (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Hug L, Kollmannsberger S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV030012: Engineering Databases | Datenbanken für Ingenieure [EngDB]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In the 60-minute exam the students have to demonstrate that they understand and are able to repeat the basic working principles of database theory within a limited timeframe. Additionally, they have to identify solutions and their implementations to technical application problems under time pressure accurately.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic programming skills.

Content:

This module includes the following topics:

- Conceptual database design
- Relational algebra
- Query language SQL
- Normalization
- Transactions
- Indexing
- Engineering applications

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module the students are able to:

- create a conceptual database design using the entity-relationship model;

- apply relational database theory;
- use the query language SQL;
- normalize a relational database schema;
- understand indexing structures;
- use databases for engineering applications.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The teaching results of the module are achieved by multiple coordinated components. The lectures are supported by PowerPoint presentations, blackboard scripts and movies illustrating computer simulations. The lecture contents are completed by exercises in the lecture hall.

Media:

Moodle e learning platform, presentations

Reading List:

Elmasri, R. Navathe, S.B. (2015): Fundamentals of Database Systems. 7th Edition, Pearson.

Responsible for Module:

Alex Braun (alex.braun@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Datenbanken für Ingenieure (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Abualdenien J, Borrmann A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV040005: Nature-oriented Care | Naturnahe Bauweisen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Written, closed book exam at the end of the semester (60 min.).

The understanding of the fundamentals as well as the capability to evaluate waterway constructions and river development plans is tested in this exam.

The exam consists of question which have to be answered in written form as well as project plans and images where the students have to develop concepts on their own.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Previous attendance of the module "Applied Hydromechanics" (BGU41018T2) is recommended.

Content:

- Basic principles: hydrology; morphology; EU framework directive
- watercourses as an eco-system
- properties and categories of watercourses and their meadows
- types of intervention into natural watercourses and their effects
- river development and fundamentals of river development plans
- ecological waterway construction

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of this module the students are able to:

- explain the basic concepts of hydrology, morphology and river engineering
- demonstrate features and functions of flowing waters and river meadows
- analyse communities and vegetation in the sphere of rivers

- illustrate fundamentals and basic constructive elements of ecological waterway engineering
- evaluate the effects of different kinds of waterway construction
- predict prospective river development according to different criteria

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is structured as a talk accompanied by slides. There the lecturer connects the theory shown in the slides with his practical work experience. Additionally several example projects will be discussed in class. Therefore students are split into small groups, work on the project and present their results in short talks. By this the students capability to analyse and create river development plans is trained.

Media:

slides, lecture handouts, drawings of sample projects

Reading List:

H. Patt, P. Jürging, W. Kraus, Naturnaher Wasserbau, Springer, Berlin, 2004

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Naturnahe Bauweisen (240763507)

Karl Deindl

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV040053: Computational Fluid Dynamics | Numerische Methoden in der Fluidmechanik (CFD) [CFD]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is examined by a written exam and a report (ungraded course achievement).

The 60-minutes exam is without aids. While answering a set of comprehensive questions the students show that they have understood the theoretical concepts of numerical methods to solve partial differential equations and that they are able to differentiate numerical effects in simple situations. In additions the students show that they are able to apply the numerical concepts and methods learned by solving problem covering, discretisation methods, numerical approximation and errors, stability and solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations.

In the report the results of weekly programming exercises, solve by a group of students are documented, which are presented at the end of the semester in a presentation (30 min.). There and in the following discussion and questioning by the lecturer the students show, that they are able to use the correct technical terms and to characterize numerical solvers by their results. Further they show, that they are able, after a discussing with the group members, to decide which method to use for the different types of flow problems.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this module is the module Fluid Mechanics and Ground Water Hydraulics (BGU41016) or Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms (BGU41020) or Advanced Fluid Mechanics (BGU41021), respectively. Additional knowledge in Engineering Mathematics including linear algebra, differential calculus, integration, vector calculus and field theory and basic knowledge in programming language Matlab is required.

Content:

- basic equations of fluid dynamics
- components of a numerical scheme
- Finite-Difference-Methods
- Numerical approximation
- time integration
- analysis of discretisation methods
- method of weighted residuals
- Finite-Volume-Methods
- solution of the Navier-Stokes equation
- solution of the Poisson equation
- programming of a one-dimensional method to solve the convection diffusion equation using Matlab
- programming a two-dimensional solver for the incompressible Navier-Stokes-equations in Matlab
- analysis of numerical errors

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully passing this course, the students are able to:

- understand the basic components of a numerical method
- develop Finite-Difference and Finite-Volume methods to solve partial differential equations
- work on a problem within a group and to discuss the results of this work using the correct technical terms
- determine numerical errors using Taylor expansion and Fourier analysis
- characterise stability and convergence properties of numerical methods
- evaluate the quality of a numerical simulation
- implement explicit and implicit numerical time integration methods
- implement different solution methods to solve the Navier-Stokes equations for incompressible flows in a flow solver
- select suitable numerical methods for various classes of flow situations

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The teaching content is taught in a lecture and a programming exercise.

In the lecture the basic terms, concepts and methods will be presented using the black board, presentations slides and examples.

In the computer exercise different numerical components of flow solvers will be implemented.

There the students solve programming exercises in groups on their own, being supported by the lecturer if needed. At the end the group work results are demonstrated in short presentations and discussed with the lecturer.

Media:

black/ white board, presentations, notes, script, eLearning, Matlab-code

Reading List:

- lecture script

- J.H. Ferziger, M. Peric, Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, 3rd Edition, Springer-Verlag, 2002.
- P. Moin, Fundamentals of Engineering Numerical Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2001

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV070006: Practical Course Analysis and Testing | Praktikum Analytik und Prüftechnik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung besteht aus einer Projektarbeit, in der ein praxisnahes Fallbeispiel im Rahmen der Mikroskopie, der Röntgenbeugungsanalyse, der Thermoanalyse, der chemische Analytik, der Lasergranulometrie und Luftstrahlsiebung, der Bestimmung von Porosität oder der Bestimmung von Oberfläche und Korngrößenverteilung behandelt wird. Das Verständnis über Funktionsweisen, Anwendungsgebiete und Informationsgehalt der behandelten Analysemethoden soll in dieser Projektarbeit, die in Kleinstgruppen (2-3 Studierenden) durchgeführt wird, dargelegt werden.

Die konkreten Aufgabenstellungen werden den Studierenden am Ende Vorlesungszeit bekannt gegeben und müssen innerhalb von 2 Wochen bearbeitet werden. Der schriftliche Bericht muss mindestens 10, darf aber maximal 20 Seiten umfassen.

Die Note ergibt sich für jeden Studierenden der jeweiligen Kleinstgruppe aus dem abgegebenen Bericht, d.h. jeder Studierende innerhalb der jeweiligen Kleinstgruppe erhält die gleiche Note.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Abgeschlossenes Bachelorstudium des Bauwesens (Architektur, Bauingenieurwesen o.ä.), der Ingenieur- oder Naturwissenschaften; Grundlagenausbildung in den Gebieten Mathematik, Physik, Chemie, Werkstoffkunde

Content:

Untersuchung von Baustoffen mit folgenden Methoden:

- Mikroskopie
- Röntgenbeugungsanalyse
- Thermoanalyse
- Chemische Analytik
- Lasergranulometrie und Luftstrahlsiebung
- Bestimmung von Porosität
- Bestimmung Oberfläche & Korngrößenverteilung

Darüber hinaus werden praxisnahe Fallbeispiele erst in Kleingruppen von Studierenden bearbeitet und dann gemeinsam mit dem Dozenten besprochen.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme am Modul sind die Studierenden in der Lage, die Funktionsweise, das Anwendungsgebiet und den Informationsgehalt der behandelten analytischen Methode zu beurteilen und relevanten Vor- und Nachteile zu beschreiben. Durch Praxisbeispiele und die Laborarbeit haben die Studierenden gelernt, wie analytische Methoden im Labor funktionieren und können deren Zeit und Materialaufwand abschätzen. Des Weiteren sind die Studierenden in der Lage die wesentlichen zur Charakterisierung von mineralischen Werkstoffen relevanten analytischen Methoden gezielt im Kontext einer aktuellen Problemstellung mit Bauwerkstoffen zu evaluieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In der Veranstaltung werden die theoretischen Lehrinhalte in Form einer klassischen Vorlesung mit ständiger Unterstützung durch eine PowerPoint-Präsentation vermittelt. Berechnungsbeispiele werden auf Overheadfolien oder an der Tafel unter Einbeziehung der Studierenden durchgeführt. Teilweise werden Anschauungsmaterialien zur besseren Darstellung und zum besseren Verständnis der Sachverhalte verwendet.

Um den Studierenden die besprochenen Analysemethoden zu zeigen, werden in den Laboren direkt im Anschluss zur Lehrveranstaltung Fallbeispiele von den Studierenden in Kleingruppen (2 – 3 Studierenden) weitgehend eigenständig durchgeführt. Die Auswertungen der gewonnenen Versuchs- und Prüfungsergebnisse werden von den Studierenden alleine durchgeführt und anschließend mit dem Dozenten besprochen. Hierbei lernen die Studierenden die neu gewonnenen theoretischen Kenntnisse mit der Praxis zu verbinden sowie die Ergebnisse wissenschaftlich darzustellen und zu interpretieren.

Ein wichtiger Baustein im Rahmen der Projektarbeit ist das Arbeiten im Team. Da jeder Studierende einer Kleinstgruppe gleich bewertet wird, ist ein zielorientiertes und zeiteffizientes Denken, Diskutieren und Ausarbeiten des Berichts für einen erfolgreichen Abschluss des Moduls von großer Bedeutung.

Media:

Skripte, Demonstrationsversuche und eigene Experimente, Power-Point-Präsentationen

Reading List:

Die Studierenden erhalten zu jedem Thema ein Skript. Darin ist eine Auflistung der empfohlenen Literatur für die Themengebiete enthalten

Responsible for Module:

Harald Hilbig (harald.hilbig@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Praktikum Analytik und Prüftechnik (2 SWS)

Harald Hilbig (harald.hilbig@tum.de)

Liudvikas Urbonas (urbonas@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV110005: Seminar Building Physics | Seminar Bauphysik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: irregularly
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Proof of performance is provided by submitting a term paper at the end of the semester, which results in the grade for the module.

The aim of the elaboration is to prove that the topics developed in the course of the seminar have been understood in the context of building physics and can be reproduced in writing. During the course, problems relating to a model space in building physics must be analysed and solutions must be found, implemented and documented based on the learning outcomes acquired in the module.

The production of the housework requires the scientific reproduction of learned processes and methods.

For the production of the seminar work all aids are permitted. Here special emphasis is put on scientifically correct work (in particular using correct references).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Basic understanding of building physics contexts
- Understanding planning documents
- Constructive understanding of structures and details

Building Physics Basic Module

Building Physics - Supplementary Module

Measurement techniques

Content:

Current topics of building physics: heat, moisture, noise, light, sustainability topics change every semester.

- Introduction on specific topics
- Theoretical or practical aspects of these topics
- Software instructions for specialized software if necessary

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Small and interdisciplinary teams work on today's topics in building physics. After the course students are able to create parts of planning actions on certain topics of building physics. They are able to evaluate and to analyse similar planning actions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures and Seminar with presentations. Additional online-course and online-platform.

Media:

Powerpoint-presentations and technical literature, specialized software if necessary e.g. thermal simulation, LCA, LCC, etc.

Reading List:

Technical publications are made available adapted to the respective topics.

Responsible for Module:

Klaus Sedlbauer

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Bauphysik Seminar (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Peikos A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV110006: Building Physics in Practice | Bauphysik in der Praxis

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Exam duration (in min.): 60.

Proof of performance is provided in the form of a written examination. The aim of the written examination is to prove that the topics presented in the course of the lecture can be compiled, have been understood, can be presented in compressed form. Therefore, problems must be analysed in a limited time and solutions must be found. This includes in particular practical building physics questions of energy, including airtightness tests, sound, humidity and lighting. The answers require own formulations, marking multiple choice answers, or own calculations. No tools are allowed except a simple calculator.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Building Physics basic Module
- Building Physics Supplementary Module

Content:

Results of recent industry developments concerning building physics tasks and their interpretation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participation in the course, students will be able to understand current building physics issues in construction practice. They can analyze problems of building physics especially concerning energy, including air-tightness testing, sound, humidity and lighting.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course includes lectures and, if necessary, workshops with experiments or the performance of exemplary measurements.

In addition, students are provided with further information on the individual topics in an online learning room.

This enables the guest lecturers to engage an intensive exchange with the students, to answer questions promptly and personally and, if necessary, to carry out the experiments independently.

These questions can then be discussed further in the online learning room and additional information on individual topics can be provided.

Media:

- Board, Powerpoint presentations.
- Experiments and workshops if necessary

Reading List:

- Kohler, St., et.al.: Energieeffizienz von Gebäuden. Wüstenrot Stiftung, Karl Krämer Verlag Stuttgart + Zürich (2006).
- Gösele, K., Schüle, W., Künzel, H.: Schall, Wärme, Feuchte. Bauverlag Wiesbaden, 10. Auflage (1997).
- von Weizsäcker, E. U., Lovins, A. B., Lovins, L. H.: Faktor vier. Doppelter Wohlstand halbiertes Naturverbrauch. Droemer Knaur, München (1996).
- Bansal, N.K.; Hauser, G. und Minke, G.: Passiv Building Design. A Handbook of Natural Climatic Control. Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam, London, New York, Tokyo (1994).
- Hauser, G., Höttinger, K., Stiegel, H. und Otto, F.: Heizenergieeinsparung im Gebäudebestand. Hrsg.: Gesellschaft für Rationelle Energieverwendung (2001).

Responsible for Module:

Klaus Sedlbauer

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV110050: Sustainability of Buildings | Nachhaltigkeit von Gebäuden

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination performance is provided in the form of a seminar paper at the end of the semester. The prerequisite for this is an obligatory lecture within the framework of the seminar on the respective topic of the seminar paper. In the paper it should be proven that only with the help of cited sources tasks in the field of sustainability of buildings can be analysed and evaluated and ways to a solution can be found. The subject areas of the seminar papers and the related lectures cover the entire subject matter. This includes in particular the understanding of national and international evaluation methods for sustainable building, associated ecological, economic and social aspects as well as certification procedures. The seminar papers require suitable self-developed structures, own formulations and own content-related solutions to the tasks set.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

International evaluation methods for sustainable construction including LEED (USA), BREEAM (UK) and DGNB (Germany)

Ecological, economic and social aspects of the sustainability of buildings

Certification processes and criteria of the different systems

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the course, students will be able to understand national and international assessment methods and certification procedures (DGNB, LEED, BREEAM and others) for buildings and apply the assessment of individual criteria.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is held as a seminar with lectures by the teachers and learners. The teaching of competences and contents is carried out through these lectures. In addition, the interaction between teachers and learners as well as between the learners themselves is given sufficient space in the sense of scientific discussions. The written elaboration (seminar paper) serves to deepen specific questions and also to deepen competences and contents. The essential part of the self-study hours is used for the preparation of the seminar paper.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations, eTeaching

Reading List:

- Deutsche Gesellschaft für Nachhaltiges Bauen: Das Deutsche Gütesiegel Nachhaltiges Bauen, Aufbau Anwendung - Kriterien; Stuttgart (2009).
- Informationsportal Nachhaltiges Bauen des BMVBS: <http://www.nachhaltigesbauen.de/>
- World Green Building Council: <http://www.worldgbc.org/about-worldgbc/who-we-are>
- U.S.Green Building Council: LEED 2009 for New Construction and Major Renovations; Washington (2008).
- SB Alliance: The SB Alliance. A research based assessment oriented organization; Paris (2008).
- Essig, N.: Die Bemessung der Nachhaltigkeit; in db, Ausgabe 5, S. 62-65; Leinfelden Echterdingen (2009).
- BRE Global: BREEAM Offices 2008 Users Manual; Watford; 2008.
- Larson, N: Rating Systems and SBTool, The International Initiative for a Sustainable Built Environment; Seoul (2007).

Responsible for Module:

Klaus Sedlbauer

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV120003: Earthworks and Embankments | Erd- und Dammbau

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written, open book test of 60 minutes duration. All study documents, literature and a simple scientific pocket calculator are permitted as aids.

The examination consists of general theoretical questions and calculations. By means of the general questions, the students demonstrate their ability to describe soil and rock as an earth-building-material, to analyze and classify their structural properties, and to evaluate these in terms of suitability for various construction processes for dams and dikes. On the basis of calculations, the students show that you are able to optimize construction methods as well as transfer soil mechanics knowledge to the construction of earthworks and embankments.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (BV000019 and BV500006)
- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)

Content:

- Earthworks construction materials

- Construction operations
- Soil compaction
- Soil improvement and soil stabilization
- Cuttings and dams
- Backfillings
- Drainage layers
- Quality assurance

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the student is able to

- describe soil and rock as an earthworks construction material
- classify soil and rock as an earthworks construction material for tenderings
- classify soil and rock for structural purposes
- describe the fundamental relationships of the construction of earth and embankment structures
- analyze the introduced manufacturing processes
- check and critique construction methods
- create quality management processes
- transfer soil mechanical knowledge into earth and embankment construction

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is intensively assisted by a PowerPoint presentation, whereby the students can directly profit from the experience of the lecturer. The PowerPoint-Slides are prepared for the students and are provided as print-outs in the lecture, as well as in digital form via the e-learning platform Moodle for follow-up purposes.

Media:

lecture notes, Powerpoint-presentation, blackboard, films

Reading List:

HEYER, lecture notes "Erd- und Dammbau"

VOGT, N. lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

KOLYMBAS, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau; Springer-Verlag (Univ. Innsbruck)

LANG, HUDER, AMANN (2003): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau, Springer Verlag (ETH Zürich)

SCHMIDT, H.-H. (2001): Grundlagen der Geotechnik Verlag Teubner

Responsible for Module:

Akad. Dir. Dr.-Ing. Dirk Heyer, dirk.heyer@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Vorlesung 2 SWS

Akad. Dir. Dr.-Ing. Dirk Heyer, dirk.heyer@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV120008: Soil Mechanics Lab | Bodenmechanisches Praktikum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a written, closed book exam of 60 minutes duration. Auxiliaries are not allowed.

Through theoretical questions the students prove that they are able to name the main parameters in soil mechanics, explain the theoretical background of soil mechanics experiments and describe the performance and evaluation of those experiments. The questions require mainly descriptive answers in form of bullet points. Sometimes smaller calculations are required.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (BV000019 and BV500006)
- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)

Content:

- Field tests
- Determination of soil density in the lab
- Proctor test

- Water permeability test
- Compression test
- Shear Box test
- Triaxial test

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of the module, students are able to

- know the main parameters of soil mechanics
- understand the theoretical background to soil mechanics experiments
- describe and carry out experiments
- evaluate experimental results

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The shown tests take part in the laboratory of the "Zentrum Geotechnik" in 81245 Munich-Pasing and are practically oriented. After a short theoretical introduction with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation for each test, whereby the students can directly profit from the experience of the lecturer, the students conduct the experiments in small groups independently in the lab. Thereby the results are noted into form sheets, which are then handed out to all of the students for voluntary evaluation.

Media:

lab equipment, lecture notes, Powerpoint-presentation

Reading List:

VOGT, N. lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

KOLYMBAS, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau; Springer-Verlag (Univ. Innsbruck)

LANG, HUDER, AMANN (2003): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau, Springer Verlag (ETH Zürich)

SCHMIDT, H.-H. (2001): Grundlagen der Geotechnik Verlag Teubner

Responsible for Module:

Sven Manthey M.Sc., s.manthey@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Bodenmechanische Laborübung (Übung, 2 SWS)

Uday A, Witty A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV120062: Advanced Geotechnics III | Geotechnik Vertiefung III

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 4	Total Hours: 120	Self-study Hours: 75	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Proof of performance takes place in the form of a 60 minute written exam.

The exam consists of basic comprehension questions with unrestricted formulations, as well as calculations and dimensioning questions. It will be extensively proven, that the students have developed an understanding for the conveyed fundamental relationships and also capable of analyzing and solving calculation questions in a limited amount of time. These include:

- knowledge of specialized underground engineering processes and associated verification methods
- calculation of excavation pit closure structures
- calculation of pile foundations

The answers should be in part formulated in a short catchword way, but also require extensive calculations.

In addition to this module examination, the course offers a voluntary mid-term assignment. If the mid-term assignment is passed, the calculated module grade will be improved by 0.3 if, based on the overall impression, the improved grade better reflects the student's proficiency level and the modification of the grade is not decisive for whether or not the examination is passed. The mid-term assignment can be repeated as often as desired.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (BV000019 and BV500006)

- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)

Content:

Special Underground Construction:

- earth pressure assumptions
- excavation pit closures
- anchors
- slurry trench walls
- injections
- underpinnings
- jet grouting
- piles
- kinematic element method
- measurement techniques, observation method

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module events the student is able to

- name subsoil improvement methods
- carry out proving methods for deep pile foundations
- use appropriate earth pressure assumptions for excavation pit closures
- evaluate the stability of slopes
- recognize and calculate the necessity of anchors
- test and judge slurry trench wall constructions
- design injection, underpinning and jet grouting measures

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is intensively assisted by a PowerPoint presentation, whereby the students can directly profit from the experience of the lecturer. In part, demonstration materials for a better illustration of the lecture facts will be handed out. Films concerning experiments and procedures are integrated. The contents of the lecture are deepened by exercise courses. During the exercises lecture notes to be completed by the students are used to deepen the topics of the lecture with calculation examples.

Media:

lecture notes, Powerpoint-presentation, blackboard, films, field trips

Reading List:

VOGT, N. lecture notes "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

KOLYMBAS, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau; Springer-Verlag (Univ. Innsbruck)

LANG, HUDER, AMANN (2003): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau, Springer Verlag (ETH Zürich)

SCHMIDT, H.-H. (2001): Grundlagen der Geotechnik Verlag Teubner

Responsible for Module:

Akad. Dir. Dr.-Ing. Dirk Heyer, dirk.heyer@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Vorlesung 1,5 SWS

Übung 1,5 SWS

Akad. Dir. Dr.-Ing. Dirk Heyer, dirk.heyer@tum.de

Sven Manthey M.Sc., s.manthey@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV150050: Environmental Geology / Geochemistry | Umweltgeologie / Geochemie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 75	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Prüfungsdauer (in min.): 60.

schriftliche Prüfung

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of geology; organic and inorganic chemistry

Content:

- Formation of elements and chemical composition of the crust and igneous rocks
- Aqueous solubility, weathering and geochemistry of natural waters
- geochemical effects of natural colloids
- acid mine/rock drainage, microbial processes, and remediation
- use of stable and radiogenic isotopes in environmental research
- environmental radioactivity
- origin, transport and biological uptake of toxic organic compounds
- particulates, mineral dusts, air pollutants, greenhouse gases, paleoclimate and carbon storage

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able

- to remember inorganic and organic natural and anthropogenic pollutants
- to understand the basic principles and processes related to distribution, transport and attenuation of hazardous elements in natural environments

- to design and assess isotope studies in environmental problems
- to evaluate the environmental risk of ores and mining wastes and plan remediation concepts

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is principally a lecture with power point presentations and black board writing. Important working materials such as figures and tables are accessible on-line. For a better learning outcome instructive demonstration materials (rock samples) are shown and given to the students. Some exercises are presented for homework.

Media:

powerpoint presentation; geological hands-on samples for illustration; handouts with important figures and tables

Reading List:

EBY GN (2003) Principles of Environmental Geochemistry, Brooks Cole.

SHERWOOD LOLLAR B (2005) Environmental Geochemistry (Treatise on Geochemistry, Vol.9), Elsevier.

LANGMUIR D (1997) Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Prentice Hall.

Responsible for Module:

Kuroschi Thuro (Thuro@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Geology / Geochemistry (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Gilg H

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV170004: River Engineering and Hydromorphology | Flussbau und Hydromorphologie [BUI River]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In a written (closed book) examination, students will prove that they are able to understand and reproduce the basic concepts of river engineering and the hydromorphology in a short time, and can propose solutions to application problems.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resources Engineering

Content:

- Alluvial channel flow and sediment transport
- Numerical hydromorphological modeling
- River morphology, river response and river stabilization
- Application of HEC-RAS for 1D flow, sediment transport and morphology change

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students will be able to

- understand the complex problems in sediment transport in rivers;
- understand the link between morphologic change and sediment transport; Interaction possibilities through river engineering techniques;
- apply numerical model as an alternative tool in river works development.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and an exercise course. The theoretical framework will be presented in the lecture and illustrated with examples; real and virtual models will be presented and explained in discussions with the students. Furthermore, students are encouraged to study scientific literature in order to enrich the discussion of the issues. In the exercises, selected examples are presented and distinct practical questions are shown. In addition to lectures and exercise sheets and E - tests are part of the module, where the practical application is deepened.

Media:

Blackboard explanation and PowerPoint presentation

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Dr. Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

River Engineering and Hydromorphology (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bui M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV170009: International Water Rights and Politics | Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Closed book written exam (60 min).

Only dictionary allowed and a simple calculator.

The exam in this module is a written exam in which the students have to answer questions in the field of water rights and regulations in an international context.

The comprehension of the lecture contents is also checked by some transfer questions, which are oriented on the presented exemplary areas of application.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering

Content:

The world water situation is critical. In a first part this is illustrated by showing examples and discussions of international indicators. This should provide the necessary understanding, how policy and law affect this development of problems;

Part two of the course discusses detailed the principles of solutions, which the world has described in the Agenda 21, the approach of Sustainability and the derived Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM). The basics of good water governance (law and policy) are worked out by introducing the handling of complex structures and check lists like the ten principles of sustainability. This is spiced by enhanced administrative tools and basics of state philosophy.

Part three shows and discusses practical solutions: EU- Water Frame Directive; basics of water law at the example of the German WHG and the Bavarian BayWG, Water Policy and Good Governance in practice and the strategy of implementation.

The whole lecture includes a discussion of concrete examples from all over the world, delivered by the teacher and the students.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module students will be able to understand the meaning of water for the global development and the multi-dependent system of world environment. They will also understand the important role and principle of sustainability. They will be able to use the sustainable approach for design and construction including balancing the aspects of economy, ecology and social effects and also the usage of integrality (IWRM) and the approaches of efficiency and sufficiency. They will know the basic lines of good water policy and good governance understand the challenges and principles of worldwide water law.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In order to complete the module successfully, the knowledge transfer must take place predominantly by practical examples. These examples are provided through a slide presentation. Where possible, also video clips are presented to make contents more clear.

Media:

PowerPoint Presentation and Script

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Internationale Wasserpolitik und Recht (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Grambow M (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV170051: Energy Economics and Hydro Power | Energiewirtschaft und Wasserkraftanlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: one-time
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam in this module is a written exam of 60 minutes in which the students have to answer questions in the field of energy topics, both economics and technical aspects in a closed books exam.

The comprehension of the lecture contents is also checked by some transfer questions, which are oriented on the presented exemplary areas of application.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

For Master students in Environmental Engineering:

Course only available as part of module "Energy Economics, Hydro Power and Energy Storage" (BGU46023).

Bachelor in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering.

Content:

Energy mix, power gap, increase of oil price, price fixing, nuclear phase out, grid stability, primary energy reserves, Kyoto protocol, CO2 emission trading, power prices, power trading, security of supply, environmental compatibility: These are the topics dominating the news when it comes to energy economics. How do these issues relate to each other? Which rules do energy economics follow? Conventional power or renewable energies: Contradiction or complement? What about the Interaction between energy economics and legislation, society, media or politics?

Hydro power plays a particular role within energy economics. Therefore the second part of the lecture deals with hydro power, being the most important renewable energy. Questions to be discussed will be: What are the potentials of hydro power? What is hydro power's relevance concerning the power mix? Based on a real example of a hydro power project issues as approval procedure, economics calculation, planning, construction, operation and maintenance strategy will be presented. Also this part of the lecture will demonstrate the numerous interfaces between engineering and other aspects linked to it.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able to contribute to discussions with the various stakeholders on energy economics and know the various options of power production and its implications. They get an insight in the complex structure of energy and power supply from upstream to downstream.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is aimed at providing insight into the various aspects of energy economics and at imparting knowledge to the engineer as a basis for working in an unusual and interesting environment. PowerPoint presentation and blackboard explanation for visualizing the topics. There are also discussions with the students during the lectures so they can get a deeper insight in practical experience with the topics.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation and blackboard explanation.

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Yannic Fusch (yannic.fuchs@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Energy Economics and Hydro Power (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Godde D (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180004: Modelling of Water Quality in Aquatic Systems | Modellierung der Wassergüte in aquatischen Systemen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is a 60-minute written test. The aim of the written test is to verify that the basic approaches for modeling of aquatic systems were understood. These problems must be analyzed and based on learning outcomes acquired in the course of the module, find and implement solutions in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly graphical visualization. The focus is on short calculation and modeling tasks. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of aquatic systems as well as in mathematical, physical and chemical knowledge are required.

Content:

1. INTRODUCTION. Aquatic systems and their types: natural and man-made aquatic systems; water and wastewater treatment units. Common features of aquatic systems. The concept of mathematical modeling of aquatic systems: the general hydrodynamic and mass balance equations.

2. THEORY OF REACTORS. Reactions kinetics - order of reaction. Reactor vessels. Theoretical types of flow: Plug Flow vs. Continuous Stirred Tank Reactors. Hydraulic retention time and the concept of Flow through Curve. Reactors in series. Reactor analysis.

3. SIMPLE APPROACHES FOR MODELING OF BIOGAS PRODUCTION. Using Excel for implementing simple models. Useful tools. First steps in modeling.

4. AQUASIM. General introduction to the software. Application exercise for a river simple system for nitrification and biomass decay. Calibration of model parameters. Critical discussion of measurements and model outputs.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module students can describe the approaches for simple models, set-up and analyze mass and energy balances, are able to create simple simulations with own modifications.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

.In the lecture theoretical principles are first taught using both presentations and black board. In following exercises with commercial (Excel) or specialized software (AquaSIM), the students apply the lessons learned on similar tasks and thereby internalize the approach. The results are discussed and analyzed afterwards.

Media:

Board, beamer, computer

Reading List:

Chapra S. C. (2008) Surface Water-Quality Modeling. Waveland Press Inc, Long Grove.

Maniak, U. (1997) Hydrologie und Wasserwirtschaft - Eine Einführung für Ingenieure. Springer Verlag, Heidelberg.

Reichert, P. (1998) AQUASIM 2.0 – User Manual. Swiss Federal Institute for Environmental Science and Technology (EAWAG), Dübendorf.

Wichern, M. (2010): Mathematische Simulation biochemischer Prozesse in der Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Oldenbourg Industrieverlag, München.

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Konrad Koch, k.koch@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modelling of aquatic systems (Modellierung aquatischer Systeme) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Koch K [L], Koch K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180006: Hydrochemistry | Hydrochemie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written exam (60 min) consists of general questions and calculations. With the exam students demonstrate that they understand basics and specific interactions of water and hydrochemistry. theoretical knowledge of hydrochemistry, can analyse redox reactions and corrosion processes and are able to develop treatment concepts for specific water contaminants. The exam is a mix of open questions requiring own descriptions, multiple choice tests and chemical calculations. The use of a calculator is allowed in the written exam

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of inorganic and organic chemistry from the 2nd and 3rd semester BSc. environmental engineering are necessary to follow lectures

Content:

In the lecture the scope of hydrochemistry, water cycle, chemical thermodynamics and reactions are discussed. Acids and bases, dissolved carbon dioxide and the carbonate equilibria are presented. Precipitation and dissolution, oxidation and reduction reactions are content of the course as well as redox and corrosion processes. Furthermore natural and anthropogenic substances and their influences on the chemical composition of natural waters are shown.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, the students are able to describe the basics and interactions of important water properties and contents. They can apply redox reactions and analyze corrosion

processes. They are further able to evaluate geogenic and anthropogenic water contents and to develop specific methods for treatment.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture series. Presentations during the lectures provide the theoretical basis on water chemistry. Understanding of chemical calculations will be supported in small exercises based on relevant practical applications.

Media:

Beamer, board

Reading List:

Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.: Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, 1996, 3rd ed., ISBN: 0-471-51184-6

Grohmann, A.N., Jekel, M., Grohmann, A., Szewzyk, R., Szewzyk, U.: Wasser. De Gruyter Verlag, 2011, ISBN 978-3-11-021308-9

Reemtsma, T., Jekel, M.: Organic Pollutants in the Water Cycle. Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, ISBN-10: 3-527-31297-8

Responsible for Module:

Apl. Prof. Dr. Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrochemistry (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Helmreich B [L], Helmreich B

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180010: River Water Quality Management | Gewässerschutz

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2012/13

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 1.5	Total Hours: 45	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

oral examination

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of wastewater treatment are necessary for the lecture.

Content:

The lecture contents energy budget and balance of matter in rivers, handling with eutrophication, selfpurification capacity of rivers, information about microorganisms in waterbody and sediments of waters, quality criteria, analysis of european and german regulations as well as bathing water regulations and hygienic aspects of water sanitation. The so called Streeter Phelps Model is presented.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to exhibit deepened knowledge of protection of water.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vorlesung

Media:

Beamer, Tafel

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@bv.tu-muenchen.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180051: Hydrochemistry Lab | Hydrochemie Praktikum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The expected learning outcome is verified in the form of laboratory assignments. The assignments consists of an oral exam to prepare the experiments (20%) in the form of a survey on the experimental design and operation, the laboratory work which consists of 20 experiments (60%), and a final report about the experiments (20%). By answering questions at the beginning of the experiments, the students show that they are sufficiently prepared for the experiments and. During the experiments, they show that they are able to apply the analytical methods according to the guidelines. The students show through the report that they know and understand laboratory methods for the determination of wastewater and drinking water parameters.

Eine Prüfungswiederholung ist nicht möglich, da die Leistung eine Teilnahme am Praktikum erfordert und die Plätze für das Praktikum beschränkt sind.

An exam retake can not be offered since it would imply another participation at the course with limited participants.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (BGU38014), Advanced Water Treatment Engineering and Reuse (BGU38010/BGU38024), Hydrochemistry (BV 180006)

Content:

During the course the determination of the relevant analytical parameters of wastewater is learned by the students: COD, BOD, TOC, nitrate, ammonium. Furthermore the settleability of sludge as well as the sludge volume index are analysed by the students. Phosphate is identified. Respiration measurement of activated sludge as well as batch tests for nitrification are done by

the students. Determination of relevant parameters for drinking water quality are a big part of the course: pH value, conductivity, marble dissolution test, water hardness, sodium and potassium by atomabsorption spectrometry, chloride and sulfate by ion chromatography and kinetic iron oxidation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, students are able to determine and discuss water parameters in the laboratory, which are relevant for the design of wastewater treatment plants and waterworks. In addition, they can perform batch tests to assess the nitrification activity in activated sludge.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of one exercise. During six experimental (full) days in the laboratory exercise students learn to analyze different parameters and perform various tests. In order to learn and practice the processes in the laboratory, the students prepare themselves reading the course manual and then work in the laboratory in teams of 2 students under the guidance of a supervisor. Results from analyzed parameters will be discussed in small groups of 6 students with the tutor.

Media:

Experiments in the laboratory

Reading List:

Manual „Hydrochemistry Laboratory“

Responsible for Module:

Apl. Prof. Dr. Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180071: Fundamentals of Urban Climate | Urban Climate - Grundlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 135	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The oral exam (30 min) consists of a group presentation followed by an individual interview each contributing to 50% of the final grade. By presenting their results from group exercises, students demonstrate their scientific understanding of interactions between climate and city and their ability to implement urban planning projects. In the individual interview, fundamental understanding of urban climate is tested.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics of Meteorology

Content:

Urban climate investigations are a major tool for a sustainable urban development. Ventilation conditions, heat islands and air pollution aspects have a great influence on human health and well-being. In the same time, air pollution is affected by meteorological parameters.

The focus of this module lies on both, the thermal aspects and air pollutions problems. Lectures include an introduction to urban climatology and how to use results for planning. The link between urban planners, architects and urban climatologists is described and the planning level defined. Practical information is given how urban climatic maps are prepared and how they can be used for planning. Meteorological measurements and calculations will be carried out, presented and evaluated. In addition, an introduction to numerical urban climate modeling is given and evaluated by own practical field investigations.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module students will be able to analyze the basics of urban climate and design and conduct meteorological measurements for urban planning projects. Furthermore they can evaluate data from case studies and numerical modelling to assess effects from measure to improve ventilation conditions and reduce air pollution.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module will be held as a 5-day block course. Lectures in the morning will provide theoretical background of urban climate. In the afternoons, students will work in groups on case studies either using models or measurements. Activities will result in the design of urban climate maps or detailed analyses of air pollution and urban climate /microclimate.

Media:

Beamer

Reading List:

Kuttler, W. 2010. Klimatologie, UTB, Ulmer Verlag, Stuttgart
Ren, C., Ng, E., & Katzschner, L. 2011. Urban climatic map studies: a review. International Journal of Climatology, 31 (15): 2213-2233. DOI: 10.1002/joc.2237
Erell E., Pearlmutter D. and Williamson T. 2010. Urban climate: Designing Spaces Between Buildings, earthscan/James & James Science Publishers, London
Lehmann, St 2015. Low Carbon Cities, earthscan series sustainable design, routledge, London, p. 331 - 349
Ng, E. 2010. Designing High-Density Cities, earthscan, London
Ng, E., Chao, R., Ed. 2015. The Urban Climatic Map for sustainable development, earthscan, routledge. London
Oke, T.R., Mills, G., Christen, A., Voogt, J.A. 2017. Urban Climates, Cambridge University Press
Lenzholzer, S. 2015. Weather in the city, nai010 publishers

Responsible for Module:

Uwe Hübner

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Lutz Katzschner

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV210013: Urban und Regional Planning | Stadt- und Regionalplanung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The 10-page report should have 4 sections. Each section must be related to one of the themes discussed in the class. The student must demonstrate with each section that they have gained knowledge of the reading material and discussions surrounding a particular topic in urban and regional planning. They must show that they are able to discuss different theoretical and case-based perspectives on urban and regional planning, and that they are able to reflect upon their own learning and position in these debates. The report must present the student's acquired knowledge on urban and regional planning in a structured way, and demonstrate their ability to analyse cases of urban and regional planning. Overall, the report should demonstrate that the student has understood essential aspects of urban and regional planning in theory and practice, and is able to present this knowledge in writing.

The written report will be complemented by a short 10-minute presentation (20%), through which the student will demonstrate their ability to communicate scholarly work to an audience, by presenting their main academic reflections on urban and regional planning to the class.

The final grade is a summation of grade from the report (80%) and the presentation (20%).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

The aim of this course is to introduce students to key themes and debates in urban and regional planning. The course takes a generally critical and reflective approach, asking 'why' urban and

regional planning is practised in certain ways, and encouraging critical discussion of contemporary planning cases. The course briefly introduces urban and regional planning, discussing the origins and aims of planning, and developments in planning theory. The initial sessions will introduce questions about the changing roles of plans, form, processes and people in urban and regional planning, and the different perspectives these focus areas provide on the city. After this section of the course, the focus turns to a number of contemporary topics, which will be presented and discussed with case studies of different cities from around the world. These sessions will address questions such as the aims of planning and planning processes in different contexts, the role of identity in planning, and technology and planning. The cases used for discussion in the course will be drawn from an international research literature.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, students are able to:

- Understand the foundation(s) and differing aims of urban and regional planning
- Explain key perspectives in urban and regional planning
- Apply key theories to case studies of urban and regional planning
- Analyse cases of urban and regional planning
- Critically discuss international literature on urban and regional planning
- Communicate knowledge about urban and regional planning orally and in text.
- Critically reflect on current developments and trends in urban and regional planning
- Reflect upon their own position in debates on urban and regional planning.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course is based around weekly interactive seminars, during which literature and case studies from urban and regional planning practice will be discussed. The lecturer will facilitate discussion between students through questions and group work, and short PowerPoint presentations with key points. Students are required to read and prepare for all the sessions, and to take an active part in class discussions. If for whatever reason you are not able to read and prepare for the sessions and actively participate in the seminars, signing up for this class is not recommended!

Media:

Various reading materials, including books, scientific articles, planning documents and websites. PowerPoint, whiteboard and exercise sheets may be used in sessions.

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Helen Carter (helen.carter@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV320006: Modelling in structural analysis | Modellbildung in der Baustatik [MB]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The grading is done by a project work. The extent of the project work is about ten to 20 pages including post-processing prints of the program and hand calculations for checking the results. The topic of this work is the calculation of a complex static system, which is close to real world structures, using the software presented during the module. The students should show that they can apply the different element formulations. Furthermore, an understanding of the influences of modellings issues on the structural model is to be revealed. By a short talk, when handing in the project work, students should show the ability to judge about numerical results and present them in a comprehensive way to a possible customer.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic education, e.g. by a bachelor's degree in civil engineering. It is recommended to visit a module about the basics of the finite element method (BGU32028 Introduction to Finite Element Methods) before.

Content:

The main content of the module are the basic methods to model structures in civil engineering by finite elements. Therefore, the following aspects come into play:

- Application of the finite element method with different element formulations.
- Coupling of different types of finite elements.
- Recognizing the main influences of modelling aspects on the structural model.

Evaluation of the numerical results.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in this module, the students are able to apply the finite element software presented during the module for comprehensive modelling of civil engineering structures. Furthermore, they should be capable of assessing modelling influences on the static system and they should be able to interpret the results of their calculations.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Computer exercise with notes on the blackboard and overhead projections. Different examples are solved by a commercial finite element software. This is done partially self-contained and partially by instruction.

Media:

Presentation supported by media (PowerPoint, videos, etc.), notes on the blackboard, preprints and a commercial finite element software.

Reading List:

Werkle, H., Finite Elemente in der Baustatik

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. -Ing. Kai-Uwe Bletzinger (kub@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modellbildung in der Baustatik (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bletzinger K [L], Bletzinger K (Goldbach A, Sautter K, Singer V)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV320009: Nonlinear Finite Element Methods | Nichtlineare Finite Elemente Methode

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

written exam and announced study requirements

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Corresponding basic knowledge, e.g. from a B.Sc. in civil engineering, mechanical engineering, techno-mathematics and the like. It is required to have passed courses on the theoretical basics of the finite element method and the application of the finite element method. It is recommended to have successfully passed the module "Continuum Mechanics".

Content:

The main topics of this module are:

- complete geometrically non-linear behaviour
- large displacements
- ultimate load analysis
- instabilities: buckling, snap through
- path following methods (load control, displacement control, arc length method)
- accompanying eigenvalue analysis
- alternative stress- and strain measures
- element formulations
- characteristic examples

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending this module the student will be able to:

- assess reasons and effects of geometrical non-linearities
- understand and apply the implementation of the continuum mechanics for the assessment of non-linear structures
- understand and apply the mathematical solution schemes for non-linear structural analysis
- transfer the general approach for geometrical non-linear structural calculations to specific problems
- judge the behaviour of structures using the load-displacement diagrams

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is based on a classical lecture. A manuscript is provided. Classroom and computer exercises are provided. Non-compulsory homework exercises ("Check your knowledge") are provided. The subjects of the module are supplemented by the teachware "Truss".

The non-graded midterm serves to check the understanding and to get used to typical exam questions.

Media:

manuscript, presentation (Powerpoint, videos, etc.), blackboard, handouts, teachware

Reading List:

- Felippa, C. F., Vorlesungsskript "Nonlinear Finite Element Methods", Chapters 1 to 30, University of Colorado at Boulder.
- Wriggers, P., "Nonlinear Finite Element Methods", 2008, Springer

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. -Ing. Kai-Uwe Bletzinger (kub@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Nichtlineare Finite Elemente Methoden

Prof. Dr. -Ing. Kai-Uwe Bletzinger

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV340001: Rail Design | Rail Design

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written examination with a duration of 60min consists of 3 to 5 calculation tasks related to rail specific problems. In the examination students demonstrate the knowledge of rail superstructure loading and models used for safety analysis and design procedures. With helping material the ability is tested to analyse the behaviour of rail superstructure and to create solutions based on the modelling tools and knowledge taught by the module.

Accepted helping materials are lecture notes and a calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Kinematics and dynamics of driving BV 340007,
Construction of Traffic Infrastructure BV 340008,
Infrastructure design BV 340009

Content:

Rail traffic and temperature loading, modelling procedures and tools for analysis and design of rail superstructure, Track stability, constructive features and design of ballastless track systems, Design and testing of substructures and components, Tracks for urban rail transport, green tracks, noise and vibration mitigation, maintenance management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, students are able to understand the behaviour of rail superstructure loaded by rail traffic and additional loading (temperature), to apply procedures and

modelling tools for superstructure design and to analyse constructive features. Students are able to create proposals for structural improvement of rail superstructure.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is based on conventional lectures supported by Powerpointpresentation. Demonstration materials are used to support the description of topics, videos are part of the presentation. The content of the lecture is practised by exercises during the lectures. An excursion takes place to study the practical transfer and implementation of lecture content.

Media:

Lecture notes, handouts, Powerpoint-presentation, board-work, videos, excursion

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Stephan Freudenstein (stephan.freudenstein@tum.de) Bernhard Lechner
(bernhard.lechner@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV340002: Road Design | Road Design

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written examination consists of several calculation tasks related to concrete and asphalt pavement specific problems. In the examination students demonstrate the knowledge of pavement loading and models used for analysis and design procedures. The ability is tested to analyse the behaviour of road superstructure and to create solutions based on the modelling tools and knowledge taught by the module. The number of tasks is 3 to 5.

Accepted helping materials are lecture notes and a calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Kinematics and dynamics of driving BV 340007,
Construction of Traffic Infrastructure BV 340008,
Infrastructure design BV 340009

Content:

Pavement loading, modelling procedures and tools for analysis and design of asphalt and concrete pavements, Environmental impacts, constructive features and design of road superstructure, noise mitigation, maintenance management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, students are able to understand the behaviour of road superstructure loaded by road traffic and additional loading (temperature), to apply procedures and modelling tools for asphalt or concrete pavement superstructure design (plain concrete and reinforced concrete pavements) and to analyse constructive features. Students are able to create

proposals for structural improvement of pavements used by conventional road traffic or by special loading e.g. airside pavements or container terminals.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is based on conventional lectures supported by Powerpointpresentation. Demonstration materials are used to support the description of topics, videos are part of the presentation. The content of the lecture is practised by exercises during the lectures

Media:

script, powerpoint-presentations, board-work, videos

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Stephan Freudenstein (stephan.freudenstein@vwb.bv.tum.de) Bernhard Lechner (bernhard.lechner@vwb.bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Road Design (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 3 SWS)

Lechner B [L], Lechner B, Simon C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV340008: Construction of Traffic Infrastructure | Bau von Verkehrsinfrastruktur

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Current information in view of the limited presence due to the CoViD19 pandemic: If the general conditions (hygienic rules, distance rules, etc.) for a presence check are not available, the planned form of examination can be changed to [specify the alternatively planned form of examination or the electronic (remote) examination] according to §13a APSO. The decision on this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the responsible examination committee.

The examination should be an oral remote examination (Closed Book | Internet connection requirement: High). Alternatively, a presence test will also be offered.

In the ca. 20 min. long oral examination students demonstrate by answering questions under time pressure and without helping material the understanding of the materials, material properties, components und sub-system behaviour and procedures applied for construction and maintenance of road and rail infrastructure.

The ability is tested to evaluate the standards used for infrastructure construction and maintenance.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

- Cross-section design of roads
- Cross-section design of railway tracks:
- Substructure, Earthworks
- Frost protection,
- Drainage
- Base layers:
- Asphalt pavements
- Concrete pavements:
- Conventional and improved ballasted tracks
- Ballastless tracks
- Special pavements
- Traffic infrastructure maintenance

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of the module students are able to understand the materials, material properties, sub-system and component behaviour as well as requirements for transportation infrastructure design and construction. The students are able to evaluate tools and standards used for road and rail construction and maintenance.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Classic lecture with Powerpoint presentation and blackboard descriptions. Sometimes visual aids are used and passed. Films are integrated into the presentations. The subject material can be deepened by examples in class. In addition there are study trips to construction sites.

Media:

Script, Powerpoint presentations, blackboard, study trips

Reading List:

Script

Lechner, B.: Kinematics and Dynamics of Driving

Responsible for Module:

Stephan Freudenstein (stephan.freudenstein@vwb.bv.tum.de) Bernhard Lechner (bernhard.lechner@vwb.bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV340021: Air Transport and Airports | Luftverkehr und Luftverkehrsanlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Current information in view of the limited presence due to the CoViD19 pandemic: If the general conditions (hygienic rules, distance rules, etc.) for a presence check are not available, the planned form of examination can be changed to [specify the alternatively planned form of examination or the electronic (remote) examination] according to §13a APSO. The decision on this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the responsible examination committee.

The examination should be an oral remote examination (Closed Book | Internet connection requirement: High). Alternatively, a presence test will also be offered.

In the oral examination students demonstrate by answering questions under time pressure and without helping material the understanding of the flight physics, legal regulations and requirements for air transport and their integration into airport design.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

- Aircraft characteristics (technical and operational aspects) and development
- Physical behaviour of an aircraft (nomenclature, coordinate systems, equations of motion, state space model and modelling, external forces)

- Flight dynamics at the flight phases takeoff and landing
- Introduction to the flight operations (cockpit instruments / layout, radio beacons, instrument landing system ILS, multi-crew concept, weather, weight and balance)
- Aircraft and propulsion system,
- Airport operation, airline operation, air traffic control, safety and airworthiness in air traffic,
- Legal aspects of air transport
- Layouts and dimensions for international airports; General installations; Layout and configuration of terminal buildings, aprons, taxiways and runways;
- Aircraft loads and design features for airside pavements; Aircraft and Pavement Classification ACN-PCN.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Studying flight operation and its resulting impact on airport design. The students are able to understand the requirements at airports resulting from the flight dynamics of an aircraft system. Students are able to apply the discussed methods of dimensioning and design of airfields and analyze and evaluate airfield constructions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Classic lecture with Powerpoint presentation and blackboard descriptions. Films are integrated into the presentations. The subject material can be deepened by examples in class.

The students perform an approach and/or take off at an airport in a research simulator.

Media:

Lecture notes, power point presentation, whiteboard, research flight simulator

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Stephan Freudenstein (stephan.freudenstein@vwb.bv.tum.de) Bernhard Lechner (bernhard.lechner@vwb.bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Air Transport and Airports (Vorlesung, 3 SWS)

Lechner B [L], Lechner B, Plötner K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV360011: Building Physics in Research | Bauphysik in der Forschung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Exam duration (in min.): 60.

Proof of performance is provided in the form of a written examination. The students should prove that specific questions in the field of building physics research can be compiled, have been understood, can be presented in compressed form. This implies in particular current theoretical models in building physics. The examination questions cover the entire content of the lectures. The answers require own formulations, marking multiple choice answers, or own calculations. No tools are allowed except for a simple calculator.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Building Physics basic Module
- Building Physics Supplementary Module

Content:

Results, their interpretation and further development of current research in the field of building physics, communicated by guest speakers from different research areas. Examples and lectures focus on scientific building physics.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participation the students are able to develop theoretical models to describe complex processes in the field of building physics, which is an important ability for the preparation of a possible subsequent master thesis in the field of building physics.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course includes lectures and, if necessary, scientific workshops held by guest speakers from national and international research institutions. The content covers current research in building physics especially in thermodynamics, energy, lighting and acoustics.

Students are provided with further information on the individual topics in an online learning room. This enables the guest lecturers to engage an intensive exchange with the students, to answer questions promptly and personally and, if necessary, to carry out the experiments independently. These questions can then be discussed further in the online learning room and additional information on individual topics can be provided.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations blackboard

Reading List:

- Kohler, St., et.al.: Energieeffizienz von Gebäuden. Wüstenrot Stiftung, Karl Krämer Verlag Stuttgart + Zürich (2006).
- Gösele, K., Schüle, W., Künzel, H.: Schall, Wärme, Feuchte. Bauverlag Wiesbaden, 10. Auflage (1997).
- von Weizsäcker, E. U., Lovins, A., B., Lovins, L. H.: Faktor vier. Doppelter Wohlstand halbiertes Naturverbrauch. Droemer Knauer, München (1996).
- Bansal, N.K.; Hauser, G. und Minke, G.: Passiv Building Design. A Handbook of Natural Climatic Control. Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam, London, New York, Tokyo (1994).
- Hauser, G., Höttinger, K., Stiegel, H. und Otto, F.: Heizenergieeinsparung im Gebäudebestand. Hrsg.: Gesellschaft für Rationelle Energieverwendung (2001).

Responsible for Module:

Klaus Peter Sedlbauer

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Bauphysik in der Forschung (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Nowak S [L], Sedlbauer K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV380004: Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems | Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

written exam

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics in ecology and Microbiology

Content:

The course consists of an

-introduction to Groundwater ecosystems

" what makes them different

" porous vs. karst and fissured systems

" Organismic repertoire

" Energetic constraints

" Heterotrophy vs. Autotrophy

" Case study: lithoautotrophic ecosystems in caves (Frassassi, Movile)

-Microbiological basics - FAQs

" How is a bacterial cell composed

" How to convert biomass in cells assimilation efficiencies

" Growth in the subsurface How fast do microbes reproduce

" Transport and Migration rates - How fast can a bacterium swim

-Microbes in groundwater and aquifers

- " The limits for life
- " Spatial and temporal distribution
- " Sessile vs. attached
- " Are there biofilms in aquifers?
- " Dormant vs. active
- " Case study: Distribution of bacteria in a pristine (Anif) and a contaminated (Flingern) aquifers

-Viruses in the subsurface

- " What is a virus
- " Natural and pathogenic viruses
- " Lytic vs. lysogenic viruses
- " The viral shunt component of the microbial food web
- " Viral control of microbial activities
- " Case study: The granitic aquifer of the ASPÖ hard rock lab in Sweden

-Microbial diversity in the subsurface

- " Conceptual frameworks
- " Methods to study microbial diversity
- " Driving forces
- " Case study: Selected hydrocarbon contaminated aquifers

-Microbial activity in the subsurface

- " Aerobic vs. anaerobic mode of living
- " Important anaerobic respirations
- " Thermodynamic constraints
- " Most important redox processes
- " Case study: The tar oil-contaminated aquifer in Flingern

-Trophic interactions in aquifers

- " Syntrophy, symbioses
- " Microbial food webs and trophic channels
- " Protozoa, Fungi
- " Groundwater Fauna
- " Case study: The karst systems of the Rax and Schnealpe

-Groundwater ecosystem services

- " Water purification and drinking water production
- " Biodegradation
- " Water balancing and GW dependent ecosystems
- " Microbes as bioindicators
- " Development of ecological sound assessment schemes
- " Case study: The UBA project

-Groundwater contamination and microbial biodegradation

- " Priority contaminants in groundwater
- " Future contaminants
- " Groundwater legislation and EU-WFD
- " What is degradable and what not?
- " Case study: Aromatic hydrocarbons

-Characterization of microbial communities

- " Molecular community analyses
- " Identification of key-players
- " Determination of in situ activities
- " Labelling as a tool to identify key-processes

-Life in the deep subsurface

- " Is there life independent from land surface?
- " Radiolysis, geogenic electron donors
- " Microbiology of deep geothermal waters

-(Bio)Remediation strategies for contaminated groundwater

- " Injection of electron acceptors / donors
- " Bioaugmentation
- " Reactive barriers
- " Monitoring of natural attenuation

This module can be seen as an advanced class building up partly on the lectures on 'Basics of Ecology' and 'Microbiology'.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to estimate the microbiology and biogeochemistry of groundwater ecosystems, which is essential for the understanding of subsurface processes including formation of geological units as well as the transport and degradation of contaminants.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching methods will include, besides the classical presentation mode, interactive work (e.g. discussion individual tasks and working on exercises in small groups). Students will be actively integrated in the teaching and learning process applying state of the art educational tools. Applied exercises related to daily life problems and short movies will complement the lectures.

Media:

Beamer, handouts

Reading List:

Chappelle, F.H. (2000) Ground-Water Microbiology and Geochemistry, Wiley; Griebler, C. & Mösslacher, F. (2003) Grundwasser-Ökologie, UTB-Facultas, Wien. Specific literature will be distributed in form of scientific articles.

Responsible for Module:

Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@bv.tu-muenchen.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV380009: Applications of Urban Climate | Urban Climate - Anwendungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 70	Contact Hours: 110

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Students work on a project and present their results.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Fundamentals of Urban Climate (recommended but not compulsory!)

Content:

- Introduction to applied urban climatology
- Data survey in an urban environment in Munich
- GIS-based simulation
- Analysis and evaluation of the results
- Presentation of the results

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing the module students will be able to apply theoretical models of urban climatology, to design and undertake measurements and surveys for the necessary input data, to analyse data of urban climate models by the means of GIS and evaluate the results.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Short theoretical input, project and field work, computer lab work, presentation

Media:

Presentation, computer work, field work, instruments and sensors for data surveys

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Brigitte Helmreich, Dr. (b.helmreich@bv.tu-muenchen.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV400009: Land Management and Land Policy | Bodenordnung und Bodenpolitik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment method is project assessment. The students must present a group work executed the entire module period (1 hour per week) on a topic related to land management and land policy. The topic will be communicated to the students in due time. Through presentations students should demonstrate that they are able to investigate given case study projects. This includes, depending on the topic, objectives of the projects, theoretical and conceptual idea of the project and implementation measures undertaken. Furthermore, the students will analyse and assess the results, and will develop and derive conclusions. The group work will be presented in form of PowerPoint presentation of 10 minutes, by which its scientific quality, comprehensiveness, and appropriateness with regard to the topic assigned will be verified. Furthermore, compliance with all formalities (referencing, use of language, etc) will be considered. The presentation will be followed by question session of 10 minutes. Each student also writes an individual paper. The final mark will be based on both the group work and the individual work (50/50).

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

i. Introduction

Some basic facts and data on global trends including population growth, distribution of natural resources, wealth and poverty, income and population, consumption and production schemes are provided as a base for further discussion. Different definitions, concepts, measurements and indicators of global land problems will be presented and discussed.

ii. Land policy and land governance for sustainable development

Students will understand the concepts of land tenure system and tenure security. Furthermore, they will learn the importance of a comprehensive land policy and good land governance as a basis for poverty reduction, sustainable resource management and economic growth. They will be introduced to the following crucial elements of a coherent land policy:

- The employment of democratic rules, rules of law and law enforcement, participation and transparency to control power and thus avoid land related corruption, land concentration and land grabbing.
- Conveying a vision of the desired development path.
- Focusing on an evolutionary process of change that supplants social upheaval and revolution, including intensive government-citizen dialogue and dialogue within civil society.

iii. Land registration and cadastre system

During the lecture the students will learn about basic concepts of land registration and cadastre system. They will discuss different country case studies and compare different cadastre and registration systems in the world and they will be familiar with general characteristics of these systems.

iv. Rural development issues

Limited opportunities, inappropriate assets and capabilities, institutional deficiencies, and unbalanced power structures will be identified as main causes for rural mass poverty. The strategic dimensions and the guiding principles of rural development will be introduced and discussed, as there is the economic, social, political and ecological dimension. Furthermore, students will learn about the principles of rural land consolidation as well as about the principles of village renewal.

v. Regional and urban development issues

Positive regional and urban development is committed to promoting sustainable cities, town and countryside that fulfil the promise of development for their inhabitants -- in particular, by improving the lives of the poor and promoting equity -- while contributing to the progress of the country as a whole. Furthermore, lessons on regional and urban development deal with issues such as housing and urban regeneration. Beyond general theories, students are familiar with regional and urban development practices in EU, Germany and Munich.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After this module the students are able to discuss and recognise the potentials and limits of various international agreements that have been ratified by the international community to protect land and other natural resources in order to regulate their use and to ensure equitable access to them. The students also appreciate international frameworks for land management and land tenure and are able to analyse topics related to land management and land tenure in line with global and local contexts. Participants also understand the principles of land registration and with different types of cadastre and land register. Furthermore, the students are familiar with diverse implementation aspects of land management.

Students are familiar with development theory as well as development policy and are acquainted with the basic principles and current trends in this field. They are also able to critically discuss theoretical and political approaches as well as their benefits and restrictions. Beyond general theory, students are familiar with concrete concepts for urban and rural development and different approaches including village renewal and land consolidation.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture and seminar are held as type of instruction. Teaching method includes presentation, individual and group works and case studies analysis. Through noted methods students are able to understand land management and land policy framework in different countries. Furthermore, the students are able to analysis different cases with respect to theories and its practice in the field.

Media:

PowerPoint presentations and handouts

Reading List:

A collection of relevant and up-to-date / recent articles and background reading materials will be handed out during the sessions. In addition, students need to find their own background materials for both the group work and individual work

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Uchendu Eugene Chigbu

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Land Policy and Land Governance (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

de Vries W [L], Duran Diaz P, Lee C

Environmental Planning and Land Management - Seminar (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Duran Diaz P [L], Duran Diaz P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV400021: Instruments of Land Mobilization | Instrumente der Bodenordnung und Landentwicklung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module requirements are brought by a written exam in the form of a Klausur.

Without any tools the students should repeat the current challenges, components and instruments of sustainable development, equal access and use of land. In their own words they should explain the connections between land tenure security and sustainable land management within an international context.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Modul "Land Management 1" (BV000117)
- Modul " Basics of Spatial Planning" (BV260030)

Content:

- basics of land management in an international context
- current theoretically issues and problems
- current practical international examples

1. Global Trends and Land Administration
2. Cadastre and land registration
3. Land policy and land governance
4. Role of Spatial Data Infrastructure in Land Management
5. Land management & land tenure
6. Land use planning
7. Regional and urban development
8. Rural land management: village renewal & land consolidation
9. German International Cooperation in the field of land management
10. case studies

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the students know the instruments und components of land management. They understand that economic growth, peace, justice and protection of natural resources worldwide require legal security of land. They are able to recognise the contribution of land management for a sustainable development and to value the effectiveness of the instruments.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching method: lecture

Learning method: interactive lecture for to give expert knowledge.

Media:

Power Point Presentations

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Walter Timo de Vries (wt.de-vries@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV410005: Hydraulics Lab | Hydraulik Praktikum

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is examined by a written exam (60 min.) and a non-graded course achievement.

Performing and evaluating outdoor experiments in groups the students demonstrate that they are able to apply the measurement techniques and to analyse the results.

The written exam test their knowledge on the single measurement techniques as well as their evaluation procedure. This exam additionally examines that the students are able to evaluate flow situations in a set time frame and pick a applicable measurement technique for the given situation. The only aids allowed during the exam are a handwritten A4-sheet and a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this module is the successful completion of the module Fluid Mechanics and Groundwasser (BGU41016) respectively Fluid Mechanics and Turbulence (BV410013).

Content:

Theory and practice of flow measurements in natural and man-made channels:

- measurement of depth (ultra sonic, pressure, point gauge)
- hydraulic measurement techniques (venturi channel, measurement weirs, flow rate determination using to flow depths)
- salt dilution gauging
- velocimetric techniques (hydrometric impeller, magnetic-inductive current meter, acoustic doppler velocimeter)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of this module students are able to:

- explain the different ways to measure flow depth and current
- perform experiments in a team
- measure current in natural and man-made channels using the learned methods
- analyse the results of the flow measurements
- evaluate the applicability of a measurement method to a given flow situation

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This lab course consists of three parts: the presentation of the measurement techniques in short talks, the application of the techniques in outdoor experiments and the evaluation of the results. To foster the students capacity for teamwork the students will form small "research teams". Within these teams they develop short talks on two measurement techniques and are then experts of this techniques for the rest of the semester. The outdoor experiments are then performed and evaluated by bigger groups of about 4-6 students. At the end of the semester each group turns in a protocol and a report of the experiments. By this the students learn the workflow of an experimenter, research of fundamentals, work as a research team, performing and recording of experiments as well as their evaluation.

Media:

slides, black/white board, script, outdoor experiments

Reading List:

Bollrich, G.: Technische Hydromechanik, Bd. 1, Huss Medien, Berlin (2007)
Norm DIN V 19218: Durchflussmessung in Fluiden - Verfahren zur Unsicherheitsermittlung (2008)
Norm ENV 13005: Leitfaden zur Angabe von Unsicherheiten beim Messen (1999)
Landesanstalt für Umweltschutz Baden-Württemberg (Hrsg.) Durchflussmessung mit der Salzverdünnungsmethode (2002)
Maniak, U.: Hydrologie und Wasserwirtschaft, eine Einführung für Ingenieure, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1993)

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydraulik Praktikum (821029024)

Daniel Quosdorf (daniel.quosdorf@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV410009: Numerical River Hydraulics | Numerische Gerinnehydraulik [NRH]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination will be written and lasts 60 minutes, all aids will be allowed. Employing questions and small calculation problems the application of theoretical and practical fundamentals will be tested. Additionally the students show, that they are able to characterize the different numerical methods for solving shallow water equations and to evaluate the calculation results according to plausibility.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite of this module is the module Applied Hydromechanics (BGU41018T2) and the module Fluid Mechanics and Ground Water Hydraulics (BGU41016) respectively Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms (BGU41020).

Content:

- basic equations of hydromechanics (Navier-Stokes-equation): derivation conservation of mass and momentum, approach to a numerical solution, boundary conditions
- shallow-water equations (2D-St.Venant differential equations): derivation, characteristics, scope of application, boundary conditions
- basics of numerical solvers: discretization of differential equations, numerical grids, numerical approximation, properties of numerical methods
- application of theory using different flow solvers in OpenFOAM for a couple of examples

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of this module the students are able to:

- apply the basics of theory and code of a 2D-shallow-water program
- model real flow situations in the software
- characterize numerical methods to solve the shallow water equations
- perform simulations using a program which was developed during class
- control the results of the performed simulations using estimations
- evaluate the results of the performed numerical simulations

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module Numerical River Hydraulics consists of two courses:

A classical lecture developing the theory on the black board and a computer lab applying the theory. In the computer lab the basics learned in the lecture will be applied and deepened using the open source software OpenFOAM.

During the semester exercise problems will be provided, which will be solved in groups. These problems encourage the connection of the theory taught in the lecture and the practical application in the lab. The students will work on these exercises at home as well as during the computer lab.

Media:

script , black / white board, notes, codes on the computer, computer work

Reading List:

- C.J. Beffa, Praktische Lösung der tiefengemittelten Flachwassergleichungen, PhD thesis, ETH Zürich, 1994
- J.H. Ferziger und M. Peric, Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer, Berlin, 2002
- P.G. Franke, Hydraulik für Bauingenieure, Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, 1974
- P. Moin, Fundamentals of Engineering Numerical Analysis, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2001

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV410011: Hydro Project | Hydroprojekt

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The students prove the acquisition of competence by doing a project work which contains a written evaluation and a corresponding presentation in the fields of numerical simulation of river flow or experimental characterization (flow measurements, kolmation experiments). Essential parts are a description of the problem definition, used solution methods as well as a presentation and evaluation of the results. The written evaluation should have a length of 20-50 pages. The duration of the presentation is approx. 20 min. With the written evaluation, the students prove that they can independently identify a hydromechanical problem and investigate it using numerical or experimental methods, and that they can scientifically evaluate and document the results of their investigations. Through the presentation, the students demonstrate that they are able to present the results of all project phases in a structured manner. The written elaboration and the presentation are included in the module grade at a ratio of 75:25. When group work is carried out, the individual performance of each participant is evaluated in the preparation of the written evaluation and in the presentation.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prior participation in the module Fluid Mechanics and Groundwater Hydraulics (BGU41016) is recommended

Content:

- Special topics of hydromechanical applications, e.g. flow simulations, discharge measurements
- Methods of scientific knowledge acquisition, documentation and presentation.

- Processing of a project in the field of Hydromechanics (numerical simulation of river flow, investigation of the kolmation process in rivers)
- Applying of hydromechanical basic knowledge, experimental and numerical methods.
- Assessment of hydromechanical results and estimations.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of this module, the students are able to:

- explain the results of their research
- perform independent research on scientific results of applied hydromechanical problems
- investigate problems using experimental and numerical methods
- evaluate the results of the their independently carried out projects

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a seminar and a project, which built on one another. At the beginning of the semester a topic will be set, e. g. water hammers in sewage channels (WS 2011/2012). In the seminar, amongst others, there will be talks by external speakers to gain a deeper understanding of the topic. In addition the students will be asked to give a talk on a certain field within the topic. Preparing the talk will encourage them to do research on the topic and to prepare the results gained in a way such that they can be presented to others.

Conducting the project will give the students the chance to apply the knowledge gained in the seminar. This will be done by either performing an experiment in the hydromechanical lab or in a numerical study. While writing the project report at the end the students will learn how to keep record and evaluate scientific results.

Media:

The media include optionally: presentations, films, online wiki, e-learning content

Reading List:

Boiten, W.: Hydrometry - a comprehensive introduction to the measurement of flow in open channels CRC Press, 2008

Ferziger, J. H.: Computational methods for fluid dynamics, Springer, 1997

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydroprojekt / Vertieferprojekt (Projekt, 2 SWS)

Brosda J, Ungleht L, von Wenczowski S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV410013: Fluid Mechanics and Turbulence | Fluidmechanik und Turbulenz

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcomes are assessed by a written exam (120 min.). The students prove that they are able to solve exercises that require knowledge on the fundamental principles of fluid mechanics. This includes e.g. the application of the Navier-Stokes equations, the momentum theorem or the law of the wall of a turbulent boundary layer. Furthermore questions on the basics of turbulence, scaling and strategies of the simulation of turbulent flows have to be answered. Also exercises from the area of turbulence modeling have to be solved to prove an understanding of the content. Admitted auxiliary means are a DIN A4 sheet (2 pages) containing handwritten notes and a non-programmable pocket calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisite for this module is the module Hydromechanics (BV00013) or equivalent and knowledge in vector and tensor calculus.

Content:

- continuum hypothesis
- calculus
- kinematics
- equations of motion in differential form
- dimensional analysis
- boundary layer
- repetition of the engineering fundamentals of fluid mechanics

- introduction to turbulent flow
- mechanisms of turbulence generation
- turbulent spectra
- direct numerical simulation (DNS)
- Reynolds-Averaged-Navier-Stokes (RANS)
- large-eddy simulation (LES)
- comparison RANS-LES

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of this module the students are able to:

- explain the utilization of the concept of a continuum in fluid mechanics
- understand the phenomenology of turbulent flow, its description by mean values and fluctuation as well as the concept and the structure of a (turbulent) boundary layer
- understand modeling of turbulent flow in the context of Reynolds-averaging and with the help of large-eddy simulation
- apply the Navier-Stokes equations for the incompressible case, the law of wall for turbulent flows, as well as universal scaling laws of turbulent flow to selected flow cases
- select numerical grids for turbulent near wall flows
- characterize flow fields with the help of flow lines (stream lines, path lines, streak lines) and by the strain rate tensor and the rotation rate tensor
- determine a set of non-dimensional parameters for a given physical system
- assess the impact of selected non-dimensional parameters (the Reynolds number, in particular) on the flow
- determine forces, pressure and velocities that act on the boundaries of a flow domain by means of simple tools within a short time
- estimate the suitability of the methods RANS and LES for the computation of a given type of quantity in a turbulent flow, considering reliability, cost and reliability of modeling, computing time and accuracy

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of the lecture Fluid Mechanics and the course Turbulence Modeling, which can be subdivided into a lecture and an exercise. While the Fluid Mechanics is offered during the whole semester, the Turbulence Modeling is held as a block lecture, that starts at a later time. This offers the students to gain fundamental knowledge in the field of fluid mechanics, which can be built upon in the Turbulence Modeling. As type of instruction, a lecture is chosen because it supports the theory based character of the content (laws of conservation, fundamental equations of fluid mechanics), which is predominantly derived at the black board by the lecturer and complemented by presentation slides. The application and relevance of the derived principles are illustrated with concrete examples. The students are encouraged to explore the literature during their preparation and follow-up of the lecture and compare different ways of presentation and derivation of the facts.

For both parts of the module there is non-compulsory homework. This provides an opportunity for the students to apply their knowledge to selected simple problems and test their learning outcome on regular bases. Complementary, a non-compulsory tutorial (90 min.) is offered for the Fluid

Mechanics. Here, the tutor gives assistance with reviewing the lecture and solving the homework. In the course Turbulence Modeling, the understanding of the concepts of modeling is achieved by means of simple turbulent flow cases. Therefore, the students develop simple codes and evaluate them. The results are discussed together with the lecturer in the exercise.

Media:

black / white board, presentation slides, videos, exercise sheets, e-learning

Reading List:

G. K. Batchelor. An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics. Cambridge University Press, 1967.
I. G. Currie. Fundamental Mechanics of Fluids. McGraw-Hill, New York, 1974.
P. K. Kundu and I. M. Cohen. Fluid Mechanics, Third Edition. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 2004.
R. L. Panton. Incompressible flow. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, Hoboken, third edition, 2005.
D. J. Tritton. Physical Fluid Dynamics. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1977.
M. van Dyke. An Album of Fluid Motion. Parabolic Press, Stanford, California, 1982.
S. B. Pope. Turbulent flows. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.
H. Tennekes and J. L. Lumley. A first course in turbulence. The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1972.

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Fluidmechanik (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Manhart M, Quosdorf D, Sakai Y

Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Manhart M, Sakai Y, Quosdorf D

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV410015: Energy Efficiency | Energieeffizienz

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2013

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 2	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

This modul is examined by a 60 minutes written exam. The only aid allowed are, lecture slides, the students own notes taken during the lecture and a non-programmable calculator.

Using short questions the understanding of the fundamentals of energy efficiency is tested.

Additionally

In the exam Sankey diagrams need to be analysed and calculations to analyse data according to their energy efficiency have to be performed. Furthermore practical examples need to be evaluated according to their energy efficiency and possible efficiency enhancements.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic engineering understanding (electric, mechanical, thermodynamics, physics, civil engineering) is appreciated

Content:

- Basics of energy efficiency evaluation
- Drawing and calculation of Sankey diagrams
- Application of balance calculations
- Understanding of different energy efficiencies (resources, back-draft, energy)
- Efficiency in energy economy (electric generation, electricity transportation and the impact on cost, environment, labor and resources)
- eMobility and efficiency in comparison of the systems and conventional gasoline based mobility (power supply, efficiency consideration for drive train, tank to wheel, well to wheel)
- Examples for energy efficiency in different areas: -Power generation with coal, gas, renewables

- Power transportation in different electric grids
- Resource analysis
- Energy efficiency in lighting (Bulb, CFL, LED with weighting and calculation)
- Information technology and eMobility regarding eMobility
- Commercial buildings (process, no constructive efficiency)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully passing this course, the students are able to:

- explain the fundamental terms of energy efficiency, and of the components needed to determine energy efficiency
- describe different kinds of energy efficiency
- perform energy efficiency calculations
- evaluate efficiency improvement in different fields: e.g. energy economy, electricity transmission, e-mobility

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is thriven by the hugh pool of experience of the lecturer in field of energy generation and energy efficiency. Besides a classical talk accompanied by slides the student are encouraged to join the discussion on several examples in class. The contents of the course are aquired toghether with the students in the following manner: problem statement, discussion of possible solutions and discussion of resulting scenarios. All slides will be provided on the eLearning platform.

Media:

slides

Reading List:

script

Responsible for Module:

Michael Manhart (michael.manhart@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Effizienter Umgang mit elektrischer Energie (0000002080)

Oliver Mayer

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV430005: Stability of Structures | Stabilitätstheorie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcome of the Stability of Structures module is confirmed by passing a 60 minute written examination.

The aim of the examination is the confirmation that the key concepts (Stability phenomena, fundamental differential equations and the corresponding solutions) as well as the applications for problems have been understood and can be concisely recalled and implemented. Furthermore, problems must be analyzed and solution approaches found within a limited time using the learning outcomes achieved during the module.

The solutions sometimes require the student's own interpretation, in part selection of single or multiple choice answers, whereby the emphasis is on short calculation exercises.

No auxillary means are allowed in the examination with the exception of a collection of formulae (provided) and a scientific calculator.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of mechanics

Content:

In this module the local and global failure mechanisms are discussed. Non-linear problems will be handled generally and dealt with in a linear form. Stress and stability problems will be derived mathematically and mechanically with the example of a bending beam and solved. Analytical

solutions will be presented complementing the generally valid numerical implementation with help from Finite Element Methods.

The thematic outline is as follows:

- Non Linear effects and theory of 2nd order
- Stress problems and stability phenomena
- Stability problems: buckling, toppling, torsional buckling, lateral torsional buckling
- Numerical solution with Finite Element Method

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully participating in this module the students can analyze characteristic stability phenomena and their mechanical basis as well as understand the differential equations that underlie the problems. They are able to evaluate the results and can, after finishing the exercises, analyse the stability characteristics of structures using mechanical models.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Instead of an ordinary lecture, teaching videos are provided via Moodle. Due to this new approach, students are able to study the complex contents of the module with their individual speed.

Exercises are offered to support the students in applying the basics and concepts taught in the videos to problem cases. Depending on the needs, students will be supplied with exercise sheets to help deepen their understanding and practical application. For validation reasons and to give an insight into praxis, the results of the calculation exercises are compared to the results of a commercial finite-element software.

Media:

Teaching videos are provided via Moodle. Tablet PC and digital projector, transparencies or the blackboard may be used during the sessions in the lecture hall. Exercise sheets and tasks may be published online as required. Animations will be used at appropriate points to illustrate the learning contents.

Reading List:

- W. Wunderlich, G. Kiener, Statik der Stabtragwerke, Teubner 2004
- C.H. Yoo, S. Lee, Stability of Structures: Principles and Applications, Butterworth Heinemann 2011

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gerhard Müller

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Stability of Structures - Übung (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Schmauß C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV440004: Parallel Computing | Paralleles Rechnen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcome is confirmed by passing a written exam of 90 minutes. The aim of the exam is to demonstrate familiarity with the discussed topics as well as their ability to apply learned methods and concepts to specific problems from the field of parallel computing. These include parallel architectures and networks, parallel programming and algorithms. Therefore, short (arithmetic) problems have to be solved and code fragments have to be implemented on paper. Additional resources that are allowed throughout the examination are printed lecture slides and hand-written notes.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Knowledge of any programming language (for instance C/C++ or Fortran)
- Participation of lecture Algorithms & Data Structures (BV440007)

Content:

- modern computer architectures (pipelining, vectorisation, many/multi-core)
- classification of supercomputers (Flynn's taxonomy, memory-coupled systems)
- evaluation (speed-up and efficiency, model of Amdahl and Gustafson) and scalability
- computer networks as well as examples of static and dynamic network topologies
- foundations of parallel programmes (Bernstein conditions, parallelisation models, synchronisation and communication)
- analysis and programming of memory-coupled systems (cache coherence, MESI protocol, loop dependencies, OpenMP)

- analysis and programming of message-coupled systems (message passing, collective and point-2-point communication, MPI)
- static/dynamic load balancing schemes and space-filling curves
- examples of parallel applications (matrix-vector multiplication, matrix-matrix multiplication, iterative solvers for linear systems, bitonic sorting)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation students are able to

- understand the concepts of modern computer architectures and to show differences in their processing schemes,
- analyse network topologies and evaluate them regarding their key features,
- apply design patterns and paradigms of parallel programs and to transfer them on own problems,
- understand and classify latest trends in hardware design as well as to evaluate their benefits for the usage with own parallel programs,
- develop own parallel codes based on OpenMP or MPI,
- assess the performance of parallel programs based on evaluation techniques,
- apply load balancing strategies and to analyse their benefits.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is provided as lecture plus integrated exercises. Lecture contents will be communicated with descriptive and practical examples as well as discussions with students. The lecture should further motivate students to own researches and lecture studies concerning the topics. Exercises (based on weekly exercise sheets) that reflect the respective lecture contents will be processed together with students in order to apply and foster learned methodologies and concepts.

Media:

Main lecture media are PowerPoint slides complemented by the usage of black and white boards. PowerPoint slides are online available for download.

Reading List:

- I. Foster: Designing and Building Parallel Programs, Addison-Wesley, 1995, and evolving online version
- A. Grama, A. Gupta, G. Karypis, V. Kumar: Introduction to Parallel Computing, Addison Wesley, sec. ed. 2003
- H. F. Jordan, G. Alaghband: Fundamentals of Parallel Processing, Prentice Hall, 2002
- E. L. Leiss: Parallel and Vector Computing, McGraw-Hill, 1995
- B. P. Lester: The Art of Parallel Programming, Prentice Hall, 1993
- M. J. Quinn: Parallel Programming in C with MPI and OpenMP, McGraw-Hill, 2003
- H. Sagan: Space-Filling Curves, Springer, 1994
- T. Schnekenburger, G. Stellner (Hrsg.): Dynamic Load Distribution for Parallel Applications, Teubner, 1997

Responsible for Module:

Christoph Ertl (christoph.ertl@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV440007: Algorithms and Data Structures | Algorithmen und Datenstrukturen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Learning success will be verified via a 90 minute written examination, in order to show students' familiarity with the discussed topics as well as their ability to apply learned methods and concepts to develop and analyse algorithms for specific problems from the field of recursive approaches, sorting and searching as well as graphs. Therefore, short problems have to be solved and code fragments have to be implemented on paper. Additional resources that are allowed throughout the examination are printed lecture slides and hand-written notes.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Knowledge of any programming language (for instance C/C++ or Fortran)

Content:

- Foundations of programming concepts
- Recursive algorithms
- Introduction into the complexity analysis of algorithms
- Data structures (arrays, trees, linked lists)
- Sorting algorithms (sequential approaches, divide-and-conquer approach)
- Search algorithms (sequential and recursive approaches, balancing, hashing)
- Foundations of graph theory and graph applications (minimal-spanning trees, shortest-path-search, maximum network flow)
- Code optimisation and cache-blocking algorithms

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation students are able to

- develop algorithms and, thus, to formulate rules using programming concepts in order to solve problems with the help of computers,
- understand recursive approaches and to apply them on own problems,
- analyse and classify algorithms concerning runtime and memory usage via a complexity evaluation,
- know different data structures and according to their strong and weak aspects to choose appropriate structures for specific problem classes,
- know, understand, and apply different sorting and searching algorithms together with their respective runtime and memory complexity,
- understand the foundations of graph theory and to apply graph-based algorithms for questions regarding minimal-spanning trees, shortest-path-search, and maximum network flow,
- know and understand methods for code optimisation (such as cache-blocking) and to apply them on own problems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is provided as lecture and its contents will be communicated with descriptive and practical examples as well as discussions with students. The lecture should further motivate students to own researches and lecture studies concerning the topics. Exercise sheets (and solutions) that reflect the respective lecture contents will be provided, thus students can use those for their own control when studying and applying the learned methodologies and concepts.

Media:

Main lecture media are PowerPoint slides complemented by the usage of black and white boards. PowerPoint slides are online available for download.

Reading List:

- T.H. Cormen, C.E. Leiserson, R.L. Rivest, C. Stein: Introduction to Algorithms, 2nd ed., The MIT Press, 2001
- R. Sedgewick: Algorithms, 2nd ed., Addison-Wesley, 1988
- V. Heun: Grundlegende Algorithmen, Vieweg, 2003

Responsible for Module:

Alexander Braun (alex.braun@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

PD Dr. rer. nat. habil. Ralf-Peter Mundani

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV450005: Satellite Altimetry and Physical Oceanography | Satellitenaltimetrie und Physikalische Ozeanografie [AltiOcean]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

With an oral examination it shall be ensured that the students are able to remember and to understand the individual concepts of physical oceanography, the observation technique of satellite altimetry, and the products derived from it. They should verify that they are able to build interrelations between the observational component of satellite altimetry and the physical processes of oceanography, and that they are able to understand their contribution to the overarching concept of system Earth. By means of dedicated questions, it is verified that the students are able to interpret results of observation technologies and that they are able to build connections to physical modelling. The format of an oral exam allows interactive queries, and the ability to give precise and well-structured answers in real time is verified.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Mathematical physics, linear algebra, time series analysis

Content:

Oceanography and Satellite Altimetry:

- Equation of motion,
- geostrophic currents,
- hydrostatic balance,
- temperature, salinity, and density,
- ocean tides, tidal analysis,
- de-aliasing,
- radar and laser altimetry,
- altimeter mission overview,
- where to get what data,
- corrections of altimeter observations,
- repeat pass and crossover analysis,
- mean sea surface, geoid, dynamic ocean topography, sea level variability, sea level rise.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the successful conclusion of the module, the students are able to

- to understand the basic principles of physical oceanography;
- to understand the basic principles of satellite altimeter missions
- to recognize satellite altimetry as an operational remote sensing technique with important applications in geodesy, oceanography and other geosciences;
- to apply observation techniques and the necessary measurement correction;
- to apply key analysis methods to practical problems of satellite altimetry and physical oceanography;
- to analyze and to interpret the results;
- to link these topics to the monitoring of the Earth system.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Power point presentations; handouts in electronic form; blackboard

Media:

- presentations in electronic form
- blackboard
- Selected text books and scientific publications

Reading List:

Stewart, R.: Introduction to Physical Oceanography (OpenSource Book, see download)

Fu, L.L. and A. Cazenave (Eds.) Satellite Altimetry. International Geophysics Series, Vol. 69, San Diego, CA, 2000

Responsible for Module:

Roland Pail (pail@bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Satellite Altimetry and Physical Oceanography (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Seitz F [L], Passaro M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV460012: Rivers as an Ecosystem | Fließgewässer als Lebensraum [KS_4]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written module examination (120 min) consists of two thematic fields, in which the students have to answer simple questions on eco-hydraulics and aquatic ecology without any tools. In addition, the understanding of the learned design methods will be examined by simple transfer tasks, which are based on the presented examples. Further, there will be questions regarding the interdisciplinary understanding (cross-cutting on: hydraulic - eco-hydraulics - aquatic ecology).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Participation in modules:

"Grundmodul Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft", module no. BV000030

and

"Ergänzungsmodul Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft", module no. BV000048

Content:

The module combines the two topics Eco-Hydraulics and Aquatic Ecology, thus comprehensively treating the habitat in watercourses.

Eco-Hydraulics:

- Flora and fauna in and around river basins; meadow vegetation

- Interaction between the river and catchment area
- Continuity: requirements, possible forms, structural realization, regulations
- Design and calculation of fishways and ramps
- Water Framework Directive Water Act

Aquatic Ecology:

- Aquatic habitats and aquatic ecosystem types; life support services and threats; gas budget, trophic interactions, nutrients and their dynamics
- lotic ecosystems as dynamic systems: specific features, functions and threats, river continuum concept, bioindication
- lentic ecosystems: ecological classification, specific features, threats,
- case studies: biodiversity, extinction and threats to aquatic ecosystems; conservation biology concepts
- ecotoxicological aspects: endpoints, xenobiotics and endocrine disruptors; human impacts and effects of use on aquatic ecosystems

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module the students are able to:

- understand the basics of ecology and chemistry of waters and the interdisciplinary relationships and specific characteristics of aquatic ecosystems
- apply the design rules to retrieve the river continuity
- analyse the temporal and spatial distribution of biodiversity and productivity in aquatic ecosystems
- estimate and assess effects of human intervention on aquatic ecosystems

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture. The theoretical course contents are presented by the lecturer and supported by PowerPoint presentations and whiteboard notes. Accompanying exercises and discussions of relevant case studies allow students to participate and to intensify learned contexts. As a part of the lecture, field-specific group work in the classroom is included, in which the students solve simple calculation and discuss case studies independently and present their results afterwards.

Media:

Blackboard; PowerPoint presentation; Calculations

Reading List:

Schwörbel, Jürgen: Einführung in die Limnologie, Springer Spektrum 2013, ISBN-13: 978-3827421531

Primack, Richard B.: A primer of Conservation Biology, Palgrave Macmillan 2004, ISBN-13: 978-0878937288

Pullin, Andrew S.: Conservation Biology, Cambridge University Press 2002, ISBN-13: 978-0521644822

Helfman, Gene S.: Fish Conservation, Island Press 2007, ISBN-13: 978-1559635967

Postel, Sandra & Richter, Brian: Rivers for Life: Managing water for people and nature, PAPERBACKSHOP UK IMPORT 2003, ISBN-13: 978-1559634441

Di Giulio, Richard T, & Hinton, David E.: The toxicology of fishes, CRC Press, 2008, ISBN 0203647297, 9780203647295

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV460017: Hydro Power und Energy Storage | Wasserkraft und Energiespeicherung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2012/13

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In the written (closed book) exam (60 min) the student can prove his ability to present his knowledge in the fundamental concepts of electricity production from hydro power and energy storage within a limited time frame.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Lectures

- 1) "Grundmodul Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft" und
- 2) "Ergänzungsmodul Wasserbau und Wasserwirtschaft"

Content:

1) Renewable Energy Potentials:
Overview, definitions

2) Hydro Power:

- hydro power potentials
- types of hydro power stations
- hydro turbines: turbine types, application ranges
- energy conversion in hydro turbines - physical fundamentals
- hydro power without dams and weirs - stream turbines: fundamentals, turbine types, application range
- planning of hydro power stations: hydrological surveys, layout, power plan

3) Energy Storage:

- why do we need energy storage - grid stability, safety of supply, economic reasons etc.
- which possibilities do exist, pros and cons, potential, development state etc.
- pumped storage plants: fundamentals, efficiency, electromechanical equipment
- new approaches (Power Tower, ring wall storage, disused mining systems etc.)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation in the module, students will be able:

- To understand the established and new technologies of hydropower generation and energy storage
- to evaluate the properties of those technologies
- to understand the principles of planning of hydropower plants
- make evaluation of hydropower plants and projects

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical content of the lectures are presented by the lecturer and supported by PowerPoint slides and the traditional black board method. Accompanying exercises and discussions on relevant examples allow students to participate and to strengthen the interdependencies.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation with animations and educational movies

Reading List:

J. Giesecke, E. Mosonyi: Wasserkraftanlagen, Springer Verlag 2005, ISBN 3-540-25505-2
T. Strobl, F. Zunic: Wasserbau, Springer Verlag 2006, ISBN 3-540-22300-2
W. Bohl: Strömungsmaschinen Band 1: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1994, ISBN 3-8023-1527-8
W. Bohl: Strömungsmaschinen Band 2: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1991, ISBN 3-8023-0127-7
W. Bohl: Strömungslehre: Vogel Verlag Würzburg 1991, ISBN 3-8023-0036-X
J. Raabe: Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen, VDI-Verlag Düsseldorf 1989, ISBN 3-18-400801

Responsible for Module:

Wilfried Knapp (wilfried.knapp@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydro Power and Energy Storage (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Rutschmann P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV460018: Sustainable Water Resources Management | Modelle für eine nachhaltige Wasserbewirtschaftung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2012/13

Module Level: Master	Language:	Duration:	Frequency:
Credits:* 3	Total Hours:	Self-study Hours:	Contact Hours:

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Not available any more as a 3 ECTS course.

See new 6 ECTS-Module BV460015

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Sustainable Water Resources Management (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Huber R, Scherbaum S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV460019: Inland Navigation Management and Constructions | Verkehrswasserbau und Wasserstraßen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2012/13

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam in this module is a written exam of 60 minutes in which the students have to answer questions in the field of inland navigation, both technical aspects and economic aspects, without additives in a given time. The comprehension of the topics contents is also stimulated by transfer questions, which are oriented on the presented exemplary areas of application.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor degree in Civil- or Environmental Engineering

Content:

1. Traffic system ship/waterway
 - Transport economics, (transport volume, transport services, transport development)
 - Waterways network (structure, classification, perspectives)
2. Dynamic of inland waterway vessels
 - Handling equipment for manoeuvring (propeller, rudder)
 - Flow dynamics of the ship
 - Fairway dimensions for single trip and oncoming traffic
 - Cross-sectional geometry of the fairway
3. Natural inland waterways
 - River training measures (groynes, longitudinal training, bank protection)

- Management of bed-load transport

4. Locks

- Types of locks
- Design principles
- Filling- and emptying systems
- Equipment of locks
- Maintenance management
- Entrance and exit basins of locks
- Examples for the extension of entrance and exit basins of locks

5. Artificial inland waterways (canals)

- Historical canals (Canal du Midi, Ludwig-Donau-Main-Canal)
- Modern canals (standard cross-sections, stability of dams, watercrossing buildings)
- Example: waterway junction at Magdeburg (canal bridge, water-saving locks, ship lift)

6. Environment protection, nature protection, preservation of the countryside

- Legal bases
- Taking into account regarding the maintenance of waterways (maintenance schemes, deposition of dredged material)
- Consideration for extension and new building measures (environmental impact assessments, assessments of impacts on the countryside)
- Requirements of the European Water Framework Directive
- Ecological fish migration facilities at impounded waterways

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module students are able to:

- understand the economic importance of waterways in inland areas with respect to transport capacity;
- analyse the principles on the hydraulic interaction between ship and waterway;
- comprehend the main construction types, operation and maintenance of natural and artificial waterways including aspects regarding environment protection, nature protection and preservation of the countryside.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In order to complete the module successfully, the transfer of knowledge must be predominantly through practical examples. These examples of waterways from all over Germany can best be provided through a slide presentation. Where possible, video clips will be presented in order to visualize the complicated dynamics of inland ship transport. At the end of the module, a one-day excursion is offered in order to include in the transport hydraulic structures and construction sites.

Media:

PowerPoint presentation

Reading List:

Presentation slides as lecture script

Responsible for Module:

Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

LV-Nr. 0000001776

Prof. Dr. Christoph Heinzelmann

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV500003: Unsaturated soil mechanics | Mechanik ungesättigter Böden

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Proof of performance takes place in the form of a 60 minute written exam.

The exam consists of general questions with unrestricted formulations. Aids including all lecture notes, literature and a basic academic calculator are allowed. It will be proven, that the students have developed an understanding for the conveyed fundamental relationships of unsaturated soil mechanics within the scope of the module. The focus of the answers lies on individual shorthand formulations. In part, small calculation problems must also be solved.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (BV000019 and BV500006)
- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)

Content:

- Introduction to the principles of unsaturated soil mechanics
- total, matric and osmotic suctions
- determination of the suction tension-water content relationship of soils
- determination of hydraulic conductivity in unsaturated states

- models for the description of the suction tension-water content relationship
- models for the description of hydraulic conductivity
- description of water flow in unsaturated soils
- effective stresses in unsaturated soils
- volume change behaviour of unsaturated soils
- shear strength of unsaturated soils
- importance of unsaturated soil mechanics for design in geotechnical engineering

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the student is able to

- evaluate the soil-mechanical behaviour of unsaturated soils
- devise experimental investigations to be able to determine the soil-mechanical properties of unsaturated soils
- apply the basics of water flow in unsaturated soils
- use models to describe the stress propagation in unsaturated soils and shear strength of unsaturated soils
- evaluate geotechnical problems in unsaturated soils

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is intensively assisted by a PowerPoint presentation, whereby the students can directly profit from the experience of the lecturer. Films and pictures concerning experiments and procedures are integrated. It is possible to deepen the lecture material with the aid of voluntary exercise questions.

Media:

lecture notes, Powerpoint-presentation, blackboard, films

Reading List:

lecture notes

Lu, N. and Likos, W. J.: Unsaturated soil mechanics, Wiley Verlag, 2004

Fredlund, D. G. and Rahardjo, H.: Soil mechanics for unsaturated soils, Wiley Verlag, 1993

Mitchell, J. K. and Soga, K.: Fundamentals of soil behaviour, Wiley Verlag, 2005

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Emanuel Birle, emanuel.birle@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Vorlesung 2 SWS

Dr.-Ing. Emanuel Birle, emanuel.birle@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV500004: Environmental Geotechnics II | Umweltgeotechnik II

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Proof of performance takes place in the form of a 60 minute written exam.

The exam consists of general questions with unrestricted formulations. Auxiliaries are not allowed. It will be proven, that the students have developed an understanding for the conveyed fundamental relationships of environmental geotechnics within the scope of the module. These include:

- Knowledge of recycling-construction materials and industrial by-products
- Resource efficiency during construction methods in geotechnics
- Characteristics of organic soils
- Characteristics of non-durable weak rocks

The focus of the answers lies on individual shorthand formulations. In part, small calculation problems must also be solved.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The following modules should be passed: (Notice: The contents of the modules can be found in the respective module manuals (handbooks).)

- Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics Base & Supplementary Module (BV000019 and BV500006)
- Technical Mechanics I (BV000001)
- Technical Mechanics II (BV000004)
- Advanced Mathematics I (MA9517)
- Advanced Mathematics II (MA9512)
- Environmental Geotechnics for Civil Engineers (BV120002) or Environmental Geotechnics for Environmental Engineers (BV120050)

Content:

- Resource efficiency in geotechnics: Introduction, problem definition
- Non-durable weak rocks: Description, drum screen test, classification, grouping, installation
- Organic Soils: Classification, grouping, suitability
- Recycling-construction materials and industrial by-products: Classification, grouping, frost sensitivity, suitability
- Recycling-construction materials and industrial by-products: Mechanical soil improvement
- Pasty soft soils, slurries and suspensions: Dewatering processes
- Resource efficiency in underground engineering and tunneling: process-specific characteristics

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module the student is able to

- apply a deepened knowledge concerning the handling of mineral waste and recycled construction materials.
- create a modern mass flow management for soil and other earthworks materials
- create suitability proof concepts for difficult earthworks materials
- evaluate complex relationships concerning the compaction of soils

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is intensively assisted by a PowerPoint presentation, whereby the students can directly profit from the experience of the lecturer. The PowerPoint-Slides are prepared for the students and are provided as print-outs in the lecture, as well as in digital form via the e-learning platform Moodle for follow-up purposes.

Media:

script, overhead-/powerpoint presentation, blackboard

Reading List:

lecture notes

lecture notes about Environmental Geotechnics for Civil/Environmental Engineers

VOGT, N. Skript "Studienunterlagen Grundbau und Bodenmechanik"

Responsible for Module:

Akad. Dir. Dr.-Ing. Dirk Heyer, dirk.heyer@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV520006: Transport Planning Master Module | Vertiefungsmodul Verkehrsplanung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Achievement is recorded by a written 60-minute exam.

The purpose of the written test is to verify that the principal planning process of spatial planning and transport planning at different spatial scales as well as various methods for determining the transport demand and the associated problems were understood and can be concisely reproduced and applied.

Problems must be analyzed based on learning outcomes acquired in the course of the module, solutions must be found implemented in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly ticking specified multiple answers as well as short computing tasks.

In the exam no aids are allowed.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundmodul Verkehrstechnik/Verkehrsplanung

Content:

Verfahren der Planung:

- Theoretical planning basics: integration of different disciplines as well as different levels of scale in formal / informal processes
- Nationwide Strategic planning: Responsibilities of the EU / Federal / State, Federal Transport Infrastructure Plan
- Local formal planning: Spatial planning procedures, zoning, EIA / SEA

- Local and regional planning: zoning, regional governance
- Strategic transport planning at local level: transport development plan, air pollution control planning, noise abatement planning, traffic and mobility management
- Planning and financing instruments in public transport: Local public transport plans, standardized assessment

Ermittlung der Verkehrsnachfrage:

- introduction: travel demand estimation, travel demand management, travel demand modeling
- mobility behavior, spatial structures and transport
- classical methods / models of travel demand estimation
- application examples and exercises
- current research questions/modeling approaches, integrated land-use and transport modeling

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in this module students will be able:

- to understand the interrelationships of the planning process
- to apply the formal planning process on the regional, local and local planning
- to evaluate the distinction between formal and informal processes
- to analyze and to evaluate the interrelationships of different disciplines and different levels of scale
- to evaluate classical travel demand models,
- to analyze system interactions and
- to apply and select modelling approaches for their own research questions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This event is a lecture supported by PowerPoint presentations. Presentations are provided to the students for comprehensibility as a handout. Also original planning documents are presented as examples. Furthermore guest lecturers are invited to illustrate projects and planning concepts from practice. Planning steps and processes including traffic impact studies and modelling applications are demonstrated by a study trip.

Media:

PowerPoint presentations, maps, plans, documents, handouts

Reading List:

Literature recommendations and links to web-based sources are given in the lecture.

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@mytum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Roland Priester (roland.priester@tum.de)

Chenyi Ji (chenyi.ji@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV530014: Landslide Mapping Course | Hangbewegungskartierung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 80	Contact Hours: 100

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung setzt sich zu 50% aus einer Übungsleistung zur fünf-tägigen Hangbewegungskartierung im Gelände sowie zu 50% aus einer Projektarbeit zusammen, in der die Studierenden ein GIS-Projekt in digitaler Form bearbeiten.

Anhand der Übungsleistung sollen die Studierenden in Gruppenarbeit nachweisen, dass sie Werkzeuge, Methoden und Hintergrundwissen für eine Hangbewegungskartierung im Gelände zielgerichtet anwenden können. Die Gruppenarbeit ermöglicht die Bearbeitung größerer Kartiergebiete mit einer größeren Bandbreite an zu untersuchenden Prozessen. Die Charakterisierung und Analyse der identifizierten Hangbewegungen sowie eine Gefährdungsbewertung des betroffenen Hanges sollen schriftlich dokumentiert werden. Dabei sollen die Studierenden auch zeigen, dass sie fallspezifisch Gefahrenzonen, Alternativvorschläge zu geplanter Infrastruktur sowie Strategien zur Vermeidung, Vorhersage und Monitoring der Hangbewegung eruieren können.

Durch die Projektarbeit (GIS-Projekt) soll nachgewiesen werden, dass die Studierenden, mit Hilfe eines geographischen Informationssystems, eine konkrete ingenieurgeologische Fragestellung (z.B. Beurteilung der Standsicherheit) bewerten können. Sie weisen in mehreren Projektphasen nach, dass sie nicht nur Geodaten sammeln, analysieren, entwickeln und präsentieren können, sondern auch – wie in einer herkömmlichen geotechnischen Untersuchung – ein Produkt für einen hypothetischen Kunden entwickeln können. Zusätzlicher Bestandteil der Projektarbeit ist eine Präsentation, mit der die kommunikative Kompetenz bei der Darstellung von wissenschaftlichen Themen vor einer Zuhörerschaft überprüft wird. Die Projektarbeit wird in der gleichen Gruppenzusammensetzung wie die Übungsleistung ausgeführt, um die im Gelände gewonnenen Daten weiter zu verarbeiten.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten zu: geologischer Kartierung, Gebirgseigenschaften, Klassifikation von Boden und Fels, Gestein und Gebirge: Maßstabseffekte, Methoden der Ermittlung von Gesteins- und Gebirgskennwerten
- Bereits erfolgreich abgelegter GIS I Kurs

Content:

In the landslide mapping course one or several landslides are examined in field by the participants. The focus is put on the recognition and registration (mapping) of typical morphological features caused by landslides and their analysis for the determination of the landslide mechanism as basis for classification and further analysis using a Geographic Information System (GIS).

Intended Learning Outcomes:

- Die Gesteine im Gebiet beschreiben, klassifizieren und deren Beschaffenheit im Zusammenhang mit den Hangbewegungen vor Ort bewerten
- Die geologischen Strukturen und Einheiten im Gebiet erkennen und analysieren und eine geologische Karte des Gebiets entwickeln
- Selbstständig im Gelände Hangbewegungstypen und -prozesse erkennen, charakterisieren, klassifizieren, analysieren und bewerten (z. B. unter Berücksichtigung von geschätzter Mächtigkeit, Volumen, Bewegungsgeschwindigkeit, beeinflussten Bereichen, etc.)
- eine Gefährdungsbewertung der Hangbewegung durchführen (bezüglich Aktivität der Bewegung), inklusive Gefahrenzonierung, (Alternativ-)vorschläge zu geplanter Infrastruktur, Vermeidungsstrategien, Vorhersage- oder Monitoring-Strategien entwickeln
- Die Studierenden lernen die grundlegenden Eigenschaften und Möglichkeiten von Geoinformationssystemen kennen
- Erlernen und Verstehen von Digitalen Geländemodellen sowie geographischen und projizierten Koordinatensystemen und deren Anwendung bei der Erstellung der weiteren Karten
- Nutzung von externen Open-Source und privaten Geodaten erlernen, verstehen und für das eigene Projekt anwenden
- Eine strukturierte Systematik beim ingenieurgeologisch-geomorphologischen Kartieren kennen lernen, verstehen und insofern anwenden, als dass die Studierenden ein spezifisches System mit einer eigenen Klassifikation von z. B. Hangbewegungs-, Boden-, Gesteinstypen für die geologischen, geomorphologischen und phänomenologischen Karten in ihrem Projektgebiet entwickeln
- Die Studierenden verstehen wie die im Gelände kartierten Informationen in eine digitale Karte übertragen werden
- Verstehen wie man mit digitalen Geodaten arbeitet, diese aufbereitet und darstellt (inkl. Anwendung auf das eigene Projekt): sorgfältige Datenorganisation, Editieren von Geodaten, Anlegen von Geometrien, Styles, Attributierung, Symbole, Annotations, TOC, Layout
- Die Studierenden lernen und verstehen, wie Rasterdaten aufgebaut sind, Raster basierte Analysen funktionieren und wenden eine Standortanalyse auf ihr eigenes Kartiergebiet an

- Die Studierenden sind abschließend in der Lage, selbständig räumliche Abfragen und Analysen mit Geodaten anzuwenden
- komplexe Kartierprojekte mit ESRI ArcGIS® oder vergleichbaren Geoinformationssystemen wie z. B. QGIS durchführen und druckreife Karten entwickeln

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Bestandteil der Hangbewegungskartierung ist ein fünf-tägiger Gelände-Blockkurs. Am ersten Tag der Geländeübung findet eine Einführungs-exkursion statt, in der die Studierenden mit den lokalen Besonderheiten von Geologie, Gesteinen sowie Hangbewegungen vor Ort vertraut gemacht werden. Ihnen werden praktische Kartierungsmethoden und Herangehensweisen gezeigt (Best-practice-Beispiele für das Interpretieren von Hangbewegungsformen oder -prozessen). Außerdem wiederholen die Studierenden das Beschreiben von Gesteinen, Fels und Boden im Gelände. In den darauffolgenden Tagen werden die TeilnehmerInnen in Kleingruppen selbstständig die Geologie und Hangbewegungen im Gelände kartieren. Die Betreuenden werden in dieser Zeit die einzelnen Gruppen mehrmals aufsuchen, um sie zu unterstützen und Fragen zu klären. Auf diese Art und Weise können die zu übermittelnden Lernergebnisse am besten näher gebracht werden.

Die TeilnehmerInnen des GIS-Kurses werden in Gruppen á 3-4 Studierenden eingeteilt. Innerhalb dieser Gruppen bearbeiten sie ein Projekt mit Hangbewegungs-Abschätzung für einen imaginären Auftraggeber mithilfe der GIS-Softwares ESRI ArcGIS oder QGIS. In jeder Gruppe gibt es jeweils eine/n Verantwortliche/n für die Themenbereiche Geologie, Geomorphologie, Hangprozesse sowie gegebenenfalls eine Zusammenfassung aller Teilkomponenten.

Die Lehrinhalte werden zunächst theoretisch unter Zuhilfenahme von Präsentationen behandelt (1 Stunde) und dann direkt am Computer praktisch umgesetzt (2 Stunden). Da der Kurs in einem EDV Raum stattfindet, haben die Studenten die Möglichkeit die Übungsbeispiele parallel zum Dozenten durchzuführen. Anschließend werden die Lerninhalte Abschnittsweise nochmals in kurzen selbständigen Übungen vertieft.

Media:

Hangbewegungskartierung: Präsentation, Exkursion, Gesteinsproben, Handouts mit den wichtigsten Diagrammen und Tabellen, Kartierarbeit in Kleingruppen

GIS-Kurs: PPT-Präsentation, Tafelanschrift, Videos, Handouts mit den wichtigsten Diagrammen und

Tabellen, Übungen und Projektarbeit am PC in Gruppen

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Prof. M. Krautblatter, Fachgebiet für Hangbewegungen Lehrveranstaltungen (Lehrform, SWS)

Dozent(in): Hangbewegungskartierung: Exkursion, Geländeübung 2,8 SWS GIS-Kurs: Übung und Vorlesung, 3 SWS

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Lehrveranstaltungen (Lehrform, SWS) Dozent(in):

Hangbewegungskartierung: Exkursion, Geländeübung 2,8 SWS

GIS-Kurs: Übung und Vorlesung, 3 SWS

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV530023: Study Project "Prevention against Alpine Natural Hazards" | Modellprojekt "Prävention gegen alpine Naturgefahren"

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The course takes place in the form of a project work. The students become acquainted with the assigned task together or in smaller groups and work on them. The project results are documented in the form of a written project report and will be presented to the lecturers within a final presentation. The students prove their learning results, by compiling the project report and by generating the technical project results (after completion of the project the students are in a position: to plan and perform (small) measurement campaigns independently, to independently carry out the necessary resource planning, to analyze and use existing datasets and to update them if needed, to do and evaluate planning activities within external constraints, to interact with decision-makers, experts and citizens on site and to present the results of the project). The results of the project documented in the project report are used for grading. Individually assessable contributions may be: teamwork, problem solving skills, scientific mode of work, methodological competences, presentation skills.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Required are fundamentals in engineering geodesy, GIS and land regulations & land management. These fundamentals can be achieved e.g. through the successful completion of the Bachelor's degree course "Geodesy and Geoinformation". The project explicitly addresses alpine natural hazards. Surefootedness in the alpine terrain is therefore essential for some project tasks; but there is also the possibility of alternative project tasks.

Content:

Design and analysis of GNSS- and terrestrial measurement networks for deformation analysis of instable alpine rock masses; use of modern instruments (Smart Pole / Smart Station) for effective survey of objects in hardly accessible areas; use of terrestrial laserscanners for capacity measurements of potentially dangerous rock masses; combining various data from different sources in a single GIS for extensive documentation and modeling of local spatial natural hazards; Evaluation of possible hazard scenarios using existing data in GIS; Development of sustainable, environment-friendly and socially accepted procedures to prevent lives and goods in populated areas using planning and land regulatory methods; Development of use concepts for the threatened regions in context of tourism, geology and environment; Combination of the mentioned module parts by adequate data acquisition on-site; Collaboration with local authorities (Austrian torrent and avalanche control, municipality, Tyrolean government) and experts (geologists).

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the project the students are in a position: to plan and perform (small) measurement campaigns independently, to independently carry out the necessary resource planning, to analyze and use existing datasets and to update them if needed, to do and evaluate planning activities within external constraints, to interact with decision-makers, experts and citizens on site and to present the results of the project.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Design and analysis of GNSS- and terrestrial measurement networks for deformation analysis of instable alpine rock masses; use of modern instruments (Smart Pole / Smart Station) for effective survey of objects in hardly accessible areas; use of terrestrial laserscanners for capacity measurements of potentially dangerous rock masses; combining various data from different sources in a single GIS for extensive documentation and modeling of local spatial natural hazards; Evaluation of possible hazard scenarios using existing data in GIS; Development of sustainable, environment-friendly and socially accepted procedures to prevent lives and goods in populated areas using planning and land regulatory methods; Development of use concepts for the threatened regions in context of tourism, geology and environment; Combination of the mentioned module parts by adequate data acquisition on-site; Collaboration with local authorities (Austrian torrent and avalanche control, municipality, Tyrolean government) and experts (geologists).

Media:

scripts, datapool, expert interviews

Reading List:

- F. Rudolf-Miklau: Naturgefahren-Management in Österreich
- R. Marschallinger u.a.: Geostatische Raum-Zeit-Analyse der Deformationen am Hornbergl, Proceedings COGeo 2010
- J. Glabsch u.a.: Monitoring the Hornbergl landslide[&], Journal of Applied Geodesy 4/2009

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. habil. Thomas Wunderlich, th.wunderlich@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modellprojekt „Prävention gegen alpine Naturgefahren“ (Übung, 6 SWS)

Wunderlich T, de Vries W, Donaubauer A, Kolbe T, Kutzner T, Wiedemann W

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV560005: Intelligent Vehicles | Intelligente Fahrzeuge [IV]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module is completed with a written exam of 60 minutes. It is allowed to use a self-composed hand-written sheet of DIN A4 paper (front and back side). The students prove through theoretical questions they have understood in entirety the aspects of the intelligent, communicating vehicle in connected traffic presented by the lecturers and furthermore can differentiate the technical principles and components of the overall system in a simple reproducing way.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

-

Content:

Basics: Introduction to and definition of Automatic Driving Assistance System, Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) and Cooperative Systems in Transport, impact on transport system and driver (comfort, active safety, efficiency...), driver-environment interaction

- ADAS Functions: Classifications of ADAS functions, automatic control engineering, autonomous driving
- Sensor technology: Detection, data fusion, radar, video etc
- MMI: Man-machine interaction, display and operation concepts, psychology of perception, driving simulator
- Navigation: Coordinate systems for navigation, map matching, positioning, route planning, guidance
- Ensuring of ADAS: Ensuring functions of ADAS concepts, assessment of functions, legal aspects

- ADAS, insights into practical applications: coordination of passive and active safety, accident research

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students can:

- Remember the current trends in the automobile industry as to development of connected and (partially) automated vehicles
- Differentiate vehicle sensors needed in such driving tasks
- Denominate the state of the art in human-machine-interfacing in the field of driver assistance systems
- Assign possibilities of GPS-based and sensor-based navigation
- Characterize the employment of driver assistance systems in safety-critical and legal contexts

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course consists mostly of talks. For some of the topics, external experts are invited to present the state of the art. The talks are backed up by presentations which will be available online or are handed out to the students.

Media:

Presentations

Reading List:

Bishop (2005): Intelligent Vehicle Technology and Trends, Artech House, London"

Responsible for Module:

Dr.-Ing. Matthias Spangler

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV560011: Governance | Governance

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Students will be graded based on a scientific seminar paper and a presentation.

The goal of the term paper is to test students understanding of a set of key concepts concerning governance, as well as to test them on their ability to apply a governance approach independently to a case study and to develop insights that are relevant to practitioners and/or the expert community and academia.

Students will conduct research on and write the term paper independently of the seminar. They will be expected to structure the paper in terms of a social science academic paper, that is with a relevant problem statement, question or key argument, brief state-of-the-art, methodology (including analytical approach), case study and analysis, key findings and insights (theoretical and practical) for a specified audience.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Vorkenntnisse in Verkehrsplanung und Verkehrspolitik

Content:

Transport planning is much more than paper work. It is working with people, institutions, companies and so forth. It is also about bargaining and negotiating on better and more effective solutions for transport problems. The paths to sustainable transport demand management on the regional level go along with new concepts of power management and government. Governance is one of the major catchwords to describe the fundamental changes in the relations of political, economic and civil society actors in cities and regions.

Four central topics will shape the lectures and discussions in the class this semester. All topics are closely related to the planning and politics of transport and mobility in cities:

- What is governance? An introduction to the governance debate
- Who's in charge? The changing role of the state
- Who decides? Politics, democracy and the public
- How to decide? Consultation, participation and expertise

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the module, students are able to identify and actively communicate and apply key concepts of governance to current debates and issues in the transport sector.

They will be aware of the range of concepts and theoretical approaches concerning the topic of governance, including, but not limited to: the changing role of the state in the transport sector; key actors in governance; issues like democracy, accountability and legitimacy in governance; the role of the public and expert opinion; and different types (e.g. hierarchical, communities, networks, market, etc.) and processes (e.g. collaborative, technocratic, grassroots, etc.) of governance present in everyday planning and policy in the transport sector.

Further, they will be able to analyze actual policy problems and case studies using a governance perspective and to formulate relevant insights.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course is an active mix of lecture, discussion, student presentation, in- and out-of-class activities and readings, in order to facilitate a proper learning of governance theories alongside their application in the analysis of everyday processes of policy-making and planning.

The lectures will be supported with traditional PowerPoint presentations, the blackboard and other materials when necessary.

Discussion will take place in a "round table setting", bringing in the interests and issues students are faced with in their studies, project-work and professional life.

Student presentations will be organized in groups of 2-3 students, and based on readings and related topics from the module. Each student will present once.

In- and out-of-class activities will be based on the application of governance themes and approaches to real-life situations and other case studies.

In addition, students will be asked to read a set of relevant theoretical and practical articles on governance in the transport sector before attending lectures and student presentations.

Media:

Reader, PowerPoint presentations, material for in-class activities, blackboard.

Reading List:

Bang, H.P. (Ed.), 2003. Governance as Social and Political Communication. Manchester University Press, Manchester.

Bevir, M., 2009. Key Concepts in Governance. SAGE Publications Ltd.

Fischer, F., 2009. Democracy and expertise: Reorienting policy inquiry. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

- Henderson, J., 2013. Street fight: the politics of mobility in San Francisco. University of Massachusetts Press, Amherst.
- Geels, F., Kemp, R., Dudley, G., Lyons, G. (Eds.), 2012. Automobility in transition?: A socio-technical analysis of sustainable transport. Routledge, London.
- Meadowcroft, J., 2007. Who is in Charge here? Governance for Sustainable Development in a Complex World. Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning 9, 299–314.
- Newman, J. (Ed.), 2005. Remaking governance: peoples, politics and the public sphere. Policy Press, Bristol.
- Peters, B.G., 2011. Governance as political theory. Critical Policy Studies 5, 63–72.
- Pierre, J., Peters, G.B., 2000. Governance, politics and the state. Macmillan Press Ltd., Hampshire.
- Wagenaar, H., 2011. Meaning in action?: interpretation and dialogue in policy analysis. Sharpe, Armonk, NY.

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Governance (Vorlesung, 3 SWS)

Zimmer C [L], Zimmer C, Silva C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV560024: Traffic Management | Verkehrsmanagement [TM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The evaluation of the module consists of only one written exam with the duration of 120 minutes, in which the students should demonstrate an ability to independently identify the problem and reach a solution independently. All questions must be completed without the use of aid materials. The exam consists of factual and understanding questions and exercises. A formula sheet containing the necessary formulas discussed in the lecture and tutorial will be provided for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Basic Module (BV000029)

Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Supplementary Module (BV000047)

Content:

The first half of the semester is dedicated to 'Traffic Flow Models' and the second half to 'Traffic Control Basics'.

The content of the module is as follows:

- Models for Traffic Flow on Links (Kinematics, Sub-Microscopic View, Probability Distributions, Microscopic and Macroscopic Models, Car-Following Models, Lane Changing Models, Cellular Automaton Model, Tactical Driving Behavior of Cyclists, Fundamental Diagram, Continuum Theory, Cell Transmission Model)
- Models for Traffic State Estimation in Networks (Endogenous Estimation of Traffic Relationships, Routing Algorithms)
- Models to Determine Delays and Stops (Queuing Theory, Deterministic and Stochastic Models, Queue Length Estimation)

- Traffic System Simulation and Further Aspects (Simulation Statistics, Simulation Study Workflow, Microscopic and Macroscopic Vehicular Simulation, Pedestrian and Bicycle Simulation, Data Fusion, Multiscaling, Model Coupling)
- Introduction to Traffic Control, Characterization of Traffic Control Systems, System Architectures
- ITS-Technologies, Traffic Data Collection, Environmental Data Collection
- Traffic Control on Motorways
- Urban Traffic Control
- Public Transport Control, Passenger Information
- Mobility pricing and parking management

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students have acquire detailed knowledge about the theoretical foundation of traffic flow models and queuing theory. Furthermore, they know and understand the basics of traffic control on urban roads i.e. traffic signal planning and coordination as well as relevant control measures on motorways. They are able to apply these models in traffic simulations studies.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of lectures and exercises. The lectures are given with presentations. Besides, the instructor will use a portion of the time to solve examples for the students, and students will have the remainder of the time to solve problems individually.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations, exercise assignments, films

Reading List:

Bell, M. G. H.; Shield, C. M., Busch, F.; Kruse, G. [1997]: A Stochastic User Equilibrium Path Flow Estimator

Busch, F.; Dinkel, A.; Schimandl, F.; Boltze, M.; Jentsch, H. (2007): Vernetzung dynamischer Verkehrsbeeinflussungssysteme im zuständigkeitsübergreifenden Verkehrsmanagement

Busch, F.; Dinkel, A.; Leonhardt, A.; Ziegler, J.; Kirschfink, H.; Peters, J. (2006): Benchmarking für Verkehrsdatenerfassungs- und Verkehrssteuerungssysteme

Cremer, M. [1979]: Der Verkehrsfluss auf Schnellstraßen, Daganzo, C. [1997]: Fundamentals of Transportation and Traffic Operations. Pergamon, New York

Gipps, P.G. [1981]: A behavioural car-following model for computer simulation

Herz, R.; Schlichter, H.; Siegener, W. [1992]: Angewandte Statistik für Verkehrs- und Regionalplaner

Highway Research Board [2000]: Highway Capacity Manual

Kerner, B. S. [2004]: The Physics of Traffic

Kimber, R.M.; Hollis, E.M. [1979]: Traffic queues and delays at road junctions

Kotsialos, A.; Papageorgiou, M.; Mangeas, M.; Haj-Salem, H. [2000]: Coordinated and integrated control of motorway networks via non-linear optimal control

Lighthill, M. J.; Whitham, G. B. [1955]: On Kinematic Waves. II. A Theory of Traffic Flow on Long Crowded Roads

Leutzbach, W. [1988]: Einführung in die Theorie des Verkehrsflusses
Meschendorf, J. [2004]: Fahrzeugklassifizierung und Fahrzeugwiedererkennung anhand von Mikrodaten lokaler Detektoren
Nagel, K.; Schreckenberg, M. [1992]: A cellular automaton model for freeway traffic.
Orcutt, F. L. [1993]: The Traffic Signal Book
Papageorgiou, M. [2000]: Regelungsstrategien für den Straßenverkehr - Vergangenheit, Gegenwart und Zukunft
Piszczyk, S.; Dinkel, A.; Leonhardt, A.; Mutzbauer, J. (2007): Testfeld für die Erfassung von Umfelddaten in Streckenbeeinflussungsanlagen, RiLSA
Schnabel, W.; Lohse, D. [1997]: Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung Band 1 & 2
Van Zuylen, H. J.; Willumsen, L.G. [1980]: The Most Likely Trip Matrix Estimation from Traffic Counts
Wang, Y.; Papageorgiou, M. [2005]: Real-time traffic state estimation based on extended kalman filter. A general approach
Wardrop, J. G. [1952]: Some theoretical aspects of road traffic research
Wiedemann, R. [1974]: Simulation des Straßenverkehrs

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Klaus Bogenberger

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Grundlagen der Verkehrssteuerung (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)
Bogenberger K [L], Bogenberger K (Dumler K), Spangler M (Amini S)

Modellierung des Verkehrsablaufs (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Bogenberger K [L], Bogenberger K (Dumler K), Spangler M (Tilg G)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV560028: Urban Infrastructure Design | Urban Infrastructure Design [UID]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The Type of Assessment is an exercise work. Each student must deliver three project assignments during the semester which are graded. Each student receives after the completion of each project assignment one grade. The overall grade for the course is averaged over the grades of the three delivered project assignments. Students have to dimension and design urban transport infrastructure facilities as part of the project assignments.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Basic Module (BV000029)

Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Supplementary Module (BV000047)

Content:

Design of Urban Infrastructure Elements using the German Guidelines

Design and dimensioning of urban road infrastructure

Design of speed reduction measures

Design and dimensioning of parking facilities

Design and dimensioning of public transport facilities

Dimensioning of unsignalized intersections

Dimensioning of signalized intersections

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The student becomes familiar with the use of German guidelines for the design and dimensioning of urban transport infrastructure, the dimensioning and evaluation of the traffic quality of unsignalised and signalised intersections and the integration of different urban infrastructure measures in a singular design concept.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course consists of seminars. The seminar content is supported by lectures using Powerpoint presentations, homework and interactive discussions. Through practical examples, theory fundamentals are exemplified. The students are provided with design tasks as homework in order to apply the theoretical concepts discussed during the lectures. The students can further expand their knowledge through recommended scientific literature. Additionally two AutoCAD Vehicle Tracking Tutorials take place so that students get familiar with automated CAD tools for the development and assessment of urban infrastructure design elements.

Media:

Script, Powerpoint-Presentation, blackboard

Reading List:

BUSCH, F. Umdruck Grundmodul Verkehrstechnik und Verkehrsplanung
BUSCH, F. Umdruck Ergänzungsmodule Verkehrstechnik und Verkehrsplanung
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: EAR - Empfehlungen für Anlagen des ruhenden Verkehrs (Ausgabe 2005)
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: RiLSA - Richtlinien für Lichtsignalanlagen (Ausgabe 2011)
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: RIN - Richtlinien für integrierte Netzgestaltung (Ausgabe 2008)
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: EAÖ - Empfehlungen für Anlagen des öffentlichen Personennahverkehrs (Ausgabe 2013)
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: Hinweise für den Entwurf von Verknüpfungsanlagen des öffentlichen Personennahverkehrs (Ausgabe 2009)
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: RAS 06 - Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen (Ausgabe 2006)
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: Merkblatt für die Anlage von Kreisverkehren (Ausgabe 2006)
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: ERA - Empfehlungen für Radverkehrsanlagen (Ausgabe 2010)
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: Hinweise zum Fahrradparken (Ausgabe 2012)
Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen: HBS - Handbuch für die Bemessung von Straßenverkehrsanlagen (2015)

Responsible for Module:

M.Sc. Georgios Grigoriopoulos

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Urban Infrastructure Design (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Spangler M (Grigoropoulos G)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV580008: Modelling of Environmental Effects in Transportation | Modellieren von Umweltwirkungen im Verkehr [MoDEET]

Modelling of environmental effects in transportation

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a written, closed book test of 60 minutes duration and a scientific paper with presentation. The exam consists of theoretical questions; aids are not allowed. The scientific paper will be submitted in written form and presented during the seminar. The weighting of the two examination elements in the final score is 1:1.

In the written exam, the students answer theoretical questions of understanding and show that they know the most important environmental impacts of transport, their respective limits and norms. They prove their ability to critically analyze the relationships between traffic and emissions. Through the scientific paper, the students prove their ability to independently design and process more complex, spatial tasks in emission estimation and modelling using a self-developed emission model with selected data. The presentation of the paper demonstrates their ability to present the own analyzes and impact assessments of emission-reducing measures comprehensibly and precisely, and that they are able to discuss their results convincingly and professionally with an audience of experts.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

-

Content:

'Part 1: Transport and the Environment (Lecture):

- Transport and Air Pollution
- Vehicle Emissions Standards
- Noise
- Consumption of energy
- Climate change
- Sustainable transport

Part 2: Modelling of Transport Related Emissions (Seminar):

- Emission inventories and emission balances
- Emission factor models
- Transport activity data collection
- Data analysis and interpretation
- Emission estimation of transport activities
- Emission scenarios (BAU and mitigation)
- Evaluation of emission reduction strategies

Intended Learning Outcomes:

'After the completion of the module, students are able to:

- know the main environmental effects of traffic
- understand the main traffic related emissions, their sources and their health impacts
- know the common emission standards for vehicles and their measurement
- know the relation of sound and noise as well as the health impact of noise
- know the cause and impact of transport on global climate change
- know definitions and measures for (a) sustainable transport systems
- understand the use and development of emission inventories
- know and apply methods for estimating transport related emissions
- develop emission models and acquire the necessary data
- develop strategies for emission reduction and evaluate those strategies by the means of models
- present the results of their estimations in written and oral form

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of 2 lectures. The theoretical basis on emissions and their interrelationships with transport are presented in a series of lectures. Additional materials such as images and films are used to better illustrate the input. In seminar work extends the theoretical foundations with practical examples that are transferred into models for emission assessment. Discussions on strategic concepts for emissions reduction in cities deepen the conceptual approach of environmental related tasks in transportation. Different modeling approaches and case studies are elaborated and critically evaluated during the seminar and the personal home work of the students.

Media:

presentations, blackboard

Reading List:

- CO2 Emissions from fuel combustion. Highlights. International Energy Agency 2011

- Energy technology perspectives. Scenarios and strategies in 2050. International Energy Agency 2010
- CO₂-Emissionsminderung im Verkehr in Deutschland. Mögliche Maßnahmen und ihre Minderungspotentiale. Ein Sachstandsbericht des Umweltbundesamtes. Umweltbundesamt 2010.
- Fortschreibung und Erweiterung "Daten- und Rechenmodell: Energieverbrauch und Schadstoffemissionen des motorisierten Verkehrs in Deutschland 1960-2030 (TREMOT, Version 5). IFEU 2010
- Air Quality Management. Sustainable Transport: a sourcebook for policy-makers in Developing cities, Module 5a, revised April 2004, GTZ GmbH;
- Reducing Air Pollution from Urban Transport Companion. Ken Gwilliam, Masami Kojima, June 2005,
- THE WORLD BANK; Air Quality Guidelines Global Update 2005. World Health Organization 2006, ISBN 9289021926

Responsible for Module:

Gebhard Wulfhorst (gebhard.wulfhorst@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Verkehr und Umwelt (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bogenberger K [L], Tsakarestos A (Tilg G)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV580010: Analysis Methods - Statistics and GIS | Analysemethoden - Statistik und GIS

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module consists of one written exam (duration: 120 minutes). Within the written exam, students prove that they are able to edit and analyze transportation-related problem statements in a target-oriented way, by applying methods of geoinformatics and statistics. Students demonstrate that they understood advanced concepts and methods of data description, data structuring and data analysis of both academic fields – statistics and geoinformatics – and that they are able to transfer them to issues of transportation engineering. For instance, they are able to develop hypothesis and test their statistical significance or to model correlations between traffic management measures and instruments.

Besides, students solve and analyze given tasks dealing with transport data by using statistical and geoinformatics methods (e.g. case examples with real data) and thus show that they are capable to present geodata and statistical methods in a meaningful way as well as to evaluate the quality and the results of data.

Students are allowed to have one handwritten A4 study sheet (notes only on Statistics) and a non-programmable calculator.

In addition, during the semester several voluntary homework pieces will be given which will not be graded. The voluntary exercises for the lecture series GIS are PC-Exercises by using the GIS Software with tutors. These are corresponding to spatial modelling, different algorithms and analysis methods in geoinformatics. For the lecture series “Applied Statistics in Transport”, homework is composed of calculation tasks to exercise statistical calculations and short presentations (group work) that aim to help students to understand and evaluate scientific publications with statistical analyses.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics in statistics and informatics

Content:

Within the module „Analysis Methods“, students learn about methods and techniques from the fields of statistics and geoinformatics that are applied in transportation engineering (e.g. regarding transportation demand management, optimization, traffic generation):

Lecture Series 1: Applied Statistics in Transport

- Methods of displaying data
- Measures in descriptive statistics
- Important distributions
- Confidence intervals and sample size
- Hypothesis testing and statistical tests
- Correlation and linear regression

Lecture Series 2: Geographic Information Systems

- Modeling methods and algorithms in Geoinformatics
- Spatio-temporal representations and databases
- Spatial data analysis
- Introduction to GIS Software and practical exercises with the software

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending to the module, students are able to:

- understand statistical concepts and methods as well as methods, modelling techniques and data structures of geoinformatics and to transfer them to transportation-related questions,
- display transportation data meaningfully and to understand and assess results of other studies,
- answer statistical questions,
- analyse data arising in practical transportation applications by using the main methods in statistics
- structure empirical transportation data, synthesize their results as well as to formulate conclusions and steps for a further research
- apply the most important functions of the GIS-Software and conduct the methods and applications that are learned during the exercises
- evaluate statistical data and geodata, their quality and standards.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures for “Applied Statistics in Transport” include PowerPoint presentations in order to help students to understand the statistical concepts and methods. There are exercise sessions on calculation tasks (not graded), using Microsoft Excel, so that students can analyse transport

related data by using statistical methods. In addition, there is a group work (voluntary) where students will work on an existing scientific paper which involves statistical analysis, understand and evaluate it. The results will be presented shortly in the class, where the outcomes and results will be discussed.

The lecture series "Geographic Information Systems" consists of lectures and exercises (with PC) where the aim is to deepen the knowledge that has been learned during the lectures. In each exercise a short introduction into the topic is given. During the exercises, the students use the GIS-Software "ArcGIS" and put the theory (learned fundamentals) into practice. Thereby the main functions of the GIS Software are practised/learned, different concepts of geodata modelling are applied and the results of the analysis are visually presented by the students.

Media:

power point presentation, discussion, exercises

Reading List:

Herz, Raimund, Schlichter, Hans G., Siegener, Wilfried (1992) Angewandte Statistik für Verkehrs- und Regionalplaner.

P A Longley, M F Goodchild, D J Maguire, and D W Rhind(Eds) 2005: Geographical Information Systems - Principles, Techniques, Management and Applications. John Wiley & Sons.
ESRI Software Documentation

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Constantinos Antoniou (c.antoniou@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Applied Statistics in Transport (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Antoniou C [L], Antoniou C, Ma T

Geographische Informationssysteme (GIS) (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)

Meng L, Donaubauer A, Murphy C

Geo-Information (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Meng L, Murphy C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV600004: Structural Reliability | Zuverlässigkeitstheorie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Prüfungsdauer (in min.): 30.

Oral examination Students will be given one problem, which they should study for 15min and outline a solution. This will be followed by additional follow-up questions.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester / End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The course will assume a basic knowledge of probability concepts such as random variables and their description (e.g., through completion of the BSc course Zuverlässigkeit and MSc course Risk Analysis I). Basic Matlab knowledge is an advantage.

Content:

1. Introduction and brief review of basic probability theory
2. First Order Reliability Method
3. Risk acceptance and target reliabilities
4. System reliability
5. Monte Carlo Simulation
6. Importance sampling
7. Subset simulation
8. Response surface methods (metamodels) and coupling with FEM codes
9. Random variable elimination
10. Time variant reliability analysis
11. Final project

Intended Learning Outcomes:

This course enables the student to perform reliability analysis for realistic engineered structures and systems, and to interpret the results of such analyses. At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Formulate the reliability problem for realistic structures.
- Establish the probabilistic model for various loadings and materials.
- Compute estimates of the failure probability of engineered systems using various approximate methods.
- Construct response surfaces for the reliability analysis of systems that are analyzed with large FEM codes.
- Assess the relative importance of random variables.
- Assess the sensitivities of the results to model assumptions.
- Update the reliability estimates with observed data.
- Perform reliability-based optimization of engineered systems

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will consist of lectures (50%) and numerical calculations (50%). Exercises will be performed partly using general-purpose and specialized computer software.

Media:

- lectures with blackboard supported by Powerpoint
- exercises in the computer lab using Matlab and Strurel software
- lecture notes including theory and examples
- homework examples

Reading List:

Lecture notes will be distributed. The following books provide useful supplemental material:

- Melchers R. (1999). Structural Reliability Analysis and Prediction. 2nd edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York
- Ditlevsen, O., and H. O. Madsen (1996), Structural Reliability Methods, John Wiley & Sons.

Responsible for Module:

Daniel Straub (straub@era.bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Structural Reliability (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Straub D [L], Kamariotis A, Papaioannou I, Straub D

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV600011: Engineering Data Analysis with Matlab | Datenanalyse für IngenieurInnen mit Matlab

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2012/13

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 2	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 40	Contact Hours: 20

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Project work: The students will work in small groups on a 6 week project, where they will apply the methods learned during the course. The problem the students will have to solve is closely related to the exercises given throughout the semester. It will involve mainly basic statistical data analysis based on the software tool Matlab. The students will have to organize the team and hereby practice and apply soft skills required for team work. The project must result in a Matlab code and a written report which is graded.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of probability concepts such as random variables and their description (e.g., through completion of the BSc course Zuverlässigkeit und Lastannahmen or Einführung in das Risikomanagement) is of advantage, but not required.

Content:

This course is designed to make students familiar with Matlab and its application for the analysis of data.

1. Statistics of data sets
2. Graphical representation of data sets
3. Statistics of pairs of data sets
4. Simulation of random variables

Intended Learning Outcomes:

This course is designed to make students familiar with Matlab and its application for the analysis of data. At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- Perform data analysis (statistics) using Matlab
- Interpret the information hidden in data sets
- Simulate random variables using Matlab

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course will consist of 4 weeks of weekly lectures (2 hours) and exercises (2 hours). The lectures will be given with PowerPoint presentations and examples will be shown in Matlab. The students will subsequently solve practical exercises in Matlab together with the help of supervising tutors. The lecture notes in PDF form will be distributed at the beginning of the semester.

Media:

- lectures with Powerpoint presentations
- excercises using Matlab supervised by tutors
- lecture notes including theory and examples

Reading List:

Lecture notes will be distributed. The following books provide useful supplemental material:

- Ang, A. H.-S., and Tang, W. H. (2006). Probability Concepts in Engineering: Emphasis on Applications to Civil and Environmental Engineering, Wiley, New York.
- <http://www.mathworks.de/help/techdoc/>

Responsible for Module:

Daniel Straub (straub@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Anke Scherb

anke.scherb@tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV610020: Computer Aided Traffic Engineering with Matlab | Computerunterstützte Verkehrsplanung mit Matlab

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Written exam (60 min); closed book and no additional utilities. In case of small number of participants the exam is performed as oral exam.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics in programming or computer science are useful

Content:

Usage of Matlab as programming tool in the special context of transportation systems. Students should also learn basic methods in software development.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to

- Use the Matlab software development tool interactively and in combination with scripts

- Code mathematical formulas and calculations efficiently with scripts and functions
- Read data files, process and evaluate them
- Create graphs and figures
- Evaluate results and interpret them
- Handle error sources

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is split into theoretical and practical units, which help to learn the basics of Matlab. The basics are applied in a project by processing, analyzing and interpreting real data from traffic engineering. The students must organize themselves, but get the necessary hints and information. Goal is the successful solution of a real task using the learned skills.

Media:

The theory part consists of powerpoint presentations, which are also offered to the students. They are extended with exercise sheets with solutions for the lessons and for the private studies. The practical part consists of code snippets and examples.

Reading List:

Script (related literature is referenced there)

Responsible for Module:

Alexander Neidhardt (alexander.neidhardt@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Computer Aided Traffic Engineering with Matlab (TS) (Vorlesung, 1 SWS)

Neidhardt A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV620006: Special Topics in Sustainable Design | Sonderthemen des nachhaltigen Bauens

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Lecture with preparation and follow-up of the lecture contents. Independent development of strategies and approaches to solutions, which are presented at the end of the semester in the form of a scientific paper and a presentation. The examination in the form of a presentation and a scientific paper is intended to demonstrate that students are able to deal with current research topics over a period of one semester and to critically examine them. In the process, various questions from the fields of building physics, architecture and technical building equipment are addressed and applied and evaluated in a research-related manner.

In interaction with the examiners, typical problems are to be analysed in a result-oriented way and the possible solutions are to be brought into a meaningful context.

The form of the oral assessment allows for iterative questions of increasing complexity and the individual approach to the students, which enables a realistic assessment of the competences acquired in the module.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundkenntnisse in der Architektur/Bauphysik/Gebäudetechnik

Content:

As drivers of science and research, universities are continually expanding their ties with the business world. The ring lectures, which take place at regular intervals, give students insight into practical work experience. The lecturers will both share experience from their companies

and be available for discussions on topics from the public sector and other fields of research. In collaboration with the Oskar von Miller Forum.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Connect students to current issues from the real world. Provide insight into topical discussions from a group of themes and establish contact with companies.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course takes the form of a classic lecture, followed by discussions between the students and experts from research and business. Students participating in the lecture select one topic/object each from the following teaching content at the beginning of the semester, which is to be researched intensively throughout the semester. At the end of the semester, the result is outlined in a short presentation.

Media:

lecture notes, data projector presentation

Reading List:

Hegger, Manfred ; Fuchs, Matthias ; Stark, Thomas ; Zeumer, Martin: Energie Atlas : Nachhaltige Architektur. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2007.

Kaltschmitt, Martin ; Streicher, Wolfgang ; Wiese, Andreas: Erneuerbare Energien : Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte. Berlin Heidelberg New York: Springer-Verlag, 2013.

Lenz, Bernhard ; Schreiber, Jürgen ; Stark, Thomas: Nachhaltige Gebäudetechnik : Grundlagen - Systeme - Konzepte. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2010.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV620020: Case Studies of Sustainable Urban Developments and Infrastructure | Fallstudien nachhaltiger Quartiers-, Stadt- und Infrastrukturentwicklungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Successful participation in the lecture and supervised preparation of a seminar paper on the topics covered in the lectures. In addition, there will be excursions to selected buildings, urban neighborhoods and infrastructure constructions. Moreover, guest lecturers will contribute to the lecture to demonstrate links to practical work and applications. The content of both components of the subject are relevant for the examination. The seminar paper will count 50% towards the grade for the module. The paper will not be graded.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content of the lectures

- "Grundlagen des nachhaltigen Bauens"
- "Verkehrstechnik und Verkehrsplanung Grundmodul"
- "Siedlungswasser- und Abfallwirtschaft Grundmodul"

Content:

In this module the interrelations between concepts of urban planning, engineering and architecture are shown along with the corresponding energy, material and traffic flows. Above all, the realization of the concepts is dealt with in detail. Individual civil engineering projects as well as infrastructure systems and housing projects are considered in more detail and analyzed. The realization of these projects taking account of location, social and societal aspects and the inclusion of energy-related and political aspects is investigated pragmatically on the basis of case studies. New

buildings and renovation projects, plus-energy houses (more energy generated than used), and zero emission housing are addressed. At the same time sustainability criteria are dealt with using various examples in the phases of planning, construction, operation and deconstruction in order to be able to evaluate actively future buildings, structures, systems and developments.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students who have attended the lecture are able to:

- Apply the sustainability criteria on the basis of model projects and understand their influences and the interactions of the parameters concerned
- Understand the principles of sustainable developments in towns and cities, neighborhoods, buildings and other civil engineering works, bearing in mind the spatial, structural, material, cultural and societal aspects
- Understand and evaluate various sub-systems such as infrastructure, existing buildings, new buildings, urban planning requirements, energy supply, traffic, mobility, water, waste, nutrition, education, social structure, resources/cycles at the neighborhood level, micro climate, quality of life, societal structures, usage structures and economic structures
- Understand concepts of active and passive building technology and also intelligent building envelopes and building control systems
- Understand factors like comfort, climate, energy consumption, finiteness of resources, carbon emissions and their interaction with each other
- Understand scenario-based analyses and examples and transfer one's understanding of the factors involved to other objects of investigation with one's own solutions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Students participating in the lecture select one topic/object each from the following teaching content at the beginning of the semester, which is to be researched intensively throughout the semester. This may include a tour of the site and a presentation. Students will work in small teams of 2-3. At the end of the semester, the results will be presented in the form of a short presentation. The students take an active part in planning the various components of the excursions, partially working out concepts and strategies on their own.

Media:

Transparencies, script (developed on the basis of the key areas covered by the lecture in a given semester), beamer presentations. Excursions and tours to the objects covered in the case studies with supporting guest lectures and guided tours of the sites.

Reading List:

Recommended literature will be announced at the beginning of the semester by the Institute, literature lists are available from the Institute.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Werner Lang

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV650001: Building Information Modeling | Building Information Modeling [BIM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcome is confirmed in form of a team project consisting of three presentations, the submission of a written evaluation of the developed building design and an individual submission discussion.

The progress of the work is documented in three presentations in which the students present their results in groups. Finally, the projects are documented in a written evaluation, which is submitted in the group. As part of the written evaluation, the students submit their own building design. The theoretical knowledge of the student is tested in an individual submission interview. Grading: 33% from the average of the lecture grades, 33% from the written evaluation, 33% from the submission interview.

With the help of the project work it is to be examined whether the students are able to understand the design task and to create a design with the help of the BIM method. The purpose of the lectures is for students to present the progress at the beginning, middle and end of their project in a vivid way in order to test their communicative competence when presenting a draft to an audience. By submitting the written evaluation of the draft, it is checked whether the students are able to present the course of the project and its results according to scientific standards. In the individual submission interview, the students show that they have understood the theoretical BIM concepts conveyed in the lecture.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Students are asked to have basic skills in digital design tools (CAD) as having basic knowledge in building design and structural analysis, as thought in the basics studies of civil engineering or architecture.

Content:

- BIM definitions
- BIM Application Cases
- BIM systems
- geometric modelling
- parametric modelling
- manufacturer-neutral data exchange formats
- BIM project flow
- process modelling
- Forms of collaborative cooperation
- BIM GIS integration

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participation in the module events, the students are able to:

- Using Building Information Modeling (BIM) in the planning process
- Analyze BIM tools for their technical fundamentals and capabilities.
- identify potential problems in the BIM process chain and develop solutions
- Design BIM data exchange mechanisms
- critically classify available commercial software
- use digital analysis and simulation tools efficiently
- work effectively in interdisciplinary teams

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In the interdisciplinary module "Building Information Modeling" theory and practice of continuous digital, model-based planning are taught. The module consists of a lecture and an exercise. In the lecture part, the technological basics of digital planning tools are dealt with and questions of data exchange and data management are discussed. The contents will be taught by the Chair's staff and enriched by experts from practice. The slides of the lectures, basic literature sources and other reference material will be made available on the TUM learning platform (Moodle) to support self-study.

In the practical part (exercise) the participants learn how to use digital planning tools and various simulation and analysis tools. This serves as a basis for the realization of a joint design by students of architecture, civil engineering and the course "Sustainable and energy-efficient building", in which digital planning, the use of simulation tools and continuous data exchange are practiced. Students are encouraged to study the literature and the content of the topics. The theoretical basics are practically deepened by means of a design task in the form of a project work, which has to be submitted at the end of the semester together with an evaluation in digital and analog form.

Media:

The media used is PowerPoint projections, including videos and program demonstrations.

Reading List:

Borrmann, André; König, Markus; Koch, Christian; Beetz, Jakob (Eds): Building Information Modeling – Technology Foundations and Industry Practice, Springer International, 2018

Additional Teaching materials are made available on the internet each semester.

Responsible for Module:

Alex Braun, alex.braun@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Building Information Modeling (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Borrmann A, Petzold F, Vilgertshofer S, Fellner J, Forth K, Zahedi A

Übung zu Building Information Modeling (Übung, 2 SWS)

Vilgertshofer S, Fellner J, Forth K, Zahedi A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV650002: Advanced Topics in Building Information Modeling | Advanced Topics in Building Information Modeling [BIMAdv]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

25-minute presentation in which a special, selected topic from the area of "Building Information Modeling" or "Virtual design and construction" will be discussed in depth. In a 5-minute round, the students then answer the questions of the lecturers and their fellow students. Based on the basic knowledge of the Building Information Modeling course and independent research work, students should be able to demonstrate a deeper understanding of the subject matter.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

completion of the course "Building Information Modelling"

Content:

Current research topics in Building Information Modeling and Virtual Design and Construction. Joint presentations and discussions of current scientific publications.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing the module the students will be able to:

- understand and analyse current scientific publications on Building Information Modeling and to carry out independent research work in this area of expertise
- perform scientific research in the area of Building Information Modeling

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The students choose from a list of suggested topics. They study current publications in the respective domain and present their results in a comprehensive oral presentation. This is followed by a joint round in which the results are discussed and interpreted.

Media:

Blackboard, Powerpoint Presentations

Reading List:

Eastman et al.: BIM Handbook - A guide to Building Information Modeling

Responsible for Module:

Alex Braun, alex.braun@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

André Borrmann (andre.borrmann@tum.de)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV660011: QV Groundwater Modelling 1 | QV Grundwassermodellierung 1

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours:	Self-study Hours:	Contact Hours:

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Kai Zoßeder

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Grundwasser-Modellierung 1 (Übung, 2 SWS)

Rein A, Zoßeder K

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CH0141: Organic Environmental Chemistry | Organische Umweltchemie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a written, closed-book test of 60 minutes duration. The exam controls through theoretical questions to what extent students are able to recognize the behaviour of organic chemicals (partitioning, speciation, (bio)chemical reactions) in the environment (water, soil, air, biota) and, based on this understanding, to predict their fate (persistence, distribution, bioaccumulation, transformation).

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Introductory courses in General Chemistry, Organic Chemistry and Physical Chemistry.

Content:

- Speciation of substances in aqueous systems.
- Intermolecular interactions (H-Bonds, van der Waals forces).
- Prediction of partitioning based on multiparameter linear free energy relationships.
- Air-water partitioning, organic solvent-water partitioning.
- Sorption and bioaccumulation.
- Environmental transformations I: Hydrolysis, Hammett relationships.
- Environmental transformations II: Oxidation & Reduction.
- Prediction of environmental fate.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending the course, the students are able to estimate environmental behaviour from molecular structure. Based on functional groups and physicochemical parameters, they can assess

in which environmental compartments chemicals will accumulate; estimate their tendency to undergoing long-range transport; and predict potential transformation pathways.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical principles for chemical processes in the environment including real and virtual models are presented during the lectures, supported by PowerPoint presentations and blackboard work. Accompanying exercises on model calculations allow the students to get familiar with computational aspects of fate and transport of substances in natural environments.

Media:

Slides, Board

Reading List:

Schwarzenbach, Imboden, Gschwend, Environmental Organic Chemistry, 2017

Responsible for Module:

Elsner, Martin; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Environmental Chemistry (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bakkour R, Elsner M (Popp C)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA10269: Communication and Personality | Kommunikation und Persönlichkeit

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 15	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Studierende zeigen die Bereitschaft, konkrete eigene fragliche Kommunikationssituation einzubringen und gegebenenfalls zu inszenieren (Studienleistung). In einer Klausur zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie die verschiedenen Voraussetzungen für gelungene Kommunikation verstehen und bestimmte Kommunikationsmuster unterscheiden können (Prüfungsleistung).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Achtung: Voraussetzung für die Teilnahme an diesem Workshop ist, dass jeder eine konkrete fragliche Kommunikationssituation einbringt und bereit ist, diese in einem Rollenspiel lebendig werden zu lassen!

Content:

„Man kann nicht nicht kommunizieren“ (P. Watzlawick) – Kommunikation ist also keine Kompetenz neben anderen, Kommunikation geschieht immer. In ihr kommt unsere Persönlichkeit zum Ausdruck und die unterschiedlichen Weisen, wie wir mit Menschen und auch Dingen in Beziehung stehen. Kommunikation und Beziehungsgestaltung sind zentrale Faktoren für die persönliche Lebensqualität und sie entscheiden wesentlich über den Erfolg und die Zufriedenheit in beruflichen Belangen.

Der Workshop bietet zum einen grundlegende und praxisnahe Einsichten der Kommunikationspsychologie, zum anderen ermöglicht er ein vertieftes Verständnis der eigenen Persönlichkeit in der Dynamik von Beziehungen und in Arbeitsstrukturen.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreicher Teilnahme an diesem Modul sind die Studierenden in der Lage:

- Kommunikation in ihrer Vielschichtigkeit zu verstehen
- zentrale Aspekte gelingender Beziehung und klärender Kommunikationsgestaltung anzuwenden
- eigene Kommunikationsmuster zu identifizieren
- das Entwicklungspotenzial im eigenen Kommunikationsverhalten zu erfassen und umzusetzen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Präsentation und Diskussion

Erlebnisaktivierende Inszenierung von Kommunikationssituationen

Supervisorisches Coaching zur Klärung von Fragen aus eigenen Kommunikationssituationen der TeilnehmerInnen

Feedback im Rahmen der Gruppe.

Media:**Reading List:****Responsible for Module:****Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:**

Kommunikation und Persönlichkeit (Gesprächsführung und Coaching) (Workshop, 1 SWS)

Seitlinger M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA10412: Technical Writing (Engineer Your Text!) | Technical Writing (Engineer Your Text!)

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2014

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 15	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

For their coursework (=immanent examination), students may choose between writing a short persuasive essay or a proposal (max. 1000 words); alternatively, they may compile a scientific abstract for a (hypothetical) paper (max. 250 words) or their thesis (max. 500 words). It is particularly important that students show sensitivity for different audiences and demonstrate their developed knowledge about argumentational structures in the chosen assignment.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Students require adequate English skills (intermediate to post-intermediate).

Content:

Fuel your studies by the alternative energy of this workshop. Maximize your skills to write. Increase your writing efficiency. Use sustainable strategies and quality tools. Learn to write TUM (Technical, Understandable, Manageable) documents.

This course will focus on the fundamentals of text manufacturing: materials, processes, designs, assembly methods, quality management, and performance monitoring.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

By the end of the course, you are expected to be able to

- identify the role of psychological factors in writing and reading.
- recognize the needs of different audiences.

- show sensitivity to usability demands.
- analyze technical documents and locate features of best-practice writing.
- organize and manage your own writing.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The workshop uses a constructivist approach to document analysis and text production based on recent academic literacy research. Cooperative learning methods like discussions, small group work, peer review, some direct instruction, and the independent work of the students ensure the diversity of knowledge transfer.

Media:

Flipcharts, exercise portfolio, Moodle

Reading List:

Gopen, G. D. and Swan, J. A. (1990). The science of scientific writing. American Scientist, 78:57-63. Please access this article in advance at: <http://www.americanscientist.org/issues/feature/the-science-of-scientific-writing>

Responsible for Module:**Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:**

Engineer Your Text! (Technical Writing for People Who Want More) (Workshop, 1 SWS)
Balazs A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA10450: When Engineers Become Managers | Wenn aus Ingenieuren Manager werden

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2014

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 18	Contact Hours: 12

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Im Rahmen einer Fallstudie (3-5 Seiten) oder durch das Vorbereiten einer Präsentation (10-15 Min.) beschreiben die Studierenden, welche komplexen Problemstellungen im Management zu erwarten sind, und stellen hierzu Lösungsvorschläge vor (Prüfungsleistung).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

In den Ingenieur-Disziplinen gibt es für die meisten Aufgabenstellungen erprobte Theorien, Näherungsverfahren und Simulationsansätze. Im Management ist dies anders. Es gibt keine geschlossene, umfassende Theorie; allenfalls Ansätze für isolierte, begrenzte Themenbereiche. In dem Workshop werden bewährte Methoden und Instrumente für Standardsituationen vorgestellt, zusammen mit neuen, bisher nicht veröffentlichten Ansätzen zur Geschäftsoptimierung (Winning Business Models). Besonderen Raum nehmen die Themen Soft Skills und Veränderung ein. In diesem Zusammenhang wird ein neues Charakterstruktur-Ebenen Modell vorgestellt. Ausgewählte Themen werden in Arbeitsgruppen vertieft, die Ergebnisse werden von den Teilnehmern vorgetragen.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreicher Teilnahme am Seminar sind die Studierenden in der Lage Antworten auf zwei relevante Fragen zu geben:

- was erwartet mich in der Managementpraxis?
- welche Instrumente kann ich für die Lösung typischer Managementprobleme einsetzen?

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vortrag; offener Dialog; Gruppenarbeit; Präsentation; Erfahrungsberichte von Dozenten und Teilnehmern

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Wenn aus Ingenieuren Manager werden (Workshop, 5 SWS)

Rüll H, Schrems A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA10813: Economic Thinking: Economics | Volkswirtschaftlich Denken

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2010/11

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 15	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In einer Präsentation (10-15 Min.) zeigen die Studierenden ihr Verständnis von grundlegenden ökonomischen Zusammenhängen.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Die berufliche und private Lebenswelt ist zu einem erheblichen Teil durch ökonomische Determinanten und Kalküle bestimmt. Besonders deutlich wird die Wahrnehmung und die Kommunikation ökonomischer Fragen in Krisen.

Ein Ziel der Veranstaltung ist das Erkennen grundlegender ökonomischer Zusammenhänge. Ökonomische Begriffe und Zusammenhänge als fachliche Grundlage volkswirtschaftlichen Denkens und Handelns werden im Workshop anhand folgender Themen erworben:

1. Wirtschaftliches Denken und Handeln
2. Marktwirtschaftliche Ordnungen
3. Markt und Preisbildung
4. Wirtschaftssubjekte
5. Übung
6. Wirtschaftskreislauf
7. Konjunktur und Stabilität
8. Finanzsystem

9. Fallstudie

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Veranstaltung sind die Studierenden in der Lage grundlegende ökonomische Begriffe und Zusammenhänge zu verstehen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vortrag, Gruppenübung, Präsentation, Diskussion, Fallstudie

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Karin Aschenbrücker

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA11108: Leadership | Führung übernehmen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 15	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In einer Präsentation analysieren die Studierenden die grundlegenden Konzepte/Methoden und Aufgaben der Personalführung (Prüfungsleistung).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Führung kann gelernt werden - sofern die Bereitschaft für diese Aufgabe besteht. Hierzu gehört Selbstreflektion, die Übernahme von Verantwortung und ein Verständnis über die grundlegenden Konzepte und Methoden der Personalführung.

Inhalte

- Management und Führung
- Wirksamkeit nachhaltiger Führung
- Führungs-Kompetenzen
- Leistungs-Pyramide
- Aufgaben einer Führungskraft
- Diversity, Interkulturelle Führung
- Kommunikation und Feedback
- Recruiting und Bewerbungsgespräche
- Situative Führung
- Persönlicher Entwicklungsplan

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreicher Teilnahme an diesem Workshop sind die Studierenden in der Lage die Wirksamkeit nachhaltiger Führung in Bezug auf die Leistungs-Pyramide zu veranschaulichen. Weiterhin identifizieren sie sich mit den erlernten Führungs-Kompetenzen und können je nach Situation den angemessenen Führungsstil demonstrieren und auch im Bereich der interkulturellen Führung angemessen reagieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Praxisnahe Übungen zur Führungsübernahme, Diskussion

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA11200: Interdisciplinary Lecture Series "Environment: Ecology and Technology" | Ringvorlesung Umwelt: Ökologie und Technik (Interdisziplinäre Vortragsreihe)

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2009/10

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 15	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Anwesenheit bei mindestens 2/3 der Veranstaltungen; Klausur (60 min.) am Semesterende: in Multiple Choice Form (Single Choice) werden zentrale Thesen und wichtige Fakten exemplarisch abgefragt.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Die Ringvorlesung Umwelt ist eine interdisziplinäre, öffentliche Vortragsreihe des Umweltreferats der Studentischen Vertretung der TU München. Experten referieren z.B. über technischen Umweltschutz, Gesundheit, Verbraucher- und Klimaschutz. Im Wintersemester bietet sie Studierenden die Möglichkeit, sich auf wissenschaftlichem Niveau über ökologische und technologische Dimensionen aktueller Umweltthemen zu informieren.

Die Ringvorlesung Umwelt wird im Sommersemester im Modul CLA11317 Ringvorlesung Umwelt: Politik und Gesellschaft angeboten und kann somit maximal zweimal in einem Studiengang eingebracht werden.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Studierenden sind in der Lage, Expertenvorträgen zu ökologischen und technologischen Dimensionen von Umweltproblemen zu folgen und Kernthesen und zentrale Fakten zu identifizieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die ReferentInnen aus Forschung, Verbänden, Behörden, Naturschutzverbänden und Unternehmen stehen nach dem Vortrag für Fragen zur Verfügung. Die Vorträge/Präsentationen werden i.d.R. auf der Website zum Download angeboten.

Media:**Reading List:****Responsible for Module:****Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:**

Macht uns Umweltzerstörung krank? Warum Umweltschutz gleich Gesundheitsschutz ist.

(Ringvorlesung Umwelt Innenstadt) (Vorlesung, 1 SWS)

Kopp-Gebauer B [L], Köchl E, Recknagel F, Schwärtzel M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA11301: Presentation Training with Video Feedback | Präsentationstraining vor der Kamera

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2015

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: irregularly
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 7	Contact Hours: 23

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In einer Präsentation (10-15 Min.) zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie sicher präsentieren können und wissen wie man anhand der Körpersprache überzeugt und wirkungsvoll zu einem Publikum spricht.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Im Workshop analysieren und üben Studierende, was eine gute Präsentation ausmacht und wie Körpertechnik, Körperhaltung und Sprache für einen bleibenden Eindruck eingesetzt werden können. Anhand von Videoanalysen erhalten die Studierenden konstruktives Feedback.

Präsentationen können auch in englischer Sprache gehalten werden.

Themen

- Körpersprachliche und stimmliche Wirkung
- Umgang mit Lampenfieber
- Einsatz von Medien
- Umgang mit Einwänden aus dem Publikum

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme sind die Studierenden in der Lage

- sicher und authentisch vor Publikum (und Kamera) aufzutreten
- körpersprachliche Wirkungselemente souverän einzusetzen
- Präsentationen publikumsorientiert und überzeugend zu gestalten

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Input, Präsentieren, Video-Feedback

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Bettina Hafner

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Brillant Präsentieren - live & vor der Webcam (Online Medientraining für deinen überzeugenden Auftritt) (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Bell I

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA11313: Conflict Management and Conducting Discussions | Konfliktmanagement und Gesprächsführung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2015

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 8	Contact Hours: 22

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Nach der Teilnahme sind die Studierenden in der Lage das persönliche Konfliktverhalten zu verstehen, Konflikte zu erkennen, zu bearbeiten und zu lösen. Die Studierenden kennen die Eskalationsstufen im Konfliktverlauf, wissen, wie sie schwierige Situation ansprechen und zwischen Konfliktparteien moderieren.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Wenn Menschen intensiv zusammenarbeiten, ergeben sich immer wieder Situationen, die sie als kontrovers, Stress auslösend und unproduktiv erleben. Durch das Aufeinandertreffen gegensätzlicher Interessen, Verhaltensweisen oder Einstellungen entstehen häufig Auseinandersetzungen, die es den Beteiligten erschweren, die eigentlichen Aufgaben zu erledigen und die angestrebten Ziele und Ergebnisse zu erreichen. Konflikte bergen jedoch auch viele positive Chancen und Veränderungspotenziale.

Der Workshop soll die Teilnehmenden sensibilisieren, Streitsituationen frühzeitig zu erkennen und eine konstruktive Haltung zur Situation einzunehmen. Sie lernen, Distanzfähigkeit zu entwickeln, wo sie selbst in Konflikte verwickelt sind, und ein Gespür für Verhandlungsgeschick entwickeln, wo sie als neutrale Dritte zwischen Kontrahenten vermitteln können. Der Workshop soll schließlich Strategien und (Gesprächs-)Techniken vermitteln, mit denen die Teilnehmenden Konflikte

konstruktiv deeskalieren und den nachgelagerten Prozess gezielt steuern und strukturieren können.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme sind die Studierenden in der Lage das persönliche Konfliktverhalten zu verstehen, Konflikte zu erkennen, zu bearbeiten und zu lösen. Die Studierenden kennen die Eskalationsstufen im Konfliktverlauf, wissen, wie sie schwierige Situation ansprechen und zwischen Konfliktparteien moderieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Durch theoretischen Input erfahren die Studierenden unterschiedliche Konfliktdefinitionen, die diese im Anschluss praktisch anhand von Rollenspielen und Fallarbeiten in Kleingruppen sowie im Plenum üben können

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Kritische Kommunikationssituationen einfach lösen (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Hörtlackner R

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA11317: Interdisciplinary Lecture Series "Environment: Politics and Society" | Ringvorlesung Umwelt: Politik und Gesellschaft (Interdisziplinäre Vortragsreihe)

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2015

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 15	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Anwesenheit bei mindestens 2/3 der Veranstaltungen; Klausur (60 min.) am Semesterende: in Multiple Choice Form (Single Choice) werden zentrale Thesen und wichtige Fakten exemplarisch abgefragt.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Die Ringvorlesung Umwelt ist eine interdisziplinäre, öffentliche Vortragsreihe des Umweltreferats der Studentischen Vertretung der TU München. Experten referieren z.B. über technischen Umweltschutz, Gesundheit, Verbraucher- und Klimaschutz. Im Sommersemester bietet sie Studierenden die Möglichkeit, sich auf wissenschaftlichem Niveau über politische und soziale Dimensionen aktueller ökologischer Themen und Forschungsergebnisse zu informieren.

Die Ringvorlesung Umwelt wird im Wintersemester im Modul CLA11200 Ringvorlesung Umwelt: Ökologie und Technik angeboten und kann somit maximal zweimal in einem Studiengang eingebracht werden.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Studierenden sind in der Lage, Expertenvorträgen zu politischen und sozialen Dimensionen von Umweltproblemen zu folgen und Kernthesen und zentrale Fakten zu identifizieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die ReferentInnen aus Forschung, Verbänden, Behörden, Naturschutzverbänden und Unternehmen stehen nach dem Vortrag für Fragen zur Verfügung. Die Vorträge/Präsentationen werden i.d.R. auf der Website zum Download angeboten.

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Macht uns Umweltzerstörung krank? Warum Umweltschutz gleich Gesundheitsschutz ist.

(Ringvorlesung Umwelt Innenstadt) (Vorlesung, 1 SWS)

Kopp-Gebauer B [L], Köchl E, Recknagel F, Schwärtzel M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA20201: Complex Systems | Komplexe Systeme

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 2	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 30	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Studierenden zeigen in einer Präsentation zu Modellierungskonzepten oder fachspezifischen Anwendungen, dass sie die Grundbegriffe der Theorie komplexer Systeme verstehen und bei der Vermittlung fächerübergreifender Methoden adäquat anwenden können.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Die Themen Komplexität und Komplexe Systeme sind ein hochaktuelles Forschungsgebiet in Natur-, Ingenieur-, Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaften. Komplexe dynamische Systeme (z.B. Materialien, Strömungen, Wetter, Organismen, Populationen, Märkte, Gesellschaften) bestehen aus vielen Elementen (z.B. Moleküle, Zellen, Menschen), aus deren Wechselwirkungen neue Ordnungen und Strukturen, aber auch Instabilität und Chaos entstehen.

Können wir aus Chaostheorien, aus der Entstehung von Ordnung und Selbstorganisation in der Natur lernen, unsere technischen und sozialen Systeme zu steuern? Wo sind grundlegende Unterschiede in der Dynamik von Natur und Gesellschaft? Welche Konsequenzen ergeben sich für unser Handeln?

1. Grundbegriffe der Systemtheorie
2. Modellierung dynamischer Systeme in Natur-, Technik- und Sozialwissenschaften (Themenfelder: Evolution, Geist und Gehirn, Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft)
3. Philosophische Implikationen in Wissenschaftstheorie und Ethik

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Teilnehmer sind in der Lage Grundlagen der fachübergreifenden Systemforschung zu reproduzieren und anhand exemplarischer Themenfelder der Modellierung dynamischer Systeme in Natur-, Technik- und Sozialwissenschaften darzustellen. Insbesondere können sie ihre Erfahrungen in der interdisziplinären Vermittlung und Transformation fachspezifischen Wissens ausführen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Vorlesung, Referate, Selbststudium

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA20424: Intercultural Encounters | Interkulturelle Begegnungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2002/03

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 2	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 38	Contact Hours: 22

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In einer Präsentation werden eigene und fremde kulturelle Standards reflektiert und diskursiv mit den anderen Teilnehmern ausgetauscht (Studienleistung). Zudem verfassen die Studierenden ein Lerntagebuch von etwa 5 Seiten, in dem sie die Gefahren von Stereotypisierung und das verbindende Potential interkultureller Begegnungen begründet wiedergeben (Prüfungsteilleistung).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Gute Deutschkenntnisse (Niveau B2)

Content:

Internationale Studierende können sich umso leichter in Hochschule, Gesellschaft und Arbeitswelt integrieren, je mehr Kontakt sie zu ihren deutschen Mitstudierenden haben. Wollen deutsche Studierende im Gegenzug auf dem internationalen Arbeitsmarkt bestehen, so ist der Erwerb interkultureller Kompetenzen unerlässlich.

Die Veranstaltung gibt internationalen und deutschen Studierenden die Möglichkeit, sich ein Semester lang besser kennen zu lernen: Auftakt und Abschluss bilden je ein eintägiger Workshop. Unter Anleitung eines internationalen Trainer/-innenteams werden die Teilnehmenden für andere Kulturen sensibilisiert und reflektieren die eigenen Wertvorstellungen sowie den Umgang mit deutschen und internationalen Mitstudierenden. Im weiteren Verlauf treffen sich die Studierenden bei kulturellen, sportlichen und fachlichen Events wieder und können so ihre Kontakte vertiefen.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme sind die Studierenden in der Lage

- eigene und fremde kulturelle Standards zu reflektieren
- die Gefahren von Stereotypisierung im interkulturellen Kontext zu erkennen
- kompetenter mit kulturellen Unterschieden und möglichen Konfliktsituationen umzugehen

Die Studierenden können Softskills im interkulturellen Bereich umsetzen und bei gemeinsamen Veranstaltungen mit deutschen und internationalen Studierenden praxisnah und anschaulich weiterentwickeln.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Wir verwenden eine methodische Vielfalt aus interaktiven Aufgaben (z.B. Arbeit an Fallbeispielen, Simulationen, Gruppenarbeit) und Kurzvorträgen.

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Interkulturelle Begegnungen (Come to Munich - Be at Home!) (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Prahl M, Skowron E

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA20710: Global Diversity Training | Global Diversity Training

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 2	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 38	Contact Hours: 22

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Students will deal with their own cultural background in a short group presentation and deeply reflect on the learning outcomes of the workshop in a learning summary (100% of grade).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Collaboration in international teams is becoming a crucial everyday part of working environments. It brings numerous benefits, but can also lead to misunderstandings, confusions and conflicts that can hinder productivity.

The aim of the training is to prepare participants for teamwork from an intercultural perspective and especially to reflect the influence of diversity on the team process in international teams. To achieve this goal, we will work with science-based models, short lectures and numerous exercises with a strong focus on the relevance for your professional and daily life.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After this workshop you will be able to individually deal with our own cultural background and its impact on intercultural collaboration

- Analyze the role and tasks of team leaders in an intercultural context.
- Develop strategies for case studies in international teams.

- be able to analyze situations of your professional life in an international team.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The workshop will be a mix of input, case studies, discussions and group work.

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Global Diversity (Successful in International Teams) (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Prahl M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA20910: Gender Competence as Core Qualification | Genderkompetenz als Schlüsselqualifikation

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2010/11

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 2	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In einer schriftlichen Ausarbeitung von 5 Seiten zeigen die Studierenden anhand von aktuellen Fragestellungen, zu Themen wie Frauenquote, Vereinbarkeit und Rollenveränderung von Eltern, wie (veränderbare) Geschlechterrollen unsere Wirklichkeit prägen und wie sich durch einen konstruktiven und reflektierten Umgang damit auch persönliche Möglichkeiten erweitern lassen (Prüfungsleistung).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

An der Hochschule sind die Anforderungen und Ansprüche in den letzten Jahren stark gestiegen. Einhergehend mit den Veränderungen der Hochschule haben sich auch die Rollenanforderungen an ihre Mitglieder gewandelt. Auch Männer- und Frauenbilder sind in einem stetigen Veränderungsprozess. Geschlechterrollen beeinflussen unser alltägliches Verhalten und unsere Wahrnehmung. Hier setzt der Workshop an:

Welche Geschlechterrollen und Vorbilder prägen heute unsere Wirklichkeit? Welchen Einfluss haben andere Kulturen auf unser Verhalten? Und wie können wir mit den bestehenden Geschlechterrollen konstruktiv umgehen und unsere persönlichen Möglichkeiten erweitern? Wo treffe ich in meinem Umfeld auf genderspezifische Handlungs-Muster und -Strukturen?

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der erfolgreichen Teilnahme an diesem Workshop sind die Studierenden in der Lage darzustellen, welche Geschlechterrollen und Vorbilder unsere Wirklichkeit prägen. Weiterhin können die Studierenden veranschaulichen wie sie mit den bestehenden Geschlechterrollen - nicht nur - in ihrem Umfeld konstruktiv umgehen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Seminar beinhaltet theoretische Inputs, Gruppenarbeit, Rollenspiele und kollegiales Feedback.

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Genderkompetenz als Schlüsselqualifikation (Online-Workshop und interaktives Lernprojekt)
(Workshop, 1 SWS)

Fänderl W, Quindeau A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA21008: Fundamental Principles of Globalisation | Grundlagen der Globalisierungsforschung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2010/11

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 2	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 38	Contact Hours: 22

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Studierenden reflektieren in einem Essay (3-6 Seiten) an einem Beispiel globale Auswirkungen privaten oder beruflichen Handelns und diskutieren Lösungsansätze.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Anhand bestimmter Rohstoffe (z.B. Aluminium) und Produkte (z.B. Computer) werden beispielhaft globale Zusammenhänge aufgezeigt, die im alltäglichen Gebrauch dieser Stoffe üblicherweise ausgeblendet werden. Diese finden sich auf menschenrechtlich-individueller Ebene genauso wieder wie auf der politischen, sie sind auf einen nachhaltigen Umgang mit der Umwelt genauso bezogen wie auf die Wirtschaft. Die Ursachen dafür sind teilweise struktureller Natur, die Konsequenzen aus der teilweise ungerechten Vernetzung sind genauso global wie auch deren Ursachen.

Anhand von den zukünftigen Arbeitsfeldern der TeilnehmerInnen werden theoretische Modelle praktisch aufgezeigt.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Veranstaltung sind die Studierenden in der Lage, selbstständig über die Auswirkungen ihrer privaten und beruflichen Handlungen in Bezug auf globale Verbindungen zu recherchieren und zu reflektieren. Sie können globale Güterketten von Produkten und

Rohstoffen analysieren und auf ihre Auswirkungen hin hinterfragen. Am Ende des Kurses können die TeilnehmerInnen das Modell des ungleichen Tausches anwenden und verstehen die sich daraus ergebende Ungleichverteilung von Wohlstand in der Welt. Die Studierenden kennen verschiedene Lösungsansätze für eine global gerechtere Welt und können sie auf ihre Vor-, Nachteile und Realisierbarkeit untersuchen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die Teilnehmer/innen werden an praktischen, teils eigenen Beispielen und mit partizipativen Methoden konkrete Produkte untersuchen und diese in theoretische Hintergründe einbetten. Die Methodik basiert auf dem didaktischen Konzept des Globalen Lernens.

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Globale Zusammenhänge erkennen (Grundlagen der Globalisierungsforschung für TechnikerInnen) (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Haberl M

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA21213: Individual Change Management | Individual Change Management

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2010/11

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 2	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 38	Contact Hours: 22

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Studierenden bearbeiten eine schriftliche Fallstudie, in der sie ihr Verständnis der verschiedenen Aspekte des Individual Change Management wiedergeben (Prüfungsleistung).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Die Studierenden sind bereit sich mit persönlichen Veränderungsprozessen und dem eigenen Rollenverständnis auseinanderzusetzen.

Content:

Individual Change Management (ICM) betrifft alle Herausforderungen zu der Frage, wie man Veränderungen – welcher Art auch immer – im eigenen Lebens- und Karriereplan integrieren und bei Bedarf gut meistern kann. ICM plant dabei die Veränderungsprozesse, führt den Wandel durch und stabilisiert und kontrolliert die Veränderungen.

Leben und Karriere will einerseits zwar geplant werden, Veränderungen im Privat- oder Erwerbsleben müssen andererseits aber auch bedacht sein. Damit eigene Lebens- und Karriereentwürfe umgesetzt werden können, müssen (Lebens)Ziele stets überprüft, gegebenenfalls korrigiert oder neu gesucht werden. Hier setzt der Workshop an.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme sind die Studierenden in der Lage

- zwischen Chancen und Gefahren bei (persönlichen) Veränderungsprozessen zu differenzieren
- das eigene Rollenverständnis zu reflektieren
- durch die Definition persönlicher Meilensteine und die Wahrnehmung und Mobilisierung von (inneren) Ressourcen Veränderungen strukturiert anzugehen und umzusetzen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Jede Themeneinheit bewegt sich zwischen Selbsterfahrung, Information und Reflexion:
Biographiearbeit; Interaktions-, Entspannungs-, Imaginationsübungen; Kreativarbeit; Coping bzw. Resilienzförderung (NLP) und Ressourcenaktivierung; Kollegiale Beratung (ZRM).

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Individual Change Management (Persönliche Veränderungsprozesse initiieren und erfolgreich gestalten) (Workshop, 1 SWS)

Kölbl C (Pellhammer A)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA21601: Ethics and Responsibility II | Ethik und Verantwortung II

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2016

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 2	Total Hours: 60	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Das Modul wird mit einem Referat abgeschlossen (30min), in dem die Studierenden zentrale Argumente zu einem ethischen Problem erörtern und in der Diskussion eine eigene Position vertreten.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Fortgeschrittene Studierende.

Erfolgreiche Teilnahme an einer einführenden Ethikveranstaltung.

Content:

Vertiefende Behandlung von Themen aus den Bereichen Umweltethik, Wissenschaftsethik, Technikethik, Medizinethik oder Informations-/Medienethik in philosophischer Perspektive unter Berücksichtigung aktueller Forschungsfelder.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme sind die Studierenden in der Lage die wichtigsten Argumente eines Bereichs der Angewandten Ethik zu verstehen und in andere Kontexte zu übertragen. Sie kennen den aktuellen Stand der Diskussion und können eine eigene Position in Diskussionen vertreten.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Textanalyse, Webplattform, Diskussion, Präsentation

Media:

Reading List:

Wird im Rahmen der Veranstaltung zur Verfügung gestellt

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Eva Sandmann

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Ethics of Responsibility: Current Areas of Application (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Wernecke J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA30267: Communication and Presentation | Kommunikation und Präsentation

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2014

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In gezielten Präsentationssequenzen zeigen die Studierenden Ihre Souveränität und Überzeugungskraft und erhalten dabei von der Gruppe Feedback (Prüfungsteilleistung 50%). Sie analysieren verschiedene Theorien über förderliche und hinderliche Kommunikations- bzw. Präsentationsweisen in einem kurzen Essay (1000 - 1500 Worte) (Prüfungsteilleistung 50%).

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Kommunikation meint in der Regel die dialogische Kommunikation. Gemeinsam werden förderliche und hinderliche Verhaltens- und Kommunikationsweisen anhand der folgenden Inhalte erarbeitet:

- Grundlagen der Kommunikation
- Konstruktives Feedback
- Effektive und zielgerichtete Gesprächsführung

Mit ausgewählten Übungen haben die Studierenden Gelegenheit Ihre Kommunikationskompetenz zu erproben und zu entwickeln.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme sind die Studierenden in der Lage kompetenter zu kommunizieren und wirkungsvoller zu präsentieren. Sie kennen zudem die Inhalte für überzeugende Präsentationsfähigkeit:

- Aspekte der verbalen und nonverbalen Kommunikation
- Aufbau einer Präsentation
- Visualisierung der Inhalte
- Aktivierung der Zuhörer

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Ausarbeitung der Präsentationsinhalte (Kurzpräsentation), Präsentationstraining mit Medieneinsatz im Plenum, Einzelarbeit, Gruppenarbeit, Trainerinput, Feedback (mündlich und schriftlich), zusätzliche schriftliche Ausarbeitung (Essay) möglich aber nicht erforderlich.

Media:**Reading List:****Responsible for Module:****Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:**

Kommunikation und Präsentation (Workshop, 2 SWS)

Mende W, Recknagel F, Zeus R (Pellhammer A)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA30621: Environmental Chemicals and Environmental Justice | Umweltchemikalien und ökologische Gerechtigkeit

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2010/11

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 68	Contact Hours: 22

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Studierenden zeigen in einem Vortrag, welche moralischen Problemstellungen sich aus der Verwendung von Umweltchemikalien erschließen lassen (Prüfungsteilleistung 50%) und begründen ihren eigenen Standpunkt in einem Essay (Prüfungsteilleistung 50%). Die Gesamtnote berechnet sich aus diesen zwei Elementen.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Auch bei bestimmungsgemäßem Gebrauch von chemischen Stoffen können Schäden an Umwelt und Lebewesen nie ganz ausgeschlossen werden. Um die damit verbundenen Risiken abzuschätzen, wurden Grenzwerte festgelegt. Sie beruhen auf human- und ökotoxikologischen Untersuchungen und analytischen Konzentrationsbestimmungen der fraglichen Stoffe und deren Metabolite. Diese Untersuchungen sind sehr aufwändig und langwierig. Demgegenüber hat Martin Scheringer eine alternative Methode entwickelt, die einfacher ist und eine bessere Prognosequalität besitzt, so dass eine Gefährdungsbeurteilung möglich ist, bevor Schäden eintreten können. Eine mögliche Folge ist zwar, dass später als ungefährlich einzustufende Stoffe nicht frühzeitig in die Anwendung kommen, dafür wird aber ausgeschlossen, dass Unbeteiligte, die keinen Nutzen an dem Einsatz dieser Stoffe haben, Schäden oder Einbußen Ihrer Lebensqualität hinnehmen müssen.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

"Nach der Teilnahme sind die Studenten in der Lage die Grundkonzeption und die -probleme der Umweltchemie zu verstehen und erklären. Sie können das neue Konzept der Chemikalienbewertung von Schering darstellen. Zudem kennen sie die Grundlagen des europäischen Chemikalienrechts REACH. Die Studierenden entwickeln einen ersten Einblick in die Philosophie der Chemie."

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Einführungsreferate der Dozenten, Studium einschlägiger Texte durch Studierende, Präsentationen von Studierenden, Diskussion.

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Umweltchemikalien und ökologische Gerechtigkeit (Seminar, 1,5 SWS)

Lerf A, Wernecke J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA30704: Thinking, Perceiving, and Knowing | Denken, Erkennen und Wissen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 67	Contact Hours: 23

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Das Modul wird mit einer Modulprüfung in Form eines Essays (1000-1500 Wörter, inkl. unbenotetem Referat zur Vorbereitung) abgeschlossen. 'Dadurch dokumentieren die Studierenden, dass sie zentrale Grundprobleme der Erkenntnistheorie verstanden haben und veranschaulichen können. Im Essay (Prüfungsleistung) erörtern die Studierenden eine zentrale erkenntnistheoretische Fragestellung und dokumentieren damit ein vertieftes Verständnis der Problemstellung.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

In unserem alltäglichen Sprachgebrauch verwenden wir die Ausdrücke »Denken«, »Erkennen« und »Wissen« oft sehr ungenau, zuweilen sogar synonym. Hingegen hat bereits die antike Philosophie wichtige Abgrenzungen formuliert, die in der Neuzeit und Moderne spezifische Weiterentwicklungen bis hin zur aktuellen Neuro-Philosophie erfahren haben.

Das Seminar vermittelt eine Übersicht der europäischen Klassiker der Erkenntnistheorie, indem es die unterschiedlichen Ansätze zentraler Autoren pointiert vor- und zur Diskussion stellt. Die vorgestellten Ansätze reichen von der Ontologie und Metaphysik, dem Rationalismus, Idealismus und Empirismus bis zu den aktuellen empirischen Kognitionswissenschaften. Vor diesem

Hintergrund soll auch der Frage nachgegangen werden, welches Verständnis von Wissenschaft hieraus womöglich resultiert (et vice versa).

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Teilnehmer besitzen vertiefte Grundkenntnisse über exemplarische Problemfelder der Erkenntnistheorie und verstehen Grundprobleme des Erkennens. Sie sind in der Lage eine zentrale erkenntnistheoretische Fragestellung in schriftlicher Form zu erörtern und deren Relevanz für moderne Erkenntnis- und Wissenschaftskonzepte sowie für die Gesellschaft argumentativ einzuordnen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Essay, Vorlesung, textbasiertes Seminar, Referate, Gruppenarbeit, Diskussionen, Selbststudium insbes. Lektüre / Erarbeitung von Texten

Media:

Skripte / Reader, Thesenpapiere, Tafelbilder, Power-Point

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

PD Dr. Jörg Wernecke

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

PD Dr. Jörg Wernecke

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA31900: Lecture Series Environment - TUM | Vortragsreihe Umwelt - TUM

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 67	Contact Hours: 23

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

- 1) Studienleistung: In reflektierenden Statements zum Q&A oder zur Diskussionsrunde jedes Vortrags (150-200 Wörter, unbenotet) zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie zentrale Aussagen von wissenschaftlichen Vorträgen verstehen und einen eigenen Standpunkt dazu formulieren und begründen können. Die Statements müssen innerhalb von einer Woche nach dem jeweiligen Vortragstermin abgegeben werden. Sie werden mit "bestanden" oder "nicht bestanden" bewertet.
 - 2) Die Prüfungsleistung wird nach dem Abschluss der Vortragsreihe in Form einer 90-minütigen schriftlichen Klausur (Single Choice) erbracht, in der geprüft wird, inwieweit die Studierenden wichtige Fakten und Schlüsselideen aller Vorträge verstanden haben, sodass sie diese auch unter Zeitdruck korrekt wiedergeben können.
- Die Gesamtnote des Moduls ergibt sich allein aus der Note der Klausur. Zum Bestehen des Moduls müssen sämtliche Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen bestanden werden.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Die systematische Integration der Bildung für nachhaltige Entwicklung in der Universität ist eine äußerst komplexe Herausforderung, die nur durch einen pluralen und multiperspektivischen Betrachtungsansatz behandelt werden kann. Im Rahmen des UNESCO-Weltaktionsprogramms „Bildung für Nachhaltige Entwicklung“ (BNE) findet am TUM Campus Garching die interdisziplinäre

Vortragsreihe Umwelt – TUM statt, welche sich mit wechselnden Themen im Bereich Umwelt Nachhaltigkeit befasst.

Sie wird von der neu gegründeten Zweigstelle des Umweltreferates AStA TUM am Campus Garching organisiert, um das Nachhaltigkeitsbewusstsein an der TUM zu fördern und interessierten Studierenden die Möglichkeit zu bieten, sich ausführlicher mit dem Thema zu beschäftigen.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreicher Teilnahme an dieser Modulveranstaltung sind Studierende in der Lage, Vorträge auf hohem wissenschaftlichem Niveau zu verstehen und zentrale Aussagen wiederzugeben. Die Studierenden können Analysen zur nachhaltigen Entwicklung nachvollziehen und sind damit vertraut, eigene Positionen zu formulieren und in Diskussionen argumentativ zu begründen. Weiterhin wissen sie, wo sie sich am Campus mit dem Thema Nachhaltigkeit ausführlicher beschäftigen können, sei es in Form von Lehrangeboten, Praktika oder Projekt- bzw. Abschlussarbeiten.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Insgesamt finden 6 Vortragstermine und vorab ein organisatorisches Treffen statt. Die Vortragstermine bestehen aus jeweils zwei 40-minütigen Vorträgen, einer 15-minütigen Pause und einer anschließenden 45-minütigen Diskussionsrunde mit den Vortragenden, die in Kooperation mit dem Zentrum für Schlüsselkompetenzen der Fakultät für Maschinenwesen realisiert wird. Die Vorträge und Präsentationsfolien werden auf die Online-Lernplattform hochgeladen. Als Hausaufgabe wird von den Studierenden ein kurzer Bericht der Vorträge und der Diskussionsrunde angefertigt. Darüber hinaus wird ein- und weiterführende Literatur angesprochen, um die vertiefende Erörterung der Vorträge zu fördern.

Media:

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Dr. phil. Alfred Slanitz (WTG@MCTS)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Macht uns Umweltzerstörung krank? Warum Umweltschutz gleich Gesundheitsschutz ist.

(Ringvorlesung Umwelt Garching) (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 1,5 SWS)

Slanitz A (Kohles A, Kopp-Gebauer B, Recknagel F, Schermer N)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

CLA90142: Self-Competence - Intensive Course | Selbstkompetenz - intensiv

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 1	Total Hours: 30	Self-study Hours: 12	Contact Hours: 18

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung besteht aus einer schriftlichen Selbstreflexion (3 Seiten), die 4 Wochen nach Ablauf des Kurses erstellt wird und die persönliche Entwicklung (Veränderung im Lern- und Arbeitsverhalten) nachzeichnet.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester / End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Die Studierenden sollten in den Kurs ein persönliches Anliegen mitbringen, d.h. den Wunsch, ein bestimmtes Verhalten zu verändern, um mehr Erfolg im Studium und in Prüfungen zu erzielen.

Content:

Das Modul dient grundsätzlich der Verbesserung der eigenen Lern- und Arbeitsfähigkeit. Folgende Themen werden innerhalb des Moduls vermittelt:

- Ziele entwickeln und erreichen
- Aktivierung eigener Ressourcen
- Umgang mit Stress und Emotionen
- Aspekte von Hochbegabung und Hochsensibilität
- Umgang mit Ängsten und Blockaden
- Zukunfts-Visionen aufbauen und Motivation stärken
- Mit der eigenen Energie haushalten

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an einem Kurs aus diesem Modul sind die Studierenden in der Lage, ihr eigenes Lern- und Arbeitsverhalten zu analysieren, zu verstehen, welches Verhalten zu Misserfolgen führt und eigene Lösungsansätze für ein erfolgreicherer Arbeiten zu entwickeln, das Leistung und Gesundheit gleichermaßen im Blick behält.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Gruppenarbeit, Selbstreflexion, Theorie-Inputs

Media:

Präsentationen, Hörbeispiele, Übungsblätter, Seminartagebuch etc.

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Bettina Hafner (bettina.hafner@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Wegweiser durch schwierige Zeiten (Wie Sie nach Rückschlägen wieder kraftvoll durchstarten)

(Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Cavalieri I

Erfolgreich durchs Studium. Selbstmanagement in herausfordernden Zeiten (Online-Kurs)

(Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Hafner B (Recknagel F), Kronenberger U, Müller-Hotop R, Reichhart T

Selbstkompetenzen trainieren (Wie Sie sich selbst erfolgreich durchs Studium managen)

(Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Hafner B, Messutat J

Zeit- und Selbstmanagement (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Hann S

Ressourcentraining (Eigene Stärken erkennen und wirkungsvoll einsetzen) (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Houben M

Erste Hilfe für Aufschieber (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Kronenberger U

Rewrite Your Life (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Milovic T

Selbstwahrnehmung, Improvisation und Körpersprache (Raus aus dem Kopf, rein in den Körper)
(Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Molin V

Keine Angst vor der Angst (Bewusster Umgang mit Lampenfieber und Präsentationen) (Workshop,
1,5 SWS)

Mornell A

Richtig gut studieren - jetzt erst recht! (Workshop, 1,5 SWS)

Zeus R (Pellhammer A, Recknagel F)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI04004: Strategic Management for Engineers | Strategic Management for Engineers

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination is done in written form (60 min) at the end of the semester. Considering the learning objectives the theoretical and practical concepts of strategic management will be covered. The students should be able to explain notions, concepts, methods and the background of the covered topics. The students should also be able to discuss different solutions of specific practical problems from the entrepreneurial practise.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

No requirements

Content:

Strategic environment
 Development of the macro environment
 Analysis of competitors and markets
 Analysis of own capabilities
 Ressources, competencies and distinct capabilities
 Value chain and value system
 Strategic purpose (vision, mission, values; stakeholders)
 Business strategy
 Identifying strategic business units
 Competitive strategies (cost leadership, differentiation, focus)
 Corporate strategy and diversification

Forward and backward integration
Value creation and the corporate parent
Portfolio Management
Innovation and entrepreneurship
Technology push or market pull
Product or process innovation
Open or closed innovation
Technological or business model innovation
Mergers, acquisitions and alliances
Strategy planning process
Organisation of companies
Change Management
Excursion to the corporate strategy department of a high tech company

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module students have an overview on how strategic planning and decision-making processes are carried out in companies. They know the prerequisites (in addition to a suitable product or a suitable business idea) that are necessary in order to successfully position a business in the market. In addition, they are able to evaluate products or business ideas, taking into account the market environment and the competitive situation. They are closer to being able to prepare sound management decisions.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture is accompanied by intense discussions about pros and cons of specific strategy tools. There will be also discussions about case studies of specific companies.

Media:

Power Point Slides, Animations, Blackboard

Reading List:

Recommended literature:
Gerry Johnson: Exploring Strategy - Text and Cases

Responsible for Module:

Sigl, Georg; Prof. Dr.-Ing.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Strategic Management for Engineers (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)
Hepp A [L], Sauerbrey J
For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI0699: Urban Energy Systems and modern infrastructure for cities | Stadtenergiesysteme und moderne städtische Infrastruktur [UESMIC]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung besteht aus einer 60 minütigen Klausur, in der die Studierenden sowohl kurze Text- und Multiple-Choice-Fragen zur Prüfung der Methodenkompetenz, als auch einfache Rechenaufgaben zur Überprüfung der Beherrschung der vorgestellten Anwendungen und insbesondere den Berechnungen zur Auslegung von Komponenten der Infrastruktur bearbeiten. Weitere Textaufgaben dienen dazu die Fähigkeit die Größenordnung abzuschätzen auch wenn nur unvollkommene Informationen vorliegen zu prüfen. Die Klausur wird benotet und es sind keine Hilfsmittel zugelassen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

A short introduction to urban planning is given as an overarching framework. As the data base for further analysis, statistics about the population and employment as well as building data banks of example cities are used. The focus lies on an examination of the different energy demands such as room and process heating and cooling, electrical energy and fuels. These results are then applied to a multi-modal grid planning for remote heating and cooling and the electrical grid. In addition, a short introduction into water supply and food logistics as well as garbage and waste water disposal with a special emphasis on a possible energetic use of the latter is given. Furthermore, urban traffic is examined. An integrated and holistic view in all the named areas is always the guiding idea.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After finishing this module the students understand the complexity of the technical system "city". They are able to repeat the build-up of building data banks as well as basics of geo information systems (GIS). Additionally, they can evaluate and perform order of magnitude estimates in this area. They understand the basics of the urban supply and disposal infrastructure, especially in the field of energy, as well as the urban climate and are able to analyze and, in simplified cases, calculate the relevant loss mechanisms. The students recognize the advantages of the multi-modal analysis as an important method for future urban planning.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In the course of this module lectures and tutorials are given. The lectures are presentations which allow the covering of the width of topics discussed. For the tutorials the students get exercise sheets one week in advance to work on and the results are discussed at the blackboard in the tutorials. This helps to repeat and deepen the knowledge of the chosen topics.

Media:

There is a MOOC that was prepared based on the module lecture. In addition, several theses will be relevant. Details will be given at the beginning of the lectures.

Reading List:

Bott, Helmut; Grassl, Gregor C.; Anders, Stephan (Hg.) (2018): Nachhaltige Stadtplanung. Lebendige Quartiere - Smart cities - Resilienz. Institut für Internationale Architektur-Dokumentation. Zweite Auflage (überarbeitet und aktualisiert). München: Edition DETAIL (Edition DETAIL).

Keirstead, James; Jennings, Mark; Sivakumar, Aruna (2012): A review of urban energy system models: Approaches, challenges and opportunities. In: Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews 16 (6), S. 3847–3866. DOI: 10.1016/j.rser.2012.02.047.

World Urbanization Prospects - Population Division - United Nations. Online <https://population.un.org/wup/Publications/>

Bundesministerium für Ernährung und Landwirtschaft (BMEL) (Hg.) (2019): Deutschland, wie es isst. Der BMEL-Ernährungsreport 2019. Berlin.

Responsible for Module:

Hamacher, Thomas; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Stadtenergiesysteme und moderne städtische Infrastruktur (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Hamacher T, Odersky L, Molar Cruz A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI1289: Electrical Engineering | Elektrotechnik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung wird in Form einer Klausur (90 min) erbracht. In dieser soll nachgewiesen werden, dass in begrenzter Zeit mit Hilfsmittel (2 handgeschriebene A4-Seiten) in den Veranstaltungen des Moduls behandelte Grundaufgaben gelöst werden können. Die Klausur besteht aus Fragen, in dem das Verständnis geprüft wird, und Aufgaben, in den z.B. eine Kurzschlussberechnung eines Transformators berechnet werden müssen. Mit den Prüfungsaufgaben wird das Erreichen der angestrebten Lernergebnisse des Moduls geprüft. Die Prüfungsfragen gehen über den gesamten Vorlesungsstoff.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundkenntnisse der elektrischen Energietechnik;

Content:

Elektrische Größen und Grundgesetze
 Elektromagnetismus
 Analogien des elektrischen und magnetischen Feldes
 Wechselstromkreise
 Drehstromsystem
 Elektrische Maschinen
 Grundlagen Leistungselektronik
 Elektronische Bauelemente
 Steuerungstechnik

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an der Modulveranstaltung ist der Studierende in der Lage, die Grundzüge der Elektrotechnik zu verstehen. Er kennt die Grundlagen der elektrischen und magnetischen Felder, ist vertraut mit Gleichstrom-, Wechselstrom- und Drehstromsystemen. Die Funktion und Beschreibung von elektrischen Maschinen wird grundsätzlich anhand von Beispielen erklärt. Die Grundlagen der Leistungselektronik sowie die wesentlichen Bauelemente wurden ihm vorgestellt.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung (2SWS) und einer Übung (1SWS). In der Vorlesung wird der Lernstoff mittels PowerPoint-Präsentation vermittelt. Details und Beispiele werden an der Tafel präsentiert. In der Übung werden konkrete Aufgabe und Beispiele an der Tafel vorgerechnet. Als Lernmethode wird zusätzlich zu den individuellen Methoden des Studierenden eine vertiefende Wissensbildung durch mehrmaliges Aufgabenrechnen in Übungen angestrebt.

Als Lehrmethode wird in der Vorlesungen und Übungen Frontalunterricht gehalten, in den Übungen auch Arbeitsunterricht (Aufgaben rechnen).

Media:

Folgende Medienformen finden Verwendung: Folienvortrag, Skriptum, Übungen, Laborführungen

Reading List:

" Elektrotechnik, Energietechnik
Elpers, Meyer, Skornitzke, Willner
Kieser Verlag, ISBN 3-8242-2022-9
" Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik
Kories, Schmidt-Walter
Verlag Harry Deutsch, ISBN 3-8171-1563-6
" Fachkunde Elektrotechnik
Verlag Europa-Lehrmittel, ISBN 3-8085-3020-0
" Einführung in die Elektrotechnik
Jötten, Zürneck
Uni-Text, Vieweg Verlag
" Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik
Phillipow,
Hüthig Verlag
" Theoretische Elektrotechnik
Simonyi,
Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften

"

Responsible for Module:

Witzmann, Rolf; Prof. Dr.-Ing.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI74831: Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems | Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems [PropENS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Participants of the Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems should carry out analyses, planning and applications about renewable energy systems and their modelling. A team of 3-5 students should achieve a goal defined for the group over the duration of the lecture period of the semester within the framework of the project work. The problem definition, role distribution, idea development as well as the choice of suitable instruments, implementation and documentation are to be developed essentially independently by the group. The essential aspects of the work within the framework of the project internship (e.g. essential scientific contents, the treatment of a task as a completed project, division of the task among the group members) should be documented in a written report (volume: 15-20 pages).

In a supplementary presentation, the competence of the students to present their work in a structured way in a small seminar in front of an audience consisting of staff members of the chair and students will be examined. Overall, competencies in project work in the team as well as in documentation and presentation of the work should be demonstrated. The report is included in the grade with 40 %, the presentation and the cooperation in the team with 30%.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge about:

- Power systems
- Renewable energies (potentials, technologies)
- Matlab / Simulink

Content:

These are research-related and practice-oriented tasks whose topics are in line with the current research areas of the chair, such as:

- Modeling, simulation and / or regulation of energy systems
- Investigation of the potential of renewable energies
- Analysis and generation of data for energy systems
- Evaluation and interpretation of model results
- Planning and installation of plants for the use of renewable energies on the Campus Garching

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully completing the module, the student is - depending on the topic - able to:

- recognize challenges of integrating renewable energies,
- apply and implement appropriate tools and methods to analyze, plan or regulate energy systems,
- interpret and evaluate results from applied models.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Project tasks are carried out individually or preferably in groups of 2-4 students. In the process, self-dependence respectively teamwork is supported in the processing of a project task.

Depending on the topic, a literature research may be necessary. The main part of the project internship, however, is the computer-aided development of analysis and evaluation tools or the planning and execution of laboratory tests or installations.

The participants will finally have the opportunity to practice preparing and holding presentations.

Media:

- Application of various programs or programming languages (Matlab / Simulink, Python, etc.)
- Test benches (renewable energy conversion plants, real-time simulator, measuring instruments)
- Presentations

Reading List:

Konstantin, Panos: Praxisbuch Energiewirtschaft - Energieumwandlung, -transport und -beschaffung, Übertragungsnetzausbau und Kernenergieausstieg, Springer Vieweg, Springer-Verlag GmbH Deutschland, eBook ISBN 978-3-662-49823-1, DOI 10.1007/978-3-662-49823-1, Hardcover ISBN 978-3-662-49822-4

Wagner, Ulrich; Heilek, Christian (Bearb.): Nutzung regenerativer Energien (Vorlesungsskript), 10., vollständig überarbeitete Auflage, Herrsching, E & M, Energie-&-Management-Verl.-Ges., 2009, ISBN: 978-3-9805179-3-5

The Power of Transformation - Wind, Sun and the Economics of Flexible Power Systems, International Energy Agency, OECD/IEA, 2014, France, ISBN: 978 92 64 20803 2

Hillier, Frederick S., Lieberman, Gerald J.: Introduction to operations research, New York, McGraw-Hill Education, 2015, ISBN: 978-0-07-352345-3, 0-07-352345-3, 978-0-07-126767-0, 978-1-259-25318-8, 1-259-25318-X

Responsible for Module:

Hamacher, Thomas (thomas.hamacher@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Projektpraktikum Erneuerbare und Nachhaltige Energiesysteme (Forschungspraktikum, 4 SWS)

Hamacher T, Kuhn P, Breuning L, Cadavid Isaza A, de la Rua Lope C, Halilovic S, Kerekes A, Kleeberger H

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI7513: Ecomanagement and Life Cycle Analysis | Umweltmanagement - Ökoauditierung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung besteht aus einer Klausur (60 min), die überprüfen soll, inwieweit die Studierenden ein Grundverständnis über Werkzeuge zum Klima- und Umweltschutz ohne Hilfsmittel abrufen können. Dazu werden verschiedene Arten von Fragen (Mehrfachantworten, offene Fragen und Rechenaufgaben) zu den in der Vorlesung behandelten Inhalten gestellt. Die Klausur wird benotet.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Folgende Module sollten vor der Teilnahme bereits erfolgreich absolviert sein:
Vorlesung Energiesysteme

Content:

Die Vorlesung bietet eine Einführung in den Werkzeugkasten für eine nachhaltige Entwicklung von Unternehmen sowie übergeordnete Instrumente zum Umwelt- und Klimaschutz.

Es werden die Grundlagen zur Bilanzierung des kumulierten Energieaufwands (KEA) sowie zur Durchführung von Ökobilanzen erarbeitet. Ausgehend von den Ressourcen in der Lagerstätte werden Energieträger, Baustoffe, Metalle, Kunststoffe und andere Produkte auf Halbzeug- und Produktebene bilanziert. Für einzelne Produkte wird der ganze Lebenszyklus von der Herstellung über die Nutzungsphase bis hin zur Entsorgung bewertet. Schwerpunkt wird auf die Ökologie der Stoffströme unter Berücksichtigung von ausgewählten Prozessschritten in der Produktion gelegt. Auf Grundlage der Ökoauditverordnung werden die einzelnen Aufgaben im Umweltmanagementsystem und in der Umweltbetriebsprüfung in Unternehmen erläutert.

Basierend darauf werden Kommunikationsformen wie beispielweise Umweltberichte und Öko-Labels vorgestellt und die Herausforderungen in Bezug auf die gesellschaftliche Akzeptanz diskutiert.

Abgeschlossen wird die Vorlesung mit einem Überblick über aktuelle klimapolitische Entwicklungen. Hierbei werden das Kyoto-Protokoll und das Übereinkommen von Paris (COP 21) vorgestellt und die Mechanismen des Emissionshandels (EU ETS) erläutert.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Der Studierende ist nach dem erfolgreichen Abschluss des Moduls zu Folgendem in der Lage:

- zu erkennen wie die Einbettung technischer Systeme in der Gesellschaft funktioniert,
- die Grundlagen des Öko-Audits zu verstehen,
- aktuelle klimapolitische Instrumente anwenden zu können,
- einfach Ökobilanzen zu erstellen und zu analysieren
- und den kumulierten Energieaufwand (KEA) und Ökobilanzen zu interpretieren und zu bewerten.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

- Vortrag und Diskussion mit Präsentationen und Tafelarbeit
- Ergänzung durch Übungsaufgaben. Es werden z.B. Übungen zur Ökobilanzierung aufgestellt, CO₂ Emissionen berechnet, ebenso der kumulierte Energieaufwand verschiedener Produkte ermittelt.
- In einer abschließenden Exkursion wird die Theorie in der Praxis überprüft. Beispiele aus der Vorlesung werden hier aufgezeigt.

Media:

Folgende Medienformen finden Verwendung:

- Rechnergestützte Präsentation für den Vortrag
- Vorlesungsskript
- Tafelarbeit

Reading List:

Folgende Literatur wird empfohlen:

Kumulierter Energieaufwand für Güter und Dienstleistungen - Basis für Ökobilanzen, IfE Schriftenreihe Heft 26

Responsible for Module:

Wagner, Ulrich; Prof. Dr.-Ing.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI7605: Gas Sensing in Biomedical Applications | Gassensorik für biomedizinische Anwendungen [Gas sensing for biomedical applications]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In a written exam (30 min) the achievement of the learning results is tested. Except pocket calculators no auxiliary means are allowed. The exam questions require answers in short flow text, calculations and drawings with captions.

Expected answers have the form of short, describing text (learning result 1, 2), calculations and drawings (learning result 3) or bullet point text, calculations and drawings providing the solution to problems in given case studies (learning result 4).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

basics of experimental physics, mathematics of differential equations

Content:

The module provides knowledge about methods to determine medically relevant parameters in breathing gas. The following chapters are outlined:

chapter 1 – physics and chemistry of the atmosphere

chapter 2 – anatomy and physiology of the respiratory tract

chapter 3 – gas exchange in lung and body tissues

chapter 4 – infections of the respiratory tract

chapter 5 – metabolites in the breathing gas

chapter 6 – the measurement of gas mass flow

chapter 7 – amperometric methods for breathing gas parameters (electrochemical)

chapter 8 – resistive methods for breathing gas parameters
chapter 9 – capacitive methods for breathing gas parameters
chapter 10 – impedance – and capacitive spectroscopy
chapter 11 – mass spectroscopy and optical methods

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After attending this course the students are able to

1. describe correctly the anatomy and physiology of breathing organs and tissue respiration with the involved biomechanic and biochemical processes,
2. to distinguish pathological and healthy conditions of breathing and breathing organs,
3. to characterize sensing principles for gas flow and breathing gas parameters,
4. to assess the implementation of such sensors into medical (diagnostic) applications.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The knowledge is communicated in a lecture and exemplified in case studies taken from the professional experience of the lecturer. As far as possible and reasonable these case studies will be illustrated with practical demonstrations and digital media. The students prepare the contents by examination of the recommended literature and given exercises.

Media:

Presentations, videos, writing board

Reading List:

Gerhard Wiegand, Gasmesstechnik in Theorie und Praxis, Springer Verlag;
Peter Gründler, Chemische Sensoren, Springer Verlag;
Fan Ren and Stephen J. Pearton, Semiconductor device-based sensors for gas, chemical and biomedical applications, CRC Press;
Sunipa Roy and Chandan Kumar Sarkan, MEMS and Nanotechnology for Gas Sensors, CRC Press;

Responsible for Module:

Hayden, Oliver; Prof. Dr. rer. nat.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Gassensorik für biomedizinische Anwendungen (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Hayden O [L], Scholz A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI80004: Sustainable Mobility | Sustainable Mobility [SuMo]

Sustainable Mobility: Current and Future Developments

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module exam consists of a 90-minute written exam, in which the students work on short word problems and multiple-choice questions on the different aspects of sustainability - especially with regard to the mobility sector. In addition, simple calculation tasks are used to check the mastery of the acquired procedures based on examples. In addition, students will use a case study to carry out the Life Cycle analysis using basic mathematical calculations. Word problems examine the understanding of the methods and the proper interpretation of results.

The exam is graded and no other documents are allowed.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Fundamentals about:

- energy systems
- renewable energies

Content:

The lecture will cover the relevant questions concerning "sustainability" and "mobility" and methods to assess the sustainability of mobility systems.

- term sustainability: definition of sustainability
- tools for sustainability: (i) environmental life cycle analysis, (ii) life cycle cost analysis, (iii) social life cycle analysis and, (iv) socio-economic Input-Output Analysis.
- sustainability deficits of existing mobility: oil based system, geo-politics, CO₂-emissions, particulate emissions, noise, ...

- new mobility concepts beyond technology: car sharing, inter modal transport
- electric vehicles and smart grid: current situation and challenges for sustainability.
- autonomous driving: current situation and challenges for sustainability
- other alternative fuels: current situation and challenges for sustainability

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing of the course, the student is able to:

- understand the term of sustainability
- understand the challenge that mobility represents to sustainability
- conduct a Life Cycle Analysis of different mobility options and assess the environmental impact (greenhouse gases, as well as other impacts) associated to different mobility systems from a life cycle approach
- conduct a Life Cycle Cost Analysis of different mobility options
- understand the socio-economic impacts of different systems using the macro-economic Input-Output Analysis.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Case studies will be provided to the students, who will solve them using the methods learnt during the lectures

The exercises will be solved by the students during the session. The students will be encouraged to participate in the discussions

Media:

Lectures, presentations, blackboard and exercises.

Reading List:

Life cycle assessment student handbook

Hrsg./Bearb.: Curran, Mary Ann

Place of Publication, Publisher, Year of Publication: Hoboken, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2015

Umfangsangabe: XI, 299 Seiten

ISBN: 978-1-119-08354-2

Life Cycle Assessment: Quantitative approaches for decisions that matter. Available at: <http://www.lcatextbook.com/>

Responsible for Module:

Hamacher, Thomas; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Sustainable Mobility (Übung, 1 SWS)

de la Rua Lope C, Cadavid Isaza A

Sustainable Mobility (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Hamacher T, de la Rua Lope C, Cadavid Isaza A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

MW0219: Project Management for Engineers | Projektmanagement für Ingenieure

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 45	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfung besteht zu ca. 40% aus Kurzfragen, in denen direkt das zu erlernende Wissen abgefragt wird. Im Rest der Prüfung muss dieses Wissen praktisch in kleinen Fallbeispielen angewendet werden. Zugelassene Hilfsmittel: Taschenrechner, nicht elektronisches Wörterbuch

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Die Lerninhalte bauen auf keinen anderen Vorlesungen auf, setzen aber ein breites, allgemeines Wissen voraus.

Content:

In diesem Modul wird das Wissen vermittelt, um Projektmanagement praktisch durchzuführen. Im Wesentlichen werden die folgenden Hauptaufgaben des Projektmanagements behandelt:
 Zieldefinition ("Was sind Ziele?", "Wie werden Ziele formuliert?")
 Projektablauf (Meilensteinplan, Zwischenergebnisse)
 Projektorganisation (Projektleiter, Projektteam, Betroffene, Beteiligte)
 Projektplanung (Qualität, Leistung, Kosten und Termine)
 Projektsteuerung (Störungsbehandlung, Reporting) und
 Führung und Zusammenarbeit (Teamarbeit, Konfliktbewältigung)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an den Lehrveranstaltungen des Moduls kennen die Studierenden die Grundlagen, um Projekte zu planen, zu steuern und abzuschließen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

- Eigenstudium der Fachbegriffe und grundlegenden Zusammenhänge
- Lösen von Fragen/Aufgaben zum Inhalt der Lehrveranstaltung anhand von Beispielen; Analyse und Diskussion der Ergebnisse
- Ergänzen des Lehrstoffes durch Studium der empfohlenen Literatur
- Übungsaufgaben werden den Studierenden in der Übungsstunde zur Verfügung gestellt und anschließend werden die Ergebnisse hinsichtlich ihrer Plausibilität diskutiert
- Eingehende Diskussion von Fallbeispielen, um die theoretischen Grundlagen zu vertiefen

Media:

Die Inhalte der Vorlesung werden zum Einen mit Hilfe einer PowerPoint-Präsentation vorgetragen und zum Anderen zusammen mit den Studierenden an einem Flip-Chart erarbeitet. Dadurch werden die Studierenden aktiv in die Vorlesung mit eingebunden. Die Übung erfolgt anhand einer erklärenden PowerPoint-Präsentation mit vielen Fallbeispielen und Übungsaufgaben. Begleitend zu der Vorlesung kann ein Skript erworben werden, indem die PowerPoint-Präsentation enthalten ist.

Reading List:

Eine Foliensammlung zu den Lehrveranstaltungen steht beim Skriptenverkauf zur Verfügung. Die in der Vorlesung erstellten Flip-Charts werden zum Download ins Internet gestellt. Die Folien und Aufgaben aus der Übung stehen auf der Homepage der Vorlesung zum Download zur Verfügung.

Responsible for Module:

Reinhart, Gunther; Prof. Dr.-Ing.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Projektmanagement für Ingenieure (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Göttel P, Götz D

Projektmanagement für Ingenieure Übung (Übung, 1 SWS)

Göttel P, Götz D

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

MW1535: Introduction to Patent, Trademark and Design Law for Engineers | Patent-, Marken- und Musterrecht für Ingenieure: Eine Einführung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In einer schriftlichen Prüfung sind die vermittelten Inhalte auf verschiedene Fragestellungen anzuwenden.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Diese Vorlesung richtet sich insbesondere an Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften und soll ein grundlegendes Verständnis für die gewerblichen Schutzrechte vermitteln.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Ziel der Veranstaltung ist es, einen Überblick über die wichtigsten gewerblichen Schutzrechte Patent, Marke und Geschmacksmuster zu geben und vertieft die Themen Erlangung, Verteidigung und Durchsetzung eines technischen Schutzrechts am Beispiel des Patents zu behandeln.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In der Vorlesung werden die Lehrinhalte anhand von Vortrag und Präsentation vermittelt. Beispielhaft werden Probleme und Themen aus der Praxis dargestellt. Den Studierenden werden die gelesenen Folien sowie weiterführende Informationen online über das Elearning-Portal zugänglich gemacht.

Media:

Vortrag, Präsentation, Handzettel, Online-Lehrmaterialien, ggf. Lehrfilme;

Reading List:

Ilzhöfer/Engels, Patent-, Marken- und Urheberrecht, 8. Auflage, Verlag Vahlen, 2010; Beck-
Texte, 11. Auflage, Patent- und MusterR, dtv, 2011; Beck-Texte, 31. Auflage, Wettbewerbsrecht,
Markenrecht und Kartellrecht, dtv, 2010; Benkard, Kommentar zum Patentgesetz, 10. Auflage,
Verlag C. H. Beck, 2006; Schulte, Kommentar zum Patentgesetz, 8. Auflage, Heymanns Verlag,
2008; Ingerl/Rohnke, Kommentar zum MarkenG, 3. Auflage, Verlag C. H. Beck, 2010; Ströbele/
Hacker, Kommentar zum MarkenG, 10. Auflage, Heymanns Verlag, 2009

Responsible for Module:

Mela, Petra; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

MW2149: Introduction to Wind Energy | Introduction to Wind Energy

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of a written exam (90 minutes) at the end of lectures. The purpose of the exam is for students to demonstrate, within limited time, their ability in:

- Explaining the concepts that were covered during the lectures. This implies explaining, among the others, the main physical principles underlying the wind turbine aerodynamics and control, as well as the main features of the wind resource or the distinguish characteristics of offshore wind turbines.
- Solving problems that require using equations that were introduced during the lectures. This includes, among the others, computing the power and other operational parameters of a wind turbine under different environmental conditions, or determining the forces exerted by a section of a wind turbine blade.

Tools allowed in the exam: scientific non-programmable calculator and a note-sheet

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in engineering mechanics and aerodynamics.

Content:

- " Introduction to wind energy, the wind resource and its characteristics.
- " Wind turbine types, configurations, components, design of machines and wind farms.
- " Wind turbine aerodynamics.
- " Dynamics, aeroservoelasticity and control of wind turbines.
- " Introduction to off-shore wind, the off-shore environment, support structures, dynamics.

" Introduction to electrical systems and grid integration.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

During the course, students will be introduced to the wind energy resource, and will learn the basic principles underlying the energy conversion process from wind, with a particular emphasis on a multidisciplinary view of the problem. At the successful completion of the course, students will achieve a basic solid understanding of the aerodynamics, dynamics and control of wind turbines, as well as of their design and operation, with a good overall knowledge of all principal aspects of wind energy technology.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Learning method:

In addition to the individual methods of the students consolidated knowledge is aspired by repeated lessons in exercises and tutorials.

Teaching method:

During the lectures students are instructed in a teacher-centered style. The exercises are held in a student-centered way.

Media:

The following kinds of media are used:

- Class room lectures
- Lecture notes (handouts)
- Exercises with solutions as download

Reading List:

Course material will be provided by the instructor.

Additional recommended literature:

" T. Burton, N. Jenkins, D. Sharpe, E. Bossanyi, Wind Energy Handbook, Wiley, 2011.

" J. F. Manwell, J.G. McGowan, A.L. Rogers, Wind Energy Explained, Theory, Design and Application, Wiley, 2012.

Responsible for Module:

Bottasso, Carlo; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Introduction to Wind Energy (MW) (Übung, 1 SWS)

Bottasso C [L], Campagnolo F

Introduction to Wind Energy (MW) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bottasso C [L], Campagnolo F

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

MW2152: Modeling, Control and Design of Wind Energy Systems | Modeling, Control and Design of Wind Energy Systems

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2013/14

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 105	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Grading is based on a written exam, of a duration 90 min. Students should demonstrate their knowledge of the principal topics of the course, including wind turbine aerodynamics, aeroelasticity, regulation & control, simulation and design. The exam is composed of about 10-15 questions, each one worth a certain number of points, for a total of 100 points. Questions will include multiple-choice answers, open questions and exercises. Detailed instructions on the exam will be given both at the beginning and at the end of the course. A review lecture will be offered at the end of the course to highlight the main concepts and help students prepare for the exam.

No aids are allowed during the exam, i.e no notes nor calculators, PCs, smartphones, etc.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in engineering mechanics and aerodynamics.

Content:

The course offers a broad introduction to the engineering principles underlying the operation of wind turbines, as well as their design. The course is organized in the following five main modules:

" Introduction: introduction to wind energy, and overview of wind energy systems and wind turbines; the wind resource and its characteristics; anatomy of a modern wind turbine; wind turbine components; electrical aspects.

" Wind turbine aerodynamics: overview of rotor aerodynamics; one-dimensional momentum theory and Betz limit; wake swirl; airfoils; blade element momentum theory, dynamic inflow; unsteady

corrections, blade tip and hub losses, dynamic stall, stall delay and three-dimensional effects; deterministic and stochastic wind models.

" Dynamics and aeroservoelasticity: rigid and elastic flapping and lagging blade; the rotor as a filter, aerodynamic damping, flutter, limit cycle oscillations; loads; stability analysis; aeroservoelastic models of wind turbines; aeroservoelastohydroelastic models for off-shore applications.

" Wind turbine control: overview and architecture of wind turbine control systems; on-board sensors; supervisory control; regulation strategies; trimmers, load-reducing control, dampers; load and wind observers.

" Wind turbine design: overview of design criteria and certification guidelines; aerodynamic design; structural design; design and choice of sub-systems and components.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully completing the course, students will have an understanding of all main physical processes underlying the energy conversion process from wind. In addition, they will be able to apply their knowledge for giving qualitative explanations of key phenomena and for making some relevant quantitative predictions. For example, students will be able to analyze wind turbine performance and dynamics response, and to demonstrate the main strategies used for controlling these machines over their complete operating range. A specific goal of the course is to provide students with a multidisciplinary vision on the physics of wind energy systems, and to make them able to apply the explained methods to relevant problems. A particular emphasis will be placed on design, so that students will be able to evaluate the effects of design choices on the cost of energy.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course includes teaching lectures, which cover all theoretical content of the course and that are delivered with a teacher-centered style. The lectures are delivered with the help of slides, which include text, equations, figures, sketches and occasionally movies, as necessary in order to explain specific concepts or physical processes. Relevant examples from real-life wind energy applications will be given, whenever necessary or useful. The lecturer will annotate the slides or use the blackboard to help clarify some specific aspects, as necessary to ensure clarity and completeness of exposition. Review of background material is offered at the beginning of the course, to ensure that all students have the necessary knowledge and terminology.

The course also includes exercise sessions, whose role is to consolidate and deepen the understanding of topics presented in the teaching lectures. Exercise sessions are typically initiated with a short review (given by the teacher with the help of dedicated slides) of the theory or methods explained in the lecture sessions. After the review, exercise sessions are continued with student-centered work, where students solve practical problems (for example dealing with the formulation of regulation strategies, the assessment of the vibratory behavior of a rotor, or the analysis of its performance) using computer programs. Students are encouraged to use their own individual learning methods, and to take advantage of the exercise sessions to reinforce and ease the understanding of the course main topics.

All course content is described and explained in self-contained lecture notes and support material, which are made available to the students at the beginning of the course. The course material covers also the exercise sessions, and it is complemented by computer programs and all necessary data.

Media:

The following kinds of media are used:

- Class room lectures
- Lecture notes (handouts)
- Exercises with solutions as download

Reading List:

Course material will be provided by the instructor.

Additional recommended literature:

" T. Burton, N. Jenkins, D. Sharpe, E. Bossanyi, Wind Energy Handbook, Wiley, 2011.

" J. F. Manwell, J.G. McGowan, A.L. Rogers, Wind Energy Explained, Theory, Design and Application, Wiley, 2012.

Responsible for Module:

Bottasso, Carlo; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modeling, Control and Design of Wind Energy Systems (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bottasso C [L], Bottasso C, Mühle F, Wang C

Modeling, Control and Design of Wind Energy Systems (Übung, 1 SWS)

Bottasso C [L], Mühle F, Wang C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

POL40100: Introductory Lecture: Politics and Technology | Ringvorlesung: Politics & Technology

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Current notice in view of the restricted presence operation due to the CoViD19 pandemic: If the general conditions (hygiene, distance rules, etc.) for a presence test are not available, the planned form of examination can be switched to electronic (remote) testing in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at the latest 14 days before the examination date by the examiner after consultation with the responsible examination board.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

The module is intended as an introduction to the questions and research being addressed in the main thematic areas of the master's program: big transformations and their environmental, technological, and social dimensions; democracy in a digital age; and global governance, ethics and technology. The links between these areas and research areas found in the TUM, such as economics and policy, digital technologies, social responsibility and corporate governance, and urbanization, mobility, and energy will be explained.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in the module, students will have a strong overview of the kinds of research questions being addressed by faculty in the HfP. They will be knowledgeable about some of

the big questions driving the study of politics and research methods and theories which are used to address those questions: What role does the state play in technological innovation? How well do different political systems address major challenges like climate change, biodiversity loss, and ocean acidification? How is support for democracy impacted by growing economic inequalities? How might new technologies alter forms of societal participation in governance processes?

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is offered in the form of two seminars, each dealing with different, but complementary thematic areas. One will focus on big questions for politics in a world of rapidly changing technologies, globalization, migration, and challenges to democracy. The other will look at major policy problems (the Energiewende, Resource depletion, urbanization) and how they are being addressed by governments, industrial actors, and civil society.

Media:

Online-Reader, PowerPoint

Reading List:

A reader of seminar texts with up-to-date and cutting edge scientific literature will be made available at the start of the semester.

Responsible for Module:

Schreurs, Miranda; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

(POL40100) Introduction to Politics, Technology & Sustainability (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Schreurs M (Janßen S), Ohlhorst D

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

POL60700: Democracy in the Digital Age | Democracy in the Digital Age

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module grade is based on a written examination in the form of a seminar paper (13 – 15 pages). Through their seminar paper, students will document to which extent they have gained a foundational understanding in the area of Democracies in the Digital Age and whether they are able to apply the introduced theories and approaches to analyze specific policy problems. The seminar paper is accompanied by a presentation (15 - 30 min) to test the communicative competence of presenting scientific topics to an audience. The presentation must be supplemented by a short-written handout. The module grade consists of the seminar paper (80%) and the presentation (20%).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

-

Content:

This module provides a foundational introduction to the area of democracies in the digital age, focusing on the benefits and challenges of digital technologies for democracies. This includes seminal theories and approaches as well as their application to current policy areas in the digital age. For example, students will gain a deeper understanding in theory and practice in a comparative context of the influence of digital information and communication technologies in elections, how they can disrupt democracies, or whether e-governance might lead towards a digital democracy.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students will understand foundational theories and approaches in the area of democracies in the digital age. They will further be able to apply the introduced theories and approaches to analyze complex contemporary challenges of democracies manifested through these new information and communication technologies.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two seminars. This setting allows for an intensive discussion of specific theories and policy areas of Digital Democracy and it is meant to encourage in-depth exploration of the module's topics and independent study of the scientific literature.

Media:

Scientific literature, PowerPoint, Reader

Reading List:

Mounk, Y. (2018): The people vs. democracy: why our freedom is in danger and how to save it, Harvard University Press.

A reader of seminar texts will be made available at the start of the semester.

Responsible for Module:

da Conceicao-Heldt, Eugenia; Prof. Dr. phil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

(POL60700) Democracy in the Digital Age (Seminar 1 + 2) (Seminar, 4 SWS)

Csehi R (Müller T)

(POL60700) Democracy in the Digital Age (Seminar 3 + 4) (Seminar, 4 SWS)

Gad N, Rios Camacho E (Müller T, Schmid H)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

POL62200: Energy Transformation | Energy Transformation

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

For this module, evaluations will be based on written work and a presentation. The written assignment for the module will be of a length of approximately 20-25 pages. The topic of the module paper is to be developed in consultation with the seminar leaders and will deal with a specific topic of the seminar (energy transformation) and its technological, political, and social dimensions. The paper will be introduced with a precise question and then analyzed in depth. The methodology of research needs to be indicated and a comprehensive bibliography included. Students will be expected to prepare and give a presentation of at least 20 minutes tied to a session topic. Group presentations of up to three students are possible as long as individual contributions are discernible.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Ring lecture „Politics & Technology“

Content:

For a variety of reasons, including energy security, environment and climate concerns, and the potential to develop new technologies and processes, cities, countries and entire regions are pursuing low-carbon energy transitions. Understandings of what the best approach to a low carbon energy transition is, however, vary widely. The extent to which energy transitions are occurring in various sectors (power, heating/cooling, transportation) differs significantly. Why is this the case? What factors support or inhibit the scaling-up of policy solutions? What are the challenges associated with large scale energy system transformations? How similar or different are energy system transformations to other major transformations which have occurred in the past or which

may need to occur in the future? This module will consider these and other questions in the context of Germany, at the European level and internationally.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After participating in this module, students will understand the arguments underpinning decisions to pursue low carbon energy transitions, how low carbon energy transitions are affected by broader economic, technological, and political factors, and the ways in which actors at the local, national, or international level may act to promote or inhibit change. They will have gained insights into system transformation thinking, understand aspects of the production, distribution and utilization of energy and their interplay; apply methods of comparative policy analysis to energy policy in different political systems; be able to identify challenges of policy-making in national politics and the European multi-level system; to critically analyze energy policy in Germany, Europe, and internationally (for example in China, Japan, India, the United States as well as at the global level); to analyze the factors determining German, European, and international energy politics, and to evaluate the effects of different energy policy governance instruments (like legal regulation, planning, incentive design, taxes, subsidies, etc.).

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is offered in the form of two seminars, each dealing with different, but complementary thematic areas. One will be focused more on the transition of the energy systems in Germany and Europe while the other will concentrate more on the international and global level. To obtain a deeper understanding of the module's topics a combination of independent work and general discussion will be used in the seminar. Seminars will include both direct input from the instructor and a wide variety of active learning methods. During the seminars, there will be in-depth discussions and inputs by students. Concrete examples will be used to practice, analyze, and evaluate the material which has been presented. Both the technical and scientific aspects of issues as well as their political and social implications will be discussed. The presentations developed and given by the students and ensuing discussions will contribute to the students' understanding of the seminar materials and instructor's inputs.

Media:

Online-Reader, PowerPoint

Reading List:

A reader of seminar texts with up-to-date and cutting edge scientific literature will be made available at the start of the semester.

Responsible for Module:

Schreurs, Miranda; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

(POL62200) Energy Transformation (Seminar 1 + 2) (Seminar, 4 SWS)

Cetkovic S (Janßen S)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

POL62400: Environment and Climate Transformation | Environment and Climate Transformation

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

For this module, evaluations will be based on written work and in cases of simulations will also be participative. Written assignments will entail either two seminar papers (one paper per seminar each of about 10 pages), a term paper of about 20 pages, or participation in a simulation, including written preparatory work therefore. Seminar papers are to be written during the semester while term papers can also be written in the time between semesters. In the case of simulations, the written preparatory work is to be done during the seminar. The topic of the seminar papers is to be developed in consultation with the seminar leader and should deal with a specific topic of the seminar, which is introduced with a precise question and then analyzed in depth. For a term paper, a broader topic which has been covered in at least one of the seminars is to be addressed. The term paper should be guided by a precise question which is then analyzed in depth. Students have the opportunity to choose for which seminar they wish to prepare a term paper. As course work, students will be expected to prepare and make a presentation of at least 20 minutes in both courses on a theme being discussed in class. Group presentations of up to three students are possible.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Ring lecture „Politics & Technology“

Content:

Global climate change, biodiversity loss, resource depletion, ocean acidification, and land degradation are some of the many environmental problems which have potentially grave

consequences for humanity. These consequences are noticeable at the local, regional, national and international levels. This module considers both the impacts of environmental problems on today's societies as well as the potential implications for future generations. It also considers various technological and social responses to these problems at the regional, national and international level.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

This module will help students identify key concepts and theories tied to environmental and climate politics at the local, national, European and global levels, to understand decision making processes, and to work with different environmental policy instruments (for example legal regulation, planning, incentive design, taxes, subsidies, etc.). Students will be able to recognize and make use of different negotiation strategies. They will be able to consider the strengths and weakness of a variety of regulatory and non-regulatory governance instruments, develop leadership skills, understand the importance of issue framing, and consider the importance of coalitions. They will gain an awareness of different theoretical and methodological approaches to environmental and climate politics research and will be able to apply methods of comparative analysis to environmental and climate politics at the regional, national, and international levels. The inter- and intra-generational justice aspects of environmental and climate policy making (or lack of action) will be considered along with the implications of different technological, economic, and social solutions. The course will be global in its scope examining both developing, transitioning, and technologically developed countries.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is offered in the form of two seminars, each dealing with different, but complementary thematic areas. One should be focused more on technological, social, and intergenerational justice implications of environmental, energy, and climate decision making while in the other seminar the students have the opportunity to model political decision-making and negotiations. As a goal of the module is to strengthen students' negotiating skills, in-class simulations will be developed (e.g. of global climate or biodiversity negotiations or of negotiations among European countries). This may include a weekend or alternative extra-long session to allow for a full-length negotiation. Seminars will include both direct input from the instructor and modelling of domestic and international negotiations. Active participation in seminars will be essential. In-class negotiations or decision making simulations will be complemented by written reflection pieces. The presentations developed and given by the students during and after simulation exercises will contribute to the students' understanding of how decision making and negotiations function.

Media:

Online-Reader, PowerPoint

Reading List:

A reader of seminar texts with up-to-date and cutting edge scientific literature will be made available at the start of the semester.

Responsible for Module:

Schreurs, Miranda; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Seminar:

Technological, Social, and Intergenerational Justice Implications of Environmental, Energy, and Climate Decision Making (2 SWS)

Modelling Political Decision-making and Negotiations (2 SWS)

Prof. Dr. Miranda Schreurs

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

POL62500: The Ethics and Politics of Existential Global Risks | The Ethics and Politics of Existential Global Risks

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Students will write an advanced research paper (18-20 pages) in one of the seminars, which contains independent research, and which is handed in at the end of the term break after the semester in which the module is taught. Through this research paper, they show their ability to understand a complex and cutting-edge topic in political theory, to identify open research questions, to formulate a research agenda, to collect literature and to research material, and to compose a paper that is well-argued and up to current standards of research. During the semester students compose three written pieces: two short papers (2-3 pages) responding to a given week's reading, and (before the end of the semester) an initial research plan (2 pages) containing their research question and outlining their intentions for the final paper. The average grade of these pieces and the grade of the final research paper multiplied by three will form a sum; this sum will be divided by four to arrive at the final grade. Students may be offered the opportunity to receive a grade bonus of 0,3 for oral contributions, e.g. presentations; details will be announced at the beginning of each seminar.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Political Theory I and II

Content:

Seminar 1, "Uncertainty, knowledge, responsibility" discusses basic normative questions about how human beings should deal responsibly with uncertainty and risk. Themes may include: how do moral theories, such as consequentialism, deontology and virtue ethics, differ with regard to their

ability to provide guidance in situations of uncertainty and/or high risks; what is the responsibility of experts as bearers of knowledge? Seminar 2, "Climate Ethics and Climate Justice", introduces students to the normative dimensions of climate change. Themes may include: the individual and the political level of responsibility, the specific features of climate change as a global commons problem; ethical, political and technological proposals for responding to climate change; the ethical permissibility and political feasibility of climate engineering. NOTE: Instead of taking these two seminars, and depending on teaching capacities, students might be given permission to replace one of them with a seminar on related themes from a different module.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

In this module students bring together their previously acquired knowledge of debates in political theory as well as knowledge of technological and political developments in order to become able to cogently analyze selected questions of the ethics and politics of existential global risks, with a special focus on technical and environmental risks. Human agency, including political agency, takes place not only under conditions of quantifiable risk, but also under conditions of fundamental, and unquantifiable uncertainty. What does it mean to act responsibly under such circumstances? While much technology is based on the Baconian idea of subjecting nature to human control by understanding its laws, technological developments have contributed to creating new risks, both for nature and for the human race. In the module, students will learn to analyze the normative dimensions of actions under risk and uncertainty, with a special focus on climate risks and technological responses to it. Questions include: What kind of responsibility comes with (technical) knowledge? Does the fact that we may not know the exact effects of our behavior diminish our moral responsibility? What forms of climate engineering are ethically justifiable?

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This module consists of seminar courses and substantial independent research on the part of students. Students submit three pieces of written work throughout the semester: two response papers addressing problems raised in assigned readings, as well as a preliminary research plan for the final paper at the end of the semester. The seminar sessions are discussion-based and highly interactive, and will combine working through complex political issues and a discussion of student response papers.

Media:

Literature, Powerpoint, Whiteboard

Reading List:

Literature will be provided on moodle. Exemplary texts include: Knight, Frank. Risk, Uncertainty, and Profits. Mineola: Dover Publications (2006 [1921]), Young, Iris Marion. 2011. Responsibility for Justice. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Weick, Karl E., and Kathleen M. Sutcliffe. 2001. Managing the Unexpected. San Francisco: Jossey-Baas, Oakley, Justin and Dean Cocking. 2002. Virtue Ethics and Professional Roles. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, Jamieson, Dale. 2008. Ethics and the Environment: An Introduction. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, Gardiner, Stephen et al. (eds.). 2010. Climate Ethics: Essential Readings. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Hardin, Garrett. 1968. "The Tragedy of the Commons." Science. Mulgan, Tim.

2011. Ethics for a Broken World: Imagining Philosophy After Catastrophe. Montreal / Kingston-Itacha: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Responsible for Module:

Schreurs, Miranda; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

(POL62500) The Ethics and Politics of Existential Global Risks (Seminar 1 + 2) (Seminar, 4 SWS)

Ohlhorst D, Schreurs M (Janßen S, Schmid H)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

POL70070: Ethics of Technology | Ethics of Technology

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination will be held in form of a presentation (60 minutes). In this presentation, a relevant techno-ethical topic will be condensed and effectively communicated in limited time with the help of an adequate visualisation to a willing audience. With the presentation, students will also prove their ability to lead a critical discourse and show that they are able to react to questions and impulses.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Knowledge about foundations of ethics/business ethics

Content:

1. Which ethical problems arise from human-machine interactions?; 2. How should human-machine interactions be designed from an ethical perspective?; 3. Do technical systems carry responsibility?; 4. What is "mindless morality"?; 5. Are the ethical limits to progressive thinking?; 6. How can consequences of technologies be evaluated?; 7. How can problems of an ethics of technology be investigated empirically?; 8. What do social-science experiments achieve for an ethics of technology?; 9. What causes societal resistance against technological progress?; 10. How should one deal with concerns about technological progress?

Intended Learning Outcomes:

1. Students are able to deal critically with the ethical implications of technological developments; 2. Students learn to argue consistently against the background of an ethical theory; 3. Students are able to apply basic ethical concepts on problems of evaluating technologies; 4. Students acquire

the ability to hold a scientific presentation; 5. Students practice their ability to write down scientific arguments

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Seminar 1:

Seminar units by the instructors to transport theoretical foundations; group discussions to train students' argumentation; online quizzes to regularly monitor students' learning progress;

Seminar 2:

presentations by students to train their ability to hold scientific talks; moderation of scientific discussions evolving around the presentations; preparation of case studies to practice the application of basic ethical concepts to concrete examples

Media:

Moodle, whiteboard, exercise sheets, flipchart, PowerPoint, films

Reading List:

Franssen, Maarten; Lokhorst, Gert-Jan; van de Poel, Ibo (2013): Philosophy of Technology, in: Zalta, Edward N.: Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy, available at:

<https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/technology/>

Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) (2017): Ethically Aligned Design: A Vision for Prioritizing Human Well-being with Autonomous and Intelligent Systems, Version 2, available at:

http://standards.ieee.org/develop/indconn/ec/autonomous_systems.html

Peterson, Martin (2017): The Ethics of Technology: A Geometric Analysis of Five Moral Principles, Oxford University Press.

Responsible for Module:

Lütge, Christoph; Prof. Dr. phil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

SZ0806: Portuguese A2.1 | Portugiesisch A2.1

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: Language taught	Duration: one semester	Frequency:
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Schriftliche Abschlussklausur (keine Hilfsmittel erlaubt). Prüfungsdauer: 90 Minuten. In der schriftlichen Prüfung werden die in der Modulbeschreibung angegebenen Lernergebnisse geprüft. Sie beinhaltet Fragen zur Anwendung von Wortschatz und Grammatik, zu Text- bzw. Lese- und Hörverstehen sowie Aufgaben zur freien Textproduktion. Mündliche Reaktionsfähigkeiten werden anhand der Anwendung entsprechender Redemittel in schriftlichen Dialogbeispielen und das Hörverstehen anhand von Hörbeispielen, bzw. Hörverstehens-Fragen, die schriftlich beantwortet werden, überprüft.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bestandene Abschlussklausur oder gesicherte Kenntnisse der Niveau A1.

Content:

In diesem Modul werden Kenntnisse der Fremdsprache Portugiesisch vermittelt, die es den Studierenden ermöglichen, vertraute und alltägliche Ausdrücke und ganz einfache Sätze verwenden und verstehen, vorausgesetzt die Gesprächspartner äußern sich deutlich und langsam. Dabei werden interkulturelle und landeskundliche Aspekte berücksichtigt. Die Studierende lernen/ üben u.a.: Vergleiche anzustellen, über Erfahrungen zu sprechen und sie zu bewerten, über Alltagsaktivitäten zu berichten und diese zu planen, über vergangene Ereignisse zu berichten und Zustände und Probleme zu beschreiben und vergleichen. Dazu werden entsprechende, hierfür notwendige grammatische Themen bzw. Wortschatz behandelt. Es werden Strategien vermittelt, die eine Verständigung trotz noch geringer Sprachkenntnisse (in alltäglichen Grundsituationen) ermöglichen.

Im Unterricht wird zugleich auf die grammatikalischen und phonetischen Unterschiede zwischen brasilianischer und portugiesischer Sprachvariante eingegangen.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Das Modul orientiert sich am Niveau A2.1 des GER. Der/Die Studierende erlangt Kenntnisse in der Fremdsprache Portugiesisch mit allgemeinsprachlicher Orientierung unter Berücksichtigung kultureller und landeskundlicher Aspekte.

Nach Abschluss des Moduls ist der/die Studierende in der Lage, Sätze und häufig gebrauchte Ausdrücke zu verstehen, die mit Bereichen von ganz unmittelbarer Bedeutung zusammenhängen (z.B. Informationen zur Person und zur Familie, Einkaufen, Arbeit, nähere Umgebung). Sie können abgeschlossene vergangene Ereignisse verstehen und schriftlich und mündlich es ausdrücken. Sie können sich in einfachen, routinemäßigen Situationen verständigen, in denen es um einen einfachen und direkten Austausch von Informationen über vertraute und geläufige Themen geht.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die angestrebten Lehrinhalte werden mit gezielten Hör-, Lese- Schreib- und Sprechübungen in Einzel-, -Partner- und Gruppenarbeit kommunikativ und handlungsorientiert erarbeitet. Durch kontrolliertes Selbstlernen grundlegender grammatischer Phänomene und Kommunikationsmuster in der Fremdsprache mit vorgegebenen (online-) Materialien werden im Seminar vermittelten Grundlagen vertieft. Freiwillige Hausaufgaben zur Vor-und Nachbearbeitung festigen das Gelernte.

Media:

Lehrbuch; multimedial gestütztes Lehr- und Lernmaterial, auch online.

Reading List:

Lehrbuch (wird in der LV bekannt gegeben)

Vom Kursleiter selbst angefertigte / zusammengestellte Übungen; Auszüge aus kopierbaren Lehrmaterialien; Online-Materialien

Responsible for Module:

Rosane Werkhausen

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Portugiesisch A2.1 (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Paiva Pissarra R, Viegas Cunha R

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

SZ1209: Spanish C1 - current issues in Spain and Latin America | Spanisch C1 - La actualidad en España y América Latina

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: Language taught	Duration: one semester	Frequency:
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Schriftliche Abschlussprüfung (keine Hilfsmittel erlaubt). Prüfungsdauer: 90 Minuten. In der schriftlichen Prüfung werden die in der Modulbeschreibung angegebenen Lernergebnisse geprüft. Sie beinhaltet Fragen zur Anwendung von Wortschatz und Grammatik, zu Lese- und Hörverstehen, sowie Aufgaben zur freien Textproduktion. Das Hörverstehen wird anhand von Hörbeispielen mit Hörverstehens-Fragen/-Fragebogen überprüft. Die Aufgabestellung einiger Prüfungsfragen fordert von den Studierenden in schriftlicher Form eine adäquate Reaktionsfähigkeit ähnlich wie in mündlichen Situationen.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Gesicherte Kenntnisse der Stufe B2.2
Einstufungstest mit Ergebnis C1

Content:

In diesem Modul werden den Studierenden kulturelle, soziopolitische und/oder geschichtliche Kenntnisse über die Spanisch sprechende Länder vermittelt, die sie in die Lage versetzen, unter Einbeziehung interkultureller Aspekte zu kommunizieren und zu handeln. Diese Veranstaltung bietet einen Querschnitt durch die Kultur und Gesellschaft Spaniens und Lateinamerika, indem gesellschaftliche Tendenzen anhand von Literatur (Kurzerzählungen), aktuelle Zeitungsartikeln, Essays und Filme diskutiert werden. Es soll den Studierenden eine Vertiefung in das „Fremdverstehen“ der gesamten Spanisch sprechende Welt ermöglichen und somit auch die interkulturelle Kompetenz erhöht werden. Es wird ein erweitertes Spektrum an

Kommunikationsmöglichkeiten zu aktuellen Themen erarbeitet und Aspekte der Grammatik wiederholt und ergänzt.

In diesem Modul haben die Studierenden die Gelegenheit, eine kurze Präsentation eigenverantwortlich zu gestalten und vorzutragen sowie anschließend auf Fragen zur eigenen Präsentation zu antworten.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Dieses Modul orientiert sich an Niveau "C1 – Kompetente Sprachverwendung" des Gemeinsamen Europäischen Referenzrahmens für Sprachen des Europarats.

Nach Abschluss des Moduls kann der/die Studierende ein breites Spektrum anspruchsvoller, längerer Texte verstehen und auch implizite Bedeutungen erfassen. Er/Sie kann sich spontan und fließend ausdrücken, ohne öfter deutlich erkennbar nach Worten suchen zu müssen. Er/Sie kann die Sprache im gesellschaftlichen und beruflichen Leben oder in Ausbildung und Studium wirksam und flexibel

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einem Seminar, in dem die angestrebten Lerninhalte mit gezieltem Hör-, Lese-, Schreib- und Sprechübungen in Einzel-, Partner und Gruppenarbeit kommunikativ und handlungsorientiert erarbeitet werden. Durch die Kombination dieser Übungen wird die Interaktion mit den Partnern unterstützt und gefordert. Die Studierenden erwerben Teamkompetenz durch kooperatives Handeln in gemischten Gruppen.

Es werden Möglichkeiten aufgezeigt, den Lernprozess in der Fremdsprache Spanisch eigenverantwortlich und effektiver zu gestalten und damit die eigenen Lernfähigkeiten zu verbessern. Durch kontrolliertes Revidieren grammatischer Phänomene und Kommunikationsmuster in der Fremdsprache mit vorgegebenen (online-) Materialien werden die im Seminar vermittelten Kenntnisse vertieft.

Freiwillige Hausaufgaben (zur Vor- und Nacharbeitung) festigen das Gelernte.

Referieren und Präsentieren nach vorgegebenen Kriterien; moderierte (Rollen-) Diskussionen; Eigenständiges Referieren und Präsentieren akademischer und gesamtgesellschaftlicher Inhalte zu vorgegebenen Themen.

Media:

Lehrbücher, Online-Materialien, Presseartikel, Audio, Video.

Reading List:

Wird im Kurs bekanntgegeben

Responsible for Module:

Maria Jesús García

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Spanisch C1 La actualidad en España y América Latina (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Martinez Wahnnon A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

SZ1217: Spanish B2.2 | Spanisch B2.2

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: Language taught	Duration: one semester	Frequency:
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Schriftliche Abschlussprüfung (keine Hilfsmittel erlaubt). Prüfungsdauer: 90 Minuten. In der schriftlichen Prüfung werden die in der Modulbeschreibung angegebenen Lernergebnisse geprüft. Sie beinhaltet Fragen zur Anwendung von Wortschatz und Grammatik, zu Lese- und Hörverstehen, sowie Aufgaben zur freien Textproduktion. Das Hörverstehen wird anhand von Hörbeispielen mit Hörverstehens-Fragen/-Fragebogen überprüft. Die Aufgabestellung einiger Prüfungsfragen fordert von den Studierenden in schriftlicher Form eine adäquate Reaktionsfähigkeit ähnlich wie in mündlichen Situationen.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Gesicherte Kenntnisse der Stufe B2.1

Einstufungstest mit Ergebnis B2.2

Content:

In diesem Modul werden Kenntnisse in der Fremdsprache Spanisch erarbeitet, die es den Studierenden ermöglichen, aktiv und weitgehend flüssig über Themen von allgemeinem Interesse oder in vertrauten Fachgebieten mit einem Muttersprachler zu kommunizieren und eine Argumentation strukturiert auszuführen. Ein besonderes Augenmerk wird in diesem Modul auf die Entwicklung von Lesestrategien von allgemeinen, akademischen und fachbezogenen Texten, auf Wortschatzarbeit sowie die Befähigung zur Entwicklung von Hörstrategien zur Vorlesungsmitschrift gelegt. Zur Festigung der mündlichen und schriftlichen Fertigkeit werden Schwerpunkte der Grammatik (z.B. "ser/estar" „Indicativo/Subjuntivo", Passiv, komplexer Satzbau) erarbeitet, wiederholt und vertieft.

In diesem Modul haben die Studierenden die Gelegenheit, eine kurze Präsentation eigenverantwortlich zu gestalten und vorzutragen sowie anschließend auf Fragen zur eigenen Präsentation zu antworten.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Dieses Modul orientiert sich am Niveau B2 "Selbständige Sprachverwendung" des GER. Der/die Studierende erlangt Kenntnisse in der Fremdsprache Spanisch auf schriftsprachlichem Niveau unter Berücksichtigung interkultureller, landeskundlicher und studienbezogener Aspekte. Er/Sie kann mühelos unterschiedlichste Texte, Artikel und Berichte aus Fachbüchern, Zeitschriften und Magazinen zu einem breiten Spektrum an Themen lesen und verstehen. Er/Sie kann in den Texten verschiedene Meinungsbilder, Standpunkte und Haltungen erkennen. Er/Sie ist in der Lage zeitgenössische Prosatexte zu lesen. Der/Die Studierende kann längere Redebeiträge und Vorträge mühelos verstehen und komplexer Argumentation folgen, sofern sie klar vorgetragen werden. Der/Die Studierende ist in der Lage klare, detaillierte Texte zu verschiedenen Themen, die von besonderem Interesse für ihn/sie sind oder zu seinem/ihrem Fachgebiet gehören zu verfassen und dabei kohärent zu argumentieren und fachspezifisches Vokabular zu benutzen. Er/Sie kann die eigenen Ansichten und Standpunkte begründen und verteidigen, seine/ihre Argumentation logisch aufbauen und verbinden sowie Vor- und Nachteile bezüglich einer Entscheidung darlegen. Er/Sie kann sich spontan und fließend verständigen. Er/Sie kann zu vielen Themen aus seinen/ihren Interessen- oder Fachgebieten klar und strukturiert in mündlicher Form kommunizieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einem Seminar, in dem die angestrebten Lerninhalte mit gezieltem Hör-, Lese-, Schreib- und Sprechübungen in Einzel-, Partner und Gruppenarbeit kommunikativ und handlungsorientiert erarbeitet werden. Durch die Kombination dieser Übungen wird die Interaktion mit den Partnern unterstützt und gefordert. Die Studierenden erwerben Teamkompetenz durch kooperatives Handeln in gemischten Gruppen.

Es werden Möglichkeiten aufgezeigt, den Lernprozess in der Fremdsprache Spanisch eigenverantwortlich und effektiver zu gestalten und damit die eigenen Lernfähigkeiten zu verbessern. Durch kontrolliertes Selbstlernen grammatischer Phänomene und Kommunikationsmuster in der Fremdsprache mit vorgegebenen (online-) Materialien werden die im Seminar vermittelten Kenntnisse vertieft.

Freiwillige Hausaufgaben (zur Vor- und Nacharbeitung) festigen das Gelernte.

Referieren und Präsentieren nach vorgegebenen Kriterien; moderierte (Rollen-) Diskussionen.

Media:

Lehrbuch, multimedial gestütztes Lehr- und Lernmaterial (Tafel, Folie, Übungsblätter, Bild, Film, etc.), auch online.

Reading List:

Lehrbuch (wird im Kurs bekanntgegeben)

Responsible for Module:

Maria Jesús García

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Spanisch B2.2 (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Hernandez Zarate M, Tapia Perez T

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

SZ1703: Norwegian B1 | Norwegisch B1

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: Language taught	Duration: one semester	Frequency:
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Schriftliche Abschlussklausur (keine Hilfsmittel erlaubt). Prüfungsdauer: 90 Minuten. In der schriftlichen Prüfung werden die in der Modulbeschreibung angegebenen Lernergebnisse geprüft. Sie beinhaltet Fragen zur Anwendung von Wortschatz und Grammatik, zu Text- bzw. Leseverstehen sowie Aufgaben zur freien Textproduktion. Mündliche Reaktionsfähigkeiten werden anhand der Anwendung entsprechender Redemittel in schriftlichen Dialogbeispielen, die schriftlich beantwortet werden, überprüft.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bestandene Abschlussklausur A2

Content:

In diesem LV werden Kenntnisse der Fremdsprache Norwegisch erarbeitet, die es den Studierenden ermöglichen, sich in vertrauten Situationen und zu Themen von allgemeinem Interesse selbständig in der Zielsprache zu äußern. Kommunikationsmöglichkeiten (Vokabular, Redewendungen, Dialogmuster etc.) zu den genannten Bereichen, ergänzen das Repertoire an Nebensätzen. Wir wiederholen / intensivieren und ergänzen elementare Aspekte der Grammatik. Die LV orientiert sich am Niveau B1 des GER. Der/Die Studierende erlangt Kenntnisse in der Fremdsprache Norwegisch auf standardsprachlichem Niveau unter Berücksichtigung interkultureller, landeskundlicher, und studienbezogener Aspekte. Nach Abschluss der LV kann der/die Studierende sich in den meisten alltäglichen Situationen, denen man in Studium, Freizeit und auf Reisen im Sprachgebiet begegnet, sicher verständigen,

z. B. den eigenen Werdegang vorstellen, Wünsche äußern, Ratschläge erteilen, Anweisungen erteilen, um Erlaubnis bitten, zu alltäglichen Themen eine persönliche Meinung äußern und widersprechen - für und gegen etwas argumentieren, persönliche Erfahrungen und Pläne kommunizieren.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Das Modul orientiert sich am Niveau B1 des GER. Er/Sie kann wesentliche Inhalte in einfachen Sachtexten, Fernseh- oder Radiosendungen und literarischen Texten verstehen und wiedergeben und sich spontan an Gesprächen zu vertrauten Themen von allgemeinem Interesse beteiligen. Er/Sie kann einfache formelle und längere persönliche Briefe und Texte verfassen, strukturiert zu einem alltäglichen Thema von persönlichem Interesse referieren und schriftlich eine logisch begründete Stellungnahme zu einem aktuellen Thema verfassen, wenn Hilfestellung gegeben wird.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Kommunikatives und handlungsorientiertes Erarbeiten der Inhalte; gezielte Hör-, Lese-, Schreib- und Sprechübungen; Einzel-Partner- und Gruppenarbeit; kontrolliertes Revidieren einzelner Aspekte der Grammatik mit vorgegebenen (online-) Materialien; Referieren und Präsentieren nach vorgegebenen Kriterien; moderierte (Rollen-) Diskussionen. Freiwillige Hausaufgaben zur Vor- und Nachbearbeitung festigen das Gelernte.

Media:

Lehrbuch; multimedial gestütztes Lehr- und Lernmaterial

Reading List:

Lehrbuch; multimedial gestütztes Lehr- und Lernmaterial (wird in der LV bekannt gegeben)

Responsible for Module:

Christina Thunstedt

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Norwegisch B1 (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Soevik G

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI000946: Energy Markets I | Energy Markets I

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module entails a written exam at the end of the term (60 minutes). In order to optimally assess the students' achievements, the exam will consist of both, a multiple choice part (20%) and open questions (80%). In the multiple choice part students mainly show that they have professional knowledge regarding the characteristics of energy markets and that are able to classify it. With answering the open questions, students demonstrate their ability to solve problems as well as their ability of abstraction. Mathematical problems will be complemented by questions mainly aiming at economic intuition and thought patterns. Apart from a non-programmable calculator no further tools or documents are permitted (closed book).

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in economics (competition theory), basics in corporate strategy (Porter etc.), ideally industrial economics (market power, oligopoly, barriers to market entry, transparency etc.) and trade (call, put, forward, future etc.)

Modules:

- Investment and Financial Management
- Mikroökonomik (Economics I)
- Industrieökonomik (Industrial Economics)
- Introduction to Strategy and Organization

Content:

This module gives a broad overview of energy markets and energy industries across all commodities. It covers the whole energy value chain from primary energy supply to energy consumption and presents the most relevant economic concepts.

Focus issues are forecasting energy demand, primary energy exploration and production, supply and demand curves / merit orders in different commodities, specific feature of energy markets, price formation and organised energy trading.

The module will be continued in summer with energy markets 2, focusing on renewables and grid regulation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful participation in the module, students possess a broad basic knowledge regarding the economic specifications of energy markets. Furthermore, students are able to solve energy related problems self-reliantly using both, mathematical techniques as well as attained economic intuition.

Participants are moreover able to transfer economic principles on the special demands of energy markets.

After studying the provided literature, students are able to analyze and assess questions arising in terms of energy policy and recent developments in the fields of energy markets.

Participation in the module leads to a better understanding of energy markets and enables students to develop and evaluate business processes and models in the field of energy economics.

Taking part in the module enables students to competently advocate their views in discussions addressing energy economics and markets.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture and an associated exercise course. The lecture provides basic knowledge about economical characteristics of energy markets via presentations. Students are encouraged to study the literature and discuss the provided topics. During the exercise courses, selected examples of problems arising in energy markets are discussed.

Media:

Slides and exercises

Reading List:

Erdmann, G. / Zweifel, P. (2010) Energy Economics: Theory and Applications; Springer 2017.

Ströbele, W. / Pfaffenberger, W. / Heuterkes, M. (2012) Energiewirtschaft - Einführung in Theorie und Politik; 3. Auflage; Oldenbourg 2012.

Bhattacharyya, S. (2011) Energy Economics - Concepts, Issues, Markets and Governance; Springer 2011.

Responsible for Module:

Wozabal, David; Prof. Dr. rer. soc.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Energy Markets I - Exercise (WI000946) (Übung, 2 SWS)

Ikonnikova S [L], Berdysheva S

Energy Markets I (WI000946) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Ikonnikova S [L], Berdysheva S, Bieberbach F

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001056: Principles of Economics | Grundzüge der Volkswirtschaftslehre

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2015

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung wird in Form einer Multiple-Choice-Klausur (schriftlich, 120 Minuten) erbracht. Die Teilnehmer sollen grundlegende mikro- und makroökonomische Konzepte und Methoden auf konkrete Probleme anwenden und Lösungswege finden. Auf diese Weise sollen die Teilnehmer ihre Fähigkeit zur Abstraktion (Denken in ökonomischen Modellen) und Konkretisierung (Interpretation und Anwendung der Modellresultate) unter Beweis stellen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Keine

Content:

Der Kurs bietet eine Einführung in die grundlegenden Konzepte der Volkswirtschaftslehre. Er ist in zwei Teilbereiche untergliedert: Die Mikroökonomik und die Makroökonomik.

Die Mikroökonomik befasst sich mit individuellen Entscheidungen von Wirtschaftssubjekten wie Haushalten, Unternehmen und staatlichen Organisationen und mit deren Interaktion auf Märkten. Wie kann die Marktnachfrage aus den Konsumententscheidungen der Haushalte hergeleitet werden? Wie kann das Marktangebot aus den Produktionsentscheidungen der Unternehmen hergeleitet werden? Welche Mechanismen führen zum Ausgleich von Angebot und Nachfrage? Was sind die Folgen von Marktversagen, und was kann der Staat dagegen tun?

Die Makroökonomik nimmt eine gesamtwirtschaftliche Perspektive ein. Wie können die Aktivität einer Volkswirtschaft, Inflation und Arbeitslosigkeit gemessen werden? Welche Faktoren bestimmen

das Wirtschaftswachstum? Welche Mechanismen führen zu wirtschaftlichen Schwankungen, und wie können diese Schwankungen mithilfe von Fiskal- und Geldpolitik vermindert werden?

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der Teilnahme an dem Modul sind die Studierenden in der Lage, grundlegende Konzepte der Volkswirtschaftslehre zu verstehen und zu erklären.

Auf der Mikroebene umfasst dies die Konsumententscheidungen der Haushalte, die Produktionsentscheidungen der Unternehmen. Die Studierenden sind in der Lage die Wechselwirkungen von Nachfrage und Angebot auf Wettbewerbsmärkten zu analysieren. Sie sind außerdem dazu in der Lage, den Zusammenhang zwischen Marktmacht und gesellschaftlicher Wohlfahrt zu verstehen.

Auf der Makroebene sind die Studierenden in der Lage die Phänomene Wirtschaftswachstum, Arbeitslosigkeit und Inflation zu identifizieren und erklären. Außerdem sind sie dazu in der Lage, grundlegende Maßnahmen der Fiskal- und Geldpolitik zu analysieren.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung und einer begleitenden Übungsveranstaltung. Die Inhalte der Vorlesung werden im Vortrag und durch Präsentation vermittelt. Die Studierenden sollen zum Studium der Literatur und der inhaltlichen Auseinandersetzung mit den Themen angeregt werden. In den Übungen werden, teilweise in Gruppenarbeit, gemeinsam konkrete Fragestellungen und Aufgaben beantwortet und ausgesuchte Beispiele bearbeitet.

Media:

Lehrbücher, Skript

Reading List:

Baumol, William J. and Alan S. Blinder (2016): Economics - Principles and Policy. Boston: Cengage UND Krugman, Paul and Robin Wells (2015): Economics. New York: Worth UND Mankiw, Gregory N. and Mark P. Taylor (2014): Economics. Boston: Cengage

Responsible for Module:

Freiherr von Weizsäcker, Robert; Prof. Dr. rer. pol. habil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Grundzüge der Volkswirtschaftslehre (WI001056) (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)
Feilcke C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001057_E: Cost Accounting | Cost Accounting

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The grading is based on a written exam (60 minutes). Students are allowed to use a non-programmable calculator for the exam. The students answer questions about definitions of cost accounting and about the basic principles of cost accounting. They further answer theoretical questions about concepts of cost accounting and their application. In a second part of the exam they have to apply the concepts to exemplary problems of cost accounting and are asked to perform the methods of cost accounting. Finally, they answer questions about the interpretation of their results.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

The course introduces students to managerial cost accounting.

These are:

- cost type accounting (especially the different techniques to register the cost types of material and personnel costs)
- the assignment and allocation of indirect costs to the various cost centers
- the assignment of the determined costs to the individual products by using different techniques of product costing
- calculations of the operating result of the period
- systems of managerial cost accounting (cost planning and cost analysis)
- break even analysis

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After having attended this module, students will be able to remember and understand the basic concepts of managerial cost accounting systems. They will be able to analyze accounting problems and identify solutions. They will also be able to explain how managerial cost accounting support decision-making in a company. They will be able to apply the newly acquired knowledge to solve real-world accounting problems. They will be able to compare different concepts of managerial cost accounting such as variable vs absorption costing.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course consists of a lecture and an exercise. During the lectures the contents are delivered by presentations and discussions. The students are inspired to improve the acquired knowledge by studying the suggested literature. In the exercises the students apply the acquired knowledge in solving problem sets and implementing case studies.

Media:

presentations, text books, lecture notes, exercises

Reading List:

Friedl, Gunther; Hofmann, Christian; Pedell, Burkhard: Kostenrechnung - Eine entscheidungsorientierte Einführung, 2nd edition, München 2013.

Küpper, Hans-Ulrich; Friedl, Gunther; Hofmann, Christian; Pedell, Burkhard: Übungsbuch zur Kosten- und Erlösrechnung, 6th edition, München 2010.

Responsible for Module:

Friedl, Gunther; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001058: Foundations of Entrepreneurial & Ethical Business | Foundations of Entrepreneurial & Ethical Business

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The grading is based on a written exam (120 Minutes). The written form of the exam allows a comprehensive assessment of students' knowledge and understanding of the basic principles of entrepreneurship. They will answer questions about the concepts explaining the mindset of entrepreneurial individuals and the management of entrepreneurial firms as introduced in the lecture. They will also answer questions about basic definitions of specific types of entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial behavior. The exams allows for a comprehensive evaluation of students' knowledge of basic principals and models of business ethics and their ability to further develop their knowledge of entrepreneurship. Students will answer questions about basic definitions and theories of ethical behavior and decision making, and they will assess ethical behavior in the business context.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

The module introduces students into basic principles of the topic of entrepreneurship from a global and international perspective. Students will be equipped with basic knowledge on:

- definitions, regional aspects, and special forms of entrepreneurship
- entrepreneurial individuals, including their personality, creativity, idea development, cognition, opportunity recognition, decision making, affect, and moving forward from failure
- entrepreneurial firms, including their growth strategies, strategic alliances, and resources.

Beyond that, students will engage in break-out group workshops to personally experience the process of opportunity recognition and development. In these workshops they will work in teams and apply concepts from academic literature to real-world entrepreneurial problems. Furthermore, students give presentations to the audience and discuss their results.

In addition, the module introduces basic problems, arguments, and theoretical approaches of business ethics. It investigates the chances of realizing moral norms at the intersection of entrepreneurship/economics and ethics. Basic is the analysis of ethical decision processes in corporations and the detailed investigation of situations and alternatives of action. Topics involve reputation, trust and social capital as well as corruption, environmental protection, and global ethical concepts. This part ends with a critical discussion of different research approaches in the debate on business ethics.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

First, students will know and be able to explain basic concepts of entrepreneurship including basic definitions, psychological processes and characteristics of the person of the entrepreneur, and potential development paths of young firms. Further, students will transfer this basic knowledge to real world cases. Thus, students will be able to solve entrepreneurial problems in real world settings drawing on theoretical frameworks of the entrepreneurial process.

Students will be able to understand the ethical meaning of economic theories, reflect on ethical matters in business, and apply ethical theories in entrepreneurship and business settings. Thus, students will be able to decide in ethical manners in entrepreneurial and business life drawing on established ethical theories and concepts.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module will combine several learning methods.

- The basic knowledge as well as real world examples will be provided through the lecture.
- Discussions in the lecture and active participation are encouraged and will contribute to deepen the understanding of the concepts introduced.
- Workshops in smaller groups enable the students to apply (part of) their theoretical knowledge to real-world problems. This format additionally fosters creativity and team work.
- Students will get additional background knowledge from the scientific literature in private reading.

The module is also offered at TUM Campus Straubing.

Media:

Presentations, exercises, online materials

Reading List:

Hisrich, R. D., Peters, M. P., & Shepherd, D. A. (2010). Entrepreneurship (8th ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill.

Read, S., Sarasvathy, S., Dew, N., Wiltbank, R. & Ohlsson, A.-V. (2010). Effectual Entrepreneurship. New York: Routledge Chapman & Hall.

Karl Homann/Christoph Lütge: Einführung in die Wirtschaftsethik, 2. Aufl., Münster 2005.

Andrew Crane/Dirk

Matten: Business Ethics: A European Perspective, Oxford 2003.

Karl Homann/Franz Blome-Drees: Wirtschaftsund

Unternehmensethik, Göttingen 1992

Responsible for Module:

Patzelt, Holger; Prof. Dr. rer. pol.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Introduction to Entrepreneurship (WI001058, WI101058) (Part I of Module "Foundations of Entrepreneurial and Ethical Business") am Campus Straubing (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Doblinger C, Fischer D

Einführung in die Wirtschaftsethik (WI001058, WI101058) (Part II of Module "Foundations of Entrepreneurial and Ethical Business") am Campus Straubing (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Doblinger C, Kurowski S

Introduction to Business Ethics (WI001058) (Part II of Module "Foundations of Entrepreneurial and Ethical Business") (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Lütge C [L], Max R, Uhl M

Introduction to Entrepreneurship (WI001058, WI101058) (Part I of Module "Foundations of Entrepreneurial and Ethical Business") (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Patzelt H [L], Baur C, Patzelt H

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001072: Corporate Sustainability | Corporate Sustainability [Corp Sust BC]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module assessment consists of a written exam (70%) and a written term paper (30%).

By means of a 60-minutes written exam at the end of the term, the aspired learning objectives will be tested. The exam consists of several closed, as well as some open questions. Closed questions were chosen as they allow the lecturer to test whether the students are able to reproduce different corporate sustainability strategies, the sustainability challenges and chances companies are facing and the impact of sustainability issues upon classical business functions. Open questions are the best way to test whether the students are able to make use of the acquired knowledge to answer practical problems by providing own examples. They need to show that they can critically assess current corporate sustainability and business practices.

By writing the term paper, students demonstrate that they are able to observe societal problems faced by corporations or entrepreneurs. They will be able to offer solutions to these problems by elaborating on a business case or a business plan. In this way, students could show their knowledge and ability to tackle ecological and social issues using a business perspective. Overall, students show that they are able to write a term paper within a limited amount of time, using their ability to identify problems and find solution strategies.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

The module aims to highlight the most important issues of Corporate Sustainability practice. Challenges of our rapidly changing world such as climate change, peak oil, peak food, pollution etc. call for a paradigm shift in business practice, by acknowledging that a firm's success cannot be measured by its traditional financial bottom line only, but also by its social/ethical and environmental performance (so-called triple bottom line). Surveys report that an overwhelming majority of executive managers believe sustainability will be critical to their company's future success, but they point to key challenges such as the complexity of implementing sustainable practices across business functions, competing strategic priorities, low consumer interest and willingness to buy/pay, or lack of recognition from the financial markets.

The module will address these challenges, but also show chances arising from corporate sustainability practice. A focus will be put on the integration of sustainability principles across the classical business functions from supply to production, marketing and accounting.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students will be able to (1) understand the sustainability challenges and chances companies face nowadays. They will be able to (2) analyze the impact of sustainability issues upon classical business functions such as supply, production, marketing, finance and accounting. Students will be able to (3) describe corporate sustainability strategies and discuss up-to-date examples of company practice regarding sustainability management. Furthermore students will be able to (4) critically assess current corporate sustainability/business practice. They will be able to (5) collect data and develop strategies related to sustainability challenges in a corporate setting (based on the input presented in class by guest lecturers).

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is a seminar. The seminar consists of small lecture units which provide students with the basic theoretical knowledge and of interactive group work. Moreover, conversations give students the opportunity to critically discuss the newly acquired knowledge.

As a special feature of the seminar, students will have the opportunity to experience "hands-on" companies placing sustainability at the core of its business strategy. Corporate representatives will share their experience and insights on specific sustainability issues, granting us a glimpse behind the "scenes" of their sustainability management tools and processes.

Media:

Presentations, slides, cases, links and further literature will be provided via www.moodle.tum.de

Reading List:

Orsato, R. (2006):

Sustainability Strategies: When Does it Pay to be Green?

Hart, S. & Milstein, M. (2003):

Creating Sustainable Value. Academy of Management Executive, 2003, Vol. 17, No. 2

Dyllick, T., & Hockerts, K. N. (2002): Beyond the business case for corporate sustainability. Business Strategy and the Environment, 11: 130-141.

Belz, Frank-Martin and Peattie, Ken (2009): Sustainability Marketing: A Global Perspective, Chichester: Wiley, pp. 45-70 (M=Mandatory)

Meadows, D., Randers, J. and Meadows, D. (2004): Limits of Growth. The 30-Year-Update, White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Publishing. (M)

Von Weizsäcker, E. U., Lovins, A. B. And Lovins, L.H. (1998): Factor Four: Doubling Wealth, Halving Resource Use (Introduction) (M)

Dahlsrud, A., (2006): How Corporate Social Responsibility is Defined: an Analysis of 37 Definitions, Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management. Wiley InterScience (M)

Tidd, J. and Bessant, J. (2009): Managing Innovation: Integrating Technological, Market and Organizational Change. John Wiley & Sons Ltd. England.

Tukker, A. (2004): Eight types of product-service system: Eight ways to sustainability? Experiences from suspronet. Business Strategy and the Environment, 13(4), 246-260. (Mandatory reading)

Van Hemel, C.G. (1998): EcoDesign Empirically Explored, Chapter 2, The Design for Environment Strategy Wheel

Responsible for Module:

Belz, Frank-Martin; Prof. Dr. oec.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001122: Introduction to Business Law (MiM) | Introduction to Business Law (MiM) [BusLawMiM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2017/18

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The final assessment will be held as a written exam of 120 minutes. The exam consists of two parts which count for approximately 50 per cent each and forming the overall mark.

In the first part of this exam, students will be asked theoretical questions. This will demonstrate to what extent they have memorized and understood principles of the law of contracts, torts, company law, IP and competition law. In the second part, students will also be asked to apply their knowledge to known and fictional cases. This demonstrates if students have developed the required legal analytical skills. Students also need to demonstrate their ability to apply their knowledge to fact settings not discussed in the lecture, and to evaluate the legal consequences.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

This module covers the legal essentials of running a business in technology driven markets in Germany and in the European Union. It focuses on typical problems which entrepreneurs and employees might encounter in practice (scenario-based approach). Topics covered will be, inter alia, the formation and termination of contracts, selected types of contract (in particular, sale of goods), torts, property law, the law of business associations, intellectual property law, competition law.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of this module students will be able

- (1.) to name and understand essentials of the legal framework for technology oriented businesses in Germany and in the European Union;
- (2.) to grasp and apply the legal principles regulating business activity, in particular regarding liability under tort, contract, company, intellectual property and competition law;
- (3.) to analyse legal implications of typical business situations and to identify their options;
- (4.) to present the results of their analysis in a written analysis.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture will cover the theoretical aspects of the module in a discussion with the lecturer. The exercise will focus on case studies. It will provide the opportunity to work individually or in groups on case scenarios (known and unknown), covering various issues of German and European law. The purpose is to repeat and to intensify the content discussed in the lecture and to review and evaluate legal issues from different areas of law in everyday situations. Students will develop the ability to present these findings in a concise and well-structured written analysis.

Media:

Presentations (PPT), Cases

Reading List:

Gerhard Robbers, "An Introduction to German Law", 6th edition 2016;
additional reading material will be made available on the course Moodle site prior to the start of the semester.

Responsible for Module:

Maume, Philipp; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001125: Energy Markets II | Energy Markets II

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2016

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is based on a written exam (60 minutes), which has two parts and is open-book. The first part of the written exam ($\leq 20\%$ of written exam) consists of multiple-choice questions, which tests the students' knowledge and understanding of the basic concepts and economic characteristics of energy markets.

The second part of the written exam ($\geq 80\%$ of written exam) consists of open questions and calculations. Here students have to show that they can explain how to trade energy commodities in energy markets and interpret the role of energy grids and their regulation. In answering the open questions students demonstrate their ability to analyze business models of utilities and their ability to make business decisions regarding management and investment in the electricity market in response to a changing environment. . Students may use a non-programmable calculator.

Additionally students have the possibility to improve their test score by 10 percentage points through a voluntary midterm assessment. This involves successfully taking part in the browser-based business game offered during the exercise course. The results of the midterm assessment are used only if they improve the overall grade of the written exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in economics (competition) and industrial economics (market power, oligopoly, entrance barriers, transparency).

Modules:

- Energy Markets I

- Economics I (Microeconomics)
- Industrial Economics

Content:

In continuation of the lecture "Energy Markets I", students gain an overview of the more fundamental concepts of energy markets (eg. renewable energy promotion schemes, energy trading in wholesale markets). Thereto, the course covers the topics of renewable electricity production, introducing energy trading, a case study of the fracking industry and energy grids/networks. Transmission grid management and expansion are considered as the significant topic of energy grids.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students are able to (1) name and (2) summarize the concepts and economic characteristics of all relevant fields of energy markets. Further, they can (3) explain how to trade energy commodities in energy markets. They are able to (4) interpret the role of energy grids and their regulation. Finally, they can (5) apply the aforementioned concepts and theoretical foundations presented in the module. Students are able to (6) analyze business models of utilities and make business decisions regarding management and investment in electricity markets in response to a changing environment.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module combines various learning methods:

- Basic knowledge, theoretical concepts and practical examples are provided through the lecture.
- Students are encouraged to get additional background knowledge from scientific literature in private reading.
- In the exercise course, students play a browser-based business game. In the course of the business game, the students slip into the role of the Chief Executive Officer of a utility company.

Media:

Presentation, white board, exercises, business game

Reading List:

Bhattacharyya, S. (2011) Energy Economics – Concepts, Issues, Markets and Governance; Springer 2011.

Erdmann, G. / Zweifel, P. (2010) Energieökonomik – Theorie und Anwendungen; 2. Auflage; Springer 2010.

Ströbele, W. / Pfaffenberger, W. / Heuterkes, M. (2010) Energiewirtschaft – Einführung in Theorie und Politik; 2. Auflage; Oldenbourg 2010.

Responsible for Module:

Schwenen, Sebastian; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Energy Markets II

Energy Markets II (Exercise Course)

Prof. Dr. Florian Bieberbach

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001129: Marketing and Innovation Management (MiM) | Marketing and Innovation Management (MiM)

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The grading will be based on a written exam (120 min). By answering multiple choice questions students have to show that they have understood and can apply models and concepts related to markets aspects of innovation and to the organization of the innovation process. The questions also assess whether students can explain and analyze marketing basics (including key terms, theories, frameworks, the use of marketing strategies and marketing mix instruments, and their interrelationship with core concepts in marketing). The questions may require calculations. Students may use a non-programmable calculator to do these calculations.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

Market aspects of innovation:

- Innovation: Examples and particularities,
- Innovation and the development of industries,
- Sources of innovation,
- Innovation strategy: Analysis of the market, technology and competition,
- Acquisition of technology: Market, cooperation and networks

Organizing the innovation process:

- The innovation process within the firm,
- R&D, production and marketing,
- Cooperation for innovation?
- Motivation and incentive systems,
- Promoters and champions,
- Roles in the innovation process,
- Opposition against innovation within the firm,
- Integrating customers into the innovation process,
- Measuring and controlling innovation.

Marketing management:

- Principles of marketing,
- Marketing strategy and environment,
- Creating customer value, satisfaction, and loyalty,
- Information management and market research,
- Analyzing consumer and business markets,
- Competition and differentiation from competitors,
- Segmenting, targeting, and positioning,
- Creating and managing products and services, brand management,
- Pricing,
- Marketing communications, marketing channels, and service P's.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module, students will be able to (1) recognize and apply models and concepts related to the market aspects of innovation (e.g., modes of acquisition of technology) and to the organization of the innovation process (e.g., promoters and champions in the innovation process), (2) identify how they can be concretely used in companies, (3) evaluate which models and concepts are most useful in a given situation, (4) remember and understand the key terms used in marketing (e.g., customer lifetime value, segmenting, targeting, and positioning, marketing mix instruments), (5) explain common marketing theories and frameworks (e.g., service-dominant logic, decision-making styles), (6) describe and justify the use of both marketing strategies and marketing mix instruments, and (7) relate the strategies and use of instruments to core concepts in marketing, such as customer-perceived value, satisfaction, and loyalty, and (8) evaluate existing innovation and marketing concepts in terms of their strengths and weaknesses in theory and practice.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lecture series, each of which include two sessions held by guest speakers to refer to state of the art examples of marketing and innovation. Students will be asked to read the literature before the lecture and prepare for each lecture using texts and slides that are provided. Students will be enabled to relate the material to decision making in practice, by means of examples and cases. In a group project, students can elect to apply key innovation concepts and develop their own case examples, which will subsequently be shared in a wiki

format. Students will also be encouraged to discuss the material in online forums that are provided to the students between lectures.

Media:

Lecture slides are available via Moodle. Presentation slides, online discussion forum

Reading List:

- Afuah - Innovation Management. strategies, implementation, and profits
- Dodgson, Gann, Salter - The Management of Technological Innovation (Chapter 4)
- Teece - Profiting from Technological Innovation: Implications for integration, collaboration, licensing and public policy
- Stamm - Structured Processes for Developing New Products
- Hauschildt, Kirchmann - Teamwork for innovation - the "troika" of promoters
- Kotler/Keller/Brady/Goldman/Hansen (2012): Marketing Management, 2nd European ed., Pearson: Harlow.
- Kotler/Armstrong (2014): Principles of Marketing, 15th ed., Pearson: Harlow.
- Homburg (2015): Marketingmanagement. Strategie - Instrumente - Umsetzung - Unternehmensführung, 5. Aufl., Gabler: Wiesbaden.

Responsible for Module:

Henkel, Joachim; Prof. Dr. rer. pol.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001131: Production and Logistics (MiM) | Production and Logistics (MiM)

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2016

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment takes place in form of a written exam (120 min) at the end of the semester. In the exam students demonstrate that they are able to explain, discuss and critically evaluate various concepts of production management and logistics. Furthermore, they proof that they can apply the discussed quantitative approaches for operations and supply chain management, critically evaluate them and discuss the results. The answers involve own formulations, as well as calculations or mathematical modelling.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

This is an introductory module, providing an overview on planning problems in (1) production and (2) logistics and on methods to solve these.

- (1) In the production part, students become acquainted with different planning hierarchies (strategic, tactical and operational) and the planning problems on the respective level:
- At the beginning, strategic planning problems such as site location planning are covered.
 - Then, in the tactical planning level, we discuss questions concerning the infrastructure of production systems.
 - In the second part of the lecture, operational planning decisions are treated.
 - We introduce demand forecasting techniques and examine master planning problems.

- After giving attention to material requirements planning, we proceed to production planning issues where we focus on lot sizing questions, machine scheduling and sequencing in flow lines.

(2) The logistics part of the module discusses questions along the supply chain:

- Beginning with transport logistics and the corresponding planning problems on the determination of tours, routes and packing schemes.
- Afterwards, within the area of material logistics, inventory control policies and their extension to the stochastic case are elaborated.
- The strategic design of the logistics network is dealt with when talking about planning problems of supply chain management.
- Then, the interfaces to the predecessor resp. successor companies in the supply chain are explained. Within the procurement stage, methods for the selection of suppliers and within the distribution stage, the installment of a suitable distribution network and the processes in the warehouse are discussed.

In order to deal with the arising decision problems in production and logistics, simple heuristics as well as simple linear programming and mixed integer programming models are discussed and applied.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module the students will be able to:

- understand the relation between different planning problems in production and logistics
- analyze specific planning problems on the strategic, tactical and operational level in detail. Apply respective solution methods approaches. Understand how these solution methods are derived and motivated.
- understand the main problem settings in production and logistics planning and explain resulting strategic decision making and managerial tasks
- identify, quantify and evaluate the main economic trade-offs in decision making in production and logistics (e.g. holding vs. setup costs, costs vs. service) and their implication on supply chain performance.
- select and apply the solution approaches taught in this course to specific industry problem settings in production and logistics. Understand how the problem structure dictates the ideal solution framework.
- critically evaluate the theoretical frameworks and their potential applications
- analyze novel solution approaches for cross-disciplinary issues from industry

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture 'Production Management' will take place in form of a flipped classroom. The students will prepare the announced topic using the lecture material and the learning videos provided. During the classes, questions regarding the topic will be discussed and selected exercises are used to gain a deeper understanding of the prepared topic.

The lecture 'Logistics und Supply Chain Management' is a recorded class room lecture (Lecturio) and supported by tutorials. Students are expected to study the supplementary reading material

and use the video recordings of the lecture to gain a comprehensive understanding of the course content.

Media:

Presentations, Script (Production and Supply Chain Management), Recordings of lecture (Supply Chain Management)

Reading List:

Günther, H.O., Tempelmeier, H. (2012), Produktion und Logistik, 9. Auflage, Springer
Ghiani, G., Laporte, G., Musmanno R. (2013), Introduction to Logistics Systems Management, 2. Aufl., Wiley

Responsible for Module:

Grunow, Martin; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001138: Investment and Financial Management (MiM) | Investment and Financial Management (MiM) [laF]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The grading is based on a written exam with a duration of 120 minutes. To test whether the students acquired the theoretical basics in financial analysis and investment planning, multiple choice questions are asked, where they have to find the correct or incorrect statement among several alternative statements. By using a calculator and the formulary issued by the chair, the students for example have to analyze investment projects, create the optimal capital structure of projects or firms, evaluate bonds, stocks, or equity options to demonstrate their ability to apply financial tools based on finance theory and to critically analyze different problem sets which finally results in a context-based conclusion.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

The module will give students a broad understanding of the instruments to analyse and evaluate investment opportunities. Subsequent, a complete list of these methods:

- Financial Statement Analysis (balance sheet analysis, analysis of profit and loss account)
- Investment Analysis (net present value method, actuarial return)
- Capital Budgeting (determination of free cashflows, choosing between alternatives)
- Cost of Capital (equity costs, borrowing costs, capital costs)
- Capital Structure

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon completion of this module students will be able to name and apply important measures of company performance indicators, create an optimal capital structure for companies and investment projects in a world without taxes (Modigliani-Miller) and with taxes (valuing the tax shield), which ultimately enables them to analyse and evaluate investment opportunities. Finally, students will be able to understand and analyse companies' investment decision making process and to create investment as well as capital budget plans. Furthermore, students will be able to remember and understand key theories of corporate finance and to apply fundamental methods of corporate finance which sets the fundamental basis for the overall module.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module will combine several learning methods.

- Weekly Lecture: Presentation of theoretical basics and applied examples, supported by slides. As a better learning effect is reached by a dynamic learning environment, the student can join in live surveys with onlineTED.
- Exercise available on several dates: Calculation of selected exercises from the set of exercises in small groups so the students can directly ask questions about the calculations.
- Set of exercises with applied examples for individual practising of exercises.

Media:

Presentations, exercises with solutions, onlineTED

Reading List:

Berk/DeMarzo, Corporate Finance, 3rd. Edition, Pearson.

Responsible for Module:

Braun, Reiner; Prof. Dr. rer. oec.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001172: Core Topic: Politics & Governance | Core Topic: Politics & Governance

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The grading is based on three exercises spread throughout the term. In these exercises students demonstrate their ability to understand and apply basic concepts, case studies and analytic tools from the fields of STS and Public Policy, and to systematically analyze complex problems using these concepts, case studies and tools, particularly with regard to current questions and policy debates.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

This module is offered as part of the core curriculum of the MCTS Master's programs and builds on knowledge that students from these M.A. programs have obtained in the winter term. However, it is also explicitly open to graduate students with other backgrounds who are interested in Science and Technology (S&T) Policy and wish to engage with questions of how S&T shape, and are being shaped by, politics and society. Interested students who are not part of the MCTS Master's programs must consult with the instructor in order to be admitted to the respective course.

Content:

Students are provided with a graduate-level introduction to the key questions and issues facing societies at the increasingly important intersection between science, technology, and public policy. Students explore how science and technology (S&T) enter the policy process (and vice versa), how changes in S&T pose questions that require political and public attention, and how S&T are being governed through political institutions. Among the range of topics covered are:

- What is the 'right' relationship between science, technology, and politics? What models exist? How does (scientific) 'truth' interact with (political) 'power'?
- How do different sources of public authority and legitimacy - politics, expertise, the law, and the market - relate to one another in the context of S&T? What conflicts exist among them?
- How is political decision-making possible in light of scientific controversies and irreducible risks?
- How do organizations at the interface between science and politics work?
- What is the role of 'the public' in S&T policy?
- Why do societies fund science? How do they govern it?
- Do technologies have inherent political or ethical properties?
- How do we envision the world through S&T? How do these visions relate to national political cultures?
- How do societies cope with unavoidable technological risk, failures, and disasters?
- How much should we rely on models? What is the role of models in the policy process?

Over the course of the semester, students acquire knowledge on a range of concepts and analytic lenses from the fields of Science and Technology Studies (STS) and Public Policy that help them deal with complex questions surrounding the politics of science and technology, identify fundamental patterns and recurring tensions in S&T policy, and speak about them with confidence in the context of their own research. In particular, students are encouraged to take and defend a normative position on the questions and cases they encounter during the class. Case studies draw upon a range of S&T sub-domains, including climate change, environmental regulation, nuclear power, biotechnology, AIDS activism, military technology, geoengineering, and space.

One of the central themes of the module and the starting point for discussions is the idea of a 'rational' policy process - i.e. finding 'optimal' solutions for well-defined problems using unambiguous scientific evidence, and implementing these solutions with the precision of a 'social engineer' - which is contrasted with the ideal, an open, deliberative political process that accommodates a plurality of values, opinions, and life choices. This fundamental tension of technocratic vs. deliberative politics is traced throughout a wide range of S&T policy problems and sites.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On completion of this module students

- understand and are able to apply basic concepts and analytic tools from the fields of STS and Public Policy (e.g. deliberative vs. technocratic policy approaches, expertise and other sources of legitimacy in decision-making, scientific controversies, boundary work)
- can systematically analyze complex problems using these concepts and tools, particularly with regard to current questions and policy debates at the interface of science, technology, society, and public policy (e.g. trade-offs between competing values in science policy, public engagement in scientific and technological controversies, governing scientific input into science policy decision-making, technology design ethics, responsible research and innovation)

- have knowledge of a range of classical STS and Policy case studies and are able to draw parallels to current events and discussions (e.g. nuclear power, TTIP, biotechnology, infrastructure development)
- have basic knowledge of current research topics and methods in STS and Public Policy

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This module follows a hybrid seminar-lecture format in which students receive lecture-style input to obtain a systematic overview of specific topics and issues, and engage in extensive in-class discussions with their peers to learn how to reflect and position themselves with regard to these issues and to systematically analyze complex problems. Lectures and discussions are based on assigned readings, which are provided to students in a course description at the beginning of the term. A key part of the instruction is hence based on the close reading of assigned texts and case studies, and the reflection/interpretation of the arguments contained therein. Moreover, the module uses regular exercises to assess learning progress and practice the application of course content to real-life cases.

Media:

Reader (literature provided in course moodle), slidepresentations; flipcharts; video clips; newspaper articles and blogs

Reading List:

- Hal K. Colebatch (2009). Policy. 3rd Edition. Berkshire, England: Open University Press. Chapter 2 ('What's the Idea?'), pp. 7-22; Chapter 4 ('What is it for?'), pp. 42-54.
- Deborah Stone (2012). Policy Paradox: The Art of Political Decision Making. 3rd Edition. New York, NY: W. W. Norton & Company. Preface, Chapters 1-3 ('The Market and the Polis,' 'Equity,' 'Efficiency'), Chapter 5 ('Liberty').
- Alvin M. Weinberg (1972). 'Science and Trans-Science.' Minerva, 10(2), pp. 209-222
- Daniel Sarewitz (1996), Frontiers of Illusion. Philadelphia: Temple University Press. Ch. 5 ('The Myth of Authoritativeness'), pp. 71-96.
- Sheila Jasanoff (2005). 'Law's knowledge: Science for justice in legal settings.' American Journal of Public Health, 95(1), pp. 49-58.

Plus additional literature specified at the beginning of the course

Responsible for Module:

Pfotenhauer, Sebastian; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001185: Entrepreneurial, Strategic, and International Management | Entrepreneurial, Strategic, and International Management

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The grading of the module is based on a written exam (120 Minutes). First, the written form of the exam allows a comprehensive assessment of students' knowledge and understanding of the basic principles of entrepreneurship. They will answer questions about the concepts explaining the mindset of entrepreneurial individuals and the management of entrepreneurial firms as introduced in the lecture. They will also answer questions about basic definitions of specific types of entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial behavior. Second, the written exam requires students to show their ability to reproduce fundamental knowledge about strategic and international management by answering questions about theories, models and methods related to management as well as strategies of multinational enterprises. The exam also assesses students' ability to understand the fundamentals of strategic and international management as well as to identify and analyze challenges and problems of multinational firms because they will answer questions related to management concepts, stakeholder management, finance, market entry of firms etc. The written exam will include single choice questions. Resources such as books, course slides, personal notes, etc. are not allowed to answer the questions.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

Entrepreneurship provides students with knowledge of the theoretical concepts and models of entrepreneurship. The set up of this first part is twofold:

(1) Students will acquire in-depth theoretical knowledge on:

- Definitions, regional aspects, and special forms of entrepreneurship in a complex and uncertain environment
- Entrepreneurial individuals, including their personality, creativity, idea development, cognition, opportunity recognition, decision making, and affect
- Entrepreneurial firms, including their growth strategies, strategic alliances, and resources.

(2) Beyond that, students will engage in break out group workshops to personally experience the process of opportunity recognition and development. In these workshops they will work in teams and apply theoretical models from academic literature to real world entrepreneurial problems. Furthermore, students give presentations to the audience and discuss their results.

Strategic and international management targets long term decisions and the sustainable development of the company. In the course of globalization, it is crucial to consider the international dimension of management. Strategic and international management skills are not only important in the management of companies that are doing business across borders, but also within single business functions when shaping competitive strategy. In detail, this module discusses the following aspects:

- Foundations of management
- Stakeholders, objectives, and governance
- Strategic decision making and performance
- Strategy analysis
- Competitive strategies
- Strategy implementation

Intended Learning Outcomes:

First, students will know and be able to explain basic concepts of entrepreneurship including basic definitions, psychological processes and characteristics of the person of the entrepreneur, and potential development paths of young firms. Second, students will transfer this basic knowledge to real world cases. Thus, students will be able to solve entrepreneurial problems in real world settings drawing on theoretical frameworks of the entrepreneurial process. Third, upon successful completion of this module, students are able to understand and reproduce fundamental knowledge about the management of multinational enterprises. Fourth students are able to explain and apply theories, models and methods related to international management as well as strategies of multinational enterprises. Finally, students are able to identify and analyze challenges and problems in multinational enterprises respectively; they are able to develop and outline solution approaches by applying theoretical concepts.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module will combine several learning methods.

- The basic knowledge as well as real world examples will be provided through lectures. Lectures will be done in class as well as in form of online lectures and interactive in-class lectures and online feedback sessions.

- During the lectures relevant concepts, approaches, theories, and empirical studies in the fields of entrepreneurship, strategic and international management are introduced and discussed.
- Discussions in the lecture and active participation are encouraged and will contribute to deepen the understanding of the concepts, theories and methods introduced as well as application to practical examples and case studies.
- Students will get additional background knowledge from the academic literature in private reading. The self-study of literature is part of the whole module.
- Moreover, students are encouraged to engage in individual exercises and small group assignments in order to look deeper into the course contents.

Media:

Presentations, exercises, case studies, online materials, Online video material (download)
Digitally retrievable script (download)
International academic literature (English)

Reading List:

Entrepreneurship:

Hisrich, R. D., Peters, M. P., & Shepherd, D. A. (2010). Entrepreneurship (8th ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill.

Read, S., Sarasvathy, S., Dew, N., Wiltbank, R. & Ohlsson, A.-V. (2010). Effectual Entrepreneurship. New York: Routledge Chapman & Hall.

Strategic and International Management:

Cyert, R.M., March, J.G. (1963). A Behavioral Theory of the Firm. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall. Chapter 3 "Organizational Goals".

Drucker, P. M., (1954). The practice of management. New York: Harper. Chapter 1-3.

Freeman, R.E. (1994). Strategic Management: A Stakeholder Approach. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, Chapter 1 "The stakeholder approach".

Hambrick, D.C. & Fredrickson, J.W. (2005). Are you sure you have a strategy? Academy of Management Executive, 19(4), 51-62.

Johnson, G., Whittington, R., Scholes, K. (2014). Exploring Strategy. Text and Cases. Harlow: Pearson. Chapter 13, 430-461.

Noorderhaven, N. (1995). Strategic decision making. Addison-Wesley: 162-174.

Peng, M., Meyer, K., (2011). International Business. London: Cengage Learning. Chapter 1 and Chapter 12, 359-387.

Porter, M. (1996) What is Strategy? Harvard Business Review, No. 6, 61-78.

Rothaermel, F.T. (2013). Strategic Management, New York: Mc Graw-Hill. Chapter 1.

Van Horne, J.C., Wachowicz, J.M. (2008). Fundamentals of Financial Management, Edinburgh Gate: Pearson Education Limited, 13th edition. Chapter 1, 6, 15.

Responsible for Module:

Breugst, Nicola; Prof. Dr. rer. pol.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Entrepreneurship (WIHN1185) (MiM Campus Heilbronn) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Bird M, von Nitzsch J

Entrepreneurship (WI000984, WI900005, WI001185) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Breugst N (Federl S, Stratz L)

Strategic International Management (WIHN1185) (MIM Campus Heilbronn) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Dlouhy K

Strategic and International Management (WI001114, WI900012, WI001185) (Master) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Hutzschenreuter T [L], Hutzschenreuter T

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001204: Economics of Water Use, Regulation and Markets | Economics of Water Use, Regulation and Markets

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In a written examination at the end of the semester of 120 mins (in class), students will demonstrate the ability to understand and analyze concepts and methodological approaches related to water resource management using economic terminology, and the ability to apply mathematical tools to solve specific calculus problems. A written exam is necessary in order to assess the holistic understanding and analytical competencies of the students. Students will have to option to give an in-class presentation (~15 min) of a paper related to water resource economics that they will choose from a list of references provided by the instructor. The in-class presentation (mid-term assignment) is optional and improves the final grade by 0,3. The extra credit from the in-class presentation cannot be transferred in the case of re-examination.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Students taking this course should be familiar with the basics of microeconomics as well as mathematical economics (derivatives, basic function integrals and graphs). However, all necessary concepts will be introduced before application.

Content:

The course will examine the incentives that lead to overexploitation of water recourses and how altering these incentives can promote socially optimal use patterns. The course will also provide the students with a set of analytical tools that can be used to work on water issues or natural resource issues more broadly.

Those topics are:

1. Introduction and Economics Basics
2. Agricultural Water Use
(water rights, agricultural water use efficiency and productivity, land allocation, technology choice, environmental quality)
3. Residential Water Use
4. Water, Land Use and Environmental Aspects of Biofuel Production
5. Other Approaches to Value Water
(hedonic modelling, experimental economics, nonmarket valuation approach)
6. Intertemporal and Interregional Aspects of Water
7. Water Markets Around the World
(Europe, China, USA)

Intended Learning Outcomes:

This course is designed to introduce students to the subject of water economics.

Upon successful completion of the module, students will be able to:

- understand the basic concepts and economic models used to study the economics of water resources issues.
- select and apply the appropriate economic model to solve water policy problems as for example producer's profit or consumer's utility maximization.
- provide economic intuition for mathematical answers to water management problems.
- apply models to address a wide range of water resource problems and assess the economic effects of decision making process at different levels based either on the water demand or the water supply side of the economy.
- critique journal articles pertaining to economics of water resources.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Theoretical concepts and example exercises will be given by the lecturer on the blackboard and by PowerPoint presentations to build the required knowledge base in water resource economics. Q&A sessions at the beginning of each lecture will be provided to recapitulate the previous lecture. In addition, under the supervision and help of the lecturer, in-class application exercises will be used to create real-world water management problems for which students in randomly assigned groups will create and solve problems. Discussion of relevant scholarly articles and literature will be used to aid understanding of the topic covered.

Media:

Presentation slides, Blackboard, hand-outs, Moodle course to provide materials (pdf of papers to read)

Reading List:

Auffhammer, M. et al., "The Value of Supply Reliability in Urban Water Systems," Journal of the Association of Environmental and Resource Economists, Working paper.

Caswell, M. & D. Zilberman, "The Effects of Well Depth and Land Quality on the Choice of Irrigation Technology," American Journal of Agricultural Economics 68(1986): 798-811.

Chong, H. & D. Sunding, "Water Markets and Trading," Annual Review of Environment and Resources 31(2006): 239-264.

Gisser, M., "Groundwater: Focusing on the Real Issue," Journal of Political Economy 91(1983): 1004-1027.

Green, G. et al., "Explaining Irrigation Technology Choices: A Microparameter Approach," American Journal of Agricultural Economics 78(1996): 1064-1072.

Renwick, M. & R. Green, "Do Residential Demand Side Policies Measure Up? An Analysis of Eight California Water Agencies," Journal of Environmental Economics and Management 40(2000): 37-55.

Zilberman, D. et al., "Changes in Water Allocation Mechanisms for California Agriculture," Contemporary Economic Policy 12(1994): 122-133.

The list will be expanded and updated using material from a variety of textbooks and journal papers corresponding to each of the topics.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Johannes Sauer Jo.sauer@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001223: Challenges in Energy Markets | Challenges in Energy Markets

Global power plant projects in a changing energy market

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2020/21

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination is based on a written exam (60 minutes), which has two parts. The first part ($\leq 20\%$) consists of multiple-choice questions, which test the students' understanding and basic knowledge of global energy markets, energy projects and manufacturers of energy technologies. The second part ($\geq 80\%$) consists of open questions, where students have to show their ability to analyze and evaluate global energy projects, current developments and the challenges for manufacturers of energy technologies, including the successful execution of large-scale power plant projects. Students moreover have to apply their ability to compare various financing models for different power plant types. Further, they have to apply theoretical concepts presented in the lecture.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

In the course of this module, students gain an overview of global power plant projects in a changing energy market. The module covers the following topics: general expectations for the energy market up to 2030; mix of power generation technologies; execution of energy projects into themes of project management; case studies for individual stages of project execution, challenges and project risks; financing models of energy projects; supply chain management - exemplified by various power plant technologies; methods to implement innovation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion, students are able to analyze the fundamental changes taking place in the worldwide energy markets, the specific challenges, and the competitive environment. Further, they are able to outline how large-scale power plant projects are planned and successfully executed. They can also compare various financing models for the different types of power plants. Furthermore, they can analyze the importance of supply chain management for manufactures of various power technologies. Moreover, they can differentiate between various methods for implementing innovations. Finally, they are able to apply theoretical concepts to energy markets and manufacturers of energy technologies.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module is delivered through lecture and combines various learning methods:

- Basic knowledge, theoretical concepts and practical examples regarding energy markets are provided through the lecture.
- Controversial discussions and active participation in class are encouraged to deepen understanding of the contents presented.

Media:

Presentation, Exercises

Reading List:

- Burger, M.; Graeber, B.; Schindlmayr, G.: Managing Energy Risk: An Integrated View on Power and Other Energy Markets. John Wiley & Sons, 1st Edition, 2007.
- Erdmann, G.; Zweifel, P.: Energieökonomik – Theorie und Anwendungen. Springer, 2. Auflage, 2010.
- International Energy Agency, World Energy Outlook
- Konstantin, P.: Praxisbuch Energiewirtschaft. Energieumwandlung, -transport und -beschaffung im liberalisierten Markt. Springer, 2. Auflage, 2009.
- Schiffer, H.-W.: Energiemarkt Deutschland. TÜV-Media, 11. Auflage, 2010.
- Yergin, D.: The Quest-Energy, Security, and the Remaking of the Modern World, 2012.

Responsible for Module:

Schwenen, Sebastian; Prof. Dr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Challenges in Energy Markets (WI001223) (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Schwenen S [L], Birnbaum L, Gorski V

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1082: Fish Biology and Aquaculture | Fischbiologie und Aquakultur

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 82	Contact Hours: 68

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Das Modul wird mit einer 30-minütigen mündlichen oder einer 90-minütigen schriftlichen Prüfung abgeschlossen. Die Art der Prüfung hängt von der Teilnehmerzahl am Modul ab und wird vom Dozenten zu Semesterbeginn bekannt gegeben.

Die Klausurnote bildet die Gesamtnote des Moduls und erstreckt sich über alle Bereiche der Vorlesungen und der Übung. In der Klausur wird von den Studierenden nachgewiesen, dass sie in der Lage sind unterschiedliche theoretische Grundlagen der Fischbiologie und der Aquakultur ohne Hilfsmittel abzurufen. Sie beantworten Verständnisfragen zu den in der Vorlesung behandelten Themenfeldern und geben zugrundeliegende Definitionen wider. Das Beantworten der Fragen erfordert eigene Formulierungen. Wird die Modulleistung in Form einer mündlichen Prüfung erbracht, soll in dieser nachgewiesen werden, dass die Studierenden funktionelle Zusammenhänge verstanden haben und die Anwendungen in der Gewässernutzung und Aquakultur veranschaulichen können. Die Gesamtnote setzt sich 1:1 aus den Prüfungsteilen Fischbiologie und Aquakultur zusammen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundlagen in Zoologie und Ökologie; Thematisches Interesse

Content:

a) Fischbiologie: Grundlagen der Fischbiologie (Evolution, Systematik, Anatomie, Physiologie, Ernährung); wissenschaftliche Methoden der Fischbiologie (z.B. Altersbestimmung, Elektrofischerei); Gewässerökologie und Aquatische Biodiversität; Einfluss der Fischerei und Gewässernutzung auf aquatische Ökosysteme

b) Aquakultur: Einführung in wirtschaftlich bedeutende Arten der Aquakultur; Grundlagen der Ernährungsphysiologie und Fischhaltung; Produktionssysteme (Schwerpunkt Salmoniden und Cypriniden); Beispiele der internationalen Aquakultur; Produktqualität; Ökologische Bewertung

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach der erfolgreichen Teilnahme am Modul kennen die die theoretischen Grundlagen der Fischbiologie und Aquakultur und sind in der Lage:

- wissenschaftliche Methoden der Fischbiologie zu beschreiben
- Gewässernutzung nach fischökologischen Aspekten zu verstehen und zu diskutieren
- wichtige Aquakultur-Produktionssysteme zu beschreiben
- Aquakultur-Produktionssysteme nach tierphysiologischen, qualitativen, ökonomischen und ökologischen Aspekten zu klassifizieren

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul setzt sich aus der Vorlesung Fischbiologie und der darin enthaltenen Übung sowie der Vorlesung Aquakultur zusammen.

Die theoretischen Grundlagen werden in der Vorlesung mittels Präsentationen und Vorträgen vermittelt. Zusätzlich gibt es eine in der Vorlesung enthaltene Übungsveranstaltung, in der Grundlagen zur Fischanatomie, Fischreproduktion und Gewässerbiologie anhand von ausgewählten Beispielen demonstriert und von den Studierenden praktisch geübt werden.

Literaturhinweise erleichtern den Einstieg in die Nachbereitung und Vertiefung des Lernstoffs.

Media:

Power-Point Präsentation, Tafel, Flip-chart, Handzettel, Fallbeispiele, praktische Übungen / Demonstrationen

Reading List:

P.B. Moyle & J.J. Cech: An introduction to ichthyology; Benjamin-Cummings Publishing, 2003;
W. Schäperclaus & M. von Lukowicz: Lehrbuch der Teichwirtschaft; Parey Verlag; 1998; G.S. Helfman: Fish Conservation: A Guide to Understanding and Restoring Global Aquatic Biodiversity and Fishery Resources; Island Press; 2007; C.D. Webster & C.E. Lim: Nutrition requirements and feeding of finfish for aquaculture; CABI Publishing; 2002

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr. Jürgen Geist – Lehrstuhl für Aquatische Systembiologie geist@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Fischbiologie (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Geist J

Aquakultur (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Geist J, Wedekind H

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1171: Climate change related challenges in sewage treatment biology and engineering ecology | Klimabedingte Herausforderungen für Abwasserbiologie und Ingenieurökologie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung erfolgt in Form einer 60-minütigen schriftlichen Prüfung. Anhand der Prüfung zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie zentrale Faktoren und Prozesse des Gewässerschutzes verstehen, die Ingenieurökologie im Hinblick auf biologische Abwasserreinigung und deren Zusammenhänge mit der Gefährdung aquatischer Biodiversität verstehen, biologische und naturnahe Abwasserreinigungssystemen bewerten können, wichtige Analysemethoden in der Abwasserreinigung verstehen sowie den Einfluss des Klimawandels und Anpassungsmaßnahmen verstehen.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Thematisches Interesse; Grundkenntnisse der biologischen Abwasserreinigung wären hilfreich, das Belegen anderer Lehrveranstaltungen aus dem Bereich der Aquatischen Ökologie wird empfohlen

Content:

Das Modul umfasst folgende Inhalte:

- Grundlagen des Gewässerschutzes (Gesetzgebung, Wasserrahmenrichtlinie, Geschichte und Entwicklung der biologischen Abwasserreinigung, Hygiene),
- Grundlagen Klimawandel (Klimapolitik in Bayern, EU, global, Klimaanpassungsforschung, Mitigation und Adaptation),
- Biologie der Abwasserreinigung (Mikroskopisches Bild, Nährstoffkreisläufe),

- Ingenieurökologie (Verfahren der technischen Abwasserreinigung, Abhilfemaßnahmen bei Betriebsstörungen anhand biologischer Indikatoren, Verfahren der naturnahen Abwasserreinigung, innovative Verfahren, wie Hygienisierung, Bioakkumulation, Biofiltration, Membranbelebung),
- Strategien und Methoden zum Schutz aquatischer Ökosysteme in Kläranlagen (Nährstoffe, Arzneimittelreste);
- Analytik und Untersuchungsmethoden bei der biologischen Abwasserreinigung

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreichem Abschluss dieses Moduls sind die Studierenden in der Lage,

- zentrale Faktoren und Prozesse des Gewässerschutzes zu verstehen;
- Ingenieurökologie im Hinblick auf biologische Abwasserreinigung und deren Zusammenhänge mit der Gefährdung aquatischer Biodiversität zu verstehen;
- biologische und naturnahe Abwasserreinigungssystemen zu bewerten;
- nachhaltige Schutzkonzepte für Gewässer zu entwickeln und zu bewerten;
- wichtige Analysemethoden in der Abwasserreinigung zu verstehen;
- den Einfluss des Klimawandels und Anpassungsmaßnahmen zu verstehen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung, einem Seminar und zwei Tagesexkursionen.

In der Vorlesung werden die zentralen Faktoren und Prozesse des Gewässerschutzes, die Ingenieurökologie im Hinblick auf biologische Abwasserreinigung und deren Zusammenhänge mit der Gefährdung aquatischer Biodiversität sowie der Einfluss des Klimawandels und Anpassungsmaßnahmen in Form von Vorträgen mit Powerpoint vorgestellt.

Im Seminar werden mit den Studierenden aktuelle Themen zu Klimaschutz, Ingenieurökologie und Abwasserbiologie besprochen und diskutiert. In den Exkursionen bekommen die Studierenden vor Ort einen Einblick in technisch-biologische Großkläranlagen mit Labor (Mikroskopisches Bild), in naturnahe Abwasserreinigungsanlagen sowie in die Kanalisation München.

Media:

Power-Point Präsentation, Tafel, Fallbeispiele, Exkursion / Demonstrationen

Reading List:

Mudrack & Kunst: Biologie der Abwasserreinigung; Hacker & Johannsen: Ingenieurbiologie; Schönborn: Fließgewässerbiologie; Shilton eds.: Pond Treatment Technology; Janke: Umweltbiotechnik; Wissing: Abwasserreinigung in Pflanzenbeeten; BayLfU eds., Informationsbericht 1/99: Das Mikroskopische Bild bei der aeroben Abwasserreinigung, Schönwiese: Klimatologie; Handouts

Responsible for Module:

Geist, Jürgen; Prof. Dr. rer. nat.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1171: Climate change related challenges in sewage treatment biology and engineering ecology | Klimabedingte Herausforderungen für Abwasserbiologie und Ingenieurökologie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Modulprüfung erfolgt in Form einer 60-minütigen schriftlichen Prüfung. Anhand der Prüfung zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie zentrale Faktoren und Prozesse des Gewässerschutzes verstehen, die Ingenieurökologie im Hinblick auf biologische Abwasserreinigung und deren Zusammenhänge mit der Gefährdung aquatischer Biodiversität verstehen, biologische und naturnahe Abwasserreinigungssystemen bewerten können, wichtige Analysemethoden in der Abwasserreinigung verstehen sowie den Einfluss des Klimawandels und Anpassungsmaßnahmen verstehen.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Thematisches Interesse; Grundkenntnisse der biologischen Abwasserreinigung wären hilfreich, das Belegen anderer Lehrveranstaltungen aus dem Bereich der Aquatischen Ökologie wird empfohlen

Content:

Das Modul umfasst folgende Inhalte:

- Grundlagen des Gewässerschutzes (Gesetzgebung, Wasserrahmenrichtlinie, Geschichte und Entwicklung der biologischen Abwasserreinigung, Hygiene),
- Grundlagen Klimawandel (Klimapolitik in Bayern, EU, global, Klimaanpassungsforschung, Mitigation und Adaptation),
- Biologie der Abwasserreinigung (Mikroskopisches Bild, Nährstoffkreisläufe),

- Ingenieurökologie (Verfahren der technischen Abwasserreinigung, Abhilfemaßnahmen bei Betriebsstörungen anhand biologischer Indikatoren, Verfahren der naturnahen Abwasserreinigung, innovative Verfahren, wie Hygienisierung, Bioakkumulation, Biofiltration, Membranbelebung),
- Strategien und Methoden zum Schutz aquatischer Ökosysteme in Kläranlagen (Nährstoffe, Arzneimittelreste);
- Analytik und Untersuchungsmethoden bei der biologischen Abwasserreinigung

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreichem Abschluss dieses Moduls sind die Studierenden in der Lage,

- zentrale Faktoren und Prozesse des Gewässerschutzes zu verstehen;
- Ingenieurökologie im Hinblick auf biologische Abwasserreinigung und deren Zusammenhänge mit der Gefährdung aquatischer Biodiversität zu verstehen;
- biologische und naturnahe Abwasserreinigungssystemen zu bewerten;
- nachhaltige Schutzkonzepte für Gewässer zu entwickeln und zu bewerten;
- wichtige Analysemethoden in der Abwasserreinigung zu verstehen;
- den Einfluss des Klimawandels und Anpassungsmaßnahmen zu verstehen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung, einem Seminar und zwei Tagesexkursionen.

In der Vorlesung werden die zentralen Faktoren und Prozesse des Gewässerschutzes, die Ingenieurökologie im Hinblick auf biologische Abwasserreinigung und deren Zusammenhänge mit der Gefährdung aquatischer Biodiversität sowie der Einfluss des Klimawandels und Anpassungsmaßnahmen in Form von Vorträgen mit Powerpoint vorgestellt.

Im Seminar werden mit den Studierenden aktuelle Themen zu Klimaschutz, Ingenieurökologie und Abwasserbiologie besprochen und diskutiert. In den Exkursionen bekommen die Studierenden vor Ort einen Einblick in technisch-biologische Großkläranlagen mit Labor (Mikroskopisches Bild), in naturnahe Abwasserreinigungsanlagen sowie in die Kanalisation München.

Media:

Power-Point Präsentation, Tafel, Fallbeispiele, Exkursion / Demonstrationen

Reading List:

Mudrack & Kunst: Biologie der Abwasserreinigung; Hacker & Johannsen: Ingenieurbiologie; Schönborn: Fließgewässerbiologie; Shilton eds.: Pond Treatment Technology; Janke: Umweltbiotechnik; Wissing: Abwasserreinigung in Pflanzenbeeten; BayLfU eds., Informationsbericht 1/99: Das Mikroskopische Bild bei der aeroben Abwasserreinigung, Schönwiese: Klimatologie; Handouts

Responsible for Module:

Geist, Jürgen; Prof. Dr. rer. nat.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1590: Climate Change Economics | Climate Change Economics

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2014/15

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

There will be a written exam (Klausur) of 90 minutes at the end of the semester. The students will be asked to demonstrate, within the stipulated amount of time using predefined methods and resources, their ability to outline the challenges climate change poses to regulators, propose pragmatic solutions and strategies as well as ways of implementing them. This would be based on the competences acquired from the relevant literature of economic modeling, theories of climate change and their understanding from the course content. The written exam is an appropriate assessment method to evaluate the degree to which the students understand the theoretical framework of climate change implications as well as provides an opportunity for them to put forward arguments based on existing theory.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge:

- Micro Economics (Welfare Economics)
- Environmental Economics
- Resource Economics

Content:

This course covers the trends in current and future climate change and their effects on economic and social outcomes.

The lectures are divided into ten sessions:

1. Introduction to the Basic Science of Climate Change

- The students will learn about the scientific themes of global climate change and the economic dimension of the phenomenon.

2. Basic Economics

- The students will learn how a market economy can be efficient and socially optimal as well as about the prospects of externality.

3. Optimal Emission Levels

- The students will learn of the optimal abatement path and its uncertainty with respect to damages as well as Integrated Assessment Models (IAMs).

4. Intra-generational equity in climate policy

- The students will learn about how to account for equity across space (intergenerational equity) when deriving optimal emission levels.

5. International Environmental Agreements

- The students will learn about the dynamics behind common strategies towards achieving some form of optimal emission level.

6. Policy Instruments

- The students will learn about diverse instruments such as quality-based approach and Pigouvian Tax.

7. Regulation via Prices vs. Quantities

- The students will learn what circumstances will a regulator prefer prices over quantities and vice versa.

8. Credit-based Mechanisms

- The students will learn about how to deal with countries that do not want to commit, but have a high potential for low-cost reductions.

9. German Climate Policy

- The students will learn about German Climate Action - strategies and policies

10. European Union Emission Trading Scheme - EU ETS

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully completing the module, students are able to:

- Evaluate and formulate economic models related to climate change.
- Apply theoretical model to climate change regulations as well as policies that affect emission levels.
- Analyze the complexity, uncertainty and possibilities associated with optimal emission level.
- Apply appropriate instruments for optimal emission level that are efficient and cost-effective.
- Understand climate negotiations (club) and climate action strategies are currently being implemented.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The course mainly consists of lectures (4 SWS). The lecture will provide a foundation upon which to build the ensuing discussions on climate change issues from an economic perspective. The content of the module is expected to be transferred to the students in an interactive learning manner were, among others, emission reduction instruments are scrutinized. This encourages the students to independently and self-reliantly study the literature guided by a structured framework.

Media:

PowerPoint, flipchart, internet portals, online reports etc.

Reading List:

Bréchet, T., & Eyckmans, J. (2009). Coalition theory and integrated assessment Modelling: Lessons for climate governance. Global Environmental Commons: Analytical and Political Challenges in Building Governance Mechanisms.

Rohling, M., & Ohndorf, M. (2012). Prices vs. quantities with fiscal cushioning. Resource and Energy Economics, 34(2), 169-187.

MacKenzie, I. A., & Ohndorf, M. (2012). Optimal monitoring of credit-based emissions trading under asymmetric information. Journal of regulatory economics, 42(2), 180-203.

Hake, J. F., Fischer, W., Venghaus, S., & Weckenbrock, C. (2015). The German Energiewende—history and status quo. Energy, 92, 532-546.

Climate Action Plan 2050 Principles and goals of the German government's climate policy. https://www.bmu.de/fileadmin/Daten_BMU/Pools/Broschueren/klimaschutzplan_2050_en_bf.pdf

EU ETS Handbook. https://ec.europa.eu/clima/sites/clima/files/docs/ets_handbook_en.pdf

Responsible for Module:

Sauer, Johannes; Prof. Dr. agr.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1821: Natural Resources - Traits, Management and Theory of Sustainability | Natural Resources - Traits, Management and Theory of Sustainability

Natural Resources - Traits, Management, Theory of Sustainability

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2015

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 80	Contact Hours: 70

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The intended learning outcomes as defined below require a differentiated way of examination. A written exam at the end of the semester will test whether the students sufficiently understand sustainability concepts and their connection to specific resources. As a midterm course achievement, external lecturer Dr. Savage offers the students topics for writing short reports about current global resource management problems as a homework, where they should show their ability to research and structure information and to identify crucial information gaps. Successful performance will improve the exam grade by 0.3.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

None

Content:

The module is intended to be a leitmotif during the first semester.

It consists of three basic units:

Unit 1 introduces the theory and the history of sustainability, supplemented by introducing interdisciplinary method knowledge.

Unit 2 introduces important natural resources, their specific traits in combination with sustainability challenges.

Unit 3 discusses case studies from interdisciplinary real-world-implementations.

Lecturers change during the semester. Each lecture is given by an expert in the specific field.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module the students understand the most important theories and perceptions of sustainable resource management as well as traits and challenges connected with essential natural resources. Moreover, they are able to apply this knowledge for critically questioning given real-world situations. This comprises the ability to assess strengths and weaknesses of given problem solution approaches (as presented in the media or specialist literature), and to outline possible approaches if confronted with a resource management problem.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Depending on each lecture's specific contents and due to the modules' interdisciplinary character, teaching methods combine classic presentations, blended learning and group work.

Media:

presentations, worksheets, simulation models

Reading List:

Recommended up-to-date readings are supplied by the specific lecturers

Responsible for Module:

: Dr. Peter Biber – Lehrstuhl für Waldwachstumskunde; Hans-Carl-von-Carlowitz-Platz 2, 85354 Freising; 08161/ 71- 4708; Peter.Biber@lrz.tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Natural Resources - Traits, Management, Theory of Sustainability (Vorlesung, 5 SWS)
Biber P [L], Biber P, Fischer A, Grambow M, Häberle K, Kainz M, Kasperidus H, Knoke T, Kohlpaintner M, Kunkowski T, Menzel A, Müller J, Pretzsch H, Savage C, Schad P
For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ1825: Soil Science | Bodenkunde

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Bachelor	Language: German	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 75	Contact Hours: 75

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung wird in Form einer benoteten Klausur (120 min) erbracht, zu der keine Hilfsmittel zugelassen sind. Die Studierenden zeigen, dass sie die grundlegenden Eigenschaften der Böden kennen und die Kausalbeziehungen zwischen diesen verstanden haben. Sie kennen die wichtigsten menschlichen Eingriffe in den Boden und können die Folgen dieser Eingriffe für die Funktionalität der Böden bewerten. Sie zeigen, wie man anhand von Bodenprofilen unter Anwendung der Grundlagenkenntnisse Böden beschreiben, ihre Entstehung ableiten und ihre ökologischen Eigenschaften bewerten kann.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Grundlegende Kenntnisse in Naturwissenschaften, insbesondere Chemie.

Content:

- Bodenkundliche Grundbegriffe,
- anorganisches und organisches Ausgangsmaterial,
- Prozesse der Umwandlung,
- chemische, physikalische und biologische Eigenschaften der Böden,
- Bodengenese,
- Bodentypenlehre,
- anthropogene Böden,
- Bodendegradation (Verdichtung, Erosion),
- Stoffkreisläufe,
- Bodenschutz,

- Bodenbeschreibung,
- Bodenklassifikation,
- Bodenbewertung.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach dem erfolgreichen Besuch des Moduls sind die Studierenden in der Lage, die Entstehung von Böden und die kausalen Zusammenhänge zwischen ihren verschiedenen Eigenschaften zu verstehen. Sie können die Eingriffe des Menschen in die Funktionalität der Böden bewerten. Darüber hinaus sind sie in der Lage, Böden anhand von Bodenprofilen im Gelände zu beschreiben und ökologisch zu bewerten.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Die Vorlesung „Einführung in die Bodenkunde“ vermittelt die Grundlagen über den Boden als Naturkörper. Die Vorlesung „Angewandte Bodenkunde“ baut darauf auf und erläutert die Auswirkungen des menschlichen Eingreifens in den Boden (zielgerichtet zu dessen Nutzung oder als Auswirkungen anderer Eingriffe). In den Vorlesungen wird der Stoff den Studierenden von der Dozentin präsentiert, wobei Powerpoint-Dateien zu Hilfe genommen werden. Fragen und Diskussionsbeiträge der Studierenden sind erwünscht. Bei den Geländeübungen lernen die Studierenden in kleinen Gruppen die Beschreibung und Bewertung von Böden anhand von Bodenprofilen an verschiedenen Standorten und wenden dabei das in den Vorlesungen vermittelte Wissen an. Diese Fähigkeiten können nur im Gelände im direkten Kontakt zwischen Lehrenden und Studierenden erworben werden.

Media:

Vorlesungen: PowerPoint-Präsentationen mit Downloadmöglichkeit. Übungen: Spaten, Spachtel, Wasser, pH-Stäbchen, Bohrstock, Kartieranleitung, Skript.

Reading List:

1. Scheffer-Schachtschabel, Lehrbuch der Bodenkunde, Springer-Spektrum, 17. Auflage, Heidelberg, 2018.
2. Gisi U., Bodenökologie, Thieme-Verlag, 2. Auflage, Stuttgart, 1997.
3. Hintermaier-Erhard G. und Zech W., Wörterbuch der Bodenkunde, Enke-Verlag, Stuttgart, 1997.
4. Blum W., Bodenkunde in Stichworten, Gebr. Borntraeger, Stuttgart, 7. Auflage, 2012.
5. Ad-hoc-AG Boden, Bodenkundliche Kartieranleitung, 5. Auflage, Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Stuttgart, 2005

Responsible for Module:

Kögel-Knabner, Ingrid; Prof. Dr. rer. nat. Dr. rer. nat. habil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Einführung in die Bodenkunde (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Kögel-Knabner I, Schad P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ2673: Basics Aquatic Ecology and Conservation | Grundlagen Ökologie und Schutz von Gewässersystemen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Current information regarding the limited activities with physical presence due to the CoViD19-pandemic:

In case the framework requirements (hygienie, distance rules etc.) for examinations with physical presence are not met, the planned examination format can be changed to a digital (remote) examination according to §13a APSO. The decision on this change will be communicated as soon as possible, however latest 14 days before the actual examination date, by the responsible examiner in coordination with the examinations board.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Thematisches Interesse; das Belegen anderer Lehrveranstaltungen aus dem Bereich der Aquatischen Ökologie ist keine Voraussetzung

Content:

Das Modul umfasst folgende Inhalte:

- Bedeutung aquatischer Ökosysteme für den Menschen,
- Ökosystemfunktionen,
- Eigenschaften des Lebensraums Wasser,
- Gashaushalt,
- Nährstoffe und deren Dynamik,
- Bioindikationsmethoden,

- Gefährdungsfaktoren aquatischer Biodiversität,
- Ökologie und Gefährdung von Fließgewässern,
- Ökologie und Gefährdung von stehenden Gewässern,
- Aquatische Ökotoxikologie,
- Strategien zum Schutz aquatischer Biodiversität;
- Untersuchungsmethoden und Arbeitsweisen in der Aquatischen Systembiologie.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Nach erfolgreichem Abschluss dieses Moduls sind die Studierenden in der Lage,

- zentrale Faktoren und Prozesse in Gewässerökosystemen und deren Zusammenhänge mit der Gefährdung aquatischer Biodiversität zu verstehen;
- anthropogenen und natürlichen Störungen aquatischer Ökosysteme zu bewerten;
- ganzheitliche Schutzkonzepte für Gewässer zu entwickeln und zu bewerten;
- wichtige Mess- und Untersuchungsmethoden in der Aquatischen Systembiologie zu kennen.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einer Vorlesung und einem Seminar. In der Vorlesung werden wichtige Mess- und Untersuchungsmethoden in der Aquatischen Systembiologie sowie zentrale Faktoren und Prozesse in Gewässerökosystemen und deren Zusammenhänge mit der Gefährdung aquatischer Biodiversität erläutert. Es werden anthropogene und natürliche Störungen aquatischer Ökosysteme erklärt und ganzheitliche Schutzkonzepte für Gewässer vorgestellt.

Im Seminar werden anthropogene und natürliche Störungen aquatischer Ökosysteme und Schutzkonzepte für Gewässer anhand konkreter Fallbeispiele bewerten. Das Seminar kann sowohl im Sommersemester als auch im Wintersemester belegt werden.

Media:

Power-Point Präsentation, Tafel, Flip-chart, Handzettel, Fallbeispiele, praktische Übungen / Demonstrationen

Reading List:

Pullin AS Conservation Biology; Cambridge University Press; Primack R.B. A primer of conservation biology; Sinauer Ass.; Gleick PH The world's water Report on Freshwater Resources; further reading material will be announced

Responsible for Module:

Geist, Jürgen; Prof. Dr. rer. nat.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Lösung wissenschaftlicher Probleme in Gewässerökologie und Aquakultur (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Geist J, Beggel S, Kühn R

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ2733: Introduction to Soil Science | Introduction to Soil Science

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 80	Contact Hours: 70

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In a written exam of 60 minutes duration, the students demonstrate by answering questions without helping material their understanding of the nature and properties of soils, and they remember the characteristics of the soils of the field course as well the field assessment methods. In a pass/fail exam (laboratory assignment) in the field of 10 minutes duration, they prove their ability to survey and interpret a soil profile.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in chemistry, physics, and biology.

Content:

- What is a soil?
- Mineral (inorganic) soil components
- Soil biology and soil organic matter
- Soil chemistry
- Soil physics
- Soil survey
- Soil interpretation
- Soil hydrology
- Soil erosion assessment

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students understand the basics of soil science. They can use their knowledge from soil mineralogy, soil organic matter, soil chemistry, and soil physics to understand soil formation processes and important biochemical and physical properties. The students are able to survey a soil profile and to detect the genesis of the surveyed soil. They can evaluate the possibilities of soil use, the risks to the soil itself and the risks to its environment. They are able to evaluate the hydrology of the soil and to judge the erosion risk.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture discusses the essentials of soil science. The field assessment starts with peer instructions to analyse a soil profile. During the course, the students will do more and more group work to train the evaluation of a soil profile, its hydrology and its erosion risks.

Media:

Lecture: presentation notes. Field Assessment: spade, auger, knife, colour charts, TDR probes, suction cups, erosion assessment kits.

Reading List:

Brady, Weil: The nature and properties of soils, 14th edition, 2007.

Blume et al.: Scheffer/Schachtschabel Soils science, 2016.

Eash, Sauer, O'Dell, Odoi, Bratz: Soil science simplified, 6th edition, 2016.

Blum, Schad, Nortcliff: Essentials of Soil Science, 2016.

FAO Guidelines for Soil Description. Prepared by Jahn, Blume, Asio, Spaargaren, Schad, 2006.

Responsible for Module:

Steffens, Markus; Dr. rer. nat.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ2734: Soil Protection | Soil Protection

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In an oral exam of 30 minutes duration, students demonstrate in a scientific discussion by answering questions without helping material their broad and deep understanding on how to protect soils. The understanding of soils, as achieved in the modules "Introduction to soil science" and "World soil resources", is implicitly part of the oral exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The successful completion of the module "Introduction to Soil Science" or equivalent skills are required. The successful completion of the module "World Soil Resources" is recommended.

Content:

Principles of soil degradation, the world food problem, highly erodible soils, semi-arid environments (including irrigation and salinization problems), kaolinitic soils, shifting cultivation, organic and mineral fertilization, agroforestry, land use and greenhouse gases, soil functions, organic pollutants, inorganic pollutants (heavy metals), radionuclides, pesticides, pathways of pollutants, sorption, precipitation, co-precipitation, acidification, ways to assess the mobility of pollutants, remediation of brownfields.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students are able to apply their knowledge of soils, as achieved in the modules "Introduction to Soil Science" and "World Soil Resources", to develop strategies of soil protection. They understand the major environmental factors that determine the food production in the world. They are able to address the specific problems of highly erodible soils, semi-arid land and kaolinitic soils and to

design adequate land-use methods. The students understand the major factors that determine the fate of substances in soil. They are able to analyze and forecast the fate of heavy metals, organic pollutants and radionuclides in soil and are familiar with important techniques for managing and remediating brownfields.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lecture, discussions

Media:

Presentation notes.

Reading List:

Blanco, H., Lal, R. (2008): Principles of soil conservation and management. Diamond, J. (1998): Guns, germs and steel. A short history of everybody for the last 13,000 years. Mirsal, I. (2008): Soil Pollution.

Responsible for Module:

Schad, Peter; Dr. rer. silv.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Soil Protection and World Food Production (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Schad P

Bodenschutz - Organische und anorganische Schadstoffe in Böden (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Vidal A

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ2735: World Soil Resources | World Soil Resources

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 80	Contact Hours: 70

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

In an oral exam of 30 minutes duration, students demonstrate in a scientific discussion by answering questions without helping material their fundamental understanding of the soils of the world in relation to other ecological factors, and they remember the soils of the field course as well as the methods of surveying and classifying soils in the field. In a pass/fail exam (laboratory assignment) in the field of 10 minutes duration, they prove their ability to survey and classify soils of various landscapes and environmental settings. The understanding of soils, as achieved in the module "Introduction to soil science" is implicitly part of the oral exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The successful participation at the module "Introduction to Soil Science" (which is given in the first half of the summer semester) is required.

Content:

- Soils of the world
- Chemical, biological and physical properties of soils
- Genesis of soils as the result of -soil-forming processes
- Soil survey
- Soil classification according to the international system
- Soil interpretation.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students are able to apply their knowledge of soils, as achieved in the module "Introduction to Soil Science", to all soils of the world. The students understand the characteristics of the soils of the world, the pattern of their geographical distribution, their genesis, their ecological potential and the threats to their functions. The students are able to survey a soil profile, to detect the genesis of the surveyed soil and to classify it according to the international soil classification system. They are able to evaluate the possibilities and risks of soil management. They can assess the relationship between the soil and its environmental setting.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The lecture gives an overview of all soils of the world. The field course (several days) presents soils in a landscape outside southern Bavaria. The students are trained in the methodological skills of soil survey, soil classification and soil interpretation.

Media:

Lecture: presentation notes. Field Assessment: spade, auger, knife, colour charts.

Reading List:

FAO Guidelines for Soil Description. Prepared by Jahn, Blume, Asio, Spaargaren, Schad, 2006.

IUSS Working Group WRB: World Reference Base for Soil Resources 2014. Update 2015.

Prepared by Schad, van Huyssteen, Micheli. FAO World Soil Resources Reports 106.

Responsible for Module:

Schad, Peter; Dr. rer. silv.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Course 1:

World Soil Resources: Lecture

Course 2:

World Soil Resources: Field Course

Lecturer 1:

Dr. Peter Schad

Lecturer 2:

Dr. Peter Schad

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ2736: Analytical Characterization of Soil Resources | Analytical Characterization of Soil Resources

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2015/16

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The students collect their own soil samples, they prepare and analyze them, and they interpret the results. They present their results and their interpretation in a research paper of 10 pages. The research paper is accompanied by an oral presentation of 20 minutes to assess the scientific communication skills of the students.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

The successful completion of the module "Introduction to Soil Science" or equivalent skills are required.

Content:

- Sampling and sample preparation
- Lab analyses: texture, density, water conductivity, organic and inorganic carbon, nitrogen, soil organic matter decomposition, pH, cation exchange capacity, Fe oxides, phosphate retention;
- Data interpretation

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students are able to apply their knowledge of soils, as achieved in the module "Introduction to Soil Science", to the most important physical, chemical and biological processes in soils. They are able to choose the adequate laboratory method to answer a certain question on soil management. They know how to do sampling, sample preparation and laboratory work. They can interpret

laboratory data and know, which conclusions can be made and which conclusions cannot be made. The students are able to communicate their results in a written and an oral manner.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

For every step, the lecturers give the theoretical background. Afterwards, every step is done by the students themselves, guided by the lecturers and the laboratory staff: sampling, analyses, data interpretation.

Media:

Lecture: presentation notes; sampling: field equipment; laboratory course: laboratory instruments

Reading List:

will be given in the course

Responsible for Module:

Müller, Carsten; PD Dr. rer. nat. habil.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Chemische und physikalische Boden- und Standortscharakterisierung (Vorlesung, 2,3 SWS)
Göttlein A

Bodenkundliche Laborübungen (Übung, 3 SWS)

Prietzl J, Schweizer S, Vidal A, Göttlein A, Ettl R, Olleck M

Analytical characterization of soil resources: Laboratory course (Übung, 3 SWS)

Prietzl J, Schweizer S, Vidal A, Göttlein A, Ettl R, Olleck M

Analytical characterization of soil resources: Lecture (Vorlesung, 1 SWS)

Schweizer S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WZ8100: Fundamentals of Climate Change | Fundamentals of Climate Change

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written exam at the end of the term lasts 60 minutes. Here the students show without any additional help that their ability to answer questions concerning natural and anthropogenic causes and impacts of climate change on physical and biological systems on the basis of the topics of the lecture. The students shall prove that they are able to understand basic connections between causes and impacts of climate change

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in meteorology, physics

Content:

This modul gives an overview on the theoretical background on the physical science basis of climate change, resulting observed changes in various physical biological and biogeochemical systems, and anthropogenic attribution, additionally actions for mitigation are introduced. This lecture is based on the newest IPCC report (AR 5).

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students will become familiar with current knowledge concerning mechanism of climate change as well as climate change impacts on environment. They are able to analyse data and interpret the results. They have the knowledge to detect impacts of climate change in natural systems.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Students will become familiar with current knowledge concerning mechanism of climate change as well as climate change impacts on environment. They are able to analyse data and interpret the results. They have the knowledge to detect impacts of climate change in natural systems.

Media:

IPCC (2013) Fifth Assessment Report of WGI, II, III. Houghton (2015) Global warming, the complete briefing. Most recent scientific literature

Reading List:

IPCC (2013) Fifth Assessment Report of WGI, II, III. Houghton (2015) Global warming, the complete briefing. Most recent scientific literature

Responsible for Module:

Estrella, Nicole; Dr. rer. nat.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Climate change
Lecture 2 SWS

Nicole Estrella
estrella@wzw.tum.de

Prof. Annete Menzel
amenzel@wzw.tum.de

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Cross Cutting Methods | Fächerübergreifende Methoden

Module Description

BGU43025: Vibroacoustics | Vibroakustik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The learning outcomes of the Vibroacoustics module is confirmed by passing a 60 minute written examination at the end of the semester.

The aim of the examination of the Vibroacoustics module is the confirmation that the students have understood the basic concepts of signal processing and can describe the impact of dynamic loadings on buildings, highly sensitive devices and humans. They can concisely repeat their knowledge as well as applying it to tasks. The candidate must display the ability to describe and reflect upon the basic theories as well as analysing typical problems like assessing the impact of dynamic loadings on buildings, highly sensitive devices and humans, with the goal of discovering possible solution approaches while assessing their implementation feasibility.

No auxiliary means are allowed in the examination.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Basic knowledge in Structural Dynamics (such as BV430008)
- Basic knowledge in Technical Acoustics (such as BV000122)
- Basic knowledge in Integral Transform Methods (such as BV430002)

Content:

In this module basics of the application of structural dynamical and vibroacoustic calculations will be handled. Application examples are given by practical problems and models.

Also, the practical operation of measurement tasks (experiment set up, accumulation of data analysis of time line) are handled theoretically and carried out practically.

The thematic outline is as follows:

- Evaluation of vibrations (Perception through humans, comfort criteria, human induced oscillation)
- Excitation of structures by dynamic loads, e.g. machines or humans
- Methods of oscillation reduction
- Soil dynamics (Basics of wave propagation, Soil-Structure interaction, methods of oscillation reduction)
- Sensors and tools (accelerometers, microphones and laser vibrometers)
- Calibration, Checking, Measurement Uncertainty
- Signal Processing and Measurement Techniques (measurement chain setup, practical aspects of time-frequency analysis, time and frequency range filter)
- Experimental modal analysis
- Measurements and their analysis

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the successful completion of this module, the students understand

- dynamic loadings and their impact on buildings, highly sensitive devices and humans
- the basics of modelling of civil engineering constructions, as such modelling of building with regard to vibrational impact
- the effect of noise and vibrations to humans and are able to describe them
- the basic aspects of signal processing as well as the composition and function of the measurement chain elements

They can classify dynamic loads from different sources.

The students can apply the practical methods of structural dynamics and vibroacoustic measurement techniques to practical problems and assess the results.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture with integrated exercises.

The lecture part of the module helps to convey the aspects of structural dynamics, to show the relevance through application of the current themes as well as to present practical and research orientated examples from their field, motivating the student to involve themselves in the topic. The lecture notes are used actively in the course and are directly edited on the tablet PC, if necessary. This makes it possible to integrate discussions during the lecture into the course documentation. The exercise part of the module helps the students to apply the basics and concepts by solve real problem cases. Measurement tasks ranging from experiment set up to collection of data and analysis of the timelines will be carried out in small groups or as solo projects during the integrated exercises. Students are presented with the opportunity to independently (while supervised) apply the theoretical contents practically through planning, carrying out measurements and evaluating the results.

Media:

As well as the lecture notes on tablet PC and digital projector, slides or lecture hall blackboard may be used. Exercise sheets and tasks may be published online as required. Measurements will be carried out on models and/or real buildings.

Reading List:

Müller, G, Möser, M.: Taschenbuch der Technischen Akustik, Springer, 2004

Petersen, C.: Dynamik der Baukonstruktionen, Vieweg, 2017

Cremer, L, Heckl, M.: Körperschall, Springer, 2010

Braun, S., Discover Signal Processing: An Interactive Guide for Engineers, Wiley 2008

Sujatha, C., Vibration And Acoustics: Measurement and Signal Analysis, Tata McGraw Hill Education 2010

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gerhard Müller

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU43026: Modelling and Simulation in Structural Mechanics | Modellierung und Simulation in der Strukturdynamik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam of the module is a project work consisting of a report and a presentation with subsequent discussion.

Participating in the project work, the students should prove that, working in a team of 2-3 students, they are able to apply theoretical knowledge in Structural Dynamics to specific tasks and to sum up the findings in a comprehensible and compact way in form of a report of 10-15 pages.

In the approximately 20-minute presentation at the end of the semester the students show that they can present the relevant findings using appropriate media in a comprehensible way. In the subsequent discussion they prove that they can defend their findings orally in front of an expert audience.

The presentation with subsequent discussion accounts for 60% of the exam. The report represents 40% of the exam. Both parts are done by the whole team, whereby every team member participates actively.

The tasks are of scientific nature and can reach from merely numerical implementations to product design and realization.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge in Structural Dynamics (e.g. BV430008), object-oriented programming and the Finite Element Method

Content:

- Modal approaches for damped and undamped systems

- Harmonic and transient analysis of dynamic systems
- Root point excitation at non classically damped systems
- Methods for computer-aided description of wave propagation and damping
- Coupled problems (Soil-Structure-Interaction, Fluid-Structure-Interaction)
- Model Order Reduction

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully participating in the module, the students are able to understand complex approaches of Structural Dynamics, to apply them to given tasks and to present them in a comprehensible way.

The module provides a wide overview of advanced topics in Structural Dynamics and of their computer-aided implementation to the students. The students can classify different academically and practically relevant tasks and can identify appropriate solution strategies.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module deals with advanced topics and computer-aided methods in Structural Dynamics. During the first few weeks of the semester, the topics are covered by introductory lectures and exercises. While theoretical basics are discussed during the lecture, the integrated exercises deal with their computer-aided implementation. Exemplary calculations are performed together with the students.

Subsequently, different topics for the project phase are proposed. Supervised by a tutor, the students work in small groups on a thematically closed task. The progress is monitored by means of a voluntary intermediate presentation in the middle of the project phase. In a subsequent feedback meeting the tutor helps the students to identify the strengths and deficits of their work. The project is closed by a presentation with subsequent discussion and by a report.

Media:

The slides shown in lectures with integrated exercises are provided to the student via the platform Moodle. Furthermore, the students get access to the program code relevant for the exercises. Different topics are proposed to the student for the subsequent project phase. Templates for the presentation and the report are provided.

Reading List:

- E. Kausel, Advanced Structural Dynamics: Cambridge University Press, 2017.
- A. K. Chopra, Dynamics of structures: Theory and applications to earthquake engineering, 4th ed. Harlow: Pearson Prentice Hall, 2014.
- A. C. Antoulas, Approximation of large-scale dynamical systems. Philadelphia: SIAM, 2005.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gerhard Müller

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Modellierung und Simulation in der Strukturdynamik (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 2 SWS)
Müller G, Aumann Q

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU45037: Introduction to Earth System Science | Einführung in die Erdsystemforschung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 5	Total Hours: 150	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The expected learning outcomes are verified with a written exam of 120 min duration, which might also contain short mathematical problems to be solved. In the written exam, the students should verify, by answering theoretical and numerical questions, that they are able to understand the basic components of system Earth and its main geodynamic processes in the Earth interior, at the surface, and the global energy budget. A written exam is required in order to check if students are able to apply the Earth system concepts to practical problems as well as to perform corresponding numerical analyses. By means of numerical tasks and problems, it is verified that students are able to apply the mathematical and physical concepts for the solution of practical problems. By means of selected tasks, the students are able to interpret geophysical, geodetic and geodynamical results and to put them into the scope of geoscientific concepts.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Knowledge of fundamentals in mathematical physics, linear algebra, time series analysis.

Content:

The module consists of one lecture "Introduction to Earth System Science". It is split up into two main topics: part A "Outer System" and part B "Inner System" and is connecting earth's interior and earth's surface up to Earth's orbits.

Part A: Outer System:

- components of the Earth System (atmosphere, ocean, cryosphere, solid Earth),
- electromagnetic radiation and matter,
- solar radiation and the Earth system,
- radiation balance, greenhouse effect,
- spatial and temporal variations, astronomical rhythms (day/night, seasons, Milankovitch cycle),
- atmospheric circulation,
- oceans
- continental hydrology
- cryosphere
- the role of satellites (active and passive sensors)

Part B: Inner System:

- dynamics of the earth interior,
- heat exchange,
- mantle convection,
- analysis of seismic wave propagation,
- potential fields: magnetic field, gravity field;
- measuring solid Earth processes with satellites (GPS, gravimetry, magnetometry, topography)
- interaction of inner and outer part of the earth system

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of the module, students are able

- to understand the fundamental principles of the complex Earth system, its main geodynamic processes in the interior and on the surface, as well as their coupling mechanisms,
- to understand the global energy budget,
- to understand the role of satellite observations for the monitoring of geodynamic processes in the Earth system,
- to work with observations, data and models of selected components of the Earth system,
- to apply the mathematical and physical concepts concerning selected components of the Earth system,
- to analyze the results of these data and models,
- to understand these scientific contributions as integral component of geodetic Earth system research,
- to communicate on a scientific level with experts of different geoscientific disciplines.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The contents of the lectures are communicated by oral presentations or calculations at the blackboard, including interactive discussions with the students.

Media:

- Blackboard
- Lecture notes
- Presentations in electronic form

Reading List:

- Kandel, Robert S. (1980): Earth and Cosmos. A Book Relating the Environment of Man on Earth to the Environment of Earth in the Cosmos. Burlington: Elsevier Scienc
- Grotzinger, John; Jordan, Thomas H.; Press, Frank; Siever, Raymond (2007): Understanding earth. 5. ed. New York: Freeman
- Lowrie, William (2006): Fundamentals of geophysics. 7. print. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press

Responsible for Module:

Roland Pail

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Introduction to Earth System Science (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

Pail R [L], Pail R, Schuberth B, Abrykov P

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU62059: Application of an Life Cycle Assessment for Civil Engineering | Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse für Bauingenieurwesen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Die Prüfungsleistung besteht aus einer wissenschaftlichen Ausarbeitung inklusive einer kurzen Präsentation.

In der wiss. Ausarbeitung, (Umfang 30-40 Seiten) zeigen die Studierenden, ob sie in der Lage sind, eine konkrete Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse (LCA) auf ein bestehendes oder geplantes Gebäude wissenschaftlich korrekt wiedergeben zu können. Die Ausarbeitung zielt darauf ab zu prüfen, inwiefern eine wiss. Auseinandersetzung mit der Aufgabenstellung unter den Gesichtspunkten der Anwendung zielführender wissenschaftlicher Methoden erfolgt. Die dabei geforderte konkrete Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse (LCA) auf ein Gebäude basiert auf einem Beispielprojekt.

In einer kurzen Präsentationen (ca. 10 Min.) zeigen die Studierenden, dass sie in der Lage sind, die Sachverhalte rethorisch wiedergeben zu können, und sich in einem Dialog mit dem Publikum über das Thema auseinander zu setzen.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Die erfolgreiche Teilnahme an dem Modul Ökobilanzierung BV360009

Content:

Der Inhalt zum Modul Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse (LCA) besteht aus:

- Vermittlung der Grundlagen einer Gebäude LCA

- Vermittlung von Softwarekenntnissen zur Durchführung einer LCA
- Berechnung und Auswertung von Energie und CO₂ Bilanzen auf Material und Bauteilebene
- Ermittlung von Potentialen zur Reduzierung der Umweltauswirkungen
- Studierende bearbeiten eigenständig ein gegebenes Projekt
- Vorstellung der erarbeiteten Ergebnisse im Rahmen eines Vortrags und Ausarbeitung einer Seminararbeit

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Die Studierenden sind nach der Teilnahme am Modul in der Lage:

- Fundiertes Grundlagenverständnis über die Ökobilanzierung wiederzugeben
- Ökobilanz-Ergebnisse adäquat zu bewerten.
- Energie- und CO₂-Bilanzen zu analysieren.
- Die wichtigsten ökologischen Stellschrauben an einem Gebäude zu verstehen zu bewerten.
- Berechnungen in einer Ökobilanz-Software (eLCA) auf konkrete Gebäude anzuwenden.
- bestehende Gebäudestrukturen hinsichtlich der verwendeten Bauteile und Materialien über alle Lebenszyklusphasen zu analysieren und Optimierungsvorschläge zu erarbeiten
- Empfehlungen für ökologische Optimierungen eines Gebäudeentwurfs unter Berücksichtigung aller Lebenszyklusphasen zu entwickeln.
- eine Lebenszyklusanalyse auf ein Gebäude wissenschaftlich korrekt wiederzugeben.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Das Modul besteht aus einem Seminar. In dem Seminar finden vereinzelt Input Vorträge statt, um den Studierenden notwendige Grundlagen über die Ökobilanz und einer Lebenszyklusbetrachtung zu vermitteln. Basierend auf den Vorträgen findet im Seminar die Anwendung dieses Wissens an einem konkreten Beispielprojekt statt. Die Studierenden bearbeiten die Aufgabenstellung in Gruppenarbeit und werden durch den Lehrenden betreut (Gruppenarbeit, Seminar). Die Teilnehmer entwickeln nachhaltige Bauteile und identifizieren die damit einhergehenden Auswirkungen auf das Gebäude und die Umwelt. Der Schwerpunkt liegt auf der Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusbetrachtung am konkreten Gebäude und dem Verständnis der wichtigsten Stellschrauben. Dabei ist es besonders wichtig, ökologische Fragestellungen in frühen Planungsphasen projektspezifisch zu erarbeiten und zu beantworten.

Media:

Power Point, eLCA

Reading List:

DIN, ENISO. 14044: 2006-10 Umweltmanagement–Ökobilanz–Anforderungen und Anleitungen. DIN Deutsches Institut für Normung eV Berlin: Beuth Verlag, 2006. DIN, ENISO. 14040: Umweltmanagement–Ökobilanz–Prinzipien und allgemeine Anforderungen. Deutsche Fassung der EN ISO, 1997, 14040. Jg., Nr. 1997, S. 16. KÖNIG, Holger, et al. Lebenszyklusanalyse in der Gebäudeplanung. Institut für internationale Architektur-Dokumentation, München, 2009.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Lang sekretariat.enpb.bgu@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV000063: System-Theoretical Principles of Project Management | Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Projektmanagements [GL_PM]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2019

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination consists of a test where the students prove not only their understanding of the learning content but also their ability to apply the methods, evaluate the results and consequences and moreover to develop the given approaches for further fields of utilization. Auxiliary materials are not admissible. The test requires partly the student's own formulations, partly the qualifiedly checking of predefined statements.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

Projects and environment, fundamental definitions, 2nd order management, theory of systems, fundamental mechanisms of coordination, Cross-Impact-Analysis;

Factors of success, function, identification and interactions;

Process-oriented organisation of projects, models of proceeding, organisation structures and complexity;

Cost and resources in complex environments, cost-estimations and separability, expert knowledge, monitoring of cost;

Scheduling duration and target dates, theory of graphs, causal network plans, fuzzy networks, recent developments.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Having successfully completed the module the students will have understood the given learning content and will be able to apply and develop this further. Therewith, they know to analyze and evaluate applicable situations and solve respective problems when later professionally working

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The learning content is taught via lectures. Supervised exercises and tutorials allow deepening this with the help of examples in interaction with the students.

Media:

Lecture notes, power point-presentations, partially use of black/whiteboard, videoclips

Reading List:

Detailed lecture notes

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Wolfgang Eber (eb@bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV550025: System-Theoretical Principles of Risk Management for Business Processes and Real Estate Business Processes | Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Risikomanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft [RM_Baulmmo]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The elaboration of a respective project by a team of students proves not only their understanding of the learning content but also their ability to apply the methods, evaluate the results and consequences and moreover to develop the given approaches for further fields of utilization.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

none

Content:

Models and scenarios, definitions and statistics, activity based risk management, deficiencies of classical approaches, risk management in project business, transferring tasks and risks, development of knowledge, fault tree analysis (DIN 25424), state diagrams, theory of queues, equilibrium, theory of catastrophes, potentials, risk development in complex structures, parameters of structures, risk propagation, controlling risks in complex networks, theory of control, closely coupled control loops, modeling a project, criticality

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Having successfully completed the module the students will have understood the given learning content and will be able to apply and develop this further. Therewith, they know to analyze and evaluate applicable situations and solve respective problems when later professionally working.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The learning content is taught via lectures and discussed in seminars. Supervised elaboration of specific subjects by teams of students (or as single persons) during the time of presence and beyond working on one's own are furthermore projected.

Media:

Lecture notes, power point-presentations, partially use of black/whiteboard, videoclips

Reading List:

Detailed lecture notes

Responsible for Module:

Dr. Wolfgang Eber (eb@bv.tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Risikomanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft /
System-Theoretical Principles of Risk Management for Business Processes and Real Estate
Business Processes (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Eber W [L], Eber W

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

EI74831: Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems | Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems [PropENS]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Participants of the Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems should carry out analyses, planning and applications about renewable energy systems and their modelling. A team of 3-5 students should achieve a goal defined for the group over the duration of the lecture period of the semester within the framework of the project work. The problem definition, role distribution, idea development as well as the choice of suitable instruments, implementation and documentation are to be developed essentially independently by the group. The essential aspects of the work within the framework of the project internship (e.g. essential scientific contents, the treatment of a task as a completed project, division of the task among the group members) should be documented in a written report (volume: 15-20 pages).

In a supplementary presentation, the competence of the students to present their work in a structured way in a small seminar in front of an audience consisting of staff members of the chair and students will be examined. Overall, competencies in project work in the team as well as in documentation and presentation of the work should be demonstrated. The report is included in the grade with 40 %, the presentation and the cooperation in the team with 30%.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge about:

- Power systems
- Renewable energies (potentials, technologies)
- Matlab / Simulink

Content:

These are research-related and practice-oriented tasks whose topics are in line with the current research areas of the chair, such as:

- Modeling, simulation and / or regulation of energy systems
- Investigation of the potential of renewable energies
- Analysis and generation of data for energy systems
- Evaluation and interpretation of model results
- Planning and installation of plants for the use of renewable energies on the Campus Garching

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully completing the module, the student is - depending on the topic - able to:

- recognize challenges of integrating renewable energies,
- apply and implement appropriate tools and methods to analyze, plan or regulate energy systems,
- interpret and evaluate results from applied models.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Project tasks are carried out individually or preferably in groups of 2-4 students. In the process, self-dependence respectively teamwork is supported in the processing of a project task.

Depending on the topic, a literature research may be necessary. The main part of the project internship, however, is the computer-aided development of analysis and evaluation tools or the planning and execution of laboratory tests or installations.

The participants will finally have the opportunity to practice preparing and holding presentations.

Media:

- Application of various programs or programming languages (Matlab / Simulink, Python, etc.)
- Test benches (renewable energy conversion plants, real-time simulator, measuring instruments)
- Presentations

Reading List:

Konstantin, Panos: Praxisbuch Energiewirtschaft - Energieumwandlung, -transport und -beschaffung, Übertragungsnetzausbau und Kernenergieausstieg, Springer Vieweg, Springer-Verlag GmbH Deutschland, eBook ISBN 978-3-662-49823-1, DOI 10.1007/978-3-662-49823-1, Hardcover ISBN 978-3-662-49822-4

Wagner, Ulrich; Heilek, Christian (Bearb.): Nutzung regenerativer Energien (Vorlesungsskript), 10., vollständig überarbeitete Auflage, Herrsching, E & M, Energie-&-Management-Verl.-Ges., 2009, ISBN: 978-3-9805179-3-5

The Power of Transformation - Wind, Sun and the Economics of Flexible Power Systems, International Energy Agency, OECD/IEA, 2014, France, ISBN: 978 92 64 20803 2

Hillier, Frederick S., Lieberman, Gerald J.: Introduction to operations research, New York, McGraw-Hill Education, 2015, ISBN: 978-0-07-352345-3, 0-07-352345-3, 978-0-07-126767-0, 978-1-259-25318-8, 1-259-25318-X

Responsible for Module:

Hamacher, Thomas (thomas.hamacher@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Projektpraktikum Erneuerbare und Nachhaltige Energiesysteme (Forschungspraktikum, 4 SWS)

Hamacher T, Kuhn P, Breuning L, Cadavid Isaza A, de la Rua Lope C, Halilovic S, Kerekes A, Kleeberger H

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

WI001255: Lecture Series Renewable Energy Systems in the Global South | Ringvorlesung Erneuerbare Energiesysteme im Globalen Süden

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 135	Contact Hours: 45

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Written exam of 60 minutes:

- In multiple-choice questions and short questions, it is examined if the students are able to name and explain facts regarding renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South correctly.
- In computational tasks, it is examined if the students are able to classify relevant location parameters correctly and perform calculations on renewable energy technologies correctly in order to design decentralized energy systems in the Global South according to the framework conditions of a certain location.
- In text tasks, it is examined if the students are able to classify and evaluate technological, economic and social factors influencing renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South correctly.
- The exam is graded.
- Up to 20% of the exam can be multiple-choice questions.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

- Bachelor degree in an engineering study program or a study program, which included technological/engineering aspects (such as B.Sc. Management & Technology)
- Interest in various renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South
- Interest in the socio-economic factors influencing the utilization of renewable energies in the Global South

Content:

Overview of renewable energy technologies including their functionality, their technological and economical assessment, their integration in decentralized energy systems as well as business concepts for their utilization in the Global South:

- Renewable energy systems in the Global South - Why and how?
- Small-scale solar thermals and photovoltaics
- Small-scale hydro-power
- Small-scale wind-power
- Small-scale biogas systems
- Battery storages
- Electrical components of mini-grids
- Rural electrification planning through Geo Information Systems
- System sizing through least-cost modelling
- Sustainable energies and entrepreneurship in the Global South
- Sustainable enterprises for Renewable Energies in the Global South
- Rural electrification projects in the Global South

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successfully completing the module, students are able to

- Name and explain facts regarding renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South.
- Perform calculations regarding renewable energy technologies in order to be able to design decentralized energy systems in the Global South.
- Classify and evaluate technological, economic and social factors influencing renewable energy technologies, decentralized energy systems and their utilization and operation in the Global South.
- Develop concepts for decentralized energy systems in the Global South based on the technological, economic and social framework conditions of a certain location.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures and presentations by various researchers from TUM as well as entrepreneurs and other experts from the field of Renewable Energies in the Global South.

In exercise lessons, the taught knowledge of the lectures are applied to exemplary topics. After each lecture, the students conduct these exercises in homework and afterwards, these are discussed during the upcoming exercise lesson. Most of these exercises are calculating tasks about the technical components, but there are also some exercises regarding the financial assessment of renewable energy technologies. The exercises are not graded.

Media:

The following media types are used:

- Computer-aided presentations for the lectures
- Exercises
- Discussion of provided literature

Reading List:

- Presentation slides of the speakers
- Solutions of exercise lessons
- Other literature recommended by the speakers

Responsible for Module:

Belz, Frank-Martin; Prof. Dr. oec.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Lecture Series Renewable Energy Systems in the Global South (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Belz F [L], Belz F, Winklmaier J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

DTU Program - TUM Modules | DTU Programm - TUM Module

Required Modules | Prüfungsmodule

Module Description

BGU38014: Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering | Wasserversorgung, Wasseraufbereitung und Abwasserbehandlung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a written exam of 120 minutes duration.

Through theoretical questions students prove that they understand the individual stages for the elimination of wastewater constituents, the basics of water supply and wastewater management systems as well as necessity and feasibility of wastewater treatment methods, especially of municipal wastewater. Through application-oriented tasks, the students show that they can analyze resource management in the field of wastewater treatment, the performance of related systems, as well as location factors for water technology systems and can critically evaluate various conventional water and wastewater treatment techniques, taking into account urban and natural conditions. They also show that they are able to analyze water treatment problems in a limited time and apply the necessary procedures for the protection of public health, as well as to develop process optimization and solutions for municipal wastewater treatment considering technical and legal regulations.

The tasks often require own formulations, in some cases, multiple choice answers, the focus however being on short calculation tasks. In the exam, limited aids such as lecture handouts and personal notes are allowed. Not allowed are text books, internet and communication among themselves and with third parties.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Grundmodul (BGU38016)

Siedlungswasserwirtschaft Projektkurs (BGU38020)

Content:

1. Water supply resources and source protection; Character of raw water qualities
2. Regulatory and technical requirements
3. Processes to abstract, treat, store and distribute water for potable supply
4. Structure and organization of public water supply
5. Operation and maintenance of water treatment facilities
6. Character of wastewater, in particular municipal wastewater
7. Regulatory requirements and discharge standards
8. Approaches to treat municipal wastewater/resource recovery facilities
9. Fundamentals of biotechnology and microbial reactions/processes
10. Biological treatment processes
 - a. Activated sludge processes (aerobic, anaerobic)
 - b. Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR) Technology
 - c. Biofilm reactors
11. Disinfection (chlorine-based; UV irradiation)
12. Biosolids stabilization and energy recovery from waste streams

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of this module course the students are able to:

- conceptually know and understand drinking water and wastewater treatment facilities and processes
- they will be able to apply the knowledge to select proper siting for drinking water facilities considering constraints within the urban and natural environment
- to analyze critical control points and evaluate the appropriate treatment unit processes to protect public health
- to create optimized treatment processes based on regulatory and technical requirements
- to know and understand the need and feasibility of wastewater treatment, with special emphasis on treatment of municipal wastewater
- to apply individual unit processes and operations to remove problematic constituents from wastewater using biological processes for organic and inorganic constituents as well as pathogens
- to analyze resource management related to wastewater treatment
- to conceptually create designs for conventional processes for wastewater treatment and evaluate their performance.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture with integrated exercises. In the lecture, the technical and legal requirements for water and wastewater treatment as well as the theoretical principles of mechanical and biological treatment methods are presented by means of presentations. Furthermore, holistic concepts for water and wastewater treatment are presented. On the basis of

the lecture, the methods for water and wastewater treatment are worked into voluntary problem-solving exercises during class exercises and via the Moodle platform.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations; Exercises in class and as voluntary homework via classworks during the lecture and via Moodle

Reading List:

Crittenden et al. (2012), Water Treatment Principles and Design , 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2012

Edzwald, J. (2011), Water Quality & Treatment , 6th edition, McGraw Hill, New York, 2011

McGraw-Hill; 4th edition (2003). Wastewater Engineering Treatment and Reuse

Fourth Edition by Metcalf & Eddy, Inc.

Gujer, Willi (2007). Siedlungswasserwirtschaft. Springer, 3., bearb. Aufl.

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Drewes (jdrewes@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (Vorlesung mit integrierten Übungen, 4 SWS)

Drewes J [L], Drewes J

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38021: Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Reuse | Industrieabwasserreinigung und Wiederverwendung

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance is made in the form of a 60-minute written exam with questions on the fundamental understanding as well as small calculation tasks.

The aim of the written exam is the proof that the basic principles and approaches in the fields of industrial wastewater treatment, water reclamation and reuse, as well as integrated environmental protection measures are understood in industrial operation and different methods approaches can be applied comparatively. Problems need to be analyzed and based on learning outcomes acquired in the courses of the module students need to find and implement solutions in limited time.

The answers require partly own formulations, partly ticking given single or multiple answers and short calculation tasks. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Participation in "Sanitary Engineering and Water Quality Basic Module" (BGU38016) and "Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering" (BGU38014) is required. General requirement is basic knowledge of wastewater treatment is efficient.

Content:

Contents of the lecture are the definition of water flows and complexity of effluents of various industries with mostly organic or inorganic ingredients. Legal regulations, process and production integrated environmental protection, end-of-pipe technology also belong to the content of the

lecture as well as mechanical, chemical and physical treatment methods, aerobic and anaerobic biological treatment (special procedures). Using examples from different industries both integrated environmental protection measures, as well as wastewater treatment and wastewater reuse are described.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to evaluate possibilities of integrated environmental protection measures and wastewater treatment processes and wastewater reuse in the industry. They know characteristics of industrial wastewaters compared to domestic wastewater. Students know which legal regulations for the treatment of industrial wastewater in Germany are necessary. Students are able to estimate combined methods (physical/ biological) for the elimination of toxic elements.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The theoretical background and the current guidelines are presented in lectures. By means of example from industrial facilities and examples in the lecture, possible solutions are discussed and exemplified calculations are performed. On the basis of lecture notes in Moodle learned content can be repeated and internalized. The self-study is supported by the provision of further literature in Moodle.

Media:

Beamer, blackboard, power-point slides

Reading List:

Power-point slides as pdf in moodle

Responsible for Module:

Helmreich, Brigitte

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Helmreich, Brigitte

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38023: Engineered Natural Treatment Systems | Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The proof of performance will be made in the form of a 60-minute written exam. The aim of the written exam is to prove understanding of basics and mechanisms of natural treatment systems and the ability to plan and design simple systems based on natural treatment processes by using existing guidelines. The answers mostly require partly own formulations, but also ticking given single or multiple answers and short calculations will be required. For the exam no aids are permitted except for a non-programmable calculator. The examiner will provide additional documents if needed for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering

Content:

This module deals with processes and application of engineered natural treatment systems. Major abiotic and microbial transformation processes will be discussed in general and with respect to different applications including vertical flow and horizontal flow constructed wetlands, bank filtration and different applications of managed aquifer recharge technology. In addition, students will learn basics on enzymatic processes and reactions. The module also comprises engineering aspects for design and operation of engineered natural treatment systems as well as contents from ongoing research towards optimization of these systems and combinations with other treatment processes for water reuse.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students are able

- To describe major mechanisms and key parameters for contaminant removal in natural treatment systems
- To explain microbial and enzymatic processes and their dynamics in natural treatment systems
- To outline design of wastewater treatment with constructed wetlands for small communities based on local parameters
- To characterize methods and applications of bank filtration and groundwater recharge and discuss their potential for application in future water concepts

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lehr- und Lernmethoden:

The module will be taught as a seminar by explaining major content in form of short lectures with integrated discussion. Furthermore, students will work in groups to develop solutions for selected case studies within the seminar. Additional field trips will help to further understand learned contents.

Media:

Presentation, group work

Reading List:

Will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Responsible for Module:

Hübner, Uwe (u.huebner@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren (Seminar, 2 SWS)

Hübner U [L], Hübner U

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38024: Advanced Water Treatment and Anaerobic Processes | Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Anaerobtechnik

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The examination of the module is a 120-minute written closed book test consisting of theoretical questions and calculation tasks.

The aim of the theoretical questions is to demonstrate that students understand approaches to typical tasks in fields such as water treatment and anaerobic technology, water reuse and energy recovery from urban residual streams. The students show that they are able to analyse and evaluate different treatment methods and select process approaches (including process concepts for anaerobic technology and energy recovery) for realistic problems. On the basis of practical tasks, they show that they are able to design sites for water reuse as well as estimate the related hazard potential and develop process optimisations using technical guidelines and legal requirements.

Students have to analyse water engineering tasks in a limited time, find and implement suitable solutions. The answers sometimes require own formulations, the focus being however on short calculation tasks.

Except for a non-programmable pocket calculator, no aids are allowed for the exam.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering (or equivalent courses on master's level)

Content:

- Introduction, regulatory and technical requirements of water reuse and seawater desalination
- Treatment trains to facilitate non-potable reuse
- Treatment trains leading to drinking water augmentation
- Advanced water treatment leading to water reuse: Ozone und Advanced Oxidation Processes (AOPs), Adsorption onto activated carbon (PAC, GAC), High-pressure membrane processes (Nanofiltration, reverse osmosis)
- Risk assessment and critical control points
- Process trains for seawater desalination; regulatory requirement
- Basics of anaerobic digestion
- Modeling of anaerobic digestion processes
- Treatment of sewage sludge (Introduction, agricultural use and incineration, recovery of phosphorous)
- Pre-treatment for enhanced digestibility
- Co-digestion
- Deammonification and CANDO
- Power to gas

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completing the module students are able to understand and remember the concepts and processes for advanced water treatment; analyse siting constraints within the urban and natural environment; they can evaluate process requirements and conceptually create design water reclamation and reuse facilities as well as seawater desalination plants. Based on the understanding of regulatory and technical requirements, students will be able to analyze critical control points to create schemes for treatment processes optimizations.

In addition, the students will be able to remember the basic process concepts of anaerobic processes and energy recovery, analyze and evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the different methods for the specific application and develop simple approaches to calculate and dimension treatment schemes.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of two lectures. Theoretical basics as well as current guidelines are presented during the lectures. Approaches for the application of the different treatment methods are discussed in the lectures through practical examples. Exemplary calculations for the design of treatment methods and the assessment of risks are also carried out. In the subsequent exercise, the students apply the presented methods on further tasks. The self-study is supported by the provision of advanced technical literature in Moodle.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations, black board, Exercises in class and as voluntary homework via Moodle

Reading List:

Will be provided via Moodle

Responsible for Module:

Jörg Drewes (j.drewes@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU38028: Water Resource Recovery Process Simulation and Design | Prozesssimulation und Design von Kläranlagen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2017

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 67	Contact Hours: 23

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Achievement of the course learning outcomes will be assessed through two voluntary mid-term assignments, and a graded final project.

For the final project, students will develop a model of a real-world wastewater treatment system using the dynamic wastewater treatment simulation software package BioWin, and evaluate various options for a major upgrade of the treatment system to meet new discharge regulations. The students' abilities to apply the wastewater treatment theory covered in lectures in the development of treatment system models, perform simulations, analyze and present simulation results in graphical and tabular form, and formulate engineering design recommendations will be evaluated. The final project will also be used to assess students' understanding of, and ability to explain, the role of key water resource recovery processes in achieving treatment goals and their ability to describe the design approaches and operational control parameters for these processes. The first voluntary mid-term assignment will also assess students' abilities to model wastewater treatment processes using BioWin; however, the modeling assignment will be more constrained than for the final project, and the emphasis will be on assessing students' progress in mastering the BioWin platform. Completion of the model development and simulations and preparation of the written report is designed to take 8 to 10 hours.

For the second voluntary assignment, students will work individually or in pairs to develop a modeling tutorial. The students will present background information on the model element being taught and the wastewater treatment process being modeled and will lead their fellow students through the completion of the tutorial. Successful completion of each voluntary course assignment will result in an improvement of 0.3 in the module grade.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering

Content:

The course will provide a critical link between the wastewater treatment theory covered in Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering and the engineering practice of water resource recovery facility process design. Key concepts related to the design and operation of key treatment processes (including activated sludge, nitrification, biological nutrient removal, trickling filters, anaerobic digestion, and/or gravity and membrane solids separation) will be reviewed. The course will also introduce students to a dynamic modeling software package (BioWin). Students will learn how to apply engineering theory to build models of water resource recovery facilities and simulate their performance using BioWin.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this module, students will be able to:

- Given the treatment and resource recovery goals for a wastewater flow, develop an appropriate treatment flow scheme and explain the role of each treatment process in achieving the treatment goals.
- Describe the key design approaches and operational control parameters for key water resource recovery processes.
- Use the dynamic simulation software package BioWin to construct models of water resource recovery facilities and perform steady-state and dynamic simulations of their performance for constant and dynamic, respectively, wastewater inputs.
- Generate data tables and graphs using BioWin and effectively describe model development and results in report form.
- Analyze simulation results and formulate engineering design recommendations based on these analyses.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Lectures and active, in-class problem-solving exercises will be used to review key treatment design principles to ensure that all students have the necessary background needed to build meaningful models and perform useful simulations. Hands-on tutorials will be used to teach students how to build models of wastewater treatment systems and perform simulations using BioWin, a dynamic wastewater process simulator that is widely used by engineering consulting firms. Students will also work individually or in pairs to develop tutorials covering additional model functions to facilitate peer learning. Students will complete wastewater treatment and design assignments and a project to develop and facilitate assessment of their modeling abilities and creative problem-solving skills.

Media:

Modeling and tutorials using PC

Reading List:

Wastewater Engineering, Treatment and Reuse, Fifth Edition, Metcalf and Eddy, Inc. (M&E) by G. Tchobanoglous, F. L. Burton, and H. D. Stensel, ISBN-13: 978-0-07-340118-8

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prof. Jennifer Becker

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46038: Principles and Applications of Land Management | Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment is based on a written exam of 90 minutes with open questions. Such open question test to which extent students can individually formulate feasible and plausible answers in their own words in relation to descriptions, explanations and analysis of basic conceptualisations of land management and landscape management. In addition, the open question should test to which extent students are able to formulate judgements and appropriate solutions for land management challenges and formulate appropriate research questions in relation to land management themes. During the exam only a hardcopy dictionary and a calculator are allowed.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic understanding of of law and environmental systems.

Content:

This module will provide foundational knowledge for sustainable land management in both rural and urban areas by a combination of two complementary approaches: land administration and landscape planning.

Land administration comprises of 4 fundamental components: cadastral land surveying, land registration, land valuation and land development. These components together rely on a land information infrastructure and provide the basis for systematic and comprehensive land interventions.

The module will address the guiding principles, formal instruments and procedural elements of Landscape Planning; present methodological approaches for the assessment of natural assets and landscape functions including methods and tools for data collection, analysis and evaluation; illustrate target formulation and implementation strategies with examples from the planning practice.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

On successful completion of the module, participants should:

1. recognize, describe and explain core concepts and principles of responsible and smart land management, land administration and landscape management.
2. explain and apply basic tools, instruments and procedural elements of land administration (including cadastral mapping and land registration) and landscape management.
3. select appropriate methods and tools to design assess natural assets and landscape functions.
4. judge and assess the role and application of land management tools and instruments in the context of sustainable development challenges and requirements.
5. be able to transfer principles and apply tools of land management to secure land tenure, develop and plan urban and rural regions in a responsible and sustainable manner.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

This module relies on active learning methods. The required background knowledge on each of the topics is introduced via both verbal/frontal lectures and via open access background papers and articles (which students have to read and comprehend during and via self study hours). Students are required to apply this knowledge either individually and/or in groups in exercises. The exercises are structured such that students have to combine different sources in order to derive and formulate feasible answers and/or solutions. The exercises are based on actual cases in both Germany and abroad. These seminar type exercises aim to transfer this knowledge for developing a tenure responsive and/or ecologically sustainable strategy at the neighbourhood and/or a national scale. Through these exercises the application of knowledge is practiced. For the exam these knowledge application experiences are required.

Media:

Lectures provide subject specific knowledge; class discussions of selected readings engage students in critical thinking.

Reading List:

Haaren, Chr. v., Galler, C. & S. Ott (2008): Landscape planning. The basis of sustainable landscape development. Ed. by Federal Agency for Nature Conservation; Further thematic reading will be made available in connection with the lectures and the seminar

Responsible for Module:

Prof. Walter Timo de Vries wt.de-vries@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement (Vorlesung, 4 SWS)

de Vries W, Pauleit S

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46039: Ethics in Science and Technology | Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2016/17

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: two semesters	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 90	Contact Hours: 90

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment is done on the basis of a scientific report.(max. 5 pages)

The students take part actively in the seminar and take part in the discussions. The discussions allow a continuous improvement of the argumentation competence of the students. Through the study of special texts and project examples the knowledge of social challenges of the complex "Nexus - Water-Food-Energy" is improved. Through a presentation (approx. 20 minutes) of a related topic and a written summary with individual argumentation schemes the seminar is completed.

Repeat Examination:

End of Semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Students must visit first the basic seminar to deepen their knowledge for the advanced seminar.

Content:

Scientists and engineers in science and economy at the beginning of their professional career partly face moral challenges which they are hardly prepared for in the traditional study plans. These problems can appear in public discussion or within the realisation of scientific innovations in research and industry. In a basic seminar the models of ethical argumentations are thought. Afterwards the students work on ethical challenges with realistic project examples from the Nexus complex "water-food and energy".

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The students develop a better understanding for the nature of the scientific work within the scope of interdisciplinary Nexus - Water, Food and Energy. They get to know the most important ethical theories and can apply them. The students are enabled to separate technical and normative dimensions of a problem professionally and can develop criteria for a decision. The competence of problem differentiation, reflection, broad argumentation and critical power of judgement is explicitly promoted. The students can judge interdisciplinary projects.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Text reading, talks preparation, problem differentiation, individual and group work, discussion, presentation and written elaboration.

Media:

Reader, Powerpoint, Film, Webplattform

Reading List:**Responsible for Module:**

Dr. rer. nat. Eva Sandmann sandmann@tum.de

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie - Teil 1 (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Sandmann E

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BGU46040: Ocean and Wind Energy | Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]

Potentials, fundamentals and technical possibilities of utilising ocean and wind energy

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The assessment consists of a written, closed books exam of 90 minutes duration.

The written exam is composed of comprehension and theory questions and comprises all subjects covered in the lecture. It assesses through questions and short tasks if the students are able to rate the potential of the different sources of renewable energy, describe technologies and applications of ocean and wind power plants and understand their economic and ecological implications. Questions targeted at understanding allow students to prove that they understand the link between technologies and the planning and dimensioning of ocean and wind power plants and show they are able to give comprehensive answers to such tasks within a limited time.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of Fluid Mechanics, e.g. lectures

Fluid Mechanics, Module ID BV410008

Hydromechanics, Module ID BV410013

Fluid and Structural Mechanics, Module ID BV410014

Content:

The module consists of a lecture. It is giving an overview on the renewable energy sources wind and ocean energy and the technologies for their utilization in theoretical fundamentals and examples.

For each of the renewable energy carriers wind energy and ocean energy (tidal, ocean current, thermal, osmotic and wave energy) the following aspects are dealt with:

- * overview over the fundamental utilization possibilities
- * creation, magnitude and distribution of the potentials
- * historical development of the technologies for the energetic utilisation
- * fundamentals of the energy conversion
- * functional principle, construction and properties of the established as well as suggested technologies and technologies being currently developed
- * overview over former, recent and suggested projects
- * construction/deployment and operation
- * environmental considerations
- * fundamentals of design and planning

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After a successful participation in the module students are able to:

- know and judge the potentials of the renewable energy sources wind and ocean energy
- understand the processes which create these form of renewable energy
- understand, analyse and evaluate the established and newly suggested technologies for their utilisation
- understand and apply the physical and technical fundamentals applied in the energy transformation
- understand and perform layout and planning of plants for the utilisation of the above mentioned renewable energy sources
- evaluate the ecological impact of the technologies
- estimate potential risks and uncertainties of the technologies
- understand the economic chances and risks of the technologies

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture. The theoretical content of the lectures is presented by the lecturer supported by PowerPoint slides and the traditional black board method. Accompanying exercise examples and discussions allow students to participate and to strengthen the interdependencies.

Media:

Power Point presentations with video sequences and animations

Reading List:

Hau, Erich; Wind Turbines: Fundamentals, Technologies, Application, Economics, Springer, Berlin; 2nd rev. ed. (15. November 2005) ISBN-10: 9783540242406, ISBN-13: 978-3540242406

Hau, Erich; Windkraftanlagen: Grundlagen, Technik, Einsatz, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Springer, Berlin; Auflage: 4., vollst. neu bearb. Aufl. (Januar 2008) ISBN-10: 3540721509, ISBN-13: 978-3540721505

Kaltschmitt, Martin; Renewable Energy: Technology, Economics and Environment Springer Berlin Heidelberg (9. Dezember 2009), ISBN-10: 3642089941, ISBN-13: 978-3642089947

Kaltschmitt, Martin; Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte, Springer, Berlin; Auflage: 4., aktualis., korrig. u. erg. A. (25. August 2009), ISBN-10: 9783540282044, ISBN-13: 978-3540282044

Gasch, Robert: Windkraftanlagen, Teubner B.G. GmbH; 4. Auflage, Dezember 2005, ISBN-10: 3519363348, ISBN-13: 978-3519363347

Gasch, Robert, Jochen Twele: Wind Power Plants, Fundamentals, Design, Construction and Operation. ISBN: 978-3-642-22937-4 (Print) 978-3-642-22938-1

Charlier, R.H. and Finkl, C.W.: Ocean Energy – Tide and Tidal Power; Springer Verlag Berlin / Heidelberg 2009, ISBN 978-3-540-77932-2

Ross, David: Power from the Waves; Oxford University Press, 1995, ISBN 0-19-856511-9

McCormick, Michael E.: Ocean Wave Energy Conversion, Dover Publications Inc., Mineola, New York 2007; ISBN 978-0-486-46245-5

Arthur Pecher, Jens Peter Kofoed, Editors: Handbook of Ocean Wave Energy, Springer Open, Ocean Engineering & Oceanography ISBN 978-3-319-39888-4 ISBN 978-3-319-39889-1 (eBook)

Responsible for Module:

Tobias Liepert (tobias.liepert@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV170009: International Water Rights and Politics | Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2011/12

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

Closed book written exam (60 min).

Only dictionary allowed and a simple calculator.

The exam in this module is a written exam in which the students have to answer questions in the field of water rights and regulations in an international context.

The comprehension of the lecture contents is also checked by some transfer questions, which are oriented on the presented exemplary areas of application.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Bachelor in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering

Content:

The world water situation is critical. In a first part this is illustrated by showing examples and discussions of international indicators. This should provide the necessary understanding, how policy and law affect this development of problems;

Part two of the course discusses detailed the principles of solutions, which the world has described in the Agenda 21, the approach of Sustainability and the derived Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM). The basics of good water governance (law and policy) are worked out by introducing the handling of complex structures and check lists like the ten principles of sustainability. This is spiced by enhanced administrative tools and basics of state philosophy.

Part three shows and discusses practical solutions: EU- Water Frame Directive; basics of water law at the example of the German WHG and the Bavarian BayWG, Water Policy and Good Governance in practice and the strategy of implementation.

The whole lecture includes a discussion of concrete examples from all over the world, delivered by the teacher and the students.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module students will be able to understand the meaning of water for the global development and the multi-dependent system of world environment. They will also understand the important role and principle of sustainability. They will be able to use the sustainable approach for design and construction including balancing the aspects of economy, ecology and social effects and also the usage of integrality (IWRM) and the approaches of efficiency and sufficiency. They will know the basic lines of good water policy and good governance, understand the challenges and principles of worldwide water law.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

In order to complete the module successfully, the knowledge transfer must take place predominantly by practical examples. These examples are provided through a slide presentation. Where possible, also video clips are presented to make contents more clear.

Media:

PowerPoint Presentation and Script

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Franz Zunic (franz.zunic@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Internationale Wasserpolitik und Recht (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Grambow M (Fuchs Y)

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV180006: Hydrochemistry | Hydrochemie

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2018/19

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The written exam (60 min) consists of general questions and calculations. With the exam students demonstrate that they understand basics and specific interactions of water and hydrochemistry. theoretical knowledge of hydrochemistry, can analyse redox reactions and corrosion processes and are able to develop treatment concepts for specific water contaminants. The exam is a mix of open questions requiring own descriptions, multiple choice tests and chemical calculations. The use of a calculator is allowed in the written exam

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of inorganic and organic chemistry from the 2nd and 3rd semester BSc. environmental engineering are necessary to follow lectures

Content:

In the lecture the scope of hydrochemistry, water cycle, chemical thermodynamics and reactions are discussed. Acids and bases, dissolved carbon dioxide and the carbonate equilibria are presented. Precipitation and dissolution, oxidation and reduction reactions are content of the course as well as redox and corrosion processes. Furthermore natural and anthropogenic substances and their influences on the chemical composition of natural waters are shown.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the module, the students are able to describe the basics and interactions of important water properties and contents. They can apply redox reactions and analyze corrosion

processes. They are further able to evaluate geogenic and anthropogenic water contents and to develop specific methods for treatment.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a lecture series. Presentations during the lectures provide the theoretical basis on water chemistry. Understanding of chemical calculations will be supported in small exercises based on relevant practical applications.

Media:

Beamer, board

Reading List:

Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.: Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, 1996, 3rd ed., ISBN: 0-471-51184-6

Grohmann, A.N., Jekel, M., Grohmann, A., Szewzyk, R., Szewzyk, U.: Wasser. De Gruyter Verlag, 2011, ISBN 978-3-11-021308-9

Reemtsma, T., Jekel, M.: Organic Pollutants in the Water Cycle. Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, ISBN-10: 3-527-31297-8

Responsible for Module:

Apl. Prof. Dr. Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Hydrochemistry (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Helmreich B [L], Helmreich B

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV380004: Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems | Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2011

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

written exam

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basics in ecology and Microbiology

Content:

The course consists of an

-introduction to Groundwater ecosystems

" what makes them different

" porous vs. karst and fissured systems

" Organismic repertoire

" Energetic constraints

" Heterotrophy vs. Autotrophy

" Case study: lithoautotrophic ecosystems in caves (Frassassi, Movile)

-Microbiological basics - FAQs

" How is a bacterial cell composed

" How to convert biomass in cells assimilation efficiencies

" Growth in the subsurface How fast do microbes reproduce

" Transport and Migration rates - How fast can a bacterium swim

-Microbes in groundwater and aquifers

- " The limits for life
- " Spatial and temporal distribution
- " Sessile vs. attached
- " Are there biofilms in aquifers?
- " Dormant vs. active
- " Case study: Distribution of bacteria in a pristine (Anif) and a contaminated (Flingern) aquifers

-Viruses in the subsurface

- " What is a virus
- " Natural and pathogenic viruses
- " Lytic vs. lysogenic viruses
- " The viral shunt component of the microbial food web
- " Viral control of microbial activities
- " Case study: The granitic aquifer of the ASPÖ hard rock lab in Sweden

-Microbial diversity in the subsurface

- " Conceptual frameworks
- " Methods to study microbial diversity
- " Driving forces
- " Case study: Selected hydrocarbon contaminated aquifers

-Microbial activity in the subsurface

- " Aerobic vs. anaerobic mode of living
- " Important anaerobic respirations
- " Thermodynamic constraints
- " Most important redox processes
- " Case study: The tar oil-contaminated aquifer in Flingern

-Trophic interactions in aquifers

- " Syntrophy, symbioses
- " Microbial food webs and trophic channels
- " Protozoa, Fungi
- " Groundwater Fauna
- " Case study: The karst systems of the Rax and Schnealpe

-Groundwater ecosystem services

- " Water purification and drinking water production
- " Biodegradation
- " Water balancing and GW dependent ecosystems
- " Microbes as bioindicators
- " Development of ecological sound assessment schemes
- " Case study: The UBA project

-Groundwater contamination and microbial biodegradation

- " Priority contaminants in groundwater
- " Future contaminants
- " Groundwater legislation and EU-WFD
- " What is degradable and what not?
- " Case study: Aromatic hydrocarbons

-Characterization of microbial communities

- " Molecular community analyses
- " Identification of key-players
- " Determination of in situ activities
- " Labelling as a tool to identify key-processes

-Life in the deep subsurface

- " Is there life independent from land surface?
- " Radiolysis, geogenic electron donors
- " Microbiology of deep geothermal waters

-(Bio)Remediation strategies for contaminated groundwater

- " Injection of electron acceptors / donors
- " Bioaugmentation
- " Reactive barriers
- " Monitoring of natural attenuation

This module can be seen as an advanced class building up partly on the lectures on 'Basics of Ecology' and 'Microbiology'.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to estimate the microbiology and biogeochemistry of groundwater ecosystems, which is essential for the understanding of subsurface processes including formation of geological units as well as the transport and degradation of contaminants.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching methods will include, besides the classical presentation mode, interactive work (e.g. discussion individual tasks and working on exercises in small groups). Students will be actively integrated in the teaching and learning process applying state of the art educational tools. Applied exercises related to daily life problems and short movies will complement the lectures.

Media:

Beamer, handouts

Reading List:

Chappelle, F.H. (2000) Ground-Water Microbiology and Geochemistry, Wiley; Griebler, C. & Mösslacher, F. (2003) Grundwasser-Ökologie, UTB-Facultas, Wien. Specific literature will be distributed in form of scientific articles.

Responsible for Module:

Brigitte Helmreich (b.helmreich@bv.tu-muenchen.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

BV470017: Advanced GIS for Environmental Engineering - Applications | Advanced GIS für Umweltingenieure - Anwendungen

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2020

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 75	Contact Hours: 15

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The expected learning outcomes are verified as follows: with two oral presentations (mid-term and at the end of the module (30%)) and a written report (70%) which cover the project work. Students work on the project in their self-study hours. A weekly meeting is scheduled with the supervisors of the project. The students have to document that they are able to solve a problem from the field of Geoinformatics independently and that they are able to present their solutions orally as well as in written form.

Note in view of the limitations on university operations as a result of the CoViD19 pandemic: If the basic conditions (hygiene, physical distance rules, etc.) for a classroom-based examination cannot be met, the planned form of examination can be changed to a written or oral online examination in accordance with §13a APSO. The decision about this change will be announced as soon as possible, but at least 14 days before the date of the examination by the examiner after consultation with the board of examiners of the respective study program.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Prerequisites are fundamentals in Geoinformatics.

Content:

Contents:

Deepening the knowledge in Geoinformatics through self-contained project work, optionally with participation of industry or administration. Solving applied or research oriented problems from the Geoinformatics domain.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

At the end of the module students are able: to develop concepts for implementation projects in the field of Geoinformatics.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

Project work, self-contained solving of a problem from the Geoinformatics domain, supervised by a member of the academic staff. Presentation skills shall be practiced by giving a mid-term and a final presentation of the project work.

Media:

Presentations,
simulation-, GIS- und database software.

Reading List:

The supervisor of the project work provides literature.

Responsible for Module:

Thomas H. Kolbe (thomas.kolbe@tum.de)

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

MW1475: Renewable Energy Technology 1 | Regenerative Energiesysteme 1 [RET I]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam takes 60 minutes and consists of a number of short questions on certain aspects of the topics presented as well as some calculations. Allowed auxiliary are writing and drawing utensils and a non programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic thermodynamics and fluid dynamics

Content:

Content:

This course offers an insight into renewable energy sources, and the existing technologies to use them. It also looks to present the political framework of renewable energy technology, as well as societal and ecological aspects from a global point of view. The course is recommended for students not majoring in the field, who are interested in gaining an overview of renewable energy systems.

The course RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGY (taught in English) is split into two modules 3 ECTS each (one per semester), beginning with "RET I" in the Winter Semester. The attached module "RET II" will be offered in the Summer Semester.

The course is supported by various institutions of the TUM: The Institute for Energy Systems, the Institute for Renewable and Sustainable Energies, The Institute for Wind Energy, The chair of Hydraulic and Water Resources Engineering as well as the "Laboratory of Steam Boilers and Thermal Plants" from the National Technical University of Athens.

The module "RET I" covers the following topics:

- Fundamentals
- Energy from Biomass
- Geothermal Energy
- Wind Energy

In the module "RET II" the following topics are covered:

- Hydropower
- Solar Thermal Energy
- Photovoltaics

From the winter semester 2017/2018 onwards
the module "RET I" covers the following topics:

- Fundamentals
- Energy from Biomass
- Geothermal Energy
- Hydropower

whereas the module "RET II " is composed as follows:

- Wind Energy
- Solar Thermal Energy
- Photovoltaics

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the participation in the module the students are able to understand the basics of the most relevant renewable energy technologies.

The gained knowledge enables the students to describe the fields of application as well as the limits of the presented renewable forms of energy. Moreover, the students are able to explain the elementary aspects of renewable energies from a physical, technical, and economical point of view.

They are familiar with technological solutions of all the presented renewable forms of energy and are able to classify their fields of application.

In addition, the students are able to identify the most suitable technology for a given field of application with particular focus on key physical, technical, and economical issues. In this context, the students are able to list and explain the environmental, economic, and social impacts of the selected technology.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

90 min lecture including discussion on the current topic per week. Students are encouraged to take part in the discussion and to question the arguments given by the lecturer. Autonomous preparing at home is needed to fully understand the learning matter.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations

Reading List:

German Literature:

Kaltschmitt, Martin: Erneuerbare Energien. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Quaschnig, Volker: Regenerative Energiesysteme. Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation. Carl Hanser Verlag, München

Heliß, Michael: Regenerative Energiequellen. Praktikum. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Mohr, Markus: Chancen erneuerbarer Energiequellen. Springer Verlag, Berlin

English Literature:

Spliethoff, Hartmut: Power Generation from Solid Fuels. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Boyle: Renewable Energy. Oxford University Press

Kaltschmitt, Martin: Renewable Energy: Technological Foundations, Economical and Environmental Aspects. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Wengenmayr, Roland: Renewable Energy: Sustainable Energy Concepts for the Future. Wiley-VCH Verlag

International Energy Agency: Energy Technology Perspectives - Scenarios & Strategies to 2050

International Energy Agency: World Energy Outlook

Responsible for Module:

Spliethoff, Hartmut; Prof. Dr.-Ing.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Regenerative Energiesysteme I (Vorlesung, 2 SWS)

Gschnaidtner T [L], Spliethoff H, Gschnaidtner T, Wieland C

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

MW1476: Renewable Energy Technology 2 | Regenerative Energiesysteme 2 [RET II]

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2012

Module Level: Master	Language: English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: summer semester
Credits:* 3	Total Hours: 90	Self-study Hours: 60	Contact Hours: 30

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The exam takes 60 minutes and consists of a number of short questions on certain aspects of the topics presented as well as some calculations. Allowed auxiliary are writing and drawing utensils and a non programmable calculator.

Repeat Examination:

Next semester

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Basic thermodynamics and fluid dynamics.

Content:

Content:

This course offers an insight into renewable energy sources, and the existing technologies to use them. It also looks to present the political framework of renewable energy technology, as well as societal and ecological aspects from a global point of view. The course is recommended for students not majoring in the field, who are interested in gaining an overview of renewable energy systems.

The course RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGY (taught in English) is split into two modules 3 ECTS each (one per semester), beginning with "RET I" in the Winter Semester. The attached module "RET II" will be offered in the Summer Semester.

The course is supported by various institutions of the TUM: The Institute for Energy Systems, the Institute for Renewable and Sustainable Energies, The Institute for Wind Energy, The chair of Hydraulic and Water Resources Engineering as well as the "Laboratory of Steam Boilers and Thermal Plants" from the National Technical University of Athens.

The module "RET I" covers the following topics:

- Fundamentals
- Energy from Biomass
- Geothermal Energy
- Wind Energy

In the module "RET II" the following topics are covered:

- Hydropower
- Solar Thermal Energy
- Photovoltaics

From the winter semester 2017/2018 onwards
the module "RET I" covers the following topics:

- Fundamentals
- Energy from Biomass
- Geothermal Energy
- Hydropower

whereas the module "RET II " is composed as follows:

- Wind Energy
- Solar Thermal Energy
- Photovoltaics

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After the participation in the module the students are able to understand the basics of the most relevant renewable energy technologies.

The gained knowledge enables the students to describe the fields of application as well as the limits of the presented renewable forms of energy. Moreover, the students are able to explain the elementary aspects of renewable energies from a physical, technical, and economical point of view.

They are familiar with technological solutions of all the presented renewable forms of energy and are able to classify their fields of application.

In addition, the students are able to identify the most suitable technology for a given field of application with particular focus on key physical, technical, and economical issues. In this context, the students are able to list and explain the environmental, economic, and social impacts of the selected technology.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

90 min lecture including discussion on the current topic per week. Students are encouraged to take part in the discussion and to question the arguments given by the lecturer. Autonomous preparing at home is needed to fully understand the learning matter.

Media:

Powerpoint presentations

Reading List:

German Literature:

Kaltschmitt, Martin: Erneuerbare Energien. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Quaschnig, Volker: Regenerative Energiesysteme. Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation. Carl Hanser Verlag, München

Heliß, Michael: Regenerative Energiequellen. Praktikum. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Mohr, Markus: Chancen erneuerbarer Energiequellen. Springer Verlag, Berlin

English Literature:

Spliethoff, Hartmut: Power Generation from Solid Fuels. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Boyle: Renewable Energy. Oxford University Press

Kaltschmitt, Martin: Renewable Energy: Technological Foundations, Economical and Environmental Aspects. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Wengenmayr, Roland: Renewable Energy: Sustainable Energy Concepts for the Future. Wiley-VCH Verlag

International Energy Agency: Energy Technology Perspectives - Scenarios & Strategies to 2050

International Energy Agency: World Energy Outlook

Responsible for Module:

Spliethoff, Hartmut; Prof. Dr.-Ing.

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Module Description

SZ0301: German as a Foreign Language A1.1 | Deutsch als Fremdsprache A1.1

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: winterterm 2019/20

Module Level: Bachelor/Master	Language: German	Duration: one semester	Frequency:
Credits:* 6	Total Hours: 180	Self-study Hours: 120	Contact Hours: 60

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

1 schriftlicher End Term Test 90 min. (100%) - keine Hilfsmittel erlaubt

In der schriftlichen Prüfung werden die in der Modulbeschreibung angegebenen Lernergebnisse geprüft. Sie beinhaltet Fragen zur Anwendung von Wortschatz und Grammatik, zu Text- bzw. Leseverstehen, sowie Aufgaben zur freien Textproduktion. Das Hörverstehen wird anhand von Hörbeispielen mit Hörverstehens-Fragen überprüft, die schriftlich beantwortet werden müssen. Mündliche Reaktionsfähigkeiten werden anhand der Anwendung entsprechender Redemittel in schriftlichen Dialogbeispielen überprüft.

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Content:

In this module, students acquire basic knowledge of the German language, including intercultural and regional aspects, that will enable them to express themselves in everyday situations, such as shopping, going to a restaurant, public transport etc.

Students learn and practice basic vocabulary on topics such as family, occupation, leisure time, food and living, plural noun forms, personal and demonstrative pronouns and simple forms of negation. They become familiar with numbers, prices and time, learn how to ask and answer simple questions about a person or family, as well as talk about matters of everyday life in simply structured sentences in the simple present.

Students learn different strategies for effective, self-motivated, independent learning. Students acquire teamwork skills through collaborative work in multinational mixed groups.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

The module is based on level A1 of GER.

Upon completion of this module, students are able to express themselves using everyday expressions and simple sentences. They are able to introduce themselves and other people, they can ask and answer simple questions about personal details, describe daily routines in a simple manner and provide information about themselves in writing in simple sentences.

Furthermore, students are able to communicate their wishes, if dialog partners are willing to help and to speak slowly and clearly.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

The module consists of a seminar covering material appropriate to desired learning outcomes and encompassing relevant listening, reading, writing and speaking exercises. These exercises may take the form of individual, partner or group work, implementing a communicative and activity-oriented approach. Students have the opportunity to deepen basic knowledge conveyed in the seminar through independent study and work, using specified (online) materials covering fundamental grammar and communication patterns of the foreign language.

Voluntary homework (preparation and follow-up work) reinforces classroom and structured learning.

Media:

Textbook; multimedia-based teaching and learning materials (black board, overheads, exercise sheets, image, film, etc.) also online

Reading List:

Responsible for Module:

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

Deutsch als Fremdsprache A1.1 (Seminar, 4 SWS)

Bakker S, Comparato G, Graf G, Gröbl J, Jennert J, Jokl H, Knappe A, Lechle K, Neumeier M, Pinskaia I, Pletschacher T, Rey-Adell B, Sabel B, Schlüter J, Schmidt-Bender S, Steidten R

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Master's Thesis | Master Thesis

Module Description

BV00MTUI: Master's Thesis | Master's Thesis

TUM Department of Civil, Geo and Environmental Engineering

Version of module description: summerterm 2018

Module Level: Master	Language: German/English	Duration: one semester	Frequency: winter/summer semester
Credits:* 30	Total Hours: 900	Self-study Hours: 900	Contact Hours:

Number of credits may vary according to degree program. Please see Transcript of Records.

Description of Examination Method:

The module examination consists of the following parts:

- Scientific write-up of the Master's Thesis: The student proves ability to individually solve a problem within the field of the Master's Degree by creating individual concepts and conducting hands-on research (100% of module grade).
- Final presentation: With the final presentation the student proves the ability to present, reflect, and discuss methods and results in a structured way (pass/fail credit requirement, has to be passed)

Repeat Examination:

(Recommended) Prerequisites:

Permit of the board of examiners, proofing a sufficient study progress according to the exam regulations

Content:

Every student self-responsibly works with scientific methods on an individual research topic as agreed with the scientific examiner of the department of their studies that deals with a problem within the field of the Master's Degree.

Intended Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the module, students are able to define a scientific problem within the field of the Master's Degree or categorize a problem within existing theories. They are able to identify, discuss, and apply suitable methods to the problem out of the methods learned during studies, they can compile these methods to a methodology matching their topic, they can critically analyse the results and draw conclusions. They do so by independently researching and analysing relevant literature. The abilities include discussion and presentation of results with both supervisor and interested audience, drawing conclusions, and setting and following a timeline or project plan within the given deadlines.

Teaching and Learning Methods:

During the participation in the module the students practice the application of scientific methods in engineering. The Master's Thesis has the format of a research work that not only contains manual tasks and calculations, but also planning, composition of methodologies and conceptual elements that are part of the work scope in professional and scientific engineering life.

Every participant works on an individual topic related to a thematic part of the programme, in an independent way.

Every participant is assigned a scientific advisor matching the topic. The advisor assists especially during the early stage of the work, by presenting the technical background of the topic, assisting in the identification of relevant literature and by giving helpful hints both during the technical work and during the creation of the written documentation and presentation.

Media:

Self-study / practical work under the guidance of a scientific examiner

Reading List:

suitable Literature for chosen Topics

Responsible for Module:

Studiendekan

Courses (Type of course, Weekly hours per semester), Instructor:

For further information in this module, please click campus.tum.de or [here](#).

Alphabetical Index

[AR30400] | Raumprozesse in der Stadt beobachten 522 - 523

A

[BGU52020] **Accessibility Planning** | Erreichbarkeitsplanung [BGU52020] 330 - 331
[WZ2757] **Advanced Environmental and Natural Resource Economics** | 486 - 487
Advanced Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
[BV120062] **Advanced Geotechnics III** | Geotechnik Vertiefung III 762 - 764
[BV470017] **Advanced GIS for Environmental Engineering - Applications** | 1099 - 1100
Advanced GIS für Umweltingenieure - Anwendungen
[BGU66024D2] **Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers** | Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure 156 - 159
[BGU66024D2] **Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers** | Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure 206 - 209
[BGU66024D2] **Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers** | Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure 254 - 257
[BGU66024D2] **Advanced Groundwater Modelling for Environmental Engineers** | Fortgeschrittene Grundwassermodellierung für Umweltingenieure 684 - 687
[BV650002] **Advanced Topics in Building Information Modeling** | Advanced Topics in Building Information Modeling [BIMAdv] 887 - 888
[BGU38024] **Advanced Water Treatment and Anaerobic Processes** | 28 - 30
Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Anaerobtechnik
[BGU38024] **Advanced Water Treatment and Anaerobic Processes** | 546 - 548
Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Anaerobtechnik
[BGU38024] **Advanced Water Treatment and Anaerobic Processes** | 1077 - 1079
Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Anaerobtechnik
[BGU38010] **Advanced Water Treatment Engineering and Reuse** | 533 - 534
Weitergehende Wasserbehandlung und Wasser Recycling
[BV340021] **Air Transport and Airports** | Luftverkehr und Luftverkehrsanlagen 796 - 797
[BV440007] **Algorithms and Data Structures** | Algorithmen und Datenstrukturen 827 - 828
[BGU46026] **Alpine Hazards** | Alpine Naturgefahren [Ri+Kr] 113 - 115
[BGU46026] **Alpine Hazards** | Alpine Naturgefahren [Ri+Kr] 276 - 278
[BGU46026] **Alpine Hazards** | Alpine Naturgefahren [Ri+Kr] 573 - 575
[BV580010] **Analysis Methods - Statistics and GIS** | Analysemethoden - Statistik und GIS 870 - 872
[CH3121] **Analytical and Organic Environmental Chemistry** | Analytische und Organische Umweltchemie 58 - 60
[WZ2736] **Analytical Characterization of Soil Resources** | Analytical Characterization of Soil Resources 1044 - 1045

[BGU38019] Anaerobic Processes and Energy Recovery Anaerobtechnik und Energierückgewinnung	413 - 414
[BGU38019] Anaerobic Processes and Energy Recovery Anaerobtechnik und Energierückgewinnung	540 - 541
[BV380009] Applications of Urban Climate Urban Climate - Anwendungen	804 - 805
[BGU62059] Application of an Life Cycle Assessment for Civil Engineering Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse für Bauingenieurwesen	228 - 230
[BGU62059] Application of an Life Cycle Assessment for Civil Engineering Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse für Bauingenieurwesen	673 - 675
[BGU62059] Application of an Life Cycle Assessment for Civil Engineering Anwendung einer Lebenszyklusanalyse für Bauingenieurwesen	1057 - 1059
[BGU66025] Applied Hydrogeology for Environmental Engineers Hydrogeologie in der Praxis für Umweltingenieure	160 - 162
[BGU66025] Applied Hydrogeology for Environmental Engineers Hydrogeologie in der Praxis für Umweltingenieure	688 - 690
[WZ6415] Applied Limnology Angewandte Limnologie (V+Ü)	474 - 475
[WZ6339] Applied River Restoration Angewandte Fließgewässerrenaturierung	467 - 468
[BGU56050T2] Applied Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning Angewandte Verkehrstechnik und Verkehrsplanung [ATEP]	380 - 381
[BGU68007] Applied Transport Modeling Angewandte Verkehrsmodellierung [Applied transport modeling]	704 - 706
[BGU68008] Applied Transport Models Angewandte Verkehrsmodelle [Applied Transport Models]	334 - 335
[BGU68008] Applied Transport Models Angewandte Verkehrsmodelle [Applied Transport Models]	707 - 708
[BGU68009] Applied Transport Planning in Developing Countries Angewandte Verkehrsplanung in Entwicklungsländern	709 - 710
[BGU62043] Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism	226 - 227
[BGU62043] Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism Aspects of Sustainable Urbanism	666 - 667
[WI000231] Asset Management Asset Management	497 - 499
[AR30055] Automation & Robotics in Construction Automatisierung und Robotik im Bauwesen [ARC]	471 - 473
[BGU56055] Autonomous Vehicles and Transportation Systems Autonome Fahrzeuge und Verkehrsmittel [AVTS]	382 - 383

B

[WZ2673] Basics Aquatic Ecology and Conservation Grundlagen Ökologie und Schutz von Gewässersystemen	1036 - 1037

[BV000066] Bidding, Tendering and Billing Vergaberecht und Vergabeverfahren [VergR]	731 - 732
[BV650001] Building Information Modeling Building Information Modeling [BIM]	884 - 886
[BV110006] Building Physics in Practice Bauphysik in der Praxis	754 - 755
[BV360011] Building Physics in Research Bauphysik in der Forschung	798 - 799
[BV500005] Building with Geosynthetics for Environmental Engineers Bauen mit Geokunststoffen für Umweltingenieure	269 - 270

C

[BGU62039] Case Studies of Sustainable Urban Developments and Infrastructure Fallstudien nachhaltiger Quartiers-, Stadt- und Infrastrukturentwicklungen [FNQSI]	659 - 662
[BV620020] Case Studies of Sustainable Urban Developments and Infrastructure Fallstudien nachhaltiger Quartiers-, Stadt- und Infrastrukturentwicklungen	881 - 883
[WI001223] Challenges in Energy Markets Challenges in Energy Markets	1021 - 1022
[WZ1590] Climate Change Economics Climate Change Economics	1029 - 1031
[WZ1171] Climate change related challenges in sewage treatment biology and engineering ecology Klimabedingte Herausforderungen für Abwasserbiologie und Ingenieurökologie	1025 - 1026
[WZ1171] Climate change related challenges in sewage treatment biology and engineering ecology Klimabedingte Herausforderungen für Abwasserbiologie und Ingenieurökologie	1027 - 1028
[AR30294] Climate Responsive Building I Klimagerechtes Bauen I	510 - 511
[AR17041] Climate responsive Building II Klimagerechtes Bauen II	450 - 451
[CLA10269] Communication and Personality Kommunikation und Persönlichkeit	893 - 894
[CLA30267] Communication and Presentation Kommunikation und Präsentation	925 - 926
[CLA20201] Complex Systems Komplexe Systeme	911 - 912
[BV040053] Computational Fluid Dynamics Numerische Methoden in der Fluidmechanik (CFD) [CFD]	210 - 212
[BV040053] Computational Fluid Dynamics Numerische Methoden in der Fluidmechanik (CFD) [CFD]	307 - 309
[BV040053] Computational Fluid Dynamics Numerische Methoden in der Fluidmechanik (CFD) [CFD]	746 - 748
[BV030011] Computational Linear Algebra Computational Linear Algebra	740 - 741
[BGU44014T2] Computation in Engineering II Computergestützte Berechnungsverfahren in den Ingenieurwissenschaften II	567 - 568

[BV610020] Computer Aided Traffic Engineering with Matlab Computerunterstützte Verkehrsplanung mit Matlab	877 - 878
[AR17054] Conceptual Fire Prevention Konzeptioneller Brandschutz	452 - 453
[BV000018] Concrete and Masonry Structures Basic Module Massivbau Grundmodul	726 - 728
[CLA11313] Conflict Management and Conducting Discussions Konfliktmanagement und Gesprächsführung	907 - 908
[AR30309] Conservation of historical buildings today I Denkmalpflege heute I	512 - 513
[AR30331] Conservation of historical buildings today II Denkmalpflege heute II	517 - 518
[BV340008] Construction of Traffic Infrastructure Bau von Verkehrsinfrastruktur	794 - 795
[BV020001] Continuum Mechanics Kontinuumsmechanik	737 - 739
[WI001172] Core Topic: Politics & Governance Core Topic: Politics & Governance	1011 - 1013
[WI000091] Corporate Finance Corporate Finance	454 - 456
[WI001072] Corporate Sustainability Corporate Sustainability [Corp Sust BC]	995 - 997
[WI001057_E] Cost Accounting Cost Accounting	990 - 991
Cross Cutting Methods Fächerübergreifende Methoden	1048

D

[POL60700] Democracy in the Digital Age Democracy in the Digital Age	964 - 965
[MW1969] Desalination Desalination [Desal]	61 - 62
[BGU38025] Design and Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants Planung und Betrieb von Kläranlagen	39 - 40
[BGU38025] Design and Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants Planung und Betrieb von Kläranlagen	549 - 550
[BGU70004] Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis Diskrete Wahlmethoden für Verkehrssystemanalyse	342 - 344
[BGU70004] Discrete Choice Methods for Transportation Systems Analysis Diskrete Wahlmethoden für Verkehrssystemanalyse	717 - 719
DTU Program - TUM Modules DTU Programm - TUM Module	1070

E

[BV120003] Earthworks and Embankments Erd- und Dammbau	261 - 262
[BV120003] Earthworks and Embankments Erd- und Dammbau	758 - 759

[BGU46030] Ecological Modeling of Surface Waters Ökologische Modellierung für Oberflächengewässer [ANNA]	192 - 194
[BGU46030] Ecological Modeling of Surface Waters Ökologische Modellierung für Oberflächengewässer [ANNA]	578 - 580
[EI7513] Ecomanagement and Life Cycle Analysis Umweltmanagement - Ökoauditierung	946 - 947
[WI000023] Economics II - Macroeconomics Volkswirtschaftslehre II - Makroökonomie [VWL 2]	493 - 494
[WI000021] Economics I - Microeconomics Volkswirtschaftslehre I - Mikroökonomie [ECON 1]	488 - 490
[WI000021_E] Economics I - Microeconomics Economics I - Microeconomics [ECON 1]	491 - 492
[WI001204] Economics of Water Use, Regulation and Markets Economics of Water Use, Regulation and Markets	1018 - 1020
[CLA10813] Economic Thinking: Economics Volkswirtschaftlich Denken	899 - 900
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	31
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	69
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	111
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	151
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	189
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	226
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	249
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	282
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	328
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	373
Elective Modules Wahlmodule	410
[EI1289] Electrical Engineering Elektrotechnik	940 - 942
[BV170051] Energy Economics and Hydro Power Energiewirtschaft und Wasserkraftanlagen	135 - 136
[BV170051] Energy Economics and Hydro Power Energiewirtschaft und Wasserkraftanlagen	438 - 439
[BV170051] Energy Economics and Hydro Power Energiewirtschaft und Wasserkraftanlagen	771 - 772
[BV410015] Energy Efficiency Energieeffizienz	820 - 821
[WI000946] Energy Markets I Energy Markets I	985 - 987
[WI001125] Energy Markets II Energy Markets II	1000 - 1002
[POL62200] Energy Transformation Energy Transformation	966 - 967
[BGU36010] Energy-Building-City Energie-Gebäude-Stadt	220 - 222
[BGU38023] Engineered Natural Treatment Systems Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren	37 - 38
[BGU38023] Engineered Natural Treatment Systems Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren	544 - 545

[BGU38023] Engineered Natural Treatment Systems Natürliche Aufbereitungsverfahren	1075 - 1076
[BV030012] Engineering Databases Datenbanken für Ingenieure [EngDB]	742 - 743
[BV600011] Engineering Data Analysis with Matlab Datenanalyse für IngenieurInnen mit Matlab	875 - 876
[WI001185] Entrepreneurial, Strategic, and International Management Entrepreneurial, Strategic, and International Management	1014 - 1017
[WI000286] Environmental and Natural Resource Economics Environmental and Natural Resource Economics	460 - 461
[CLA30621] Environmental Chemicals and Environmental Justice Umweltchemikalien und ökologische Gerechtigkeit	927 - 928
[BV150050] Environmental Geology / Geochemistry Umweltgeologie / Geochemie	175 - 176
[BV150050] Environmental Geology / Geochemistry Umweltgeologie / Geochemie	265 - 266
[BV150050] Environmental Geology / Geochemistry Umweltgeologie / Geochemie	765 - 766
[BV500004] Environmental Geotechnics II Umweltgeotechnik II	844 - 845
[BV460014] Environmental Hydrodynamic Modelling Hydrodynamische Modellierung für Umweltingenieure [BUI_4]	140 - 141
[BV460014] Environmental Hydrodynamic Modelling Hydrodynamische Modellierung für Umweltingenieure [BUI_4]	314 - 315
[WZ6115] Environmental Law Planungsbezogenes Umweltrecht	480 - 481
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]	79 - 80
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]	151 - 153
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]	252 - 253
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]	288 - 289
[BGU54017] Environmental Remediation Strategies Umweltsanierungsmassnahmen [RMS]	637 - 638
[POL62400] Environment and Climate Transformation Environment and Climate Transformation	968 - 970
[BGU40035] Environment and Land Use Planning Umwelt- und Landnutzungsplanung	561 - 563
[BGU60018] Estimation of Rare Events and Failure Probabilities Abschätzung von seltenen Ereignissen und Versagenswahrscheinlichkeiten	301 - 303
[CLA21601] Ethics and Responsibility II Ethik und Verantwortung II	923 - 924
[BGU46039] Ethics in Science and Technology Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie	408 - 409

[BGU46039] Ethics in Science and Technology Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie	593 - 594
[BGU46039] Ethics in Science and Technology Ethik in Wissenschaft und Technologie	1086 - 1087
[POL70070] Ethics of Technology Ethics of Technology	974 - 975
[AR30386] European Mega City Regions European Mega City Regions [EMCR]	519 - 521
[BGU52016] Evaluation of Transport Projects and Policies Evaluation von Verkehrsprojekten und -programmen	328 - 329
[BGU52016] Evaluation of Transport Projects and Policies Evaluation von Verkehrsprojekten und -programmen	615 - 616

F

Field of Study 10: Transportation Engineering and Control Vertiefung 10: Transportation Engineering and Control	367
Field of Study 11: Water-Food-Energy Nexus Vertiefung 11: Water-Food-Energy Nexus	405
Field of Study 1: Urban Water Engineering Vertiefung 1: Urban Water Engineering	25
Field of Study 2: Water Resources Management Vertiefung 2: Water Resources Management	63
Field of Study 3: Hydraulic Engineering Vertiefung 3: Hydraulic Engineering	105
Field of Study 4: Hydrogeology, Groundwater and Geothermal Energy Vertiefung 4: Hydrogeology, Groundwater and Geothermal Energy	145
Field of Study 5: Modelling and Measurement of Flow and Transport Vertiefung 5: Modelling and Measurement of Flow and Transport	183
Field of Study 6: Resource Efficiency in Urban Planning Vertiefung 6: Resource Efficiency in Urban Planning	220
Field of Study 7: Environmental Geotechnics Vertiefung 7: Environmental Geotechnics	243
Field of Study 8: Environmental Hazards and Risk Vertiefung 8: Environmental Hazards and Risk	276
Field of Study 9: Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning Vertiefung 9: Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning	322
[BGU38027] Field Trips Urban Water Systems Engineering Exkursionen Siedlungswasserwirtschaft	41 - 42
[BV000082] Financing of Real Estate Immobilienfinanzierung [ImmoFin]	733 - 734
[WZ2394] Fisheries Management Fisheries Management	410 - 412
[WZ1082] Fish Biology and Aquaculture Fischbiologie und Aquakultur	1023 - 1024

[BGU54009] Flood Risk and Flood Management Hochwasserrisiko und Hochwassermanagement [FRM]	63 - 65
[BGU54009] Flood Risk and Flood Management Hochwasserrisiko und Hochwassermanagement [FRM]	282 - 284
[BGU54009] Flood Risk and Flood Management Hochwasserrisiko und Hochwassermanagement [FRM]	620 - 622
[BGU41020] Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms Fluidmechanik und Transportmechanismen	183 - 185
[BGU41020] Fluid Mechanics and Transport Mechanisms Fluidmechanik und Transportmechanismen	564 - 566
[BV410013] Fluid Mechanics and Turbulence Fluidmechanik und Turbulenz	817 - 819
[BV410004] Fluid Mechanics Lab Fluidmechanik Praktikum	213 - 215
[WI001058] Foundations of Entrepreneurial & Ethical Business Foundations of Entrepreneurial & Ethical Business	992 - 994
[BGU56033] Freight Transport Concepts / Logistics Güterverkehrskonzepte / Logistik	650 - 651
[WZ8100] Fundamentals of Climate Change Fundamentals of Climate Change	448 - 449
[WZ8100] Fundamentals of Climate Change Fundamentals of Climate Change	1046 - 1047
[BV180071] Fundamentals of Urban Climate Urban Climate - Grundlagen	781 - 782
[CLA21008] Fundamental Principles of Globalisation Grundlagen der Globalisierungsforschung	919 - 920

G

[EI7605] Gas Sensing in Biomedical Applications Gassensorik für biomedizinische Anwendungen [Gas sensing for biomedical applications]	948 - 949
[CLA20910] Gender Competence as Core Qualification Genderkompetenz als Schlüsselqualifikation	917 - 918
[BGU50008] Geotechnical Issues in Environmental Engineering Geotechnische Fragestellungen im Umweltingenieurwesen	246 - 248
[BGU50008] Geotechnical Issues in Environmental Engineering Geotechnische Fragestellungen im Umweltingenieurwesen	609 - 611
[SZ0301] German as a Foreign Language A1.1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache A1.1	1107 - 1108
[CLA20710] Global Diversity Training Global Diversity Training	915 - 916
[BV560011] Governance Governance	361 - 363
[BV560011] Governance Governance	858 - 860
[BGU66022] Groundwater Hydraulics Grundwasserhydraulik	145 - 147
[BGU54010] Groundwater Hydraulics, Modelling and Management Grundwasser - Hydraulik, Modellierung und Management [GHMM]	623 - 625

[BGU50007] Ground Water Handling and Sustainable Use of Geomaterials in Civil Construction Grundwassermanagement und nachhaltige Materialverwendung in der Geotechnik	243 - 245
[BGU50007] Ground Water Handling and Sustainable Use of Geomaterials in Civil Construction Grundwassermanagement und nachhaltige Materialverwendung in der Geotechnik	606 - 608

H

[BGU46022] Hydraulics in Water Engineering Wasserbauhydraulik	571 - 572
[BGU46032] Hydraulics in Water Engineering Laboratory Laborübung Wasserbauhydraulik [Labor WB-Hydraulik]	119 - 120
[BGU46032] Hydraulics in Water Engineering Laboratory Laborübung Wasserbauhydraulik [Labor WB-Hydraulik]	581 - 582
[BV410005] Hydraulics Lab Hydraulik Praktikum	216 - 217
[BV410005] Hydraulics Lab Hydraulik Praktikum	811 - 812
[BGU46035] Hydraulic Engineering and Hydromorphology Wasserbauhydraulik und Hydromorphologie [HEHM]	105 - 107
[BGU46034] Hydraulic Machinery and Plants Laboratory Laborübung Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen	123 - 124
[BGU46034] Hydraulic Machinery and Plants Laboratory Laborübung Hydraulische Maschinen und Anlagen	585 - 586
[BV180006] Hydrochemistry Hydrochemie	50 - 51
[BV180006] Hydrochemistry Hydrochemie	775 - 776
[BV180006] Hydrochemistry Hydrochemie	1093 - 1094
[BV180051] Hydrochemistry Lab Hydrochemie Praktikum	52 - 53
[BV180051] Hydrochemistry Lab Hydrochemie Praktikum	779 - 780
[BGU66039] Hydrochemistry, Corrosion, and Scalings in Geothermal Systems Hydrochemie, Korrosion und Scalings in der Geothermie [Hydrochemistry, corrosion, scalings]	172 - 174
[BGU57014] Hydrogeodesy: Monitoring surface waters from space Hydrogeodäsie: Monitoring von Oberflächengewässern aus dem Weltraum	95 - 97
[BGU57014] Hydrogeodesy: Monitoring surface waters from space Hydrogeodäsie: Monitoring von Oberflächengewässern aus dem Weltraum	203 - 205
[BGU66030] Hydrogeological and Isotopic Methods for the Characterization of Groundwater Systems for Environmental Engineers Hydrogeologische und Isotopenchemische Methoden zur Charakterisierung von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure	169 - 171
[BGU66016] Hydrogeologic and Hydro Chemical Lab Course Hydrogeologisches Fluid- und Hydrochemisches Laborpraktikum	678 - 680

[BGU54008T2] Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]	74 - 76
[BGU54008T2] Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]	186 - 188
[BGU54008T2] Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]	425 - 427
[BGU54008T2] Hydrological and Environmental River Basin Modelling Hydrologische und ökologische Flussgebietsmodellierung [HERBM]	617 - 619
[BGU46021] Hydro Power and Energy Storage - Project Work Wasserkraft und Energiespeicherung - Projektarbeit	111 - 112
[BGU46021] Hydro Power and Energy Storage - Project Work Wasserkraft und Energiespeicherung - Projektarbeit	569 - 570
[BV460017] Hydro Power und Energy Storage Wasserkraft und Energiespeicherung	835 - 836
[BV410011] Hydro Project Hydroprojekt	815 - 816

|

[BGU68005] ICT-Enabled Business Models for Urban Mobility ICT- unterstützte Unternehmensmodelle für urbane Mobilität [Business Models for Urban Mobility]	386 - 387
[BGU46041] Implementation of Water Policy and Water Legislation Umsetzung von Wasserpolitik und Wassergesetzgebung [GRA_SEM]	128 - 130
[BGU46041] Implementation of Water Policy and Water Legislation Umsetzung von Wasserpolitik und Wassergesetzgebung [GRA_SEM]	422 - 424
[BGU46041] Implementation of Water Policy and Water Legislation Umsetzung von Wasserpolitik und Wassergesetzgebung [GRA_SEM]	598 - 600
[CLA21213] Individual Change Management Individual Change Management	921 - 922
[BGU38021] Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Reuse Industrieabwasserreinigung und Wiederverwendung	33 - 34
[BGU38021] Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Reuse Industrieabwasserreinigung und Wiederverwendung	542 - 543
[BGU38021] Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Reuse Industrieabwasserreinigung und Wiederverwendung	1073 - 1074
[BV460019] Inland Navigation Management and Constructions Verkehrswasserbau und Wasserstraßen	142 - 144
[BV460019] Inland Navigation Management and Constructions Verkehrswasserbau und Wasserstraßen	839 - 841
[WI000285] Innovative Entrepreneurs - Leadership of High-Tech Organizations Innovative Unternehmer - Führung von High-Tech Unternehmen	457 - 459

[BV400021] Instruments of Land Mobilization Instrumente der Bodenordnung und Landentwicklung	809 - 810
[BGU54011] Integrated Water Resources Management Integriertes Wasserressourcen Management [IWRM]	66 - 68
[BGU54011] Integrated Water Resources Management Integriertes Wasserressourcen Management [IWRM]	428 - 430
[BGU54011] Integrated Water Resources Management Integriertes Wasserressourcen Management [IWRM]	626 - 628
[BV560023] Intelligent Transport Systems Intelligente Verkehrssysteme [ITS]	367 - 369
[BV560005] Intelligent Vehicles Intelligente Fahrzeuge [IV]	856 - 857
[BV620003] Interaction between Sustainability and Building Culture Wechselwirkungen zwischen Nachhaltigkeit und Baukultur	234 - 236
[CLA20424] Intercultural Encounters Interkulturelle Begegnungen	913 - 914
[CLA11200] Interdisciplinary Lecture Series "Environment: Ecology and Technology" Ringvorlesung Umwelt: Ökologie und Technik (Interdisziplinäre Vortragsreihe)	903 - 904
[CLA11317] Interdisciplinary Lecture Series "Environment: Politics and Society" Ringvorlesung Umwelt: Politik und Gesellschaft (Interdisziplinäre Vortragsreihe)	909 - 910
[EI7467] Interdisciplinary Project Internship Concept Development of a Renewable Energy System in a Developing Country Interdisciplinary Project Internship Concept Development of a Renewable Energy System in a Developing Country [ProRESDC]	440 - 442
[BV170009] International Water Rights and Politics Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]	100 - 101
[BV170009] International Water Rights and Politics Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]	436 - 437
[BV170009] International Water Rights and Politics Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]	769 - 770
[BV170009] International Water Rights and Politics Internationales Wasserrecht [GRAMBOW]	1091 - 1092
[WI001122] Introduction to Business Law (MiM) Introduction to Business Law (MiM) [BusLawMiM]	998 - 999
[BGU45037] Introduction to Earth System Science Einführung in die Erdsystemforschung	1054 - 1056
[MW1535] Introduction to Patent, Trademark and Design Law for Engineers Patent-, Marken- und Musterrecht für Ingenieure: Eine Einführung	955 - 956
[BGU48029] Introduction to Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing Einführung in die Photogrammetrie und Fernerkundung [PRG]	604 - 605
[WZ2733] Introduction to Soil Science Introduction to Soil Science	1038 - 1039
[MW2149] Introduction to Wind Energy Introduction to Wind Energy	957 - 958

[POL40100] Introductory Lecture: Politics and Technology Ringvorlesung: Politics & Technology	962 - 963
[WI001138] Investment and Financial Management (MiM) Investment and Financial Management (MiM) [IaF]	1009 - 1010

K

[ED0152] Knowledge and Cognition (advanced topics) Erkenntnis und Kognition (vertieft)	495 - 496

L

[BGU46033] Laboratory and Field Exercises at the Obernach Lab Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Obernach [VAO_2016]	121 - 122
[BGU46033] Laboratory and Field Exercises at the Obernach Lab Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Obernach [VAO_2016]	195 - 196
[BGU46033] Laboratory and Field Exercises at the Obernach Lab Modelltechnische und flussbauliche Übungen an der Versuchsanstalt Obernach [VAO_2016]	583 - 584
[BGU67001] Landslides Hangbewegungen	258 - 260
[BGU67001] Landslides Hangbewegungen	304 - 306
[BGU67001] Landslides Hangbewegungen	694 - 696
[BV530014] Landslide Mapping Course Hangbewegungskartierung	849 - 852
[BV400009] Land Management and Land Policy Bodenordnung und Bodenpolitik	350 - 352
[BV400009] Land Management and Land Policy Bodenordnung und Bodenpolitik	806 - 808
[BV520008] Land Use and Transportation Modelling Modellierung von Siedlungsstruktur und Verkehr	353 - 355
[BV520007] Land Use and Transport - Interactions and Strategies Siedlungsstruktur und Verkehr - Wechselwirkungen und Strategien	322 - 324
[CLA11108] Leadership Führung übernehmen	901 - 902
[CLA31900] Lecture Series Environment - TUM Vortragsreihe Umwelt - TUM	931 - 932
[WI001255] Lecture Series Renewable Energy Systems in the Global South Ringvorlesung Erneuerbare Energiesysteme im Globalen Süden	443 - 445
[WI001255] Lecture Series Renewable Energy Systems in the Global South Ringvorlesung Erneuerbare Energiesysteme im Globalen Süden	1067 - 1069

[BV360009] Life-cycle Assessment Ökobilanzierung	231 - 233
[WZ2469] Limnology of Running Waters Limnologie der Fließgewässer	476 - 477
[BV580013] Local Public Transport Strategy and Organisation Strategie und Organisation im ÖPNV	364 - 366

M

[WI001129] Marketing and Innovation Management (MiM) Marketing and Innovation Management (MiM)	1003 - 1005
[BGU63013] Masonry Design Mauerwerksbau [MB ST]	676 - 677
Master's Thesis Master Thesis	1109
[BV00MTUI] Master's Thesis Master's Thesis	1109 - 1110
[WZ4206] Material Flow Management and Applications Material Flow Management and Applications	465 - 466
[BGU54027] Mathematical Methods for Uncertainty Quantification in Hydrology Mathematische Methoden zur Unsicherheitsquantifizierung in der Hydrologie [Mathematical methods for uncertainty quantification in hydrology]	92 - 94
[BGU46028] Mathematical Modeling of Hydrodynamics and Water Quality in Coastal Regions Mathematische Modellierung der Hydrodynamik und Wasserqualität in Küstengebieten [COASTAL]	576 - 577
[BGU36008] Methods of Measurement Messtechnik Seminar	524 - 525
[BV380004] Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen	54 - 57
[BV380004] Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen	177 - 180
[BV380004] Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen	800 - 803
[BV380004] Microbiology of Groundwater Ecosystems Mikrobiologie von Grundwasserökosystemen	1095 - 1098
[BGU41019] Modeling and Simulation of Turbulent Flows Modellierung und Simulation turbulenter Strömungen	189 - 191
[BGU46042] Modeling of Habitat for Fish and Invertebrates in Rivers Lebensraummodellierung für Fische und Wirbellose in Flüssen [HABSIM]	601 - 603
[MW2152] Modeling, Control and Design of Wind Energy Systems Modeling, Control and Design of Wind Energy Systems	959 - 961
[BGU43026] Modelling and Simulation in Structural Mechanics Modellierung und Simulation in der Strukturmechanik	1051 - 1053
[BV320006] Modelling in structural analysis Modellbildung in der Baustatik [MB]	786 - 787
[BV580008] Modelling of Environmental Effects in Transportation Modellieren von Umweltwirkungen im Verkehr [MoDEET]	325 - 327

[BV580008] Modelling of Environmental Effects in Transportation Modellieren von Umweltwirkungen im Verkehr [MoDEET]	867 - 869
[BV180004] Modelling of Water Quality in Aquatic Systems Modellierung der Wassergüte in aquatischen Systemen	48 - 49
[BV180004] Modelling of Water Quality in Aquatic Systems Modellierung der Wassergüte in aquatischen Systemen	312 - 313
[BV180004] Modelling of Water Quality in Aquatic Systems Modellierung der Wassergüte in aquatischen Systemen	773 - 774
[MCTS0036] Moderation (RESET) Moderation (RESET)	502 - 503
Module List Modulkatalog	25
[BGU70002] Multimodal and Intermodal Freight Transport Multimodaler und intermodaler Güterverkehr [Multimodal and intermodal freight transport]	339 - 341

N

[WZ1821] Natural Resources - Traits, Management and Theory of Sustainability Natural Resources - Traits, Management and Theory of Sustainability	1032 - 1033
[BV040005] Nature-oriented Care Naturnahe Bauweisen	98 - 99
[BV040005] Nature-oriented Care Naturnahe Bauweisen	744 - 745
[BV320009] Nonlinear Finite Element Methods Nichtlineare Finite Elemente Methode	788 - 789
[SZ1703] Norwegian B1 Norwegisch B1	983 - 984
[BGU54019] Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]	81 - 82
[BGU54019] Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]	154 - 155
[BGU54019] Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]	431 - 432
[BGU54019] Numerical Modeling of Water Demand and Supply in Arid Regions Numerische Modellierung von Wasserbedarf und -Versorgung in ariden Gebieten [OWHM]	639 - 640
[BV410009] Numerical River Hydraulics Numerische Gerinnehydraulik [NRH]	218 - 219
[BV410009] Numerical River Hydraulics Numerische Gerinnehydraulik [NRH]	813 - 814
[BV490053] Numeric Analysis 1 - Fundamentals Numerische Methoden 1 - Grundlagen	316 - 318

[BV490054] Numeric Analysis 2 - Numerical Modeling Numerische Methoden 2 - Codes	319 - 321

O

[BGU68010] Object-Oriented Programming for Transport Engineers Objektorientiertes Programmieren für Verkehrsingenieure [Object-Oriented Programming for Transport Engineers]	711 - 713
[BGU46040] Ocean and Wind Energy Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]	125 - 127
[BGU46040] Ocean and Wind Energy Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]	419 - 421
[BGU46040] Ocean and Wind Energy Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]	595 - 597
[BGU46040] Ocean and Wind Energy Meeres- und Windenergie [OWE]	1088 - 1090
[BGU70003] Optimisation for Transportation Systems Optimierung für Verkehrssysteme [Optimisation for Transportation Systems]	714 - 716
[BGU37016] Optimization of building materials for practical applications Anwendungsgerechte Optimierung mineralischer Baustoffe	528 - 530
[CH0141] Organic Environmental Chemistry Organische Umweltchemie	891 - 892

P

[BV440004] Parallel Computing Paralleles Rechnen	824 - 826
Personal Elective Modules Individuelle Wahlmodule	450
[BGU38033] Planning the Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus Urban Water- Energy-Food Nexus Planung	415 - 416
[BGU38033] Planning the Urban Water-Energy-Food Nexus Urban Water- Energy-Food Nexus Planung	559 - 560
[SZ0806] Portuguese A2.1 Portugiesisch A2.1	976 - 977
[BGU56035] Practical Application of Traffic Control Methods Praktische Anwendung von verkehrstechnischen Verfahren [PATCM]	373 - 374
[BGU38022T2] Practical Aspects of Engineered Natural Treatment Systems Praktische Aspekte Natürlicher Aufbereitungsverfahren	35 - 36
[BV070006] Practical Course Analysis and Testing Praktikum Analytik und Prüftechnik	749 - 751
[CLA11301] Presentation Training with Video Feedback Präsentationstraining vor der Kamera	905 - 906
[BGU46038] Principles and Applications of Land Management Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement	405 - 407
[BGU46038] Principles and Applications of Land Management Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement	590 - 592

[BGU46038] Principles and Applications of Land Management Prinzipien und Anwendung von Landschaftsmanagement	1083 - 1085
[WI001056] Principles of Economics Grundzüge der Volkswirtschaftslehre	988 - 989
[BGU60017] Probabilistic Life Cycle Analysis and Integrity Management of Infrastructures Probabilistische Lebenszyklusanalyse und Unterhaltsmanagement von Infrastrukturbauten	298 - 300
[BGU67003] Process analysis, Modelling and Mitigation of Alpine Hazards Prozessanalyse, Modellierung und Vorbeugung/Schutzmaßnahmen für Alpine Naturgefahren [W-13]	697 - 700
[BGU54016] Process Based Modelling of Mesoscale Pre-alpine Catchments Prozessbasierte Modellierung mesoskaliger voralpiner Einzugsgebiete [MPAC]	200 - 202
[BGU54016] Process Based Modelling of Mesoscale Pre-alpine Catchments Prozessbasierte Modellierung mesoskaliger voralpiner Einzugsgebiete [MPAC]	285 - 287
[BGU54016] Process Based Modelling of Mesoscale Pre-alpine Catchments Prozessbasierte Modellierung mesoskaliger voralpiner Einzugsgebiete [MPAC]	634 - 636
[WI001131] Production and Logistics (MiM) Production and Logistics (MiM)	1006 - 1008
[BV520009] Project Appraisal and Planning Processes in Transportation Projektbewertung und Planungsprozesse im Verkehr	356 - 358
[BV520009] Project Appraisal and Planning Processes in Transportation Projektbewertung und Planungsprozesse im Verkehr	402 - 404
[EI74831] Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems [PropENS]	943 - 945
[EI74831] Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems Project Lab Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems [PropENS]	1064 - 1066
[MW0219] Project Management for Engineers Projektmanagement für Ingenieure	953 - 954
[BV560009] Public Transport Operations and Supply Bedienung und Angebot des Öffentlichen Nahverkehrs	359 - 360

Q

[BV660011] QV Groundwater Modelling 1 QV Grundwassermodellierung 1	889 - 890

R

[BV340001] Rail Design Rail Design	790 - 791
[BGU46027] Rapidly varying Flows in Hydraulic Engineering Abrupte Strömungsänderungen im Wasserbau [Rapid]	116 - 118

[WZ1552] Regulatory Economics and Policy Regulatory Economics and Policy	446 - 447
[BGU60015] Reliability for Engineering Systems Zuverlässigkeit von Systemen	296 - 297
[BGU60015] Reliability for Engineering Systems Zuverlässigkeit von Systemen	657 - 658
[WZ1647] Remediation of Contaminated Sites - Lecture and Exercises Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Übungen	271 - 273
[WZ1647] Remediation of Contaminated Sites - Lecture and Exercises Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Übungen	462 - 464
[WZ1648] Remediation of Contaminated Sites - Lecture and Seminar Altlastensanierung - Vorlesung und Seminar	274 - 275
[BGU54021] Remote Sensing in Hydrology Fernerkundung in der Hydrologie [RSH]	83 - 85
[BGU54021] Remote Sensing in Hydrology Fernerkundung in der Hydrologie [RSH]	641 - 643
[BGU62052] Renewable Energy Supply in Buildings Erneuerbare Energieversorgung von Gebäuden	668 - 670
[MW1475] Renewable Energy Technology 1 Regenerative Energiesysteme 1 [RET I]	1101 - 1103
[MW1476] Renewable Energy Technology 2 Regenerative Energiesysteme 2 [RET II]	1104 - 1106
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	25
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	63
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	105
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	145
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	183
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	220
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	243
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	276
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	322
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	367
Required Modules Pflichtmodule	405
Required Modules Prüfungsmodule	1070
[BV600001] Risk Analysis Risikoanalyse [RA1]	279 - 281
[BGU60013] Risk Assessment Risikobewertung [RA2]	293 - 295
[BV460012] Rivers as an Ecosystem Fließgewässer als Lebensraum [KS_4]	102 - 104
[BV460012] Rivers as an Ecosystem Fließgewässer als Lebensraum [KS_4]	137 - 139
[BV460012] Rivers as an Ecosystem Fließgewässer als Lebensraum [KS_4]	832 - 834
[BV170004] River Engineering and Hydromorphology Flussbau und Hydromorphologie [BUI River]	310 - 311

[BV170004] River Engineering and Hydromorphology Flussbau und Hydromorphologie [BUI River]	767 - 768
[BGU46047] River Management - Technical, Ecological and Practical Aspects Flussgebietsmanagement - technische sowie ökologische Rahmenbedingungen und Fallbeispiele	131 - 134
[BV180010] River Water Quality Management Gewässerschutz	777 - 778
[BV340019] Road and Rail Design Entwurf und Bemessung von Straßen und Eisenbahnen	400 - 401
[BV340002] Road Design Road Design	792 - 793
[BGU68006] Road Safety Straßenverkehrssicherheit [Road Safety]	388 - 390
[BGU68006] Road Safety Straßenverkehrssicherheit [Road Safety]	701 - 703

S

[BGU38031] Sanitation in the Global South Sanitäre Versorgung im globalen Süden	556 - 558
[BV450005] Satellite Altimetry and Physical Oceanography Satellitenaltimetrie und Physikalische Ozeanografie [AltiOcean]	829 - 831
[ED0218] Science and Technology Communication Wissenschafts- und Technikkommunikation	500 - 501
[CLA90142] Self-Competence - Intensive Course Selbstkompetenz - intensiv	933 - 935
[BV110005] Seminar Building Physics Seminar Bauphysik	752 - 753
[BGU36011] Seminar Climate-Culture-Building in Building Physics Seminar klima- und kulturgerechtes Bauen in der Bauphysik [Seminar Climate-Culture-Building in building physics]	526 - 527
[BGU54013T2] Seminar in Rainfall-Runoff Modelling Seminar Niederschlags-Abfluss Modellierung [SRRM]	197 - 199
[BGU54013T2] Seminar in Rainfall-Runoff Modelling Seminar Niederschlags-Abfluss Modellierung [SRRM]	629 - 631
[BGU37019T2] Seminar - Ecology in Building and Construction Seminar Ökologisches Bauen	531 - 532
[BGU68011] Service Concepts and Operation Models for New Mobility Solutions for Mixed-Use Residential Developments Konzepte und Operationsmodelle für neue Mobilitätslösungen in gemischtgenutzten Siedlungsentwicklungen [Service Concepts and Operation Models]	336 - 338
[BGU66026] Shallow and Deep Geothermal Energy Use of Groundwater for environmental Engineers Flache und Tiefe Geothermie von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure	163 - 165
[BGU66026] Shallow and Deep Geothermal Energy Use of Groundwater for environmental Engineers Flache und Tiefe Geothermie von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure	433 - 435

[BGU66026] Shallow and Deep Geothermal Energy Use of Groundwater for environmental Engineers Flache und Tiefe Geothermie von Grundwassersystemen für Umweltingenieure	691 - 693
[WZ6332] Soils of the World: Properties and Protection Böden der Welt: Eigenschaften und Schutz	469 - 470
[BGU50009] Soil Dynamics and Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering Bodendynamik und geotechnisches Erdbebeningenieurwesen	249 - 251
[BV120008] Soil Mechanics Lab Bodenmechanisches Praktikum	263 - 264
[BV120008] Soil Mechanics Lab Bodenmechanisches Praktikum	760 - 761
[WZ2734] Soil Protection Soil Protection	1040 - 1041
[WZ1825] Soil Science Bodenkunde	1034 - 1035
[SZ1217] Spanish B2.2 Spanisch B2.2	980 - 982
[SZ1209] Spanish C1 - current issues in Spain and Latin America Spanisch C1 - La actualidad en España y América Latina	978 - 979
[AR71115] Spatial Economy Raumökonomie	478 - 479
[AR30002] Spatial Economy Raumökonomie [RÖKMA]	507 - 509
[BGU68001] Spatial Modelling: Tools to Evaluate Planning Strategies Räumliche Modellierung: Hilfsmittel zur Evaluierung von Planungsstrategien [Spatial Modeling]	332 - 333
[BV620006] Special Topics in Sustainable Design Sonderthemen des nachhaltigen Bauens	237 - 238
[BV620006] Special Topics in Sustainable Design Sonderthemen des nachhaltigen Bauens	879 - 880
[BGU70007] Special Topics on Model Calibration Spezielle Themen zur Modellkalibrierung [Special Topics on Transportation Model Calibration]	394 - 396
[BGU70007] Special Topics on Model Calibration Spezielle Themen zur Modellkalibrierung [Special Topics on Transportation Model Calibration]	720 - 722
[BV430005] Stability of Structures Stabilitätstheorie	822 - 823
[BGU70006] Statistical Learning and Data Analytics for Transportation Systems Statistisches Lernen und Datenanalyse für Verkehrssysteme [Statistical Learning and Data Analytics for Transportation Systems]	391 - 393
[BGU38030] Statistical-Stochastic Forecasts of the Structural and Operational Status of Drainage Systems Statistisch-stochastische Prognosen des baulich-betrieblichen Zustands von Entwässerungssystemen	554 - 555
[EI04004] Strategic Management for Engineers Strategic Management for Engineers	936 - 937
[BV600004] Structural Reliability Zuverlässigkeitstheorie	873 - 874
[BV530023] Study Project "Prevention against Alpine Natural Hazards" Modellprojekt "Prävention gegen alpine Naturgefahren"	853 - 855
[BGU46029] Summer School of NeXus Water Food Energy Summer School zum NeXus Water Food Energy	417 - 418

[AR20091] Supplementary Introduction to Urbanism Ergänzende Einführung Städtebau	504 - 506
[BV110050] Sustainability of Buildings Nachhaltigkeit von Gebäuden	756 - 757
[BGU62041] Sustainable Architecture, Urban and Landscape Planning - for Environmental Engineering Nachhaltige Architektur, Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung - für Umweltingenieurwesen	223 - 225
[BGU62041] Sustainable Architecture, Urban and Landscape Planning - for Environmental Engineering Nachhaltige Architektur, Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung - für Umweltingenieurwesen	663 - 665
[BGU62053] Sustainable Lighting Nachhaltige Lichttechnik	671 - 672
[EI80004] Sustainable Mobility Sustainable Mobility [SuMo]	950 - 952
[BV460018] Sustainable Water Resources Management Modelle für eine nachhaltige Wasserbewirtschaftung	837 - 838
[BV000063] System-Theoretical Principles of Project Management Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Projektmanagements [GL_PM]	729 - 730
[BV000063] System-Theoretical Principles of Project Management Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Projektmanagements [GL_PM]	1060 - 1061
[BV550025] System-Theoretical Principles of Risk Management for Business Processes and Real Estate Business Processes Systemtheoretische Grundlagen des Risikomanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft [RM_Baulmmo]	1062 - 1063

T

[BV490057] Technical Hydrogeology Technische Hydrogeologie	181 - 182
[CLA10412] Technical Writing (Engineer Your Text!) Technical Writing (Engineer Your Text!)	895 - 896
[AR30320] Technoscience and the City: Advances in Urban Theory Technoscience and the City: Advances in Urban Theory	514 - 516
[POL62500] The Ethics and Politics of Existential Global Risks The Ethics and Politics of Existential Global Risks	971 - 973
[BGU66023D2] The Saturated and the Unsaturated Zone: Process Understanding and Modelling Die gesättigte und ungesättigte Zone: Prozessverständnis und Modellierung	148 - 150
[BGU66023D2] The Saturated and the Unsaturated Zone: Process Understanding and Modelling Die gesättigte und ungesättigte Zone: Prozessverständnis und Modellierung	681 - 683
[CLA30704] Thinking, Perceiving, and Knowing Denken, Erkennen und Wissen	929 - 930
[BV000086] Town Planning Stadtplanung und Stadtentwicklung [StPl&Entw]	735 - 736

[BGU56048] Traffic Data Collection and Analysis Verkehrsdaten - Erfassung und Analyse [TD-C&A]	375 - 376
[BGU56048] Traffic Data Collection and Analysis Verkehrsdaten - Erfassung und Analyse [TD-C&A]	652 - 653
[BGU56049] Traffic Flow Simulation Verkehrsflusssimulation [TFS]	377 - 379
[BGU56049] Traffic Flow Simulation Verkehrsflusssimulation [TFS]	654 - 656
[BV560024] Traffic Management Verkehrsmanagement [TM]	370 - 372
[BV560024] Traffic Management Verkehrsmanagement [TM]	861 - 863
[BGU70005] Transportation Economics Transportökonomie [Transportation Economics]	345 - 346
[BGU66029] Transport of Contaminants in Groundwater for Environmental Engineers Transport von Schadstoffen im Grundwasser für Umweltingenieure	166 - 168
[BV520006] Transport Planning Master Module Vertiefungsmodul Verkehrsplanung	846 - 848

U

[BGU54024] Uncertainty Quantification in Hydrology Unsicherheitbestimmung in der Hydrologie [UQH]	86 - 88
[BGU54024] Uncertainty Quantification in Hydrology Unsicherheitbestimmung in der Hydrologie [UQH]	644 - 646
[BGU38029] Unit Operations Laboratory on Advanced Water Treatment Angewandtes Labor zur Weitergehenden Wasserbehandlung	46 - 47
[BV500003] Unsaturated soil mechanics Mechanik ungesättigter Böden	267 - 268
[BV500003] Unsaturated soil mechanics Mechanik ungesättigter Böden	842 - 843
[WZ6407] Urban Ecology Ökologische Stadtentwicklung	241 - 242
[EI0699] Urban Energy Systems and modern infrastructure for cities Stadtenergiesysteme und moderne städtische Infrastruktur [UESMIC]	239 - 240
[EI0699] Urban Energy Systems and modern infrastructure for cities Stadtenergiesysteme und moderne städtische Infrastruktur [UESMIC]	938 - 939
[BGU54026] Urban Flood Modelling Modellierung städtischer Überschwemmungen [UFM]	89 - 91
[BGU54026] Urban Flood Modelling Modellierung städtischer Überschwemmungen [UFM]	290 - 292
[BGU54026] Urban Flood Modelling Modellierung städtischer Überschwemmungen [UFM]	647 - 649
[BV560028] Urban Infrastructure Design Urban Infrastructure Design [UID]	864 - 866
[BGU56056] Urban Ropeways Urbane Seilbahnen [URW]	384 - 385
[BGU70008] Urban Transportation Systems: Operations Research and Emerging Mobility Technologies Urbane Verkehrssysteme: Betriebsforschung und neue Mobilitätstechnologien [Urban Transportation Systems]	397 - 399

[BGU70008] Urban Transportation Systems: Operations Research and Emerging Mobility Technologies Urbane Verkehrssysteme: Betriebsforschung und neue Mobilitätstechnologien [Urban Transportation Systems]	723 - 725
[BV210013] Urban und Regional Planning Stadt- und Regionalplanung	347 - 349
[BV210013] Urban und Regional Planning Stadt- und Regionalplanung	783 - 785

V

[WZ1561] Value Chain Economics Value Chain Economics	482 - 485
[BGU43025] Vibroacoustics Vibroakustik	1048 - 1050
[BGU52015] Visualization of Spatial Data in Transportation Visualisierung von Raum- und Verkehrsdaten	612 - 614

W

[BGU38011] Wastewater Conveyance Systems and Stormwater Management Bewirtschaftung von Kanalnetzen und Regenwassermanagement	31 - 32
[BGU38011] Wastewater Conveyance Systems and Stormwater Management Bewirtschaftung von Kanalnetzen und Regenwassermanagement	69 - 70
[BGU38011] Wastewater Conveyance Systems and Stormwater Management Bewirtschaftung von Kanalnetzen und Regenwassermanagement	535 - 536
[BGU38014] Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering Wasserversorgung, Wasseraufbereitung und Abwasserbehandlung	25 - 27
[BGU38014] Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering Wasserversorgung, Wasseraufbereitung und Abwasserbehandlung	537 - 539
[BGU38014] Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering Wasserversorgung, Wasseraufbereitung und Abwasserbehandlung	1070 - 1072
[BGU54015] Water Management at the Catchment Scale (Field trip to the Adige River Basin) Wassermanagement auf Einzugsgebietsebene (Exkursion in das Etsch Einzugsgebiet) [WMCS]	77 - 78
[BGU54015] Water Management at the Catchment Scale (Field trip to the Adige River Basin) Wassermanagement auf Einzugsgebietsebene (Exkursion in das Etsch Einzugsgebiet) [WMCS]	632 - 633
[BGU46036] Water Resources and Hydropower Wasserwirtschaft und Wasserkraft [WRHP]	71 - 73
[BGU46036] Water Resources and Hydropower Wasserwirtschaft und Wasserkraft [WRHP]	108 - 110
[BGU46036] Water Resources and Hydropower Wasserwirtschaft und Wasserkraft [WRHP]	587 - 589

[BGU38028] Water Resource Recovery Process Simulation and Design Prozesssimulation und Design von Kläranlagen	43 - 45
[BGU38028] Water Resource Recovery Process Simulation and Design Prozesssimulation und Design von Kläranlagen	551 - 553
[BGU38028] Water Resource Recovery Process Simulation and Design Prozesssimulation und Design von Kläranlagen	1080 - 1082
[CLA10450] When Engineers Become Managers Wenn aus Ingenieuren Manager werden	897 - 898
[WZ2735] World Soil Resources World Soil Resources	1042 - 1043